



Honours and Awards to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force in the Great War 1914-1918

Wayne McDonald

Honours and Awards to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force in the Great War 1914-1918

Wayne McDonald



Medals of Sergeant-Major Percival Cyril Boate, Otago Regiment.

Honours and Awards to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force in the Great War 1914-1918

Wayne McDonald

3RD EDITION

Published by Richard Stowers

Dedication

This book is dedicated to Wayne's son Bruce.
Because of the nightmare his great-grandfather suffered during the Great War, Bruce today is able to live as a free man.
His great-grandfather was just an ordinary New Zealander doing his best for other New Zealanders.
This book is also dedicated to all those who served in the New Zealand Expeditionary Force.
New Zealanders of today should be proud of the deeds and efforts of those who served.
They served so that we can build a strong future.

"Lest we forget."

Please help provide new and corrected information

By the very nature of collating historical information, mistakes and omissions will be made.

The publisher apologises for any offending errors.

To improve this publication you are invited to provide new or corrected information for inclusion in the next revised edition.

Every effort has been made to obtain reliable and accurate information for this publication. The author assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies that may appear in this publication, however such may be caused.

© Copyright 2013

Under the copyright laws, this publication may not be copied, in whole or in part, without the prior consent of the publisher.

Published by:

Richard Stowers
345 River Road
Claudelands
Hamilton 3214
New Zealand
Phone: +64-7-855 6771
Email: rstowers@xtra.co.nz
www.richardstowers.co.nz

Further copies are available from the publisher.

Published 2013

ISBN 978-0-473-24808-6

Foreword

Wayne McDonald is to be congratulated for the more than 20 years' research he has put into compiling a record of the heroic and selfless deeds of New Zealanders in that most horrific and pointless struggle which afterwards came to be known as the First World War or Great War of 1914-1918.

Wayne is one of the small band of researchers who work away behind the scenes (and in his case in adversity) to make a permanent record of New Zealand Military History.

I compliment him for the work he has put into his project.

One only has to look at the poignant First World War monuments that are scattered in every city, suburb, town, and village of this country to understand that New Zealand lost a generation of young men fighting a war half a world away from the green and pleasant hills of Aotearoa. The inscriptions on First World War memorials such as for Empire, Britain, Motherland, King and Country reflect the attitude of New Zealanders of the period. It is hard for us living in the early years of the 21st century to understand the motives of those young men who flocked to the colours in 1914. We must remember that it was a time of patriotism, when New Zealanders considered themselves to be British sons and daughters of the Empire. New Zealanders often called Britain home even though it was a country they had never visited.

The butcher's bill was shocking, in all some 18,166 New Zealanders died as a result of the 'war to end all wars' and another 41,317 were wounded, many of them twice or more, while many thousands more suffered in later years from the results of their war service. In a country, which at the time had a population of little over one million people, most families suffered or were affected as a result of the fighting. It is to be hoped that the sacrifice of these young men will not be forgotten, and this book will become part of that remembrance.

Tim Ryan

Historian, Wellington

Thank you

Wayne McDonald thanks Helen McDonald, Brett Delahunt, Geoff Oldham and Richard Stowers for their support, time and encouragement.

Abbreviations

A.R.R.C.	Associate of Royal Red Cross
C.B.	Companion of the Bath
C.B.E.	Commander of British Empire
C.M.G.	Companion of St Michael and St George
D.C.M.	Distinguished Conduct Medal
D.S.O.	Distinguished Service Order
K.B.E.	Knight of British Empire
K.C.B.	Knight Commander of the Bath
K.C.M.G.	Knight Commander of St Michael and St George
M.B.E.	Member of British Empire
M.C.	Military Cross
M.I.D.	Mentioned in Despatches
M.M.	Military Medal
M.S.M.	Meritorious Service Medal
O.B.E.	Order of British Empire
R.R.C.	Royal Red Cross (Member of)
S.	Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War
V.C.	Victoria Cross

ABBEY, Alexander William 4/85A (formerly E/85)

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8844

For conspicuous gallantry, ability, and resource on the 2nd May, 1915, near Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles). During the operations on this date, and subsequently, Sergeant Abbey especially distinguished himself by his zeal and bravery in command of a party engaged in entrenching under a very heavy fire. He showed a fine power of command, and by his coolness and courage set a splendid example to all under him.

M.I.D. 2nd Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

ABBOTT, Harry 16801

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

ABBOTT, Malcolm 13/285

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ABBOTT, Reginald Montague Vane 11377

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1517

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack of Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October, 1917, he took urgent messages to detached posts under the heaviest enemy barrage and it was only owing to his great skill and absolute contempt for danger that messages were delivered. He was twice wounded before going to the regimental aid post. His cheerfulness was always a bye-word in the Battalion.

ABBOTT, William Norman 3/382

M.C. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was untiring in his efforts in attending the wounded under heavy fire during an attack. He worked without rest for seventy-two hours, and set a magnificent example to all.

ABEL, Charles Mervyn 12/1018

M.I.D. Armourer-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3463 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ABERNETHY, Rex Clifford 14182

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8394

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great ability and resource in commanding his company when all the other officers had been wounded, consolidating the captured position and maintaining the new line. His ready grasp of the situation inspired all ranks with the greatest confidence.

ACLAND, Hugh Thomas Dyke 3/642

C.M.G. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 8 August 1917, p8104

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ACLAND, Leopold George Dyke 14/97

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand and Australian Divisional Train
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Captain, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps attached Commands and Staff

L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

ACTON-ADAMS, Percy Morland 7/297

D.S.O. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476

For distinguished service in the field.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Order of the Nile, 4th Class (Egypt)

Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles

L.G. 16 January 1920, p699

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ADAM, V J 47660

See ADLAM, V J

ADAMS, Cedric Gilbert 2/180

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 462

At High Wood on the 15th September. During the attack the enemy heavily shelled Switch Trench and area back to Tea Trench. In spite of the very heavy fire this officer ran telephone wires to his Forward Observation Officer and continued observations under intense fire until he was seriously wounded.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 11 October 1916

ADAMS, Florence Alford 22/178

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7059

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

ADAMS, John Quinton 4/669

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2221

He was in charge of a carrying party at Hebuterne at 10pm on 24th July 1918. While the party was accompanying the G.S. wagon through village a shell struck wagon, wounding 3 men of his party, the driver and a horse, and scattering the remainder of his party. This caused horses to bolt, and eventually they got entangled in a belt of barbed wire. Although still under shell fire, this NCO succeeded in extricating the horses from the wire after much difficulty. He then reassembled his party, and despite continuance of shell fire succeeded in getting material delivered to forward line. He set a fine example throughout.

ADAMS, Joseph 23/2143

M.M. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1704

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917, as a Brigade Runner. He acted both as guide and Runner over an area swept by heavy machine-gun fire, making many journeys by day and night under the most adverse circumstances.

ADAMS, Noel Percy Home Service

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5461

Camp Commandant, Trentham. For services rendered in E.F. Training camps in New Zealand.

S. Lieut-Colonel, (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Forces
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

ADAMS, Robert William 10/1714

M.M. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2861

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on the 1st October 1918 he collected bridging material from a small dump in territory occupied by the enemy. Though under heavy machine-gun fire he returned over and over again until he had succeeded in collecting sufficient material. On the 2nd October at the same place his bravery and energy were most marked while assisting in bridging under shell and machine-gun fire.

ADAMS, Thomas 2/654

M.M. Acting-Bombardier, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 163

At Flers on the 17th September 1916. Throughout a very heavy bombardment of the 1st Battery this man behaved in a most gallant manner by throwing himself bodily across 2/2421 Gunner Gilchrist, who was lying on the ground wounded, in order to save him from further injury from a shell which fell close by. Bombardier Adams has always been untiring in his duties as cook. Under heavy fire on many occasions he has never failed to supply the men of his battery with hot tea at any hour of the day. He has also won the gratitude of the wounded owing to his kindly actions.

ADAMS, William Cheviot 26233

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2342

Operations: British front near Bapaume – 24th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action near Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, Private Adams Section leader became a casualty. Private Adams twice rallied his men and led them to high ground north of Avesnes where he established a post. Although isolated, he still continued to hold the post, despite the fact that the enemy was encircling his position. Throughout he exhibited skill and leadership, setting a fine example to all.

ADAMSON, Adam 18941

M.S.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1859

For gallantry and continuous good service. He did particularly good work as a section commander in the operations near Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and again north east of Ypres during an attempted raid on our lines. He was principally responsible for repelling the raiders, and, though himself wounded, went out and assisted another wounded man back to our lines.

ADAMSON, William 25102

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2042

On the 26th March, 1918, at Maily Maillet. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his sergeant and corporal became casualties he took charge of his gun team, though slightly wounded, and did splendid execution with his gun under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, setting a splendid example to the personnel of his team.

ADDISON, Arthur Stanley 3/823

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8394

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he established his dressing-station and worked with the greatest devotion under heavy shell fire, successfully dealing with a great many wounded from all units in his vicinity.

ADLAM, Vivian James 47660

Gazetted as Corporal ADAM, V J

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2488

Operations: British Front east of Bapaume 2nd September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Mill Cross on the 2nd September 1918, Lance Corporal Adlam's platoon Commander was killed, and he was the only NCO left. The platoon was ordered to move forward to fill a gap and consolidate. This was a particularly dangerous operation, requiring cool and courageous leadership, as the ground was open and swept by rifle and machine-gun fire. He took charge of the platoon, led them on to their objective, and consolidated, personally going round and seeing that touch was kept with platoons on his flanks. His coolness and courage were a great example to his men.

ADSETT, George 10/3166

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 307

At Flers during the attack by this Battalion on 16th September, and during the two following days this man was one of the Battalion Runners, and repeatedly took messages both by day and by night to the Companies in the Front Line. To do this he had to cross open country which was continuously shelled, and swept by machine-gun fire from the right. On several occasions he volunteered to take messages when it was not his turn for duty. Throughout the action he showed great coolness and bravery.

ADOLPH, Victor Emiel 13/225

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Camel Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6490

For distinguished service in connection with military operations in Egypt. Died of wounds Palestine 31 March 1918

AFFLECK, Edward 10/2399

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2842

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field in the Bapaume Area, during the period from 24th August 1918 to 14th September 1918. This NCO has acted as Company Sgt Major during the above period and has rendered invaluable assistance to his Company Commander. He has shown himself to be possessed of an exceptionally high degree of courage and of unlimited coolness in action. His confidence has inspired the men of his Company and his example in times of danger has greatly assisted in holding his Company together. He has an

exceptionally good record for services rendered in action during the above period.

AICKIN, Casement Gordon 3/2607

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

AICKIN, Francis William 4/66

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3429 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

AICKIN, Thomas Reginald 23/49

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 703

For meritorious service and devotion to duty as Brigade Staff Clerk. From 21st September to 4th October 1916 he proved himself to be of the greatest assistance to the Brigade Staff during the operations on the Somme. He has been Staff Clerk of the Brigade since its formation, and has always shown himself reliable and zealous in the performance of his duties.

AITKEN, Arthur 9/1009

M.S.M. Corporal, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2783

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918. Corporal Aitken is employed on Battalion Transport and he is a capable and conscientious NCO. His good work has contributed to the general efficiency and to the good reports received on the Battalion Transport from Inspecting Officers.

AITKEN, Harold David 3/966

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the Field.

AITKEN, Stewart Alexander 9/108

M.M. Private, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839

For bravery in the Field.

Killed in action France 29 April 1918

AITKEN, William 10/159A

M.C. Captain, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly took his bearers through heavy hostile barrage, clearing the aid posts and searching shell-holes for wounded. His gallantry and coolness under fire was of the highest order, and a splendid example to his men.

AITKEN, William Patrick 18808

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt. Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon in the attack against strong opposition and heavy shell fire, and captured his objectives. During the consolidation his men were exposed to heavy fire from two machine-guns. Taking two men with him, he worked round to the flank, killed the gunners, and captured the guns. He set a splendid example to his men.

AKROYD, Aubrey Glanville 30152

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p867

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th September, 1918, in an advance on Harvincourt Wood, this man was in command of a party of eight men. The enemy had posted machine-guns in strong positions, and this man showed great skill in rounding up these machine-guns, capturing them and the crews. On the morning of the 5th September, in front of Neuville, where an enemy machine-gun was giving much trouble and causing casualties, he took another man out and captured the gun and five prisoners. His initiative and contempt for danger were a source of encouragement to all ranks.

ALABASTER, Daniel James 2/2351

M.S.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

ALBISTON, Charlesworth 32421

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2739

This NCO, has been employed continuously as Battalion Orderly Room Staff Sergeant since October 1917, has throughout has shown great ability and particular devotion to duty, frequently under trying conditions. Both his efficiency and regardlessness of self, which have many times prompted him to work many hours at a time, without sleep, are a splendid example to those under him. The trying but extremely important work of keeping Orderly Room routine-work up to date

during the recent operations E & W of Bapaume, in which constant movement of Battalion Headquarters was taking place, was efficiently carried out by this NCO, whose excellent work was of the greatest value to the Battalion.

ALDERMAN, Walter William 15/5

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5560

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Dardanelles.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p21, Rec No 2766

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period 25th February 1918 to 16th September 1918 Lieut-Colonel Alderman has been in command of 1st Battalion Auckland Regiment. His Battalion has been engaged in very heavy fighting during all this period and it is largely due to his great skill and leadership that the Battalion has come through the operations so successfully. During the short periods out of the line Lieut-Colonel Alderman has personally supervised the training of his whole Battalion and it is largely due to his great skill and energy that the Battalion has been brought up to the very high state of efficiency to which it now attains. His conduct under heavy fire has instilled in all ranks the greatest confidence, and his quick appreciation of the situation has on more than one occasion enabled the Battalion to push forward and secure ground at heavy cost to the enemy but with slight casualties only to his own men.

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the of period General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Commanding 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6200, Rec No 1995

Honours Despatch for the Period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Regiment, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

ALDRED, Ernest 28847

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1163

Operations La Basse Ville 4th and 5th August 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a stretcher-bearer this man worked on continually until utterly exhausted by carrying out wounded men from the advanced posts across difficult country. On each occasion he had to pass over open ground through heavy shell fire; he did this twice during daylight on the 4th August under observation by the enemy.

Killed in action France 24 April 1918

ALDRED, Maxwell 13/2510

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

ALEXANDER, Charles Stewart 32495

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation L.G. 6 February 1918, p1778

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led a small party on his own initiative to fill a gap between his company and another unit. He rushed a pillbox which was inflicting casualties on two battalions and captured thirty prisoners and three machine-guns. He showed the greatest initiative and courage throughout.

ALEXANDER, Frederick Johnston 7/689

Medal of St George, 4th Class (Russia)
Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1604

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ALEXANDER, Frederick Rewi 11/1770

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached 2nd Area Employment Company, Labour Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ALEXANDER, Gavin Douglas 4/513

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 24 June 1916, p6301

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty throughout the campaign.

M.I.D. Acting-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the of period General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Died of wounds France 15 September 1916

ALEXANDER, Harold Gilbert 7/1325

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

ALEXANDER, James 10089

M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 935

During the attack on Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917, this man was a stretcher bearer. He did excellent service and showed great courage in the performance of his duties as a stretcher bearer carrying wounded through heavy barrages during the first three days of the attack.

ALEXANDER, Jack Philip 13/2701

M.M. Gunner (Acting Bombardier), 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 839

At Messines on 7th June 1917. This NCO was a member of the Forward Observation Officer's party which went forward with the infantry in the advance on Messines and displayed great tenacity in the way he worked in an endeavour to maintain telephone wires back to Group Headquarters whilst the Forward Observation Officer was stationed in Messines. Long after the infantry battalion had given up hope of being able to maintain a line this NCO was able to keep his particular line active, thus enabling the Battalion Commander and the Forward Observation Officer to get several important messages through.

Bar M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 10 April 1918, p4385, Rec No 1839

At Westhoek on the afternoon of the 23rd February, 1918, the battery group of which the above-mentioned NCO's battery formed part was heavily shelled with 15cm and 21cm shells. Notwithstanding this, Bombardier Alexander in company with 2nd. Lieutenant Esquilant of the same battery, went across to an adjacent battery and succeeded in rescuing two wounded officers, having to make two trips to do so. The shelling remained intense throughout and his courage set a fine example to the men under him.

ALEXANDER, Risk 10205

M.M. Private, 1st Batt. Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 956

At Blauwen Molen near Messines on 7th June 1917, this man captured a German machine-gun and its entire crew single handed. Throughout the fighting he showed coolness and courage of a high order.

ALLAN, Edward Florian 2/204

M.M. Bombardier, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 507

On October 1st near Flers. The left section of 3rd Battery were in action in a semi-covered position in hastily constructed pits. Zero time for an attack on this day was 3.15pm but this section received orders to fire an hour earlier in order to enfilade trenches in front of the Division on the left. 20 minutes after starting the section was subjected to a very heavy bombardment by 7.7, 5.9, and 8 inch guns. This hostile bombardment was intense for 2 1/2 hours and intermittent till 8pm. During the bombardment the pits and the detachment were hit several times by large pieces of flying splinters. About 4.45pm the enemy obtained a direct hit on "C" gun pit killing one and wounding the whole of the detachment, and destroying all the ammunition in the pit. The section was now reduced to these three under a sergeant, but they gallantly worked all through the heavy fire, continuing the fire with the remaining gun and eventually clearing away the wreckage and wounded from the other gun and eventually firing both guns.

ALLAN, Herbert 23/1316

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 884

For conspicuous ability and courage during the operations around Messines on the 7th and 8th June 1917. He commanded a Platoon throughout, kept excellent control during the advance, and did valuable work in consolidating. Afterwards he set a fine example of cheerfulness and courage under heavy shell fire, attending the wounded and attending his men.

ALLAN, Joseph 32286

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2516

For specially good work and great gallantry during the attack on the enemy positions near Gouzeaucourt on the 12th September 1918. He is a Lewis gunner and created great slaughter among a party of the enemy advancing apparently to counter-attack. Afterwards this gun was put out of action and he was wounded in the hand. In spite of the wound he got a German machine-gun in action and remained at his post till all was quiet, when loss of blood compelled him to go and get his wounds dressed.

ALLAN, Leonard Ferguson 18924

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1678

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917, when his Officers had become casualties, this NCO took charge of the Company and organised the consolidation under exceptional heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He displayed great gallantry and skill in the execution of this duty, and set a splendid example to his men. His work throughout was of the highest order.

ALLASON, William James 28946

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2640

For conspicuous gallantry and constant devotion to duty during operations around Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt from August 25th to September 13th, 1918. This man was in charge of the Battalion Stretcher bearers and his work, while of a most trying and exhausting nature has been splendidly carried out. Under very heavy artillery and strong machine-gun fire Allason repeatedly led forward his parties collecting the wounded. On 12th September when several of his bearers were wounded he organised new parties and was largely instrumental in clearing the battle field so quickly. This man has always shown a wonderful contempt for danger and has constantly run great risks for the sake of the wounded.

ALLEN, Albert Lewis 10267

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3070

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd and 24th October 1918 near Vertigneul this NCO was in charge of gun and ammunition G.S. limbered wagons which he moved forward by bounds under a considerable enemy barrage fire, making intelligent and clever use of covered approaches and depressions thus enabling the machine-guns to be replenished with S.A.A. at successive positions to keep up continuous covering fire for our infantry. His initiative and resource combined with good leadership and cool control were largely instrumental in the successful advance.

ALLEN, Frederick Charles 26975

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2492

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action at Mill Cross on the 2nd September 1918, an enemy machine-gun was causing a lot of trouble from behind some huts, and holding up the advance, when Private Allen took a Lewis gun and crawled out alone under heavy fire into some long grass, and worked his way round to a flank, and succeeded in putting the enemy machine-gun out of action, thus enabling the advance to proceed.

ALLEN, John 4/45

Medaille Militaire (France)
Warrant Officer, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15580

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

ALLEN, John Edward 6/2344

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Bapaume on 2nd September, 1918. During the attack on Mill Cross, the platoon commander of the leading platoon being badly wounded, this officer went forward under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, gathering the platoon together and reorganising them, and led the attack successfully, having to fight for every inch of the ground. His prompt and courageous action undoubtedly enabled the objective to be taken.

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1634

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, during operations near Gravenstafel on the 12/13th October 1917. When his men were being heavily shelled, he took charge, and showing great courage and initiative, moved them forward to a better position, thus saving heavy casualties. By his continued cool and cheerful conduct, he greatly encouraged his men.

ALLEN, Robert Candlish 12/3538

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8353

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a very critical moment and at great personal risk he rallied a number of men of another unit who were withdrawing under hostile barrage and prevented their further retirement. Although severely wounded he continued giving instructions for the continuance of the fight. He has at all times shown a very fine example of coolness and gallantry in action.

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4316
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15283

At Le Quesnoy, on 4th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and skill in handling his battalion, and the success of his attack greatly assisted the storming of the town. After being wounded he continued to carry out his duties until all objectives were taken. He has previously done good work.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 492

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the whole time he has been with the Battalion he has carried out his duties with conspicuous ability. On the night 3/4th July near Armentieres he led supporting troops through a heavy barrage.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ALLEN, Stephen Shepherd 12/2600

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6793, Rec No 3397

For conspicuous, and consistent gallantry, and devotion to duty in the Field. This Officer successfully fought his Battalion through the very heavy fighting during the period from 17th September to 11th November 1918. At Crevecoeur in particular, from 29th September 1918 to 5th October 1918, it was due to his able leadership and coolness under fire, that his Battalion forced their way across the St Quentin Canal into the village of Crevecoeur, and in spite of heavy shelling and repeated counter-attacks held on to same.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1223

For gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer has commanded his Battalion with great ability throughout. During the Messines operations he showed exceptional coolness and gallantry, and his example was a great incentive to his men. I cannot speak too highly of this Officer's contempt of danger in the Field. His leadership has been exceptional.

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7394

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He supervised the assembly of his battalion for an attack in a difficult position. When part of one of the companies was held up during the attack he at once went to the spot, and by skilful leadership enabled the advance to continue. The success of the operation was largely due to his courageous example, under intense machine-gun fire, which was an inspiration to all ranks.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 378

British front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1916, and operations on Somme, 12th September to 2nd October 1916. Major S.S. Allen, as second-in-command of the 2nd Auckland Batt. has with the greatest zeal and ability since the formation of this Brigade. I look upon him as one of the most reliable officers I ever met, and of very sound judgement. He has twice temporarily commanded his battalion with marked success. During the last month he has acted as Brigade Liaison Officer to adjacent brigades, and on two occasions his information and action proved of the highest value. Although wounded in the head by a shell he still remained at his post.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ALLEN, Sydney Chalmers 3/4031

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ALLEN, William 11/1111

M.M. Trooper (Lance-Corporal), New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

ALLEY, Eric Buckingham 9/239

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 485

On the British Front at Armentieres. This officer did most excellent work in organising and training a raiding party of the 2nd. New Zealand Infantry Brigade at Armentieres in the month of June 1916. He displayed great pluck in carrying out preliminary reconnaissances in "No Man's Land", right up to the enemy's wire, and on the night of the raid he led his men very gallantly until he received the wound from which he died 48 hours later. The raid was quite successful, due entirely to

the untiring energy and devotion to duty with which Captain Alley had carried out the training of his men.

Died of wounds France 17 June 1916

ALLEY, George Edward 24815

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1166

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

ALLEY, Rewi 55386

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2330

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For courage and devotion to duty. During the period of consolidation he went forward several times under heavy fire in charge of patrols, and by his courage and initiative gained and brought back valuable information. His coolness and courage were a fine example to the rest of his men.

ALLEYNE, Mabel 22/97

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7059

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

ALLISON, Alexander James 41066

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Headquarters
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3004

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 8th, 1918, near Crevecœur. Rifleman Allison was detailed as runner between forward Brigade Centre and the Battalions, and in spite of exceedingly heavy shell fire managed throughout the operation to get all messages forward. This entailed very arduous and exceedingly dangerous work, but his duties were carried out cheerfully and most gallantly. Throughout a very trying operation his cheerfulness and courage under intense shell fire was a magnificent example to the section.

ALLISON, Cecil Howarth Malbon 11/489

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Died of wounds Palestine 9 December 1917

ALLSOPP, Frank 13/264

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

ALLOM, William Harcourt 14212

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 933

He volunteered for the work when the Coy stretcher bearers were wounded and carried out wounded under heavy shell fire. His work won high praise from the R.M.O. When not stretcher bearing he did not rest but joined carrying parties with water and wire for the front line.

ALLPRESS, Albert Edward 3/155

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 198

During operations on the Somme on the 16th September, 1916 he went through a heavy Barrage of shell fire and brought in three wounded men who were lying exposed on the edge of a trench.

AMOS, Phillip 9/1522

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 827

Period 7th to 11th June 1917. This NCO was in charge of the breakdown gang on forward tram lines during the Messines Offensive. Throughout his tour of duty he never hesitated to take his party into the hottest place to repair the shell holes as fast as they were made. By his courage and devotion to duty he kept the lines open to traffic and very materially assisted forward operations.

Killed in action France 7 May 1918

Gazetted as AMES

ANDERSON, Albert Garnet 14/87

D.C.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a reserve dump he remained endeavouring to evacuate supplies under heavy fire until the enemy were within 800 yards, when he set fire to the remaining supplies and retired on foot after the infantry has passed.

ANDERSON, Allen Draper 23784

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3159

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. In rounding up small parties of the enemy, shooting those who

refused to surrender, and on several occasions fearlessly entering cellars to which the enemy had retreated, killing those who resisted and capturing the remainder, this man's irresistible dash won the special admiration of his comrades. Later, on reaching the objective, he took a patrol far into the forest, capturing an enemy machine-gun post and its garrison. He displayed throughout the day an extraordinarily high standard of courage and initiative.

ANDERSON, Andrew 16/1252

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3266

For bravery and devotion to duty at Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. Anderson accompanied his platoon officer who was detailed to make a reconnaissance and report on condition of a road which it was necessary to put in repair immediately the infantry had gained their objective. The troops detailed to mop up Le Quesnoy were held up on account of heavy machine-gun fire from the ramparts. Nevertheless this Anderson went forward with his officer and returned with important information. All through the operation he displayed great coolness and an utter disregard of danger.

ANDERSON, Arthur David 28412

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614

For bravery in the Field.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10758

For bravery in the Field.

ANDERSON, Cecil 10/1722

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 231

Operations South east of High Wood, 14th September 1916, and following days. On the 14th September in Seaforth trench while under very heavy shell fire, this NCO's gun team were all killed by a shell, he, remaining calmly at his post and seeing to the safety of his gun. His work throughout the recent advance has been marked by great energy, courage and resource.

ANDERSON, Cora Beattie 22/12

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9822

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10975

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ANDERSON, Eric James 32783

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on 8th, October 1918, in the vicinity of Esnes, he was in command of the company, and in the face of heavy fire captured a portion of the Masnieres-Beauvois line, consisting of a trench heavily wired in front, with the wire intact, together with twenty-five enemy and four machine-guns. On October 10th, in the advance to the River Selle, he pushed on not only to his objective, but to a point 1,000 yards in advance of it. Throughout both operations he displayed marked courage and initiative.

ANDERSON, Ernest Adam 56893

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2955

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Bon Avis Ridge on 29th September 1918, during the attack this man was a company runner and he repeatedly carried messages over machine-gun swept ground and very high shell fire. Throughout the whole day and evening when all the other company runners had become casualties he carried on and delivered all his messages. His devotion to duty helped tremendously in a very difficult situation.

ANDERSON, Forbes Herbert 5/830

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1106

For good work and devotion to duty while Adjutant of the New Zealand Divisional Train, 26th February to 20th September 1917. In this capacity his administrative work has been excellent and his devotion to duty and attention to detail mark him out as an Officer of great promise. This Officer has further rendered conspicuously good service from the outbreak of war, first in Samoa and secondly as a Company Officer, especially in the Somme Campaign, September-November 1916, where his ability was most marked.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3303 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ANDERSON, Henry **25/708**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491
Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6823

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations he behaved in a most gallant manner in attacking and putting out of action an enemy machine-gun crew, thereby saving many casualties.

Bar D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed fine leadership and initiative in commanding his platoon under heavy shell fire during and after an attack. Although his trenches were constantly blown in, he kept complete control of his men, and by his courage and example set a very high standard to all ranks.

ANDERSON, Hugh **6/2034**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 117

Action Goose Alley, Flers Trench and Drop Alley 20th and 21st September 1916. During the night 20/21st September, when the 2nd Canterbury Batt. was twice driven out of Goose Alley and Drop Alley, before finally taking it, this man formed one of a garrison of a post on the right flank of the position which became isolated, and the garrison with the exception of Private Anderson retired. Private Anderson stuck to his post under extreme pressure after the remainder had left, till he himself was eventually compelled to retire. Private Anderson then reported to a sergeant on the other flank and continued to do good work there.
Killed in action France 1 October 1916

ANDERSON, James Henry **4/674**
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 923

At Messines on 7th June, 1917, this NCO soon after Messines was captured assisted in the search for water supplies within and around the town, remaining there for a period of about five hours. During this time there was heavy shelling carried on, which rendered movement extremely hazardous. Throughout it all Anderson carried out his duties with coolness and courage and carried out a most valuable piece of work.

ANDERSON, John Alexander **6/1447**
M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1284

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, in operations east of Ypres, on the 4th October 1917. Sergeant Anderson was in charge of his platoon and did the mopping up, up to the final objective. This NCO set a splendid example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty, to his platoon, and these about him. During the advance he was "knocked out" by a bursting shell, but quickly recovered, and immediately carried on again, and it was largely owing to his efforts that the mopping up was so successful.

ANDERSON, Louis John **3/645**
M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

ANDERSON, Robert Grant **24537**
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant-Major)
New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ANDERSON, Victor Godfrey **10/3826**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2887

For conspicuous gallantry, skill and initiative. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie when the advance was held up by enemy machine-gun nests. Corporal Anderson with great daring and skilful use of his Lewis gun from a forward flank position was instrumental in enabling the advance to continue to the final objective and capture of two enemy Field Guns and several machine-guns. Has done great execution among the enemy. His gallant conduct and initiative was of a very high order.

ANDERSON, William Finlay **3/838A**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1459

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Gravenstafel. This man repeatedly went out to the forward posts especially on the night of the 4th of October. By his coolness under fire and his systematic searching of shell holes he brought in many men who were lying out. He continued this work for 24 hours and then after a short rest took charge of a new squad and continued to search the shell holes. He set a fine example of endurance to his men.

ANDREASSEN, Theodore August **10/2841**
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ANDREW, Jocelyn James **10/4048**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2057

For gallant conduct and resourcefulness during an attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. This NCO led two sections forward to the objective under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire. He organised the consolidation of the new line and by his coolness and fine example of determination kept his men at work until the position was made safe.

ANDREW, Leslie Wilton **11795**
V.C. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 6 September 1917, p9260

For most conspicuous bravery when in charge of a small party in an attack on the enemy's position. His objective was a machine-gun post which had been located in an isolated building. On leading his men forward he encountered unexpectedly a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance of another company; he immediately attacked, capturing the machine-gun and killing several of the crew. He then continued the attack on the machine-gun post which had been his original objective. He displayed great skill and determination in his disposition, finally capturing the post, killing several of the enemy, and putting the remainder to flight. Corporal Andrew's conduct throughout was unexampled for cool daring, initiative, and fine leadership, and his magnificent example was a great stimulant to his comrades.

ANDREW, Richard Edward **19212**
M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4888

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, as transport officer, during prolonged and severe fighting, he showed the greatest courage and resource in procuring and distributing under heavy shell fire the supplies required by his battalion.

ANDREW, William **52923**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3040

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 11th and 12th October 1918. This soldier was a Battalion Runner during the above operations and displayed great courage in bringing in reports concerning the progress of the fighting. He was under constant artillery and machine-gun fire and was often exposed to great danger, but he maintained a cool courage under fire which enabled him to carry out his work expeditiously and well. His conduct throughout the operations was most exemplary and an inspiration to his fellow runners.

ANDREWS, Albert James **28643**
Shows as Andrews, B in London Gazette
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2360

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on Grevillers on 24th August and against Bancourt on 30th August and 1st September. Day and night during this period he carried important messages to and from unerringly and at great personal danger in the face of unusual difficulties. The enemy was keeping all roads constantly swept by machine-gun and shell fire, but when a message was to be despatched Pte Andrews was always ready and zealous, undeterred by fatigue or the prospect of danger. His work in previous operations, as in this, has been of a consistently high quality.

ANDREWS, Alfred **29335**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3031

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a stretcher bearer at Briastre from 11th to 13th October 1918. He carried out his work under heavy shell and machine-gun fire with tireless energy and an utter disregard for personal safety. His devotion to duty on this and other occasions has been the means of saving many wounded men's lives.

ANDREWS, Alfred Nind **2/1751**
D.C.M. Corporal, X Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8414

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed the greatest coolness and contempt for danger on three separate occasions, when his mortar has been put out of action by hostile fire, repairing it himself and getting it back into action. On another occasion, although wounded himself, he assisted to carry one of his comrades back to the dressing station. His cheerful disposition and pluck at all times inspired great confidence in his men. He has since been seriously wounded.
M.I.D. Bombardier, X Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 600

At Bois Grenier on 21st February 1917, this NCO did exceptionally good work during the raid of the 2nd Auckland Batt.. The Batteries were heavily shelled throughout and in spite of the heavy fire Bombardier Andrews remained with the mortar,

adjusting the mechanism which was causing trouble during the action, and set a splendid example to the men under him. During a previous raid by the enemy, the Corporal in charge of the detachment was killed. Bombardier Andrews took charge although the mortar was out of action, removed same to a dug out, exhibiting coolness and resourcefulness throughout, thus saving his mortar from being captured.

Died of wounds France 17 June 1917

ANDREWS, Charles Eric **15/109**

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ANDREWS, Edward Ernest **3/836**

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1595

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private E.E. Andrews did magnificent work on October 13th 1917. His untiring energy and coolness in leading his squads forward was a magnificent example to his men. By his careful searching of shell holes near the front line he brought in many men who were exposed to the enemy's fire and undoubtedly saved many lives.

ANDREWS, Philip Oswald **Home Service**

Shows as ANDREW, Phillip Oywalk in London Gazette
O.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ANDREWS, Sydney Henry **9/1258**

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached 22nd Corps Mounted Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

ANDREWS, Thomas Sydney **17/322**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3405

For services during period 17th September to 31st December, 1918.

ANDREWS, William Thomas **12/2632**

M.M. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 493

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 3/4th July 1916 near Armentieres the trenches were subjected to a heavy bombardment for over two hours, and A/Sergt Andrews assisted by Corpl Shaw worked the whole time and dug out 11 men who had been buried.

ANGEL, Richard **16/434**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 22

Bravery in attack on Turkish trenches on Bauchop's Hill and removing wire entanglements in Chailak Dere, Gallipoli, on August 6th. Led his section with the utmost dash.

ANGELL, John **32605**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1763

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 1pm on 3rd December 1917, during the attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Private Angell, regardless of personal danger got well forward of the main line, and with a few other men established himself in a shell hole which he held heroically until ordered to fall back on the new front line, where he again displayed great courage and determination during the consolidation. Furthermore, during the bombardment on the afternoon on 5th December, when his Section was in the most exposed portion of the trench, he twice voluntarily went the whole stretch of the line for stretcher-bearers. Throughout the whole of these operations Private Angell's gallant conduct was a source of great encouragement to all his comrades, and a wonderful assistance to his superior Officers.

ANGUS, John Nicol **3/384**

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 197

On the night of the 17th September, 1916 during operations on the Somme he guided several stretcher parties through a heavy barrage of shell fire and brought in wounded men who were lying in a crater.

ANGUS, Robert **10/3468**

M.M. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1348

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, when acting Sergt Major during the attack, he rendered invaluable assistance to his Company Commander in collecting platoons which had lost directions and became detached during the advance to the 2nd assembly position. This necessitated going

through a heavy machine-gun barrage. Throughout the battle he displayed great coolness and initiative.

ANGUS, Robert George **46673**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3117

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Angus is a stretcher bearer. During the operations near Salesches on the 23rd October 1918, he displayed great courage and remarkable devotion to duty. He went under heavy fire and carried wounded continually for 18 hours without ceasing. He refused to stop, even for meals, till every wounded man was in. Private Angus set a great example to others, and he was instrumental in alleviating the suffering of the wounded by his great devotion to his task.

ANNABELL, Norman **4/647**

M.C. Captain, Headquarters, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1234

For exceptional efficiency as Adjutant, New Zealand Engineers during the period under consideration – 26th February, 1917 to 20th September, 1917, which included the long and trying preparations for the Battle of Messines and also for zeal and efficiency during 22 months active service in Gallipoli and France. A most efficient and gallant officer.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Headquarters, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 594

September 1916 to February 1917. This officer has served as Adjutant to the Divisional Engineers of the New Zealand Division for the period under consideration. His zeal and energy have contributed greatly to the efficiency of the Engineer Services. Has served in Gallipoli and for ten months in France. Most efficient and gallant officer.

ANNAND, David Burnett **28313**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 938

For three days and nights he worked continuously dressing and carrying out wounded men under very heavy shell fire. He did not spare himself in the least and undoubtedly saved many lives. He has previously done good work of a like nature. Killed in action France October 1918

ANNAND, William James **6/3239**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3351

Operations 16/17th September 1918 to cessation of hostilities. This NCO is Band Sergeant of this Battalion – during phase of operations from midnight 16/17th September 1918 till cessation of hostilities though physically unfit, his devotion to duty and cheering disposition has been a valuable asset to this Battalion.

ANSIN, Frederick William **25/1650**

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2656

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 21st August to 10th September, 1918. Ansin is an Observer on Brigade Headquarters. On 23rd August east of Puisieux-au-Mont he accompanied the Intelligence Officer who was reconnoitring the Brigade front and when the Officer was wounded Ansin completed the reconnaissance under heavy fire and brought back a clear and accurate report of the Brigade front. Again on 31st August, near Fremicourt, when the enemy counter-attacked Ansin reconnoitred the whole Brigade Front visiting all the posts. His report was very clear and accurate giving full details of the enemy counter-attack. During the whole of the operations Ansin has been in an observation post just behind the front posts and has been continually reconnoitring the front to gather information.

APA, John Tuaine **16/1321**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1411

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty in Ypres Sector during the period 1/7th October 1917. This NCO has had charge of working parties on Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road and by his coolness and bravery under fire set a splendid example to other Rarotongan natives in his platoon. He has always done any work allotted to him well and is a most reliable NCO

APPERLEY, Harold Wallace **23/664**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2715

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the recent operations and throughout all the period spent in this Area this NCO has performed most valuable service in charge of the Battalion Runners. In the recent rapid advances he has organised his section and kept up regular communication with Companies working under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He has been of very great assistance when accompanying officers for reconnaissance and his contempt of danger and cheerfulness under very adverse circumstances has been an inspiration to all his men.

APPLEBE, William James **13/2275**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3408 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

ARCHER, William**5/27**

Shows as 5/27A in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2868

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October, 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was Section Commander of a Lewis gun section during the advance. When an enemy machine-gun was causing casualties to his Platoon, he immediately set out to capture it and notwithstanding that his section was reduced by 1 killed and 2 wounded, he carried on and eventually, by his personal bravery and cool leadership, captured the gun killing 4 of the crew and taking 3 prisoners, thus enabling his Platoon to get forward.

ARCHERY, Gilbert Edward**35513**O.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ARCUS, William Norton**4/520**M.I.D. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1970

From September until killed in action on the 11th October 1918 was in charge of 3rd N.Z.F.A. Brigade Signals. He displayed great zeal and devotion to duty, and set a splendid example to his men under fire on several occasions, especially during the heavy fighting at Gravenstafel, near Ypres, from 1st to 11th October 1917. Killed in action France 11 October 1917

ARDAGH, Patrick Augustine**3/2859**D.S.O. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2366
Citation L.G. 30 July 1919, p9686

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack east of Masnieres. Being forced to place his dressing station in a spot constantly shelled by the enemy, for thirty-six hours he continued to dress wounded while shells fell on the station. He attended, not only his own battalion wounded, but men of three other battalions, and worked continuously without sleep all the time. He displayed high courage and resource, and was the means of saving many lives.

M.C. Captain (temp), New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked in the open all day under very tiring conditions, and at times under heavy fire. Hearing that the personnel of another battalion's aid post had been blown out, he at once went to the place and worked for several hours under shell fire until he had cleared the wounded. By his energy and disregard of danger many lives were saved.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

ARDEN, Neville Henry**23/1288**M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 344

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty since the arrival of the Battalion in France last April. 2nd Lieutenant Arden is Battalion Lewis gun officer. He has trained and supervised both the Battalion and Company Lewis gunners. He had charge of all the Lewis guns in the trenches at Armentieres and throughout done excellent work, particularly on the march and under adverse road conditions. He has always been absolutely reliable, energetic and cool in the handling of the guns under fire and has shown administrative qualities above the average. Killed in action France 4 October 1917

ARMITAGE, Charles Louis William**2/2354**M.S.M. Bombardier (Temp. Staff-Sergeant), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ARMITAGE, Harold (Harry)**2/966**Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Driver, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2851

For faithful service and devotion to duty. This man has been driving the Battery cart for over two years visiting the guns daily under all conditions. During this period he has had three horses killed but never yet has he failed in delivering the stores to the guns. He has a long record of Service, being continuously on duty with the Battery since leaving New Zealand with it in 1914.

ARMOUR, Hugh**9/538A (formerly 8/538)**M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254

For bravery in the field.

ARMSTRONG, David Cecil**26/8**

M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 25 August 1917, p8828

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his platoon. He established a forward post with great skill, afterwards taking command of his company and re-establishing several posts which had been driven out. He made personal reconnaissances under heavy fire, although at one time rendered unconscious by the explosion of a heavy shell.

ARMSTRONG, John Wright**6/3984**M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2328

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on Avesnes this NCO was detailed at very short notice to take command of a platoon to capture a strong point held by four machine-guns. He organised his platoon and conducted the operation in a very successful manner resulting in the capture of the strong point. The determination with which he carried out the enterprise was a fine example to his men.

ARMSTRONG, Leonard John**13/5**D.C.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2745

For conspicuous gallantry between the 21st and 30th August, 1915, at Kaiajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when in charge of machine-guns. He invariably displayed great bravery and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

ARNOLD, Albert Craig**10/734**M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3374

For gallant and efficient services in the field during the period from 16th September to 11th November 1918.

ARNOLD, Claude James**28951**M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1643

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October, 1917 he worked continuously for 18 hours, bandaging and carrying wounded, being under heavy machine-gun fire during the greater part of the period. He undoubtedly saved a number of lives by his work. Killed in action France 21 April 1918

ARTHUR, Ernest William**31455**M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 1538

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a stretcher bearer this non-commissioned officer displayed great devotion to duty during the whole of the above operation. For two days and nights he carried out wounded under exceptionally trying conditions and was instrumental in saving of the lives of several of his comrades.

M.M. L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779 (Duplicate)

M.M. L.G. 13 September 1919, p1257 (deleted)

Died of wounds France 8 April 1918

ARTHUR, Lionel Creighton**28316**M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2624

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Grevillers and Bancourt on 24th August and 1st September 1918 he was a Company runner. He was carrying messages under heavy fire especially on 30th and 31st August from his Company to Battalion Headquarters. He showed great courage and endurance and his work was of the greatest value.

ARTHUR, Norman Alfred**10/750**M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment, attached New Zealand Records
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

ARTHUR-WORSOP, Alphonse Campbell**8/3469**M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 242

Action: Switch Line, South east of High Wood, 15th September, and Grid Support Trench, north east of Flers, 1st October 1916. This non-commissioned officer was present throughout both the above actions and showed conspicuous gallantry in sitting positions for his Lewis guns, moving about in the open regardless of his own personal safety and reorganising his teams who had suffered severely. He also organised the carrying of ammunition up to the left flank which was exposed to heavy enemy machine-gun fire. Again on 1st October he showed great gallantry until wounded.

ARUNDEL, George**41465**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2963

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September 1918, in operations on Bon Avis Ridge, when his platoon Sergeant had been wounded, he took command of his platoon and led it through to its objective. He displayed great powers of leadership and showed absolute disregard for danger. During the attack his platoon came face to face with two enemy 77mm guns which were causing casualties. These were rushed and captured. He led his platoon forward again. He displayed great gallantry throughout the operations.

ASHBY, Albert **24/676**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3015

For splendid gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations in front of Crevecouer on 8th October, 1918. Though wounded in the head early in the action he took command of his Platoon after his Platoon Commander had become a casualty. He organised his Platoon under heavy fire at the first objective and led his men forward to the second objective, capturing the ground allotted to him; also an enemy Field Gun. He then consolidated his position. Throughout the operation he set a splendid example to his men.

ASHBY, Frederick Edwin **11768**
M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7430

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He encountered an enemy strong point garrisoned by about fifty of the enemy with six machine-guns. He organised bombing attacks, and then led his men with splendid dash in the final rush which captured the machine-guns and twenty-five prisoners. Later, when all the other company officers in the front line were wounded, he directed the consolidation of the captured position. He set a splendid example of courage and initiative to his men.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14226

He commanded his company during the operations with remarkable skill, displayed a personal courage under fire of the heaviest description which had a marked and inspiring effect on his men, whom he held together under most difficult circumstances largely by the force of his fine example.

ASHBY, Paul Calverly **7/2580**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and courage when taking up a position with his guns, from which he was able to inflict heavy casualties upon the hostile advance. His work was carried out under great difficulties, and his vigilance in preventing any movement of the enemy was most creditable. He showed a complete disregard for danger throughout.

ASHER, Cecil **2/3**
M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1981

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

ASHWELL, Leslie **15/691 (formerly 7/691)**
M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6944

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the of period General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

ASHWELL, Sydney Herbert **21762**
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2771

New Year's Honours Despatch Period 25th February to 16/17 September 1918.
Died of wounds France 2 September 1918

ASHWIN, Lumley Ferris **13/3000**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 551

Between Corner Fort and Le Bridoux east of Fleurbaix. He displayed conspicuous gallantry and endurance. During a raid by his battery on 21.2.17 although wounded himself in the arm and the leg he carried back a wounded comrade across No Mans Land under a heavy artillery barrage. (Strength of Raid – 16 officers 516 ordinary ranks.)

ASHWORTH, Abram **7/2193**
M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

ASKENBECK, Axel **23/2540**
M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ATHERFOLD, Leslie Joseph **17169**
M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3231

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Le

Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the attack on the morning of the 4th he was in charge of a section which was sent to clear up an enemy machine-gun holding up the advance of his Company. He acted with speed and succeeded in mopping up the gun crew. He then went forward with his section and assisted a crippled platoon to take its objective. Lance-Corporal Atherfold handled his section with exceptional skill and by his courage and determination assisted in the success of the advance. On the objective, while assisting in the re-organisation he was seriously wounded.

ATKINS, Arthur Albert **6/884**
D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 7th August, 1915, during the attack on Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles). While advancing up a narrow gully with precipitous sides, his battalion suddenly came on a strongly defended post, which barred the way, and from which a heavy rifle fire was directed on the head of the column. Sergeant Atkins, getting his section in hand, without hesitation rushed the position, captured and held it. He displayed great bravery and coolness, and set a splendid example to all with him.

ATKINS, Cedric James **2/616**
M.I.D. Battery-Sergeant-Major, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1451

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty on 4th October, 1917 near St Julien. During heavy shelling at the Battery position on the 4th instant, this NCO displayed great courage in handling his men, both gunners and ammunition parties, thereby setting them a fine personal example. During the bombardment several gunners were casualties, in assisting them to a place of safety he himself was wounded.

ATKINSON, Ernest William **45810**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3032

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th October 1918. This soldier is a platoon runner, and carried messages from his platoon to Company H.Q. through heavy machine-gun fire at close range. He displayed initiative as well as cool courage, and by his successful running, managed to save his platoon from having many casualties.

ATKINSON, John **British Loan Officer**
D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Commanding New Zealand Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5468, Rec No 564

During the operations on the Somme and latterly during the Winter months, this Officer has shown great attention to duty with extremely satisfactory results. The Divisional Train, under his Command, has improved one hundred per cent and he deserves special recognition.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p243, Rec No 435

As Officer Commanding New Zealand Divisional Train during the operations on the Somme under considerable difficulties owing to bad weather, was very successful in bringing up supplies. This Officer since he joined the Division has uniformly done good work.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 29 May 1917, p5316
British Loan Officer 25-7-16 to 19-9-18 (Royal Army Service Corps)

ATKINSON, Maude Gertrude **22/176**
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1919, p34

In recognition of her valuable services with the Armies in France and Flanders.

ATKINSON, Peter Hiram **9/104**
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 21 December 1916, p12448, Rec No 500

For good work and devotion to duty during the period August 28/2nd October 1916. Throughout the whole of the above period this NCO was conspicuous for the example he set and the careful handling of his men when working under fire. On Sept 29th when his platoon came under heavy shrapnel and high explosive fire his personal bravery and example were responsible for getting his platoon out of a very bad place at the expense of very few casualties.

ATKINSON, Theodore **4/87A (formerly E/87)**
M.M. Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 5

For great gallantry in building piers on ANZAC during June, July and August 1915. Very accurate shell fire opened daily and nightly on the piers and there were many casualties. Corporal Atkinson worked on this duty for nine weeks.

ATKINSON, Volney **11598**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1488

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th this Non-commissioned officer showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his section forward with great dash under very heavy fire. The Section was considerably cut up, but with his coolness and energy, he reorganised the men and consolidated the

position under heavy shell fire. Afterwards, though thoroughly worn out, he volunteered for stretcher bearing, making many trips, and by so doing he helped to save many lives, by his own work, and the example shown to others of his Company.

ATMORE, Charles Frederick 22736

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12100

He led his platoon forward under heavy fire to meet an attack on his posts. He repulsed the enemy with the bayonet, and then, with a party of bombers, drove them out of a position they had captured. He thus re-established our line of outposts. He displayed excellent qualities of leadership and conspicuous courage throughout the operation.

ATWELL, William Home Service

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

AUBURN, Herbert William 30088

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached 2nd Area Employment Company
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

AUHANA, Rawhiti 16/311

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 582

At the Somme and Levente-Fleurbaix sector. For conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct, and hard work throughout his service, particularly during the period October, 1916 to February, 1917.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1110

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. At La Basse Ville on the night of 3/4th August 1917 Sergeant Auhana had charge of a section erecting wire entanglements in front of outpost line. The party was heavily shelled while at work and also while going to and returning from work. He showed an absolute disregard for his personal safety, kept his men well in hand and completed the work allotted to him. His coolness under fire and the handling of his men was a splendid example to the other NCOs of his company. Sergeant Auhana has done good work during his 18 months service in France.

AULD, James Alexander 15445

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p480

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations of 8th October, 1918, at Lesdain. On one occasion, when frontal fire failed to dislodge a hostile machine-gun, he crawled through our barrage to the rear of the enemy position and shot the crew. Later on, at the Sunken Road, he crawled up under cover, and firing from the shoulder, emptied his magazine into the occupants.

AULD, William 6/403

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3350 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

AUSTIN, Alan Talbot Westwood 3/1141

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1591

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 12th 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private A.T.N. Austin showed the greatest daring in leading his squad up to the front line and clearing the ground of wounded. This duty he continued time after time for more than twenty four hours and brought in many men who would have otherwise have been left. His coolness under fire and his daring enabled many lives to be saved and was a fine example of devotion to duty to the other men.

AUSTIN, James Joseph 11/197

M.M. Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

AUSTIN, William Semmers 23/2

D.S.O. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570

For distinguish service in the field. (Senussi Campaign)

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6181

In connection with operations on the Western Front.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive) Croix de Guerre (France)

Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

AVERILL, Leslie Cecil Lloyd 46219

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

When all the other officers of his company became casualties early in the attack, he took command and led the men forward to the objective, where, in spite of heavy fire from the enemy, he consolidated with great skill. His personal gallantry and cheerfulness greatly encouraged his men, and his capable handling of a difficult situation materially contributed to our success.

AVERY, George Augustus 24/19

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He superintended the laying of a wire under heavy fire, maintaining communication and sending back valuable information continuously for two days.

S. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 30 January 1920, p1235

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for gallant conduct and determination displayed in escaping or attempting to escape from captivity.

AVERY, Henry Esau 11/420

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6793, Rec No 3473

This Officer has a continuous record of successful work since the beginning of the War, having never been absent from his duties during the whole period except for very short intervals of leave. He succeeded to the position of A.A. & Q.M.G. after very good service as D.A.Q.M.G., and his work has been of a very high order. I consider he has well earned the reward for which he is now recommended.

D.S.O. Major, No 1 Company, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, Rec No 22/5/10

November 26-30 1915. During a period of very bad weather when roads were nearly impassable for mules it was only by constant supervision and the most careful arrangement that a supply of water and food was maintained. December 18-19 1915. Also during the evacuation of the Anzac position, Major Avery, though thrown on his own resources, by his skilful manipulation of the means at his disposal and his untiring efforts kept the troops of the division supplied up to the end. This officer has done very good work ever since he took up the work of Senior Supply Officer, & is deserving of special mention.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 436

Distinguished service and devotion to duty as Senior Supply Officer during the operations in the Somme Valley. His work has been flawless.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 719

During the past six months has been S.S.O. (during the operations on the Somme) and latterly D.A.Q.M.G. In all that he undertakes his work is of an exceptionally high order. A very able and gifted Officer has proved by the manner in which he has carried out all duties entrusted to him to my entire satisfaction.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Senior Supply Officer
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

AVERY, Norris Charles 5/437

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

AVIS, George 10022

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3249

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations, Lance Corporal Avis, who is a runner, was engaged in carrying reports and messages between forward Companies and Battalion Headquarters. He made several trips and although the enemy machine-gun and artillery fire was most intense, he delivered his reports and messages expeditiously. Throughout he showed great gallantry and continuous devotion to duty.

BABINGTON, James Hasting 21/22

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BACKHOLM, Fritchoff 25/89

M.M. Rifleman, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1670

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th October 1917, he tended the wounded under very heavy fire, going forward in front of our position to bring in men, without any thought for his personal safety. Until wounded himself, he worked in the most forward positions and in the greatest danger.

BADDELEY, Fred Stewart 11/565

M.M. Sergeant, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2810

For consistent good work as No 1 of a gun, particularly during recent operations. His resource and disregard of danger have had done much to instil all the gunners of the Battery with similar attributes.

BADER, Theodore 23/670

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BAGLEY, Edward 24/1332

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2418

For exceptional gallantry during the operations conducted on August 26th-30th near Bapaume. During the operations on August 26th-30th Bagley was working as a Battalion runner carrying important despatches forward under difficult circumstances. Many of the runners were wounded at the commencement of operations, thus increasing the strain on those left. Bagley has worked continuously day and night through very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, always eager for work, and always reaching his objective with his message. Throughout he has shown a wonderful example of courage and determination.

BAIGENT, Cyril Victor Atmore 3/314

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BAIGENT, Joseph Thomas 29214

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1497

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this non-commissioned officer was in command of a Lewis gun Section. With great pluck and determination he led his men forward, and though every man of his section was either killed or wounded by machine-gun and snipers' fire, he brought his gun into action against the enemy, remaining alone with it till after dark, when he rejoined his Platoon which was consolidated in the rear of the position he had taken up.

BAILEY, Albert 2/657

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While leading a large convoy of pack animals up to the battery position he came under heavy shell fire. He showed great coolness in a most difficult situation, and got his convoy forward with very few casualties. He set an excellent example of determination and contempt of danger.

BAILEY, Albert Lionel 24/361

M.I.D. Rifleman (Acting Sergeant), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 337

General and consistent bravery and efficiency. During the Battalion's tour of duty in the trenches at Pont Ballot and Rue De Bois in July last and on the Somme from 15th September to 3rd October this Non-commissioned officer's work was conspicuously good. He has shown good power of leadership and a marked devotion to duty.

BAILEY, Alan Reynel 20078

M.I.D. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1857

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

BAILEY, George 23/2503

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2518

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt Wood during the period 7th September, 1918, to 12th September 1918. Rifleman Bailey carried important despatches to the Front Line Companies, the routes to and from which were heavily shelled both by high explosive and gas, but on no occasion did he fail to deliver the messages entrusted to him. During the whole of the operations Bailey showed unexampled gallantry and devotion to duty and always performed his duties with great cheerfulness which was a great inspiration to his tired comrades.

BAILEY, Joseph James 11/664

M.I.D. Shoeing-Smith Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles

L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

BAILEY, Stephen George 13722

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2703

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918 to 16/17 September 1918.

Killed in action France 12 September 1918

BAILLIE, Frederick Williams 3/2015

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1596

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private F.W. Baillie displayed great bravery and coolness under fire when he took his stretcher squad repeatedly through difficult country full of mud holes and under a heavy barrage. By his actions he was a source of great strength to his squad and his coolness under fire and untiring energy enabled many men to be brought in who would otherwise have been left exposed to the enemy's fire.

BAIN, Gordon Robert 2/205

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 2nd Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 December 1918, p14464

While ammunition wagons were being unloaded at a forward gun position, it was suddenly subjected to very heavy fire. His horse was killed under him, many team horses killed and wounded, and the drivers of one team thrown by the force of the explosion, and the team broke away. He stopped them, and, his officer becoming a casualty, he took charge, dumped the ammunition, and cleared the column. He returned alone, and destroyed all hopelessly injured horses. He set a magnificent example of coolness and courage.

BAIN, James Henry 11382

M.M. Corporal, 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2004

For devotion to duty. On March 30th 1918 these NCOs had charge of two Stoke's Trench Mortars, covering the right Battalion, and by capable and energetic handling were able to keep down the enemy machine-gun fire, thus enabling the infantry to attain their objective with a minimum of casualties. They then moved forward to the new position, digging their guns in to cover the line against counter-attacks.

BAIN, Laughlin 7/4

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

BAKER, Frank 14556

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14913

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. During the attack, whilst doing consistently good work throughout the day, he rushed two machine-gun posts and captured the garrisons. Later with two men he was instrumental in capturing a battery of 4.2's and 77mm guns, taking prisoners three of the crew. His exceptional coolness and magnificent dash were a very fine example to the men in his platoon.

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2162

For gallant and brave conduct during a minor operation near Hebuterne on the night of 4/5th May 1918. He showed utter disregard for danger in the manner in which he successfully led his section against an enemy strong post. By his example and determination he kept his men together and successfully repelled determined enemy bombing attacks. His conduct throughout the action was worthy of the highest commendation.

BAKER, George Albert 3/647

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BAKER, George Bartrum 24844

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12852

During an attack when all the officers in his company had become casualties before attainment of the first objective, this warrant officer assumed command, and with great courage and ability led them on to the final objective. Though slightly wounded during the attack, he superintended consolidation and carried on with his duties. Throughout, his coolness and determination under heavy fire and his fine leadership greatly inspired his men

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field. (Passchendaele)

BAKER, George Henry **26/710**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 885

He is a Lewis gunner and did excellent work during the capture of Messines on 7th June 1917. An enemy party was holding up his section with machine-gun and rifle fire. He dashed forward and brought his gun into action from a commanding position and drove the enemy party off, killing a number of them, thereby enabling the advance to proceed.

Bar M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2412, Rec No 1640

For conspicuous bravery and skill during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He commanded a Lewis gun team and established an advanced post. On his own gun being destroyed, he brought a captured German machine-gun into action and continued to sweep the enemy's position. His work was of a particularly high order.

BAKER, Harold **12/3246**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2932

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918, during an attack on enemy positions east of Manieres, this NCO who was in charge of a left flank platoon, showed most magnificent courage and ability in the handling of his men. At a very critical stage during an enemy counter-attack, although wounded, this NCO remained with his platoon and organised a defensive flank. He personally supervised the retirement of his men under intense enemy fire, and by his splendid example and excellent command enabled his platoon to reach the defensive line without being surrounded and cut off. After satisfying himself that the enemy attack had been stopped, he handed over his command and went back to have his wounds dressed. His conduct throughout was magnificent and he inspired his men in a most remarkable manner.

BAKER, Howard **20949**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2651

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Gommecourt on July 16th, 1918. In the course of a minor operation on 16th July this NCO led a bombing attack down a trench. His platoon was strongly attacked by the enemy who were out-ranging our bombs. Seeing this Lance-Corporal Baker rushed forward with the bayonet and got to close quarters. He killed one of the enemy and succeeded in putting the rest to flight. His prompt valour alone made possible the capture of the position.

BAKER, John Fullham **5/650A (formerly 8/650)**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2160

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 3rd/4th May at Hebuterne one of our listening posts in a sap was driven in and about ten of the enemy entered it. Corporal Baker, with another man, attacked them with bombs, and scattered the whole party, driving them back past their own block, lower down the sap, and enabling us to re-establish the post. He showed great courage and initiative.

BALE, Richard Francis **41288**

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

BALL, Claude John **69745**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2637

For continuous gallantry throughout the operations from 21st August till 12th September 1918. Lance-Corporal Ball at the beginning of these operations was a member of a Rifle Section, and at Miraumont he showed great dash in the attack. Later at Fremicourt his Platoon Commander and all NCOs being either killed or wounded he took charge and carried on successfully, re-organising the men and consolidating the position. At Havrincourt Wood on 12th September this NCO was in the attacking force and led his Section forward with great skill through the heavy shell and machine-gun fire to the objective. While arranging the consolidation he was severely wounded but he carried on until satisfied that his men were secure before handing over.

BALL, Douglas George **26/44**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 698

For gallantry, devotion to duty and general good service. On 3rd October 1916, near Flers, he was buried, together with six others, by a high explosive shell bursting in the trench near him. He got himself clear and at once organised a party and dug the others out, undoubtedly saving their lives by so doing. On the night of 3rd/4th February 1917, in the Cordonnerie Sector, during a gas shell attack by the enemy, he did exceptionally good work as Company Gas NCO. His work throughout has been of the highest order.

BALL, George **11/468**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps

L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

BALL, William Edwin **38645**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2382

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bancourt on the 1st September 1918. This NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun team when his platoon was taken by surprise by a hostile machine-gun at close range. He immediately engaged the machine-gun, and by skilful manoeuvring, beat down its fire, and forced its out of its position. He displayed fine skill and initiative as well as cool courage, which enabled his platoon to move forward successfully.

BALLANTYNE, John McKay **23/356**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Headquarters 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1703

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on the Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917, this NCO was in charge of Brigade Runners. His devotion to duty and personal example under shell and heavy machine-gun fire was mainly responsible for communication being kept up with Battalions.

BALLE, James Theodore **13/542**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1382

For conspicuous gallantry. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on 4/10/1917 Sergeant Balle, acting as platoon commander, was held up by five Germans in a covered shell hole. Single-handed he rushed the position and bayoneted the whole of the Garrison. He did valuable work in consolidating the position under heavy shell fire.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 667

This NCO did excellent work during the raid (16 officers & 516 other ranks) south of Armentieres on 21.2.17. When his men overran the objective (trench support line) he rallied them and after completion of the task brought them back to our lines. During the greater part of the Somme operations he very ably commanded a platoon. He had been wounded during the operations on Gallipoli. He is a thoroughly reliable NCO and sets a fine example to the men under him.

BALNEAVES, Andrew Ewen **16522**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3110

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, near Salesches when his Battalion attacked, Private Balneaves, who is a signaller, went forward with two comrades and set up visual signalling Stations under very heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the day and night he maintained this communication between Company and Battalion Headquarters, rendering very valuable service under the most trying conditions. He displayed great courage and devotion to duty and inspired his comrades by his actions.

BANKS, William **10521**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3458 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BANNATYNE, Neil **58136**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2574

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation Private Bannatyne showed great resource and initiative in saving the men of his section from becoming casualties. During a particularly hot period of the attack, he assumed command of the Lewis gun Section after the leader became a casualty. The enemy was making deadly use of his machine-guns and light trench mortars and the slightest movement meant almost certain casualty. He directed all the men in his section to secure cover in an adjacent trench whilst he covered their advance with his Lewis gun. His work in this instance deserved the highest praise. He succeeded in killing a number of the enemy and displayed a sense of leadership which gave great confidence to the men he worked with.

BARBER, Francis **3/160**

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2a

At Sari Beit Dere on 7 and 8th August 1915, behaved with conspicuous gallantry bringing in wounded under heavy fire from the enemy.

BARBER, Frederick Charles **11/2299**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2911

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the operations on Bon Avis Ridge from 28th September to 3rd October 1918. During the above operations this man did excellent work as a signaller in keeping up communications. He laid lines to the forward Companies and despite heavy enemy

fire, he worked tirelessly to complete his work and to maintain the line. His persistent efforts were responsible for telephonic communication being maintained so that important messages were received concerning the progress of the operations. His conduct throughout was most commendable and was an inspiration to the other men of his section.

BARCLAY, Francis **16/1404**

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation 3 September 1919, p11190

For exceptionally good work during the period 25th February to 16-17th September 1918. He is exceedingly cool under fire, and sets a splendid example to his men. On 8th September he, with two sections of his platoon, was employed in Metz-en-Coutre. The enemy concentrated a heavy artillery fire for four hours on the village. Notwithstanding this he kept his men well in hand, and completed the task upon which he was engaged. He then withdrew his party to a place of safety in good order.

BARCLAY, George **4/645**

O.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 453

Has commanded a field Company with gallantry and success from May to August, 1915 in Gallipoli, and in France from April to September, 1916, including operations on the Somme. Has set an excellent example of devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1230

For excellent service during the period under consideration 26th February, 1917 to 20th September, 1917 which included the long and trying preparations for the Battle of Messines and also during a period of nearly two years active service in Gallipoli and France

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

Order of Danilo, 4th Class (Montenegro)
Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 March 1917, p2448

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BARCLAY, Walter **13/24A (formerly 15/24)**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1622

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty in St Jean Area from 8th to 21st October 1917. As platoon sergeant, Sergt Barclay has consistently and wholeheartedly devoted himself to getting the best and the most work out of his men. By his personal example in continually supervising and assisting the work of sections and the platoon as a whole, he encouraged his men through the trying work of hauling Field Artillery Guns out of impassable places where horse teams had failed. His coolness under fire set an example to his men and enabled them to get many guns forward under trying conditions and his experience enabled him to extricate his men from dangerous positions. His conduct throughout was a splendid example to his men.

BARGH, Charles **31212**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 26th August, 1918 during operations near Grevillers, Private Bargh while serving as a linesman between Battalion Headquarters and Companies in the forward area repeatedly went out under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, in order to mend frequent breaks in the line. By his keen devotion to duty Pte Bargh enabled his Battalion to keep up communication during a most critical period of the operation.

BARGH, William **10/3476**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1056

For great valour and inspiring leadership. This Section Commander was on the Right of his Company front in its attack on the enemy front line system on 31st July immediately north of La Basse Ville. Very soon after the attack began his Platoon was held up by machine-gun Post and the situation became grave for the seizure of the Platoon's objective was essential in order that touch with the Company attacking La Basse Ville should be kept. With remarkable elan and in spite of heavy casualties in his section, Bargh led his men and charged the post capturing two machine-guns.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 659

This NCO was in charge of a detached post which was attacked on night of the 20th January 1917 by a strong enemy fighting patrol. The enemy patrol was driven back after a sharp encounter. Had it not been for the gallantry of this NCO his position would have been overwhelmed. The enemy did not gain entry to our trenches. Locality – Sector east of Armentieres.

BARKER, Alfred Constable Maxwell **2/794**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BARKER, Charles Robert **10/1731**

D.C.M. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11893

For conspicuous gallantry on the 8th August 1915 at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles). The difficulty of supplying the firing line on the mountain top with ammunition and water was very great, yet the necessity was vital. Private Barker rendered most valuable service in carrying both over ground exposed to heavy fire, and the conformation of which made the task very arduous. He also acted as guide to a regiment going up to reinforce, and on his return carried in a wounded man.

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

BARKER, Thomas Alexander **34609**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2573

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the morning of the 4th September 1918, when the advance of Private Barker's Company was held up by the enemy machine-gun, trench mortar and 77mm gun fire, and the men were lying in exposed positions, he pushed his Lewis gun ahead of the Company and engaged the most deadly of the machine-guns as well as the 77mm guns. By the bravery of his action he enabled a large number of the Company to get back into the shelter of the trench. His work was worthy of special notice and gave great confidence to his men.

BARKER, Wilfred Wynn **5/747**

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 1 Field Ambulance

L.G. 21 August 1917, p8647, Rec No 1031

On the night of June 25th 1917, the enemy for five hours poured gas shells, both asphyxiating and lachrymatory in and around the under hill A.D.S. At 1.30am June 26th, it was imperative to promptly remove a seriously wounded man to the M.D.S. at Post d'Achelles. The night was intensely dark, the air was laden with gas fumes, gas shells were falling fast all around the Dressing Station. Everyone was suffering from the effects of the gas. In spite of all these difficulties Driver Barker promptly volunteered to remove the patient. The difficulties and dangers of his task were increased by having to drive without lights, and by the presence of a large shell hole in the road. In the face of all obstacles Driver Barker got the patient and car quickly and safely to the M.D.S. By this devotion to duty and promptness in undertaking a dangerous task Driver Barker probably saved a wounded man's life.

BARLOW, Frank **20952**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance 22 August-12 September 1918. For gallantry in action. Had control of a Lewis gun in the attack on Mametz on 26 August 1918 and being unable to use his gun effectually from cover, rushed out and into the open amid a hot enemy fire from concealed posts and still being unable to fire from the gun rest, placed the gun on his knee and served it with splendid effect, causing many casualties and the withdrawal of the enemy post and so enabling the infantry to proceed. On other occasions during the same day's fighting and later whilst on patrol and later whilst on patrol this soldier showed dash, initiative and bravery.

BARLOW, Harry **6/194**

D.C.M. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8845

For great gallantry and ability on the night of the 21st-22nd June, 1915, at Quinn's Post (Dardanelles). On his own initiative he crawled from the trench to reconnoitre an enemy bombproof shelter some distance away. He was successful in dropping two bombs into it, and returned with two Turkish bombs which he found outside. Throughout the operations, he has distinguished himself as a most courageous and skilful bomb thrower.

BARNES, George **6/14**

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BARNES, Spenser **17/12**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3406

On night of September 29th, 1918, and on following day when the horse lines of the 12th Battery, 3rd. Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery, were heavily shelled Sergeant Barnes remained with the animals, attending the wounded and setting a fine example of courage and devotion to duty under most trying conditions.

During the period 17th September to 31st December, 1918, this NCO has done consistently good work.

BARNETT, Louis Edward 3/2913

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p82

In recognition of valuable services rendered during the War.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BARNETT, Percy Edwin 14913

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2483

Operations British Front east and West of Bapaume – 25th August-5th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Barnett was acted as Battalion runner until he was wounded on the 5th September 1918. He carried messages forward frequently under shell and machine-gun fire, and by his grit and determination materially assisted Battalion Headquarters to keep touch with outlying Companies. He showed a fine example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty under very trying conditions.

BARNETT, Richard Thomas 8/3181

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 756

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on the 7th June 1917, this NCO set a fine example to the men of his platoon, showing utter disregard of danger. His platoon commander had joined the Company only on the night of the 6th June and Sergt Barnett proved himself invaluable to this officer, assisting him in every way. He encouraged his men and though twice knocked down by enemy shells, still carried on. Afterwards he was made acting C.S.M. and carried out those duties in a most admirable manner.

BARR, George Walter 25/42

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 700

For devotion to duty and consistent good work. During the period of reorganisation after the Somme. The Battalion Lewis gun Officer was detached. The bulk of the work of reorganising the Lewis gun Section fell on Sergeant Barr. In this he showed particular ability and untiring energy. His work since, as well as during the Somme operations, has been most praiseworthy.

BARR, James Alfred 7/659

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although badly wounded in action, he refused to leave the field until he had given every possible assistance to his officer in getting his section together after it had suffered heavily from shell fire. His pluck and devotion to duty deserve the highest praise.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

BARR, John Haddin 6/3525

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 618

Operations: Switch Trench, High Wood September 1916. This Officer led the first wave of his Company in the attack on the Switch Line showing great bravery. He was a magnificent example to his men. He fell mortally wounded within 20 yards of the enemy's parapet. Previous to this the work of this Officer has been brought to my notice several times when holding the line of Armentieres during the summer of 1916.

Died of wounds France 15/16 September 1916

BARR, John Porteous 35476

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2624

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Grevillers on 24th August 1918 he was a platoon sergeant. The Battalion on the right not having started Sergeant Barr led half the Platoon through their area to keep our flank clear thus ably assisting the advance. Later on reaching the wire South-West of Grevillers a machine-gun opened fire on the party but was rushed and put out of action by the Sergeant. He showed great coolness and presence of mind during the advance and subsequent consolidation.

BARR, Kenneth 10/4448

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12115

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed marked courage and initiative in bringing back a machine-gun under heavy fire. He went into action with an injured foot, and set a magnificent example throughout.

BARR, Samuel Douglas 3/756

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2458

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the operations at Grevillers on 24th August 1918 had command of two machine-guns and did valuable reconnaissance work in face of heavy enemy machine-gun fire. He placed his guns boldly forward, and by supporting and covering fire reduced the volume of enemy fire. During the assault his skilful siting of the guns silenced several enemy machine-guns which were inflicting heavy casualties on our Infantry. His coolness and courage was a fine example which inspired his men with confidence.

BARR, Stella Grace 22/392

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

BARRATT, P G

Member of the Australian forces and incorrectly listed as a New Zealander. Should be 10/274 P H G Bennett

BARRETT, Walker 13/1004

M.M. Trooper, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

BARRETT, William 7/1590

M.M. Corporal, 10th Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

BARROW, James Douglas 13/2712

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614

For bravery in the field.

BARROWCLOUGH, Harold Eric 24/16

D.S.O. Captain (Temp. Major), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1616

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership near Havrincourt Wood from 8th to 13th September, 1918. He was in command of a battalion up against a strong position stoutly defended by the enemy. He gained good information from personal reconnaissances, during one of which the enemy counter-attacked. He rallied his men, and, leading them forward, drove back the enemy with bomb and bayonet.

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 714

For conspicuous gallantry and bravery during the attack by his Company on 30th September 1916, when by his coolness and vigour he inspired his men and bombed and bayoneted down 250 yards of Flers Support Trench towards Eaucourt l'Abbaye and having cleared this portion of trench consolidated and held what he had gained. Since being appointed Company Commander on 16th September, 1916, this officer has displayed skill and ability in the tactical handling of his Company, and has always set a high example of his men.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7095, Rec No 541

Gallantry and devotion to duty. On 30th September 1916 in Flers Support Trench during heavy shell and machine-gun fire Captain Barrowclough led his Company in capturing about 400 yards of the trench. At one time the bombers came under British Stokes Gun Fire and had to retire. Captain Barrowclough went forward and by personal example inspired the bombers to continue. The operation was particularly difficult as a Company of a British Regiment had failed in the task the previous day. His coolness inspired his men to further efforts. By his success he materially assisted the Brigade on the left to capture and hold the position in front of Eaucourt l'Abbaye.

BARRY, Charles 8/3136

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 632

Operations near Flers, Somme, 16th September 1916. This officer, after the officer commanding his company and two other officers had been killed, took over command of his Company and set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty to his men when siting and consolidating the new trench, remaining all day under heavy shell fire, the trench being continually blown in and men buried. Again in the line east of Armentieres in November 1916 this officer displayed great gallantry during the enemy bombardment when the Germans entered our line. On this occasion Lieut Barry stuck to his post to the last although his arm was shattered.

BARTELS, George 11/972

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

BARTHOLOMEW, John Thomas 7/7A (formerly 11/7)

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BARTLE, John Ralph 30742

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3182

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th inst. during the attack north of Le Quesnoy this man did continuous and gallant work as a Company stretcher bearer, under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. On reaching the point of assembly intense artillery fire was encountered and many casualties resulted so that it became necessary to move troops more distance forward of the enemy barrage line. Pte Bartle remained behind attending to the wounded in the midst of the enemy barrage and after rendering first aid secured other men to assist him in carrying them back. His conduct throughout was magnificent and showed him possessed of great courage and a fine sense of duty.

BARTLETT, Uno Joseph 7/162

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3413 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BARTON, Gerald Arthur Arnold 10/272

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

He was in command of his company at a spot where the attack was held up in a wood. He pushed on, however, with great vigour and determination, and cleared the section in front of his company, capturing a machine-gun and twenty-six prisoners. He led his men with conspicuous gallantry and energy.

BARTON, James Meffen 6/2065

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon to the attack with the greatest dash and efficiency, capturing the objective and rapidly consolidating the position. On his company commander being wounded he took command, and showed the same fine qualities of leadership.

BASSETT, Cyril Royston Guyton 4/515

V.C. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 October 1915, p1054

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the Chunuk Bair ridge in the Gallipoli Peninsula on the 7th August, 1915. After the New Zealand Infantry Brigade had attacked and established itself on the ridge, Corporal Bassett, in full daylight and under a continuous and heavy fire, succeeded in laying a telephone line from the old position to the new one on Chunuk Bair. He has subsequently been brought to notice for further excellent and most gallant work connected with the repair of telephone lines by day and night under heavy fire.

BASSETT, Edmund 25/612

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 228

Great courage during the attack of 15th September 1916, at Flers. When the Company was prevented from advancing by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, Lance Corporal Bassett left cover and kept up a constant rifle fire. By his courage and example he got others to follow him and so enabled the advance to be continued.

Died of wounds France 23 November 1917

BASSETT, Louis William 15651

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men with great courage and resource in the attack. After his objectives were captured he led an attack on some "pillboxes" in front of his position, from which the enemy were inflicting casualties with machine-guns, and successfully disposed of them. He showed great courage and initiative.

BATCHELAR, Arthur Frederick 11/13

Order of the Nile, 3rd Class (Egypt)
Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1920, p698

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BATES, George Ronald 24/345

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1917, p2202

For conspicuous gallantry in action. During a raid he went to the assistance of a

blocking party, and succeeded in driving off the enemy at a critical time, thereby materially assisting in the success of the raid.

BATES, William 42881

D.C.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423,
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

In the operations north of Crevecoeur, from the 1st to 3rd October, 1918, he did excellent and gallant work. During an enemy counter-attack he organised and led forward under heavy shell fire a party for consolidating. Later he delivered an important message under very heavy fire.

BATH, Algar Frederick Francis 23592

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2363

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Bancourt on the 1st September. After his platoon commander and all the NCOs had become casualties he took charge of the platoon and displayed great courage in leading them to the final objective. He has consistently done good work.

BATHURST, Horace Cyril 26/155

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1653

For gallantry and particularly good work during the attack on the Passchendaele ridge on 12th October 1917. He commanded a platoon throughout the attack with courage and skill and did excellent service in consolidating and in reorganising the men of his own platoon and scattered parties of other Units with whom he came in contact. In his utter contempt for danger, he set a very fine example.

BATTERSBY, George Herbert 21179

D.C.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when, regardless of the heavy fire he was under, he so skillfully handled his machine-gun as to inflict heavy losses on the enemy, at 1,000 yards range, then massing for attack. Later he accounted for five enemy machine-guns which attempted to come into action on his immediate front, and his contempt for danger was most marked throughout the day.

BATTY, Archer Ian 40485

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation 3 September 1919, p11190

For marked gallantry and good work during recent operations. During the attack on Gouzeaucourt in September, his platoon commander became a casualty. He led his platoon splendidly, and gained his objective, capturing seven machine-guns and twenty-six prisoners, but after severe fighting was driven out by an attack on his flank. His patrol work has been of a very high standard, and much useful information has been gained there from. He constantly set a fine example to his men by coolness and daring under all circumstances.

BATTY, Cedric William 46871

M.M. Rifleman, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2428

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. A strong machine-gun post was holding up a portion of the advance and Riflemen Batty and Lowe and a third companion noticing this at once dashed forward to rush the post. The third man was killed but Batty and Lowe bombed the post and rushing forward captured the machine-guns and the garrison of one Officer and 10 other ranks. By his coolness and decision Rifleman Batty saved many casualties and greatly assisted the advance.

BATY, John Alexander 41734

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2152

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 15th April in the vicinity of Hebuterne Pte Baty led a patrol down a sap towards an occupied enemy post. The enemy saw our patrol approaching and fired on our patrol at a few feet range. Pte Baty with great coolness and courage stepped to the side of the trench and covered the withdrawal of the remainder with his rifle, killing one of the enemy before withdrawing himself. Later in the same day Baty led a bombing party against this post, and after a lively exchange of bombs, again covered the withdrawal of his patrol. Still later in the day Baty led a third party against this enemy post to within a few feet. This time the enemy had been greatly reinforced, and as soon as Baty threw the first bomb the enemy immediately threw back between 10 and 12 all along the sap. Baty remained in the sap throwing bombs back, ignoring the enemy bombs which were falling all round him, until an enemy bomb exploded in his face, severely wounding his head and body. Throughout the day Baty behaved with splendid courage and coolness, showing fine initiative and an utter contempt of danger, and inflicting casualties on the enemy. Baty's conduct throughout was a splendid example to all ranks.

Bar M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6008, Rec No 2900

For great gallantry, still, and devotion to duty. On the night 30th, September/October 1st near Crevecoeur while in charge of an advance party of Scouts Corporal Baty carried out a reconnaissance in the dark, over unknown country the route to the position of assembly for his Battalion to attack Crevecoeur. During this reconnaissance Corporal Baty showed great gallantry and skill under heavy

enemy shell and machine-gun fire, and in spite of which he succeeded in guiding his Battalion to the position of assembly. Later on the same day notwithstanding that he had been continuously on duty for forty eight hours he went forward with the attack and sent back most valuable information during a most critical situation due to a strong enemy counter attack. Later he was seriously wounded while carrying out a reconnaissance of the ground beyond the objective under heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire.

BAUCHOP, Arthur **9/534**

C.M.G. South African War award
M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli April-Aug 1915. Commanding Otago mounted Rifles Regiment. Has shown considerable resource in perfecting the defence of that portion of the line immediately under his command. He was wounded on 4th July but returned the next day to duty and has remained in command ever since.
Died of wounds at sea Gallipoli 10 August 1915

BAUMGART, Richard Waldemar **9/1651**

S. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
Communiqué 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BAXTER, Erasmus **23290**

M.C. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2719

For devotion to duty and consistent good work. This Officer has been Adjutant of the Battalion since 20th January 1918, when he returned after recovering from wounds received at Passchendaele. He has been untiring in his energies and has during the whole time rendered valuable service to the Battalion. During operations in March and April, and in minor operations at Hebuterne in July, and in the attack east of Harvinctourt Wood his work was of the greatest assistance in making these operations successful. Previous to this he also did excellent work in a Platoon, and as Battalion Bombing Officer.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1872

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).
Died of wounds France 12 October 1918

BAXTER, James Neil **2/2057**

M.M. Bombardier, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 838

At Messines on June 7th, 1917. During operations on the Messines front this NCO was one of the linesmen with Forward Observation Officer's party for 18 hours, during which time he rendered excellent service repairing lines under heavy shell fire. By his splendid work he was able to maintain communication from observation post to advanced Brigade Headquarters. On the following day he again worked continuously for 18 hours repairing lines under heavy fire. Bombardier Baxter has done consistent good work, and has proved himself a valuable and brave man.

M.I.D. Gunner, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.
Correction L.G. 23 July 1917, p7462

BAXTER, Robert Herbert **3/2594**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4888

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in working for three days at his regimental aid posts under continual exposure to shell and machine-gun fire.

BEACOCK, John Arthur **33508**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3163

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. This NCO commanded his platoon during the operations on this date with most conspicuous ability and initiative throughout. When at the objective and the barrage was dying away his platoon encountered a hostile battery endeavouring to retire. Quickly realising the situation and with exceptional promptness, he organised a party which, under his leadership, captured the battery and its personnel, which, but to his initiative, would have been able to withdraw. His conduct throughout was conspicuous for personal and fine powers of leadership.

BEAMISH, Francis Evanson **24303**

S. Major, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BEAMISH, George Eric Hamilton **11/990A**

O.B.E. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BEASLEY, Samuel Charles **6/4200**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led four machine-guns forward through a heavy barrage, and though suffering heavy casualties amongst his teams he succeeded in bringing all his guns into action in support of the advancing infantry. He maintained communication about the forward situation which was of great value, and was cool, capable, and determined throughout.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1202

For leadership and devotion to duty. During the operations at Messines Ridge and at La Basse Ville, this Officer led his guns with great determination and skill. He has at all times shown great devotion to duty.

BEATON, Alexander **26/385**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 871

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For gallantry and good work during the attack on Messines and in the consolidation of the captured position. He is attached to the Signal Section and in charge of the pigeons. He passed backwards and forwards through heavy fire to obtain fresh supplies when they were required. He did extremely good work carrying messages and was constantly exposed to heavy shelling. He was previously recommended for good work during the operations on the Somme in September 1916.

BEATON, John **8/1935**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2669

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership throughout the operations 14th August to 7th September 1918 in the Puisieux-Bapaume Area. At Puisieux on 14th August he handled his section with great skill and disregard of danger, inspiring his men by his example. On 25th August, on the outskirts of Bapaume he did particularly good work in routing out and destroying enemy machine-gun nests. With Lewis gun and with rifle this NCO accounted for a conspicuous number of the enemy and during the later operations exhibited a spirit of keenness and fighting intelligence which was always a fine example to the men of his company.

BEATTIE, John Dennis **2/574**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BEATTIE, Joseph Nessit **23/68**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p55, Rec No 351

As Battalion Signalling Sergeant this non-commissioned officer has done conspicuous good work since the arrival of his battalion in France last April. The Battalion signalling Officer having been invalided Sergeant Beattie had sole charge of the Battalion Signallers. During the operations on the Somme from 13th September to 3rd October he showed conspicuous ability and devotion to duty in maintaining communications. He has also been invaluable as a Signalling Instructor.

BEAUCHAMP, Herbery Rolf Haultain **3/115A**

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Mounted Field Ambulance
New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11109

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has set a fine example of courage, coolness, and initiative throughout the campaign under most trying conditions.

M.I.D. Warrant Officer (1st Class), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

BEAUFORT, Francis Edward **41720**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1360

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this stretcher-bearer displayed the greatest courage and extraordinary devotion to duty. During the attack on and subsequent consolidation of, the Red Line, he performed all his duties in a very gallant manner, being untiring in his efforts to succour the wounded in spite of very heavy shell fire. After all his Company casualties had been cleared he went forward toward the Blue Line through heavy barrage fire and assisted in bringing back the wounded. His untiring devotion and magnificent courage were an extraordinary example to others.

BECK, Mathias **10/2855**

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 962

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. At Messines on 7th June 1917 this NCO did most valuable work. His Officer was wounded when attacking a number of the enemy who were fighting from shell holes. With the 12 men left in his platoon Sergeant Beck then took charge and pushed the attack with such boldness that

over 50 were killed with rifle and grenade and the rest driven off. He did good work during the remainder of this operation and had previously proved himself a bold and capable patrol leader.

Bar M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 21 August 1917, p8642, Rec No 1030

At St Yves on 24th June 1917 this NCO was the platoon sergeant of a platoon working as a carrying party. That evening the whole area and the saps were under a very heavy bombardment, with both gas and ordinary shell. Two men were buried by a shell, and Sgt Beck, with another man immediately went to the rescue without thought of his own safety. Finding he could not get them out quickly enough working with a respirator on, he took off the respirator, knowing the risk, with the result that he was gassed. Though feeling the effects of the gas, and the platoon commander also becoming a casualty from gas, he saw that the task of the platoon was finished before he was evacuated. His previous record is excellent and he was awarded the Military Medal for gallantry at Messines.

BECK, Sidney Leonard 2/1477

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

BECK, Thomas James 8/1192

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the greatest fearlessness in carrying messages through an intense enemy barrage from his company to battalion headquarters. Although twice wounded he remained on duty until sent to the dressing station by his company commander.

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3252

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Forêt de Mormal 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Corporal Beck's Company was attacking. The right flank of the Company was obscure, owing to the Company on the right being held up, and Corporal Beck was to take out a patrol to get into touch again, his Company at the time being under very heavy machine-gun fire. By skilful manoeuvring this gallant NCO located the Company on the right and on the way back to report was fired on by an enemy machine-gun. With utter disregard for personal danger, Corporal Beck attacked the enemy, finally killing two, wounding four, the remaining one escaping. Later in the day he took out a patrol on three different occasions and brought back very valuable information. This NCO by his splendid courage and determination, inspired all those who came in contact with him.

BECK, William Thomas 15/12

D.S.O. Honorary Captain, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Ordnance Department
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

BECKINGHAM, James Edward 3/649

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1455

For gallantry under fire and devotion to duty on October 4th 1917 near Gravenstafel. This NCO took his stretcher squad repeatedly through heavy fire to the forward posts and was successful in bringing back many men who were lying out wounded. He was a fine example to his men and did excellent work as a bearer.

BEDGOOD, William Wallace Charles 24/48

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 56

This NCO went out in charge of a patrol on the nights of 13/14th, 14/15th, 15/16th June and brought back information in regard to going into "No Man's Land" over which a Raiding Party from the 2nd Batt., 3rd Rifle Brigade had to operate. His report on ground, enemy wire and listening post was exact and contributed largely to the success of the Raid. With a patrol on the 25/26th June one night of the Raid he located an enemy party working on their wire. Again on the night of the 26/27th he went out to the enemy wire and reported that nothing had been done to repair the wire cut by two T.M. batteries.

Died of wounds France 25 September 1916

BEEBY, Cecil William 8/3479

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1312

Operations Gravenstafel 29th September-1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1917, as Battalion Runner, when his Battalion took over the Sector near St Jean, although he had not been over the Sector in daylight, found his way to all four Company Headquarters at night during a thick fog and under heavy enemy shell fire with a most important message. His courage, keenness and ability to find his way quickly is a by-word in the Regiment.

BEEHRE, Henry Malcolm 12/2947

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 17 April 1918

BEERE, Rawdon St John

24/3

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3328

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer was commanding 4th Battalion, New Zealand Rifle Brigade which carried out the attack at Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. This operation was a most difficult one. His Battalion was allotted a very wide frontage and owing to the presence of villages there were gaps on both flanks. He showed great skill in supervising the forming up, and the fact that the attack was extraordinarily successful was largely owing to the care and attention. Again at Bapaume on August 25th 1918, his Battalion was ordered to attack. Notice was short but he led the men forward on a lone night march, in pouring rain, over un-reconnoitred ground to the point of assembly. The attack was again successful, but the troops on the left failed to advance. Though exposed to concentrated fire Lieut-Colonel Beere so re-arranged his disposition, and encouraged the men that the ground captured was successfully held against several counter-attacks. While performing his duty in this engagement he was wounded by shell fire, but returned to the field and resumed command of his Battalion early in November. He had at all times shown great enthusiastic energy and skill in the command of his Battalion.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 707

Devotion to duty during the operations on the Somme when as 2nd-in-command he did excellent work from 20th September to 4th October 1916. Behind the lines he organised the forwarding of ammunition and supplies and by his constant personnel effort kept these going up systematically, and at all times proved himself to be most resourceful.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1145

For good work and devotion to duty as a Battalion Commander. This Officer commanded his Battalion during the Messines Battle on 7th and 8th June 1917, and showed fine qualities of leadership and organising ability. His work has always been of a high standard.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BEETHAM, Ralph FitzRoger Bidwell 11/203

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1262

For devotion to duty during the period November 1915-June 1917. By his foresight, marked ability and thoroughness with which he performed his duties he rendered at all times most valuable service, but particularly so during the Messines operations, until he fell wounded.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
A.D.C. to General Officer Commanding
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 567

This Officer has performed his duties for the past 12 months to my entire satisfaction and in a manner deserving recognition.

BEGG, Charles Mackie 3/306

C.B. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p3

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Field.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11026, WA 22/5/10

April-Aug 1915. Has succeeded in establishing his Field ambulance under most difficult circumstances. During the first few days after the landing when the influx of wounded was exceedingly heavy both he and the whole of his staff worked with the utmost devotion.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003, WA 22/5/10

April-Aug 1915. Has succeeded in establishing his Field ambulance under most difficult circumstances. During the first few days after the landing when the influx of wounded was exceedingly heavy both he and the whole of his staff worked with the utmost devotion.

M.I.D. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
A.D.M.S., New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 428

Has performed his duties to my entire satisfaction. The work of the New Zealand Medical Corps during the operations on the Somme 15 September to 3 October was excellent.

M.I.D. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February

26th to midnight September 20-21st 1917.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 7 October 1919, p12403

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Died of disease United Kingdom 2 February 1919

BEGG, Issac William David 3/1144

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2482

Action before Ruyaulcourt south east of Bapaume, on 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst acting as a stretcher-bearer attached to a regimental aid post, he remained continuously on duty for 48 hours, volunteered for and performed many dangerous missions. He carried without relief over a heavily shelled track until he himself was severely wounded. He showed a fine example of intrepid and skilful work whilst in charge of a bearer squad.

BELBIN, Frederick Arthur 20285

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2402

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 26th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers, Pte Belbin while acting as Stretcher Bearer, dressed and carried out wounded, through a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage. Later on the same day although badly wounded he continued for several hours to carry out his duties until ordered to report for evacuation. His devotion to duty was undoubtedly the means of saving many of his comrades who were exposed to heavy enemy fire.

BELK, Reuben William 4/1031

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1420

In the attack on the Gravenstafel Ridge position on the 4th October, he took over charge of the office working at the 1st. New Zealand Inf. Bde. forward station when his NCO was killed, immediately after arrival at the position. He displayed great zeal and ability and disposed of all traffic without a hitch, under adverse conditions.

BELL, Albert Edward 11/1118

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Imperial Camel Corps

L.G. 14 June 1918, p7057

BELL, Alexander 23474

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3014

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on October 8th, 1918, near Crevecoeur. While leading his platoon forward Sgt Bell was wounded by a piece of high explosive shell. He had his wound dressed and refused to go out, continuing to lead his Platoon. Although the enemy barrage was a very heavy one and 40 per cent of the Platoon were casualties Sgt Bell continued his advance, and, when opposed by several machine-gun nests, he gallantly charged the posts with his platoon, put the guns out of action killing of capturing the crews. He showed a fine disregard of danger and inspired all with his brave leadership.

BELL, Norman 10/472

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), New Zealand Army Service Corps

L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communique from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BELL, Peter Harvey 23/27

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 2 December 1918, p14215, Rec No 2438

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. During an attack he found that troops on his flank had been unable to reach their objective owing to the loss of many officers. He immediately rearranged his place of operations and reorganised his men under most difficult circumstances, and personally directed the advance of his companies under heavy fire. It was mainly due to his energy and initiative and entire disregard of personal safety that our advance was continued and all objectives were taken.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 708

For consistently good work and devotion to duty as Company Commander and as Acting Second-in-Command. At the Somme, from the 21st September 1916 until the Battalion came out of the trenches on 4th October, Major Bell as Second-in-Command carried out all the important work of sending up rations and ammunition with such conspicuous ability that in no case were the men short of food or other supplies, under most difficult conditions, a fact that contributed to a very great extent to the fine work done by the Battalion. On the 10th December 1916 on the Boutillier Sector, near Armentieres. Major Bell was in command of his Company when the enemy attempted a Raid on the salient he occupied. His plans for any attempt of this kind had been carefully arranged, and under his personal direction this Company, though subjected to a very heavy preliminary

bombardment repelled the attack, which was stopped as it reached the outer slopes of our parapet. In this encounter, as in others, Major Bell displayed great coolness and ability.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 1st Batt. New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1144

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty as 2nd-in-command of his Battalion. This Officer has on several occasions been detailed to command other Battalions of the Brigade, and has always shown marked ability and courage in carrying out his duties. His work has always been of a very high order.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BELL, Thomas 6/1464

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 324

On 27/9/18 after the attack on Grid Trench, Sgt Bell, by his courage and devotion to duty, though twice buried by earth from shell fire, stuck to his work and encouraged his sections to dig and consolidate part of the position he commanded after it was taken. He has shown marked ability to lead the platoon of which he was in command temporarily and has shown a fine example to all ranks by his untiring energy.

Killed in action France 23 October 1918

BELL, William Dairymple 10/2523

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 23 August 1916, p8366, Rec No 60

On the night of 1st/2nd July this NCO was sent out in "no man's land" with another NCO and 8 men as a covering party prior to the raid. Immediately after placing his men in position one of them, Pte Mitchell, was wounded in the leg. Without hesitation Cpl Bell carried Pte Mitchell under fire into a place of safety. He then returned to the covering party and remained there until relieved. Subsequent to the raid and while there was still considerable fire Cpl Bell went out on patrol in search of some of the raiders who were thought to be missing. He searched the ground in "no man's land" over which the raid took place, going close up to the enemy's wire. He has previously been noticed for coolness under fire, and has frequently done fine work with patrols in "no man's land".

BELLAMY, Herbert 23/1552

D.C.M. Lance Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 25 November 1916, p11563

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although wounded, he assumed command of his Company, displaying great courage and initiative. He set a splendid example to his men throughout the operations.

BELLAMY, Herbert 10758

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps

L.G. 21 August 1917, p8647

For bravery in the field. (Ploegsteert)

BELLERBY, Malcolm 11/2034

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1799

On 16th December 1917, near Polygone de Zonnebeke, the vicinity of the main, and at that date the only buried cable forward route, was heavily shelled by the enemy, with the result that the cable was blown up by a direct hit. Lance Corporal Bellerby, a linesman stationed in an adjacent dugout, knowing the importance of the route, at once set out to the line, and despite the continued and heavy enemy bombardment, carried out temporary repairs sufficient to re-establish communications. Again on the 18th the route was broken, and this same NCO effected repairs in an open and shelled area, and did not relax his efforts until communications had been completely restored. He showed much judgement and great courage during the whole period and used his party with utmost skill. During the time the Division has been in the line L/Cpl Bellerby has done excellent work guiding and directing forward working parties and when unable to get into immediate touch with his lines Officer has on all occasions displayed remarkable initiative.

BELTON, Leonard Douglas 2/2059

M.M. Gunner, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 745

At Wulverghem on 2nd June 1917. When hostile guns were heavily shelling the Battery position a shell landed on a dump of boxed ammunition causing the boxes to ignite. The fire obtained a good hold and a large explosion seemed imminent, when Gunner Belton and Fitter Selby, accompanied by their officer rushed to the dump, and, regardless of the fact that the heat was causing shells to explode on all sides, separated the burning boxes from those untouched. When water arrived they ably assisted their officer to extinguish the fire. A heavy explosion resulting in the loss of several lives and the almost certain discovery of his Battery position was thus averted.

BENHAM, Philip Blaxland 3/1122

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1950

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his untiring energy and contempt of danger, this Regimental Medical Officer has rendered exceptionally good service amongst the wounded, particularly during the Passchendaele Operations on 12th October 1917. On this occasion he worked at his forward regimental aid post for three days under heavy shell fire. He has done good work in every sector in which the Battalion has been engaged since June 1916, including the active operations at the Somme and Messines.

BENNETT, George McIntosh 12006

Medallie Barbatie si Credinta, 3rd Class (Roumania)
Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11755

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BENNETT, Leslie Gladstone 48755

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3082

During the operations in the vicinity of Solesmers this man was one of the forward line party under Sgt Noble and assisted in laying a line from Vertigneul to Battalion Headquarters at Pont-a-Pierre. Later he was a linesman stationed near the St George's River, where the line was being constantly broken by enemy shell fire. This man worked continuously throughout the night of 23rd/24th October. Although his patrol was small it was the most difficult portion of the line to maintain, and the maintenance of communication was in a large measure due to his splendid work.

BENNETT, Philip Henry George 10/274

D.C.M. Corporal, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8845

For great gallantry on the 26th April 1915 at Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles). During the attack on the position, he was instrumental in maintaining the supply of ammunition for the machine-guns under a very heavy fire, and showed the greatest courage and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669 (shown as P G Barratt)

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

BENNETT, Philip Lyell 6/1017

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd October, 1918. After being wounded he continued to lead his platoon in face of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. About two hours later he was again wounded, and although his left arm was useless he refused to leave until he had led his platoon through Beaudignies and captured the bridgehead. To his courage and determined leadership is chiefly due the success of the operations and he set a splendid example to all ranks.

BENNETT, Raymond Arthur 24/370

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1138

For conspicuous good work and gallant conduct, especially at Messines on 7th June, 1917. He took command of a Company which had lost all its Officers, consolidated the position, and held it under heavy shell fire until relieved two days later.

BENNETT, Roland Egerton 12702

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Field Artillery
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery was very heavily shelled, and the whole of one detachment became casualties. He at once went to the gun-pit under fire and assisted in removing the wounded. He showed total disregard of personal safety, and set an excellent example to his men under heavy fire.

BENNETT, William Rakeipoho 16/389

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 23

Gallant conduct on Aug 8th 1915 at Chunuk Bair, Gallipoli, whilst Private in Machine-gun Section. The Machine-gun Officer and NCO were killed and wounded. Pte Bennett continued working the machine-gun under heavy fire until it was withdrawn. Throughout the Chunuk Bair, battle, he handled his gun with the greatest coolness and bravery.

BENNETTO, Donald John 8/3867

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 770

Messines Offensive: - 7th to 9th June 1917. This NCO is a most energetic and conscientious worker. During the attack on Messines on June 7th 1917, he assumed command of his platoon when his platoon commander was wounded and continually moved about among his men. He showed disregard for all danger and

set a fine example to his men. Later he was made acting C.S.M. and carried out his new duties with confidence and ability. When severely wounded he would not allow himself to be moved until he had handed over all papers and records to the next senior Sergeant.

BENNIE, Aniree Honyman 2/1332

M.M. Corporal, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 264

For good work and devotion to duty. Since arriving on the Somme, and especially since the 15th September for repeated quick and efficient work single-handed, owing to casualty to other Fitter. When a whole detachment was casualties on 15th September, he formed a new one and carried on, although he was slightly wounded

Bar M.M. Corporal Fitter, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10714

For bravery in the field.

BENNY, Henry 8/3183

Bronze Medal (Italy)
Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5202, Rec No 533

Switch Line south east of High Wood. On September 15th 1916 during the advance on the Switch Trench this man, a stretcher bearer, did exceptionally gallant work. Although badly wounded soon after leaving our trench, he went on with his Company, dressing the wounded and putting them in shell holes for safety. He went right through the assault on the Crest and Switch Trenches and refused to become a casualty as long as he could move.

BENTINCK, Lord Charles Cavendish British Loan Officer

D.S.O. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 2 February 1916, p1336

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6941

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir Munro's Command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.
British Loan Officer 26/5/15-19/2/15, 26/5/17-23/1/18 (9th Lancers)

BERG, Leonard Andrews 1/457

D.C.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

On 8th October, 1918, during the attack on the Masnieres line, when he had charge of a platoon. Though early wounded, he continued to lead his men on. When his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire he by a daring reconnaissance located the machine-gun nest, and the enemy guns were silenced.

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2233

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th July 1918, in the Rossignol Wood Sector, north of Hebuterne, when the enemy counter-attacked our newly won position, Corporal Berg displayed the utmost coolness and decision during the heavy preliminary bombardment. Under accurate and heavy shell fire he kept a careful look out at a point where the enemy could bomb our trench under cover of a sap, and on the enemy moving forward to the attack, Corporal Berg handled his section with great coolness and skill; finally, although under machine-gun fire, leading his section over this parapet across the open ground to meet the advancing enemy and pushing the latter back into our own S.O.S. barrage which had come down.

BERGAMINI, Gabriel 5/218

M.M. Driver, No 2 Company, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 2 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec 1578

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele ridge Driver G. Bergamini repeatedly took water and Medical and surgical dressing up to the forward relay posts. This duty was often done under intense artillery fire. It was owing to his coolness and energy that the personnel and wounded of the forward posts were supplied with the necessary water, rations and comforts.

BERGHAN, Arthyr John 25666

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 870

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on and subsequent consolidation of the New Front Line at Messines on June 7th and 8th, 1917. This stretcher-bearer worked in charge of bearer parties for 30 hours without rest. He was tireless, and during that period inspired party after party to continue in bringing in of wounded.

BERNASCONI, Paul Vincent 5/885A

M.M. Artificer Corporal, New Zealand Army Service Corps

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062

For bravery in the field.

BERNAU, Henry Ferdinand **3/1804**

O.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BERNEY, Robert Bruce Boehm **6/3247**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2487

British Front West and east of Bapaume 25th August to 7th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations Sergeant Berney acted as Signalling Sergeant, and when the Signalling Officer was wounded carried on his duties. He showed a fine example to his men, and established and maintained telephonic and visual communication under particularly difficult and trying circumstances. His courage and determination never wavered and he worked day and night to keep the communications going.

BERRIDGE, Frank **64612**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3196

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action in the Foret de Mormal on 4th/5th November 1918. When the situation became obscure on the flanks. Private Berridge made several reconnaissances under rifle and machine-gun fire and gave most valuable information. The same night, after dark he carried out an important reconnaissances and was able to give exact and valuable information. His conduct throughout the recent operations has been most gallant, and his continuous contempt of danger has been an inspiring example to all.

BERRY, Maurice **25/92**

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p867

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt Wood on 8th September, 1918, and on subsequent days to 12th September, 1918. During this period the communications forward from battalion headquarters were cut by shell fire and at times the enemy continuously shelled our forward areas with high explosive and gas. He displayed great gallantry in maintaining telephone communications with the front line, keeping the wires in repair, thus ensuring rapid communication from front to rear. All the work had to be done under heavy shell fire in areas deluged with gas, but this man showed utter disregard for personal safety and at one time was out for five hours repairing lines. His devotion to duty was an inspiration to his comrades.

BERRY, William Keith **25/81**

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BEST, Charles Cairn **12115**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1877

For gallantry and devotion to duty. In connection with the Passchendaele operations in October 1917, this Officer was engaged in the preliminary work of cable-burying. In discharging this duty his men were frequently subjected to heavy shell fire but, in the face of almost insurmountable difficulties, Lieutenant Best, by his fine examples, of bravery and cheerfulness, inspired his men to such efforts as to carry the work to a successful issue. In the later fighting at Passchendaele his skill and gallantry were no less conspicuous. His contempt of danger, combined with his complete grip of difficult situations, were an inspiration to his NCOs and men and were the means of turning into successes what otherwise might have been failure.

BESWICK, Mary Beatrice **22/102**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10975

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BETHELL, John Gordon **12/516**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BIBBY, Robert Edward **22907**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4888

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a critical moment in an

advance he personally reconnoitred his position, leading his machine-guns and men forward into action under very heavy fire. He rendered valuable assistance to the infantry.

BICK, Henry Arthur **10/262**

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major (Temp. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant),
2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached New Zealand Section,
G.H.Q., 3rd Echelon
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

BICKFORD, Thomas Edwards **23/363**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BICKNELL, Jessie **22/338**

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9650

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

BIDDICK, James Herbert **12/2950**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 1027

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack by his Battalion on the night 22nd/23rd inst; when a shell casualties Nos 1 and 2 of a Lewis gun team, he took charge of the section and re-organised it under heavy enemy barrage and himself took the gun forward. His prompt action ensured the safety of the Battalion's right flank and allowed the line to go on unbroken.

BIGGAR, James Edward **11/1623**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached 22nd Corps Mounted
Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

BIGGAR, Thomas **3/233**

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2b

Meritorious conduct at Dressing Station on Beach at Gallipoli during April and May 1915. When D.S. was repeatedly shelled. His general coolness under fire set a good example to others. Also excellent work in D.S. under Quinn's Post in attack in August 1915.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

BIGGAR, William Oliver **9/670**

M.I.D. Armourer-Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 587

At the Somme and Levente-Fleurbaix sector, for conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct, and hard work throughout his service and particularly during the period October 1916 to February 1917.

BIGG-WITHER, Clifton Vernon **13/301**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

BIGHAM, Henry **7/2360**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1335

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of September 30th and October 1st, Sergeant Bigham was in command of a Platoon detailed to push forward and dig Assembly Trenches in advance of our forward Posts. Notwithstanding the fact that the ground was held by enemy posts, he pushed them back and carried out his task with great skill. On one occasion he was determinedly attacked by the enemy but owing to his careful disposition in pushing forward covering parties in shell-holes, the attack was broken up. He constantly kept his Company Commander informed of the situation by correct and concise reports. The whole operation was directed by Sergeant Bigham with great skill and coolness and the new line was held despite subsequent heavy shell fire.

BILLING, Ernest Alfred **10/3832**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1794

On the 3rd day of December 1917 near Ypres, this NCO displayed the very greatest courage and good leadership. His Battalion was on the left of the 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade, which had that day attacked Polderhoek Chateau, and no information could be obtained as to the situation. That night, in charge of a patrol of 2 men and in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire this NCO reconnoitred

the ground between his Battalion and the enemy, and, pushing his way across the Rueutelbeek, which was almost impassable, he advanced to within 40 yards of the Chateau, finding it strongly held by the enemy and reconnoitring the whole of the position, held by the 2nd Brigade, returned with most valuable information. The patrol was a very hazardous and difficult task and was carried out in a very masterly manner at great personal risk. Throughout this NCO displayed the very greatest courage and the highest quality of good leadership.
Died of wounds France 12 April 1918

BILTON, Francis John **7/1031**

M.I.D. Trooper (Temp. Sergeant), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

BINGAY, Herbert Lyle **British Loan Officer**

D.S.O. Major (Acting Lieut-Colonel), C.R.E. New Zealand Division
L.G. 1 January 1919, p18, Rec No 2801

For services during the Ypres offensive 1917, and operations on the Somme in March 1918. During the winter, 1917/1918 at Ypres this Officer at great personal risk carried out daily reconnaissances for the siting of the lines of defence in the Polygon Wood Sector when enemy shelling was heavy. His work as C.R.E. has been of great value to the Division.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, C.R.E., New Zealand Division
L.G. 21 May 1918, p5983, Rec No 1995

Honours Despatch for the Period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, C.R.E., New Zealand Division
L.G. 20 December 1918, p14923

British Loan Officer 27-12-17 to 22-11-18 (Royal Engineers)

BIRCH, Charles **36944**

D.C.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14913

For conspicuous courage and good work. He was one of a light trench-mortar gun team in the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He went forward and located a machine-gun which was holding up the advance, enabling the remainder of his gun team to blow out the gun and thus allow the advance to proceed. He, with one other man, then made a daring reconnaissance of the locality from which the machine-gun had been firing and captured and brought in an enemy officer and 27 other ranks.

BIRD, Alexander Walter **12902**

M.M. Fitter-Corporal, 11th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2293

On the morning of 22nd August 1918 near Puisieux. A heavy hostile Barrage was put down on the Battery and two guns put out of action. Working on them regardless of personal safety, he was able to get one of the guns into action in the time to answer an S.O.S. call. He set a fine example to the rest of the men.

BIRD, Andrew Foulds **11780**

M.M. Corporal (Lance-Sergeant), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3037

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. This NCO, on account of casualties was left in command of his platoon, and whilst consolidating his sector, was enfiladed by heavy machine-gun fire. He showed great control over his men and successfully established his positions. This enabled an attack to be made from the rear on the machine-gun, thus making good the remainder of the final objective.

BIRD, Arthur Watson **2/2061**

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

BIRD, John Richard **45467**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2041

Operations in front of Beaumont-Hamel. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the afternoon of 3rd April 1918, the enemy put down a very heavy bombardment on the Front and support lines. The Post of which Private Bird was in charge was blown up, three of the garrison being buried by the debris, while he himself was blown out of the trench into No-Man's-Land. Although badly shaken, he at once rushed back to his post, and, regardless of his personal safety, commenced to dig out his comrades whose lives he undoubtedly saved. His coolness and devotion to duty, despite persistent enemy sniping at this exposed point, and under heavy shell fire, were an example and inspiration to all, while, by his courage and initiative, he undoubtedly saved valuable lives.

BIRD, Louisa Maria **22/15**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10975

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Convalescent Home, Wanganui
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

BIRDLING, Arthur John Ware **7/1195**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 634

Operations on Somme – 20th September to 2nd October 1916. This officer has shown great gallantry and devotion to duty on several occasions and especially on the night of the 20th/21st September, 1916 in the attack on Goose Alley and Drop Alley, south east of Flers, when he received wounds which proved fatal.
Killed in action France 20 September 1916

BIRKETT, William Arthur **4/600**

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1616

In the operations against Bellevue Spur near Passchendaele on the 12th October Sergt Birkett went with the 3rd (Rifle) Brigade Forward Signalling party, which came under heavy fire and was split up. Sergt Birkett collected as many of the party as he could, and seeing that the advance was not sufficient to enable him to establish the forward station, reported back to Advanced Brigade Headquarters, about 7 hours after zero, in an exhausted condition. Finding on arrival that all the linesmen at H.Q. had been wounded he immediately commenced laying lines to the new Battalion headquarters, and continued this work and the maintenance till after daybreak on the 13th, the whole time on a slope open to the enemy and swept by machine-gun fire. His gallantry, perseverance and endurance kept communication through to the battalion, at a time when it was specially valuable, owing to the disorganisation following on the check of the attack. Sgt Birkett's gallant conduct has been conspicuous on several previous occasions, both in Gallipoli and France. He has been awarded Cross of Karageorge (with swords) – Serbian.

Cross of Karageorge, 1st class (Serbia)

Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signals Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1609

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.
Killed in action France 28 March 1918

BIRNIE, George **12/1555**

D.C.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 17th September, 1918, until cessation of hostilities. On one occasion, on 29th September, when the battalion had made a rapid advance during the day, he succeeded under heavy shelling in delivering to the troops in the line rations, water and ammunition.

BIRNIE, Robert **2/423**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 27 July 1916, p7446

For conspicuous gallantry. On four occasions he has done fine work, serving his gun and repairing emplacements under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Killed in action France 16 October 1916

BIRNIE, William **13/26**

M.M. Sergeant (Temp. Battery Sergeant-Major), 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1728

On the 26th October 1917 near St Julien. This NCO was responsible for ammunition supply. He displayed great courage and initiative in getting ammunition forward on heavily shelled roads, and it was through his splendid example and untiring devotion to duty that this battery's ammunition supply for the attack was maintained.

BIRTLES, John Arthur **9/1262**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1342

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During the operations east of St Julien on 4/10/17 Sergeant Birtles after leading his gun to the first objective, and bringing it into action there, he went forward and reconnoitred the ground for positions from which he could support the further advance. This reconnaissance was carried out under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, but it enabled him to render invaluable support to the Infantry right up to the conclusion of the attack and the consolidation of the final objective. Throughout the action he was cool, capable, and untiring at all times.

BISHOP, James **30908**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1302

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Gravenstafel on 4 October 1917, when performing the Duties as a Brigade "Runner", he carried dispatches through very heavy barrages of shell and machine-gun fire between the Battalion Headquarters in the line and Brigade forward relay Posts, and greatly assisted to maintain important communications at an important period of the battle. His total

disregard of danger and his cheerfulness in carrying out his missions set a fine example of devotion to Duty.

BISHOP, John Joseph 23294

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1900

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)
Killed in action France 12 October 1917

BISHOP, Thomas Augustus 11367

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2919

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September when his Platoon Commander was wounded he took command of the Platoon and on 30th September 1918 all the Officers of the Company being casualties he took command of the Company. He showed excellent qualities of leadership and considerable daring and handled his Company very skillfully.

BISHOP, William George 23/1300

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1141

For devotion to duty and continual good work as 2nd-in-command of his Battalion. This Officer is a fine organiser of work and has proved invaluable as Battalion Works Officer. I cannot too highly commend his work.

BISHOP, William Gibson Allen 8/1406

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the Field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

BISHOPRICK, Alfred Eric 23958

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2024

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 26th March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. When attacking an enemy position in advance of Chalk Pit Pte Bishoprick rendered splendid assistance. He with two other men bombed and then rushed in, killing and capturing eight of the enemy. The sap was then followed down and made secure. Pte Bishoprick was wounded very soon after.

BISS, John Albert 3/738

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

BISSLAND, Leslie James 8/3809

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 243

This non-commissioned officer performed exceptionally good work in the taking of the Switch Trench on the 15th September 1916, and in helping to consolidate same. After his officers became casualties he took command of his platoon, and during the whole day showed great coolness and initiative under heavy shell fire. Killed in action France 1 October 1916

BLACK, Clarence 59856

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3179

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack north of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, this NCO, together with an Officer and another man attacked a machine-gun position on the left flank of the Company. Severe enfilade fire was being directed against the troops and in addition to causing casualties was making further progress practically impossible. The situation was critical and called for prompt and dashing action. L/Cpl Black advanced under heavy machine-gun fire across an open stretch of 100 yards firing and rushing alternately until with the two others became to close quarters with the gun crews. Those straight away surrendered and a enemy and a machine-guns were captured. It is without doubt that his prompt and courageous action was the means of saving many lives. His handling of his section throughout the entire action was skilful and his personal leadership of the highest order.

BLACK, David Colquhoun 12/3254

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2914

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, at Bon Avis Ridge his platoon commander was wounded and he took command of the platoon. He showed considerable skill in reinforcing a part of the line that was held up, thus enabling the advance to continue. His own courage and daring was a fine example to the men.

BLACK, Edward Leslie 15672

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2399

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918 during

operations near Grevillers while acting as a Battalion Runner, Private Black carried on three different occasions important messages to the forward area through a very heavy barrage of shell and machine gun fire. He set a very high standard of courage and by his devotion to duty through a most critical period helped in a great measure the success of our operations.

BLACK, Ernest Richard 9/671

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skillfully leading a small patrol by night through the enemy's outpost line. Although several times fired on by the outposts, he carried out his mission and gained valuable information.

BLACK, Hugh McLeish 23790

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1792

On the night 3/4th December 1917 near Ypres this NCO displayed the very greatest courage, good leadership and devotion to duty. He was sent out with a patrol to examine the ground 250 yards in front of the front line. Some distance in front of the line the patrol discovered a large party of the enemy, and disposing the rest of his patrol in shell holes. Lance Corporal Black, with two others skillfully worked his way through this party and behind a further party of 50 of the enemy who were working there. He spent more than an hour with the enemy in large numbers quite close and between himself and his own lines, examined the ground and made his way back to his Company with very valuable information. Throughout, he displayed the very greatest courage and devotion to duty, and was a magnificent example to his fellows.

BLACK, John 9/245

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 666

He handled his gun with determination and skill while holding a strong post in Grid Trench on September 27th 1916. During the whole operation on the Somme and since, he has done excellent work.

BLACK, John Lionel 3/2019

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

BLACK, Martin Cathcart 3/1747

M.M. Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2313

Action before Favreuil north of Bapaume on 25th August 1918 and on subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 25th August 1918 and on subsequent days he was in charge of a Bearer Relay Post. During that time he supervised the evacuation of the wounded from an area subject to continuous hostile shell fire, so severe as to render the main road impassable. He then reconnoitred and established a new route, and so kept the work of evacuating wounded in progress. His fearless and skilful work was a splendid example to the stretcher bearers under his charge.

BLACK, Peter 6/2936

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2724

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918 to 16/17 September 1918.

BLACK, Robert Ireland 26240

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2110

Operations: British front opposite Beaumont Hamel 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations, Corporal Black was in command of his company ration party. On 27th and 28th March and also on 5th April, this NCO, by his courageous behaviour, splendid determination and perseverance under very trying circumstances, delivered the rations for his company from the ration dump which were almost invariably made under very heavy shell fire, and although the ground was exceptionally heavy he carried out his duties most cheerfully and willingly and the splendid example he set his party by his fine conduct was undoubtedly the means by which his company was kept amply supplied with food and water.

BLACK, Ralph John 4/376

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1233

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period under consideration – 26th February, 1917, 20th September, 1917 and on many previous occasions during his 22 months active service. His skill, ability, energy and coolness under shell fire while superintending work placed in his charge have been most marked.

BLACK, Thomas 12/4137

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7565

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men in an attack against a strong enemy position with such determination that the position was quickly taken and many prisoners and machine-guns were captured. He showed splendid

courage and coolness, which were an excellent example to his men throughout the operations.

M.S.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1924

For devotion to duty. This NCO has a splendid record of service and has at all times exhibited exceptional courage and ability in all tasks that have been given him. His work during the period 20th to 23rd of October last, east of St Julien, whilst in charge of an advanced post is worthy of special mention. He neither spared himself nor considered for a moment his own safety. The reports of the situation that he supplied to his Company Commander were of exceptional value and the worth of his services during that period alone, cannot be over estimated. He worked tirelessly day and night, and by his devotion to duty and coolness inspired the men under his charge.

BLACKALL, William Robson 4/686

M.S.M. Farrier-Sergeant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3433

For good service and devotion to duty in the Field during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th. He is an extremely energetic worker and has performed sterling work during the whole of his service of four years. His devotion to duty is of a very high standard.

BLACKBURN, James Joseph 29728

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3114

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, in the operations near Salesches, the Company to which Sergeant Blackburn belonged, on obtaining its objective, came under heavy machine-gun fire. Sergeant Blackburn at great personal risk, advanced alone over fire-swept ground, and marked down these guns. Returning, he brought up our own Lewis guns and put the enemy out of action, thus enabling patrols to go on. His section saved casualties, and his example inspired the men who saw him. Throughout the entire operation this NCO rendered very valuable service.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2833

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advances on the 24th August 1918, near Bapaume, Sergeant Blackburn controlled and led his platoon through the enemy machine-gun and artillery barrage and consolidated a position from which his platoon using their Lewis guns and rifles, assisted in disorganising the enemy who were massing for counter attack. During the attack at Haplincourt on the 2nd September 1918, he again showed great control and initiative when his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire. He salvaged a German machine-gun with which he neutralised the enemy fire thus enabling his section to outflank the enemy strong point and capture the garrison.

Died of wounds France 7 November 1918

BLACKBURN, Percy 21959

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1316

Operations Gravenstafel – 29th September 1917 to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Company Runner during operations in the Wieltje Sector on 29th September, he carried at night through a dense fog an urgent message across 1500 yards of extremely difficult country under heavy shell fire; he had not been over the ground before nor had he studied it in daylight. On the following night after returning from a run it appeared that a detached post was being raided, he immediately volunteered to go and obtain information – This he did under a heavy barrage.

BLACKETT, George Raymond 7/170

M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027, WA 22/5/10

Lieut GR Blackett accompanied by Jenkins who volunteered to go with Lieut Blackett and Mr Athanase an interpreter was conveyed on the night on 20th June 1915 by sea to a point on the coast considerably north of Anzac Cove. From thence they proceeded some miles inland and remained out for 48 hours being picked up by boat in the evening 22 June having acquired info regarding the poison of the enemy's guns, their dispositions and also info regarding water supplies that are of the utmost value.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

BLACKIE, Catherine Gibbons 22/64

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BLACKMAN, Arthur Ross 23/968

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 178

For bravery and the cool and capable manner in which he directed the linking up of shell holes on the right of the line held by the 1st Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade north east of Flers on the afternoon of 15th September 1916.

Killed in action France 9 September 1918

BLACKWELL, Clifford Melton 2/844

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

BLACKWELL, Robert Mountford 2/178

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 97

At High Wood on 15th September 1916. During the attack the enemy heavily shelled Switch Trench and area back to Tea Trench. A liaison wire had been laid the night before to Tea Trench and was taken over by 1st Battery as an Forward Observation Officer wire. This NCO and others, under the officer, had by the time the fire was most intense, reached an advanced position (S 5 & 2 5) running a wire to Switch Trench they proceeded forward under fire and were the first to establish communication. During the day the wire was several times cut and repaired by this party under Sergt Blackwell, whose coolness under fire had a great effect on the men under him.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 605

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. Since the arrival of this battery in France (April 1916) this NCO has been in charge of the communications. During the period September/October 1916 on the Somme he displayed particular devotion to duty under most trying conditions near Flers. His subsequent work in the north (November 1916/February 1917) has been of an equally high standard.

BLAIR, Duncan Barrie 7/309

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12316, Rec No 1311

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the fighting at Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917, he showed great gallantry in the command of his Battalion and repeatedly went through the enemy's barrage, steadying and encouraging his men, and directing the consolidation of the captured positions. His courage and coolness did much to inspire all ranks and the success of the operations at that place was largely owing to his personal efforts.

M.C. Captain, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

Hill 60 – 21.8.15. For work in the attack on Kaiajik Aghala on the 21st.

M.I.D. Captain, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 403

During the operations round Flers from the 16th to 28th September, this Officer commanded his company with great coolness and judgement, and by his enthusiasm and gallantry got the very best out of his Officers and men.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st 1917.

BLAKE, Hinton James 26/388

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 873

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He gallantly led his section in the attack on Messines on 7th June 1917, particularly in an attack on an enemy gun position. He set a fine example bayoneting a number of the enemy. After the position was consolidated he did good work in tending the wounded.

BLAKE, Joseph Roy 11805

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2384

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Loupart Wood on 24th August 1918. When his Company was held up by machine-gun fire this NCO led a bombing party forward, killing the crew and capturing the gun, and throughout showed great bravery and marked leadership.

BLAKE, Thomas Arnold 13/637

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Captain, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BLAKEMORE, Herbert Boden 24/976

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614, Rec No 1040

For exceptional gallantry. This man was a stretcher bearer during the operations of his Company against La Basse Ville on the morning of the 27th July. Despite an intense enemy barrage this man with an apparent indifference to personal danger bandaged many wounded and from time to time carried them back to our trenches through the deadly enemy barrage. By his fortitude he has undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades.

Killed in action France 4 October 1917

BLAKEMORE, James Frederick 14930
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2261

Operations: British front before Puisieux 14/15th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack it was chiefly due to the courageous leadership of Sergeant Blakemore that 2 enemy machine-guns and 12 prisoners were captured. With only three men he bombed an enemy post, rushed it, shot the officer in command and captured the machine-guns and garrison. He then consolidated the captured position. Throughout the operations this NCOs coolness and splendid leadership was a fine example to all ranks.

BLAMFIELD, Martin 24313
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7430

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion scout officer. He led his men in an advance of over 11/2 miles in perfect order after a long march. By his skilful observation and reports he was the means of inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He led his scouts as an organised platoon behind a threatening gap and prevented the enemy from penetrating a thin line at a critical time. He showed great courage and skill.

BLENNERHASSET, Arthur Reginald 23070
M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3380

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the period from 25th February 1918 until killed in action on the 4th November 1918. This officer during the above period displayed a remarkable coolness in action and an unflinching cheerfulness and devotion to duty that inspired those under him and assisted those above him on many occasions.

Killed in action France 4 November 1918

BLENKINSOPP, Joseph 24/1940
M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 873

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For gallantry and devotion to duty. He is a runner attached to Brigade Headquarters and showed great coolness and courage in passing backwards and forwards with his messages under very heavy fire. His conduct has been of the highest standard and I cannot too highly recommend his devotion to duty.

BLISS, Alfred George Lovell 11/1410
M.M. Bombardier, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5197, Rec No 728

At Ploegsteert on 27th March 1917. During the heavy bombardment at Ploegsteert on the night of the 27/3/17 the gun pit where this NCO was on duty was struck by a shell, one man being killed and two wounded. At great risk to himself through a heavily shelled area, this NCO carried one of the wounded men (Gunner Anderson) to a place of safety. Notwithstanding that the position was still being subjected to a heavy fire of both 15cm and 10.5cm shells, this NCO returned through the shelled area to the same gun pit and going into the open in front when shells were falling, he secured Corporal Duggan and likewise carried him to a place of safety.

Died of wounds France 5 October 1917

BLOMFIELD, Edwin Hoffman 4/150A (formerly E/150)
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12100

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. This officer, on his company commander being wounded, took charge and led the company to the final objective, showing great skill and ability as well as fine courage and devotion to duty under heavy enemy fire. After consolidation he was particularly active in patrolling.

BLOMKVIST, Henrick Hugo Alexander 52563
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2327

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. This soldier is a Company stretcher bearer and during the advance worked tirelessly. He carried wounded under heavy machine-gun fire, and his dogged perseverance and courage were a shining example of devotion to duty.

BLUNDELL, Edward Kennedy 28079
D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1778

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When his platoon commander was wounded he took command of the platoon and led it in a successful attack on a machine-gun. He set a splendid example of courage and initiative to his men throughout the operations.

BLYTH, Laurence Maurice 26/332
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 1015

For gallantry during the operations east of Ploegsteert Wood on night 13/14th June 1917. He personally guided parties of his Company to the posts which had to be established and set a fine example of courage and determination under shell fire.

He was Acting Company Sergt-Major and passed through a heavy enemy barrage several times during the night in the course of his duties. His work in the Assembly Trenches under heavy fire prior to going over was particularly fine. When the objectives were gained he did very valuable work towards consolidating them and fearlessly exposed himself to the enemy fire. He has since been seriously wounded.

BOAG, George Henry 2/2965
M.M. Driver, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3455

On the 6/11/18 at Foret de Mormal, a six-horse team and wagon loaded with ammunition fell into a stream through the bridge over which it was crossing. This soldier, who was one of the drivers, immediately got into the stream among the horses which were struggling, undid the harness and got the horses and harness out. As the place was being shelled at the time, the prompt action of this driver no doubt saved the team. This driver has always done good work.

BOARD, Sydney 20290
D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For marked gallantry and good work east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. Early in the attack, when his platoon officer became a casualty, he took over command of the platoon and led them admirably. His platoon inflicted many casualties on the enemy and captured about 200 prisoners and ten machine-guns. Throughout the attack he displayed fine courage and leadership.

BOATE, Percival Cyril 8/1370
D.C.M. Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 9th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), when, with another non-commissioned officer, he displayed great bravery and resource in holding the right flank, a weak point requiring great vigilance.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210
In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.
Medaille Militaire (France)
Acting Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2071

For distinguished services during the campaign.

BOCKMAN, Vincent 50480
Medallie Barbatie si Credinta, 3rd Class (Roumania)
Driver, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11756

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BOEUVÉ, Alie Eugene Charles Henry Eustace 9/1625
M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached Divisional Staff
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574, Rec No 1256

For devotion to duty during the past 18 months in the Appointment of Divisional Claims Officer. The tact and judgement with which he has performed his duties has fostered these friendly relations which exist between the Division and our Allies, and been of direct and material benefit to the Service.

BOGLE, Gilbert Vere 5/534
M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 340

For special devotion to duty at Flers on 15th and 16th September 1916. Captain Bogle, New Zealand Medical Corps (Regimental Medical Officer attached 1st Battalion, 3rd New Zealand Rifle Brigade, established an aid station near Flers on 15th September and organised the dressing and evacuation of wounded of his own and other units, a very large number passing through his station. He worked ceaselessly in the open under continual shell fire for 36 hours without rest or meals until he was killed by a shell five (5) minutes before the Battalion moved out on relief on 16th September. His untiring efforts undoubtedly saved many lives and throughout he displayed an extraordinary devotion to duty. The work done by this officer since the arrival of his Unit in France last April has been exceptionally good. He has always shown great interest in his work and the low sick rate of his Unit is material proof of his excellent work.

Killed in action France 17 September 1916

BOLES, George Herbert 23/366
D.C.M. Acting Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1549

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He reorganised his men and led them forward under heavy fire. Later, he dug in and maintained his position until relieved thirty-six hours later. He set a splendid example of courage and coolness throughout.

BOLES, John Hislop 22542
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1693

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Passchendaele

Offensive Operations on 12th October 1917. This NCO on his own initiative deployed two sections to fill a gap in the advance. When most his company Officers and NCOs had become casualties, he rendered great assistance in reorganising his Company and consolidating the position.

BOLGER, James 37485

M.M. 2nd Corporal, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586

For bravery in the field. (France and Flanders)

BOLTON, George Major 26/77

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BOLTON, Samuel James 15/110

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BOND, Alfred James 12/689

Shows as in Waikata [Waikato] Battalion in London Gazette

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Lieutenant, New Zealand Army Ordnance Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BOND, Rupert James 2/573

M.M. Bombardier, 10th Battery, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 261

These two men were with an ammunition wagon on the Longueval-Flers Road on 20th September 1916, when it came under the enemy's fire. Two of the drivers were wounded and three horses killed. They managed to extricate the wounded men from the horses and get them away, and also save the unwounded horses. During the whole time the place was being heavily shelled, but these men saw the thing through and the road clear before they left the scene.
Killed in action France 13 June 1917

BOND, William Thomas Nation 16465

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field. (Mont Kemmel April 1918)

BONE, Arthur Herbert 18608

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1128

This man is a Company Runner and has done extraordinarily good work both in the Messines and Warneton operations in June 1917. During the latter, communications were extremely difficult and the Runners were taxed to the utmost. His wonderful stamina and devotion to duty was responsible for the smart delivery of many important despatches under heavy fire.

BONGARD, Arthur 15290

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4888

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when detailed to guide the signal party laying a line to brigade forward station. Owing to the advance being checked they reached the front line and came under heavy fire. He organised the party in shell-holes, and eventually extricated them without casualties.

BONGARD, James Rositer 24/55

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led a small party against an enemy battery, killing a gun team and damaging a gun. He set a splendid example throughout the operations.

BONIFACE, Charles David 8/2849

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

BOOCCOCK, James Mould 7/311

M.I.D. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Silver Medal (Serbia)

Private, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 15 February 1917, p1612

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BOOKER, Alfred Benjamin 23/77

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1705

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a stretcher Bearer during the operations against Passchendaele Ridge on 12th and 13th October 1917. This Rifleman tended and carried in wounded day and night without rest and with utter disregard for the enemy snipers, machine-gun fire, and shelling. With the utmost bravery and cheerfulness he went again and again into the fire-swept zone, thereby saving many lives. He was eventually severely wounded.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 31 October 1917

BOOTH, Charles Henry 12/4513

M.B.E. Captain, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BOOTH, Gareth Rickaby 23/686

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 188

For general and consistent bravery. Corporal Booth was in charge of a machine-gun on the 15th September 1916. In the course of operations he was ordered to move up from reserve to a position South West of Flers. His team had to carry the gun through heavy barrages of fire. Another gun team which accompanied him was almost annihilated but in spite of heavy casualties his coolness and courageous example under heavy fire and trying circumstances was of great assistance in inspiring his men.

BOOTH, Kate 22/184

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1166

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

BOREHAM, Harold 9/2049

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a number of the enemy were seen outside our parapet, he went forward with a patrol, engaged the enemy with bombs and dispersed them. He pursued them as they retired and captured a prisoner. By his initiative, pluck, and gallant conduct he obtained valuable information, and set a splendid example to his comrades.

BORKETT, Arthur Alexander 5/43

M.I.D. Staff-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached New Zealand and Australian Divisional Train
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli July & Aug. Are brought to notice for the excellent work done over a period of two months in repeatedly exposing themselves to shell fire on the Anzac beach and at the risk of their lives rescuing wounded men. On many occasions these men have been seen rendering first aid when everyone else had taken cover they invariably reached the wounded man first and by their bravery & promptitude have been the means of saving many lives.

BORLASE, William 10/3493

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1055

For great bravery and initiative. In the early stages of his Company's attack on the enemy front line system to the immediate east of La Basse Ville on 31st July, this NCO's Platoon Commander was wounded so he assumed command. With conspicuous gallantry and able leadership he led his Platoon to the capture of its objective and its consolidation. His personal bravery inspired the men of his command and when the Platoon was temporarily held up by machine-gun fire and suffered severe casualties he reorganised the Platoon and instigated a successful attack on the machine-gun strong Post. On the position being consolidated, Borlase brought up an enemy machine-gun which his Platoon had captured and brought it into action against the Germans.

BORRIE, David 63284

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3028

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th October, 1918. This soldier is a stretcher bearer and was tireless in carrying out his duties under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He displayed fine skill and initiative as well as cool courage, and worked unceasingly until all the wounded of his Company were safely evacuated.

BORRIE, William Gilles 3/1317

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1263

For devotion to duty during the past 18 months as Divisional Gas Officer. The zeal and ability with which this Officer has performed his duties has been directly responsible for the efficiency of all ranks in anti-gas measures, and has in consequence been of inestimable value to the Service.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917 p5430, Rec No 720

This Officer has acted as Divisional Gas Officer during the past 10 months. He has at all times shown very great attention to his duties and has by his frequent visits

to Units in the line ensured that the Gas Precautions were being properly carried out. As an instructor he has been admirable.

BOSCAWEN, Hugh Townsend 13/11
M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 672

This officer has on many occasions done most valuable work in the trenches and has shown a fine example to his men under fire by his coolness, and under most trying circumstances by his cheerful example he has kept to his men under perfect control. On 22nd February 1917 during a raid over our trenches he volunteered to remain in the front line after the sap had been cleared of men and thus maintained telephone communication with Battalion Headquarters and although subjected to heavy shell fire kept Battalion Headquarters advised of the conditions at the front. Locality: – Sector east of Armentieres
Killed in action France 4 October 1917

BOSCAWEN, Spencer 2/287
M.I.D. Lieutenant, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 609

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. At Delville Wood displayed courage and devotion to duty during operations from 15th to 30th September, especially on the two occasions when the Officers Commanding had become casualties. He commanded the battery from 25th to 30th September in a most capable manner, and on several occasions, when acting as Forward Observation Officer and Liaison Officer, sent in most useful reports. He was with his battery continuously from 15th to 30th September during a most trying period and by his cheerfulness and devotion to duty kept his men well together and instilled confidence at rather critical times when being heavily shelled.

M.I.D. Captain, No. 1 Section, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec 1242

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. For consistent good work as a Battery Officer and in the Divisional Ammunition Column. When his Battery Commander was killed he took command and for several days handled the Battery in difficult circumstances with great ability and bravery. Has a high sense of duty and is very conscientious.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Captain, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2857

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during his service with the New Zealand Division from April 1915 up to the recent operation. He particularly distinguished himself during the Messines and Passchendaele operations when he was in charge of ammunition dumps. Under his direction ammunition supply has never failed.

BOSWELL, Charles 2/1140
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing an observation post during an attack, from which he was able to send back information of great accuracy and importance. Although several times shelled, he successfully transmitted the information he had obtained by means of visual signalling.

BOSWELL, Robert 4/1717
M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, Headquarters, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BOSWORTH, John Thomas Home Service
M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BOURKE, William 5/182A (formerly E/182)
M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2235

Action before Hebuterne on July 15th 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked continuously for 36 hours with his car on a road subjected to consistent heavy shell fire. He promptly and successfully evacuated all the stretcher cases in spite of the road being difficult on account of the weather and shelling.

BOUNDY, Harry Heathcote 6/2939
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1890

Operations: Belle Vue Spur – 4th October to 20th October 1917 and Polderhoek Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For devotion to duty. This NCO has rendered very valuable and conscientious service to this Battalion in the capacity, first of orderly room clerk, and for the last twelve months as staff sergeant. His work has always been performed in a most capable manner, and he has never spared himself in the thorough and efficient performance of his duties.

BOWATER, Alfred George 8/3494
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1513

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 12th during the attack on Belle Vue Ridge all his Company Officers (3) were killed in the wire entanglement. Sergeant Bowater at once assumed command of his Company and continued making repeated efforts to get through to the "Pill Boxes" until severely wounded he still continued urging the men to advance and showed the greatest courage and coolness and was a magnificent example to all the men.

BOWER, Frank 25/938
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333

For bravery in the field.

BOWER, Harry Roy 6/4588
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 975

Operations between Messines and Warneton, 14th and 15th June 1917. This runner went through heavy enemy barrage with messages continuously, and although six runners were killed or wounded this man remained on duty, successfully carrying messages after he himself was wounded, showing throughout remarkable bravery and devotion to duty.

BOWERBANK, Frederick Thompson 3/652
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BOWERS, William George 12/3257
D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He pushed forward alone to locate two enemy wounded in a sap. He came across a party of twelve of the enemy. He captured two and dispersed the remainder. His single-handed performance was a great example to his men.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1818

For cool and courageous conduct in the Judge Sub-Sector, north east of Polygon Wood Sector, on the 16th January 1918. Heavy rain had flooded the trenches badly, and Lance Corporal W.G. Bowers, in broad daylight, walked into "No Man's Land" in full view of the enemy positions 150 yards distant, and worked for an hour and a half digging a drain back to out line. His work has been consistently excellent.

BOWIE, John Hutchinson 23/1564
M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2745

New Year's Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

BOWIE, Wallace 11/739
M.M. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, WA 40/4/4/22

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the enemy attack on 14th July 1918. With a few men he greatly assisted in the capture of 66 prisoners, 1 machine-gun and 1 automatic rifle although fired on at close range.

BOWLER, Daniel Cornelius 14025
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1917, p2199

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led a successful raid against the enemy with great gallantry, captured a large number of prisoners, and effected his withdrawal at a critical time with marked ability.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

BOWLES, William Bernard 24/978
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1817

For conspicuous gallantry in the Reutel Sector on the 17th January 1918. This NCO, after observing an artillery shoot on an enemy strong point, organised a patrol of

four men and volunteered to enter the enemy post. He led his patrol and reconnoitred the position during daylight under machine-gun and direct rifle fire from an enemy position 50 yards distant. He obtained identification from enemy dead and wounded, and captured an enemy machine-gun which he carried back to our lines. The men have spent some time under very trying weather conditions and this NCO's initiative has instilled into all an excellent offensive spirit. His work in action and in the line on repeat occasions has been very good.
Killed in action France 6 April 1918

BOWMAN, Noel David 24131

Shows as 42131 in London Gazette

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signaller. During an engagement he continually repaired broken telephone lines under heavy fire and showed splendid determination and devotion to duty.

BOWRING, William Alfred 24/9

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 705

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations on Somme near Flers Village from 19th to 25th September 1916. On the latter date he died of wounds. Under heavy fire he at all times proved a tower of strength to his men, inspiring them by his courage and coolness.

Killed in action France 24 September 1916

BOWRON, Frederick Leslie 10723

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached Cyclist Batt., 22nd Corps
L.G. 11 January 1919, p668

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in carrying out dangerous reconnaissances, both day and night, under artillery, machine-gun fire, and gas-shelling. He sent back excellent information under great difficulties, and always carried through the work with energy and determination.

BOYCE, Thomas 6/2488

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1064

For great bravery and valiant leadership. While occupying the forward post beyond La Basse Ville on 31st July and 1st August 1917 this NCO displayed conspicuous leadership. Throughout the night he fearlessly led patrols over the area in front, which was subjected to very heavy shell fire. During the following day, when the enemy was shelling heavily, he displayed great skill and ability in handling his men and consolidating the post. When the Lewis gun in the Post had been destroyed by shell fire he himself went back to Company Headquarters and carried up another gun, and afterwards twice crossed the shell swept area to get ammunition. The great gallantry he displayed throughout, and his coolness and determination were an inspiration and example to his men, and undoubtedly contributed largely to the success of the operations.

BOYD, Edward Ford 3/3549

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2100

In operations in front of Serre from March 27th to April 1918 and particularly on 3rd April 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This man carried on for 24 hours bringing out wounded. Early on April 3rd he was wounded in the leg which prevented him from carrying a stretcher. Undeterred, he went back to the regimental aid post and helped down walking wounded to the Advanced Dressing Station. After his wounds were dressed he again returned to the regimental aid post and brought in more walking wounded, continuing this work for 24 hours and only stopping when he was unable to carry on and ordered away by the Medical Officer. This work he carried out under snipers and machine-gun fire and by his coolness and courage he was a splendid example to the other bearers.

BOYD, Robert Auld 10/3199

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6484
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12391

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period under review, both in the line and out, the gallantry, ability, and initiative of this warrant officer have been a fine example to the men and a great support and assistance to his company commander, to whom, on one occasion particularly, he gave the greatest help in collecting stragglers and reorganising the company, under heavy fire, for a further stage of the attack.

BOYD, Thomas 12/2650

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 662

For gallantry. Corporal Boyd is the No 1 of a Lewis gun Team. Through the Somme he fought his gun with bravery and dash. On the night of February 12th 1917, the enemy raided the trenches, Corporal Boyd fought his gun throughout the raid and his tenacity was the cause of keeping the main portion of the enemy raiding party from our trenches. Locality – Sector east of Armentieres.

BOYES, Montague Charles 15/1A (formerly 21/1)

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BOYLE, James McKenzie 24331

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 774

During the attack on Messines Ridge on the 7th June 1917, seeing some of the enemy in a trench to the right of the position his company occupied, he rushed into the trench and as they refused to surrender he cleared the trench with his bayonet. Later when both his platoon Officer and Sergeant were wounded he assumed command and by his gallant conduct under heavy shell fire set a fine example of cheerfulness to his men.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

BOYLE, James Phillip 26/82

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BOYLEN, Philip 13866

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3373

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty in the field during the period from 17th Sept, to 31st December 1918. During the fighting throughout this period until the commencement of the armistice this Non-Commissioned Officer did uniformly good work. He was cool and resolute in action and always set a splendid example to his men. He has the power of leadership and a high conception of his duties.

BRABANT, Ledley Leonard Pote 11/1624

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Postal Services
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6492

For distinguished service in connection with military operations in Egypt.

BRADLEY, Albert 10207

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his section with superb dash against a strong enemy post. A bomb blew his foot off, but he continued to urge his men on, and then crawled back unassisted to his lines. He encountered two of the enemy on the way back, and shot them. He did splendid service.

BRADLEY, Alfred 6/3628

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 776

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During the attack on the Messines Ridge Private Bradley rushed through a part of our own Barrage which had apparently failed to lift at the proper time, and assisted Corporal Lloyd to capture in a dugout two machine-guns and 30 prisoners before they could come into action.

BRADLEY, John Henry 11387

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2023

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 26th, 27th and 28th days of March 1918 north east of Maillly Maillet. Sgt Bradley was in charge of a Lewis gun section. During the attack on the Chalk pit he pushed forward and provided covering fire for our advancing troops and was always in the lead. In the attack positions forward of the chalk pits Sgt Bradley had the right of the attack for his Company and was in the leading line of the attack. On nearing the enemy strong point on the right the attackers in an old C.T. over came the enemy and quickly Bradley put his Lewis gun into action shooting the retiring enemy. He at all times reported his post to his Officer which freed the remainder of the platoon to assist in the attack on the left.

BRADSHAW, Job William 3/1686

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2480

In action before Ruyaulcourt south east of Bapaume, on 4th September 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked continuously as a stretcher-bearer for 48 hours over a heavily shelled track and maintained a regular service in spite of the fact that the squad of which he was in charge was thrice disorganised by casualties. He completed his last carry after he himself had been wounded.

BRADY, Alfred Thomas 23/1567

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 553

Between Corner Fort and Le Brideaux east of Fleurbaix. He displayed great skill and courage in reassembling his platoon which was scattered during attack on enemy's support line on 21.2.17, and when some men were advancing too far and entering our own barrage Sgt Brady ran forward, rallied the men and brought them back. He has always been a keen fighter and excellent leader. (Strength of raid 16 officers 516 ordinary ranks)

BRAITHWAITE, William Garnet 15/4

C.B. Temp. Brigadier-General, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6452, Rec No 1941

This Officer commanded his Brigade at Bellevue spur on 12th October 1917, and was responsible for operations at Polderhoek Chateau on 3rd December 1917, whereby a considerable amount of ground was gained. This Officer has since left the New Zealand Division owing to ill-health, after having served with it continuously as G.S.O.1 and as Brigade Commander since the commencement of the War, during which time he has served it well, and I should be glad if his work with the Division on the severance of his connection with it may be suitably rewarded.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 2 May 1916, p4428

For distinguished service in the field.

D.S.O. South Africa War award

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11001

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 5 May 1916, p4517

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 11th December 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6941

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), Commanding 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p193, Rec No 419

Has commanded his Brigade since formed in March 1916, with excellent results: both at Armentieres and on the Somme all work entrusted to this Officer has been carried out to my entire satisfaction, and I consider it would be to the benefit of the Service that he be given the Brevet Rank of Colonel.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 May 1917, p4745

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 20 May 1918, p5944

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 7th April 1918.

Order of the White Eagle, 3rd Class (with Swords)
Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1606

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.
British Loan Officer 5/8/14-16/2/18 (Royal Welsh Fusiliers)

BRAKE, Robert Isaac 11/2046

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429

For bravery in the field.

BRAKHAGE, Charles 24/1944

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2086

For conspicuous bravery. He is a stretcher bearer and did magnificent work in attending to wounded men and clearing the battlefield during the operations near Hebuterne, on the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st March 1918. He worked in the open under continuous rifle and machine-gun fire, and, by his utter disregard for danger and tremendous energy, there is no doubt that he saved many lives. This man's display of devotion to duty under exhausting and trying conditions cannot be too highly commended.

Died of injury United Kingdom 14 November 1918

BRANDON, Louise 22/106

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9650

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

BRANDON, Percy de Bathe 15/19

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BRANDT, Harry John 11/2646

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2621

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Bancourt on the morning of 31st August 1918. This NCO was acting as a platoon commander on the above date, when the enemy counter-attacked at dawn with tanks. His men were surprised and disconcerted, but this NCO by his great personal courage and disregard of danger in moving about among his platoon under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, rallied, held and inspired his tired men to repel the enemy with heavy losses, thus saving a dangerous situation. He set a splendid example of devotion to duty during this and the previous day when his company sustained heavy casualties in an attack.

BRASH, Alexander Dow 23/1568

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 236

Operation, 15th September 1916. Switch Line south east of High Wood. This man is a battalion signaller and carried out the duties of linesman throughout the day, continually going up and down lines, and it was owing to his courageous work that communication was so well maintained with the front line throughout these operations. His subsequent work has also been marked by conspicuous valour and energy.

BRAITHWAITE, Jack Lister 4/354

Shows as BRAITHWAITE, J L in London Gazette
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed great gallantry on several occasions in repairing the lines destroyed by hostile fire. He set a splendid example throughout the operations.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

BRAY, Benjamin Robert 26/719

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1860

For continuous and consistently good service as orderly room sergeant. He has acted in this capacity in "The Field" continuously since April 1916, and his work, often under trying conditions, has been invaluable.

BRAY, Charles 38336

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2066

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th and 27th of March 1918, north east of Mailly Maillet. Pte Bray showed great gallantry during two hours of heavy bombardment of his line in sticking to his Lewis gun, and at short periods throughout the two hours worked his gun, with great effort on a number of the enemy who were concentrating in front of his position. He, when all but one other of his gun team were killed or wounded, stayed with his gun throughout two days and nights until his company was relieved.

BRAY, William Thomas 36736

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2206

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on the 15th July 1918, when his company was engaged in a minor operation and his platoon had reached its objective he took a patrol forward 200 yards into the enemy's next line of trenches. Seeing the enemy were more or less demoralised his re-organised his party worked down and cleared about 300 yards of trench killing some five or six of the enemy and establishing his post in this forward position. Sergt Bray rendered valuable service to his company throughout the operations and by his splendid bearing and personal bravery set an example to all ranks. His fearlessness was only equal by his fine initiative and admirable dash.

BREACH, Sydney Frederick 25/945

M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 336

This non-commissioned officer has shown great devotion to duty since the arrival of his Battalion in France, especially during the operations round Flers on the 15th and 16th September. He led his platoon with gallantry and dash. Seeing that a Lewis gun team had been either killed or wounded he took charge of the gun, using it with very good effect.

Killed in action France 8 October 1918

BREMNER, Daniel Eric 9/796

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although wounded he led his company with great courage and skill, reorganising and consolidating the position. He set a splendid example to his men.

BREMNER, Ottiwell Hope 7/1030

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 20 October 1916, p10212

For conspicuous gallantry in action. During several days he showed great dash as a leader. On one occasion he routed an enemy force four times greater than his own, after inflicting heavy losses on them.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808
Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

BRESLIN, John 22225

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2675

This NCO, in an attack on 15th July on Rossignol Wood led a post to its objective and commanded it with marked ability. In the attack on Havrincourt Wood on September 4th he showed splendid personal leadership and set a fine example to his men. He has consistently since March acted as leader of night patrols in "No Man's Land" and invariably carried out his task and made light of all difficulties.

BREWER, John Henry 26783

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7565

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When his officer and platoon sergeant became casualties early in the attack, he took command of his platoon. Though severely wounded he continued to advance and consolidated his portion of the line. He took command of a number of other men in addition to his own, and showed great skill in handling his Lewis guns and making dispositions so as to minimise casualties. He was under heavy fire throughout, and showed magnificent courage and determination.

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1392

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th instant this man took charge of his section, after the section commander had been killed, and carried on in a most capable manner exhibiting the utmost coolness and disregard of personal safety. He led his men with fine determination and good judgement and inspired confidence in all. He did excellent work during the consolidation and afterwards rendered valuable assistance in attending and arranging for the evacuation of wounded. His work throughout was of a very high standard.

BREWIS, Andrew Seymour 3/2001

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BREWSTER, Rex Carrington 3/2147

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an action. Throughout the day he was continually exposed to heavy shell fire while attending to the wounded, and set a splendid example to all ranks by his devotion to duty and contempt of danger.

BRIALEY, Ernest Slater 44437

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2379

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume and Bancourt from 24th August to 31st August 1918. Acting as Company Runner, since the commencement of the advance, this man carried messages daily through intense shelling and machine-gun fire, both forward and rear, showing great gallantry and devotion to duty. On the evening of 30th August, whilst carrying a message to Battalion HQ, he was wounded, but delivered his message before reporting to the regimental aid post.

BRICKELL, Raymond Robert 11400

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3069

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. On October 23rd and 24th 1918, he carried messages from his section Commander to the Company Headquarters through machine-gun fire and shell fire on several occasions and by his intelligent appreciation of the situation was always able to give additional and useful information on the aspect of affairs which was of great value to his Officers in such quickly changing situations. He has previously done splendid work in always courageously carried out his duties with alacrity and cool contempt of danger.

BRIDGE, Sidney William 4/1159A (formerly 12/1159)

M.I.D. 2nd Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2792

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918 to 16/17 September, 1918

BRIDGEMAN, Guy Clive 9/15

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 15th Howitzer Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1248

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. An exceptionally plucky young officer. He has done very good work as Forward Observation Officer at different times. He was Forward Observation Officer for his battery at Messines and established an

observation post well forward when the infantry reached their final objective. During a Counter-attack the enemy put down a barrage which wounded one of his two telephonists, and, under fire, 2nd Lieutenant Bridgeman dressed the man's wounds and carried him back to a dressing station.
Died of disease New Zealand 14 November 1918

BRIDSON, Phillip Sydney 12/998

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1115

In Messines operations June 7th 1917 when Section Officer was killed in action, he gave the guns their bearings and elevations under heavy shell fire, and then carried water and ammunition. His cool conduct enabled the guns to continue action. His devotion to duty resulted in his own death.

Killed in action France 7 June 1917

BRIEN, William Stewart 6/1785

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1797

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above period this NCO was in command of the Battalion Carrying Party bringing rations up to the troops in the Front line. The enemy shelled the track at dusk and dawn with high explosive, shrapnel, and also with machine-guns, but Sergt Brien personally led his party through the barrage, where a less resolute leader would not have succeeded. He never once failed to bring up hot rations to the men in the trenches, and in these duties showed marked powers of command, initiative and readiness to assume responsibility. He showed the greatest devotion to duty, an utter disregard for danger, and his services were of the greatest value to his Battalion.

Killed in action France 13 December 1917

BRIERLEY, William 6/3259

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st New Zealand Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1340

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations east of St Julien on October 4th 1917 when in charge of a Light Trench Mortar he did excellent work against enemy machine-guns, silencing them on several occasions, and materially assisting the Infantry in the capture of strong points, "pillboxes" and in obtaining their objectives. He is regardless of his personal safety, his sole object being to carry out his task even though under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

BRIGHT, Leslie Roy 11/2008

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January 1919.

BRIGHT, William George 12/3263

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 295

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade on 16th/18th and 27/28th September 1916. He was continually delivering important despatches under a very heavy barrage during these periods, from Brigade Headquarters in Switch Trench to Battalion Headquarters in Flers.

BRIGHTWELL, Frank 10/2533

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 23 August 1916, p8366, Rec No 60

This man formed one of the raiding parties which raided the enemy's trench on the night of the 1st/2nd July. He was shot through the thigh while in "No Man's Land", shortly after leaving our trenches, and although in great pain he proceeded forward with the party and performed his allotted task as a bomber showing great bravery and endurance.

BRILL, Frederick Andrew 10/1753

M.M. Private, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 724

During enemy raid on our trenches at N.36.a. and NM.36.b. Wulverghem sector on 24th March 1917. Private Brill set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty in keeping his machine-gun in action throughout a most intense bombardment lasting from 4am until 5.15.a.m. and in keeping the gun firing during the time he and the remainder of his team (two of them were wounded) were being bombed from the rear by the enemy, six of whom had succeeded in entering our trenches. Private Brill was successful in so severely wounding one of the enemy as to prevent his return to the German lines, thus giving us the means to ascertain identification of enemy unit employed to carry out the raid.

Killed in action France 15 June 1917

BRINDSEN, Norman Percival 12/3264

Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 3rd Class (Roumania)
Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11756

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BRISCOE, Archibald 9/667

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.

L.G. 4 June 1917, p5493, Rec No 581

At the Somme, and Levente-Fleurbaix Sector. For conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct, and hard work throughout his service and particularly during the period October 1916 to February 1917.

BRISTER, Stanley George 6/15

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 75

For gallantry in the defence of the Mushroom near Chapelle d'Armentieres on the night of the 8th/9th July, 1916. This NCO after his Officer and Platoon Sergeant were killed took charge of the Garrison of the Mushroom and he refused to surrender himself and his men when ordered to do so by a German Officer, and although wounded, he fought his way with his men down the sap and blocked and held it until relief arrived.

Medal of St George, 2nd Class (Russia)

Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1602, Rec No 75

For gallantry in the defence of the Mushroom near Chapelle d'Armentieres on the night of the 8th/9th July, 1916. This NCO after his Officer and Platoon Sergeant were killed took charge of the Garrison of the Mushroom and he refused to surrender himself and his men when ordered to do so by a German Officer, and although wounded, he fought his way with his men down the sap and blocked and held it until relief arrived.

BRISTOL, Ivor Alford 17032

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when his company had suffered severely in officers and men, he reorganised it and led it to its objective under very heavy shell fire. He captured two machine-guns, and set a splendid example to his men.

BRODIE, Henry George 8/3459

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1899

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

BRODRICK, Norman Aylmer 10/2081

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 392

Sergeant Brodrick joined Brigade Headquarters in Gallipoli and fought in battle till selected as a clerk at Brigade Headquarters after fighting at Chunuk Bair. He has since done consistently good and reliable work.

BROKENSHIRE, Albert Thomas 4/889

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 January 1919, p867

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Creveceour on 1st October, 1918. He constructed a footbridge for infantry under heavy fire, and though repeatedly driven off by the fire, returned with his men until the bridge was completed. The next day he completed another bridge in the time required, though constantly under shell and machine-gun fire. His skill and tenacity were most marked.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1427

On October 4th 1917 near Schuler Farm, north east of Ypres he showed considerable initiative, coolness and disregard for personal safety during very heavy shell fire. His splendid example gave confidence to all. His courage and coolness at all times has been most marked.

BROMWELL, Willie Conway 6/4207

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1539

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer displayed great leadership and devotion to duty by taking his machine-gun section forward under heavy fire, gaining a point of vantage, bringing his gun into action and silencing an enemy gun in a "pillbox". His daring action and personal bravery saved the lives of many of the men and set them all a splendid example.

BROMLEY, John Henry 41069

M.M. Rifleman, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2079

For conspicuous gallantry. During operations near Hebuterene on 28th March 1918 while clearing an enemy trench, three machine-gun posts held up the advance of the party to which Rifleman Bromley belonged. Rfm. Bromley with great daring, let this party and, with utter disregard for his own safety, effected the capture of one gun. The party then followed the retiring enemy and captured two more guns. Rifleman Bromley's gallant and fearless conduct was an example to his men.

BROOKE, Evelyn Gertrude 22/103

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9650

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

Bar R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6839

In recognition of her valuable service with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached New Zealand Stationary Hospital
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

BROOKER, Stephen William Bone 6/1475

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4239

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the assembly he led his company with great skill and coolness quickly and quietly into position under heavy shell fire and adverse conditions. In the attack he led his company with great gallantry until he was wounded. His contempt of danger and cheerfulness under heavy fire were a fine example to all ranks.

BROOKS, Beatrice E 22/322

A.R.R.C. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9650

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

BROTHERS, William Fenwick 6/943

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 11

For especially good work and devotion to duty as a machine-gunner on Gallipoli, being in the landing the action of 19th May and August operations. In September 1915 after his officers and NCOs had left the Peninsula sick or wounded he took charge of the Machine-gun Section till relieved in October.

BROUGHTON, Dudley Seabrooke 4/1702

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 27 June 1918, p7598, Rec No 2092

Gallantry and devotion to duty at Mailly Maillet near Beaumont Hamel (Somme). On the morning of 5th April 1918 during an enemy attack the whole of the Artillery Brigades cable communications were cut by the intense Artillery Barrage. This NCO repeatedly volunteered to repair and maintain the lines. Regardless of his personal safety he worked again and again under the heaviest fire; and the maintenance of communication between his Brigade and the Infantry Brigade and between his Brigade and the Artillery under its command was largely due to his splendid efforts. On previous occasions he has often volunteered and repaired lines under heavy fire. He has always set an inspiring example to all.

Bar M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2085, Rec No 2598

On 11th September in the operations near Havrincourt Wood this NCO worked under fire on the lines from his Artillery Brigade Headquarters to the Artillery Group for several hours. The shell fire was considerable but he remained at his work and maintained communication with the group when it was of great importance on account of an impending attack by us.

BROUGHTON, Edward Renata Muhunga 16/518

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3421

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

BROUN, Jane 22/223

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BROWN, Arthur William 6/593

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2776

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On August 30th, 1918, during our attack east of Bapaume a gap was formed in our Infantry. With his Section of guns he quickly grasped the situation, and though under a heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy, he skillfully placed his guns in the gap, silenced a number of the enemy's guns, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy Infantry. His bold handling of his guns undoubtedly saved a doubtful situation and restricted the line and the flank.

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51
Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He established and maintained communications, and frequently repaired wires under very heavy fire.

BROWN, Cecil Harry Thomas 68666

M.I.D. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3306 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BROWN, Charles 5/297

D.C.M. Sergeant, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51

Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout, and has carried out his duties in a most able manner.

BROWN, Charles 10739

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

BROWN, Charles David 32297

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2074

For conspicuous gallantry and exceptionally good work during operations on the right of Hebuterne on the morning of 27th March 1918. He led his section to the capture of a trench, and afterwards went forward into a sap occupied by the enemy, bombed them out and enabled two platoons to consolidate their recently won positions without casualties. His fearless conduct set an example to all ranks.

BROWN, Charles Henry Jeffries 15/14

D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli 25.4.15 to 7.6.15. This officer did invaluable work as Provost-Marshall of this Division. From the landing up to 5th May, when he was appointed to command the Canterbury Batt.. In the latter capacity, he proved an especially capable and excellent leader and commander and I look upon him as a most valuable officer.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 390

Operations Switch Trench, south east of High Wood 15th September: Flers Trench and Flers Support Trench, 19th, 20th, and 21st September; Grid Trench, 1st October 1916. Lieut-Colonel C.H.J. Brown is a born leader of men and possessed of magnificent courage and determination. The manner in which he organised the three attacks in which his battalion took part during the above operations, and the example that he has set of courage and devotion to duty has been an inspiration. Since taking over command of this battalion in June 1916, his work has been beyond praise. I cannot speak too highly of his soldierly qualities and consider him worthy of special distinction. He is a commanding officer quite out of the ordinary.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General)
Commanding 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec 1260

For his exceptionally good work prior to and during the Messines operations, as Commander of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade. By his great devotion to duty, and personal disregard of danger he was an inspiration and set a fine example to all those under his command. His death was a severe loss to the Division and to the Service.

Killed in action France 8 June 1917

BROWN, Donald Forrester 8/3504

V.C. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 June 1917, p5866

For most conspicuous bravery and determination in attack when the company to which he belonged suffered very heavy casualties in officers and men from machine-gun fire. At great personal risk this NCO advanced with a comrade and succeeded in reaching a point within thirty yards of the enemy guns. Four of the gun crew were killed and the gun captured. The advance of the company was continued until it was again held up by machine-gun fire. Again Sgt Brown and his comrade, with great gallantry rushed the gun and killed the crew. After this second position had been won, the company came under very heavy shell fire, and the utter contempt for danger and coolness under fire of this NCO did much to keep up the spirit of his men. On a subsequent occasion in attack, Sgt Brown showed most conspicuous gallantry. He attacked single-handed a machine-gun which was holding up the attack, killed the gun crew, and captured the gun. Later whilst sniping the retreating enemy, this very gallant soldier was killed.

Killed in action France 1 October 1916

BROWN, Edward Broadley 12/3268

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 254

This non-commissioned officer commanded a platoon with great skill and courage during the attack on the Switch Trench on the 15th September, and is worthy of special recognition for his subsequent work in consolidating the position and encouraging his men.

BROWN, Frank Ernest 10768

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance August – September 1918. On the afternoon of the 29 August 1918 information was wanted as to the position of the enemy in Combles. Sgt Brown's platoon was detailed for this work. On entering the village, the party came under very heavy enemy machine-gun fire which scattered the men. Sgt Brown got the platoon together and under cover. He then voluntarily went forward to locate the enemy positions and succeeded in bringing back valuable information which allowed the artillery to deal with the position. By his

cool and courageous manner and personal disregard of danger, he has on this and other occasions been a fitting example to the men.

BROWN, George 10/2873

M.M. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429

For bravery in the field.

BROWN, Henry Harwood Home Service

M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BROWN, James 8/3195

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 278

For conspicuous gallantry during the action on 25th September 1916 in the taking of Goose Alley, when in the face of very heavy artillery fire he went out repeatedly and repaired the Brigade telephone wire, which ran above ground all the way, thus enabling telephone communication to be kept up. Pte Brown repaired the wires not only in his sector but in the next sector as well, as he could see that linesmen were not available.

BROWN, James 8/2855

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2673

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the recent operations 14th August to 7th September in the Puisieux-Bapaume area. On 25th August Sergeant Brown's Platoon Commander being wounded, this NCO took command and led his men into action showing marked courage and initiative, and on reaching the objective he established a strong point under very heavy enemy fire. In the fighting in the vicinity of Bapaume he, in two instances, led attacks on enemy machine-guns which were holding up the advance of his platoon. Throughout the operations Sergeant Brown set his men a fine example of cool and intrepid leadership.

BROWN, James Arthur 8/3507

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Otago Regiment, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3468

For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty during the period 16/17th September 1918 and the cessation of hostilities November 11th 1918. This NCO has worked particularly hard as Senior Draughtsman for three years, and specially during the period stated. During these operations this NCO was at his post practically day and night and rendered very valuable services to the Division.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Clerical Section, Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1254

This Non-Commissioned Officer has shown continuous devotion to duty for the past 16 months, as a draughtsman on Divisional Headquarters. He has frequently rendered most valuable services especially during the operations at Messines.

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives, en Bronze (France)
Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 July 1919, p8961

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

BROWN, James Lawson 9/1391

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12378

For marked gallantry and good work during the attack on Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. On reaching the objective he found that the enemy was holding the farm on the road in great strength, and developing a heavy machine-gun fire. With several men he worked round behind the houses and rushed three machine-guns in succession, shooting down the gunners and taking many prisoners.

BROWN, John Falconer 3/971

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BROWN, Norman George 26547

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2324

Operations west of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This soldier did excellent work as a linesman repairing wires and maintaining communication under incessant artillery and machine-gun fire. He worked continuously throughout the advance, and assisted materially under very trying conditions in establishing good communication.

BROWN, Robert Donnelly 27432

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p867

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations about Haplincourt on the 2nd September, 1918. The battalion on the left failed to reach its objective, with the result that the left flank of the company to which he belonged remained "in the air". On reaching the first objective the platoon commander had been wounded, and he was left in command of his platoon

isolated on both flanks. He immediately rushed the crossroads, taking over fifty prisoners and several machine-guns. He then discovered that the enemy was strongly entrenched behind the him and between him and the flanking battalion. Reorganising his platoon, he maintained his positions until reinforcements came up and restored the situation. During the whole of the operations he displayed coolness and courage which were an inspiration to all ranks under his command.

BROWN, Russell Eric 22645

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BROWN, Tahu 16/1432

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneers (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1084

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at La Basse Ville on night of August 3/4th. While erecting entanglements in front of outpost line under the most adverse weather condition. The party was consistently exposed to enemy shell and machine-gun fire being on the exposed flank. Pte. Brown by his cheerful example encouraged the men of his section to stick to their jobs and the amount of wire erected was largely due to his efforts.

BROWN, Talford 33511

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1293

For conspicuous devotion to duty. During the action near Gravenstafel, on 4th Oct. 1917, he was wounded in the leg and arm, by shell-splinters. He continued the attack and assisted to consolidate the captured position. Through a cold and wet night, he remained at his post which was at times subjected to heavy shell fire, until ordered to the rear, by his commanding officer. His determination and devotion to duty, were a splendid example to his comrades.

BROWN, Thomas 10951

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company after all the officers had been killed. He reorganised them under heavy fire, and by his personal example under very adverse conditions inspired them with confidence.

Killed in action France 23 August 1918

BROWN, William 10547

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1562

For gallant conduct on 11th October, 1917, at Battery Position near St Julien. When an officer and 4 other ranks were severely casualties, Gunner Brown, not withstanding continued shell fire, went immediately to their assistance. All stretchers being in use, it was some time before they could be got clear, yet Brown voluntarily remained comforting the wounded. This unselfish gallantry under heavy fire was well worth reward.

BROWN, William Edward 10/2874

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3398

For conspicuous devotion to clerical duties, under exhaustive conditions, and sometimes under shell fire. The example set by him, has been an inspiration to those working with him.

BROWN, William George 12/3569

D.C.M. Temp. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3695

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a party of stretcher-bearers. He worked fearlessly and continuously both in "No Man's Land" and in our front line under very heavy fire. Later, although himself wounded, he continued to tend the wounded until the completion of the operations.

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations east of Cambrai 13 October-11 November 1918. On 10 November took a patrol to Givry, then 5,000 yards in front of front line with a mission to report on roads, railways and crossings over river to Givry, his patrol met with very heavy fire but carved out their job and his extrication of his men in the face of the machine-gun fire was a masterly piece of leadership. His reports were very exact and the G.O.C. Brigade personally complimented him on all occasions during these operations this NCO has proved fearless and resourceful.

BROWN, William John 4/377

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1433

In the action of 4th October, 1917 this NCO by his gallant conduct and coolness when under heavy shell fire was mainly instrumental in pushing on the track to Dump House near Gravenstafel, N.E. of Ypres. His untiring energy was a fine

example to his section.

BROWN, William Johnstone 2/209

M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2

While 1st Battery was in action on Russell's Top between 6th and 8th August 1915 during the action of "Lone Pine" these three men although slightly wounded on as many as three and four occasions, refused to leave their gun in what was a most critical period of the operations. Although their emplacement received direct hits and was demolished on several occasions, they set to work under fire in order to remove debris and succeeded each time in getting their gun into action again.

BROWN, William Symington 8/1943

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1918, p12378

For most conspicuous gallantry and skill. On 4th October, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, when an enemy machine-gun threatened to check his platoon, he attacked the gun, capturing it and killing the crew. Again, near Villereau, he similarly overcame machine-gun resistance. His work during the operations was most brilliant, and led in a great measure to the capture of several field guns.

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 329

At Flers on the 16th September, when the Germans had been driven along the trench captured by us and a block was being constructed, this man organised and led a small clearing party further along the Trench to protect those working on the block. He displayed great resourcefulness and courage in leading this party, and afterwards resisting bombing attacks by the enemy.

BROWNE, Charles Townley 23/1573

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1755

Operations opposite Polderhoek 3rd to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 3rd December this NCO was in command of a stretcher party in No-Man's-Land bringing in the wounded, and showed conspicuous gallantry in leading his men along the enemy wire. Although under heavy shell fire, he succeeded in bringing our wounded safely overland to a place of safety. He displayed remarkable coolness and leadership and devotion to duty throughout the night.

BROWNE, Leslie Henry 10724

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

On 2nd October 1918, he was sent with a patrol to reconnoitre Artres. Under heavy fire he gained valuable information regarding enemy dispositions, etc. Later, near Autreppe, he led his platoon to the final objective, and under heavy fire successfully consolidated his position. He did well throughout the operations, and showed great gallantry.

BROWNING, Cecil Arthur 4/1744

M.M. Sapper, No 3 Section, Divisional Signal Company, attached New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 985

On the 7th June under heavy fire assisted to set up the Power Buzzer at the 3rd (Rifle) Bde Forward station, near Messines, laying out the earth lines under heavy fire. Having set up the instrument and seen it installed in comparative safety, he, although detailed for operating the instrument, volunteered to and assisted in laying the lateral line to the Brigade on the right through continual shell fire. His pluck and coolness were of great assistance in this work. His behaviour, during the 36 hours he was at the station, and during which time the area was under shell fire almost without intermission, was excellent.

BRUCE, Claude Harley 7/629

D.C.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15443
Citation, L.G. 14 April 1920, p4426

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during operations in Gallipoli, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria. His courage and leadership have been outstanding at all times.

BRUCE, David 13/2731

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1016

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the period 24th to 10th June 1917. This Officer was in charge of Trench Tramway construction work in the Douve Valley, New Zealand Divisional Area during the preparation for and carrying out of the Messines Offensive. The whole of the laying out of the Tramway lines and the system of supply was carried out in accordance with his recommendations and under his personal supervision. He displayed exceptional ability in organising and handling his men and the successful working of the Tramway System in the New Zealand Divisional Area was due to his unremitting care and devotion to duty. His work was carried out day and night under adverse conditions and his personal example and courage under fire was a great inspiration to his men.

BRUCE, Frank**3/2735**

M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1583

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private F. Bruce during period from October 12th to October 15th 1917 showed untiring energy and great devotion to duty. Time after time under machine-gun and sniper fire he went forward to the front aid posts and helped to keep them clear. He was a splendid example to the other men and by his coolness under fire saved many lives.

BRUCE, William**3/881A**

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BRUNSDEN, Conrad**4/379**

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec 2794

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918-16th September 1918. He has served in Gallipoli, Egypt and in France in every offensive the New Zealand Division has taken part in, also in bridging operations near Peronne. He has always carried out his work with courage and determination and his work has been of great value to the Unit.

BRUNTON, John Strathern**44682**

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2427

For his splendid example of courage and devotion to duty during the Bapaume operations on 26th August 1918. This NCO commanded a platoon in an attack on this Bapaume-Camerai Road and conducted the advance of his part of the line with skill and initiative. Although wounded Sergeant Brunton refused to leave the line and later when the enemy counter-attacked he held his men together and supervised the digging in and consolidation of the line. He showed great ability in action, had good control over his men, and at all times set a splendid example of courage and endurance.

BRUNTON, Norman Theodore**12/1905**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2626

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations extending from 21.8.18 to 14.9.18. This NCO has given splendid proof of his work in recent operations and has throughout led his section with such skill and gallantry as to inspire his men in a most remarkable manner. Particularly during the fighting of the 13th September in African Trench east of Havrincourt Wood he did splendid work in establishing a block in a sunken road from which the enemy were enfilading our line of advance, and by keeping up a steady fire from this block undoubtedly saved the advancing troops many casualties.

BRYANT, Leslie Mitchenson**5/750**

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 3 Field Ambulance
L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844, Rec No 742

On the night of 5th May, 1917, Driver Bryant whilst conveying a load of patients to the Main Dressing Station at Nieppe was overtaken by artillery. A large tree being blown across the road, he turned his car, secured accommodation and safety for his patients at the Advanced Dressing Station of another Division at Charing Cross (Plorgsteert) and returning opened up communications with the Advanced Dressing Station of his own Division at Underhill Farm (T.18 6.45 65-sheet 28) which was isolated by a shell fire that drove everyone else to shelter.

BRYANT, William Henry**59599**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3197

Operations: British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Bryant was in command of a Lewis gun section. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he rushed his Lewis gun forward to an exposed position on the flank enfilading and silencing the enemy's gun, thus allowing the other troops to capture the gun without casualties. By this brave and prompt

action he undoubtedly saved many casualties.

BRYCE, Colin**22664**

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1900

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).
Killed in action France 3 December 1917

BRYDON, Robert Oliver**23/18**

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 341

Special good work at Assey Road near Flers on the 15th September 1916. He reorganised the remnants of two companies of the 2nd Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade and, through his left flank was in the air, and casualties were heavy, held on for five hours. He inspired his men by his coolness and utter disregard of danger. He was killed on the morning of 16th September. He was previously wounded early on the morning of the 13th September. He had performed specially good work since the arrival of his Unit in France last April. This officer worked on the staff on several occasions and showed great zeal and ability. His loss is a serious one to his Unit.

Killed in action France 16 September 1916

BUCHANAN, George Herbert**34504**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3034

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th and 12th October, 1918. This man acted as a stretcher bearer and was unceasing in his efforts to assist the wounded. He carried in many wounded under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his fine work many lives were saved, and much suffering prevented. He showed an absolute disregard for his own personal safety, and before the Company was relieved immediately after an attack, he went round the Company area and made certain that the wounded were not left lying out.

BUCHANAN, Henry Meredith**3/316**

O.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1947

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

BUCHANAN, Leslie Henry**6/2559**

M.M. Bombardier, Y Medium Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 845

At Messines on 4th June 1917. This NCO while taking part in a bombardment on Petite Douve from the Front line showed conspicuous bravery in the gallant way in which he stuck to his mortar. During the second bombardment his position was destroyed by heavy shell fire. He immediately removed his mortar, complete, together with ammunition to a front line trench and reopened fire from this position. The enemy retaliation was severe, but through his coolness and tenacity he was able to fire the whole of his allotment with the best results. The Battery's expenditure for the day was 1,041 rounds. Bombardier Buchanan has always shown great gallantry and has been previously recommended for conspicuous work.

BUCHANAN, Ronald Hart**11/1876**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When under a heavy fire of rifles and machine-guns, he pushed his guns forward and skillfully placed them so that they were enabled to inflict very severe losses on the enemy and prevented an attack, thereby enabling the infantry to deploy into position at a critical moment.

BUCHANAN, Thomas Frew**2/2077**

M.M. Corporal, X Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2176

On the morning of the 27th May 1918 near Colincamps, our trenches were subjected to very heavy hostile shelling, and X/Medium T.M. Battery was ordered to stand to in case of S.O.S. Corporal Buchanan was in charge of a gun detachment. His gun was subjected to an intense shelling and the pit was hit several times, until at last some of the ammunition was exploded and the charges set on fire. There were large quantities of 6" bombs close handy, all of which were charged and had exploders and fuses ready fixed, but although shaken by the explosion, this NCO rushed into the burning pit and with utter disregard for his personal safety extinguished the fire. He then obtained fresh charges, and though badly burnt, had his gun in action again in a few minutes. His coolness and immediate action under heavy hostile fire set a splendid example to his detachment.

M.I.D. Corporal, Z Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 596

At Bois Grenier on the 21st February 1917 this gunner did exceptionally good work on the morning of the raid by the 2nd Auckland Batt.. The Battery was subjected to Minenwerfer and shell fire, during which the Corporal of the detachment and two gunners were wounded, and the fourth man killed. In spite of the heavy shelling, Gunner Buchanan remained serving the mortar until reinforcements arrived from another detachment. He exhibited great coolness throughout, and his conduct is worthy of recognition.

BUCHLER, Frederick Lancelot 23/1575

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).
Killed in action France 6 April 1918

BUCK, Peter Rangihiroa 16/593

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 446

For good work and devotion to duty during the period August 28th/October 2nd 1916. During this period Major Buck has been constant in his efforts to keep the work of the Battalion going and his example and activity have had a great effect in keeping Maori half of the Battalion up to the standard of work which was set them. On two occasions he had charge of half the Battalion on important night digging operations. Major Buck as Senior Maori Officer has rendered invaluable service to the Maori Race. By his judgement, tact and example he has inspired the Maori's with a high sense of duty and maintained their traditional war like spirit.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

BUCKERIDGE, Ernest 69442

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3036

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 12th October, 1918. When the enemy counter-attacked this man took charge of his section, and by example, initiative and daring, successfully repelled the enemy, who had worked round a flank and delivered their attack from the rear, while the section was digging in. His prompt action undoubtedly saved a most awkward situation.

BUCKLAND, Alfred Francis 13/164

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 11th Batt., Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA40 4/4/22

For exceptionally good and consistent work during the Jaffa, Jericho and east of Jordan operations. This NCO has used his Hotchkiss Gun throughout the above operations with great coolness and bravery, and has at all times set a fine example to the rest of his Troop.

BUCKLES, William 10/1127

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1098

Good service and devotion to duty in the field. Did excellent work attending to wounded at the A.D.S. near Ploegsteert, where the A.D.S. was frequently shelled. As an NCO is most keen in the carrying out of his duties and is a good disciplinarian.

BUCKLEY, Anee 22/4

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1917, p47

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, (in British Hospitals)
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6185

In connection with administration in Egypt.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

BUCKTHOUGHT, Norman Walter 18758

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7565

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He single-handed attacked an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the advance and causing casualties, shot the team, and put the gun out of action. He showed splendid courage and determination.

BUCKWORTH, Charles Garthon 11375

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 29th September, 1918, at the attack on Bonavis Ridge. Touch was lost between the left flank of the battalion and the next division, and it was imperative to regain it. He volunteered for the task, and accomplished it successfully, passing through Masnieres, which was held by the enemy. He did good work, and with his small party captured five field guns.

BULL, Lindsay Kingscote Grenville 11/11

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

BULLEN, Robert Harold 12/3272

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1369

For conspicuous bravery. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on 4/10/17, Pte Bullen as Battalion Runner displayed great gallantry in carrying messages through heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and never once did he fail to get his messages through.

BULLER, Reece Charles 57469

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2991

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 8th October 1918 in the advance on Lesdain, this man who is No. 1 on his Lewis gun handled his gun magnificently, being always in the van. He was responsible for silencing an enemy machine-gun on the right of the Factory in front of the Masnieres Line. Later on he encountered two machine-guns on the final objective and at once got into action, engaging first one gun and then shifting his position and engaging the other. It was largely due to his action that the Company was not held up. He took part in the final assault of the Sunken Road, rushed up the opposite bank and some 400 yards on to the slope on the other side. Here he came into action again and inflicted very severe casualties on the retreating enemy as subsequent investigation proved. It was with difficulty that he could be stopped from following up still further although he was then far past his objective. His initiative and tactical insight were on a level with his enthusiasm and cheeriness.

BULLICK, Thomas 13588

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 940

This man is a Battalion Signaller. During the period 7/9th June he was in charge of a relay post between Battalion Headquarters at Lauwen Molen and the Headquarters of a Battalion in rear. During a hostile counter-attack made on the evening of 8th June the wires were broken several times, and Private Bullick, under very heavy shelling, repaired them each time. His conduct throughout the battle was characterised by a fine conception of duty.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2841

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the whole of the operations undertaken by his Battalion between August 24th and September 19th, this NCO showed conspicuous gallantry in carrying out repairs to communications under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His devotion to duty enabled his Battalion Commander to keep in telephonic communication with advance troops. His work was a splendid example to his men.

Killed in action France 29 September 1918

BULLOCK, Leslie Evans 4/1139

M.M. Sapper, No 2 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 850

From the morning of 7th June when the 1st Infantry Brigade Forward Station was established about Zero 2 hours till the Brigade was relieved on the evening of 9th June, Sapper Bullock assisted to maintain the lines from the Forward Station near Moulin de l'Hospice to Battalion Forward Stations, one to the north and one to the South of Messines. The whole area was under shell fire during the above period. Sapper Bullock displayed devotion and disregard of personal safety and did valuable work.

BULLOCK, Walter Whiston 10/2876

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of a small party in an attack, led them round the flank of an enemy dugout, rushed the position, and assisted in capturing it. A hundred prisoners and eight machine-guns were captured in the dugout. He carried out several patrols in preparation for the attack, and showed splendid courage and determination in his work.

BUNBURY, Thomas Atkinson 8/2809

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1778

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The advance was held up by uncut wire and a very heavy machine-gun barrage, and all his officers became casualties. He took command of the company and, after making another gallant attempt to advance, he successfully reorganised the company, extricated them from a body of mixed troops, and dug in under heavy fire. He continued in command of the company until relieved. During the whole operation in his efforts to lead, encourage, and reorganise his command he repeatedly exposed himself to the most deadly fire, and set a magnificent example of courage, cool leadership, and determination.

BURDEKIN, Cyril Blake 10/1457

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5493

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Army in the Field.

BURGE, William Ralph 37050

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

Finding that enemy had some well posted machine-gun on the flank of a battalion which he was supporting, he led his men forward, and with the assistance of a tank, cleared out the machine-gun nests, and secured the flank. Later on he pushed forward to the assistance of a battalion that was held up, and collecting all the men he could, he acted with great success. Throughout the day he displayed great personal courage and fine initiative.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regt
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1638, Rec No 2970

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur, in command of the left attacking company. Within half an hour of gaining his objective a strong counter-attack developed against the battalion on his left, which withdrew, leaving him isolated. He held his ground long enough to enable reserves to be pushed up. Although severely wounded and greatly shaken by a shell bursting close to him, he stuck to his company until the danger was past. His example prevented his men giving a yard of ground.

BURGESS, Cecil George 10/3203

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1843

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

BURGESS, Gladstone 42032

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2522

For conspicuous bravery and untiring devotion to duty under heavy shell fire during active operations conducted by this Battalion near Gouzeaucourt on 9th-13th September, 1918. Throughout these operations Burgess was employed as a Linesman, mending and laying telephone wires between Battalion Headquarters and the Headquarters of Companies. The route lay across a deeply wooded valley, which was heavily shelled and constantly gassed. Breaks in the wires were recurring almost unceasingly. Burgess was out day and night following the wires and restoring broken communication. Towards the end of the operations he was almost dead with exhaustion and lack of sleep, yet he continued to do his work in the same steady rapid way, always in face of heavy shell fire. But for his untiring efforts the success of the operations may have been turned to failure.

BURGESS, Harry 10/279

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BURGESS, John William 21777

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2210

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on the 15th July 1918, his company was engaged in an attack on the front line. He led his men across "No Man's Land" and under machine-gun fire and bombs he worked them so that they were enabled to rush the guns. He saw his men engaged in mopping up and then followed up the retreating enemy personally accounting for several with his rifle. His example undoubtedly encouraged his men who are loud in their praise of their leader's fine work and personal bravery.

BURKE, Allen Francis 8/1419

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6974

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in north Russia. (Archangel Command)

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452

For bravery in the field. (North Russia)

BURKE, John Alfred 24/101

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1294

For conspicuous devotion to duty. During the attack near Gravenstafel, on 4th Oct. 1917, although wounded in the groin by a bullet, he continued the advance, and worked hard in assisting to consolidate the captured position. He remained at his post, under heavy shell fire, and in a wet and muddy trench, throughout a cold wet night, until ordered to the rear. His conduct was an inspiring example to his comrades.

BURKE, Lily A 22/16

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the war.

BURNELLY, Leonard Alfred Gledhill 10/2878

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1356

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this NCO displayed the very greatest courage and devotion to duty throughout the engagement. He led his men against the enemy's fortified post, and after engaging the enemy with bombs, he charged at the head of his men against the post. Even after being badly wounded he lay upon the ground and kept on urging his men to the attack until the post had been cleared and the enemy destroyed. His courage and extraordinary devotion to duty were a very fine example and incentive to his men.

BURNETT, William Henry John 32688

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 2nd Infantry Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2465

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th and 25th August 1918, during the operations in front of Biefvillers, Private Burnett, who was employed as a runner between Forward Brigade Headquarters and Battalion Headquarters, repeatedly went out both by day and night, under heavy enemy artillery and machine-gun fire, and, without regard for his personal safety, delivered important despatches to the Headquarters of the Battalions in the line. He carried on for a long time, during which it was of the utmost importance that Operation Orders and urgent despatches should be delivered to the Battalion Commanders. This man also gave valuable assistance to linesmen by carrying wire to them at a time when telephonic communication could not be maintained on account of shortage of stores. This work was voluntary and in addition to his ordinary duties as a runner. His cheerfulness, dogged determination, self sacrifice and devotion to duty inspired the greatest confidence in and were a splendid example to his comrades.

BURNS, David 11/744

S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BURNS, Henry Arapata Koti 2/25

M.M. Corporal, 6th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2448

On the afternoon of the 7th September 1918, near Metz, the battery was heavily shelled and 2 men were wounded. Though the shelling continued heavy Corporal Burns and Bombardier Roselli took charge of the stretcher parties and carried the wounded men to a regimental aid post. Here another shell wounded one of the stretcher party and disorganised the regimental aid post wounding several R.A.M.C. men so the two NCOs carried out the three wounded men to a safe regimental aid post under continued shelling and by their coolness and courage got them away to safety. During the recent operations these two NCOs have been conspicuous for their good work throughout.

BURNS, Kenneth Bickerton 6/2960

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a section leader. When a machine-gun with a strong crew threatened to hold up the advance of his company he moved to a flank and reached a position from which he rushed in with two men, capturing the gun and killing the crew, ten in number.

BURNS, Robert John 9/115

M.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field.

BURNS, Stanley Reginald 62499

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2610

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the Bapaume Sector during the operations 24th August-4th September 1918, while doing duty as a Battalion Runner, Private Burns carried very important messages for long distances under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He showed great gallantry throughout the operation and never on any one occasion failed to get through with messages to the troops holding the front line.

BURNSIDE, Robert John 13/2417

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 2nd near Crevecoeur while doing duty as a Transport Driver, Private Burnside showed great gallantry and devotion to duty in crossing a bridge under heavy enemy shell fire with water and rations for his comrades in the front line. It was due in a large measure to the gallantry shown by Private Burnside that the supply of water and rations arrived for his comrades that night. He set a magnificent example to his comrades.

BURR, Thomas George 18611

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3306 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

BURROWS, Edward**25/16**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 343

This officer had performed conspicuous good work since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April in training Battalion Signallers. On the 13th and 16th September during the operations round Flers by his untiring energy and personal example, and in the spite of heavy fire, he maintained communication between his Advanced Battalion Headquarters and brigade Headquarters. He was killed on the 21st September.

Killed in action France 22 September 1916

BURROWS, James Kitchen Hastie**8/987**

M.M. Private, 1st Otago Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 18

For gallantry in carrying our, under fire, his duties as stretcher-bearer on Gallipoli Peninsula, and in particular during the advance in August, 1915.

BURROWS, Lawrence**7/490**

Shows as T/490 in L.G. 1 January 1919
D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p60
Citation 3 September 1919, p11190

For conspicuous coolness and initiative in action. At Amman he did particularly good work in selecting good tactical positions for our troops, and throughout the engagement was of great assistance to his troop leader, and encouraged all ranks by his splendid example.

BURT, Henry David**6/2820**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 23rd October, 1918. Very early in the attack he assumed command of his company, all the other officers having become casualties. He led his company forward in face of heavy shell and machine-gun fire with great boldness and skill. When troops on his right were held up, he rushed the river and led his men on to the other side, thus enabling the troops on his right to push forward. On reaching the objective he quickly reorganised his company under heavy fire. His behaviour was a very fine example to all ranks.

BURT, James Muir**2/2082**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3455

This NCO has rendered particularly good service to this Unit over a long period. He had charge of his subsection from the end of September until the cessation of hostilities and carried out the service of his gun in a very efficient manner. His work was particularly good in the attack on Solesmes, when he was employed with a forward section operation in close support of the Infantry. Throughout his long service with the Battery he has always been an excellent man in action.

BURT, Ormond Charles Hindle**2/651**

M.M. Farrier-Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

BURTON, Henry Darwin**18/20**

O.B.E. Canon, Principal Chaplain, New Zealand Expeditionary Force, New Zealand Chaplain Department
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6697

For services in connection with the War.

Changed to Military Division.

L.G. 15 April 1919, p4977
S. Canon, New Zealand Chaplain Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplain Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

BURTON, Hilda Alice**22/105**

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Military Hospital, Rotorua
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

BURTON, Leslie Andres**24/704**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3009

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on 8th October, 1918, near Crevecoeur. Although wounded early in the advance he continued to harass the enemy at every opportunity. He brought his Lewis gun into action against an enemy Battery, dispersing one of the gun crews. He endeavoured to put out of action enemy Lewis guns firing from a tank and continued until he had a stoppage which he repaired under fire. He set a splendid example to the men of his section.

Killed in action France 26 October 1918

BURTON, Ormond Edward**3/483**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 549

Between Corner Fort and Le Bredeaux, east of Fleurbaix. This NCO is orderly to the R.M.O. and during the raid by his battalion on 21.2.17 he continued tending the carrying the wounded in "No Man's Land" and in our front line under a very heavy and accurate enemy barrage until all were got away. This voluntary and self imposed work on his part was the means of saving many and his energy and cheerfulness under fire kept up the spirit of all.

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives en Argent

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1451, Rec No 2301

I beg to bring to your notice the gallant conduct of 3/483 Sgt Ormond Edward Burton during the operations of this Battalion on the morning of the 24th inst. Before the Company had proceeded 200 yards from the starting point, Sgt Burton took over his platoon, his Officer having been wounded, and with zeal led his men in the front line of the attack. On reaching the southern outskirts of Grevillers considerable opposition was encountered and the Sergeant was sniped through the wrist. Nevertheless, and though that arm was useless, he continued to bravely lead his platoon, and under constant exposure to machine-gun, rifle and shell fire, he so advantageously disposed of his men that the ridge running south from the village was firmly secured against the enemy. The capture of the six machine-guns which fell to the platoon's lot, was mostly due to the bravery and dash of the Sergeant. It was not until many hours after being wounded when his platoon was firmly established on this ridge that Sergt Burton was prevailed upon to be evacuated.

BUSH, George Arthur**16/977**

M.I.D. Captain, Rarotongan Company, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

BUSHELL, Arthur Reginald**5/207**

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

BUSHELL, Dante Frederick William**9/435**

M.I.D. Gunner, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 597

On the morning of the 25th October 1916, near Flers the battery position was heavily shelled. During the time, the cookhouse was wrecked, the cook was killed and his assistant severely wounded and practically buried. The order had been given to evacuate. Gunner Bushell hearing the cook's assistant calling for help immediately went back and succeeded in rescuing him from the debris and helped him reach the gun pit. He bound up his wounds and assisted by Corporal Duggan (previously mentioned) succeeded in getting him to A.D.S. All this was performed under very shell fire.

Killed in action France 27 March 1917

BUSHILL, Allan**4/1745**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1608

During the operations against Bellevue Spur near Passchendaele on 12th October Sapper Bushill assisted to lay and subsequently maintained lines from cable head at Korek to Battalion Headquarters of 2nd Infantry Brigades, all were subject to frequent heavy shelling. The ground between was an open slope exposed to the enemy and swept by machine-gun and shell fire. The lines were continually cut both by day and night and communication could be maintained only by constant patrolling and repair of lines. Sapper Bushill's disregard of danger and perseverance under very unfavourable conditions were most marked.

BUTLER, Alfred James**22304**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2894

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918, during a strong enemy counter attack on Crevecoeur L/Corporal Butler together with another linesman maintained, under heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire, a line between Battalion Headquarters and the forward troops. He showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with an utter disregard for personal danger.

BUTLER, Mathew**4/1240**

D.C.M. Sapper, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 26 July 1917, p7663

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the occasion of the explosion of the end of a sap across "No Man's Land" he showed the greatest gallantry in continuing to open up the sap in spite of heavy shelling. He has done previous fine work of a similar nature.

BUTLER, Robert Thomas Rowley Probyn (The Honourable)

British Loan Officer

M.C. Temp. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027
For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003
Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
British Loan Officer 31/5/15-25/3/16 (Royal Engineers)

BUTLER, Theresa 22/17
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BUTLER, Wallace Henry 23/89
M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 519
For gallantry and devotion to duty south of Fleurbaix on night 10/11th December 1916. The enemy under cover of a machine-gun, artillery and Minenwerfer Barrage attempted to raid the 1st Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade. Rifleman Butler with three other men was on duty with a Lewis gun in a front bay. During the enemy's bombardment a "Rur Jar" landed in the way, severely wounding the three men and knocking Rifleman Butler off the fire step. Although severely shaken he immediately picked up the Lewis gun again, manned the parapet and, seeing the enemy advancing through a gap in our wire, opened fire and kept firing until his gun jammed. He was almost immediately afterwards wounded. His action undoubtedly prevented the enemy, who fled from forcing an entry into our trench, and a dead German, riddled by Lewis gun bullets, was afterwards found in our wire opposite the bay manned by Rifleman Butler.

BUTLER, William Joseph 23512
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1762
Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during the attack on Polderhoek Chateau, this man acted as a Company runner, and under the most dangerous circumstances carried messages backwards and forwards, invariably being compelled to cross areas which were swept by machine-gun and rifle fire as well as the enemy's artillery barrage. His bravery and utter disregard for his personal safety made possible the transmission of most urgent messages. On the following day he was wounded when carrying messages in the same sector.

BUTT, Thomas Hampden 23/696
M.M. Private, Otago Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2203
Operations: British front north of Hebuterne on 19th July 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an early morning bombardment of our forward position on 19th July 1918, one shell struck a Light Trench Mortar position igniting some material within it which rapidly spread to a 75 round Dump of 3 inch Stokes shells (containing 170 lbs. or ammonia) assembled for S.O.S. The ballistic augmenting rings on the shells were already burning when Private Butt with another man rushed into the position and succeeded in extinguishing the flames. Several men were sheltering from the bombardment in the very adjacent trench and had it not been for the resourceful presence of mind and magnificent courage of Private Butt and his companion, the gun would undoubtedly have been blown to pieces and the garrison nearby severely shocked or otherwise casualties.

BUTTERWORTH, James Seddon 14386
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2408
For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 30th August 1918 during the attack on Bancourt. Pte Butterworth was carrying shells for a 3" Stokes Mortar. The Platoon the Mortar was attached to was distant and had to come back 300 yds. A wounded man was left out in front and Pte Butterworth in spite of a heavy machine-gun barrage went out and carried the man back the 300 yds to safety. He had already carried 6 shells a distance of 300 yds and after getting the wounded man in he went back for another 6 shells through heavy machine-gun and shell fire. His bravery and enthusiasm set a splendid example to his comrades.

BUTTERWORTH, Stuart 7/1826
M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473
For bravery in the field.

BUTTLE, Frank Linton 6/945
S. Staff Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

BYRNE, Arthur Emmett 14537
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740
On 25th August 1918, in front of Biefvillers, when all the officers of one of the attacking companies became casualties, he went up to take command. Under great

difficulties he reorganised the company and speedily had them ready to carry on with the advance. He continued in command of his company for two weeks. On the morning of 7th September, in front of Neuville, suspecting that the enemy were holding a position very close to his line, he organised and led fighting patrols round the flanks and secured 60 prisoners and several machine-guns, without a single casualty to his men. His courage, initiative, and coolness under fire were most marked.

BYRNE, Henry James 25/1195
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 878

For great gallantry and determination at Messines on 7th June 1917. Lance-Corporal Byrne who is a Company Signaller, established communication with his Battalion Headquarters as soon as the Company reached its objective, and maintained it under heavy shell fire for thirty-nine hours.

BYRNE, Norman 61529
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3150

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. This man acted as a Company Runner during the operations on this day. He showed splendid resource and skill in negotiating difficult country which enabled him to deliver his messages quickly and expeditiously. He was many times subjected to shelling and intense machine-gun fire, but always pushed on regardless of risk. He is a soldier with a fine conception of his duty.

BYRON, Arthur Joseph William 3/1381
M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA 161/3

These men are stretcher bearers and throughout the long day of 23rd worked assiduously despite heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to clean the battlefield of wounded. Their disregard for danger and devotion to duty and their comrades in distress was wonderful and although the distance to carry was considerable, the day very hot and the going difficult, they did not stop until all cases were into A.D.S.

CACHEMAILLE, Eugene Desire 10/2539
M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
New Zealand Divisional Sanitary Section
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 654

This NCO has performed excellent work in connection with sanitation in the area occupied by this Division. He has commonly worked from 8am to 10 and 11pm and has performed his duties both conscientiously and efficiently. His knowledge and sanitary engineering has been invaluable in this work. His devotion to his exacting duties and the efficiency with which he has performed them are thoroughly worthy of recognition. He has continued to carry out these duties during the period 21st September 1916 to 25th February 1917.

CADE, John Robert 22599
M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field from 28th September to 3rd October, 1918, near Masnieres. He led his company with untiring energy through out the operations, on one occasion reinforcing a front-line battalion which had suffered some casualties; two days later, after being relieved, he had to push forward again in the darkness to stem a counter-attack. His keenness and determination were an inspiration to his men.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1932

Honours Despatch for period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

CADE, Percy Malcolm 6/2380
M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1882

Honours Despatch for period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

CADMAN, Andrew 11/2052
M.M. Bombardier, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2288

On 26th August 1918 near Bapaume. Whilst the Battery was taking part in a barrage it was subjected to exceptionally heavy shelling by the enemy. This NCO showed great coolness and bravery throughout, and when a direct hit on an ammunition dump set it burning, he, at great risk to himself, succeeded in extinguishing the fire, and getting the gun into action again.
Died of disease France 18 October 1918

CADNESS, Roland Edward 5/669
M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3298 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CAHILL, John Walter Frederick 5/160A (formerly T/14264)
M.B.E. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457
In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CAIN, Robert Horace 29146

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452

For bravery in the field.

CAIRNS, James Ernest 2/2590

M.M. 2nd Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700

For bravery in the field.

CALAMO, Paul Emil 12/914

Shown as CALAME, in London Gazette

M.M. Signalling Sergeant, 1st Auckland Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 10

On May 8th 1915 at Cape Helles he brought in a wounded man at considerable personal risk, and subsequently for gallantry in laying and repairing telephone wires under heavy fire.

CALDER, Ernest Henry 7/1577

M.M. Bombardier (Temp. Corporal), 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3447

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty from 17th September to 11th November, 1918. During most of the period he acted as No. 1 of a Subsection. On one occasion when his gun was damaged by hostile shelling during a Barrage, he assisted the fitter to get it into action again, although he was himself slightly wounded, and the Battery was under hostile shell fire. Throughout the operations he was of the greatest assistance to his Battery Commander, and set a splendid example to all.

CALDER, Grace Isabella 22/18

A.R.R.C. Night Superintendent, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No. 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4680

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CALDERWOOD, John 25/316

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1672

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO led his section to assist another section in the capture of an enemy Strong Point. All of his section becoming casualties, he collected a few men and returned to help the other section who were in danger of being cut off by the enemy. He brought help to the parties before he was himself wounded.

CALDWELL, Percival Leonard 10/1199

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2571

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation Private Caldwell led his section in a charge against enemy machine-guns in a strong point, which were holding up the advance, and in which he captured two machine-guns and 17 prisoners. His prompt action undoubtedly assisted materially in the success of the operation.

Killed in action France 1 October 1918

CALDWELL, Robert Todd 23/697

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 174

For gallantry on the 15th September, 1916. Major Gwyn Thomas, Brigade Major, 122nd Infantry Brigade, reports on him as follows: About 2.15pm on Friday 15th September 1916 I noticed this Non-Commissioned Officer in a post at the north east corner of Flers village. He was setting his men a good example by his initiative and bravery in pushing forward, and assisted me in a very gallant manner in this work, under fire.

CALVERT, Frank Edward 13/2540

M.I.D. Driver, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3440 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CAMERON, Alan 23/698

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1613

In the operations against Belle Vue Spur, near Passchendaele Sapper Cameron worked continuously, under great difficulties, carrying up stores to Korek from 6.00am till Midnight 11th At 3.00am on the 12th he started out for Marsh Bottom, and after scrambling through mud almost waist-deep for 2 hours, collected his party in the dugout at the correct location, and commenced setting up his station. Daylight was on him before he had completed his "earths" and the enemy trained a machine-gun on him. He, however, completed his task under heavy fire, and did his

best to get signals back to Korek. He remained in this dugout for 36 hours, eventually getting signals through. Sapper Cameron's conduct was very noticeable in the previous fighting on the 4th October.

CAMERON, Alexander Christie 2/2341

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a morning attack by the enemy he kept his section in action, covering the withdrawal of the remainder of the guns, then withdrew his guns to safety. He continued to work tirelessly, making three forward reconnaissances, rallying stragglers, and sending back good information. He was wounded on the fifth day of fighting while looking after his gun teams.

CAMERON, Duncan 11/280

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1112

For constant good service and devotion to duty. This NCO performed good service through out the Gallipoli Campaign (5 months) and was severely wounded there. Since he has been with the Battalion in France he has been constant in his devotion to duty and on account of his age and long service has been a fine example to the younger NCOs, and men of the Battalion.

CAMERON, Ewan 9/123

D.C.M. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a period of heavy bombardment, when the line had been continuously shelled for forty-eight hours, this Warrant Officer showed a fine and very valuable example of fearless disregard for personal safety. Hardly ever under cover, he was continually moving up and down the line, helping the men to improve their positions and attending to the wounded. His gallant behaviour inspired the men with great confidence, and he was undoubtedly the means of saving many casualties.

CAMERON, Frederick 3/648A (formerly 13/648)

D.S.O. Major, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1102

Gallant conduct and attention to duty under shell fire. During the months of April and May 1917 working at the Advanced Dressing Station at Khandahar Farm, he constructed regimental aid posts in most exposed positions under heavy shell fire. He worked night and day for two months organising the working parties and completing the preparations before the battle of Messines. Due to his continued bravery and energy he assisted very greatly to the successful evacuation of wounded before and during the battle of Messines.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

CAMERON, George 8/1423

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2561

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th September 1918, near Ruyaulcourt Private Cameron was a stretcher bearer, and showed great courage and untiring energy in carrying in wounded over long stretches of fire swept territory. He continued right on through the night of the 4th until he was wounded the following morning. This man showed a total disregard for danger and his devotion to duty led to his becoming a casualty. He set a splendid example of bravery and devotion.

Died of wounds France 6 September 1918

CAMERON, John 8/3252

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2958

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the night 29/30th September 1918, near Vaucelles this NCO was sent out with a patrol to gain touch with the enemy. He very skillfully led his patrol into an enemy trench where he discovered an enemy post. He himself rushed the post, captured one of the sentries, and killed one of the garrison while the remainder fled. The patrol then pushed forward 1500 yards till it reached the Vaucelles bridgehead. Here Lance Sergeant Cameron made a valuable reconnaissance and brought his patrol back safely. The valuable work carried out by this NCO enabled the Company to advance and hold the bridgehead without casualties. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

CAMERON, John Connell 15/136

M.S.M. Acting Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1916

For consistent devotion to duty. During the period from 22/9/1917 to 24/2/1918 this Non-Commissioned Officer has acted with conspicuous ability as Battalion Orderly Room Clerk. He has carried out his many and varied duties with most praiseworthy thoroughness and care, and has worked with unflinching industry both in the line and out. His services to the Battalion have been most valuable, and he has never spared himself in time or trouble when the interests of the Battalion have been concerned.

CAMERON, Kelvin Eric 12/1576

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2631

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field during operations extending from 5.7.18 to 31.8.18. This NCO did excellent work during the above period at the commencement of the enemy withdrawal in front of Gommecourt. Acting on his own initiative he kept in close touch with the enemy near parties, and was responsible for the driving in of several enemy posts established in sap heads. On one occasion he himself accounted for an entire post by active sniping. His qualities of leadership, bravery and initiative earned him the regard of all his men who were undoubtedly inspired by the example he invariably set them.

CAMERON, Kenneth 13513

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2385

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Bancourt on the 30th and 31st August 1918. This man acted as Company runner and was continuously on duty during the above days. He carried five important messages under heavy machine-gun fire and through a barrage of shell fire without a spell, and on being wounded during his last trip, carried on and delivered his message before returning to Company Headquarters. He set a fine example throughout the operations.

CAMERON, Marie McNaughton 22/66

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5579

In recognition of her valuable services in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, (in British Hospitals)
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6185

In connection with administration in Egypt.

CAMERON, Robert Browning 6/3270

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached No 2 Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2659

For bravery and devotion to duty on August 24th during the attack on Bapaume. Corporal Cameron was NCO in charge of a section of two guns of a Light Trench Mortar Battery. The teams had to advance over very difficult ground, which was subjected to a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage. Corporal Cameron succeeded in keeping his men together until one of the gun teams was blown out. He then organised the remnants of a carrying party and made excellent use of the mortar and ammunition remaining at his disposal. Later during the withdrawal from the forward positions he showed great coolness and leadership and was in constant touch with the Infantry. Throughout the operation his courageous and decisive action was an inspiring example to his men.

CAMERON, Ross 20297

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2357

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack of 30th August and 1st September, on Bancourt he, while acting as company runner, displayed great bravery, and carried many messages through artillery and machine-gun fire. By his courage and coolness it was possible to keep in touch with Battalion when no other means of communication were available. He has consistently done splendid work as a runner.

CAMERON, William Keith 9/369

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 January 1919, p668

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made many valuable reconnaissance's under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and by his initiative and skill pushed his guns boldly and intelligently forward into positions that gave material assistance to the infantry battalion with which he was co-operating.

CAMPBELL, Archibald 18614

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Clerical Section, attached to Headquarters, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2703

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918 to 16/17 September, 1918.

CAMPBELL, Allan 33882

Shows as 63882 in London Gazette

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3391 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CAMPBELL, Alexander Kenneth 23/699

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1710

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations of 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917 on Passchendaele Ridge, this NCO was one of a party detailed to carry rations and ammunition to troops during the advance and to the consolidated line. His energy, courage and force of character were on several occasions the means of keeping the party together under heavy hostile shelling and machine-gun fire. On the afternoon of the 13th October, when the party had

been scattered by enemy shell fire, Lance Corporal Campbell, with great coolness and disregard of personal safety, reorganised the party and completed the task satisfactorily in spite of the continuous heavy shelling.

CAMPBELL, Daniel Roy 4/696

M.I.D. Sapper, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1227

For particularly consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period under consideration 26th February, 1917 to 20th September, 1917 and during his previous service. Has shown great coolness, energy and courage at all times.

CAMPBELL, Donald 7/1051

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15443
Citation, L.G. 14 April 1920, p4426

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Amman on 30th March, 1918, when his machine-gun having been damaged by hostile fire, he quickly repaired it in action, and opened fire again. He has at all times set a remarkably good example to his men.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

CAMPBELL, Ernest Hugh 24/990

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 334

General and consistent bravery and efficiency during the Battalion's tour of duty in the trenches at Pont Ballot and Rue de Bois last July and especially on the Somme from 15th September to 3rd October, when as a messenger he carried messages through heavy fire from Battalion Headquarters to Companies and from Battalion Headquarters to Brigade Headquarters by day and night.

CAMPBELL, Frank 3/164

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 89

This NCO together with No 3/251 Sgt Greenwood, was largely instrumental in evacuating the patients from the Field Ambulance and showed the utmost gallantry and coolness under heavy shell fire. As a result of their efforts the hospital was cleared without casualty. This action took place at Armentieres on 1st July 1916.

CAMPBELL, George 4/1749

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3270

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 21st August-4th November 1918. His reconnaissance's for roads, bridge sites, etc. have been characterised by daring accuracy and general usefulness particularly at Puisieux on 21st August and at Pont-a-Pierres on the 23rd October 1918, and he has shown the greatest coolness and courage on many occasions and particularly in erecting a bridge at Pont-a-Pierres during the night of 23rd/24th October 1918 when the crossing was subjected to very heavy shell fire.

CAMPBELL, Herbert 2/2568

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 5th, 1918, opposite Bel Aise Farm, and following days, he commanded his company in the front line with the greatest dash and skill, and sent back at every opportunity most valuable information. Prior to the advance on October 8th, his company was heavily shelled, and several casualties were inflicted. His personal leadership maintained the company organisation, and his men started off at exactly the right spot and time. He was shortly afterwards severely wounded, but made the most gallant efforts to continue advancing with his men. He has invariably shown a fine example of coolness and cheerfulness under the most trying circumstances.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

CAMPBELL, James 9/129

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry from the 21st to the 30th August, 1915, at Kaijajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when he displayed great bravery and resource in the performance of his work and a marked devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 21 August 1915

CAMPBELL, James Alexander 3/83

S. Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant), New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CAMPBELL, Keith 36408

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1740

Operations east Of Ypres. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 19/20th November on the Becelaere Sector, Pte Campbell was a member of a patrol which was attacked by bombers and was fired on by the enemy with a machine-gun from a distance of 30 yards, which badly wounded Pte Dicken another member of the Patrol, smashing his leg. Although Pte Campbell was himself severely wounded in the back he very gallantly picked up his comrade and carried him a distance of 100 yards to safety under a very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. His coolness and gallant action under very heavy fire was the means of bringing his comrade back to our lines instead of leaving him in the hands of the enemy. On previous occasions Pte Campbell has shown the same high courage and devotion to duty.

CAMPBELL, Lachlan Bain 4/1219

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474

For distinguished service in the field.

CAMPBELL, Margaret 22/316

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached New Zealand Stationary Hospital
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

CAMPBELL, Robert 12694

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2378

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Loupart Wood, Bapaume and Bancourt from 24th August to 1st September 1918. This soldier, throughout, acted as a stretcher bearer and repeatedly went through heavy shell and machine-gun fire to and from the front line, and made numerous trips over a long and dangerous route with marked courage and endurance.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6009, Rec No 3035

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near on 11th and 12th Oct. 1918. This man acted as a stretcher or bearer and was unceasing in his efforts to assist the heavy machine-gun fire, and by his fine work many lives were saved, and much suffering prevented. He showed an absolute disregard for his own personal safety, and before the Company was relieved immediately after an attack, he went round the Company area and made certain that no wounded were left lying out.

CAMPBELL, Thomas Mills 27457

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3062

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Early in the advance near Esnes on the 8th October 1918, Corporal Campbell, who was in command of a section, was bruised badly at the knee by the nose cap of an enemy shell, but continued to lead his section and did not go back to the regimental aid post until he had reached his objective and the men were dug in. Throughout the advance he was particularly cool under heavy enemy shell fire, and his disregard of danger was an object lesson to the men under his command. When his Section reached uncut wire behind which were posted machine-guns, Corporal Campbell boldly led his party over the wire and captured his portion of the enemy trench behind.

CAMPBELL, William Colin 26/1209

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 186

Gallantry and devotion to duty on the 15th September 1916 near Flers. Rifleman Campbell did conspicuously good work as a Stretcher Bearer in getting in wounded men from in front of a captured trench, bringing in five under heavy fire.

CAMPION, Donald Aubrey 13/2542

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 511

In "No Man's Land" near Armentieres, night of 3rd/4th November 1916. This non-commissioned officer took part in the successful raid carried out on the night of the 3rd/4th November by a party of the 2nd Auckland Batt. under 2nd Lieutenant Hally against the German trenches at the Pont Ballot salient east of Houplines. He acted with great dash and courage and was of much assistance to the officer commanding Raid in leading the party into the trench. By his example he encouraged his men to enter and bomb the German dugouts, keeping his party well in hand until the signal was given to withdraw.
Killed in action France 29 September 1918

CANTOR, William 3/1008

M.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

CAPON, Martin 14398

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1769

Operations opposite Polderhoek, 27th November to 5th December 1917. On 3rd December at the assault on Polderhoek Chateau, Private Capon was one of the crew of No 2 Mortar. When firing the Mortar one of the rounds miss-fired, and the round was removed from the barrel and placed on the ground. Private Capon noticed that the round was fizzing and with great presence of mind picked it up and threw it over the parapet. The round exploded as soon as he had done so. By this splendid act of bravery he saved the gun crew, the Mortar and the ammunition near it.

Died of wounds France 20 April 1918

CAPPER, Henry 2/2372

M.M. Temp. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 27 June 1918, p7598, Rec No 2091

On 5th April 1918 near Mailly Maillet, the Battery, the Observation Post, and surrounding areas were most persistently and heavily shelled from 7.30am to 3.30pm Throughout the day, this NCO maintained constant communication within the Battery, to Brigade Headquarters, and forward to the Forward Observation Officer, despite the continuous shelling. His efforts helped considerably to maintain fire on the enemy trenches during a critical period, and his sense of responsibility and devotion to duty were most marked. On many other occasions, this NCO has distinguished himself by his coolness and determination whilst on duty with the Forward Observation Officer's of the Battery.

CARBERRY, Anderson Robert Dillon 3/2959

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
D.A.D.M.S., New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 427

This Officer has carried out his duties excellently. He has done especially good service in sanitation and the low sickness rate in the Division has been largely due to his efforts. He did excellent work at ANZAC in organising the sanitation.

CARBINES, Arthur Vivian 10/706

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

CARDNO, John Finlayson 3/317

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For conspicuous gallantry and good work when attached to an infantry battalion.

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

CARINS, Leigh Thomas 10/2542

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He mended broken telephone wires under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and established and maintained communication over exposed ground throughout the attack. He set a splendid example of courage and coolness.

CARLYON, Samuel 4/911A (formerly 8/911)

M.I.D. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Died of wounds Gallipoli 1 June 1915

CARMICHAEL, Leonard Stewart 2/10

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 467

Displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations of 15th September. Laid telephone wire from battery position in T7 to Infantry Battalion well forward in Switch Trench which enabled battery to open fire effectively on its arrival. This was done under very heavy rifle and shell fire. Line was repaired several times during the day by this officer. On September 24th this officer volunteered to take command of volunteer detachment, and "man" captured guns in N32c to disable a "tank" in "No Man's Land". This entailed reconnoitring and moving guns to a favourable position, which he successfully carried out. On the morning of the 25th he disabled the "tank" and also fired 100 rounds into hostile trench in enfilade. These operations were carried out at request of 7th D.A. The position of the guns was 700 yards from hostile lines. Lieut Carmichael was wounded but

continued to carry out his duties. During this operation six of his detachment were wounded. It was necessary to withdraw detachments several times owing to hostile shell fire, but Lieut Carmichael returned each time, and completed his work. At Bois Grenier from 7th July to 5th August 1916, Lieut Carmichael, with a Trench Mortar Battery, was attached to the 56th Battalion A.I.F. in the trenches; during the time mentioned he did excellent work in silencing all German Trench Mortar Batteries opposite his sector at various times, also in gaining superiority of fire over them, although frequently under their heavy fire, including Minenwerfers. He is very highly recommended by Lieut-Colonel A.H. Scott, Commanding 56th Battalion, A.I.F.

CARPELL, Jack Marcus 13/23a

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CARR, Cyril Rex 4/14

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CARR, Charles Harold 11/978

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Mounted Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the field.

CARR, Harry Melville 10944

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2086, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance August-September 1918. On the afternoon of 4/9/18 Sergt Carr in charge of a patrol left our front line West of Vauxwood and patrolled through the wood in one direction. The wood at this time was subjected to intense high explosive and gas shell fire, but this NCO pushed on through it all regardless of personal safety. He patrolled to the village of Maricourt and sent back valuable information as to the position of the enemy and the division on our left. He then went through Hennois Wood and patrolled forward over open country towards the Canal Nord where he was subjected to heavy fire with the scantiest of cover. The enemy harassed them for over half and hour until opportunities came to make a dash for it. He brought back good info as to the disposition of the enemy. Through this information our own troops were advanced through Vauxwood. A fitting example to his men.

CARR, John Thomas 8/3123

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Postal Service
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CARRICK, William 2/1393

M.S.M. Driver (Temp. Bombardier), Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3456

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has been constantly carting ammunition to Batteries under all conditions and his work has always been of the highest order.

CARRIG, Thomas 10/3446

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2747

For good service and devotion to duty. This NCO has filled the appointment of Battalion Sergeant Bootmaker since February 1916. He has worked early and late with unflinching devotion to duty, and has been eminently successful in keeping all boots in the Battalion repaired and serviceable. His personal example and influence have maintained a like standard in the men working under his charges.

CARRINGTON, Arthur Harold 2/1763

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

CARRINGTON, Arthur Hugh 10/2386

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2722

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918 to 16/17 September 1918.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2854

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st, 22nd and 23rd August, during the operations near Puisleui-au-Mont, when acting as Brigade Major of the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade. During the operation on the 21st when the attack

was held up, Major Carrington went forward to reconnoitre the position passing through the enemy barrage to do so. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he visited all front line posts and from the information he gained our dispositions were altered and the operation brought to a successful conclusion. Through the whole of the operations Major Carrington has shown an utter disregard of danger and has set a fine example to all ranks.

CARROLL, Joseph Winton 13514

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 1 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec 2860

On the night of October 1st 1918, during operations in the vicinity of Canal de L'Escaut while reconnoitring an alternative route of evacuation from the forward area heavy enemy shell fire was encountered and shelter had to be taken behind a bank. As it was necessary to push further forward Driver Carroll volunteered to take his car through to another road, which he did and the forward post was reached in safety. On the return journey a flare was dropped from an enemy aeroplane which swept the road with machine-gun fire. Driver Carroll picked up two wounded men on the road and returned safely to the Advanced Dressing Station. Driver Carroll displayed great courage and coolness and by his willingness to go forward much valuable information was obtained from the forward area.

CARRUTHERS, Walter 3/85

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 488

For great gallantry and devotion to duty from September 15th to September 1916, at Thistle Alley aid post he repeatedly led his bearer squad through heavy shell fire thus setting a fine example of courage and coolness under fire to the other men.

Bar M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13186, Rec No 1351

For great gallantry and fine leadership. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October shortly after the beginning of the action, he had to assume command of his platoon owing to his Officer and platoon Sergeant being casualties. He displayed brilliant courage and coolness, and his leadership was of the highest standard. In the establishment of a line on our exposed flank, he acted with great courage, and at a critical moment successfully rallied his men when they hesitated under extremely heavy machine-gun fire. His courage, determination and leadership cannot be too highly praised.

Killed in action France 29 September 1918

CARSON, James 3/4238

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3132

For gallantry and devotion to duty. This soldier was in charge of a bearer squad operating near Le Quesnoy. Although repeatedly under sniper and machine-gun fire he led his squad close up to the ramparts of Le Quesnoy and brought in wounded men who were lying out. His coolness under fire and devotion to duty was a fine example to the other men. He kept his squad going till all the wounded in his area were safely evacuated and then went to the aid of other squads who were still bringing in wounded.

CARTER, Alfred 13/2309

Medal of St George, 3rd Class (Russia)
Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1604

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CARTER, Alfred Noble 12/3580

M.S.M. Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CARTER, Charles Raymond 12/1911

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 135

This non-commissioned officer was in command of the signallers of the 2nd, Auckland Batt., and from the commencement of the action showed wonderful resource and energy. By his efforts telephonic communication was established between the Switch Trench and the forward Brigade report centre within half an hour of the position being taken, and the telephone line was maintained under very heavy shell fire, being practically the only means of communication between the battalion and Divisional Headquarters.

Died of wounds France 18 September 1918

CARTER, Francis Dolby 6/2971

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1496

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, throughout the Advance this non-commissioned officer showed great courage, capability and initiative under very heavy fire. When all his Officers had become casualties, he quickly reorganised his company and consolidated the position.

CARTER, Frederick James 36557

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2962

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at Bon Avis

Ridge on 29th September, 1918, he was in command of a platoon and it was due to his skilful leadership and great courage that it was so successful in the attack. During the advance he engaged and captured several enemy machine-guns and numerous prisoners and despite the greatest resistance led his platoon right through to its objective where he consolidated in the most skilful manner. He showed great coolness under fire and during the whole operations he showed a splendid example of what a leader should be.

CARTER, Henry Lower 2/1452A (formerly 6/1452)

M.B.E. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Divisional Artillery Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812, Rec No 3444

For devotion to duty as Chief Clerk on Divisional Artillery Headquarters throughout the past year and particularly during the operations from 21st August onwards. He has been unsparing in energy, and has shown marked ability and carefulness in the preparation and distribution of all Operation Orders and correspondence.

CARTER, John Clarence 24314

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7430

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men in an advance of over 11 1/2 miles in perfect order after a long march. He went to the assistance of a company which had suffered many casualties, reorganised it and helped to maintain the position for two days under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His courageous bearing had a splendid effect on the men.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1934

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

CARVER, Spencer Franks 3/1383

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1585

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private S.F. Carver during the 12 and 13th of October did magnificent work as a bearer. His coolness under fire and his careful guidance at night up to the front line resulted in many wounded men being brought in. He showed untiring energy and did splendid work.

CASELBERG, Alexander Lionel 4/363

D.C.M. Sapper, Signal Troop, New Zealand Engineers, attached New Zealand Mounted Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11894

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 22nd August, 1915, at Kaijajik Aghala (Hill 60, Dardanelles). At the close of the day a number of detached parties were scattered in advance of the fire trenches. The firing was very heavy, and in the dark these parties did not know how to get back. Sapper Caselberg, on his own initiative, went out several times, searched for them, and guided them back on each occasion. His total disregard of personal danger and devotion to duty were most marked.

CASHMORE, Frederick Richard 26/725

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1657

For gallantry and skilful work during the operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on the 11th and 12th October 1917. He was in charge of the Battalion Signallers and did most valuable work, opening up and maintaining communication with Brigade Headquarters from our new front line. He reconnoitred the battlefield under very heavy fire in order to find suitable points for establishing visual signalling posts. His work throughout was carried on under very trying conditions, and was of the highest order.

CASTLE, Sidney Jackson 15/2048 (formerly 10/2048)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment, attached Clerical Section
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Medaille d'Honneur avec Glaives, en Argent (France)

Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment, attached Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15583

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CASTLES, John Vernon 2/2595

M.M. Gunner, 12 Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 842

At Messines on June 7th 1917. This gunner was one of the Forward Observation Officer's party on 7th June. He repeatedly went out under heavy shell fire to repair his telephone line in an endeavour to maintain communication. On one occasion, unaided, he rescued three wounded men from under a barrage, and carried them to a place of safety. He showed courage, cheerfulness, and devotion to duty, under exceptionally trying circumstances.

CATCHPOLE, James Henry 11/445

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a tractor line

which was supplying batteries with ammunition he showed the most untiring energy in successfully carrying out the work by day and night, although the line was steadily shelled for over a week and was continually being wrecked. His fine example was a great inspiration to all ranks.

CAULFIELD, John Porter 52378

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2236

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night 24th/25th July, in the Rossignol Wood Sector, when our lines was being advanced and during consolidation, Private Caulfield was linesman of the Company carrying out the operation. In the particular area in which this man worked the enemy throughout the night paid particular attention to the forward saps with artillery fire, and the lines were continually broken. Private Caulfield, regardless of personal danger, himself kept these forward lines repaired for 12 hours continuously at a time when a counter attack was hourly expected. Again on the evening of the 25th July, during the heavy enemy bombardment, preliminary to the counter-attack on the Sector of the Company to which Private Caulfield belonged, this linesman again kept the lines continually under repair although the sap in which he had to work was continuously under heavy shell fire.

CAUTY, John Vincent Mcsley 23/381

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 890

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For coolness and devotion to duty. During the advance on Messines on the morning of the 7th June 1917 he displayed great coolness and courage, steadying and rallying his men, and single-handed, accounted for many of the enemy who offered resistance. While consolidating, the line was heavily shelled and Sergeant Cauty was conspicuous in going through the trenches cheering and steadying the men. He rendered invaluable service throughout, and set a splendid example for all ranks.

CAVENETT, William George 12/324

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached 22nd Corps Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 5 December 1918, p14464

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was with the corps mounted troops in the vanguard of the division, which met considerable resistance from a redoubt. Single-handed he worked his way round to the rear, and despite the fact that he was fired on at short range by snipers and machine-guns, rushed the post, bayoneting three of the enemy and taking a fourth prisoner.

CAWS, Robert Bruce 8/2510

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1967

For keenness and devotion to duty and marked ability while commanding his company during the period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918.

CHADWICK, Joseph 11/1109

D.C.M. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3944

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his troop in a most gallant manner, and set a fine example of courage and good leadership to his men.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

CHALMER, May 22/5

A.R.R.C. Sister in Charge, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10976

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Sister's Hostel, Brighton
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

CHALMERS, Charles 23707

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1796

Operations opposite Polderhoek 28th November to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in command of certain sniping and observation posts in the line on 28th November 1917, and in the course of a heavy bombardment he was buried by a shell while visiting one of his posts. On being extricated, although partially stunned, he refused to leave the trenches, but continued on his rounds. At one of the Observation Posts he dug out a wounded man, and saved a quantity of snipers' material. He stuck to his post until the Battalion was relieved, and through his skill and efficiency 20 Germans were accounted for by the men under his command.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt. New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1447, Rec No 2303

British Line near Bapaume, 24th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above-action this NCO twice displayed great

gallantry. On the first occasion he took command of a Headquarters section and lead them under heavy fire to a threatened corner of Biefvillers Village. This section helped considerably in beating back an enemy local counter attack. On the second occasion he saw a wounded man on a crest being barraged by the enemy artillery. He rushed across with shells bursting all round and dragged the man to safety.

CHAMBERLAIN, Norman Frederick 10/2546

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1299

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. During operations near Gravenstafel, on 4/5th October, 1917, when all other Platoon Commanders had become casualties, he took charge of the two front line Platoons. Throughout the attack, he displayed the greatest coolness and resourcefulness. He organised the consolidation of the front line. When the trench was submitted to an intense bombardment, by his own personal example of bravery and fearlessness, he steadied and encouraged his men.

CHAMBERS, William Vincent 23/1345

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 179

For bravery in an effort to communicate with a "Tank" under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire across the open. He was wounded and fell before reaching the tank. This occurred just in rear of Flers Trench on 15th September 1916.

CHAMPNEY, Norman Darcy 13/535

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Silver Medal (Serbia)

Private, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1612

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CHANDLER, George 8/3209

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1531

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 12th October 1917 Private Chandler was in charge of a Lewis gun team in the attack on the Belle Vue Spur, and displayed great gallantry and leadership in getting his team forward into effective fire positions. Despite heavy casualties in his Section he kept his gun firing whenever there was an opportunity to do damage to the enemy. By his courage, resourcefulness and devotion to duty, he not only set a splendid example to his comrades, but lent reliable assistance in the general conduct of the attack. The heavy machine-gun fire and sniping did not deter him in carrying on his dangerous duties.

CHAPMAN, Albert Arthur 9/688

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Foret de Mormal, 5th November 1918, when in command of one of the leading companies, which, after advancing about 2,000 yards, came under heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy. He skillfully worked his men forward and rushed the position. He then pushed on and eventually took his final objective, taking forty prisoners and leaving many dead on the field.

CHAPMAN, Frank 13/634

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209, WA 22/5/10

Led the attack until wounded on Old No 3 Post on the night 6/7 Aug 1915.
Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

CHAPMAN, William Charles 10/4073

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1363

East of Ypres on the 4th of October 1917 this NCO displayed the utmost courage and good leadership. When all the Senior NCOs had been killed or wounded he took command of his platoon and leading them through heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, captured two machine-guns and killed their crews. Throughout the engagement his extraordinary bravery and devotion to duty were a magnificent example and incentive to his men.

CHAPMAN, Reginald Freeman 10/302

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHAPMAN, Walter William 11150

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337

Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership, Foret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918, when in command of one of leading companies, which, after advancing about

2000 yards came under heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy. He skillfully worked his men forward and rushed the position. He then pushed on and eventually took his final objective, taking forty prisoners and leaving many dead in the field.

CHAPPELL, Fred Evans 10/2886

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1357

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this NCO who was in charge of a platoon, led his men throughout with great skill and determination. He showed throughout the engagement the very greatest disregard to danger and when an enemy strong post, which was situated beyond the objective and in our own barrage, was causing loss, he led his platoon against it with great courage and determination, and though severely wounded himself, the position was captured by his men. His great courage, devotion to duty and fine leadership were a magnificent example to his men.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 664

This NCO has been with the Battalion since its arrival in France and has throughout proved himself exceptionally capable, hard-working and keen in all his duties. While on the Somme he was given the responsible task of acting as guide to the troops which called for special ability by reason of the fact that there no definite tracks. On every occasion he accomplished the task in the dark over shelling-swept areas. Since that time Corporal Chappel has constantly taken out scouting patrols as far as the enemy's parapet, gaining considerable information of great value for subsequent operations by fighting patrols and raiding parties. He has throughout been noticed for his coolness under fire, initiative and leadership, especially during the period 21 September 1916 to 25th February 1917.

CHARTERIS, Robert 11840

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3157

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field. During the attack at Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918, the advance of this platoon was held up by an enemy machine-gun post. This NCO immediately rushed the post alone, put the gun out of action and captured the crew. His prompt action undoubtedly saved the many lives, and he set a splendid example to his men, nearly all of who had not been in action before. Throughout the operation he behaved with skill and daring, and handled his section in splendid style.

CHARTERS, Alexander Burnet 10/1168

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5560, WA 22/5/10

Commanding New Zealand advanced base depot Alexandria upon whom all arrangements for the receipt and despatch of details, sick, wounded and convalescent revolves; also matters connected with the comfort of the sick and the wounded, has worked indefatigably.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1191

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June 1917, and operations opposite Warneton 14th to 19th June 1917. As Officer Commanding the 1st Otago Batt., Lieut-Colonel Charters has always displayed the highest qualities of organisation and Command. It was his Battalion which established the advanced line of assembly trenches opposite Messines preparatory to the attack. During the battle itself on the 7th June, he commanded his Battalion with conspicuous success and showed fine qualities of leadership. He personally went forward under heavy artillery barrage, to ensure connection with the Division on his left, and on the night of the 8th of June during the heavy counter-attack, at great personal risk made a most valuable reconnaissance without orders from any superior authority to satisfy himself and the Brigade that the troops on his left front were not retiring, but that a relief was taking place. This information was of the highest value as the situation at that moment was very obscure. During the whole of the battle Lieut-Colonel Charters moved about among his men inspiring them with confidence and setting a marvellous example of cheerfulness. During the later operations opposite Warneton he again led his Battalion forward with great gallantry and seized a line of posts in the final objective. He again personally reconnoitred the line and was present during its consolidation. Later during August after the capture of La Basse Ville Lieut-Colonel Charters personally supervised the scouting of the advanced line, his Battalion carrying out the work with the greatest success under heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Staff Australian and New Zealand Forces
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6183

In connection with administration in Egypt.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 404

Lieut-Col Charters took over command of the 1/Batt. Otago Regt when the Brigade returned to Egypt after the evacuation of ANZAC. He has built up this battalion. He is capable and industrious and has proved himself in the operations near Flers from 16th to 28th September, to be thoroughly reliable in action.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for

distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

CHARTERS, Rodger Gordon 9/1212

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12378

For marked gallantry and devotion to duties. On 23rd October, 1918, in the operations near Salesches, he led his platoon to the attack under heavy machine-gun fire, and when close to the enemy fire he charged, routing the enemy, killing many and capturing the remainder. He then led his platoon on to the final objective, and though severely wounded on the way, he remained at duty till it was captured.

CHAYTOR, D'Arcy 15/29

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6488

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6926

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Australian & New Zealand Forces
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6772

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

S. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 30 January 1920

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

Order of the Nile (3rd Class)
Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 9 November 1918, p13272

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CHAYTOR, Sir Edward Walter Clerveaux 15/6

K.C.M.G. Major General, New Zealand Force
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4410

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

C.B. Colonel, New Zealand Staff
L.G. 23 June 1915, p6112, WA 22/5/10

To whom I am especially indebted for much help during the initial period of the operations, when I sent him to various bodies of the Division which were hard pressed, and where his coolness and resource were of the greatest value in restoring difficult situations especially on Walker's Ridge 26 April and Monash Gully on 2/3 May.

C.M.G. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Staff
L.G. 1 January 1917, p5

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Field.

M.I.D. Colonel, New Zealand Staff
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General, New Zealand Staff
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11807

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6772

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt

L.G. 11 August 1919, p10194

I have the honour to forward a despatch describing events in Syria and Palestine subsequent to the conclusion of the Armistice with Turkey on 31st October, 1918. I have taken the opportunity in this despatch to give a brief general summary of the campaigns in this theatre, and to express my thanks to some of those who have assisted me during my command of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. (General Edmund Allenby). Lieut-General Sir H. Chauvel also acted as General Officer Commanding Australian Imperial Force in Egypt, while Major-General Sir W. E. Chaytor acted as General Officer Commanding New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt. I take this opportunity of expressing my high appreciation of the services of these officers and of the Australian and New Zealand troops which formed a large proportion of my force.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 12 January 1920, p507

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

Order of the White Eagle, 3rd Class with Swords (Serbia)
Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 15 February 1919, p1606

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order of the Nile, 2nd Class (Egypt)
Colonel, G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force in Egypt
L.G. 9 November 1918, p13274

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CHAYTOR, Frank Clerveaux 10/603

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 364

British Front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1916, and operations on Somme, 12th September to 2nd October 1916. This officer has been Battalion Lewis gun officer for the past six months, during which time he has shown great devotion to duty and untiring zeal in supervising and training the battalion Lewis gun detachments, and during the recent operations on the Somme has done very good work.

CHAYTOR, Lawrence Clerveaux 7/180

M.C. Captain, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his machine-guns forward through a heavy barrage, choosing their position with great skill. By his sound judgement under fire he got his guns quickly into action and saved his teams many casualties. He set a splendid example of courage to his men.

CHERRIE, William Robert 23/94

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took part in every action fought by the battalion until he was wounded at Gouzeaucourt, on 12th September, 1918. He acted as platoon commander during the whole of this period, and at all times proved himself to be one of those non-commissioned officers whose personal gallantry, excellent command, and resourcefulness enabled the battalion to retain its fighting efficiency.

CHERRY, Clara Edwards 22/67

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service (in British Hospitals)
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6185

In connection with administration in Egypt.

CHESNEY, Robert Oswald 82001

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Regiment, attached New Zealand Infantry Reserve Group as D.A.A. & Q.M.G.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 478

This officer has in addition to the ordinary duties of D.A.A. & Q.M.G. had a great deal of extra work in connection with matters peculiar to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force Organisation. He has at all times done his work well and with attention, and has well earned special mention.

CHEESEMAN, Jack Hubert 26042

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 873

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations at Messines on 7th and 8th June 1917. He is a runner and continuously passed backwards and forwards under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He displayed great bravery and devotion to duty throughout and his work merits the highest praise.

CHILCOTT, Charles Wynne 4/385

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 595

Period September 1916 to February 1917. For consistent gallantry and coolness under fire and devotion to duty at all times. This officer has set an excellent example of courage and energy during the period now under consideration. He

was recommended for an immediate reward of the Military Cross in October, 1916. He has served for long periods in Gallipoli and France.

CHILD, Cecil Hubert 12/2893

M.S.M. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1921

For conspicuous good service. He has been R.Q.M. of the Battalion for two years continuously and had previously served on Gallipoli. He has performed most valuable services and on several occasions has had to do duty as Quartermaster. He is particularly fine type of NCO

CHILDS, Reginald Alfred 6/1807

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2988

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 8th October, 1918 during a Company advance in the neighbourhood of Lesdain a flank guard section was put out of action by hostile machine-guns. Lance-Corporal Childs worked his section skillfully round the flank of the machine-guns and destroyed the crews with enfilade fire, thus enabling the Company to advance without further casualties.

CHILDS, Tom William Jones 3/2856

M.I.D. Captain, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1946

Good service and devotion to duty in the field. During the period from 22nd September 1917 to 25th February 1918 he has been unremitting in the performance of his duties and displayed great gallantry when on duty at advanced posts in the Passchendaele and Ypres Sectors.

CHIRNSIDE, Thomas 15700

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614, Rec No 1039

For exceptional gallantry. This man, when his Company made an attack on La Basse Ville on the 27th July took charge of a Lewis gun Section. His section worked round to the south side of the Sugar Refinery. Here they were suddenly fired upon by a machine-gun which Chirnside engaged and eventually silenced. He led his section in a most gallant manner and by his skilful use of his Lewis gun dispersed a large number of the enemy in the initial stages of their counter attack. On the day before this man carried out a daylight reconnaissance of the Sugar Refinery locality, a most daring act.

CHISHOLM, Cecil Ashburn 3/390

S. Private (Temp. Corporal), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHISHOLM, Dudley Sedman 13842

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1120

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer has been most devoted to his work, in organising of Battalion, training and all that tends to improve the efficiency of the Unit. His fine example has done a considerable amount to improve the standard of this Battalion. Steady, reliable and a highly efficient Officer and an excellent Adjutant. His work in training, and while the Battalion was in the line, was of a very high standard.

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment, attached Headquarters, 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1850

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

CHISHOLM, James 46936

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2666

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man is a stretcher bearer and has done splendid work under the most trying and dangerous conditions. In the local action at Rossignol Wood on July 24th 1918, he worked unceasingly for 10 hours under very heavy shell fire in the recovery of our wounded. His cheerfulness was an inspiration to all ranks. In the recent operations at Grevillers on 24th August 1918 and at Haplincourt on 2nd September 1918, he worked for hours on end in the pursuance of his duties, and was outstanding for excellent work and devotion to duty. By his fearless courage and utter disregard of danger in the face of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he was the means of saving many valuable lives. He has at all times set a splendid example to all ranks of courage and conscientious work.

CHISHOLM, John Sinclair 41206

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3102

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Solemes on the 23rd October 1918, the Battalion horse lines came under heavy shell fire. With great coolness and contempt for his personal safety Lieut Chisholm, who is Battalion Transport Officer, moved the remaining horses to safety although shells were falling all round. His splendid example was undoubtedly the means of saving both his men and horses. During the whole advance Lieut Chisholm kept in close touch with Battalion Headquarters, and on this and all other occasions, has never failed to deliver rations, frequently in the face of severe hostile shell fire.

CHISHOLM, Percy 3/2925

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

CHITTY, Thomas William 21209

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3180

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th November during the attack north of Le Quesnoy when the Company to which this man belonged was subjected to rifle fire from houses on the right flank, Pte Chitty, with initiative and daring immediately proceeded with another man to reconnoitre the position and ascertain the strength of the garrison. By skilful scouting under fire he reached the building and effecting an entrance called on the occupants to surrender. During the manoeuvres rifle and machine-gun fire was continuing from the building, but the garrison, taken completely by surprise, surrendered to these two, and as a result 1 Officer, 8 ordinary ranks, and 3 machine-guns were captured here. His skilful and daring action undoubtedly saved many casualties.

CHOATE, Samuel Stanley 4/660

M.S.M. Sergeant, Clerical Section, New Zealand Engineers, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec 1261

This NCO is the Senior Clerk and has performed the duties of a clerk in the Office of the A.A. & Q.M.G. during the past 19 months. His work at all times has been good and during the Messines operations was of a very high order. By his devotion to duty he has rendered valuable service which is worthy of reward.

Died of injury at sea en-route to New Zealand 27 May 1919

CHONG, Gerald McNaughton 3/2158

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2309

Action before Favreuil north of Bapaume on 25th August 1918 and subsequent days. On 25th August 1918 he was doing duty as a stretcher bearer at one of the bearer posts, and for 36 hours worked continuously carrying wounded along a track heavily shelled at frequent intervals by the enemy.

CHRISTIAN, Thomas Frank 8/3803

S. Captain, Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHRISTIE, James McNaughton 3/1805

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHRISTIE, William Ernest 24/24

M.I.D. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3324 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

S. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHRISTMAS, Mary Louise 22/68

A.R.R.C. Sister i/c Ward, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7311

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Sister in charge Ward, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CHURCH, Duncan McDonald 48621

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2359

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at Grevillers on the 24th August and at Bancourt on 30th August and 1st September Private Church acted as company runner and displayed great courage and resource under very heavy fire. On the 1st September when not required as a runner he voluntarily carried out wounded men under very heavy machine-gun and sniping fire.

CHURCH, Robert Alan 3/302

M.M. Lance Corporal, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2b

At the landing at Anzac and in the fighting on 7/8th August 1915 displayed conspicuous gallantry in attending to wounded under fire.

CHURCHILL, John Leslie**6/3653**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1324

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 2nd/3rd October 1917, this man, a Company Runner, repeatedly carried messages from Company Headquarters to the Front line, thus keeping constant communication despite heavy enemy artillery fire. His conduct throughout the operation was worthy of great praise and set a fine example to the Company.
Died of wounds France 14 December 1917

CIMINO, Leo Sigismund**23/1301**

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3413 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CIOCHETTO, Charles Victor**26/93**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 January 1919, p668, Rec No 2463

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative while supporting the attack of an infantry battalion with his section. At a critical period he reconnoitred the situation under heavy machine-gun fire, and then placed his guns well forward to a flank, and with their fire assisted the infantry to advance by knocking out several machine-guns in succession. He did splendid work.

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 187

For general and consistent bravery. Sergeant Ciochetto assumed command of two guns of the 3rd New Zealand Machine-gun Company when his officer had been wounded. His management of the guns during the whole of the operations round Flers was productive of good results and was of great assistance to the work of the 3rd Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade.

CLAGUE, Joseph**11/1301**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Field Ambulance, attached 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 85

In "No Man's Land", Armentieres, in the direction of Hobb's farm. Conspicuous gallantry when, after his officer and Senior Sergeant were wounded, he took command of his squad and led them into the enemy's trenches during the raid of the 16th June 1916.

CLANCY, William Sarsfield**8/555**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 277

For conspicuous gallantry during the actions of 25th and 27th September 1916, at Goose Alley (Somme) when he repeatedly went out under a very heavy artillery barrage and repaired the telephone wires which were continually being broken, thus enabling communication to be kept up. In view of the nature of the enemy fire the action of this NCO was of a particularly gallant nature. Sergeant Clancy was in charge of the signalling section, his officer being killed in the attack and not only showed absolute disregard of danger but by example inspired the linesmen to meritorious action on their own part.

CLARK, Alexander Crago**15873**

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1675

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO was in charge of the Battalion Carrying Party and showed great devotion to duty in the execution of this work – at times under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, both by day and night. Though badly gas-burned, he continued unremittently and set a splendid example to his men throughout the whole operations.

CLARK, Aubrey Shearman**15493**

M.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2201

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a minor attack on Rossignol Wood on the night 15th July 1918, Sergeant Clark was selected to replace the officer, who had been killed, detailed to superintend the wiring of the posts establishing inside the fringe of the Wood. In spite of the fact that hostile machine-guns persistently swept the area to be wired this NCO reorganised the party, and carried on wiring till dawn with splendid results. The following night he took over another party and completed the wire along the newly established front, although he was so close to the enemy that he was frequently bombed. The successful consolidation was largely due to the dogged determination and inspiring example of Sergeant Clark.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6008, Rec No 2950

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting C.S.M. during the operations, by his coolness and gallant conduct throughout – particularly on 29th September, when his Company's flank was in the air, it became necessary to use Company Headquarters as a fighting section. He, by his gallant conduct and his skilful handling, materially assisted in the repulse of the enemy and so enabled his Company's advanced position, which was of great tactical value, to be maintained.

CLARK, Catherine Rose**22/70**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communique from the War Office, 15 April 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CLARK, Henry**12931**

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organizing his burial party into a stretcher-bearer party when he found that burials were out of the question owing to heavy fire. He led his party throughout the day.

CLARK, Henry George**4/1904**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1612

During operations Belle Vue Spur near Passchendaele on 12th October, Sapper Clark went forward with 2nd Brigade Forward Station Party about midnight. Under shell fire they wended their way towards the front line. At daylight they were met by heavy machine-gun and shell fire. Sapper Clark was twice knocked down by concussion and debris but carried on as most of the party had been knocked out. He was eventually the only visual man left but set up station at Waterloo House. Without cover he got "through" to Abraham's Heights and transmitted messages. At this time Waterloo was heavily shelled and his conduct was of exceptional nature. Sapper Clark has done work of the greatest value throughout the period the division has been on the Ypres Front.

Died of wounds France 23 August 1918

CLARK, Horatio Ormely Douglas**13733**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For most conspicuous courage and good work east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. During the attack it became necessary at one stage for his platoon to be split into sections for a mopping-up purposes. He then worked single-handed, fearlessly entering cellars alone, and capturing many prisoners. Later, he noticed one of his sections being held up by a machine-gun. He immediately shot two of the crew, then rushed the post, capturing the gun and making prisoner the remainder of the crew.

CLARK, James Percy**13313**

D.C.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his squadron had charged and captured two enemy machine-guns, it came under heavy fire from two field pieces at about 1,000 yards range. He carried one of the captured machine-guns to a ridge, and, in spite of being under direct artillery and machine-gun fire, mounted it and opened fire on the gunners, driving them away from their guns.

CLARK, Joseph William**38121**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1296

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During the attack near Gravenstafel on 4th Oct. 1917, he displayed gallant conduct and bravery, as a Company Stretcher-bearer. Although wounded under the eye, early in the action he continued to attend wounded, under dangerous and difficult conditions, thereby setting a sterling example of determination and gallant conduct to his comrades.

CLARK, Max**13/981A (formerly 11/981)**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 246

Operations; Flers Trench 20th and 21st September and Grid Support Trench, 1st October 1916. This non-commissioned officer showed great gallantry and leadership on both the above occasions. He was in command of his platoon and showed an utter contempt of danger. He is worthy of special recognition.

CLARK, Ned**12/1589**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 327

For gallantry in the attack on Grid Trench on 27th September 1916 when his portion of the line was held up by wire and machine-gun fire he rushed up to the wire and threw bombs into an empty trench. His action saved a critical situation.

CLARK, Norman**2/8B (formerly E/8)**

D.C.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11894

For conspicuous bravery on the 27th and 28th August, 1915, at Hill 60 (Dardanelles). A fire having been started, as the result of the enemy's firing, round a pit containing over fifty high-explosive shells; Driver Clark volunteered to carry water to put out the fire, and was successful in doing so, although the section was being heavily and accurately shelled the whole time.

M.I.D. Fitter, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

CLARK, Percy John 23/36

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 697

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in the Boutillerie Sector on 10th December 1916. During a German Raid he mounted his gun on the parapet and kept his gun in action under heavy shell and Minenwerfer fire, the Lewis gun for this part of the line having been put out of action, and was chiefly instrumental in defeating the raid. This Non-Commissioned Officer previously did excellent work on the Somme.

Killed in action France 11 October 1917

CLARK, Sarah Louisa 22/19

R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15458

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CLARK, Stanley Oren 40145

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

During two days hard fighting he proved himself a gallant and resourceful leader, quickly grasping the meaning of any change in the situation. Once when the battalion on the flank was retiring, he went out under heavy fire to ascertain all the circumstances and came back and formed a defensive flank, and sent in reports which were of great assistance to his commanding officer. He set a splendid example to his men.

CLARK, Thomas Gow 25/1073

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2711

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty. During the period February 1918 to September 1918, Clark has carried out his duties with conspicuous ability and untiring zeal. During all the operations in the Somme area he has worked particularly hard to ensure rations reached the troops in the Front line. Although the roads were sometimes heavily shelled Clark by his untiring zeal always succeeded in getting supplies up.

CLARKE, Frederick Alexander 24/1350

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1687

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. This Rifleman did exceptionally good work as a Stretcher Bearer. Regardless of heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire, he attended to and carried out the wounded night and day, going well ahead of our Front Line for the purpose. He displayed at all times an unflinching courage.

CLARKE, Frederick James 54330

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CLARKE, Robert Alexander 4/702

M.I.D. Sapper (Acting-Sergeant), New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 475

As chief clerk of the General Staff Branch he has had an onerous and responsible task during the last few months and especially during the fighting on the Somme. He has shown a capacity and devotion to duty of a high order.

CLARKE, Samuel Bertram 13/994

M.M. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486

For bravery in the field. (Sinai)

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

CLARKSON, Emerson 7/528

D.C.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15443
Citation, L.G. 14 April 1920, p4426

He has served continuously with the regiment with the exception of one month when absent from duty on account of wounds. He has frequently led a troop in action with success, and has throughout shown a splendid example to all ranks by his courage and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

CLAYSON, James William 25/1119

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 10 April 1918, p4392, Rec No 1824

At Broodsiende on the day of 20th February, 1918 – this NCO, displayed great coolness, determined and bold leadership. He led a daylight patrol 900 yards in front of our advanced posts into an enemy position in order to discover if it was occupied. The position was found to be occupied and patrol withdrew without being fired on or molested. By his boldness much valuable information was gained. His work throughout has been conspicuously good.

Killed in action France 9 September 1918

CLEARWATER, John Thomas 25/607

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 722

British front Neuve Eglise sector, opposite Messines – 24th March 1917. Under cover of an intense artillery and Minenwerfer bombardment, lasting from 4am till 5.10am on the above date, the enemy raided a portion of our front line, about the Wulverghem-Wytscaete Road. Out of a raiding party estimated at about 90. Six of the enemy managed to make an entrance, the remainder of them being driven back by Lewis gun fire and bombs. The men of the 2nd Otago Batt. holding the line displayed the great gallantry, endurance, and devotion to duty, in sticking to their posts under severe bombardment and driving the enemy back. Lance-Corporal J.R. Clearwater was in command of a night post at the head of Durham Avenue during this bombardment. He showed great bravery and coolness when in command of his men, and when the enemy entered the trench he checked their progress and drove them back, showing an utter contempt for danger, and setting a great example to his men.

CLELAND, Thomas Burt 31223

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1347

For great gallantry. Near Gravenstafel on 4th Oct, during an attack on an enemy strong post, he showed great dash, before being himself wounded he shot four Germans including two Officers. His cheery disposition and utter disregard of danger was a fine example to his comrades.

CLEMANCE, Clement William 3/886

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2311

Action before Hebuterne on 15th August 1918 and on subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 15th August 1918 he was in charge of a Bearer Relay Post. For 72 hours he directed his squad of bearers over terrain that was without any defined tracks, and which was intermittently shelled by the enemy. His endurance, energy, and courage was a fine example to his men, and his work was of great assistance in the evacuation of the wounded.

CLEMENS, Roy 3/1385

M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1467

For gallantry and devotion to duty under fire. On October 5th 1917 near Abraham Heights this man on his own initiative took stretcher squads forward and kept the left regimental aid posts clear. He showed a contempt for shell fire and set a fine example to the other bearers. He brought in many men whom he found lying in shell holes wounded thus saving their lives.

Died of wounds New Zealand ex France 3 November 1918

CLEMENT, Douglas Herbert 21792

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2458

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the attack on Bapaume on the 28th August 1918 he skillfully and boldly pushed forward his gun beyond the Infantry amongst the outposts, and though he was in a precarious position when the time of attack was delayed for two hours after dawn, he maintained his position, and was able to reduce and silence the fire of enemy machine-guns, two of which he knocked out at close range. His bold initiative and contempt of danger set a splendid example to his men, and this gun materially assisted the advance of our Infantry in a critical situation.

CLEMETT, Charles Emery 15097

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1164

Operations Messines – 7th to 9th June 1917, and operations opposite Warneton 14th to 19th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a stretcher bearer this man showed great bravery in carrying wounded men through heavy shell fire during the battle of Messines. Again, during the operations in front of La Basse Ville on the 13th and 14th of June, in broad daylight, he alone carried a man 400 yards back to our trenches under heavy machine-gun fire. His prompt and brave action undoubtedly saved his comrades life.

Killed in action France 29 November 1917

CLIFFORD, Francis Henry 4/1249

D.C.M. Sergeant, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 1 January 1919, p48

Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When every endeavour was being made to complete machine-gun nests in anticipation of a heavy hostile attack in March, 1918, at Roeux, his utter disregard for danger and his skill and personal example enabled the work to be completed prior to the attack, although the area was persistently searched by hostile trench-mortar and machine-gun fire. During his two and a half years service in forward areas he has always set his men a notable example of courage and devotion to duty.

Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 2nd Class (Roumania)

Sergeant, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 20 September 1919, p11754

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CLIFFORD, Walter James 24/996

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2639

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the face of heavy shell fire. This NCO was responsible for signal communication forward from Battalion Headquarters to companies during the operations near Gouzeaucourt from September 9th – 13th, 1918. He supervised the laying of telephone wires during the advance of the Battalion and in spite of the heavy shell fire connected the Companies by wire. When the wires were out he went round the Companies aligning the Lucas Lamp and maintaining communication by that means. His steady and untiring efforts to secure communication largely assisted towards the success of our operations. His courage and devotion to duty greatly inspired those under his command.

CLINKER, Herbert Sydney 23346

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 892

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the attack against Messines on 7th June 1917. This man was attached as a Runner to No. 3 Section New Zealand Divisional Signal Company during the attack. During the whole operation displayed great coolness and gallantry while conveying important messages through heavy shell barrages. It was mainly by his devotion to duty that communications were kept open throughout the action. His conduct and work since he was attached to the Unit has been on the highest possible standard.

CLOSE, Albert Arthur 10/322

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps

L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

CLOSEY, Frank William 56558

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2058

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty, during attack near Beaumont at 2pm on 30th March 1918. Private Closey three times, at great personal risk delivered important messages to Battalion Head Quarters. On each occasion he had to cross ground swept by machine-gun fire. He also took messages forward through heavy fire and performed his duties as a runner in a courageous and most praiseworthy manner.

CLOSEY, Septimus James Edgar 25/15

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of and led his company with great courage and initiative, capturing and consolidating the position. He set a splendid example to his men.

CLOTHIER, William Alfred 3/996

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3292

For general good work and faithful service during the period September 17th to December 31st 1918. This NCO was in charge of bearer relay posts and by his bravery and coolness under fire on many occasion was a fine example to all. His work has always been of high merit and helped greatly the evacuation of the wounded.

CLYDESDALE, Albert Daniel Duncan 9/1801

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2168

Operations: On the British Front east of Hebuterne – 14th May 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was one of a patrol of four men, under Sergeant Travis, which went out in broad daylight, and captured an enemy machine-gun post; although their Battalion was in Support these men volunteered to go out and secure identification, which was urgently required. They left our front line trench about 7.15pm and by skilful use of ground they crept up to the enemy post unobserved, and, disposing themselves very cleverly completely surprised the enemy post of seven Germans. The Officer of the post showed fight, and was shot; the commotion in the post aroused a neighbouring post who rushed down the sap to the aid of their comrades, firing at the patrol who were conducting the prisoners to our lines; two prisoners being thus shot by their own comrades. The above was carried out in a most daring manner, and the men concerned showed courage of a very high order. The patrol was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire on withdrawing from the enemy post and were sniped at from all

sides. This man has done much good work on patrol and has always set an example of courage and devotion to duty.

Killed in action France 25 May 1918

COATES, Joseph Gordon 27687

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981

Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p661

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on two occasions. He displayed the utmost ability at a critical moment when a determined hostile raid was made upon his company's sector, getting his men into safety and saving many casualties by his coolness and presence of mind. He reinforced his front line, and personally re-established two posts which had been driven in. He afterwards commanded his company with great skill and energy in a raid upon the enemy, and his fine leadership was largely responsible for the success of the entire operation.

Bar M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 26 July 1918, p8768, Rec No 2105

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his company, after five days' strenuous marching with little rest, in perfect order into action, and by pushing forward exploiting platoons during the night enabled a more advanced line to be consolidated, securing twenty prisoners. Next day, when several of his men were killed or wounded under heavy fire, he showed complete indifference to danger, attending to the wounded and carrying men to safety. His willingness to sacrifice himself for others was an inspiration to all his men.

COATS, Henry Edward 10784

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps

L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA 161/3

Gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to casualties early in the advance, this NCO was the only Sergt left and rendered valuable assistance to his officer (H Bloomfield) in conducting the advance and afterwards consolidating under the exceptionally heavy fire the unit was subjected to. As Lewis gun NCO he handled his gun with marked ability and success.

COBAIN, D R J 9/1188

See JOHNSTONE, R

COBB, Horace Falconer 2/222

M.I.D. Acting-Bombardier, 4th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 598

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. During the period that the New Zealand Artillery was at the Somme this NCO displayed great courage under fire. On one occasion he guided ammunition wagons to the advanced position of the Battery in Devil's Valley, five hundred yards west of Delville Wood, when the roads were almost impassable owing to heavy shelling. Again on a later date he acted as guide and showed great courage and resource in guiding his wagons successfully through heavy barrage fire and in helping teams in distress. His gallantry and devotion to duty were an example to the other men.

Killed in action France 11 October 1917

COBB, Walter 11/26

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps, attached New Zealand Mounted Brigade

L.G. 3 March 1919, p3253

Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12378

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Amman on 25th September, 1918. He made a personal reconnaissance under rifle and machine-gun fire to help on attack by troops on right, and at the critical moment rushed his guns forward and brought enfilade fire to bear on the enemy positions, thus greatly assisting in the capture of six machine-guns and 100 prisoners.

COCHRAN, Hector Roy 38664

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade

L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3136

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918, this Soldier was a Brigade Observer, and continuously carried back to Forward Brigade Headquarters messages of the utmost importance. On each occasion he had to travel over exposed ground under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. Pte Cochrane displayed great courage and a total disregard for personal safety. By his devotion to duty he enabled valuable information as to the progress of the front line troops to be expeditiously sent back to Brigade Headquarters.

COCHRAN, John Inkerman Young 2/2597

M.M. Bombardier, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2286

On the 26th August 1918 near Bapaume. This NCO laid a wire to a forward observation post under heavy fire, and although the enemy maintained a constant barrage on our trenches he persistently patrolled the wire and maintained communication to his Battery, enabling many important targets to be engaged. At night when the Battery was being shelled and was out of touch he went out and mended all its wires.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6009, Rec No 2973

Near Fremicourt, on September 2nd, 1918, Bombardier Cochran was acting as Telephonist and Linesman for the Forward Observation Officer. Throughout the

day he worked incessantly on the wire running back from the observation post over the crest. This crest was continually under fire from machine-gun and Snipers and also Barrage by high explosive. The only possible way of approaching or leaving the observation post was by crawling over the crest, a distance of 150 yards. In spite of the fire Bombardier Cochran patrolled the wire throughout the day and kept communication to Brigade Headquarters. So badly was the wire cut that 5 times a fresh wire had to be run out. It was owing to the utter disregard of personal safety of Bombardier Cochran that the Brigade was able to keep in touch with the situation and assist the Infantry.

COCHRAN, Richard Dean 2/2596

M.S.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1985

Between 1st October and 3rd November, 1917 and subsequently, he voluntarily acted as Battery Cook under the worst possible conditions and maintained under fire hot food for personnel.

COCHRANE, Robert 18621

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2211

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918 his Company was engaged in an advance on the enemy front line. His platoon was held up by machine-gun fire and he immediately divided his men personally leading a bombing party and engaging the attention of the enemy gunners while the other parties worked from the flanks and closed with the enemy causing them to surrender. After consolidating his position he rendered valuable service in establishing posts in the most forward line. To his resourcefulness and coolness in danger is very largely due the success of the platoon's action.

Died of wounds France 3 August 1918

COCKERELL, Allan Richmond 8/744

D.S.O. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12316

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While he was endeavouring to fill a gap on his left flank during an attack (Passchendaele, October 1917), his platoon came under heavy fire from some pillboxes and an enemy trench. He at once led his men to the attack, capturing the garrison of the trench, and eventually by a skilful manoeuvre, put the pillbox out of action. He was cut off from his company and all of his platoon had become casualties, but he took command of a few men (Australians) near him and held his position when the rest of the advance was held up. Later he rejoined his company, took command and consolidated the new position. He showed the greatest gallantry, coolness and leadership throughout.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1176

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Messines on the 7th of June 1917, 2/Lieut Cockerell had passed over a trench, and turning round, saw several Germans preparing to fire on our troops who had passed over. This Officer immediately shot two of them with his rifle, the remainder being dealt with by the "moppers up". Throughout the day this officer displayed great courage and set a fine example to his men during the consolidation. Subsequently, on the night of 14th/15th June 1917, in the Warneton sector south of the River Douve, 2/Lieut Cockerell was ordered to take his platoon forward at very short notice to capture Sunken Farm which task had originally been allotted to another unit. This task he successfully carried out under heavy machine-gun fire. In spite of heavy shelling the platoon dug itself in, subsequently was shelled out, and immediately re-dug itself in to a position on a flank and at dawn accounted for several of the enemy in a local counter-attack.

CODY, Douglas Goodhall 28617

M.C. Captain, 22nd Corps, Mounted Troops, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337

Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance east of Cambrai from 30th October to 11th November, 1918. In temporary command of a company, he organised it into several patrols, and continually kept in touch with the enemy, sending back a valuable supply of information to the G.O.C. the brigade to which he was attached. He personally supervised the establishment of forward posts, which at the time were subjected to severe machine-gun fire. He invariably displayed exceptionally bold and able leadership.

CODY, Joseph Frederick 6/2385

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1333

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in Command of a Platoon holding forward Posts he showed great coolness and disregard of danger. During heavy shelling on the night 2nd/3rd October he continually visited his Posts and heartened his men. An enemy attack against his Posts was quickly dispersed by his prompt action and control of fire. Throughout the four days, from 30th September to 3rd October 1917, he showed great bravery and by his disregard of personal safety he inspired his Platoon with confidence.

COE, Arthur Henry 10740

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429

For bravery in the field. (The Battle of Messines June 1917)

COGHLAN, Edward Ernest 4/1968

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Postal Services
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

COIRA, Peter Francis 4/1036

M.S.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3427

This man has been an NCO in this Company since the 26th July 1917. He left New Zealand with the 6th Reinforcements and, except for a short period of illness, has been with the Company ever since. His services on Gallipoli, Somme in 1916, Messines, Passchendaele and in the Division's advance from Hebuterne to Le Quesnoy have been of the greatest value. He has always, in the execution of his duties, shown total disregard for his personal safety.

M.I.D. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

COLBECK, Edmund Harry Home Service

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

COLBECK, Wilfred Seymour 23/2128

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

COLE, Andrew William Ernest 34030

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

Bar M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7645, Rec No 3120

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, near Salesches, when his Company had captured its objective, casualties were sustained from several hidden machine-guns in front. Lance Sergeant Cole volunteered to go forward to locate them, but owing to the density of the fire permission was refused. He persisted however, and was allowed to go. With three men he set out and opened fire on a suspected enemy position. The enemy immediately replied with four machine-guns and two of the men with Lance Sergeant Cole were casualties. He dragged them back to shelter and then returned to his Company and gave the information which enabled the enemy guns to be dealt with. His action called for the highest courage and was instrumental in saving many lives.

COLE, Frederick Charles 44092

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2877

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO when his Platoon was held up by hostile machine-gun fire, brought his Lewis gun into action with great skill and by clever manoeuvring silenced the enemy machine-gun and killed its crew. He kept touch with flank Company under very difficult conditions, the advance being made in the darkness. Throughout the whole operations he set a splendid example to the men of his Platoon, of courage and determination.

COLE, Kenneth McIntosh 12714

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action France 9 April 1918

COLE-BAKER, Douglas Patrick Gordon 25197

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 1029

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During the attack carried out by his Battalion on the morning of June 7th near Warneton. This soldier was performing the duties of stretcher-bearer on the above occasion.

Killed in action France on 4 or 5 October 1917

COLEBROOK, Ernest Sidney 25/732

M.S.M. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1152

For conspicuous and consistent meritorious service and devotion to duty. During the Battle of Messines, he repeatedly took rations to his Battalion under shell fire, showing complete disregard of danger.

COLEMAN, Ernest James 13/2026

M.M. Acting-Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10721

Corporal E. J. Coleman, who turned back and rescued under fire a man who had his

arm broken when his horse was shot. (Wadi Sheria, 22 July 1917)

COLEMAN, William Stanley **11/229**

M.I.D. Corporal (Temp. Lance-Sergeant), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

COLES, Thomas **6/1490**

M.M. Private, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 16

For good work and devotion to duty. He was in charge of Trench Mortars at "Quinn's Post" during June and July 1915 and did excellent work during the raids on the Turkish Trenches at the beginning of June. Good work in the August operations, also while in charge of the Trench Mortars on Cheshire Ridge. He is now doing excellent work with the Battalion bombers here in France.

COLEY, Albert Kemp **26/733**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a platoon in the attack with the greatest courage and skill. Finding that there was a gap in the attacking line he at once got his men into position to fill it, and collected stray men from other units to strengthen his party. He led his men forward and captured an enemy strong point with four machine-guns, and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy.

COLEY, James Bernard **7/543**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1326

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man by his disregard for his personal safety, was instrumental in keeping a steady supply of water for the front line. He was continually on the road during the whole of the operation and in spite of heavy shelling always pushed forward and arrived at his destination. On the night 2nd/3rd October when the road was heavily shelled, his cart was blown into the ditch and turned upside-down. He stayed on the road and finally righted the cart, when he pushed on through the shelling to his destination.

COLLIN, Bryan Alwyn **10/2556**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 934

During the operations at Messines this man did valuable work as a Company Runner, both in working forward to Platoons and back to Battalion Headquarters. His work meant continually passing under shell fire in the open, and in view of the enemy, but was always done coolly and promptly.

COLLINGE, Leslie **14/7**

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 589

Recommended for good service and devotion to duty from September 25th 1916 to February 24th 1917, at the Somme and Saily. This artificer sergeant has not only shown singular ability in his work, but he has consistently put all his energies into it, thus materially adding to the present efficiency of the Divisional Train. He is an exceptionally good type of soldier and has shown a splendid example during his 29 months service.

COLLINS, Alfred Edward **24/637**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3190

On the night of the 24th October 1918 at Pont a Pierres when his section was proceeding into the line a water cart of the 3rd N.Z.R.B. became bogged in the road in consequence of which the traffic on both sides of the bridge was blocked causing a dangerous congestion. The enemy was shelling with 8 inch shells and gas. Notwithstanding the heavy shelling Corporal Collins with great courage and expedition assisted Sergeant Coster (of his Section) to procure horses from his Section Limbers and to attach the teams to the water-cart which was eventually extricated and the traffic allowed to dispense. Throughout the whole proceeding Corporal Collins displayed fine courage and devotion to duty thereby setting a splendid example to his men.

COLLINS, Herbert Alison **13/311**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12378

For devotion to duty and fine leadership at Damieh on the 22nd September, 1918. He led his troops forward to a most exposed position, and when the enemy counter-attacked, and part of the line was forced back, he held on to this position, although under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, remaining there until our line attacked, when he was able to inflict very heavy casualties on the retiring enemy.

COLLINS, William Ernest **3/744**

C.M.G. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 23 January 1917, p7645

S. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

COLLINS, Williams James **26/1180**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1652

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When the advance was held up he pushed his Lewis gun and team into an advanced position and engaged enemy machine-guns. When the remainder of the team had been casualties, he continued alone and kept his gun in action, assisting to cover the consolidation.

COLLIS, Frank **10/314**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2899

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur, Sergeant Collis who was in command of a platoon was ordered to form a defensive flank covering the left flank of the Battalion which had been exposed through a counter attack pressing back the Battalion on the left. He handled his command and maintained his platoon in position, despite heavy enemy shelling and machine-gun fire, for two days. He showed the utmost contempt for danger and was always to be found when the fire was hottest. His platoon was eventually reduced from 27 to 7 effectives, and he himself was wounded but not a yard of ground was given up.

COLLYNS, Guy Shackburgh **4/1221**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486

For distinguished service in the field.

COLQUOHOUN, Duncan **8/1174**

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12316, Rec No 1283

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the fighting at Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917 when the situation was obscure he went forward at a critical time through heavy shell fire and made a most valuable personal reconnaissance of the position. He showed much gallantry and ability of high order during the subsequent operations of his Battalion.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 402

For devotion to duty as a Company Commander from 13th April 1916 to 5th July 1916, and as 2nd-in-Command for the Battalion from 5th July to date.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

COLUMBUS, Lennard Henry **15498**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, 3254, Rec No 1777

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations opposite Polderhoek this Company Runner carried out his duties with great gallantry. Twice between the hours of 1pm and 3pm on 3rd December, he carried urgent messages through intense artillery and machine-gun barrages and was able to give on both occasions a most valuable description of what he had seen, and informed his Commanding Officer what was holding up the different detachments. As on previous operations, this man only showed again his sterling qualities as a soldier, and his consistent courage under heavy fire.

COMER, James Flower **3/1154**

M.I.D. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

COMMONS, Daphne Rowena **22/20**

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

COMMONS, Thomas Francis **6/2982**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2733

Since his appointment as Sergeant Tailor in March 1916, Sergeant Commons has done exceptionally good work in his department, and to his efforts to a very large extent is due the very low position of the battalion in clothing on the comparative statement of issues of ordnance stores to Units for the past year.

COMRIE, James **3/158**

D.C.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8848

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 25th April, 1915, at Gaba Tepe

(Dardanelles). During and subsequent to the landing, Private Comrie attended on the wounded under a very heavy fire, allowing no danger to interfere with his duties. He invariably showed the greatest courage and presence of mind.

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

COMRIE, William Andrew 4/1143

M.S.M. 2nd Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6918, Rec No 3431

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the period under consideration midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th His exceptional skill contributed largely to the success of the bridge construction work under shell fire. He has always shown initiative and coolness in his work which has been of a most satisfactory nature during his service of 3 1/2 years.

CONDICK, Caroline 22/109

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

CONGALTON, Alexander 60345

S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

CONINGHAM, R E (L A) British Loan Officer

M.I.D. Not NZEF

CONLAN, Francis John 12/525

Cross of Karageorge, 2nd Class with Swords (Serbia)
Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1609

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CONLON, Elmer James 26/730

D.C.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6484
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12391

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Both in the line and out of it this Warrant Officer has carried out the duties of his responsible position with an unflinching devotion worthy of the highest praise, and has displayed much gallantry and determination when in charge of carrying-parties, working under heavy fire over rough and hilly country.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CONNELL, William 10/303

M.M. Private, 1st Wellington Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 19

This man showed conspicuous bravery on 8th August 1915, during the attack on Chunuk Bair he went out under heavy shrapnel, machine-gun and rifle fire and removed an Artillery Ranging Flag. This flag had been used by our artillery in the attack but, owing to our advance it had become danger to our own troops and was causing many casualties.

CONNOR, John 3/82

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 863

At Messines during the operations of the 7th 8th and 9th June 1917, this Officer displayed great courage, organising power, and devotion to duty. His Aid Post was established in a place frequently under heavy shell fire. In spite of this he remained there the whole of this period and was unceasing in his efforts for the wounded. This officer has a long record of good service in Gallipoli and France.

CONWAY, Alfred 23/2554

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1413

For conspicuous devotion to duty in Ypres Sector during period 1/7th October 1917 in carrying orders from Battalion Headquarters to Companies working on Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road. Conway frequently came under heavy shell fire at all hours of the day and night but never hesitated in carrying out his work. He did exceptionally good work during Messines Operations and has always set a good example to other men for coolness and trustworthiness under the most trying circumstances.

CONWAY, Albert Edward 6/819

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

CONWAY, Roland Victor 35686

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2165

Operations: On the British Front east of Hebuterne – 14th May 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was one of a patrol of four men, under Sergeant Travis, which went out in broad daylight, and captured an enemy machine-gun post; although their Battalion was in Support these men volunteered to go out and secure identification, which was urgently required. They left our front line about 7.15pm and of skilful use of the ground they crept up so the enemy post unobserved, and, disposing themselves very cleverly completely surprised the enemy post of seven Germans. The Officer of the post showed fight, and was shot; the commotion in the post aroused a neighbouring post who rushed down the sap to the aid of their comrades, firing at the patrol who were conducting the prisoners to our lines; two prisoners being thus shot by their own comrades. The above was carried out in a most daring manner, and the men concerned showed courage of a very high order. The patrol was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire on withdrawing from the enemy post and were sniped at from all sides. This man has done much good work on patrol and has always set an example of courage and devotion to duty.

COOK, Charles Frederick Denman 10/543

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Batt., attached Staff
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 683

For continuous devotion to duty and gallantry in the Field. He has been on active service since the outbreak of the war, filling many positions of importance, including the temporary Command of a Battalion, and he has constantly discharged his duties in a most conscientious and efficient manner. He has taken part in practically all the operations in which the Division has been engaged, in Gallipoli and in France, and in action has always displayed keen judgement and the utmost coolness and bravery, especially during period 21 September 1916 to 26th February 1917.

Died of disease United Kingdom ex France 2 May 1918

COOK, John Ashley 5/158

M.M. Sergeant, Otago Regiment, attached New Zealand Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

COOKE, Arthur Campbell 2/2598

M.M. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 837

At Hill 63 on the afternoon of the 6th June 1917. The enemy were heavily shelling the battery position on top of the Hill. The men had been ordered to vacate the position, when the next shell set fire to a gun pit. Bombardier Cooke, at once seized a bucket, dashed to a neighbouring pool for water, and unaided, extinguished the flames, in spite of the fact that the position was all the time being heavily shelled.

COOKE, Harry 14587

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 936

At Messines during the operations of the 7th, 8th, and 9th June 1917 this man rendered very valuable services as a Battalion Signaller and laying and maintaining a telephone line between Battalion Forward Command Post and the Brigade Forward Station. The work was difficult and dangerous, but largely owing to his effort communication was kept up. He has previously shown the same courage and devotion to duty.

COOKE, Percival Robert Home Service

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Forces
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

COOKE, Philip Brunskill 4/1075

M.C. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1972

During the period September 1917 to February 1918 has been in charge of the Divisional Artillery communications. He has displayed initiative, energy, and ability and has maintained the communications at a high standard throughout the period, including the fighting round Gravenstafel, near Ypres, and the three months the Division held the Sector in front of Hooze, near Ypres. Since the landing of the Division in France, prior to this period, he has rendered uniformly good service.

COOKE, William Bertram 3/96

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near

Crevecoeur, in the command of the flank platoon in an attack. When the company became isolated by an enemy counter-attack, he hung on with his platoon in a most exposed position. He went about among his men encouraging them through this most critical period, and his personal example was responsible for the fine stand they made.

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2a

At Cape Helles on May 8th and 9th 1915 showed conspicuous gallantry in carrying several messages from the Field Ambulance Dressing Station to Brigade Headquarters over an exposed position each time under heavy artillery and rifle fire.

Bar M.M. Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 January 1917, p351, Rec No 203

During the operations on the Somme on 16th September 1916 he showed great courage and presence of mind in conducting his bearer parties through heavy fire. By his example of bravery and self sacrifice during the period he succeeded in bringing in many wounded men who would otherwise have been lost.

COOKSLEY, Bertie Victor 4/1086

M.M. Acting Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1434

On October 4th 1917 near Kanas Cross north east of Ypres during heavy shelling he showed the greatest coolness and disregard for personal safety on two separate occasions when forming the forward roads. His determination and gallantry set a good example to all and he gained the confidence and admiration of all working under him. His coolness and gallantry at all times has inspired and given confidence to his men.

COOKSLEY, William Ernest 10/3519

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 29th September, 1918, near La Vacquerie. Early in the advance his platoon commander became a casualty; he took command, and in the course of the attack his men captured five machine-guns and forty prisoners. Later on again he led a platoon to the final objective, and formed a defensive flank, which protected a wide gap.

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2276

For conspicuous gallantry, skill and initiative. On the 14th August 1918, during operations near Puisieux this NCO, showed great gallantry skill and initiative in handling his platoon in the advance against the enemy. Subsequently Cpl Cooksley took charge of a daylight patrol which obtained valuable information as to the whereabouts of the enemy. Later on the same day, Cpl Cooksley captured two prisoners single handed. His conduct set a magnificent example to his comrades.

COOMBES, Alexander Nicholas 10/3520

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1052

For gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was a runner during the operations of his Company against La Basse Ville on the 31st July last. With a perfect disregard to the intense shell fire and enemy barrage, this man maintained communication with the front line of his Company and Battalion Headquarters for his Company Commander. When the situation was uncertain and even critical, this man's individual action in carrying messages back from the front line to his Company Headquarters was invaluable. He was severely wounded when carrying a despatch along the advanced posts of his Company's sector.

COOMBES, James Albert 10/3521

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 955

Messines Offensive – 7th to 8th June 1917. Private Coombes is a Company Runner. During the counter attack on the evening of the 8th inst. he made several journeys through enemy barrage to Battalion Headquarters with important messages, thus by his disregard of personal danger keeping his company in touch. He has previously done very good work.

COOP, Norman 48456

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3236

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on the morning of the 4th November 1918 enemy machine-gun fire from the front and flank was holding up the advance of the front line and the enemy positions could not be located. Rifleman Coop who was No 1 of Lewis gun team, regardless of his own personal safety, worked forward into the open to draw the fire of the guns and thus disclose their exact position. This he did most successfully and Rifleman Pedersen who was his No 2 was enabled to bring his gun into action and put the enemy guns out of action. Rifleman Coop by his fearless bravery saved many casualties and enabled the advance to be successfully carried through. His example of fearless courage was invaluable and greatly inspired his men.

COOPER, Allen Claude, 12/321

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his platoon with great courage and initiative. Later, although wounded, he remained at his post. Previously he captured

an enemy machine-gun himself.

Killed in action France 7 June 1917

COOPER, Charles James

C.B.E. Colonel, Commander, Lyttelton Coast Defence Forces
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

COOPER, Frank Simpson 2/123

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 October 1916, p10045, WA 22/5/17

For exceptionally good work during the evacuation of Gallipoli in December 1915.

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached as
Headquarters Clerk
L.G. 13 June 1916, p6944

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the of period General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

S. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 January 1919, p315

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

COOPER, George Bernard 6/4232

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2686

During the whole of the operations east and west of Bapaume from August 21st to September 10th, 1918. Lance Sergeant Cooper acted as Company Sergeant Major, and showed great courage, gallantry, and devotion to duty, frequently under very trying circumstances. During operations west of Bapaume on August 25th 1918 when the position on the left flank of his Company was temporarily obscure, he voluntarily went forward under heavy fire and brought back valuable information. On another occasion, September 2nd, 1918, at Mill Cross, no runner being available, he volunteered to take a message to an exposed part of the line under heavy machine-gun fire, returning with the required information. This NCO's gallant conduct was not only a fine example to his men, but materially contributed to the success of the Company's operations.

COOPER, Mathew 10/1449

M.S.M. W.O.II & Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3377

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty in the field during the period from 17th September to 31st December 1918 and during the previous period from 25th February to 16th September 1918. During the above periods until the commencement of the armistice this warrant officer acted as a Company Quartermaster-Sergeant which conspicuous skill and ability. Whenever the Batt. was in the line he never failed to get him rations up to his Company and to personally superintend the distribution. He was often subjected to heavy fire but always kept his carrying parties well under control and himself set a splendid example of coolness under fire. He has always shown himself possessed of a fine conception of his duties.

COOPER, William Saunderson 10/1450

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

COOTE, Jack Cecil 22586

M.M. Sergeant, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 824

On Messines Ridge when both his Section Officers were casualties, by devotion to duty under heavy fire he kept the guns in action for the remainder of the action. Period 7th to 11th June 1917.

COPELAND, Royden 3/12

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 651

He has been on continuous service since August 1914, and has been faultless in his conduct. He has been a consistently efficient disciplinarian and always vigilant for the interests of patients and personnel. He did splendid work in the Somme operations in controlling and directing bearers. He was wounded at this time whilst taking the bearers through a new sap. He has continued to render valuable service throughout the period 21st September 1916 to 25th February 1917.

COPPELL, Michael Henry 40191

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 15th October, 1918, on St. Quentin Canal. He succeeded in capturing in succession four machine and sixteen prisoners, who were harassing the left flank from a sunken road. On one occasion the enemy officer, after holding up his hands, endeavoured to stab one of his party. L./C. Coppell immediately shot him dead.

COPPELL, Robert William 12/2983

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3184

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the 4th November north of Le Quesnoy, this man performed gallant work as a Company runner. During one phase of the operation, when his Company was unable to advance on account of severe machine-gun fire from the flank, he was despatched with an important message from his Company Commander to the right Company. His route was swept with machine-gun fire and the risk of his becoming a casualty was such that it seemed improbable that he would succeed in delivering the message. He undertook the mission with this knowledge and went straight for his objective. A man without high courage and a keen sense of duty would never have succeeded where this man did. As a result of the delivery of the message the right flank advanced, the machine-guns were overcome, and the left flank was able to proceed. His conduct throughout the whole operation was of the highest order and is worthy of the highest praise.

CORBETT, Alexander 26/736

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2215

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 4pm on 15th July 1918, near Hebuterne, Corpl Corbett led a bombing section forward in an attack, but was held up by a strong enemy post. Seeing this, Corpl Corbett rushed forward through a barrage of enemy bombs, and carried the position with the bayonet, thus enabling his Section to capture four light enemy machine-guns. Later, when the enemy counter attack, led by an officer developed, Corpl Corbett showed great skill in organising his section and beating off the enemy. His dash and initiative were of great value.

CORBETT, William Henry 14764

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2655

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty during active operations from 21st August to 13th September 1918, at Miraumont, Fremicourt and east of Havrincourt Wood. As a Battalion Runner Rfm Corbett has by his excellent work, often under direct rifle and machine-gun fire rendered most valuable service in the engagements at Miraumont (23/8/18), Fremicourt (31/8/18), and east of Havrincourt Wood (12/9/18). At all times telephonic communication has been impossible owing to the wires being out by shell fire, and the Battalion has had to rely on runners who have kept in constant touch with the forward companies. At Havrincourt Wood this runner repeatedly passed through enemy barrages in order that the necessary information should reach Battalion Headquarters. Corbett has at all times shown the utmost disregard of danger and his cheerfulness has been an inspiration to all.

CORDELL, Thomas Arthur 2/666

M.M. Corporal, 10th Battery, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 265

For courage and devotion to duty on 20 September 1916 on Longueval-Flers Road. While bringing up ammunition to guns under shell fire, the wagons of which he was in charge came under fire, several men and horses being wounded. He had the wounded men and horses removed from the danger area, and managed to get the wagons through to the guns under shell fire, with what remaining drivers and horses he had. His behaviour was a splendid and fine example to the men under his charge.

CORKILL, Roy 10/2901

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and fine leadership when in charge of his platoon during our offensive, reorganising and maintaining direction under difficult circumstances. Although wounded in the eye and suffering great pain, he remained on duty until the situation was secure and consolidation well advanced, finally collapsing from pain and exhaustion. He set a very fine example of courage and endurance.

CORMACK, Frederick Robert 54472

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3010

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 8th, near Crevecoeur. In the early stages of the attack on the 6th October Corporal Cormack found himself in charge of two Platoons, his Officer and all senior NCOs having become casualties. He displayed great leadership during the remainder of the advance. At the final objective enemy Field Guns opened fire at point blank range on the troops digging in and eventually they had to retire. Re-organising the two platoons, Corporal Cormack led them forward under cover of a Lewis gun, and, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire finally succeeded in establishing the line of outposts. Killed in action France 4 November 1918

CORMACK, Jean 22/12

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9228

For distinguished services during the operations from 30th May to December, 1917. (East Africa)

CORNWALL, Frederick Charles 10/880

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his platoon was held up in an attack by three machine-guns firing from a "pillbox" he led a party to the attack and captured the position with twenty-five prisoners. Though wounded, he continued to lead his men to the final objective, setting them a splendid example of courage and gallantry.

CORRIE, Arthur 9/437

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

CORRIE, Frank Reginald 11/520

M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 9 August 1915

CORRY, William Alfred 3/2133

M.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

CORSBIE, Richard Thornton 33312

D.C.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while one of a patrol of one officer and four other ranks which were suddenly engaged by thirty of the enemy. The patrol was forced to retire, and on arrival at their trenches the officer was found to be missing. Corporal Corsbie with another man immediately went back and found the officer severely wounded. He bandaged him while his comrade kept the enemy back with bombs and rifle fire, and finally they carried him back to their trenches. This NCO by his courage and coolness saved the officer's life and prevented the enemy from securing an identification.

CORY-WRIGHT, Silston 11989

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1997

As Divisional Intelligence Officer has rendered valuable service. He shows very close attention, sound deduction, and good initiative – a very capable officer.

COSBROOK, Andrew John 2/191

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2

On June 26th 1915 at Chunks Bluff, Cape Helles, during an attack on that position, he maintained communication with his battery throughout the attack, despite the fact that he was in the front line trenches and that the Turks were counter-attacking and shelling the position very heavily.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956, Rec No 87

During the attack on September 15th 1916, on the Somme, this NCO was one of a party who went forward under Lieut Adams to Switch Trench. They were under heavy shell fire throughout and early in the day Sergeant Cosbrook was wounded in the arm and head. He was separated from Lieut Adams by a barrage and it was then that Lieut Adams was wounded. Sergeant Cosbrook spent two hours in the German barrage on Switch and Crest Trenches searching for Lieut Adams, who eventually he found. He then went back through the barrage to get a stretcher party. Whilst returning with the party two of the bearers were killed and Sergeant Cosbrook went on with one other man, despite his wounds assisted to carry Lieut Adams back to our original front line. During the day he passed four times through the enemy barrage besides remaining in it for two hours searching for Lieut Adams. Croix de Guerre (France)

Sergeant, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 May 1917, p4158, Rec No 440

At High Wood on the 15th: This Sergeant was in Switch Trench with Lieut Adams, when the sergeant was hit in the head and arm by pieces of shell. The officer and NCO were separated by the hostile barrage, and during this separation Lieut Adams was hit. Sergt Cosbrook spent two hours searching for him in the shelled area, and eventually found him in it. He then went for a stretcher party, and while returning with a party, 2 bearers were killed. Cosbrook went on with the other bearer and succeeded in getting his officer back to Tea Trench. This NCO has twice previously been recommended for acts of gallantry. Killed in action France 3 September 1918

COSTAR, Walter Richard 2/2600

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 9 December 1917

COSTER, Arthur Harrington 25/603

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3193

On the night of the 24th October 1918 at Pont a Pierres when his section was proceeding into the line a water-cart of the 3rd N.Z.R.B. became bogged in the road in consequence of which the traffic on both sides of the bridge was blocked causing a dangerous congestion. The enemy was shelling heavily with 8 in shells and gas. Notwithstanding the heavy shelling Sergt Coster with the greatest coolness and decision procured horses from his section limbers and assisted by 24/673 Corporal Alfred Edward Collins (of his section) proceeded to attach the teams to the water-cart which was eventually extricated and the traffic allowed to disperse. Throughout the whole proceeding Sergt Coster displayed the greatest disregard for danger and his behaviour generally in precarious situation was a fine example for all and there is no doubt that his prompt action saved many casualties in his section and among the transport generally.

COTTINGHAM, Stanley Hena 54843

M.M. Artificer, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 2 Field Ambulance
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec 3128

Operations around Pont a Pierres and Beaudignies between October 23rd and 28th. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This driver showed the highest devotion to duty skill and fearlessness in evacuating wounded. He kept driving for thirty six hours and although the roads and bridges were subjected to heavy shell fire he always brought his load of wounded through. When Pont a Pierres Post was blown up on October 27th by a shell causing several casualties he got his car clear and helped to get the wounded out evacuating them to the A.D.S. quickly. His work during the operations was of high merit.

COTTON, Patrick James 11/690

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

COUBOROUGH, David William 21661

M.M. Driver, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2607

These two Drivers during the recent operations were attached to the 2nd N.Z.L.T.M. Battery and when taking ammunition forward to the Battery on the 26th August were caught in a barrage and had all their animals wounded. They unloaded their ammunition and brought their vehicle out to a place of safety. They then went back to their Section and obtained fresh animals. Then they went forward and picked up the ammunition and delivered it to the Battery. In doing so they were again caught in a barrage and unloaded their ammunition and returned to their lines. When they returned for fresh animals they were asked if they wished to be relieved but refused. These two drivers are extremely reliable and have on previous occasions proved themselves self-reliant and resourceful.

COUCH, Charles Archibald 12/2674

M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2026

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th day of March 1918 north east of Maily Maillet. This man was company runner and showed great bravery during the advance of his company. He took a message from one of his company officers to the Company Commander reporting the position of the right platoon of the Company. In doing so he went across open country, swept by heavy machine-gun fire by the enemy, and showed utter disregard of his personal safety.

COUGHEY, John 13631

M.M. Private, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1341

For bravery and devotion to duty. During the action east of St Julien on 4 October 1917, when the gun which Private Coughey belonged was put out of action at a critical time in the advance, and a captured German gun brought into action in its place, he brought two loads of German ammunition across open country under heavy machine-gun fire. Subsequently he conducted a carrying party to his gun under heavy shell fire and throughout the action, he showed an entire disregard of danger.

COULAM, Frank 12/2252

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1394

For conspicuous gallantry in the field – east of St Julien on the 4th inst. during the advance this NCO handled the men under his command in a most capable manner and took part in a lot of severe fighting, he himself accounting for a great number of the enemy with the bayonet. He was cool and level headed throughout and let nothing hinder the advance of his platoon to the objective. On arrival at the Red Line he worked without sparing himself and organised his men in a most capable manner in the work of consolidation, and it was greatly due to his own energy that such good work and progress was made in his particular sector.

COULING, John 6/2369

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 763

In the attack on Messines on June 7th, Sergt Couling had command of the No 3 Platoon and later acted as Company Sergeant-Major. He led his Platoon with great skill and good judgement. His coolness under heavy shell fire was a splendid example to his men and did much towards making the attack a success. In the work of consolidation he displayed great energy and he was untiring in his efforts to get his men in a strong position. By cheerfulness and thoroughness in trying circumstances he was of the greatest assistance to his Company.

COUPLAND, Adam James 24/389

Croix de Guerre (France)

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

COURTNEY, James 10/2902

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12378

For marked gallantry and able leadership. On 4th November, 1918, during our operations near Villereau, he was in charge of a leading platoon. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire, he personally reconnoitred forward, and then leading a party of his men to the flank, rushed the machine-gun, killing a number of the crew and taking the remainder prisoners, also capturing the gun. The capture of this gun undoubtedly saved many casualties.

COUSINS, Edward George 10/474

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 2907

For gallantry and initiative. During operations near Crevecoeur on the 29th September, and 1st October this Officer acted as Battalion Intelligence Officer. On two different occasions he made reconnaissance's for assembly grounds, for the Battalion to commence the attack, under conditions of great difficulty and danger. He arranged all details for the use of his scouts as guides for the Battalion, and despite the worst conditions of enemy shelling, darkness, and weather, the Battalion reached its assembly ground without a hitch, though on both occasions a march of several miles over unknown ground had to be made. His services were of inestimable value to his Unit.

COUSINS, Philip Sidney 40668

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack on the 1st October 1918 to the North of Crevecoeur this Officer distinguished himself for his fine leadership, courage and command. Early in the engagement he was the only surviving Officer of his Company. He assumed command and continued the operations most skillfully in the face of a devastating enemy fire. Subsequently during an enemy counter attack he rallied the few survivors of his Company and held his position against heavy opposition. Later again in the same operation when a withdrawal became necessary to a sunken road he very ably superintended the consolidation of his line. His magnificent example here under heavy artillery fire of great severity, did much to encourage and fortify his men. His work throughout the day was of a very high order and is deserving of great praise.

COUSINS, William James 11170

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 764

Battalion runner during the whole of the offensive operations leading to the taking of the Messines Ridge, this runner showed marked courage. He was always the first to volunteer for a dangerous run and his ability in finding his way over unknown country on the dark night was extraordinary. Although slightly gassed and twice blown up by a shell, he remained on duty to whole time.

Killed in action France 22 July 1917

COUSINS, William Robert 5/530

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 3 Field Ambulance
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2315

Action before Favreuil north of Bapaume on 25th August 1918 and on following days. On 25th and 26th August 1918 he drove his Ambulance Car from the Aid Post to the Advanced Dressing Station Achiet le Petit for 36 hours along a road subject to hostile shelling. His courage and endurance enabled the work of evacuation of the wounded to be more speedily effected.

COUTTS, Alfred John 2/174

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec 1989

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3451 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

COVELL, Dudley James 10013

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3408 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

COWAN, James George 8/28

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 7 May 1915

COWIE, Guy Montress 11623

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1347

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, he established and held a forward post under heavy machine-gun fire, and did so with absolute disregard to danger. His coolness and courage were a splendid example to the men he commanded.

COWIE, Robert 32822

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3183

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th inst. during the attack north of Le Quesnoy this NCO was responsible for gallant and valuable work in connection with the overcoming of an enemy machine-gun position. The enemy fire was causing casualties to his platoon and Corporal Cowie, with fine skill, detached his section and led it against the strong point. By employing covering fire and rushing part of his section forward he not only engaged the whole attention of the enemy, but eventually got to close quarters and compelled the surrender of 8 men and 2 machine-guns. It is without doubt that the manner in which he grasped and dealt with the situation saved many casualties in his platoon. His dashing leadership inspired all his command.

COWLES, John Richmond 23/9

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9286

For conspicuous gallantry when leading a raid on the enemy's trenches. Thirty-three of the enemy were killed and useful identifications secured. Mainly owing to his skill and resource only seven of his men were wounded.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1143

For conspicuous good work as Officer Commanding Brigade School. This Officer is the best instructor in the Brigade and the successful results of his work have been most marked. He is one of my most valuable Officers whose service I cannot too highly commend.

Killed in action France 25 November 1917

COX, Arthur Benjamin 12/528

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2927

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October, during an advance east of Masnières this NCO who was acting as C.S.M. of his Company assumed command of the right flank of his Company in consequence of all Officers with the exception of one being casualties. During an enemy counter-attack when our forward positions were driven in, Sgt Cox was responsible for countless gallant actions. Under withering machine-gun fire and intense enfilade artillery shelling he directed and controlled the Lewis guns covering the retirement, reorganised his section and attended to wounded. His cool manner at this critical stage in the attack gave great confidence to the retiring sections and his work is worthy of the highest praise.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3389 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

COX, Alfred Robert 13879

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2836

Operations: British Front near Bapaume – 25th August – 5th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near Biefvillers on the 24th August, and again at Havrincourt Wood on the 5th September 1918, Corporal Cox showed conspicuous gallantry in leading his Section forward under heavy enemy machine-gun fire, thus enabling his platoon to reach their objective, and adding to the success of the attack by his Company. He showed exceptional ability as a Section leader, and set a fine example of courage and initiative to his section.

COX, Edward Percy 10/659

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services tendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

COX, Richard John 2/1148

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

COX, William Edwin Batchelor 13/2173

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds Palestine 4 December 1917

COXHEAD, Sydney Muir 34330

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2356

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance of 1st September, at Bancourt Pte Coxhead did very effective and gallant work in charging enemy machine-gun posts shooting many of the crews and assisting in capturing the guns. He was severely wounded whilst so engaged.

CRAGG, Edmund Charles 10787

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

CRAIG, Frank 17029

M.M. Driver, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586

For bravery in the field.

CRAIG, George 13/360

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2697

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On March 26th 1918, when this Division filled a gap in the line in front of Maily-Maillet No 1 New Zealand Field Ambulance, commanded by this Officer, was detailed for the evacuation of wounded from the forward area. He established an Advanced Dressing station at Maily-Maillet and at once reconnoitred and located the regimental aid posts, a matter of no small difficulty at this time owing to uncertainty of the location of the troops. On the afternoon of March 27th Lieut-Col Craig was informed that a number of wounded were lying in the neighbourhood of an aid post at Colincamps. Although the road was being heavily shelled at the time, and the car in which he was travelling was struck, he succeeded in reaching this post and evacuating the wounded although the road continued to be subjected to shell and machine-gun fire from the forward area. This Unit continued the evacuation of wounded until 24.4.18, and during the whole of this time Lieut-Col Craig constantly visited all advanced posts where his presence not only greatly assisted the rapid evacuation but his example was an inspiration to all with whom he came into contact. During this period the area was liable to intermittent bursts of heavy shell fire. This Officer has at all times exhibited a conscientious devotion to duty. This Officer was Mentioned in Despatches for valuable services on Gallipoli, and named in New Zealand Expeditionary Force Orders of 15.10.17 for gallant conduct during an air raid on London.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

CRAIG, John 13499

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1954

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

CRAIG, Percy George 24346

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2643

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 21st August to August 27th 1918. During the operations and up to the time of his evacuation on 27th August Sergeant Craig was in charge of a Platoon and showed marked leadership and skill. In particular at Miraumont on 23rd August, in the attack on the enemy's positions at 2.30am he successfully led his platoon despite heavy machine-gun fire to their objective and consolidated the position. On the same day in another attack he again led his platoon showing great skill in executing a pivoting movement of his left flank to reach the final objective. During this latter movement Sergeant Craig had to expose himself to direct machine and snipers' fire of which he showed utter disregard, so setting a magnificent example to his Platoon.

CRANN, Samuel 12/2255

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3306 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

CRAVEN, Leslie Alick**7/511**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took his guns into action over exposed ground under very heavy shell fire, and, although suffering heavy casualties, his great coolness and presence of mind enabled him to hold off the enemy's attack under very trying conditions. He was himself badly wounded during the operations.

CRAVEN, William Alfred**42050**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3230

For conspicuous gallantry and daring in action. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on the morning of the 4th November 1918 Craven and Jenkins as Battalion Runners were sent out with an important message to a flank Company. The Company could not be found and these runners came under fire of an enemy machine-gun post at close range. Without hesitation both runners rushed the gun killing two of the enemy and wounding one with their revolvers, taking the remaining 4 of the crew back as prisoners and capturing the gun. They reported back to Battalion Headquarters with their prisoners and said the Company could not be located.

CRAWFORD, Arthur Grant Ross**16282**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Camel Corps
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the enemy made a determined assault and drove our men from their position he rallied the men, and with great courage and daring led them back to the attack. All day, till wounded, he directed the fire of his machine-gun section, continually visiting different parts of the firing line under heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire.

Died of wounds Egypt ex Palestine 9 June 1918

CRAWFORD, Edward Haywood**12/73**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 72

On the night of the 12/13th August 1916, Sergt E. H. Crawford was in command of the scouts and wire-cutters of the raiding party of the 2nd Auckland Regiment, which successfully raided the enemy's trenches opposite Curry Post at C 23 c 8 7. On this occasion Sergt Crawford by his coolness and determination set a splendid example to the NCOs and men and was to a great extent responsible for the masterly way in which the withdrawal was carried out. The action of all the NCOs and men was such that it is difficult to single out any one individual, but all ranks unanimously agree that this NCO deserves special credit for his work. Locality near Houplines.

CRAWFORD, James Garfield**3/1114**

M.C. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly took his bearers through heavy barrage, bringing back many wounded who were lying exposed to the enemy's fire. His coolness and fearlessness under heavy fire was a striking example to his men, and his energy was the direct cause of many lives being saved.

CRAWFORD, Thomas Henry**10/926**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Briastre on October 11th/12th, 1918. His company commander being early wounded, he took charge of the company, and by resolute leading pushed on across the river and established and maintained a position near the objective under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. The following day he gained and consolidated his objective and reorganised his company. Throughout these operations he displayed marked gallantry and skill.

CRAWFORD, Thomas Henry**31957**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614, Rec No 1034

For magnificent gallantry as a Company Stretcher Bearer this man performed most magnificent work on the morning of the 22nd near Warneton and by his gallant conduct showed himself possessed of exceptional courage. On the morning in question when a working party from this Battalion to which Pte Crawford was attached was withdrawing from the front line, a section of the 1st Machine-gun Company was being very heavily shelled and one gun position with crew had been practically destroyed, Pte Crawford and Pte Moore came to the assistance of two machine-gunners who were endeavouring to extricate the buried and wounded men, and working all the time under exceptionally severe shell fire were able to get out those members of the team who were still alive. No praise is too high for this man's work. He worked without thought of his own safety and undoubtedly assisted in saving the lives of the wounded. It is impossible to distinguish between his work and that of Pte Moore and my recommendation for this honour to these two men is urged most strongly.

CRAWFORD-WATSON, Lewis**15/606A (formerly 13/606)**

Shown in L.G. as 15/606

D.C.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8866

For gallant conduct and exceptionally good work in connection with the

improvisation of the hospital ship "Lutzow". He showed the greatest courage, under all circumstances, in attending to his duties, no work being too difficult or hazardous, and he gave a fine exhibition of devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

CRAWLEY, David James**9/1379**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 829

At Zero Hour on June 7th Headquarters of the New Zealand Pioneer Batt. at Red Lodge was heavily shelled with high explosive and gas shells. During the first few minutes the regimental aid post dugout was struck by a 5.9 inch shell and wrecked, several men being wounded and Pte Piwa Mihere buried under the wreckage. Sergt Crawley ran out of his dugout to extricate Pte Mihere who was pinned down by some fallen iron. Shells continued to arrive the whole time Sergt Crawley was working, and the danger was increased by the bursting shells. Sergt Crawley's gallantry undoubtedly saved Pte Mihere's life at great risk to his own, for a shell fell within a few feet of him during the quarter of an hour he was at work.

CRAWSHAY, Vivan Guy**3/3072**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254

For bravery in the field.

CRAY, Donald**55585**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2275

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field at Puisieux-au-Mont on the night of the 14th/15th August. When the Battalion was advancing against the enemy by means of a series of fighting patrols who were attacking the rearward positions of the enemy. The party to which this man belonged had all its NCOs casualties and the advance was temporarily hung up by the strong enemy machine-gun post situated in such a position as to make impossible all communication with the troops on the right. This man assumed command of his party and led a bombing section along a completely straight piece of trench which was absolutely enfiladed by the machine-gun in question. His initiative and courageous action resulted, after considerable bombing, in the withdrawal of the enemy post. His handling of the men at a very critical stage in the operation was admirable, and his conduct and actions inspired the men to an extraordinary extent. Subsequently in the consolidation of the new line he rendered immense assistance until his Company was relieved some 24 hours afterwards, during which time his section of the line was subjected to intense artillery fire.

Killed in action France 29 September 1918

CREE, John**37770**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2871

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, on 29th September 1918. When one of a section operating on the right flank of his Company which was heavily attacked by the enemy he volunteered to attack the advanced scouts of the enemy counter attacks aimed at enveloping his Company. He compelled the surrender of 5 of the enemy and was fired on by the enemy and seriously wounded when their surrender had been accepted. His gallant conduct in the face of superior numbers assisted greatly towards the success of the enterprise at a critical moment.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 31 January 1919

CREED, George Stanley**10/2565**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1825

For conspicuous gallantry at Gravenstafel on 23rd October 1917. While acting as Store man in charge of forward Brigade Dump, he and Private Dean were fusing Mills Bombs, when two of the Bombs exploded, seriously wounding Private Dean and fusing the other Grenades in the Box. Private Creed at great personal risk, removed the box before the other Grenades exploded, and thus saved the total loss of the Dump. He completed his work at the Dump whilst subjected to heavy shell fire the whole of the time.

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1194

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Creed has been attached to Brigade Headquarters for duty under the Brigade Grenade Officer since 12th January 1917. In ordinary trench warfare he has been most energetic and untiring in his efforts to assist Battalions in maintaining their supplies of S.A.A. and Grenades. During the Messines operations, he assisted in establishing the Brigade Grenade Dump, and under very heavy shell fire kept units supplies with trench ammunitions. His work in this connection was also most conspicuous during the capture of La Basse Ville.

CREED, William Henry Percival**7/643**

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Company
L.G. 6 April 1917, p3944

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his machine-gun in the attack with great courage and ability. He set a fine example to his men.

M.I.D. Corporal (Lance-Sergeant), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.
General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

CREIGHTON, Oliver **8/1959**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1523

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur, this man showed great coolness and courage under the most dangerous circumstances. With his Section Commander he made a gallant attempt to push forward through the wire to the enemy's position. His conduct and strict attention to duty set a splendid example to all around him; he had no hesitation in rushing forward in face of the most intense machine-gun fire. Later, when further advance was impossible, Private Creighton rendered valuable assistance in the re-organisation and consolidation of the remaining troops.

CRIBB, William Henry **26997**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2107

Operations: British Front opposite Beaumont Hamel on 26th March 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO did exceptionally good work showing great coolness and leadership. On 27th March 1918 Lance Corporal Cribb was in command of a section in front line trench. A party of enemy attempted to rush his part of the trench and also tried to advance up an old C.T. This NCO kept his section well in hand and directed rifle fire against the enemy, and when the enemy approached near enough, his section, under his orders, bombed the enemy successfully, inflicting many casualties and causing them to withdraw. He displayed exceptional gallantry and ability to command at a critical moment.

Died of wounds France 27 May 1918

CRICHTON, James **14/131**

V.C. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13474, Rec No 2954

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty when, although wounded in the foot, he continued with the advancing troops, despite difficult canal and river obstacles. When his platoon was subsequently forced back by a counter-attack he succeeded in carrying a message which involved swimming a river and crossing an area swept by machine-gun fire, subsequently rejoining his platoon. Later he undertook on his own initiative to save a bridge which had been mined, and, though under close fire of machine-guns and snipers, he succeeded in removing the charges, returning with the fuses and detonators. Though suffering from a painful wound he displayed the highest degree of valour and devotion to duty.

CRIPPS, John Southern **4/10A (formerly E/10)**

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers, attached Headquarters
L.G. 1 June 1917, Rec No 591

Period – September to February 1917. This NCO has carried out a great deal of most useful and essential work for the Division during the period under consideration. He is a man of great energy and skill. Has served for long periods in Gallipoli and France.

CRITCHLEY-SALMONSON, Arthur Cunliffe Bernard **6/1173**

D.S.O. Captain, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5331
Citation 3 July 1915, p6540

During the operations in the neighbourhood of Gaba Tepe on the 25 April 1915, for great gallantry and resource in command of a small party, and saving a difficult situation. Again on the night 2/3 May, he successfully led a small party to an advanced trench under great difficulties.

M.I.D. Captain, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

CROCKER, Thomas Richard **31230**

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

On 29th September, 1919, at Welsh Ridge, after the objectives had been reached, it was discovered that a party of nine of our men had pushed forward and were practically surrounded by the enemy. On his own initiative he worked forward reached the party, of which he took command, on his way back mopping up an enemy party, capturing four, killing three, and inflicting heavy casualties on the remainder.

CROFT, Frederick **25/858**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

CROKER, Basil Warner **8/3228**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 10 April 1918, p4392, Rec No 1823

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 15th February 1918, at about 9am, while his Battalion was holding the Reutel Sector, east of Ypres, Sergeant Crocker was on duty in the Front line Trench. His attention was drawn to signs of new work in No-Mans-Land by Private MacDonald, an observer. These two soldiers immediately crawled out and discovered a sniping Post, occupied by five Germans. They at once attacked and captured the post, killing one of the enemy, and capturing the other four, one of whom was wounded. In broad daylight the prisoners were then escorted back to our lines. This NCO's courage and determination in attacking in daylight in face of such superior numbers is worthy of the highest praise, and sets a splendid example to his comrades.

CRONE, Charles **10/729**

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

CROOK, Thomas Walter **24/729**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2713

For devotion to duty and untiring energy during the period from March 1918 to September 1918. This NCO commands the Battalion Pioneers which section he has brought to a very high standard of excellence. Whether in the line or out of it Sergt Crook is constantly employed, always keen and very anxious to do everything for the comfort of the battalion. By his willingness to undertake any work at any time greatly improved the comfort and surroundings of the men under trying circumstances.

CROSS, Frank Lott **39767**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3012

Conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations in front of Crevecoeur on 8th October 1918. Corporal Cross led his section round the flank of an enemy trench where two strong enemy machine-gun posts were holding up the advance of his Platoon, and by good tactful handling and daring he cleaned up the trench and captured the machine-guns with 20 prisoners. Besides this a number of the enemy were killed by rifle fire and bombs by his section. Throughout the advance this NCO displayed great courage and initiative under heavy fire.

CROSS, Norman Erle **12916**

M.M. Gunner (Bombardier), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

CROSSE, Hugh Edward **23/1905**

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1856

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations near Gravenstafel on 4th – 6th October 1917 when Acting Adjutant. The Commanding Officer was wounded early in the engagement. Lieutenant Crosse carried on until eventually relieved by the senior Officer. Throughout the whole operations he displayed marked devotion to duty. At all times he has carried out his duties with marked ability.

CROSSEN, William James **57487**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2986

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations from Crevecoeur to Solesmes – 6th to 12th October 1918, Private Crossen, while acting as a Brigade Observer, showed conspicuous gallantry, particularly on the 10th October when, the situation becoming obscure, he at once made a daring and valuable reconnaissance about 6.20am, pressing forward while in advance of our troops, through Beauvois and on to the Western outskirts of Biefvillers, where the accuracy of enemy machine-gun fire prevented his further advance, and he returned with his report under heavy machine-gun fire. His gallant conduct was of the utmost use in to the speedy following up of the enemy, and his reports enabled the Brigade Commander to exploit the success to the fullest extent. His observation and reconnaissance work has been consistently enterprising and bold, and on this particular morning materially assisted to the success of the operation.

CROWE, George Patrick **22939**

M.M. Private, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 954

Messines Offensive – 7th 9th June 1919. Though wounded he brought up supplies of ammunition and water through heavy fire and kept a gun in action. He showed great devotion to duty.

CROWHURST, Samuel Alfred **12/1933**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 938

For devotion to duty. This NCO established a strong point when his platoon officer and sergeant had been put out of action. When the post was established he kept the garrison together and hung on through heavy shell fire until relieved. The garrison was on several occasions buried by shell.
Killed in action 21 August 1917

CROWTHER, Harry 13883

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2127

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the morning hours of 5th April 1918, in the neighbourhood of Auchonvillers, Private Crowther displayed exceptional gallantry and devotion to duty. He was employed as a stretcher-bearer, and the area in which he had to work was very heavily shelled for about five hours. Throughout this period Private Crowther attended to the wounded, and made several trips to the regimental aid post, which was nearly a mile away. During these trips he was exposed to great danger, but continued his work, and his gallant conduct was of great assistance in removing the wounded, and a splendid example to the Company.

CRUICKSHANK, Alexander 6/2105

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1331

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Non-Commissioned Officer did excellent work during the fighting of October 1st – 4th His Platoon was ordered to construct and hold a line of small posts on night 2nd and 3rd October. Sergeant Cruickshank gallantly led his men to their position and under heavy shell fire supervised their work, and formed a strong line in an excellent position. His work was of high importance and of great value to the defence of the position assigned to his Company.

Died of wounds France 26 May 1918

CRUICKSHANK, Victor 9/1538

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the sergeant in charge of a carrying party was wounded and the party became disorganised by enemy shelling, he took charge on his own initiative, reformed the party and led them forward successfully to their destination through a heavy barrage. He showed splendid courage and initiative.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

CRUMP, Stanley Herbert 5/565

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 16 January 1918, p938

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

CRUTCHLEY, Leonard 10/3230

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations from 24th August to 1st September 1918 at Loupart Wood, Bapaume and Bancourt. This NCO throughout these operations displayed marked courage and ability in leading his section. In particular, on 30th August 1918, when his platoon commander became a casualty he immediately took command and with great coolness he re-organised his platoon and personally superintended the consolidation of the position.

CUMBERWORTH, Lucy Isabelle 22/190

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, 1st New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

Shows as CUMBERURRTU, L in Communiqué

CUMMING, Kathleen Susan 22/111

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Military Hospital, Rotorua
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

In recognition of her nursing service under "The Red Cross Society" or "Order of St John of Jerusalem" rendered in connection with the War.

CUMMING, William 20108

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2078

For conspicuous gallantry and cool and resourceful handling of 2 platoons. On 27th/28th March 1918 near Hebuterne. Two Officers having become casualties Sergeant Cumming at once took charge of the platoons and, seeing that his flank was threatened, organised and led a vigorous attack which not only saved the flank but drove the enemy back in disorder, and inflicted severe casualties. His resourcefulness and daring was a fine example to his men.

CUMMINS, Matthew William 4/1864

S. Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant), New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

CULLEN, Edgar Luttrell 12356

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2509

For conspicuous gallantry in leading bombing attacks against the enemy during the operations on 12th September 1918, at Trescault Ridge. L/Corporal Cullen was a Section Commander and when his Platoon Commander and Platoon NCOs had become casualties, he took over the command of his Platoon. When the enemy bombed down a sap he was foremost in resisting the attack, and, while the enemy bombers were pressing he organised and led two attacks against them. By his coolness and courage at a time when our defence was badly disorganised as the result of heavy casualties he was able to save the situation. He set a very fine example under very dangerous and difficult circumstances.

CUNNEEN, John Patrick 22419

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a platoon. When his platoon was surrounded by the enemy he fought his way out to the flank with a few men, and pushed forward behind the enemy and attacked in the rear, capturing 30 prisoners. By this gallant and skilful action he saved a very difficult situation. He set a very fine example to all ranks.

CUNNINGHAM, Adam Jack 23/399

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

After an enemy counter-attack he noticed a large party of enemy in a trench. He immediately collected twelve men and charged the enemy, who were taken by surprise, and some fifty were captured at the cost of very light casualties. During hard fighting, lasting several days, he distinguished himself by his gallantry and dash.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2217

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918, his Company was engaged in an attack on the enemy front line. Sergt Cunningham rendered distinguished service beginning with his patrol work on night of 14th/15th July. On that night he examined the whole of his Company objective for the operations next day and rendered accurate reports of all saps leading into the enemy line, and the wire which protected it. These reports enabled his Company to evade places likely to hold them up and dispositions were made accordingly. During the advance Sergt Cunningham led an attack on a machine-gun which was holding up his platoon, he quickly grasped the position, placed his Lewis gun to engage the enemy machine-gun and though under hot fire, he himself worked round by a flank and threatening the gunner with his bayonet, forced him to surrender and then opened fire on the escaping team. After the objective had been taken Sergt Cunningham personally reconnoitred an enemy trench some three hundred yards in advance and placed the first post in it to secure the advantage gained. To the gallant and daring conduct of this NCO must be ascribed much of the fine work done by the Section under his command.

CUNNINGHAM, James Thomas Chalmers 9/689

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1314

Operations Gravenstafel – 29th September and 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Aviatk Farm on the night of 29th/30th September 1917, he, with splendid courage and fine coolness, under heavy enemy shelling, established himself in a good position on the slope of the hill. He was regardless of personal safety and the courageous example displayed by him was a marked factor in maintaining the coolness and steadiness of the Platoon of which he had Command. His handling of his Platoon was exceptionally good and his fine bearing and personal influence was instrumental in avoiding casualties.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1170

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917, and Operations La Basse Ville sector 3rd/4th August 1917. On the 7th June during the attack on Messines when his platoon Commander had been wounded, this non-commissioned officer reorganised his men under very heavy shell fire, and gallantly led them forward to the attack. Later, when consolidating a captured position, he set a splendid example to his men by his coolness and untiring devotion to duty. Again on the night of the 3rd/4th August, 1917, in the La Basse Ville sector, when in command of a detachment of 20 men, acting as a covering patrol to a wiring party, he successfully led his men through an intense enemy barrage and patrolled the front for a period of 4 hours again showing remarkable coolness and courage in an exposed and exceedingly dangerous position.

Died of wounds France 14 October 1917

CUNNINGHAM, William Henry 10/1085

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 388

As officer Commanding 2nd Wellington Batt., Lieut-Colonel W.H. Cunningham has displayed conspicuous ability in handling his battalion in action. He is particularly calm and sound under fire, and especially during the action of the 15th September, when his battalion was detached from this Brigade and sent to repel a German counter-attack on the New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade from the North-west. He acted with promptitude and sound judgement at a very critical period. Again on the 1st October he supported the 2nd Otago Batt. on the left flank, north of Eacourt

L'Abbaya, and drove the attack home with conspicuous success. His judgement and sound common sense can be depended upon at all times.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2765

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16th/17th September, 1918.

Order of St. Stanislas, 3rd Class with Swords (Russia)

Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Batt.

L.G. 15 February 1917, p1600

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. (Gallipoli)

CUPPLES, Frank Leslie 3/2011

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1457

For gallantry under fire and devotion to duty on October 4th 1917 at Gravenstafel. This man by his fearlessness and coolness was instrumental in saving lives of many men lying in shell holes. He repeatedly went out with his squad through a heavy barrage and brought in men who would otherwise have been lost or died.

CURHAM, Daniel William 10/300

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading his company in an attack against a difficult enemy position containing many machine-guns. Through his courage and fine leadership the attack was entirely successful, and resulted in the capture of eleven machine-guns and about fifty prisoners.

CURLINE, Harold James 23/1605

M.I.D. Private (Acting Corporal), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec 2724

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th Feb'y 1918 to 16/17 September 1918.

Killed in action France 16 August 1918

CURRAN, Thomas Michael 10/308

Shows in London Gazette as CURRAN, T M J

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 1349

For great gallantry and initiative. Near Gravenstafel on 4th Oct., during the attack on the final objective, he took command of his platoon when his platoon commander was killed, and directed operations with great skill, displaying splendid leadership. He displayed great dash in the attack on the final objective and assured its capture, afterwards rendering great assistance in the consolidation of the position. He acted throughout with the utmost courage and set a splendid example to his men.

CURREY, Arthur Arthelston 2/494

M.M. Corporal, T Battery, Trench Mortars, N.Z. Field Artillery
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 560

At Bois Grenier on the morning of the 21st February during the raid by the 2nd Auckland Batt. this NCO in the face of heavy shelling effected the repair of his mortar and was thus able to keep it in action during the whole period of the raid, as the defective rifle mechanism required constant adjustment. He set a splendid example to the rest of the detachment by his courage and fearlessness under heavy fire.

CURRIE, John 25676

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3227

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in the face of enemy fire. During the attack near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918 a party of the enemy were making a stout resistance and checking the advance. Currie on his own initiative immediately organised his scouts, three in number, and rushed the position which was strongly held by enemy machine-guns killing 12 of the enemy and capturing 3 machine-guns. The remainder of the enemy fled. His prompt action was a fine example to his men and enabled the advance to be continued without casualties.

CURRY, Charles Joseph Hugh 38879

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2915

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 and subsequent days he did splendid work laying and maintaining telephone lines. The wires were continually cut by shell fire and he was untiring as well as

most daring in keeping the lines working, going out at all times by day and night to repair breaks. He did consistently good work and showed great courage.

CURRY, David Weir 6/1825

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 130

Action: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September, and following days, and Flers Trench and Goose Alley, 20th/21st September 1916. A regimental stretcher bearer who has shown marked devotion to duty in carrying wounded repeatedly under heavy shell fire.

CURRY, Alfred Walter 52963

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2264

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 18th August, in Puisieux, Private Curry was in command of a Lewis gun Section. When the enemy attacked further to the left he rushed this gun forward and absolutely into the open. From here he caught the enemy in the flank and assisted greatly in breaking up the attack. The enemy directed the fire of two machine-guns on him at close range, besides rifle fire and bombs, but he held his ground until the attack collapsed. This man showed great courage and absolute disregard of danger.

CURTIS, Arthur 6/609

M.I.D. Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 21 July 1917, p7457

CURTIS, Archibald Raymond 6/1134

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between September 28th and October 10th, 1918, in operations in the vicinity of l'Escault Canal, Lesdain, and Esnes. He handled his section boldly and offensively, and inflicted many casualties on the enemy. He repeatedly went forward of the infantry to make personal reconnaissance, and was the first to locate four heavy guns, which were subsequently secured by our infantry. His work throughout was of a very high order.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3235

Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12264

On 5th November, 1918, at the Foret de Mormal, he, with his section of Vickers guns, was attached to one of the battalions in the advance. Under very heavy enemy barrage he man-hauled his limbers off the road through the scrub until he reached the sound portion of the road, several hundred yards ahead. On the objective being reached he skillfully disposed his guns to cover an open flank and silenced some enemy machine-guns. Throughout he displayed marked courage and ability to command.

CUSACK, James 24/1635

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869

Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having established an advance post 300 yards in front of our line, he found an enemy post close by, which he promptly attacked with bombs, capturing one prisoner and killing the remainder, twenty-two in number. This action was marked by great courage and determination, as the enemy post was strongly protected by wire.

CUSACK, Joseph William 30912

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3204

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret De Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Corporal Cusack was in command of a Lewis gun section, and when his Company was held up by machine-gun fire he pushed his gun forward on the flank silencing the enemy machine-guns. He then rushed and captured two machine-guns. By his own bravery and disregard for his personal safety he set a magnificent example to all ranks.

CUTHBERTSON, Douglas Macpherson 2/1384

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 460

For exceptionally good services and devotion to duty in Gallipoli and France during the period from 1st October to 29th September 1916. He has not missed a day from duty, and has always shown the greatest courage and keenness under all conditions.

CUTHBERTSON, George Issac 13886

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 759

During the attack on Messines Ridge on the 7th June 1917, this NCO who through casualties, assumed the responsibilities of platoon Sergeant, displayed great coolness, courage and wonderful ability in the command of men. His platoon had orders to dig a very dangerous communication trench through some captured territory which was under observation from the enemy and continually under fire. He, by his example and personality raised the jaded spirits of his men, accomplished the work expeditiously, and was very instrumental in suffering few

casualties. The wounded he had cared for, and had them escorted to a dressing station.

Killed in action France 9 October 1918

CUTHBERTSON, William James **12/3603**

M.M. Acting-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 548

Between Corner Fort and Le Brecheaux east of Fleurbaix. This NCO is a courageous and a skilled leader and an indefatigable worker. During the night prior to raid by his battalion on 21 February 1917, he supervised the whole of the wire cutting and patrolling on his company front. At dawn he went over with his platoon and its officer being wounded, he took command and led the assault. Although wounded himself he remained at the head of the party clearing the enemies support trench until their task was finished. Strength of Raid 16 officers 516 O.R.

CUTHILL, John Ernest **8/1724**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 370

Lieut Cuthill, Lewis Machine-gun Officer, 2nd Otago Batt., was present during the advance of the Switch Trench, on the morning of the 15th September. He had carefully studied the ground previously and had instructed his NCO's as to positions for siting the guns. He was on the left flank, which was open to the enemy, and was wounded at the Crest Trench. This officer has done continual good work since landing in France, and has displayed conspicuous gallantry on several occasions during heavy enemy fire at Armentieres.

CUTHILL, Robert James **22326**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2538

For conspicuous gallantry, skill, and leadership. On 13th September 1918, while in the Front Line in the Metz Sector, Lance Corporal Cuthill while in charge of a forward post, showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative in repelling a strong enemy attack during which many casualties were inflicted on the enemy. Later on the same day during an intense bombardment of the front line, this NCO showed conspicuous gallantry and exceptional leadership in repelling three determined attacks on his post causing many casualties. His gallantry and leadership was a magnificent example to his comrades.

CUTTS, Tom **6/891**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2124

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 5th April 1918, Corporal Cutts was serving as Medical Corporal in the Battalion regimental aid post. During the morning, enemy artillery heavily and persistently shelled the immediate vicinity of the Aid Post, eventually making it impossible to continue work there. In proceeding to another position, Lieutenant R. Harris, R.M.O., was killed outright. Amidst heavy shelling Corporal Cutts selected a new Aid Post, made two trips to the original post to procure splints and dressings, re-organised his stretcher-bearers, and commenced tending the wounded in the shell hole throughout the bombardment. When properly established, he advised Battalion Headquarters of his move. This is the third occasion in the operations of the last six months that this NCO has displayed the utmost coolness, gallantry, and devotion to duty.

DABNER, Herbert **41763**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3044

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on the 12th October, 1918. This soldier was a member of a bombing party in an attack on an enemy machine-gun post which was holding up the advance. He, in company with the section Commander, rushed the post, put the gun crew to flight and captured the machine-gun and two prisoners. His prompt and courageous action undoubtedly saved many lives. Throughout the operation he did excellent work.

DACRE, Life Marwell **33849**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2362

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Grevillers on 24th August. He attacked a machine-gun single handed, killing the crew and capturing the gun. He set a splendid example throughout the attack, and led his men in a fearless manner.

DAGLISH, Richard **4/1040**

M.I.D. Sapper (Acting Staff Sergeant), Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec 476

This NCO has performed the duties of a Clerk in the office of the A.A. & Q.M.G. during the past 8 months with conspicuous devotion to duty. His work during the month of September while the Division was engaged in active operations on the Somme was of a particularly high order and is worthy of recognition.

DAGNALL, Wilfred **6/3293**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2334

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. In the early part of the attack our advance was temporarily held

up by an enemy machine-gun 50 yards to our front. This NCO located its position and in company with three others rushed the post, killing two and capturing six prisoners and the machine-gun. After the advance continued he showed great initiative in dealing with further positions of enemy resistance.

DAILEY, George Carlisle **7/36**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, Staff Captain 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When staff captain of his brigade he personally visited each battalion commander to find out if supplies of materials and water were reaching their destination. He performed this action under extremely heavy shell fire, during which he visited each platoon with the same object. His coolness and cheerfulness under fire greatly inspired all with whom he came in contact.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 374

British Front Armentieres 7th May to 7th August 1916, and operations on Somme, 12th September to 2nd October 1916. During the above periods this officer has rendered most meritorious services, both in command of a company, and as Staff Captain to this Brigade. During the recent operations on the Somme he carried out several reconnaissances under heavy shell fire with very satisfactory results.

DALDY, Robert Henry **4/1222**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33

For distinguished service in the field.

DALHOUSIE, Richard Heron **26/767**

M.I.D. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 691

For gallantry and continued good service. In charge of the Lewis guns of his Company he has done particularly good service. He has on numerous occasions dispersed enemy wiring parties, operating his gun both from the parapet and from "No Man's Land". He showed great pluck and determination at the Somme, remaining on duty with his gun throughout, although wounded early in the operations.

DALLARD, Cecil James **33314**

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when out patrolling with two officers. The patrol was attacked with bombs by a concealed enemy post. Both officers were badly wounded and Pte Dallard slightly. He carried one to safety and went back to rescue the other, who was lying within fifteen yards of the enemy post. In face of a further shower of bombs, by which he was again wounded in three places, he got to within ten paces of the officer and found him dead. He then returned to the other officer and carried him back to the lines. He showed great pluck and determination.

DALLINGER, James Type **10/162**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1222

During the period 28th February to 20th September 1917 this Officer has displayed great organising capacity and undoubted courage – until 6th May as Quartermaster, and from that date till 30th June as acting Adjutant, and thereafter as Quartermaster. During the action of Messines while Acting Adjutant his courage and resource were most conspicuous. This Officer has served with this Battalion since its formation in August 1914 as R.Q.M.S., Q.M. and Acting Adjutant and has always shown the utmost devotion to duty.

DALSTON, Norman Howard Maxwell **Home Service**

M.B.E. Quartermaster and Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6724

Changed to Military Division

L.G. 15 April 1919, p4985

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Quartermaster and Honorary Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DALTRY, Henry James **2/986**

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 614

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 20 February 1917. This officer took over duties of Staff Captain N.Z.F.A. in November 1915. Before that he had done very good work as a Captain of the 4th Howitzer Battery at Gallipoli. He displayed great bravery at the battle of Chunuk Bair where he commanded an improvised Battery. He had no previous experiences in Staff Captain's work, but has been assiduous in his attention to duty, and has now a very good knowledge of his duties. There has never been a hitch in the supply of ammunition in the Division. His predominant quality is tact: his previous experience in business has been of great use in helping

him to carry out the duties of his appointment – he is also very hard working.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6942

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 July 1917, p7461

DALY, Frederick 2/190

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 14th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 608

This officer left New Zealand with the Main Body as a Corporal in 1914. He served right through the Gallipoli Campaign, where he received his Commission. Throughout, the work of Lieutenant Daly has been excellent, and his coolness and courage under heavy fire has been a splendid example to the men under him. He was killed in action at the Somme on the 25th September 1916.
Killed in action 25 September 1916

DALZELL, Anthony 65747

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2419

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. Rifleman Dalzell was detailed to establish liaison with a flank company and found that the area between the two companies was still in the possession of the enemy. Single-handed he bombed a number of dugouts and captured five enemy. Dalzell also located a machine-gun in action and taking three men with him he rushed the post and captured the gun.

DANBY, Albert William 24/1259

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1483

On October 13th 1917 near Spree Farm north east of Ypres he carried out road formation under heavy shell fire. He showed initiative, great coolness and determination. His coolness and disregard for personal safety set a splendid example to all the men.

DANIELL, Groves Edward 2/256

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling the battery under his command. On the afternoon of 8 August, this officer took over four guns of the 57th Bde RFA. Detachments were formed out of 4 NCOs, 22 gunners from the 2nd Battery N.Z.F.A. and 20 men from the 5th reinforcements who had landed at Anzac during the morning – the position was selected late in the afternoon and that night 2 guns were got into action and dug in at dawn. Fire was opened on Chunuk Bair but one gun was soon put out of action. Owing to the position being so exposed to shell and ammunition fire, it was changed during the night; two more were brought up and at dawn on 10 August the battery was ready to fire again which it did with great effect although subjected to a heavy crossfire from machine-guns and a good deal of shell fire.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action France 4 October 1916

DANIELL, Leonard Thomas 23/1029

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6484
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12391

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has shown untiring energy in performing the responsible duties of his position, and in action his fine courage and resource have been examples to the men. On one occasion, when all the runners had become casualties, he himself, though wounded, collected the reports from three companies and brought them to headquarters, and then devoted himself to assisting and attending the wounded. In difficult trench-work, when the company was short of experienced officers, his ability and initiative were of the greatest service.

DANSEY, Harry Delamers 16/1017

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53

For distinguished service in the field.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 439

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period 28th August/2nd October 1916. This officers talent for making men work and keeping them going under adverse circumstances have been responsible for most of the great work done by his Company. His knowledge of surveying and his capacity for hard work have rendered him most useful to the Battalion.

DANSEY, Roger Ingram 16/317

M.I.D. Major, 5th Light Railway Operating Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th

September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

D'ARCY, John Paul 52782

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3350 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

DARE, Henry Joseph 4/1341

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

DARTNALL, Clement Arthur 6/2590

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 394

After the taking of the Grid Trench on September 25th, all of the wounded officers of Sergt Dartnall's company were wounded and Sergt Dartnall rallied the men and organised the consolidation and sent back reports to Battalion Headquarters that he was carrying on.

Died of disease New Zealand 15 November 1918

DASS, Clarence Everett Harold 10168

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations during advance east of Cambrai 13th October – 11th November 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 7.11.18 near Autreppe after his officer had been wounded took charge and handled the platoon with great courage, subsequently from going out of action through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. On 9.11.18 near Coegnines Chaussee he led a mounted patrol through difficult country although continually fired on and having gained his objective and the information required skillfully extricated the patrol again. He has shown marked skill and fearless devotion throughout the operations.

DAVEY, Arthur 7/1712

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10721

For services in connection with the reconnaissance of Sana Redoubt.

DAVIDSON, Claude James Hunter 24/1270

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he commanded his company with the greatest coolness and initiative under intense enemy gunfire, inspiring his men by his own personal example. He showed complete disregard of personal safety in repeatedly crossing open ground to encourage his men.

DAVIDSON, David 12/1185

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Auckland Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 10

At Chunuk Bair on 8th August, 1915 he volunteered to carry an urgent message across a fire swept zone; the message was safely delivered. He has always been conspicuous for good work.

M.I.D. Private, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

DAVIE, Harry Percy Claude 11/243

M.M. Acting-Corporal, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 99

At Longval on the morning of the 15th September, this NCO moved forward practically with the Infantry, and when the 13th Battery position was selected at Delville Wood, returned and acted as guide to this position. In performing this he showed great coolness and devotion to duty. Later when digging gun pits and the 3 remaining men of his squad were casualties, he regardless of any personnel risk, bandaged them and conveyed them to a place of safety, under continuous shell fire. By this act he probably saved the lives of these men, as they were seriously wounded and the place where they were hit was under heavy shrapnel fire.
Killed in action France 23 April 1918

DAVIES, Henry Arthur 2/408A

M.I.D. Captain, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 464

For most consistent good work, courage and ability throughout his service with the New Zealand Artillery. From April 1915 until he took command of a battery in November 1915, this officer was selected for the most difficult duties as liaison officer with the infantry in Gallipoli at a time when guns were few and the artillery requirements of the infantry were many and difficult to satisfy. His services were invaluable in this connection and he enjoyed the complete confidence of the infantry. On taking command of a battery, a great part of the personnel of which were Mounted Rifles, his industry and ability made it one of the best batteries in the Division. He commanded it with the greatest skill throughout the operations in

France, until 15th September 1916, on which day he received the wounds from which he afterwards succumbed. He has been previously recommended for reward.

Died of wounds France 15 September 1916

DAVIES, Henry Marshall 20891
M.S.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2784

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918 in Ypres and Hebuterne Sectors. Corporal Davies has always displayed great coolness under fire and is a competent and reliable NCO

DAVIES, John 12/2263
Medaille Militaire (France)
Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 August 1918, p9653, Rec No 2060B

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Messines on 7th June 1917 and at Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917 he was the Regimental Medical Officer's Orderly. In both battles he performed his duty under very heavy shell fire with great coolness. He collected many wounded and brought them to the regimental aid post and carried forward messages under heavy fire. He was of the greatest assistance to the Regimental Medical Officer and set a very high example.

DAVIES, John Llewellyn 4/50
Croix de Guerre (France)
Captain, New Zealand Wireless Detachment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15579

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

DAVIES, Kathleen 22/24
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1917, p47
In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.
M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808
Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
New Zealand Officers Convalescent Home, Brighton
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DAVIES, Leofric Pearson 44548
O.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457
In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
S. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DAVIES, Margaret Georgina 22/112
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6842
In recognition of her valuable service with the Armies in France and Flanders.

DAVIS, Cecil Henry 11/2074
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

DAVIS, Daniel 10/5000
D.C.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Briastre on 11th/12th October, 1918. On the 11th October he took charge of a party of stretcher-bearers which went up to the front line, and superintended the evacuation of all the wounded of one company under the most difficult conditions and spasmodic shell and machine-gun fire. The next night he again assisted in the evacuation of wounded from the front line, and personally ascertained that no wounded were left lying out. Throughout he showed great energy and devotion to duties.

M.S.M. Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2753

For gallantry and for conspicuous devotion to duty during the period from 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918. During this period this Warrant Officer has acted as sergeant major to the Battalion with unfailing zeal and enthusiasms, both in action and during periods of rest. He has worked unceasingly and continually in the performance of his duties, except for a short absence when he was wounded, and has been of immense service in instructing the non-commissioned officers in their duties and in maintaining a proper standard of discipline among both NCOs and men of the Battalion. Under fire, especially on the 30th March and on the 13th September, he has displayed exceptional courage in the organisation and controlling of carrying and ration parties, and has materially

assisted in the quick and proper dispatch of supplies of food and ammunition to the front line troops. His high sense of duty and influence for good has been of tremendous value to the Battalion.

DAVIS, Francis Herbert 26/299
D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did especially valuable work in assisting in organisation and directing the operations when all of his company officers except one had been wounded. He set a fine example of personal courage and energy.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During enemy raid on night of 22/23rd February 1917, at St Yves Hill, under heavy bombardment, he kept his Lewis gun in action, firing on S.O.S lines. On the night of 8th February 1917, in the Cordonnerie Sector, when the enemy attempted a raid under cover of an intense bombardment, Sergeant Davis kept his Lewis gun in action throughout the bombardment, firing on S.O.S lines and materially assisted in the repulse of the enemy.

DAVIS, George 7/707
M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
Killed in action Egypt 9 August 1916

DAVIS, John Samuel 23305
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2143, Rec No 2624

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Mancourt in the attack on 1st September 1918 he was wounded but insisted on carrying on and assisted in the capture of three machine-guns and fourteen prisoners. He showed coolness and courage of a very high order.

DAVIS, Owen Osborne 3/3454
M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1746
Action before Polderhoek Chateau, east of Ypres, 3rd December 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during an attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Private O.O. Davis displayed admirable courage and endurance in making several journeys backwards and forwards with his squad through heavy shell fire between regimental aid post and Claphan Junction.

DAVIS, Percy Clifford 7/1348
M.I.D. Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165
For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.
M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Lance-Sergeant), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191
For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

DAVY, Vincent Raymond 2/186A (formerly 7/186)
D.C.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed the greatest disregard of personal safety in tackling and extinguishing a fire, which had broken out in his gun pit, under heavy hostile shell fire. He had on a previous occasion shown great coolness in keeping his men in action through heavy shell fire.

DAWBIN, Henry James 41758
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3368

For bravery in the field during the operations of 4th November, 1918 at Le Quesnoy. As a Stretcher Bearer he did invaluable work at great personal risk – bandaging and carrying out wounded for long distances, under heavy shell fire, over very difficult country. He carried on without rest for 24 hours, refusing to be relieved until all wounded had been carried in. His courage and spirit of self sacrifice were of a high order throughout the whole of the operation.

DAWSON, Alfred 4/714
M.S.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1960

For specially good work and devotion to duty during the period 23rd September 1917 to 24th February 1918. This NCO has at all times carried out his work most satisfactorily and while the Battalion has been in Ypres Sector he has set his men a splendid example for courage and coolness under fire. He has always been one of the first to help wounded men to a place of safety.

DAWSON, Charles R 47318
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2867

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though severely wounded in the arm while carrying a Lewis gun during the advance, he would not abandon it, but

carried on. Though under heavy machine-gun fire and not able to work his gun, he stuck to it till he found the rest of his section and handed it safely over. If it had not been for this man's bravery and determination, the fighting effectiveness of his platoon would have been greatly affected and the success of the operations endangered.

DAWSON, Charles McBeath **3/2989**

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

DAWSON, James Richard **11432**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec 2632

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in front of Havrincourt Wood, between 12th and 14th September 1918, Private Dawson was in charge of the forward Brigade Ammunition Dump. The Dump was under persistent and heavy shelling fire the whole time, and on two occasions a portion of it was blown up. Private Dawson was continually out in this heavy shell fire, detonating bombs, and supervising the issue of Ammunition to the Battalions. His courage and devotion to duty were of the very highest order, and his excellent work at the dump, largely assisted the Battalions to maintain their position against several determined counter-attacks.

DAWSON, Thomas Henry **12/349**

C.M.G. Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p8

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the War.

C.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

S. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 February 1918, p1935

This officer has been brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War, by the Army council, for very valuable services rendered in connection with the war up to 31st December 1917.

DAY, Harold N **18284**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2995

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 8th, 1918 in a Sunken Road near Lesdain, his platoon was temporarily held up by intense machine-gun fire from a point just in front of a Sunken Road. L/Corporal Day rushed forward firing his gun from his hip, and silenced the enemy machine-gun, taking 7 prisoners. He then dashed forward to the edge of the sunken road, enfiladed the garrison and inflicted very heavy casualties.

DAY, Henry **14/17**

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333

For bravery in the field.

DAY, John Edward **25/616**

M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 332

This Non-commissioned officer has performed conspicuous good work since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April. During the time his Battalion was at the Somme, especially between 13th September and 3rd October, he led his platoon in a most capable manner. He has at all times shown great devotion to duty and marked ability as a leader of men.

DEAN, Arthur Edward **10/3530**

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 665

During the fighting on the Somme, from 21st September 1916, until the battalion was finally relieved, this man showed extreme gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a Lewis gun and by his skill and resolution was of great assistance to his company for the whole of this period. He had previously, on the attack on Goose Alley on 16th September 1916, when one of two survivors of a Lewis gun Team, took charge of a Lewis gun in an exposed position for three days.

Medaille Militaire (France)

Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7098, Rec No 734

For extreme gallantry and devotion to duty on 16th September 1916, at Grove Alley, when, as one of the two surviving members of the team, he took charge of a Lewis gun in a very exposed position, and for three days, with little help and practically without rest, he stuck to his post and was of great assistance to his company for the whole of this period, especially in repulsing two determined counter attacks. Recommended for Honours Despatch 3.3.17

DEAN, Arthur Gordon **6/34**

M.C. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1185

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917 and operations opposite Warneton 17th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer established a Battalion forward Headquarters between the second and third lines of German trenches west of Messines immediately after they were captured, and maintained his position under heavy and continuous shell fire until the Battalion was withdrawn thereby keeping open communication between companies in the attack and Battalion and Brigade Headquarters. On the morning of the 17th June Lieutenant Dean was sent to ascertain the true position of our posts after the capture of the Au Chasseur Cabaret. He traversed the complete front of the Battalion sector after daylight and under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and fixed the exact location of all posts and thus cleared up a very obscure situation. His conduct throughout the campaign has been conspicuously good and a fine example to all under him.

DEAN, Edward James **12/2268**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3175

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th November during the attack north of Le Quesnoy this man did excellent and gallant work throughout. In the absence of the NCO in charge he took command of the Battalion runners and both during and subsequent to the attack arranged runner relay posts and report centres and superintended the carrying and delivery of all messages both to and from the front line. He worked tirelessly in his efforts to maintain communication with the front line troops, and to a very large extent it was due to his efforts that reports were received continuously and promptly by Brigade Headquarters giving the situation. His work throughout was of a very high order and deserving of the highest praise.

DEAN, Edward Maurice **62269**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3072

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Dean was in command of an advanced Lewis gun post and defence of the north east Beaudignies Bridge head on the 23rd October 1918. When the enemy attacked under heavy machine-gun covering fire, he drove them off holding his ground which was of the utmost importance. His coolness and cheerfulness in a very advanced position set a fine example to his men.

DEAN, Hector **24/113**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1690

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO led his section with great courage in the attack. When a number of his men had been hit, he collected others and went to the right flank where he maintained communication with the Company on his right. His gallant conduct set a fine example to the members of his party.

DEAN, John **26570**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2082

For conspicuous bravery near Hebuterne during the night 27th/28th March 1918. The troops on his right having been forced back by an enemy counter attack, his platoon was ordered to form a defensive flank. The platoon sergeant was wounded during the advance, and Corporal Dean took charge and succeeded in preventing the enemy turning his flank. He then led a section forward and rushed a machine-gun which was enfilading our flank, killing the crew and putting the gun out of action. His coolness and leadership under heavy machine-gun fire and rifle fire was a splendid example to his men.

DEAN, Walter George **40307**

M.S.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

DEARSLEY, Raymond Alfred **6/73A**

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1257

For devotion to duty since the outbreak of war. As Senior Dental Officer serving with the Division, he has been directly responsible for the excellent organisation and efficiency of the Dental Detachment. The care and ability with which he himself has carried out his duties under, at times, most unfavourable conditions in the advanced Areas, has been of very great value to the Service.

S. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DE BOO, Albert Edward **26253**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 23rd October, 1918, when the battalion advanced beyond Romeries, he was in command of his platoon. On two occasions he outflanked machine-gun posts which held up the company's advance. On the second occasion he went forward with a small party and stormed a post, which he took, although he had already been wounded.

De COURCY, Harry Pickering **15348**
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 9 May 1918

DEE, George Keith **24/11**
M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1140

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Messines on 7th June 1917. He captured his objective and held it under very heavy shell fire. He set a splendid example to his men until mortally wounded.

Died of wounds France 8 June 1917

De LATOUR, Arthur George **13/791**
D.C.M. Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. He collected a few men and met the attack, and by his gallantry and initiative assisted in driving back superior forces of the enemy at a critical time.

De LATOUR, Bernard Parker **9/2029**
D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1919, p867

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 24th August, 1918, in the vicinity of La Boisselle, when in charge of a patrol detailed to gain information of the enemy's position. Coming under very heavy machine-gun fire, he placed the horses of his patrol under cover and endeavoured to work forward with his men dismounted, but again machine-gun fire held them up. Fearing heavy casualties, he worked forward alone and succeeded in gaining location of the enemy's positions and machine-guns, and capturing three prisoners single-handed. The information when reported to the Artillery proved so accurate that the enemy were compelled to retire and so allow our advance to continue.

De LUEN, Frederick **12/2995**
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1398

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien during the advance of the 4th October 1917 the NCO in charge of Corporal De Luen's platoon was casualties. Corporal De Luen over at once and with it filled a gap on the left flank and captured an enemy machine-gun which was firing from a prepared shell-hole position. He did this work at once and at great personal risk and although his platoon suffered severely in accomplishing the task he kept the gap filled and arrived at our objective with the survivors. In the work of consolidation and afterwards he exhibited fine courage and leadership and his work throughout was of a very high order.

Killed in action France 26 March 1918

DEMPSTER, Norman Harrison **3/2877**
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec 2695

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period 25th February 1918 to 17th September 1918, Captain Dempster held the appointment of Regimental Medical Officer to the Battalion. At all times in the actions and Trench fighting in which the Battalion was engaged Captain Dempster was at his post often under heavy shell fire. Through his ability and administrative capacity, the evacuation of the wounded was carried out with the utmost despatch. At one time, in May 1918, the regimental aid post of our Right Battalion was blown up by shell fire causing casualties to the R.M.O. and his whole staff. Captain Dempster immediately took over the duties of the R.M.O. of the Right Battalion and, until relief came carried on those duties as well as his own. As a R.M.O. his untiring efforts, his utter unselfishness and his devotion to duty were an inspiration to Officers and men alike. No praise is too high for the manner in which Captain Dempster served his Battalion.

DENIZE, Harry Vincent **42301**
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1303

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, at Gravenstafel on 4 October 1918. As a stretcher bearer under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he attended not only to the wounded of our own men, but to those of the neighbouring Unit and the enemy. Never idle for a minute nor thought of personal safety, he worked with unflagging zeal and devotion. When shells burst near him and others sought shell

holes he continued dressing the wounds, and by his fine example of courage was in inspiration to all ranks.

DENNISTON, Leslie Hunter **14538**
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, 4 October 1919, p12378

For gallant leadership in command of a reserve company at Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. The centre company suffered severely at the start. He moved his company forward at once, and went on until the capture of the objective, on which he established his company, and succeeded in gaining touch with the flank companies. He had previously organised and directed several successful raids.

DENNE, Arnold Ernest **6/863**
M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1631

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, during operations near Abraham Heights on 12/13th October 1917. When in charge of the Company Ration Party he repeatedly took his men through very heavy barrages, and always succeeded in keeping his Company supplied, under the most trying circumstances. His exceptional coolness and determination was worthy of the highest praise, and was a great encouragement to his party.

DENSEM, John **24/736**
D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked day and night in a heavily shelled area supervising working parties and guiding parties forward under heavy fire. By his initiative and untiring energy he carried out his task of establishing a forward dump with great success.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

DENT, Claude **10573**
M.S.M. Gunner, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1986

This man has already been recommended for work at Messines on 8th June, 1917. During the operations on Passchendaele on the 30th October, 1917, Gunner Dent was one of the Forward Observation Officer party which proceeded to Bellevue Spur under 2/Lieutenant C.R. McKenzie. He was placed in charge of a half-way transmitting station. The remainder of the Forward Observation Officer party were casualties, but Gunner Dent remained at his post until there was no hope of getting any communication through. His work on the battery staff is consistently good, and he can be relied upon in any emergency.

Died of disease New Zealand 1 January 1920

DENT, Irving **11/1622**
M.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

DENTON, Thomas James **7/188**
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

DERRETT, Leslie Walter **6/2597**
M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1165

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer was in command of the Battalion runners during the battle of Messines on the 7th, 8th and 9th of June, and he carried out his duties in a most cheerful and exemplary manner. Immediately subsequent to the capture of objectives, amidst intense shelling, he personally located the Headquarters of Companies, and afterwards maintained communication. His personal example to all with whom he came in contact.

Died of wounds France 14 October 1917

DETTERT, Arthur **22160**
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2044

At Colincamps – 27th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In handling his subsection under heavy fire. He showed a fine example of courage, determination, and resource, also an inspiring example to his men.

DEUCHRASS, William **36573**
D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 24th August, 1918, during the operations round Bapaume. In the face of very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he did very good work in reorganising the company when the attack was held up. When the company was well advanced he noticed a tank in difficulties, and the

crew who locked in were calling for help. At great personal risk he went forward and liberated them by bursting open the door with a crowbar. The tank at this time was drawing heavy fire from artillery, anti-tank and machine-guns.

DEVEREUX, Geoffrey De Bohun 12/1190

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though he lost all his company officers early in the advance, he directed the attack of his company in a most able manner and captured all his objectives. He did excellent work in securing the captured position, and sent in most valuable reports. He set his company a splendid example of courage, and their success was largely due to his efforts. Killed in action France 1 October 1918

DEVERY, Caroll (Carl) Norman 10/1466

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9603

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company in an attack. He established two posts and defended them against counter-attack in overwhelming force. Just before withdrawing he successfully made his way through heavy barrage with an order from his Company Commander to the supports. He set a brilliant example of gallantry and determination.

DEWAR, James Lindsay 24/738

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2422

For conspicuous gallantry whilst acting as Company Sergeant-Major near Bapaume on 26th August 1918. When all his officer had become casualties he reorganised his Company under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He supervised the digging in of his Company and by his cheerfulness and coolness under fire he put great heart into the men.

DEWAR, Owen Baillie 23/1613

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 948

During the attack on Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917, before crossing our front line, the senior NCOs of his platoon were out of action, and he then showed great skill in leading half the platoon through the barrage, and afterwards greatly assisted in establishing a post on the Black Dotted Line. He carried out a valuable reconnaissance of the Green Chain Line, exhibiting great courage. He has done good service at the Somme and in raids.

DEWAR, William Hamilton 24/739

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1863

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a Battalion runner this rifleman has shown the greatest determination and contempt of personal danger, particularly during the active operations at Passchendaele on 12th October 1917, and in the Becelaere Sector in the months following. As a runner during the active operations at the Somme, Messines and Passchendaele, he has been called upon to perform many difficult and dangerous tasks and has never failed.

DEWSNAP, Hans Joseph 2/1747

M.S.M. Corporal, Y Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2807

On the La Signy Farm sector this NCOs zeal and energy was always noticeable, and his disregard of personal safety, and work in creating good positions, has had the result of saving many casualties. Again in the present operations he has been with the Mobile Section of Mortars and has set a high example of duty and self sacrifice, sparing no labour, and setting a high standard of duty to his men.

DIACK, Arthur 32830

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1629

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a Stretcher Bearer near Kron Prinz Farm from the 14th October to the 17th October 1917. He showed great courage in carrying wounded to the regimental aid post under very heavy enemy bombardment. It was due to this man's bravery and determination that the lives of many men were saved. He has previously done good work as a Stretcher Bearer during the operations on the 4th and 5th October 1917.

DIAMANTI, Robert James 17391

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, WA 40 4/4/22

Throughout the day of the battle of Amman he exceeded his duties as Stretcher Bearer. Regardless of personal danger he kept going from post to post under the heaviest of shell fire extricating wounded, rendering first aid and helping them down the hill. Through the long and most trying day his continual visits round the line were of the greatest value to our wounded and a gallant example to all ranks.

DIBBLE, Jesse Cyril 26571

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of battalion scouts east of Crevecoeur on 8th October, 1918. When the final objective was reached he

with three men was sent out to get information from flank troops, and pushed forward into Seranvillers, and under machine-gun fire located enemy posts in several houses.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2831

For conspicuous gallantry and constant devotion to duty during the recent operations around Gouzeaucourt Wood from September 8th to September 12th 1918. This NCO was in charge of the Battalion Scouts and carried out most valuable reconnaissance under most difficult circumstances. During the operations he continually went forward under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and brought back extremely important and reliable information regarding the positions of our troops and those on the flanks. On the 12th he went out under heavy fire and reconnoitred, bringing back accurate map references which materially assisted in locating the positions of our advanced section. His gallant conduct and excellent behaviour under fire was a splendid example to his comrades.

DIBBLE, Samuel Trevor 11/1271

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Crevecoeur, on 29th September and 1st October, 1918. The first day he was wounded, one of his party killed and one wounded, but he established early communication with the attacking companies. The next day three of his section were killed or wounded, but he kept his wire working, and although wounded a second time carried on for 24 hours.

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 129

Action: Flers, 15th, 16th, 17th September 1916. This man is a battalion signaller. During the fighting around Flers on the above dates he displayed the greatest courage and devotion to duty, going out repeatedly during heavy shell fire to mend broken lines. He has been instrumental in keeping up communications.

DICK, Edward Victor 3/1765

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3289

For continuous good service and devotion to duty during period from September 17th to December 31st 1918.

DICKASON, Albert Edward 25/1162

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 880

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Messines on 7th June 1917, in tending the wounded under heavy shell fire after his three comrades had become casualties. Rifleman Dickason had previously been mentioned for good work under fire.

DICKENSON, Colin Addison 24/2128

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Cycle Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when cable burying operations were in danger of being stopped owing to difficulties, through rain, mud, darkness, and enemy shelling, of getting materials formed to the work. His party preserved, and so enabled the work to proceed.

Killed in action France 26 April 1918

DICKINSON, Thomas Henry 10725

Crown of Roumania, Chevalier (Roumania)
Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached
22nd Corps Mounted Troops
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11750

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

DICKEY, Andrew 26/768

D.C.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached X Battery,
Light Trench Mortars
L.G. 27 July 1916, p7447

For conspicuous gallantry. While under heavy fire from the enemy a misfire occurred in his gun. Ordering his men under cover he proceeded to unscrew the fuse. Flames were actually issuing from the vent, but he succeeded in his plucky act. He is a Maori and has always shown great bravery.

DICKINSON, Cecil Thomas 65957

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3095

Operations: British Front near Beaudignies – 24th October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th October 1918 after the crossing of the River Ecaillon South east of Beaudignies and while the advancing troops were under heavy machine-gun fire, the Lewis gun Section – to which Private Dickinson belongs – was ordered to take up a position on high ground so as to bring fire to bear on enemy machine-guns. While doing so the Corporal in command of the Section was killed. Private Dickinson immediately rushed forward, picked up the gun, got it into action, and by bursts of fire silenced the enemy gun, thus enabling the troops on the right, also held up, to advance. Private Dickinson having of his

own initiative assumed command of the team of gunners, then took his sections to occupy the high ground on his right, which was the key of the position.

DICKINSON, Leonard Ross **9/919**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

During operations at Foret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918. Coming on an enemy position he organised a party and charged, capturing 25 of the enemy and killing several. Later, seeing a large party out in the open, he went out alone, taking his Lewis gun team, and dispersed the party. His gallantry and great dash throughout materially contributed to the success of the day.

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 723

Under cover of an intense artillery and Minewerfer bombardment lasting from 4am till 5.10am on the above date, the enemy raided a position of our front line about the Wulverghem-Wytscaete Road. Out of a raiding party estimated at about 90, six of the enemy managed to make an entrance. The remainder of them being driven back by a Lewis gunfire and bombs. The men of the 2nd Otago Batt. holding the line displayed the greatest gallantry, endurance and devotion to duty in sticking to their posts under the severe bombardment and driving the enemy back. On the extreme left a Lewis gun detachment consisting of 5 men suffered greatly. Out of the 5 men, three were killed and one wounded by a Minewerfer which exploded close to the gun, the remaining man, Pte L.R. Dickinson, stuck to his gun throughout, and was instrumental in driving the enemy back. He continued firing until his magazines had run out showing the greatest devotion and the utmost disregard of danger.

DICKSON, Neil **9/1822**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 238

Action: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916, and Grid Support Trench 1st October 1916. This man belongs to a Lewis gun section, and did exceptionally good work in the action of 15th September, and the 1st October, and though buried by a shell explosion and suffering from shell shock, he remained in front of his company covering them while they consolidated their position.

DIGBY-SMITH, Alfred **24/25**
D.S.O. Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8353

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although severely wounded and suffering from gas, he successfully led his company to its objective, and remained until consolidation was well under way and the situation secure. He displayed great keenness and determination.

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 349

Conspicuous good work since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April, especially at the Somme during the period 13th September to 3rd October when he showed untiring energy and ability as an organiser. This officer's work is always conspicuous by its thoroughness. He has been temporarily second in command of his Battalion since 7th August 1916.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

DIGNAN, Brian Lynch **4/506**
D.C.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 7th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), when he laid a telephone line in daylight and under heavy fire, and later, when the line was broken, he carried an important despatch under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Sapper, Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services tendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

DILLON, Alfred Hugh **30562**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2909

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the operations on Bon Avis Ridge from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. During the above operations this man rendered valuable services as a Battalion Observer. He moved with the leading platoons in the attack and in particular, on 30th September, despite heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he reconnoitred the newly captured positions, got touch with the flank Battalions, and brought back very useful and reliable information. His conduct throughout was exceptionally gallant, and he displayed not only personal bravery, but ability and skill of the highest order.

DIMERY, Stanley **26814**
M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

DINNEEN, James Dalton **66239**
M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 491

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company brilliantly in the attack on Grid Trench on September 27th 1916. He was first hit by a machine-gun bullet, but kept on till hit by a shell. Unfortunately he has since succumbed to his wound.

Died of wounds France 1 October 1916

DINNIE, Cecil Hay **10/3159**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2060

For exceptionally brave conduct and capable leadership during an attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 20th March 1918. This NCO directed the Right flank of his Company and under very heavy machine-gun fire and sniping moved about encouraging his men and led them to the objective. He was severely wounded but continued to urge his men on in the consolidation of the captured position.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1911

At Waterloo Farm on the 21st October 1917, under heavy shell fire, and after being half buried by a shell and severely shaken, this NCO at great personal risk, conveyed a wounded man to a place of safety, and returned with stretcher bearers for the remainder of the wounded. He afterwards visited the posts occupied by his platoon to see if any required help. He displayed great courage at a very trying time, and his action undoubtedly had great influences on his men.

DITTMER, George **12/335**
M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 680

Period: 21 September 1916 to 28 February 1917. This officer left New Zealand as a Private. He has the best record for steady service in the Battalion, he has never been absent for a day save on duty or leave. No action of his stands out vividly as an example of steady bravery in action, and daily punctual devotion to duty. After September he commanded his company at the Somme.

DIXON, Bert Leonard **25824**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2138

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, the enemy in superior force attacked our line. The trench occupied by this NCOs, platoon was subjected to severe bombardment and suffered some casualties. When the platoon Officer had been wounded, Sergeant Dixon took command and led his men forward out of the trench. As the infantry attack developed he rushed still further forward with his men, and later, when there was a possibility of the outer flank of his company being threatened, he worked them round in the open and lined a hedge to protect the flank. Throughout he worked his platoon with great skill and daring, and by his personal example inspired his men to the accomplishment of deeds of equal gallantry and dash.

DIXON, Lionel Marmaduke **10271**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his company when his company commander was wounded at the opening of the attack. Whilst moving forward in support, he led a small party of men into a gap in the line where an enemy machine-gun and riflemen were causing heavy losses, killed the gun crew, and captured the gun. On his own initiative he filled a dangerous gap in the line, and made good the position. He showed splendid courage and leadership throughout.

DIXON, William Bayley **6/3681**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 974

Operations – Between Messines and Warenton 14th June and 15th June 1917. This NCO has shown great bravery throughout recent operations. He went out with two men to reconnoitre an enemy strong point. He got through the enemy wire when the party was fired at a very close range. One of his party was wounded. He sent back the wounded man with the other member of the patrol and remained behind himself. With his own fire he held up a party of the enemy who attempted to surround the patrol and eventually he made his escape.

DOAKE, David **4/719**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Turdoir Loch, Canal de St Quentin, on the evening of 7th October, 1918. With a small party of sappers he constructed a bridge over the River Escaut, under intense shelling, including gas. Sticking to his work, he completed the bridge in time for the field artillery to cross in the morning.

DOBBYN, Arthur James **4/1707**
M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 849

On 7th June was one of a party laying cable from Cable Head to Brigade Forward Station near Messines. The party had to pass through a heavy barrage and were unable to get the lines "through" till Zero 3 hours and from that time on till about Zero 16 hours intermittent communication only could be kept. Sapper Dobbyn with one other man occupied a halfway test point in the original enemy front line. His companion was killed and he himself slightly wounded early in the operations, but he remained at his post, excepting when out repairing breaks, until ordered to proceed to Cable Head. From that time until maintenance was taken over by 4th Australian Division on the evening of 8th June he was constantly out on the line repairing breaks. Sapper Dobbyn did excellent work during the period the division was in the Somme battle, but has not been previously recommended.

DOBIE, James Douglas 3/1416

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

DOBSON, Charles James Hamilton 3/633A (formerly 9/633)

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

During an attack the battalion was heavily shelled prior to its advance. The regimental medical officer and many of his men became casualties. Mr Dobson immediately took charge of the situation, established a regimental aid post, organised stretcher parties, and himself dressed wounded men under intense fire, and with few facilities. His example of gallantry and unselfish devotion to duty were the admiration of all who came in contact with him.

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6205, Rec No 1933

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack at Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917 he went forward with the Battalion and rendered great assistance to the wounded. Throughout this action and at all other times he has shown a fine example of courage and devotion.

DOBSON, Donald 6/950

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 415

This officer has shown great coolness and bravery during recent fighting. He has shown great ability to command and it has been mainly owing to his enthusiasm and courage that his company went forward with so much dash on 25/9/16 when they captured Factory Corner. A first class officer.

DOBSON, Thomas 9/1670

M.M. Bombardier, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844, Rec No 735

At Ploegsteert Wood on 20th April 1917. During the shelling of the 11th Battery N.Z.F.A., Bombardier Dobson was conspicuous in his efforts to see that all the men of the Battery were directed to the cover available. It was while carrying out this duty, that a shell burst within six feet of him and he was badly wounded. The courage and devotion to duty displayed by this NCO set a splendid example by the remainder of the Battery.

DOCKERY, Albert Edward 2/1768

M.M. Gunner, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1556

For gallantry near St Julien on 13th, October, 1917. An enemy shell burst at his gun in action, setting fire to the camouflage. Notwithstanding continued enemy fire and risk of explosion Dockery tore away the blazing material and stamped out the fire, thereby preventing a serious explosion of high explosive (Howitzer) ammunition.

DODD, Alfred James 6/218

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 86

Armentieres 27th June 1916. Has done particularly good work. He swam the river and carried out his duty of fastening the wire on the far side naked, in heavy rain and under indirect fire (machine-gun) which on one occasion compelled him to re-enter the river.

Killed in action France 15 September 1916

DODDS, Fawcitt Miller 33705

D.C.M. Corporal, Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853,

For conspicuous gallantry and intelligent daring in command of a light trench mortar. During a heavy bombardment a shell burst on the parapets of the trench, wounding one of his team and burying the rest. Though badly shocked, he stood by the gun, maintained continuous fire according to the barrage time table, and managed to reorganise his team. Later, when a machine-gun harassed consolidation, he went forward under heavy fire to one of the most forward posts and made a personal reconnaissance, with the result that on his return he silenced the machine-gun.

DODDS, Jean Curle 22/16

A.R.R.C. Sub-Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand

Military Hospital, Codford

L.G. 21 June 1918, p7311

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

DODDS, James Toru Kingi 31965

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3046

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. This NCO took charge of his platoon when his officer, platoon Sgt and Senior Cpl were simultaneously wounded, and calmly indifferent to heavy machine-gun fire from his left rear flank proceeded to consolidate his position on the objective, at the same time maintaining constant touch with his flanks. His dispositions were well thought out and tactically sound, and throughout he showed great initiative in a sudden emergency.

DOHERTY, Percy George 7/437

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. After the first trench was taken, he rallied his men to meet a counter-attack, which was repulsed. The enemy then began another counter-attack, and, although slightly wounded, he led his men forward under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and drove the enemy back a second time.

DOLLIMORE, Thomas William 4/880

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2798

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

DOLMAN, William 11009

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1087

In the La Basse Ville sector south of Warneton during the period 3rd to 5th August 1917, when the 4th Otago Company were holding the outpost line, Pte William Dolman, a company Runner, carried messages from his Company Headquarters to the outposts which lay through La Basse Ville. On several occasions when urgent Messages were required to be sent, Private Dolman went through the village under heavy shell fire. He displayed the greatest gallantry and coolness on many occasions, especially on the 5th August. When the enemy placed a barrage around the village which was completely isolated. Private Dolman nevertheless went forward alone to the Sugar Refinery for purposes of observation information as to whether the enemy were concentrating for an attack.

DOMIGAN, Harold Roy 32987

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous bravery and able leadership on 23rd October, 1918. On 23rd/24th his company was detailed to advance a distance of 1,000 yards, across the l'Ecaillon River east of Beaudignies, establish bridgeheads, and then make good the high ground 1,000 yards beyond the bridgehead. This he successfully accomplished, securing as prisoners three officers and seventy-five other ranks and seven machine-guns.

DONALDSON, George Alexander Hugh 7/1453

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2872

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For splendid courage and bravery in rescuing a wounded man under fire. On reaching the objective, a man of his Company was reported wounded and lying out about 60 yards in front of the trench which the Company was consolidating. Sergeant Donaldson immediately went out under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and carried the wounded man safely back to out own lines. During the advance to this trench, the Company was held up by machine-gun posts and this NCO led bombing parties which were successful in clearing the trench. By these successful operations he saved his Company many casualties. Throughout the whole of the operations he showed great gallantry and very fine qualities of leadership and personal bravery.

DONALDSON, George Joseph 58676

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3408 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

DONALSON, H 22/file

S. Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Brighton
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DONALDSON, Mathew 4/2072

M.M. Sapper, No 2 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429, Rec No 850

From the morning of 7th June when the 1st Infantry Brigade Forward Station was established about Zero 2 hours till the Brigade was relieved on the evening of 9th June. Sapper Donaldson assisted to maintain the lines from the Forward Station Moulin l'Hospice to Battalion Forward Stations, one to the north and one to the South of Messines. The whole area was under shell fire, and at times heavy shell fire during the above period. Sapper Donaldson displayed devotion and disregard of personal safety and did valuable work. (On one occasion he was out repairing breaks for three hours, before he could get the line through).

DONALDSON, Thomas Davis Smilie 13/178

D.C.M. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack he displayed great gallantry by the manner to which he conveyed the wounded across a river during the retirement. He with another man, under heavy fire, went out and brought back the whole of the wounded, swimming with them across the river. His gallantry and disregard of danger were most marked.

DONGHI, Henry Alexander 47414

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2360

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations against Bancourt on 30th August the R.M.O. was wounded. Private Donghi gave valuable assistance to the Chaplain who had organised an regimental aid post. He acted as a stretcher bearer and assisted with the dressing of the wounded for some hours under extremely heavy shell fire, and in a very exposed position. He displayed great bravery and set a splendid example throughout.

DONN, James 23/734

M.M. Private (Temp. Corporal), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2507

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. When Rifleman Donn's section was held up by machine-gun fire, he worked to the flank; rushed the post single-handed, putting the gun out of action, and killing two of the crew besides wounding the third. He then jumped into the trench and assisted in cleaning up the crew of a second machine-gun which had been approached from the other flank. He showed great determination and a ready grasp of the position, and it was due to his splendid work that many casualties were avoided.

Killed in action France 8 October 1918

DONOVAN, Charles Alfred 10/2921

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1358

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this Company Runner showed an absolute disregard for danger and carried out his duties in a most magnificent manner. When the Company reached its objective it was necessary to send back a message through heavy barrage fire when the dangerous gap existed in the line. This soldier volunteered for, and was successful in, getting the message back to H.Q. in a very short space of time. At all times during the action he displayed the same courage and resolute devotion to duty, being a wonderful example to his fellows.

DOOLEY, John Joseph 10/3536

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2848

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On August 26th 1918 in establishing a Water Point at Grevillers though the work was continually interrupted by shell fire, he kept up the work and completed it in time. Again in September 2nd while working with Infantry working parties on posts in front of Fremicourt the work was subjected to heavy shell fire, including gas, but the appointed work was completed under his direction. This NCO has always shown marked steadiness under shell fire and great resource in carrying out work.

DORE, Patrick 13/655

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

Displayed most gallant conduct in helping the medical officer attending to the wounded under heavy rifle fire on 9 Aug on Chunuk Bair and for 24 hours after the withdrawal from that position.

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

DOUGLAS, Amelia Catherine 22/200

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached No. 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4680

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

DOUGLAS, Andrew McFadyen 3/2056

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1466

For gallantry and devotion to duty on October 5th 1917 near Abraham Heights and Gravenstafel. This man showed exceptional energy in searching the shell holes at night often under heavy fire. He brought in many patients he found, and he was a

fine example to the other bearers of coolness under fire and untiring energy.

M.I.D. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1096

Exceptional meritorious service from June 11, 1916, to September 20, 1917. He has performed consistently excellent constructional sanitary work. He was in charge of the sanitation of Hill 63 during the Messines offensive, where his work was of outstanding merit. He volunteered and controlled the stretcher parties during the frequent periods when the hill was severely shelled.

DOUGLAS, Kenneth William 6/2599

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached New Zealand Divisional Traffic Control
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec 3466

For devotion to duty during the period midnight 16/17th September 1918 and cessation of hostilities November 11th 1918 while in charge of Traffic Posts. At times the advanced traffic posts were subjected to heavy shelling and on these occasions the successful regulation of traffic is a difficult job. By his ready resource and careful attention to his duties this NCO greatly assisted in keeping the roads clear for important and urgent traffic.

DOUGLAS, Neil McLaren 16049

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For gallant conduct during the attack on Beerseba.

Died of disease Palestine 19 October 1918

DOUGLAS, William Robert 53765

D.C.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For great gallantry and consistent devotion to duty during the operations in September and October, 1918. On 5th October, when all the stretcher-bearers of his company with the exception of himself became casualties, he carried on his duties with great zeal and disregard of danger under heavy fire.

DOUGLAS, Walter Turnbull 26/1161

D.C.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491
Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6823

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the greatest courage as a stretcher-bearer, in bringing in wounded while under heavy fire. He has set a fine example throughout.

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1646

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He showed great courage during the advance and consolidation, after which he volunteered for service, clearing the battlefield of the wounded. He bandaged up a number of wounded men and assisted in getting many to the Dressing Station during the day and night, working the greater part of the time under heavy machine-gun fire.

DOUGLASS, Robert Dean 9/1282

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Vaucelles on the night of 29th-30th September, 1918. He took his platoon forward to reconnoitre the canal and bridgehead. Though twice driven back by direct rifle and machine-gun fire, he worked his way round and occupied the bridgehead, a distance of 1,000 yards, in the dark, which could never have been done by daylight.

DOVE, William Walter 26/5

M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1546, Rec No 521

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rendered most valuable service in planning the details of a raid, and in carrying out dangerous patrolling operations. He has previously done fine work.

DOW, John William 30117

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3437

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

DOWDEN, Walter Eric 13/3019

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action France 19 February 1918

DOWNEY, John Mortimer Trevor 2/1151

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

DOWNEY, Samuel George 3/1509

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844, Rec No 741

On the night of 5th May, 1917, he was in charge of a leading stretcher cases going from the Advance Dressing Station at Underhill Farm (T.18 d45.35 – sheet 28) to the Main Dressing Station at Nieppe. He displayed gallantry and great devotion to duty whilst his Ambulance car was under a very severe Barrage. He ably assisted the Driver at a critical time to get the Ambulance car and patients to safety at a time when the severity of the fire had driven everybody else to shelter.

DOWNIE, Henry Charles 12/530

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1075

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During the operations against the enemy on the 31st July. Pte Downie, in his capacity as one of the Company Stretcher Bearers did splendid work under severe fire. He carried wounded to a central position and subsequently got them back to the front line. He worked continuously and regardless of his own safety. He made many trips to the most advanced line of the raiding force and worked from one end of the Company front to the other. When the raiding party returned he went out again to make sure that no wounded or dead had been left out.

DOWSING, Charles Edward 26576

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2018

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he commanded a platoon after his Officer had been wounded. His excellent leadership was the cause of capturing several machine-guns and assisted greatly in reaching the objective.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1206, Rec No 2364

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against Grevillers on the 24th August. Sgt Dowsing displayed great bravery in rushing and bombing a machine-gun that was holding up the advance of his Company. He set a splendid example to his men throughout.

DOWNS, William 5/677

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8429

For bravery in the field.

DOYLE, Arthur Reginald 8/1970

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

DOYNE, Joseph Daniel 6/1516

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3127

Operations: British Front near Pont a Pierres and Beaudignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Doyne was in command of a Lewis gun section, and led his men with great dash and skill. When the Battalion on the right were held up he rushed his gun forward and enfiladed the enemy who were forced to retire, thus enabling the troops to get on. His own personal disregard for danger in face of heavy machine-gun and shell fire inspired confidence and set a fine example to the men.

DRAFFIN, Malcolm Keith 4/608

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3438

During the action on October 12th, north east of Ypres this officer reconnoitred the ground and laid off an infantry track to the new front line under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire. His coolness and courage were a fine example to his men and although wounded he remained to complete his task and hand in his reports before proceeding to the dressing station.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2798

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

DRAKE, Edward Allen 3/100A

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

DRAPER, Benjamin 11/1255

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3892

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy counter-attack he rushed forward with his machine-gun, though wounded, and took up a position from which he was able to inflict severe losses on the enemy. He was again wounded, and his gun was put out of action, but he repaired it and continued to

fire until he was wounded a third time. He set a magnificent example of courage and initiative.

DREDGE, Gerald Monteville Leigh 3/1396

M.M. Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 199

On 16th September 1916, during operations on the Somme he crossed repeatedly a heavy Barrage of fire and brought in wounded men.

DRIVER, Alfred Selby 2/867

D.C.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66

Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a linesman since the commencement of the campaign. He always volunteered to mend lines which were cut, and his courage, skill and energy at all times were most marked.

DRON, Thomas 15507

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1536

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a Regimental Stretcher Bearer, this man displayed great bravery and devotion to duty in rescuing wounded under heavy fire. For two days and nights he carried on continuously and his good work undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades.

DRUMMOND, Catherine Isabelle 22/376

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

DRUMMOND, Ernest Cameron 8/3242

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253

Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry and daring near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He immediately charged an enemy party, suddenly encountered in the mist, and as the latter were getting the machine-gun into action, fired several revolver shots into their midst. The party, though fully armed, surrendered. The prompt action of this officer saved the attacking troops and their supports from being intercepted.

DRUMMOND, Thomas 4/721

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2792

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th Feby. 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

DRURY, Frederick Barton 48709

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2183

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hebuterne on 26th May 1918. The enemy put down a barrage on the front lines and communication trenches causing severe casualties. Rifleman Drury, who is a Company Stretcher Bearer, showed remarkable coolness and rendered great service in bandaging the wounded under heavy fire. Although the communication trenches were being heavily bombarded he, with one companion, made several trips through the barrage and succeeded in getting all the wounded out to the regimental aid post.

DRYDEN, John Dobson 14/14

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3303 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

DUDSON, Louis Chanel 25/20

M.I.D. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Killed in action France 28 October 1918

Du FLOU, Leopold Louis Jacques 8/3087

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and led personally through an intense barrage, parties of carriers, and kept the Lewis gunners and bombers of the front line well supplied with munitions, though suffering himself severely from the shock of a shell explosion. Later, he assisted in carrying out the relief of the company, which had lost all its platoon officers, displaying admirable qualities of organisation and initiative.

DUFF, Alexander 52073

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2208

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on the 16th July 1918 when the enemy counter attacked after our advance. Corpl. Duff organised his

section into two parts, personally leading a bombing party of three men down the sap leading to the positions taken up by the enemy and by co-operating with the remainder of his section, who worked overland, drove the enemy from their post and held that part of the line until relieved. To Corpl Duff's bold leadership was due the success of his section. His extreme contempt of danger was an inspiration to his men and his fine work materially added not only in forcing the counter attacking troops back, but in still further extending the gains already secured.

DUFFILL, George **10/626**
Gold Medal (Serbia)

Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1611

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

DUGGAN, John **4/1227A (formerly 10/1227)**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

DUGGAN, Leonard **7/1352**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

DUGGAN, William Andrew **2/213**

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

DUGGAN, Denis Frank **12/3622**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with the attacking troops and succeeded in establishing communication with the captured position under very heavy fire. Later, he made a valuable reconnaissance of the captured position under heavy shell fire, and sent back a most useful report. He showed utter disregard of danger, and set a splendid example to his men.

DUGGAN, John Evelyn **4/1325**

D.S.O. Major, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Engineers, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

DUMPER, Alfred John **2/868**

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

DUNCAN, Alan Wilson **6/1159**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

DUNCAN, Alexander Grindell **10/966**

M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 7 August 1915

DUNCAN, Charles Mollison **8/191**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1512

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of the left half of his Company when the other officers and NCOs were casualties. He led his men forward with great coolness determination and ability under heavy enemy machine-gun fire. When held up by wire he showed the greatest contempt for danger in reconnoitring the position.

DUNCAN, James **9/136**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dumar on 30th September, 1918. With great skill he worked his guns forward on to the edge of a pass which was packed with retreating enemy troops and transport. From a range of 100 yards he inflicted heavy casualties, which resulted in blocking the road for further passage of the enemy, and the capture of many wagons, machine-guns, and a train which was on the line which ran through the pass.

DUNCAN, James Edward **2/188**

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

DUNCAN, William Munro **3/667**

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

Died of disease United Kingdom 15 July 1918

DUNFORD, David Joseph **13745**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2061

For most conspicuous bravery and initiative during the attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. Just as the attack commenced this NCO led a party against a machine-gun that was firing on advancing troops on his flank. He, himself rushed the gun, killed the man firing, and captured it. His quick action saved the lives of many men and permitted the advance to go on unchecked. During the whole of the attack his sections, under heavy fire, were worthy of the highest commendation and were a splendid example to his comrades.

DUNLOP, Andrew **8/3563**

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

On the morning of 24th August, 1918, he led his section against the artillery and machine-gun fire, which practically annihilated the attacking company. He put a block in the trench, and established a bombing-post far ahead of the line consolidated by the attacking company. He held this for two hours after the attacking company had withdrawn, and would not leave until definitely ordered to withdraw, so that he and his section might take part in the afternoon attack by his company. In this he again did fine work, he and his section capturing six machine-guns. Throughout he showed conspicuous courage and leadership.

DUNN, Robert Wakelin **9/2021**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53

For distinguished service in the field.

DUNSTALL, Frank Albert **7/1717**

M.M. Gunner, 2nd Battery, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2284

During the battle in front of Puisieux on the 21st August 1918 this gunner displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty. He accompanied Lieut Sievers throughout the day and was of the greatest assistance to this officer. It was due to this gunner's utter disregard for his own personal safety that communication was maintained and immediate use made of all information collected by Lieut Sievers. Time after time this gunner exposed himself to the most severe machine-gun fire in order that communication should at all costs be maintained.

DUNSTAN, Edgar **2/151**

M.S.M. Sergeant (Temp. Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

DUNTHORNE, Alfred **26/766**

D.C.M. Private, 4 Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst under exceptionally heavy shell fire with his company, he noticed that three men of an adjacent company had been buried by a salvo. He at once rushed to the place amidst thickly falling shells and personally extricated the three men, showing complete disregard of his personal safety under the most trying circumstances.

DUNWOODIE, Ernest Edward **4/49**

Médaille Militaire (France)
Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Wireless Detachment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15581

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

DURRANT, Clifford George 5/105

M.M. Farrier, No 3 Company, New Zealand Divisional Train, attached No 3 Field Ambulance
L.G. 21 December 1916, p12448, Rec 499

On the 16th September 1916, at a time of extra urgency he volunteered to assist the stretcher bearers. After he had assisted in bringing in several cases he went through a barrage to direct stretcher bearer parties to a regimental aid post, at Ferret Trench near Flers.

DURWARD, Peter Calder 2/1834

M.M. Driver, 13th Battery 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 486

At Devil's Valley, Delville Wood: These drivers displayed the greatest coolness and courage at a most critical time, under heavy shrapnel fire on the 15th Their team was hit and got into difficulties in the open. The centre driver was wounded, horses thrown down, and vehicles thrown into a shell hole. The wounded driver was carried clear and horses extricated and got clear. This act, under the circumstances, I consider especially deserving of recognition, as they all displayed the utmost courage, and by their act showed a splendid example to the others.
Died of wounds France 9 October 1918

DUSTON, Henry McKenzie 24/413

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1697

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When all the officers in his Company became casualties, this NCO took command of the Company, organising and leading them to the objective. With 20 men and a Lewis gun he established the most forward post of the Battalion. He acted with great gallantry and initiative throughout the day and was an inspiration to his men.

DUTHIE, Edward Douglas 25/614

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 182

Gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy artillery fire from 9am on 15th September, Corporal Duthie carried out messages from Advanced Headquarters of the 3rd Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade, behind the Brown line near Flers to relay station and also to Companies. This NCO attended to his duties with conspicuous coolness and bravery.

DUTHIE, Norman Alexander 12/3625

D.S.O. Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7396, Rec No 2039

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company into action immediately after a long march in perfect order, and took charge of the left flank of an attack. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he led his men with great skill, and it was largely owing to his efforts that the battalion captured the objective. Though wounded early in the attack he remained with his men, showing the greatest courage and determination.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

DYE, Percy 3/1767

M.I.D. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3290

For services during period September 17th to December 31st 1918.

DYSON, Hugh 4/391

M.S.M. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

EADE, Allen Victor 25/58

M.I.D. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1130

For conspicuous gallantry in assaulting a machine-gun crew and capturing the gun during the Battle of Messines on 7th June 1917. When the advance was threatened by machine-gun fire from cover, he led his section into our own barrage, bombed the crew of the machine-gun, and carried the gun further on. He was killed while getting the gun into action.
Killed in action France 7 June 1917

EAGLE, Francis 3/196

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

EAGLE, Mary 22/331

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

EARL, Frederick James Reid 13387

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he led his platoon with great coolness and decision. He showed utter disregard of danger, continually moving about amongst his men whilst consolidating under very heavy shell fire.

EARLY, Mary Amelia 22/185

A.R.R.C. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5487

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

EARNSHAW, William Ellis 2/2337

M.C. Captain, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3453

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty from 17th September to 11th November 1918. Almost continuously during this period he commanded a Battery with great success. He carried out every task given him most successfully, and displayed great courage and determination and tactical ability throughout. On several occasions while his Battery was being shelled during barrages he personally superintended at the guns and by his cheerfulness, courage and organisation kept his Battery in action.

M.I.D. Captain, 12th Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2811

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

EAST, Alfred 3/144

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Gold Medal (Serbia)

Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1611

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

EASTGATE, Henry 26/1212

M.B.E. Quartermaster and Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Quartermaster and Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec 1139

For devotion to duty and consistent good work as Quartermaster. Prior to, and during the operations at Messines on 7th and 8th June, 1917, he did very valuable work, personally supervising the delivery in the line of rations, engineering material and ammunition. He regularly visited his Battalion Headquarters, often at great risk, to ensure the smooth working of administrative arrangements.

EASTGATE, Herbert Stuart 25/749

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 515

For great gallantry in patrolling, particularly on the nights on 27/28th and 28/29th November, 1916, near Fleurbaix. On the former night he himself got into the enemy trench at Corner Fort and gained valuable information. On the latter he led a patrol of seven men. On arrival they met a superior force of the enemy who bombed them causing 4 casualties. Lance-Corporal Eastgate, though himself seriously wounded about the head and arm, carried a dangerously wounded man a distance of approximately 40 yards into a place of safety, and then, owing to his own weakness from loss of blood, returned to Company Headquarters with a valuable report and directed a relief party to where he had left the wounded man.

EASTHER, Arthur Waldo 2/2403

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 15 Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3451

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

EASTON, Matthew George 4/1152

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 926

At Messines on 7th June, 1917 this NCO displayed great coolness and courage in reconnoitring for sites for Strong Points, and marking them out under heavy shell

fire. Later when the working party was heavily shelled, he set a fine example of coolness and courage which materially assisted the completion of the work.

EASTON, William Boulton **7/1459 or 2/1381**

Shows as 7/1459 in London Gazette

M.M. Sergeant, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1555

At near St Julien on 11th October 1917. For gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his Battery in constant telephonic communication with Group Headquarters, despite heavy fire and constant breaks. Later in the day when a complete detachment was casualties, he succoured the wounded, and although not a gun Sergeant, took over the gun and kept same in action.

EASTWOOD, Thomas Ralph **15/202**

D.S.O. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Rifle Brigade, Brigade-Major, 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6818, Rec No 1264

This Officer has rendered particularly valuable services during the past two years, firstly as Brigade Major to the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade and latterly as Brigade Major to the 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade. He displayed the greatest zeal and ability during the formation of the two Brigades above mentioned and their efficiency is in no small measure due to his untiring efforts and the magnificent example he has at all times set. His work during the Somme Operations in September-October, 1916 and during the Messines Operations, June 1917, was of a very high order and is worthy of recognition.

M.C. Captain, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 29 September 1916, p10720

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Captain, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p195, Rec No 356

As Brigade Major of the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade since its arrival in France last April he has shown great capability, resource, energy and initiative. His care and thoroughness in the detail of orders and courage and coolness at all times have ensured the success of the Units of the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade during the fighting on the Somme. The successful raids on the enemy carried out by the Brigade at Armentieres were in great measure to his grasp of detail.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 December 1917, p12912, Rec No 2769

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Captain, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 20 December 1918, p14926

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

EATHER, Victor William **12/2277**

M.S.M. Corporal, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 2nd Class (Roumania)
Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11754

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

EATON, Harold Freemantle **3/321**

M.S.M. Sergeant, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1943

Good service and devotion to duty in the field. He has carried out his duties conscientiously and with ability. During the period from 22nd September 1917 to 25th February 1918 he did especially good work in assisting in the evacuation of wounded from forward posts at Passchendaele and later from the Ypres Sector.

EBBITT, William Henry **11/250**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy were pressing forward in the attack this officer led his troop dismounted against a position held by the enemy with a machine-gun. By skilful leading he occupied the post, capturing sixty-six prisoners, one machine-gun, and one automatic rifle.

EBERT, George **30324**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2564

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 5th September 1918, near Havrincourt Wood, when left in command of his Section Private Ebert showed great coolness and good leadership under heavy fire, gaining his objective in fine style. He immediately pushed out to an enemy strong point in front with the three men left under his command and captured the post, taking twelve prisoners and a machine-gun. He was wounded shortly after while locating scattered enemy posts in front of his objective.

ECCLESFIELD, Robert Charles **6/625**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 8th October, 1918, in the assault on the Masnieres Support Line, two hostile machine-guns caused his section heavy casualties, and were holding up the advance of the rest of the company. He, with two other men worked round the flank and engaged the attention of the guns. His gallant conduct was largely instrumental in the success of the operations.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2724

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

EDDY, Lily **22/72**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 N.Z. General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

EDEN, Eric George Dellar **10741**

M.S.M. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders. (Feb-Dec 1918)

EDGAR, Peter Maxwell **11/708**

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812

For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in the France.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 4th Veterinary Hospital
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

EDGEcombe, Frederick Courtney **35451**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3201

Operations: British front near the Foret de Mormal 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Lance-Corporal Edgecombe was in command of a Lewis gun section. When the advance was held up by hostile machine-gun fire he pushed his gun out to a flank and rushed the machine-gun, capturing it. He displayed great bravery and determination and set a fine example to all ranks.

EDMONDS, Arthur Edward **2/2814 (formerly 1/209)**

M.M. Driver, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1723

On the 26th, October, 1917 near St. Julien. Whilst packing ammunition up to the guns Driver Edmonds had one of his horses killed and another wounded by a shell which landed a few yards away from him. He took charge of the horses of another Driver who had been wounded and continued packing ammunition under heavy shell fire during the whole morning. His spirited example was an excellent incentive to good work in ammunition supply.

EDMONDS, Louis Walter **11/1146**

Silver Medal (Serbia)
Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1613

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

EDWARDS, Charles **12334**

M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 510

In "No Man's Land" near Armentieres, night 3rd/4th November 1916. This man took part in the successful raid carried out on the night 3rd/4th November 1916, by a party of 2nd Auckland Batt. under 2nd Lieutenant C. Hally against the portion of the trenches held by the Germans at the Pont Ballot Salient east of Houplines. He acted with great courage and was of much assistance to his NCO in setting an example to his party by bombing the dugouts and killing Germans. Though under heavy rifle fire he fearlessly pushed along the trench and cleared the way for the party.

EDWARDS, Charles Joseph Knight **2/444**

D.C.M. Acting-Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11895

For conspicuous bravery on the 27th and 28th August, 1915, at Hill 60 (Dardanelles).

A fire having been started, as the result of the enemy's firing, round a pit containing over fifty high-explosive shells, Sergeant Edwards volunteered to carry water to put out the fire, and was successful in doing so, although the section was being heavily and accurately shelled the whole time.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 462

At High Wood on the 15th September. This officer ran wires from his battery to his Forward Observation Officer, the enemy were shelling Switch Trench heavily the whole time. He continued sending useful information back to his battery under intense fire.

EDWARDS, Ernest Edward 38001

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1362

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed the utmost bravery and devotion to duty. When an enemy machine-gun was holding up the advance on the left flank of his Company he rushed forward in spite of the heavy machine-gun fire and engaged the gun with rifle grenades whilst his Sergeant rushed in under cover of the grenades and killed the crew. Throughout the attack his fearless courage and extreme devotion to duty were a magnificent example to others.

EDWARDS, Edwin 12/3914

S. Captain, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

EDWARDS, Edgar Beilby 10/212

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3326

For consistent devotion to duty. During the operations at Crevecoeur and Lesdain he was of great assistance to his Battalion Commander in arranging the orders for this attack and in controlling the administrative work of the Battalion. He was responsible for the forwarding of valuable reports on those operations and in maintaining liaison with the Battalion on the flank. By keeping in close touch with the Artillery by telephone and runner he was able to successfully deal with machine-gun posts which were holding up the advance, thus greatly helping in the attaining of the Battalion's objective.

EDWARDS, George Reginald 23758

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2724

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3331 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

EDWARDS, Henry Molesworth 4/595

D.S.O. Captain and Brevet Major, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5469

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Captain and Brevet-Major, New Zealand Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 2 January 1917, p214

M.I.D. Captain and Brevet-Major, New Zealand Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 May 1917, p4878, Rec 449

For the period the New Zealand Division has been in France and notably during the operations on the Somme this officer Commanding Signal Coy, has done very good work and is worthy of special recognition.

EDWARDS, Henry Thomas Carter 10/1105

M.S.M. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Private (Acting Sergeant), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

EDWARDS, James 7/800

M.I.D. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

EDWARDS, Somers Herueka 3/1837

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2098

Action in front of Serre – 27th March to 5th April 1918 and particularly on 30th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and valuable work during the night of March 30th 1918 at Auchonvillers. During a very strenuous time at the regimental aid post, when all the other bearers at the Relay Post were away with cases, Private Edwards on two separate occasions, unassisted and under heavy shell fire, brought down urgent cases on a wheeled stretcher. This action prompted by his utter disregard of danger, probably saved the lives of the two wounded men.

EDWARDS, William Henry 18640

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2182

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hebuterne on 26th May 1918. The enemy put down a barrage on the front line and communication trenches causing severe casualties. Rifleman Edwards, who is a Company Stretcher Bearer, showed remarkable coolness and rendered great service in bandaging the wounded under heavy fire. Although the communication trenches were being heavily bombarded he made several trips through the barrage and succeeded in getting all the wounded out to the regimental aid post.

EGAN, John Patrick 8/998

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51

Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage and determination in rescuing wounded men under heavy fire.

Died of wounds France 7 June 1917

EGLEY, Bertram 21/18

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant (Temp. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

EISENHUT, Henry 13/48

D.C.M. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 February 1918, p2172

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness and judgement under fire, and has at all times done consistent good work with great ability and keenness.

ELLEN, Horace 6/2041

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Fremicourt on 30th-31st August, 1918. When all the officers of his company had become casualties he assumed command and supervised the consolidation of the objective. On the 31st the enemy counter-attacked in force, assisted by Tanks, and it was mainly due to this officer's initiative, skill and gallantry that the attack was driven off and the line re-established. Again on the 12th September, near Harvincourt Wood, he organised bombing attacks, and, pushing forward, established posts on his final objective. He did fine work.

M.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 290

During the operations at Flers from the 16th to the 18th September and from the 25th to 26th September, L/Cpl Vincent repeatedly went out under heavy shell fire to repair the telephone wires from Battalion Hdqrs when they were damaged by the enemy's fire, and it was owing to L/Cpl's Vincent's unceasing attention to duty that communication was able to be kept up so well in spite of the bombardment.

ELLERY, Frank 20512

D.C.M. Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For the greatest gallantry and good leadership during the attacks on the enemy positions east of Gouzeaucourt Wood on the 9th to 12th September, 1918. During the attack on the 9th September, he was in charge of a platoon, and with great courage and skill he led his platoon on the objective, consolidated. On the 12th September he captured his platoon objective, and part of that of the platoon on the right, and owing to failure of these troops to hold their objective his flank was exposed. He placed himself on the extreme flank, and his platoon kept up a continuous fight against vastly superior numbers of skilful and brave enemy troops for twelve hours, when they were at last relieved. His gallantry throughout the operations was a splendid example to his men.

ELLINGHAM, Errol Spencer 36742

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864

Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Gouzeaucourt Wood, on 12th September, 1918, he with only a few men finally established a post in a very commanding position, thereby enabling his company to continue their work of consolidating the objective just captured.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2703

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

ELLINGHAM, Henry Archibald 23108

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

After a hurried reconnaissance before darkness set in the night before, he attacked with his company at 2.30 in the morning with complete success, and later on led them forward to a second successful attack, when he was wounded. He, however, remained with his men until they had consolidated and connection with the units on the flanks had been established. His gallantry and initiative and fine example largely contributed to the success of the operation.

ELLIOTT, Allan Carlton 23/1381

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1713

For personal courage and resource during the operations against Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. His platoon officer having been killed during the assembly, this NCO took command. He showed specially good leadership during the advance. When the attack was finally held up he forced a Strong Post in advance of the line being consolidated and though subjected to heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, organised his men and his position with the utmost skill, and continued to set a splendid example of courage, cheerfulness and endurance until he was wounded.

ELLIOTT, William Clarke Dickens 10/2596

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1291

For conspicuous bravery and gallant conduct. During the attack near Gravenstafel, on 4th Oct. 1917, he showed great bravery and initiative, in leading successful attacks on several pillboxes. He organised the consolidation of his sector, and up to the time he was wounded, by his energy and fearlessness, set a splendid example to his platoon.

ELLIS, Frederick Allen 12/738

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

ELLIS, Henry Albert 32642

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3254

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Ellis acted as a Battalion observer. Mounted on a horse he rode up to the very front line on several occasions with messages, then rode down the roads to see the flanks of one Battalion and of the neighbouring units. On one occasion, on the way back to Battalion Headquarters, he had to pass through a terrific barrage of high explosive and shrapnel, but he coolly rode through it and reported, then as coolly rode through it to the line. His disregard for danger was very remarkable and the service he rendered throughout the day cannot be over estimated.

ELLIS, John Weaver 3/139

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations about Hablincourt on 2nd September, 1918. When the attack was held up, he, with the greatest coolness and initiative, reorganised his platoon, and under intense machine-gun fire, which caused 75 per cent casualties, led them forward and captured the objective, taking a large number of prisoners and six machine-guns. Although wounded early in the day, he remained on duty for twenty-four hours before going out. By his splendid courage and determination he set an example to all ranks.

ELLIS, Mildred 22/116

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

ELLIS, Phillip John 2/455

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9286

For conspicuous gallantry. When one of the gun emplacements became ignited he entered, and, with volunteers, assisted in removing a large amount of ammunition, including high explosives. He then succeeded in removing the gun from the burning emplacement and preventing the spread of the fire. He was under shell fire at the time, and out own ammunition was exploding.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

ELLIS, Roy Finlayson 4/508

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 166

Actions: Switch Line, South east of High Wood and Flers 15th/16th September, and following days. This non-commissioned officer was in command of the signalling

staff at my forward Brigade report centre. Sergeant Ellis worked with such indefatigable energy and success in maintaining the lines that my Brigade headquarters was never out of touch with the forward battalions during the fighting on the 15th inst. Later, when the Brigade again took over the front line, on the night of the 18th September, he and his linesmen laid lines to the battalions, constantly under heavy shell fire, and maintained them under these trying conditions, till the Brigade was relieved on the evening of the 21st September. Though the lines were continually being broken, Sergeant Ellis with his small party of signallers worked so well that it was never necessary to resort to visual signalling.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1971

From September 1917 until wounded on 5th February 1918, he was in charge of 1st N.Z.F.A. Brigade Signals, and has displayed great energy and ability in discharge of his duties. He is a most fearless officer, and his personal example has been of the greatest value to his section.

ELLISDON, Frederick Joseph Herring 12/2281

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 489

For gallantry and devotion to duty in an attach near Flers on 25th September he was leading his men with conspicuous ability when he was killed.

Killed in action France 26 September 1916

ELLMERS, Robert 24/746

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2080

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in front of Mailly Maillet on 24th March 1918. With great dash and daring L/Corpl Ellmers led his section towards two enemy machine-guns which had been temporarily holding up the advance of his company. He dashed right through the last intended bit of cover to the trench occupied by the enemy, dislodging the nearest machine-gunner and capturing the gun. More of the men followed Ellmers dash, capturing the remaining gun, together with 6 prisoners, the others of the crews being killed. Lance Corporal Ellmers courage and example greatly facilitated the forward movement of this flank of the company.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

ELMSLIE, James McGregor 11/629

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

Exhibited greatest gallantry and high qualities of leadership on the night 8/9 Aug near the Chunuk Bair ridge, in rallying & reinforcing the left of Brig-General Johnston's line, after it had been severely shelled and our advanced troops brought back.

Killed in action Gallipoli 9 August 1915

ELSON, Charles Henry 4/73A (formerly E/73)

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1432

On October 4th 1917 near Schuler Farm, N.E. of Ypres he carried out road formation under very heavy shell fire. He showed conspicuous ability in carrying out the work and displayed great coolness, determination and bravery and set a splendid example to all. His coolness and bravery at all times has been most marked.

EMERSON, Albert Leslie 13850

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2727

This Warrant Officer has rendered very valuable services in maintaining the discipline and morale of the Battalion during the last six months. He trained practically all the NCOs in the Battalion and it has been largely due to his efforts that the Battalion has met with success during the recent Operations. He turned out the best Guard at the Brigade Competition and the second best Guard at the Divisional Show. His devotion to duty has always been exceptionally good, and he has invariably set himself out to study the interests of the Battalion.

EMERY, Ladislav Aloysius Joseph 26/20

M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9805

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on September 26th, 1918, near Havrincourt Wood. While supporting the attack of another division one of his gun team was blown up by a shell. He reorganised his battery under heavy artillery fire and thus was able to man the gun and bring it into action again. Later, on October 8th, near Crevecoeur, he showed great initiative and skill in getting his battery into action in a very exposed position, and when the attack commenced, maintained his guns in action, in spite of a heavy barrage fire which opened on them, thereby greatly assisting the attacking infantry. His coolness and enterprise throughout these operations were of a very high order, and his cheerfulness and gallantry set a great example to his men.

EMERY, Oliver 38945

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2987

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the assault on the Masnieres

Line on the 8th October 1918, Private Emery did extremely gallant work throughout. With a companion he rushed a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance, captured the gun and accounted for the crew.

EMERY, Thomas 16/433

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

EMMERSON, John 26/1036

M.I.D. Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

EMMERSON, Sydney Laurence 13/795

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps, Mounted Machine-gun Squadron
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On his officer becoming a casualty during an attack on an outpost, he took charge of his section and withdrew it to the main infantry position, after all his gunners had become casualties and one gun had been put out of action. Through his energetic and courageous efforts he kept all the other guns in action until all the troops had been withdrawn from the ridge. Died of disease Palestine 19 October 1918

EMPSON, Oscar Clendon 16482

M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment, attached New Zealand Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

ENGLISH, Charles 9/464

S. Company Sergeant-Major (Temp. Regimental Sergeant-Major), Otago Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ENNIS, William Oliver 16/583

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1114

For excellent service as Adjutant of the Pioneer Batt. through the Somme Operations and until his promotion to Major when he took command of a Company. He did exceedingly good work with his Company through the Messines operations. Throughout his service with the battalion he has proved himself a most reliable Officer.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

ENTWISTLE, Charles 7/1723

M.M. Driver, 13th Battery 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 486

At Devil's Valley, Delville Wood: This driver displayed the greatest coolness and courage at a most critical time, under heavy shrapnel fire on the 15th Their team was hit and got into difficulties in the open, the centre driver was wounded, horses thrown down and vehicles thrown into a shell hole. The wounded driver was carried clear and horses extricated got clear. This act, under the circumstances I consider especially deserving of recognition, as they all displayed the utmost courage, and by their act showed a splendid example to the other drivers.

ERICKSEN, Erik 12364

M.S.M. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ERILKSON, Andrew 6/3312

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1494

At the assault on the Belle Vue Spur on October 12th this Non-commissioned officer was in command of a Lewis gun Section. Under deadly machine-gun and Snipers' fire, and in spite of his whole section becoming casualties, he got his gun into action, and engaged a hostile machine-gun until his own gun was put out of action and he himself wounded. Afterwards he took command of another gun team, and continued to do excellent work, holding his men together under heavy fire. By his coolness and bravery, he was a magnificent example to all ranks.

ERWIN, Jean Neill 22/117

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ESPIE, William Charles 9/924

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

Bar M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13186, Rec No 1317

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 1st/2nd October 1917, as Stretcher-bearer during operations in the Wieltje Sector, a portion of our Sector was heavily barraged by the enemy's Heavy Artillery, four men were killed and three wounded. He at once went to this Area, displaying the greatest contempt for danger, looking for injured and attending to the wounded; whenever a shell burst near a trench he at once went to the spot to make sure that any injured were being attended to. His cheerfulness and courage are a splendid example to all ranks. He has saved many lives.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

ESQUILANT, Alfred Edward 2/2405

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 April 1918, p4836, Rec No 1838

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a battery group was heavily shelled he got all his men safely away to a flank, and then, seeing that some officers had been wounded at a neighbouring battery, he went to the spot and, with the help of a NCO, carried two wounded officers to safety under intense fire. He set a splendid example to his men.

ESSON, John Jacob 15/8

C.M.G. Major, Headquarters
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568, WA 22/5/10

April-Aug 1915 Anzac & Alexandria. Since landing at Anzac, Col Esson has been employed both here & at the base at Alexandria, where he has assisted to organise the large amount of both personnel & material which had to be left there by the division. I cannot speak too highly of the services rendered by this officer to the New Zealand Expeditionary Force from the moment it left New Zealand, and to this division since its formation. His powers of organisation and sound judgement on all matters (not alone connected with his own branch) have been of the greatest assistance to me.

M.I.D. Major, Headquarters
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11001

WA 22/5/10 recommendation for C.M.G. and M.I.D.

EUSTACE, Sidney William 11/1107

M.S.M. Corporal, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3449

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 17/9/18 – 30/12/18. This NCO was constantly engaged carting forward ammunition to Batteries. He has never failed in his work and his conduct at all times has been inspiring to the men under him.

EVANS, Charles Hellier Davis 10711

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9558

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a party which had to prepare a cavalry track. He reorganised his men when scattered by heavy shell fire, and continued to supervise the work, which by his fine personal example was rapidly completed under heavy fire, and proved subsequently invaluable to the success of our operations.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)

Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 11 March 1919, p3281

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. (Marfaux July 1918)

EVANS, Guy Rupert 4/724

M.S.M. Sergeant-Major, Headquarters, New Zealand Divisional Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2797

For efficiency and devotion to duty during the period under consideration – 25th February 1918 to 16th September 1918 – and also during long service in Egypt, Gallipoli and France. He has always shown great keenness and marked ability while in charge of the supply of R.E. Stores.

EVANS, James 13/2002

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1123

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th June 1917, when reconnaissance parties had been driven out of the enemy's front line by heavy shell and Trench Mortar fire and the Company Commander severely wounded, he went forward, took command of this Company, led through the uncut wire, established and consolidated his position under the same heavy fire and by his coolness and disregard of danger, set a fine example to his new Command, who thereby instrumental in assisting in driving the enemy from an important tactical

position. His work throughout has been most marked on all occasions.

Bar M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1638

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Crevecoeur on 30th September, 1918. He commanded the company which crossed the canal and established a bridgehead. He was without support for some time, as other companies had lost direction. A strong counter-attack forced him back to the canal bank, but he reorganised and held on successfully.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

EVANS, John Henry 32945

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur, on 30th September, 1918, after crossing the canal on three occasions, he made a reconnaissance under heavy fire from enemy machine-guns and snipers, and brought back valuable information. Throughout the day he set a fine example of courage and resource, and was of great assistance to his company commander in a very difficult position.

EVANS, Oliver 5/122

M.M. Wheeler-Corporal, Headquarters Company, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1581

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man on October 14th 1917 during attack on Passchendaele Ridge volunteered for stretcher bearing when the other bearers were tiring. By his energy and bravery he was the means of bringing in many men from the forward shell holes who would have otherwise have been missed. He showed a splendid example to the other men under the most trying conditions.

EVANS, Richard Carrick 3/1745

M.M. Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2312

Action before Favruel north of Bapaume on 25th August 1918 and on subsequent days. On 25th August 1918 and on days following, he was in charge of bearers in the forward area. For 48 hours he remained continuously on duty directing the work of the squads of stretcher bearers. His coolness, energy, and endurance was a splendid example to his men.

EVANS, Walter Andrew 14600

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2886

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie, while in charge of a Lewis gun Section L/Corporal Evans showed marked gallantry and bold initiative under heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire, in pushing forward his section to a flank bringing enfilade fire to bear on the crew of four 77mm Guns who were firing at our troops over open sights. His bold leadership was instrumental in the capture of both Guns and the enemy crew. Killed in action France 3 October 1918

EVANS, William Daniel 8/3251

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1778

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. All the officers near him in an attack became casualties, and he rallied the men under the most intense machine-gun fire and pushed forward. By taking command in a critical situation he kept his company under control and consolidated the position. His leadership, cheerfulness, and contempt of danger were an inspiration to the men.

EVERISS, Ernest 4/2498

M.I.D. Temp. Corporal, New Zealand Army Postal Service
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1166

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

EVERETT, Percy 6/3313

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1541

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man performed particularly fine work throughout the above operations. On the morning of 12th October, despite heavy fire from hostile machine-guns and snipers and heavy casualties in his section he reorganised his section and brought his gun into action with marked effect. Throughout the whole operation by his cheerfulness and devotion to duty he inspired a good spirit into all with whom he came in contact.

EVERETT, Roy Edward 2/1973

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1563

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 11/12th October 1917, near St Julien. He was on two occasions lead driver of a team taking forward guns to advanced positions under heavy shell fire and along extremely difficult roads. Throughout he displayed the greatest coolness in control of his teams, and disregard of his own personal safety.

EVERITT, Albert 20979

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1641

For conspicuous good work during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He took a prominent part in the fighting for the enemy's strong point known as the Cemetery, and afterwards made valuable reconnaissances under conditions of difficulty and great danger.

Died of wounds France 7 August 1917

EYLES, Herbert Philip 19134

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2346

Operations: British front near Bapaume – 24/25th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action near Biefvillers on the morning of 24th August 1918, when his Company had suffered severe casualties, Corporal Eyles moved about under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire, putting the wounded under shelter and binding their wounds. On one occasion he rallied his men at a critical time. On the evening of 26th August 1918 he led a fighting patrol through the enemy's lines to St Aubin and brought back extremely important information.

FAIRBROTHER, Robert Edmund 6/451

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 244

Operations: For the taking of the Grid Support Trench, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. After the 2nd Canterbury Batt. had gained their objective in the Grid Support Trench and were consolidating their position, Private Fairbrother stood on the parapet of the trench giving his shoulder as a rest for a Lewis gun. The gunner was subsequently killed. He did this for a considerable time, heedless of danger while a bomb stop was being constructed. Owing to the boldness of these two men a better field of fire could be obtained and a larger number of the enemy killed than would have been the case had they merely stood in the trench itself. Killed in action France 16 August 1917

FAIRBURN, Frederick 20130

M.S.M. Rifleman, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2709

For conspicuous zeal and devotion to duty from March 1918 to September 1918. Fairburn acted as Company Clerk and showed during that period marked administrative ability. Although suffering from serious eye trouble, he has at all times supplied himself unremittingly to his work and has proved of the greatest value to his Company Commander.

FAIRHALL, Edward Ernest 6/628

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469, Rec No 2333

During an advance an enemy machine-gun post caused a check. This non-commissioned officer organised a bombing party, and with great skill and daring captured the post, with two machine-guns and several prisoners. His bold leadership and gallantry were a fine example to the men.

FAIRLIE, Herbert Vincent 11/1082

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

FAIRWEATHER, Sydney 1/624

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2367

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Grevillers on the 24th and Bancourt on the 31st August. This man is a company cook, but joined in the operations as a runner attached to Company headquarters, and did splendid work throughout the operations. On numerous occasions no stretcher bearers being about he would unhesitatingly expose himself to machine-gun and snipers fire to attend to a wounded man and if possible assist him back to a place of safety. He worked untiringly day and night constantly showing a splendid example of bravery and initiative to every man in the Company.

FAITHFULL, Walter Henry 12/1994

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1374

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations east of St Julien on 4 October 1917, Pte Faithfull in co-operation with Corpl. Maynard rushed a series of shell holes, defended by German machine-gunners with 2 Guns. With great dash they captured both guns, and disposed of the enemy Gunners, thus paving the way for the renewal of our advance.

FAKE, Herbert 4/1774

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1819

On the 5th February 1918 the Westhoek Road near Reljewarde Lake east of Ypres

was destroyed by shell fire and this NCO was in charge of the repair party. His party was scattered twice by shell fire and he was covered with mud thrown up by the bursting shells but he collected his party and carried the work through. His coolness and courage under very heavy shell fire set a fine example to his men and it was due to his exertions that a way was cleared to allow the traffic, including ambulances, to get through the shelled zone. His conduct throughout was splendid. This NCO has shown splendid pluck on previous occasions.

FALCONER, Alexander Robertson Home Service

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FALCONER, Alexander Smith 8/39

D.S.O. Captain, Otago Regiment
Brigade Major 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2743

Operations Somme March – September 1918. During the period under review this Officer has done conspicuously good work as Brigade Major of this Brigade. In the recent operations he has repeatedly gone round the line under very strenuous circumstances and sized up the situation with great accuracy. His keenness and untiring energy at all times has set a splendid example of devotion to duty to the rest of the staff.

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
Staff Captain 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 411

During the last 18 months this Officer has been attached to the Headquarters Staff of this Brigade and has at different times performed the duties of every staff appointment to my entire satisfaction. He is hard working and courteous to all ranks – in fact the best type of New Zealand Officer. I wish especially to bring to notice his work as Acting Brigade Major 26/27th September, when this Brigade attacked, took, and held Grid Lines and Goose Alley.

M.I.D. Captain, Otago Regiment, Staff Captain, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574, Rec No 1207

For conspicuous and continuous good work in the Field. This Officer both as Staff Captain and when acting as he had done on many occasions as Brigade Major has carried out his duties conscientiously and well. His work throughout has been of a very high order indeed.

M.I.D. Captain, (Temp. Major), Headquarters
2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

FALLA, Hugh Toneycliffe 3/820

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Army Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 993

Messines offensive: For gallantry and devotion to duty on June 18th 1917. Private Falla in company with Private Richford was... citation unreadable

FALLA, Norris Stephen 2/996

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p6, Rec No 1253

February 26th to September, 20th, 1917. Lieut-Colonel Falla commanded the 4th Brigade, N.Z.F.A., successfully till this Brigade was done away with on reorganisation. During the Messines Offensive he commanded the Divisional Ammunition Column with exceptional ability; no hitch as regards supply of gun or small arm ammunition occurred throughout the operations. Has since commanded the 3rd Brigade with success. Has served since the beginning of the war. A loyal and conscientious officer.

D.S.O. Major, 1st Battery, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 January 1916, p576, WA 22/5/10

This battery has done most consistent and valuable work since its arrival at Anzac. It has been in action with the exception of one day ever since 25th April last. Major Falla has commanded his battery with conspicuous skill, during the period 6-14 Aug 1915 and has fought his guns with great coolness and ability; his shooting was extraordinarily accurate and the support which he gave the infantry most effective. (ii) Sept-Dec Gallipoli Peninsula. He has commanded during the whole of the period which to my mind has done better work than any other battery under my command and he has commanded it with discretion, tact, and ability. The efficiency of the battery has been almost entirely due to him & I have no officer whom I consider so thoroughly deserving of reward.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 612

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 28th February 1917. Officer Commanding late 4th N.Z.F.A. Brigade. Has commanded a Brigade since the arrival of the division in France. Tactically, his Brigade has as a rule, been commanded by other Group Commanders owing to the necessities of situation, but the administration has always been good. He is a hard-working conscientious officer with organising ability above the average. As Intelligence officer he did excellent work during the time we held the Line at Armentieres.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

FALLS, David 36585

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2184

Operations: British front line south of Hebuterne. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th June 1918, Corporal Falls, in company with another NCO set out from our line with the intention of raiding an enemy post by daylight. They started at 2pm, crawled under the enemy wire and jumped into his post, where they surprised and captured two Germans. In bringing the prisoners back a party of the enemy in another post rained bombs on the raiders and killed one of the Germans, at the same time wounding Corporal Falls, who nevertheless emptied his magazine at the bombing party, thus mutually assisting in the getting back of the prisoner safely to our lines. This daring act set a splendid example to the men of this NCO's Company, in view of whom it was carried out.

FAMA, Louis Casimer 21/23

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FANNING, Rose Gertrude 22/26

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hants
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7312

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FARGIE, Wilfred Grant 11/545

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

FARNSWORTH, Edward Ernest 3/1699

M.M. Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 856

On the 7th June 1917, he took the first stretcher squad to Messines Right Sector and had to carry back under heavy fire. He showed fine judgement in controlling the bearers and did consistent good work throughout the operation, in the day previous to this he was slightly wounded.

Killed in action France 12 September 1918

FARQUHAR, Allan 6/452

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out a reconnaissance of the enemy's wire defences in bright moonlight. Though continually fired on by machine-guns at close range, he reconnoitred the enemy's wire along the whole sector.

Killed in action France 24 August 1918

FARQUHAR, George Rough 49881

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2840

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. On August 25th 1917, during the operations near Grevillers when his Platoon Commander became a casualty Private Farquhar took charge of his platoon and by conspicuous gallantry and leadership gained the objective ordered. Later on the same day he went through heavy shell fire to report his position to his Company Commander. Throughout the whole of the operations his conduct was a magnificent example to his comrades.

FARR, Reuben Charles 4/2081

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
Signal Subsection attached 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2453

On 25th August in the operations near Bapaume he displayed great gallantry.

Despite very heavy enemy shelling he worked unceasingly on the lines between his artillery Brigade and its Batteries, and between his Artillery Brigade and its visual station which was in touch with the Forward Observing Officer. Later, regardless of his own safety, and when hostile shell fire severed all communications to the rear, he laid a circuit to a Battalion Headquarters. Again on 1st September 1918 near Bapaume his coolness and courage as a member of a forward party laying lines under heavy fire were most marked. He assisted to carry a wounded comrade to a place of safety and then returned to his work. His devotion to duty encouraged all.

FARR, Thomas **2/277**
D.S.O. Major, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 November 1918, p13137, Rec No 2296

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action. Under the very heavy shell fire that the enemy were directing on his battery he walked up and down behind the guns, encouraging his men and directing their fire with the greatest coolness and composure. He set a splendid example which greatly helped the excellent fire discipline of his men.

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

Krithia 25 May-17 Aug 1915. Brought to notice by G.O.C. 29th Indian Bde for the very excellent work carried out by him during the period 25 May to 17 August while the battery was attached to 147th Bde R.F.A. 29th Division. For the greater part of this period, Captain Farr's almost continuous services as Forward Observation Officer and during several advances which our Infantry Bde made Capt. Farr, even under heavy fire kept up splendid communication with the battery thus enabling close co-operation with out infantry.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

FARRELL, Edwin **6/1838**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 285

During the attack on Grid Trench on the 27th September 1916, L/Cpl Farrell was the only man left of his Lewis gun Team on reaching the enemy wire but he kept his gun in action effectively all day. By enfilading the enemy trench he materially assisted in taking the trench. After firing at the enemy retiring, he took up an advanced position, covering his Company.

FARRELL, James Patrick **24357**
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2765

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

FARRINGTON, Malcolm Charles **12/3351**
M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No. 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec 813

On the nights of the 5th and 6th June, 1917, he drove his car several times through a heavily gassed area along the Red Lodge-Petit Pont Road when it was being heavily shelled by high explosive and gas shells. With the Wagon Orderly he took stretchers to the dug-outs of the Battery at T.23 b, and carried cases through the gas bombardment to his car, and brought them safely to the Dressing Station. This driver has never delayed when calls have come from heavily shelled battery areas. With his wagon orderly he went and temporarily repaired the road during the heavy bombardment on the morning of the 7th June, and opened it up again for traffic.

FARTHING, Harry Ernest **24/2125**
M.I.D. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2703

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

FATT, Sydney **26/1151**
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3007

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in front of Crevecoeur on the 8th October 1918. During the advance Rifleman Fatt showed great keenness and coolness with his Lewis gun. He fired on many targets and time after time enemy machine-guns were put out of action by him, assisting greatly the advance of our troops on the left. At both the first and second objectives he did valuable work in establishing liaison with English troops operating on the Rifle flank. His work throughout the operation was of a splendid standard.

FAWCETT, Ernest James **6/3314**
M.C. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his men in a determined

rush on an enemy strong point. His total disregard to personal danger was a splendid example to his men.

FEAR, Francis John Herbert **4/188A (formerly E/188)**
D.C.M. Lance Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7687

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 9th and 10th June, 1915, in the neighbourhood of Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles), in volunteering to demolish a Turkish Blockhouse which was within twelve yards of the enemy's trench, and which could only be approached over ground swept by rifle and machine-gun fire. He exhibited great skill in approaching and demolishing the blockhouse and was exposed to fire for an hour.

Killed in action France 20 September 1916

FEARN, William George **11/2314**
M.I.D. Trooper, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Palestine 14 November 1917

FEATHER, Thomas Edward **6/3314**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2123

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 5th April 1918, during an attack by the enemy, and under heavy hostile bombardment, this Lewis gun NCO took his gun to its battle position, and, in spite of the shells bursting close around him, kept an almost continuous burst of fire on the enemy lines as they advanced. By his personal disregard of danger, he helped considerably to break up the enemy advance on to his flank. His steadiness and gallant conduct under heavy hostile fire were of the greatest value.

FENEMOR, Ronald Cameron **6/3702**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256, Rec No 2115

Operations: British front opposite Beaumont-Hamel from 26th March. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in charge of a platoon which he handled in a very masterly manner, showing very fine leadership and judgement. His steadiness and courage under heavy machine-gun fire was a splendid example to all under his command. When his platoon had pushed forward as far as possible, he went round supervising the work of consolidation, and encouraging and cheering his men.

FENTON, Arthur Thomas **5/42A (formerly E/42)**
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FENWICK, David Eardley **3/2917**
O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FENWICK, George Ernest Oswald **3/882A**
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FENWICK, Percival Clennell **15/118**
C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5560

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FERGUS, Thomas **3/669**
S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FERGUSON, Charles Costello 20980

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 882

For gallantry and good work at Messines on 7th June 1917. Though his three comrades had become casualties, and he had himself been slightly gassed, he worked under heavy shell fire, attending and collecting wounded until the last cases had been evacuated. He then collapsed, completely exhausted, and was ordered out by the Regimental Medical Officer.

FERGUSON, David 15446

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

He led his company with conspicuous gallantry and determination in an attack, and disposed his men with great initiative where the situation was rather obscure, covering a dangerous gap of five hundred yards. He sent back very valuable reports, and his example to his men encouraged them greatly.

FERGUSON, F A

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

FERGUSON, Frederick Clutha 11061

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 23rd October, 1918, near Salesches, when his company was held up, he led the support platoon round to a flank, and then getting into a good position opened fire with his Lewis gun. With five men he crawled round the end of the enemy position and then charged. Sixteen prisoners and several machine-guns were captured by him and about 16 of the enemy were left dead in the post. This splendid action enabled his company to go on.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3331 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

FERGUSON, Harry 16088

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

FERGUSON, Robert Andrew 3/576

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FERGUSON, Robert Linton 37797

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3232

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the attack on Le Quesnoy the enemy threatened to enfilade the whole of the attacking Company from a machine-gun post sited on the railway line and for some time had the attackers pinned to the ground. Sergeant Ferguson at once led a small party to outflank the post and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire he succeeded in silencing the post. He then returned and led forward the main attack reaching the objective and taking two machine-guns and a number of prisoners.

FERGUSON, William 24/1933

D.C.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

For conspicuous gallantry in front of Le Quesnoy. On 1st November, 1918, under heavy fire, he kept his gun in action, thus frustrating an attempted enemy raid on an advanced post. On 4th November and enemy machine-gun having held up the advance, he got his gun into action and destroyed the machine-gun, thereby enabling the advance to continue, and causing the capture of thirty prisoners.

FERNANDEZ, Jack 11/367

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 957

During the attack on Messines Blauwen Molen beyond Messines on the 7th June 1917 this NCO did exceptionally good work in handling his section. He kept his men together and directed them to their objective with skill. After the position had been consolidated he displayed courage in bringing in wounded under shell fire. On many occasions he has shown himself a bold and resourceful patrol leader.

FERRAND, Harold Constantine 25065

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2596

On 11th September in the operations near Havrincourt Wood this man worked under fire repairing lines from his Artillery Brigade Headquarters to the batteries. On the same night, after returning to headquarters, which were also under fire, he escorted two wounded comrades to a dressing station. He returned and again worked under fire on the lines for a considerable period and his efforts materially contributed to the maintenance of communications to the batteries at an important period.

FEW, Frank 48929

M.M. Private (Temp. Corporal), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3220

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. In the early stages of the advance against Le Quesnoy when his Lewis gun section was held up by heavy machine-gun fire from the strongly defended railway cutting, he crept up alone and bombed the enemy post, later bringing up his section and capturing the gun and the remainder of the garrison. Later he went forward alone and made under heavy fire a reconnaissance of the ramparts of the town bringing back useful information. His fine courage and leadership was an inspiration to all his men.

FIELD, E 22/

S. Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FIELD, Henry George 4/17A (formerly E/17)

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1224

This NCO has done excellent work as Sergeant in charge Despatch Rider Section.

FINDLAY, Allan James 6/227

D.C.M. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8850

For conspicuous bravery on the 26th April, 1915, near Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles), in rescuing wounded men under a heavy shell and rifle fire, on an open beach, and carrying them into a place of safety.

M.I.D. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

FINDLAY, Edwin Alfred 25/177

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1918

At Ypres on the 23rd October 1917 this runner displayed the very greatest bravery and devotion to duty. When carrying an urgent message from his Company Commander, he, without hesitation, passed through the enemy barrage, notwithstanding the fact that he was often knee-deep in mud, and rarely failed to deliver his messages. While his Company was holding the Front Posts at Cameron Covert from Nov 29th to Dec 2nd 1917. This runner also carried messages from company to Battalion H.Q. and to the Posts under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Many of these messages had to be taken in daylight in full view of the enemy, and it was due to Private Findlay's efforts that communication was maintained. Throughout both the above periods this runner was conspicuous for his bravery and devotion to duty under the most trying circumstances, and was a magnificent example to his comrades.

FINDLAY, John 7/598

C.B. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11025

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Order of the Nile (3rd Class)
Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 9 November 1918, p13274

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

FINDLAY, John Merrivale 56919

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2667

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of his Lewis gun throughout the recent operations in the Puisieux-Bapaume area from 14th August to 7th September 1918. In the vicinity of Bapaume Private (now Lance-Corporal) Findlay displayed marked courage and initiative in working his gun against the numerous enemy machine-guns in the sector. During the advance on Havrincourt Wood on 5th September, when heavy machine-gun fire was delaying the advance, he successfully dealt with several of these guns by fearlessly moving to suitable places from which fire could be brought to bear. After the objective was attained he took his gun forward on patrol, located a local hostile counter-attack approaching, and considerably assisted in dispersing this enemy force which was aiming at our flank.

FINLAY, Charles Power 26/775

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3229

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918 when his section was advancing against an enemy machine-gun in action Finlay showed great bravery and initiative in leading his men and working round the gun eventually capturing it. Later, he took charge of a patrol which got forward to the inner ramparts of the town, and, though under continuous fire, he placed his section in good commanding positions and sent back very useful information.

FINLAY, D

M.I.D. Captain, 7th Dragoon Guards, attached Mounted Rifles
L.G.

FINLAYSON, Alice Blanche 22/281

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Jaw Green Hospital, Sidcup, Kent
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

Shows as FINLAYSON, A in Communiqué

FINLAYSON, Alexander Cameron Monteith 13/150

M.C. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p57

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

Bar M.C. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3236
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12264

At Amman on 25th September, 1918, he displayed great leadership and gallantry. His squadron was held up by two big redoubts, but my continually going along his line and pushing a few men forward at a time, going forward himself to select positions for them, he worked the line forward and brought heavy fire to bear on the redoubts, causing them to surrender. Leaving the garrison under an escort, he pushed on with his squadron, and occupied Amman railway station.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

FINLAYSON, Allan Cross 9/439

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1209

This Officer has commanded the 1st Machine-gun Company with great skill and has on many occasions shown great gallantry when arranging and supervising the guns of his Company during barrages in attacks and counter-attacks. His work throughout has been good.

FINLAYSON, Ernest Matthew 3/149A

M.I.D. Captain, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3296

For services during period September 17th to December 31st 1918.

FINLAYSON, Leon 12/2695

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Died of wounds France 7 October 1917

FINLAYSON, William James 5/36

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

FINN, Bertram Sibbald 12/591

D.S.O. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 29 October 1915, p10729, WA 22/5/10

Chailak Dere 6-9/8/15. Dental Surgeon. Worked with unceasing zeal and energy practically without rest from 6-9 Aug in improvising and helping in the evacuation of the wounded, from the dressing station at the mouth of Chailak Dere and the clearing station near No 2 Post to the boats at improvised pier at mouth of Chailak Dere. Nearly all this time the work had to be carried out under fire, and on one occasion the dressing station in Chailak Dere was heavily shelled for an hour, many of the assistants and wounded being hit, and it is largely owing to Capt. Finn's efforts that those wounded lying our under fire were got to a place of greater safety.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

WA 22/5/10, same recommendation for D.S.O. and M.I.D.

FINN, Hugh McLean 59212

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt. Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2881

For conspicuous gallantry, skill, and initiative. On the 29th September, 1918 near La Vicquerie during an advance in the dark Private Finn acted with great gallantry, skill, and initiative as a scout, leading his Company over very difficult country through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. Private Finn's skill and initiative was in a large measure responsible for the success of the whole operation. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

FINN, Richard 6/2615

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1162

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the battle of Messines this soldier displayed very gallant conduct as stretcher-bearer. From 3.30am on the 7th June he carried the wounded through a very heavy barrage until at 1am on the following day he was ordered to rest by his Company Commander. He commenced his work again at 3.30am and throughout the day in heavy shelling he rescued his wounded comrades and carried them to the Dressing Station. This good work he continued until the Company was relieved at 5pm on 9th June and his gallantry and devotion to duty was a fine example to the soldiers of his Company.

FINNERTY, James 12/3012

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 966

For two days, and until he was wounded he performed his duty as a stretcher bearer in a most gallant manner without thought of his own safety passing through heavy shell fire continuously.

FINUCANE, Edward Martin 10/2932

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2611

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Bapaume during the operations 24th August – 4th September 1918, while acting as Platoon Sergeant this NCO showed marked gallantry throughout the operations. Despite heavy shell and machine-gun fire Sergeant Finucane carried out many reconnaissances in advance of his platoon. His conduct was a magnificent example to his comrades.

FISHER, Francis Vivian 3/670

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

FISHER, George 12/351

D.C.M. Sergeant, 5th Company, Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his officer was killed during the advance he took over command of a battery of machine-guns, personally reconnoitring the positions under heavy shell fire, and moving the guns forward into action. He displayed great initiative, coolness and resource under heavy fire, and by his capable leadership kept his guns in action, and set a splendid example to his men.

FISHER, George Duncan McNichol 26/551

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 694

For bravery, devotion to duty and general good service. His Officer and all senior Non-Commissioned Officers having become casualties on the first day, Sergeant Fisher then a Corporal, commanded the Battalion Lewis guns on the Somme from 16th September to 4th October 1916, with great skill and ability. His work has always been of the highest order, and he has consistently set a fine example to his men.

FISHER, Henry Harrison 4/468

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2798

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

FISHER, Michael 4/1263

M.S.M. Sapper, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

FISHENDON, William Thomas 23/2562

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Loupart Wood on the 24th August 1918 the enemy occupied a strong point on our flank which held up our infantry temporarily. This soldier reconnoitred the position under machine-gun and snipers' fire and with grenades and rifle fire drove the enemy out and gave the machine-gun of his section the chance of clearing this point of resistance which enabled our advance. By his courage and clever scouting he was instrumental towards the success of the day.

FITCHETT, Wifred Byron 13/329

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1203

For devotion to duty. This officer has a magnificent record of valued service and has at all times exhibited exceptional courage and ability in all tasks that have been given him. His work in the Messines operations especially is worthy of special mention. He neither spared himself nor considered for a moment his own safety. The reports of the situation that he supplied to the Battalion were of exceptional value and the worth of his services in that operation alone cannot be overestimated. He is an officer of rare ability.

FITZGERALD, John 11/1546

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 233

Operations: Taking of Grid Support Trench, North West of Flers, 1st October, 1916. This man went forward to reconnoitre on the 1st October for his company commander, to ascertain the position of the forward waves of the attack who had overrun the objective, and were under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He returned with valuable information and subsequently went out again with an important message from his company commander to these men. Going along to several parties who were in shell holes under a hot fire. His conduct was very gallant.

Killed in action France 2 October 1916

FITZGERALD, Nicholas Edward 24/144

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 December 1916, p12448, Rec No 104

Gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 15th September 1916, after all the Officers of his Company had been either killed or wounded, Sergeant Fitzgerald rallied 40 men, afterwards reduced to 25 through casualties, consolidated part of a strong point north of Flers village, and held on till relieved at about 4pm on the 16th September. His coolness during a trying time was an inspiration to his men.

FITZGERALD, Ralph 24/1657

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Vancelles, on 30th September, 1918. With a patrol of three men, in full view of the enemy, and finding that the footbridge at the lock was mined, he cut the wires and fuse of the mine. He then found a party of four preparing to mine the traffic bridge, and killed one, driving the others off. He then crossed the bridge and penetrated the enemy's lines, returning after seven hours with valuable information.

FITZGERALD, William Michael 11/251

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 27 June 1918, p7599

Sergeant Fitzgerald and Corporal Patton successfully reconnoitred the enemy position, having penetrated it as far as Nebi Musa, where they located the positions of three of the guns, and they also reported the approximate strength of the enemy at Hills 306 and 288. This information was of the greatest value.

FITZHERBERT, Norman 15/150

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5461

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Regiment, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6183

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

FITZPATRICK, Charles Augustus 8/1979

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He attacked single-handed an enemy machine-gun, bayoneted five of the crew, and captured the gun together with a prisoner.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

FITZSIMMONS, Alfred James 38948

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2111

Operations: British front opposite Beaumont Hamel 26th March and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above period, Private Fitzsimmons was employed as a Company runner. On 5th April 1918, during an exceptionally heavy enemy bombardment of our position, this man made many trips to Battalion Headquarters with reports from his Company commander, and so kept up communication. His coolness and courage were a magnificent example to all men of his Company, and the cheerful and reliable manner in which he performed his duties was of the highest order.

FIX, William Joseph 4/398

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3268

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period August 21st – November 5th. He has handled his section with skill and ability and by his personal example of bravery enabled work to be carried out in trying circumstances particularly on August 30th in clearing the Baugnatre Road near Bapaume, on the 4th September in exploiting water supplies in Bertincourt under heavy shell fire and on the 4th November in constructing an avoiding road round Le Quesnoy under machine-gun and shell fire, to enable the guns to get forward.

FLANAGAN, James 23325

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led four machine-guns through a heavy barrage, and frequently brought them into action in support of the advancing infantry. When one of his guns was put out of action he promptly substituted a captured enemy gun, and with this he engaged and silenced an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the advance. He set his men a splendid example of courage and confidence throughout.

Died of disease United Kingdom 13 December 1918

FLAVELL, Robert Henry 31407

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2623

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Bancourt on the 1st September 1918 he was in command of a section and led it with great ability against enemy machine-gun posts. His section captured four machine-guns in succession and its success was largely due to his leadership and courage.

FLEMING, Alan 40200

D.C.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3134

During the operations in front of Le Quesnoy from 25th October to 4th November, 1918, he displayed the greatest gallantry. Running was particularly dangerous as there were no trenches, and it was carried out under a hail of machine-gun fire. On 4th November, while on a special run, he was severely wounded in the shoulder, but succeeded in delivering the message.

FLEMING, Robert Anthony 7/441

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli on 6 or 7 August 1915

FLEMING, Robert Ivan 2/392

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 1

I beg to bring before your notice the gallant conduct displayed by 2/612 Sergt Wilson H.F., 2/332 Bomb Mole H.P., both of 12 Battery, and 2/392 Gunner Fleming R.I. of 3rd Brigade Headquarters Staff on the evening of the 23rd May, 1916. During a heavy bombardment by the enemy of the area C 26 a 2 2 1/2 the communications between the Batteries and Group Headquarters were cut and the above-named NCOs and men volunteered to repair same. It was while carrying out these duties that all three were wounded, Gunner Fleming seriously, and I would submit their

names for some recognition for their gallant behaviour.

FLETCHER, Donald **9/1045**

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 5 December 1918, p14464

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his section commander had become a casualty he assumed command and displayed great coolness and initiative under very heavy machine-gun fire and bombing counter-attacks by the enemy. He and one other man were the only two un-wounded in the team, and they kept the gun in action until both were wounded and until the infantry were compelled to withdraw, when they withdrew their gun and reopened fire. He then reorganised his section with marked ability, obtained fresh guns, and remained on duty throughout the day, sending back clear and valuable reports. By this personal courage and leadership he rendered very valuable service. He has previously done good work.

FLETCHER, Eustace Cosby **41434**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2512

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. During the bombing operations on the afternoon of the advance, Corporal Fletcher worked in conjunction with Lance-Corporal Papworth in dealing with the enemy strong-posts in Snap Trench. He worked his way down his trench in the face of showers of stick grenades, and bombing the enemy positions supporting the post enabled our men to secure it and two machine-guns. It was largely due to Corporal Fletcher's very successful co-operation; and his personal bravery, that the important post was captured, and many casualties avoided. Later Corporal Fletcher again participated in the bombing attacks on this front and showed the greatest resource and initiative.

FLETCHER, Frank Noel **23/136**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 December 1916, p12448, Rec No 105

For gallantry in action at Flers on 15th September 1916. During the advance of the 3rd Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade the left flank came under direct fire from an enemy machine-gun posted in Flers Trench. Lance-Corporal Fletcher organised a small bombing party from the 1st and 2nd Battalions, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade, worked round the flanks in advance of our first line, and, though exposed to severe fire, succeeded in killing the crew and placing the gun out of action, thus enabling the advance to proceed. His gallantry undoubtedly saved many casualties.

FLETCHER, George Edward **12996**

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1508

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Belle Vue Spur on 12th October 1917, when all his Company Officers had become casualties, this non-commissioned officer showed the greatest contempt for danger and the greatest skill in re-organising his Platoon to renew the attack. He personally reconnoitred the position to look for a gap and in the wire, and the handling of his men during consolidation and re-organisation under heavy enemy barrage called for the greatest admiration.

Died of disease France 29 October 1917

FLETCHER, Walter Harold **10/2135**

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 677

For consistent devotion to duty and gallantry in the field. He displayed marked courage and determination in the Somme Operations during the period 23rd September to 2nd October. This Officer has been 2nd in Command of the Battalion since March 1916, and has on several occasions commanded the Battalion during the absence of his C.O. He has always displayed sound judgement and ability under all circumstances.

FLETT, Alfred **26/556**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1649

For conspicuous bravery and good work during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He showed splendid courage during the attack and consolidation, afterwards doing particularly good work in getting in wounded. His platoon Commander and Platoon Sergeant became casualties, whereupon he did very valuable work in assisting in the directing of his platoon.

Killed in action France 12 September 1918

FLINT, Archibald **8/3898**

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1885

Operations: Belle Vue Spur – 4th October to 20th October 1917, and Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For devotion to duty. The record of service of this man is a particularly good one, embracing operations of this unit since its arrival in France, and especially the Belle Vue Spur and Becelaere Operations. His unceasing devotion to duty, his cheerfulness under the most adverse and trying circumstances and his coolness under fire have been a splendid example to all.

FLINTOFF, Robert Wilton **3/160A**

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FLOOD, James **27005**

M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery

L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2204

Operations: British Front north of Hebuterne on 19th July 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an early morning bombardment of our forward position on 19th July 1918, one shell struck a Light Trench Mortar position igniting some material within it which rapidly spread the fire to a 75 round Dump of 3 in. Stokes shells (containing 170 lbs of ammonia) assembled for S.O.S. The ballistic augmenting rings on the shells were already burning when Private Flood, with another man, rushed into the position and succeeded in extinguishing the flames. Several men were sheltering from the bombardment in the trench and had it not been for the resourceful presence of mind and magnificent courage of Private Flood and his companion, the gun would undoubtedly have been blown to pieces and the garrison nearby severely shocked or otherwise casualties.

FLOWERDAY, Herbert Nolan **52403**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2025

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th March 1918, north east of Maily Maillet. This man acted as a stretcher bearer and displayed the greatest gallantry, energy and devotion to duty. On one occasion during heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, he went out into the open and brought in a wounded man without assistance from anyone else. The enemy were not only shelling but after each salvo of shells were following it up with heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the whole operation his work has been on the highest standard.

FLOYD, Percy **8/1468**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2835

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the 5th September 1918, near Neuville Bourjonval, Lance Corporal Floyd showed conspicuous gallantry in carrying urgent and important messages from his Company Headquarters to Battalion Headquarters, through an intense enemy artillery and machine-gun barrage, and again on the 9th September, through the village of Metz, which was being heavily bombarded by the enemy. He showed great coolness and cheerfulness throughout, and set a splendid example of courage and disregard for danger to his comrades.

FLUGGE, August Frederick **22004**

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3339

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

FLUTEY, Robert Henry **16/212**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 23

Conspicuous gallantry whilst with Maori Contingent in attack on old No 3, Anzac, Gallipoli, on night of August 6th 1915. Under heavy fire was first to scale hill, was knocked over by blast from an explosion and rolled down steep face. Immediately charged up hill again and was one of first into the Turkish trenches, where he did good work with the bayonet.

FLY, Maurice Hubert **10/2937**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2062

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative under difficult and dangerous conditions during an attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. This Private, when his section commander was killed immediately assumed command of the Section and under a hail of bullets, led a daring rush on to an enemy machine-gun, all the crew of which he put out of action. His conduct throughout was of the very bravest, and he led his men with great ability.

FLYNN, Edward Joseph **6/1844**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1633

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres on the 12/13th October 1917. He was one of the Battalion Transport, and assisted in taking rations to the Battalion under very trying circumstances, and heavy shell fire. His constant courageous and cheerful conduct, in great danger, greatly assisted in getting the conveyances safely to their destination.

FLYNN, Hilda **22/233**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

FLYNN, John Anthony **20319**

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 658

He took part as a stretcher bearer in a raid (16 officers 316 other ranks) south of Armentieres on 11.2.17. He brought one wounded man back from enemy lines unaided. Going out again he attempted to bring in another, but found the ground too mushy and progress impossible. He returned to our trenches, removed his boots and then brought in the man. He again left our trench, in reply to a call for assistance and aided in the rescue of a third man. All this time a heavy enemy barrage was on "No Man's Land" and our own lines. His courage and devotion earned him the gratitude and admiration of all.

FLYNN, Maurice 12/932

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3192

In the operations of 5th November, 1918, at the Foret de Mormal, this NCO handled his subsection in a most creditable manner. Dash and perseverance prevailing throughout, he set a splendid example to his men and all those coming in contact with him. Whilst under heavy fire at Foresters House he persevered with his teams and limbers showing absolute disregard of his personal safety, he successfully overcame innumerable difficulties and rendered every possible assistance to the advance.

FOGARTY, Richard 23/1048

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2153

At Hamel on 15th April 1918 Sergeant Fogarty formed one of a daylight patrol consisting of 1 Officer and 2 other ranks that went out to reconnoitre old trenches and saps with a view to locating the enemy front line by contact. An enemy post was encountered, and from a shell hole the patrol engaged the post with rifle grenades. The enemy replied with bombs and rifle fire and a stick bomb fell between the Officer and Sergeant Fogarty. The patrol threw themselves flat on the ground, but Sergeant Fogarty, thinking the others were in danger, stood up again and was reaching for the bomb to throw it out of the crater when it exploded, wounding him in the face and hands. The patrol at once left the crater and occupied a trench from which they were able to bomb the post. Sergeant Fogarty returned to the crater to secure the balance of the rifle grenades and with the greatest coolness, notwithstanding his injuries, discharged them at the enemy, causing a number of casualties. On the following day, his wounds not having proved serious he again volunteered for service with a daylight patrol, and while in No Mans Land was blown up by one of our own shells. Though considerably shaken he refused to return to our lines without a definite order, and remained out until the work of the patrol was completed and touch with the enemy was established. Sergeant, Fogarty's bold and fearless work on these and other daylight patrols has not only been the means of securing most valuable information to obscure situations, but has had a most inspiring effect on men in front line trenches who have witnessed his exploits in close touch with the enemy.

FOGELBERG, Charles Eric 9/1834

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1611

On 16th October, near St Julien, Sapper Fogelberg showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained communications between Sub and Main Groups Field Artillery during a period of heavy enemy shelling. To do this he had to move twice through an exceptionally heavy 5.9 inch barrage which had also ignited several ammunition dumps in the vicinity. Sapper Fogelberg showed complete disregard of this dangerous fire and his action was courageous.

FOLEY, John 27871

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1814

Operations opposite Becleare. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 24th December 1917, Private Foley, a Battalion Runner, displayed conspicuous gallantry during an intense bombardment by the enemy in the Reutel Sector. All telephonic communication having been destroyed by the bombardment, this runner volunteered to convey an important despatch back to Battalion Headquarters. He made several gallant attempts to get through the barrage, and succeeded in doing so after the third attempt. This courageous act was of the greatest service to his battalion, and is worthy of the highest praise. On several previous occasions he has shown the same courageous character and devotion to duty.

FOLEY, Patrick 57211

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1254, Rec No 2321

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. This soldier was a Company stretcher bearer. He worked continuously for over 12 hours tending wounded under heavy machine-gun and Artillery fire. During the day two of his mates became casualties but Private Foley carried on. He did his work cheerfully and well and with great gallantry in the face of enemy fire.

FOLEY, William Richard 7/1687

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p2729
Citation, L.G. 16 August 1918, p8570

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a squadron on outpost duty the post was attacked by a superior force, but he held his position

under heavy shell and rifle fire until ordered to retire. The retirement he conducted in a very able manner, and succeeded in getting all wounded back to our lines. His gallantry throughout the action, and his disregard of personal safety, afforded a very fine example to his men.

FOORD, Frederick John 6/92A

S. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FOOT, Stephen Cornelius 10/3878

D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack upon a strong enemy position his platoon was held up by an enemy post in some hedgerows. The position was serious until he and a private crept round the flank and by rifle fire compelled the entire enemy post to retire. Not content to let them do this, however, he continued firing upon them until they surrendered to him – twenty-four in all. After this dashing piece of initiative the platoon was then led forward by Lance-Sergeant Foot to its final objective.

Bar D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1758

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When his platoon officer became a casualty he took command of the platoon and led it with great courage and initiative. In the attack on the final objective he encountered unexpectedly a very strongly held trench, which he captured, with thirty-nine prisoners and seven machine-guns. He quickly consolidated the captured ground and held on until wounded. He displayed leadership and gallantry of a high order, and inspired great confidence in his men.

FOOTE, Ernest 13/904

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., Canterbury Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

FOOTE, Henry Arthur 4/41A (formerly E/41)

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 3

For great gallantry in building piers on ANZAC beach during June and July 1915. Very accurate shell fire opened daily and nightly at uncertain times on the piers and there were many casualties. Sergt Foote worked continuously for five weeks in charge of parties. The pile drivers and piers were repeatedly hit.

FOOTE, Robert Benjamin 9/1549

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2965

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, in operations at Bon Avis Ridge this NCO showed exceptional initiative and great gallantry under trying conditions. His Company had captured two enemy 77mm guns and later was being held up by enemy machine-gun fire from an adjacent ridge. Sergeant Foote turned these guns on the enemy and although he had no previous training in gunnery, he was successful in driving the hostile machine-guns from their positions. During the whole of this time he was under machine-gun fire but he continued firing until the supply of shells was exhausted. His initiative allowed his Company to go on to the final objective.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p

For bravery in the field.

FORBES, Alexander McRae 12/3218

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, in the attack east of Ribecourt. He commanded the left front company of the battalion, and when a gap occurred between him and the troops on his left, he filled it with his reserve platoon. Largely owing to his initiative five 7.7cm guns, one 4" howitzer, one 6" howitzer, and two naval guns were captured. After reaching his objective, he pushed forward to reconnoitre the company front as far as the Canal, his work throughout being most praiseworthy.

FORD, George Charles 28121

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his platoon with great skill and courage, and captured three enemy machine-guns and about forty prisoners.

Killed in action France 1 September 1918

FORD, Maurice 24401

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 504

In "No Man's Land", near Armentieres, 25th October 1916. This man displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty under the following circumstances: At 8.20pm on the 25th October 1916, a party of about 20 Germans was sighted by 24401 Private

M. Ford, and 13037 Private G. Kirkland, who were about 20 yards from our wire. The men on the post challenged, and immediately the hostile party deployed and advanced on the post. While Private Kirkland ran back and gave the alarm, Private Ford remained alone at his post, and when the Germans rushed he shot the first one dead, and then threw two bombs among the others before retiring to the trench. The enemy were quickly dispersed by the fire of Lewis machine-guns, and later the body of the German shot by Private Ford was brought in and useful identifications obtained.

FORD, William Elsworth 2/189

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant Artificer, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 458

Since the formation of the 1st Brigade this NCO has rendered very valuable assistance in repairs and overhaul of guns often under fire. He was wounded (gassed) on the 21/9/16.

FORDE, Michael Joseph 22238

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While platoon sergeant of a platoon that had been cut off, this NCO took four men, and by skilful placing and control of fire stopped the enemy's advance. He then advanced against them, drove them back, and took one officer and forty-two men prisoners. His was a very fine example of initiative and daring.

FORDHAM, Percy John Richmond 9/926

M.B.E. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Otago Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

FORDYCE, Andrew Bruce 12/102

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1966

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

FORREST, Thomas Fraser 12/3321

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1833

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. On the morning of the 22nd instant the platoon to which Pte Forrest belongs was subjected to an intense bombardment while holding a detached post in front of Kron Prinz Farm. The result of the shelling was that only 4 men escaped uninjured from the post. Pte Forrest was in charge of a Lewis gun Section. The post was under direct observation from a number of pillboxes in the direction of Wallenmolen-Woolf Copse – and Belle Vue. Pte Forrest went across 300 yards of open country and reported the conditions of affairs in the post to his Company Commander. He then got two stretchers and with one other man went back to the post and with the assistance of the un-wounded men in the post got all the wounded out. This was all done in full view of the enemy. Pte Forrest although very badly shaken by shell fire, remained at duty and his attitude throughout was splendid and he showed an example of bravery and devotion to duty which influenced the men considerably during a particularly trying time.

FORRESTER, Stewart Christie 12700

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

Bar M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 23 July 1919, p9344, WA 161/3

Operations during advance east of Cambrai 13 Oct-11 November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry. On 7.11.18 near Autreppe on learning that his platoon officer had been wounded or possibly killed whilst on patrol, volunteered to find him and showed great coolness, courage and determination in prosecuting his task as there was considerable enemy fire of all kinds and the country was very open, nevertheless he found the officer badly wounded and brought him in. On 9.11.18 near Queville Grand he successfully organised and led a search party for a wounded Mounted rifleman over very difficult and dangerous ground. This NCO has throughout the recent advance shown great courage while on patrol.

FORREST, Stanley Vincent 12/808

M.S.M. Lance Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1212

This NCO has a splendid record of courageous service and has at all times shown great devotion to duty. He has taken part in every action that the Battalion has participated in. He was previously a Stretcher Bearer and as such did his work in a manner which is beyond all praise. His acts of bravery under the heaviest fire are many and he has a record that is second to none in the Battalion.

FORSYTH, Albert Edward 31119

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3006

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in front of

Crevecoeur on 8th October, 1918. Rifleman Forsyth took control of his section and when his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire he attacked from the flank and forced the enemy to retire over the open. His section immediately shot down several of them and also captured many prisoners. This man's work in action has been consistently very gallant, and he has shown plenty of initiative and courage.

FORSYTH, Samuel 4/400

V.C. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 22 October 1918, p12487

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in attack. On nearing the objective his company came under heavy machine-gun fire. Through Sergeant Forsyth's dashing leadership and total disregard of danger three machine-gun positions were rushed and the crews taken prisoner before they could inflict many casualties on our troops. During subsequent advance his company came under heavy fire from several machine-guns, two of which he located by a daring reconnaissance. In his endeavour to gain support from a tank he was wounded, but after having the wound bandaged he again got in touch with the tank, which, in the face of very heavy fire from machine-guns and anti-tank guns, he endeavoured to lead with magnificent coolness to a favourable position. The tank, however, was put out of action. Sergeant Forsyth then organised the tank crew and several of his men into a section, and led them to a position where the machine-guns could be outflanked. Always under heavy fire, he directed them into positions which brought about a retirement of the enemy machine-guns and enabled the advance to continue. This gallant non-commissioned officer was at that moment killed by a sniper. From the commencement of the attack until the time of his death Sergeant Forsyth's courage and coolness, combined with great power of initiative, proved an invaluable incentive to all those who were with him, and he undoubtedly saved many casualties among his comrades.

Killed in action France 24 August 1918

FORSYTHE, Gordon Harris 2/100

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FORTUNE, Raymond Everil 8/2913

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For marked gallantry and devotion during active operations in September and October 1918, and in particular on 23rd October 1918, near Vertigneul Farm, when he was acting as a platoon commander. During the advance his platoon met with heavy machine-gun fire. He personally led sections of his men forward, gradually outflanked the enemy machine-guns, and enabled the line of advance to be restored.

FOSTER, Francis William 3/123

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2692

For meritorious service and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 17th September 1918. This NCO has served continuously with the Division in the Field since the outbreak of war. His conscientiousness, devotion to duty, and loyalty to the service has been such as to greatly facilitate the work of the Ambulance. At times when we have been in the forward posts his work has been done under artillery fire and the most adverse circumstances. His orderly room work and untiring energy has aided greatly in making the Ambulance efficient and has helped greatly in the correct recording of the wounded in the Advanced and the Main Dressing Stations. By his conscientious work and devotion to duty, and his meritorious service in the Field he has been a splendid example to other NCOs.

FOSTER, George Albert Webster 27261

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3075

Operations: British Front near Pont a Pierres and Beaulignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack Private Foster was in charge of a Lewis gun Section, and on two occasions rushed his gun forward silencing enemy machine-guns which were holding the troops up. He showed fine leadership and absolute disregard for personal safety, and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

FOSTER, James 7/331

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

FOSTER, Jonathan Horsfall 26085

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

On 4th November 1918, at Le Quesnoy, when his platoon commander became a casualty he commanded his platoon most successfully. On reaching the final objective they were heavily fired on by two machine-guns from a house. He immediately organised a party and led them forward, capturing the guns,

afterwards returning and directing the consolidation of the position.

FOSTER, Leslie Brightwell 2/3123

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 January 1919, p668

Acting as forward observation officer during an action, he carried on under heavy artillery, machine-gun, and rifle barrage with conspicuous courage and skill, sending in valuable information. In order to maintain communication he personally laid a new wire over a crest for 200 yards when the old one had been shot to pieces. Throughout he set a fine example of energy and determination.

FOSTER, Robert 49530

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3077

Operations: British Front near Pont a Pierres and Beaudignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Foster led his Lewis gun Section forward with great boldness and skill. Pushing well forward he rushed a post that was holding up the advance. On reaching the objective he led a patrol well forward sending back valuable information. Throughout the day he was exposed to heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and his utter disregard for his personal safety was a fine example to all ranks.

FOSTER, William Alexander 3/846

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FOTHERFILL, John Charles 13286

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rendered the greatest assistance to his company commander, who was wounded, controlling the men under heavy shell fire, and directing the consolidation of a captured position. He set a fine example to his men by his coolness and devotion to duty under exceptionally trying circumstances.

Killed in action France 23 October 1918

FOTHERINGHAM, George Bryce 9/2068

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1761

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, Lance-Corporal Fotheringham was in command of a Lewis gun Section: when the attack opened this NCO displayed great dash and coolness in pushing his gun forward in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. One by one his team was reduced until there were only three left to work the gun, and carry the ammunition. With the greatest courage and determination, Lance-Corporal Fotheringham continued to advance, and on every possible occasion used his gun with effect, and greatly helped to keep down the fire of the enemy. When the advance to the final objective was no longer possible, he protected the troops during consolidation. Under the most dangerous and trying circumstances he remained in this forward position until ordered by his Company Commander to fall back on the new line. His conduct throughout was a splendid example to those under his command, and he showed exceptional skill in the tactical use of his gun.

FOULDS, George Robert 10807

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

FOWLDS, William Forrest 26/4

M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1874

For gallantry and continuous good service, particularly in the operations against Passchendaele on 12th October 1917, and in the Sector north east of Polygon Wood during November and December 1917 and January 1918. He has shown at all times fine powers of leadership. In the most trying circumstances his personal gallantry has inspired his company. He has served continuously in France since April 1916.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

FOWLER, Leslie Ernest 13/1028

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1964

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

FOWLER, Stanley James Edward 25503

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2615

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the Bapaume Sector throughout the operations of August 24th/September 4th, this man who was a Company Runner, repeatedly carried messages of great importance to both Platoons and Battalion Headquarters through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, at great personal risk but with utter disregard for danger. His gallantry and devotion to duty was of a very high order.

FOWLER, William Kemp 25995

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Briastre on October 12th, 1918. He was in charge of the left flank platoon of his company in the attack on Belle Vue. Our barrage came down on a part of his platoon, necessitating immediate reorganisation. Then, when starting to follow the barrage, he was shot through the right arm by machine-gun fire, but he continued on with his platoon to the objective, staying there until he obtained a clear idea of the position. He then reported back to his company commander, bringing back valuable information. He showed great courage and fine leadership.

FOX, Edward Vincent 12/104

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Auckland Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 10

On 12th August 1915 he went out from the Apex under heavy shell and rifle fire, and brought in a seriously wounded man, his work as a Sniper and later as a Section Leader has consistently good.

FOX, Henry 25/526

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2137

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in the line in Colincamps Sector from 1st to 5th April 1918, inclusive, and during the whole of that period did excellent work. On the 3rd April he was in charge of, and fired the gun which cleared out a post of enemy snipers from a position which was subsequently occupied the same night by "C" Company, 1st Battalion N.Z.R.B., without loss, as all the enemy had been killed or had abandoned the post as the result of his fire. The gun was fired from an exposed position. On the morning of the 5th April he fired in response to S.O.S. Signal. His position was subjected to continuous heavy shell fire which blew in his gun positions. He brought his gun into action again and continued firing. By his coolness and courage he set a fine example to his men. He has previously done good work.

FOXWELL, William Francis 10225

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FRANCIS, Adam 9/1837

M.S.M. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

FRANCIS, James 12/1627

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Auckland Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For conspicuous good work in throwing bombs and training bomb-throwers.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

FRANCIS, Norton Home Service

C.M.G. Major, Motor Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p8

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the War.

S. Major, Motor Service Corps
L.G. 12 February 1918, p1935

This officer has been brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War, by the Army council, for very valuable services rendered in connection with the war up to 31st December 1917.

FRANCIS, William Arthur 10/2139

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 544

In the Noutillerie Sector on the 3rd day of February 1917 this NCO was in charge of the left Bombing party of a Raiding Party of 22 all ranks. He showed courage and good leadership with the result three prisoners were captured and brought away. He has done excellent work on previous occasions in France.

Killed in action France 7 June 1917

FRASER, Alfred Hugh**6/2622**

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3205

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations C.S.M. Fraser took command of two platoons of his Company and led them forward to fill a gap in the line, driving the enemy before them and inflicting heavy casualties. When the enemy put down a heavy concentration of shell fire C.S.M. Fraser moved fearlessly about talking to his men and helping them. His own personal disregard for danger was a magnificent example to all ranks.

FRASER, Donald**10/1239**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1349

For great gallantry and fine leadership. Near Gravenstafel on 4th Oct., after his Officer had been wounded he led his platoon with great gallantry, and assisted in the capture of an enemy position which was holding the advance of the right flank of the Battalion. His platoon captured two machine-guns and killed the crews. He showed the greatest bravery and initiative throughout the attack.

FRASER, Douglas Playfair**6/408**

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 640

Operations Somme – 20th September to 2nd November 1916. This Officer has always displayed the greatest devotion to duty and an utter disregard and contempt of danger at all times. He commanded his Company since its formation with the greatest success. He was killed gallantly leading his Company in the attack on Goose Valley and Drop Valley on the night of the 20th/21st September 1916. Killed in action France 20 September 1916

FRASER, Henry Charles**25/429**

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6484
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12391

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During active operations he brought transport wagons and pack-animals over difficult country, under heavy fire, with few casualties. This successful result was mainly due to his skill and resource, which he has displayed on many occasions when in charge of transport, distinguishing himself by his courage under fire and unflagging devotion to duty.

FRASER, Henry Scott**36591**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2234

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 25th July 1918, in the Rossignol Wood Sector north of Hebuterne, when the enemy heavily bombarded the line we had taken from him the previous evening, Private Fraser was in a Lewis gun Section in an isolated post on our flank. When the post was blown out by a shell, and the NCO killed, Private Fraser shifted the post to another position, and himself remained under very heavy shell fire to dig out one of his comrades who was completely buried. He then assisted the man, who was suffering from shell-shock, to reach our trench.

FRASER, James Dunlop**5/767**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1026

For exceptionally gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 21/22nd June, at La Basse Ville, when in charge of the bombing section of his platoon which was acting as a fighting patrol, he displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded soon after his section moved out, he continued to lead his men with dash and determination, himself killing a powerful opponent in a hand to hand encounter. He set a magnificent example to his men.

FRASER, James Walt**7/1230**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3356

For continuous good work and devotion to duty from midnight 16/17th September 1918 to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918. This Officer is the Battalion Transport Officer and has by his own personal disregard for danger and devotion to duty, delivered rations and ammunition to the Battalion under the most trying circumstances. When the Battalion was operating at Mormal Forest, Lieut Fraser delivered the rations through a very heavily shelled area, he himself seeing that limbers got safely through the shelling. The example set by this Officer throughout the operations has been magnificent.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2723

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

FRASER, John McIntosh**12/540**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2030

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 26th March 1918, north east of Mailly Maillet. When his Platoon Officer and all the NCOs became casualties L/C Fraser organised the platoon under heavy machine-gun fire and led them forward capturing the final objective. He again organised the platoon and consolidated the position.

Bar M.M.

Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2172

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy's trench south of Serre Road on the 15th May 1918. This NCO was in charge of the left party and owing to shells falling among them and coming under machine-gun fire as soon as the party left our trenches they became disorganised. It was only this NCO's example and quick decision in altering his dispositions that the party rallied and carried on to the objective. He then led his men through the trench and himself accounted for five of the enemy.

Killed in action France 16 August 1918

FRASER, John Roy**12/2700**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 326

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 25th September 1916, near Flers his platoon commander was wounded he took charge and did excellent work in consolidating the ground taken. On September 27th he went back through heavy fire and brought grenades to the Grid Trench.

FRASER, John Stephen**26086**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2412

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume on 26th August 1918. During the advance his Platoon was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. Rifleman Fraser led his section boldly forward 350 yards over ground swept by machine-gun fire until he was able to attack the enemy post from the flank. By his bold and fearless action Rifleman Fraser enabled his Platoon to reach their objectives.

FRASER, Walter Charles**6/2624**

Shows as Fraser, C in London Gazette
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3352

For continuous good work and devotion to duty from midnight 16/17th September 1918 until cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918. This NCO has served with the Battalion as Pioneer Sergeant and has always discharged his duties in an able and efficient manner. His conduct has at all times been exemplary.

FREE, Cuthbert William**7/332**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our attack upon a village he led his company with the greatest skill and coolness under heavy shell fire. He moved calmly about the barrage encouraging his men, with complete disregard of his personal safety. He personally assisted to capture two machine-guns, and set a splendid example of courage during the whole action.

FREE, Wilfred Laughton**33144**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. During the attack on Fremicourt he was in charge of two platoons, and by good leadership brought them into position for the final assault. After consolidating he took charge of the right half of the line, and patrolled from post to post under an intense machine-gun barrage. When the enemy counter-attacked with tanks the next morning, he kept personal touch with his posts, and held them in position until the tanks were caused to withdraw. Throughout the operation his work was excellent.

FREED, Edward Victor**24308**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395, Rec No 790

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Although very severely wounded in the hand and suffering great pain, he successfully led two platoons to their objective, and remained in command for eleven hours, when he was compelled to retire owing to the pain of his wound. He set a splendid example of courage and a devotion to duty under continual heavy shell fire.

Died of wounds France 25 August 1918

FREEMAN, Ray**10/2142**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1843

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive). Killed in action France 22 May 1918

FRENCH, Francis William**24098**

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3348 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

FRESHNEY, John Benjamin**26827**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2922

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he set a fine example to the men of his platoon. Under heavy machine-gun fire he brought in a wounded man from a very exposed position. During a hostile counter-attack he placed his Lewis gun in the position where it was most effective

and killed a number of the enemy although this position was most dangerous to himself being exposed to enemy fire. He was wounded in the arm but refused to leave and remained at duty throughout the day and following night.

FREW, James 12/1627

See: FRANCIS James

FREW, John 8/2918

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2157

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the hours of daylight on the morning of the 20th April 1918 in the neighbourhood of La Signy Farm, Lance-Corporal Frew led a patrol to an enemy listening post; his skilful and daring leadership resulted in the capture of the enemy garrison of 5. In this work Lance-Corporal Frew displayed great courage and marked initiative, setting a splendid example to his men.

FRICKER, Harry Ernest 4/401

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 925

On the 7th and 9th June 1917, in front of Messines this NCO carried out works of consolidation under very heavy shell fire and by a gallant example and strong control enabled the work to be pushed on. He has also served on Gallipoli and the France.

FRICKER, Matilda 22/28

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No. 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7312

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

FRICKLETON, Samuel 6/2133

V.C. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 August 1917, p7906

For most conspicuous bravery and determination when with attacking troops, which came under heavy fire and were checked. Although slightly wounded Corporal Frickleton dashed forward at the head of his section, pushed into our barrage and personally destroyed with bombs an enemy machine-gun and crew which were causing heavy casualties. He then attacked a second gun, killing the whole of the crew of twelve. By the destruction of these two guns he undoubtedly saved his own and other units from very severe casualties, and his magnificent courage and gallantry ensured the capture of the objective. During the consolidation of the position he received a second severe wound. He set, throughout, a great example of heroism.

FRIEND, William 13901

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance near Neuville, on the 23rd October, 1918, he went forward with a patrol and sent back valuable reports which enabled his company to move ahead. On reaching the point of assembly he personally reconnoitred the forward position and afterwards took prisoners about 80 enemy. Later, he shot an enemy officer who fired at him from behind a hedge. Throughout the operations his work at difficult points was of an exceptionally high order.

FROMM, George Albert 16/1309

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Rarotongan Company, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

FROST, Edward William Joseph 10/3352

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3030

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. This soldier was through the difficult fighting before Belle Vue. Throughout he set a splendid example of coolness and daring. During a critical period of the attack his spirit of cheerfulness and contempt of danger imbued with fresh courage the men of his section whom the trying conditions were commencing to affect, and he was of immense assistance to his platoon Commander in rallying and holding his section together.

FROST, Linden Harold 11452

M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3382 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

FROST, Robert Walter Alfred 36593

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3116

Operations: British Front near Salesches. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, Lance Corporal Frost's Company was attacking the enemy, and he was in command of a Lewis gun Section. When they came to a dense belt of enemy wire through which they could not get, he rushed his gun to a

flank and creeping through the wire, brought his fire to bear on the enemy's flank, turning him out of his position. Then he followed up his success with such tenacity that 60 of the enemy and several machine-guns were captured. This NCO set a great example to his men, and throughout the operation rendered splendid service to his Company.

FROST, William Edward 10/213

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9309

For conspicuous gallantry in assisting an officer to cover the withdrawal of raiders, which was necessary owing to enfilade fire from machine-guns. Twice he returned to the enemy's lines through their wire, and under heavy fire rescued and brought back two wounded men.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Company Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 9 December 1916, p12040

Extract from New Zealand Expeditionary Force Orders, dated 18 September, 1916. During a raid by a party of the 2nd Battalion, Wellington Regiment, on the night of 2nd-3rd July, 1916, against the enemy's trenches, Company Sergeant-Major W.E. Frost (since died of wounds), Ruahine Company, 2nd Battalion, Wellington Regiment, assisted 2nd Lieutenant R.E.V. Riddiford to cover the withdrawal of the raiders across "No man's land" to their own trenches. This withdrawal was necessary owing to enfilade fire from machine-guns and grenades thrown from enemy's support lines. When the withdrawal to their own trenches had been completed, C.S.M. Frost twice returned to the enemy's lines through the German wire, and under heavy fire rescued and brought back two wounded men who were lying within a few yards of the enemy's parapet, and so prevented them from being taken prisoners.

Died of wounds France 17 August 1916

FRUIN, Franklin Garfield 25/178

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2523

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt. In the attack on September 9th, 1918, he organised a Bombing Party and worked along African Support Trench, capturing two machine-guns and 16 prisoners, besides inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. To ascertain the strength of the garrison in African Trench he himself led another Bombing Party and worked up the Trench. He again inflicted casualties on the enemy, but was forced to retire owing to superior numbers. He, however, established a block in the trench thus preventing the enemy from rushing our garrison. He subsequently led another party and established a block in African Support. In the attack on September 12th, this NCO acted as first bayonet man. This duty he performed very ably until badly wounded by an enemy bomb. His example was a great incentive to many new men in his Platoon.

Died of wounds France 16 September 1918

FRUIN, Francis Lincoln 25/1227

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd New Zealand Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 895

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a trench Mortar during the attack on Messines. He kept his gun in action after all his detachment had been killed or wounded under very heavy enemy fire. His was a splendid example devotion to duty.

FRYER, Harry 6/3216

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

During an attack in a thick mist, two platoons of the company of which he was in charge got lost, but he himself found them and guided them to their objective. He then went out on patrol and cleared up the situation on his front and flanks. By his coolness and determination he set a splendid example to his men.

FULCHER, Alfred Ernest 26/98

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 872

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. He did conspicuous good work in charge of Lewis gun. While tackling an enemy machine-gun his gun jammed. He repaired the defect under heavy wire and during the whole operation did admirable work for his splendid handling of his gun. His work has been consistently good since his arrival in France in April 1916 and his high example he has set has gained for him the full confidence of the men under him.

Killed in action France 13 August 1917

FULLARTON, David McMaster 4/1782

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1477

On October 12th 1917 near Spree Farm north east of Ypres he carried out road formation under heavy shell fire. He showed conspicuous ability in carrying out the work and displayed the greatest coolness and bravery and determination, inspired and gave confidence to the men.

FULLER, Edward Geoffrey 23820

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1793

On 28th November 1917 near Ypres this NCO displayed the very greatest courage

and devotion to duty. On four separate occasions he went out in the open in full view of the enemy and under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and mended the telephone wires, thus keeping up communications at a very important time. His cool daring and extreme devotion to duty were a magnificent example to his fellows.

FULTON, Ada Hermina 22/197

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9829

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand Gen Hospital, Brockenhurst
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the war.

FULTON, Harry Townsend 23/1

C.M.G. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p5, Rec No 418

This Officer has commanded the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade since its formation. He has at all times shown great attention to its instruction, discipline and wellbeing, with success. The work of the Brigade has been exceptionally good since it came to France.

D.S.O. Boer War award
M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p195

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 May 1917, p4747

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Brevet Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General)
Commanding New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.
Died of wounds France 29 March 1918

FURBY, Stanley Roy 15888

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

FYFE, Robert Edgar 8/867

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13182, Rec No 2271

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great dash on the flank of the enemy, who were holding up our advance with heavy sniping fire from an entrenched position. The enemy were routed, and our line was able to advance. The next day he executed a similar manoeuvre, capturing three machine-guns and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage and qualities of leadership of a high order.

GABITES, Ernest Mitchell 8/381

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

GABITES, George Edward Home Service

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GABITES, Harold Sherbrooke 6/3215

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1907

Operations Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, as Company Commander, has done especially good work. While in the line during many tours of duty of a most trying nature, he has invariably carried out his duties in a most praiseworthy manner. His capabilities are of a very high order. His coolness and sound judgement and rapid grasp of any situation have earned for him a reputation of a very reliable officer.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 371

Operations: British Front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1918, and operations on Somme, 12th September to 2nd October 1916. This officer has been the battalion Lewis gun officer since the formation of this Brigade. During the last six months he has trained his detachment with untiring energy and devotion to duty, with the result that every man in the battalion can fire the gun if called upon to do so.

GAFFANEY, Patrick Joseph 7/1845

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2320

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO displayed great coolness during the attack on Avesnes. His platoon commander and platoon sergeant were wounded and L/Cpl Gaffney took charge of two sections which he established in posts on the flank of the Company where the defensive flank was formed. During the time his Company was in the trench he held his post under incessant machine-gun fire and kept the enemy under constant observation. He also furnished valuable information to his Company commander.

GAFFANEY, Peter Michael 24/431

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2083

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in front of Mailly Maillet on 26th March 1918, this NCO displayed exceptional coolness under heavy machine and artillery fire and called and reorganised his men. Going forward with great dash he captured a heavy German machine-gun after putting its crew out of action. During the consolidation of the position won, an enemy move was reported on our exposed flank. Sergeant Gaffaney, with great initiative and energy, hastened a Lewis gun forward and secured the position.

Died of wounds France 5 April 1918

GAFFNEY, Thomas 10/348

S. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 30 January 1920, p1235

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for gallant conduct and determination displayed in escaping or attempting to escape from captivity.

GAIR, Charles 23/973

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51
Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout, and has at all times set a splendid example.

GALBRAITH, David 10/3458

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Headquarters, 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p55, Rec No 379

British Front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1916, and Operations on Somme, 15th September to 2nd October 1916. This Staff Sergeant has been in charge of this Brigade headquarters office ever since its formation. He has shown untiring energy and devotion to duty at all times and I cannot speak too highly of his work. It is mainly owing to him that the administration side of the Brigade is in such a highly satisfactory condition, all records being well up to date. During the fighting of the Somme, Staff Sergeant Galbraith rendered invaluable assistance to the Brigadier at Brigade headquarters.

GALBRAITH, John Alexander 54129

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2238

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the heavy bombardment of our position east of Rossignol Wood on the morning of the 25th July, Private Galbraith stood to his post when shells were bursting all round him and kept his Lewis gun in action. Later during the day, during the German attack, he jumped out into the open, and at great personal risk brought heavy flanking fire to bear on the attackers, cutting off twenty of the enemy and thus assisting in their capture. His coolness and disregard for his own personal safety was a fine example to all.

GALL, Charles Frederick 2/539

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Brigade New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3458 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GALLAGHER, Arthur Walter 24/430

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., N.Z. Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 887

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Messines on 7th June, 1917. This NCO was in charge of a Platoon which came under severe enemy gun shelling and which was suffering heavy casualties. He gallantly led the Platoon out of a critical situation and by his coolness and example kept his own men well in hand.

GALLAGHER, Henry 28126

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (April 1918, Meteren Strazeel)

Bar M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 23 July 1919, p9344, WA 161/3

Operations during advance east of Cambrai, 13 October & 11 November 1918 On the 13th October when attached to the 147 infantry Brigade, he was engaged in running from Brigade Headquarters to Battalion Headquarters. He continually brought messages and reports of utmost importance through Villers en Cauchies which was being heavily shelled. By his disregard of danger and for his personal safety he has on this and many other occasions showed a splendid example by his devotion to duty.

GALLAGHER, Michael Charles 36966

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (April 1918, Meteren Strazeel)

GALLOWAY, Malcolm Scott 10/2146

M.C. Lieut 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110, Rec No 320

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He organised a party and captured an enemy trench which was holding up the advance. Later, he consolidated his position and held it until reinforcements arrived.

GALLOWAY, Myrtle Muriel Evelyn 22/328

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

GALVIN, Francis Gregory 41528

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3078

Operations: British Front near Pont a Pierres and Beaudignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Shortly after the attack commenced Corporal Galvin assumed command of his platoon, his Platoon Commander and platoon sergeant having both been killed. He led his platoon with great bravery and skill. On seeing troops on his flank being held up by a snipers' post, he rushed the post killing one man and capturing an officer and a man. This prompt action undoubtedly saved many casualties. Although under heavy machine-gun and shell fire throughout the day he moved fearlessly about, leading and helping his men, with absolute disregard for his personal safety, setting a magnificent example to all ranks.

GALVIN, Michael 24/1382

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3410

During the actions of the 11th and 12th September 1918 at Havrincourt Wood, this man was in charge of his gun team. On the night of the 11th/12th September 1918 he led his team through intense artillery fire and successfully dug in on barrage positions. During the advance on the 12th September the positions were subjected to a heavy bombardment and his team suffered casualties. With the greatest courage and determination he maintained his barrage timetable and kept his gun in action continuously though suffering from the effect of gas poisoning. Previously on the 23rd of August 1918 at Beauregard Dovecote, he was with the advanced guns when his Officer was severely wounded. With the greatest courage and with an absolute disregard for his own safety this man accompanied Corporal Young and rendered every assistance in carrying the Officer over six hundred yards to a place of safety though subjected to intense machine-gun and artillery fire. During the whole period of his service with the Company this man has rendered consistently good service and by his cheerfulness and devotion to duty has done much to keep up the morale of his men.

GAMBIRAZZI, Joseph 11653

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2837

Operations: British Front in the vicinity of Harvincourt Wood, 4th-7th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Gambirazzi on several occasions volunteered for patrol work. On three separate occasions from the 4th to the 6th September he volunteered and led a patrol to ensure the safety of the Company's left flank which was temporarily exposed. Throughout the operations he was most consistent and led his men with the greatest gallantry. His work generally was of the highest standard and worthy of the greatest praise.

GAMBRILL, Reginald Frank 10/2145

S. Major, Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GAPES, Arthur 2/488

D.C.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as one of a forward observation party. While going forward they were caught in a barrage, one man being killed and the officer and remaining man badly wounded. Although himself badly wounded in two places and slightly in several others, he crawled through the barrage and succeeded eventually in getting the wounded away on stretchers. He then returned to his post and endeavoured to send a report through.

GARDINER, George 16/587

Cross of Karageorge, 3rd Class (with Swords)
Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1609

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

GARDNER, Duncan Eric 2/1000

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6461, Rec No 1992

For devotion to duty and successful handling of his Battery, particularly from September 30th to November 4th 1917, under very trying conditions as regards enemy fire and mud, before Passchendaele. He has at all times displayed courage and leadership.

M.I.D. Major, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1245

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. Has commanded 4th (How) Battery during the period under review. Has always displayed courage and coolness under fire, and keeps his men in good fighting form. His battery did well during the Messines Offensive.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

GARDNER, George William 26/447

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3105

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy during operations from 25th to 28th October 1918. Rifleman Gardner is a Battalion linesman and during these operations under very heavy shell fire and in much gas at all times of the day and night was called upon to mend the wires which were repeatedly being cut. At all times he cheerfully went through shell swept areas and managed to keep telephone communication between Front Line Companies and Battalion Headquarters. His high courage and coolness under shell fire inspired confidence in all ranks.

GARDNER, John Elliott Lindsay 2/2619

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p661

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery position came under heavy shell fire two guns were put out of action, two men killed, and an ammunition-dump was exploded; but at great personal risk he attempted to cope with the fire until ordered to desist by his battery commander. He also assisted in digging out men who had been buried by the explosion, showing great courage and initiative under exceptionally trying circumstances.

GARDNER, Murray Menzies 15/208

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 615

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 28th February 1917. This Officer who is a graduate of the Staff College, took command of the N.Z.D.A.C. on the formation of the division. He is a most hard-working, conscientious officer with strong organising capacity and very reliable. Since our arrival in France there has never been any hitch in the ammunition supply, even at the Somme, where he had to contend always with very bad roads, and with bad weather.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

GARLAND, Hassell George de Forges 7/1233

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He kept the brigade continuously supplied with munitions and stores under very heavy fire. He set a splendid example to his men throughout. He has previously done very fine work.

GARLICK, Robert Thomas 21671

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1916, p8430, Rec No 757

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This soldier in company with Lance-Corporal Hewitt in the attack on Messines on June 7th 1917 showed great courage and boldness in successfully attacking an enemy machine-gun, destroying the crew and capturing the gun, thus clearing the way for the assaulting waves.

GARNER, Edwin Lewin 18/25

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GARNETT, John William 4/898

M.M. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1479

On October 13th 1917 near Spree Farm north east of Ypres he carried out road formation under heavy shell fire. He showed resource, coolness and bravery. His splendid example of bravery inspired and gave confidence to all.

GARRARD, Gertrude Kate **22/119**

S. Charge Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the war.

GARRETT, Walter Edward **6/2627**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1782

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th November 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Sergeant Garrett was Acting Company-Sergeant-Major. In this capacity his untiring energy, initiative and coolness were displayed in a most marked way. On the 3rd December, under heavy fire, he made personal reconnaissances on the utmost value, and by his bravery and cheerfulness, made the consolidation of the line 60 yards in front of Polderhoek Chateau the success it was. To his quality of inspiring others, the success of the last phase of the operations, in which his Company shared, is largely attributed.

GARROWAY, Robert **12/2706**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14289

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his men with great dash, and when the flank of the battalion was exposed he formed a defensive flank under heavy fire. Though wounded, he remained with his men setting them a splendid example of coolness and determination.

GASKELL, Frederick Arthur **38525**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after assuming command of a platoon. He organised his men under heavy fire, pressed his attack home, and helped to capture an enemy strong position. He sent back useful information to adjoining troops, and generally displayed initiative and good leadership.
Died of wounds France 28 August 1918

GASTON, Sydney **10/1240**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period from 17th September to 11th November 1918. He took charge of ration and supply waggons on many occasions when it was necessary to deliver stores under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He always set a splendid example to his men, and did excellent service.

GATES, Frederick George **23827**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2018

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at La Signy Farm from 27th to 31st March 1918 he was a stretcher bearer and did his work with great courage evacuating wounded under heavy fire. His work saved many lives among our men.

GAULT, Alfred **12/470**

Gold Medal (Serbia)
Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1611

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

GAVIN, Gordon Hay **18/1**

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Dept, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6205, Rec No 1934

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

GAWLER, Spencer **25226**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1396

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. In the attack east of St Julien on the 4th inst: this man exhibited splendid courage in his work as Company stretcher-bearer. He worked unceasingly without sparing himself and without thought of his own safety and materially assisted in getting the captured ground cleared of our wounded. His work was carried out at times under very heavy enemy fire but he nevertheless continued it with great coolness and perseverance. His work was of a very high standard throughout.

GEANEY, Daniel Patrick **26/993**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 67

Continuous good work in patrolling for the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade. On the night of 12/13th July, while on patrol duty, he brought an officer

and a sergeant, who were wounded back to our trenches. On the night of July 14/15th during a raid by a party from the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade, he saw a party of Germans leave their trenches, and he crawled forward and threw six bombs at them, driving them back. On his way back to report, he was seriously wounded.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 27 July 1916

GEANGE, Thomas **10/2151**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1357

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this Lewis gunner displayed the very greatest bravery and devotion to duty. His section and another were held up by an enemy machine-gun and for a time no one could see its position. At last, seeing where it was located, this soldier, whose Lewis gun was out of action, rushed boldly forward against the enemy machine-gun, armed only with a revolver. His fine example led another to follow him and together they rushed the gun. Both were wounded and his companion has since died, but the prompt and gallant action of this man gave time for the rest of his section and the gun was immediately captured and the crew killed. His courage and devotion to duty were an example and an incentive to his comrades.

GEARY, James Henry **16/971**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2822

For conspicuous good work and coolness under fire while in Ypres Sector from 1st December 1917 to 20th March 1918. During this period Geary had charge of a Section employed on construction and maintenance of Light Railway from Wattle Dump to Crucifix Dump. By his coolness under fire he encouraged his men to do a maximum amount of work often under trying and difficult conditions.

GEDDES, William McKail **2/2023**

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observing officer he displayed the greatest courage in reconnoitring enemy country under very heavy shell fire. He sent back information of great value to his Brigade, and throughout the operations his daring and resourcefulness contributed in a large degree to the success of our artillery.

GENTLES, James Alexander **20917**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GEORGE, Bert **23/1639**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3198

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private George was in command of a section. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he rushed his section in from the flank capturing the machine-gun thus allowing the advance to continue. By this brave and quick action he undoubtedly saved many casualties.

GEORGE, Ernest Winslow **8/3267**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

On the night 23rd/24th October 1918. He was detailed to construct a bridge over the St. George's River at Pont-a-Pierres. The crossing was subjected to very heavy shell fire, and his party was driven off the bridge three times, but by his coolness and courage he kept his men together and completed the bridge in time.

GERKEN, Gordon Leslie **35012**

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment, attached New Zealand Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

GERRAND, John Ferguson **31996**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3141

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th November 1918, as a Battalion observer he was continually up with the first wave of the attack. He reconnoitred the line of assembly near Villereau and obtained most useful information for the front Companies, including the location of an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the advance. Later, though himself severely wounded, he dressed the wounds of others of his party under heavy shell fire. His perseverance and initiative in making reconnaissances during the advances were a splendid example to all his comrades.

GERRAND, Percy Augustus **8/3269**

M.S.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

GIBB, Andrew Edward 4/735

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

GIBBS, David John 4/01

D.S.O. Major, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1235

Exceptionally good service during the period under consideration – 26th February 1917, 20th September, 1917 which included the long and trying preparations for the Battle of the Messines and also during a period of two years active service in Gallipoli and France. He has never spared himself and has always gained the confidence of the Brigade and Battalion Commanders with whom he has been associated.

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 451

Has commanded a Field Company from September to December 1915, in Gallipoli and from April to September in France, including operations on the Somme. He has shown marked energy and ability in all his duties and has always set an example of coolness under fire.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

GIBBS, Loftus Joseph 6/1296

M.C. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1996

This Officer has done consistently good work during the past two years, as Divisional Salvage Officer. The energy and keenness with which he has performed the duties of his appointment has resulted in the salvage of an enormous quantity of material representing a saving to the public during the past three months alone of over one million pounds sterling. He and his party have performed their duties frequently under enemy shell fire in the forward areas, and in consequence his services are well worthy of recognition.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

GIBBS, Leonard 11184

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2665

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a Battalion runner, this man has shown particularly gallant conduct in all Operations during August and September. On 24th August 1918 in Operations about Bapaume he was continually under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire carrying messages between Battalion and Company Headquarters. On 2nd September 1918, he succeeded in getting all messages that were sent by him, through to the Front Line, which had been held up by machine-gun fire. He displayed an utter contempt for danger and his cheerfulness under trying circumstances, had a great effect on the morale of his Comrades.

GIBBS, Thomas Lomax 7/457

M.I.D. Captain, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

GIBBS, William Henry 4/899

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 849

On 7th June was in party laying cable from Cable Head to Brigade Forward Station near Messines, and subsequently maintained these lines till the Division were relieved on the evening of 9th June, during the whole of the time the area was under shell fire and the lines repeatedly cut. In spite of physical exhaustion he performed his work excellently, displaying courage and devotion. His work on Artillery Lines during Somme fighting in September and October was specially good, but he has not been previously recommended.

GIBSON, Charles 11/880

M.M. Gunner, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2150

Near Mailly-Maillet on the 5th April 1918, the whole area was subjected to a most intense shelling. This man maintained communication between the battery Observation Post and the battery position throughout, mending altogether at least twenty breaks in the line, all being in most exposed positions. It was due to his courage and devotion to duty that communications at a most critical period were maintained.

GIBSON, Lance Vernon 23/760

M.M. Private, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 189

For general and consistent bravery. Private Gibson took charge of a captured

German converted Vickers machine-gun, put in working order, constructed an emplacement, and held a position South West of Flers on the 15th September, which was of great importance.

GIBSON, William Robert 21/16

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GIFFNEY, Jack 10/2946

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GIFFNEY, John Arthur 12/3327

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291

For bravery in the field.

GIFFORD, Percy Harold 13748

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 688

For conspicuous gallantry in the presence of the enemy. In the Boutillerie Sector, near Armentieres, on the 10th December 1916, Rifleman Gifford was one of a Lewis gun Team in the salient on which the army attempted a raid. The team stuck to their post under a violent preliminary bombardment, but as the enemy approached our parapet all the gunners were wounded except one man. Rifleman Gifford, though severely hit, bravely resumed his place on the fire-step and stood guard over his fallen comrades until the repulse of the raiders, at which he continued to assist with rifle fire, was accomplished. He had been so severely wounded that he died a few days later. Rifleman Gifford had always done very fine work with the Lewis gun, being a man of great resource and in every position of danger fearless to a degree.

Died of wounds France 1 January 1917

GILBERT, George 23534

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 777

Private Gilbert was battalion runner during the attack on Messines Ridge, while the Battalion was holding the position it had captured. He displayed great resource in finding the whereabouts of different commanders in the Field of operations, and carried many messages across the zones swept by enemy's barrage. During the whole time he showed a total disregard for his own personal safety, and his duties were carried out with exceptional cheerfulness. Though suffering from the severest fatigue he carried on most willingly and set an example to all the other runners, although he himself is practically only a boy.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3225, Rec No 1764

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 8pm on 3rd December 1917, during the consolidation of our line near Polderhoek Chateau, there was a gap of unknown territory between two Companies. The enemy kept this gap under continuous fire from machine-guns and fixed rifles, and inflicted several casualties on our men who were endeavouring to establish a continuous line. Private Gilbert volunteered his services to find the flanks of the respective companies. This work he carried out with complete disregard for his own safety, and at one time he was almost surrounded by the enemy's patrols. He persevered gallantly at his work and at last discovered the required points. In addition to this gallant work, Private Gilbert took the leader of one section across the danger gap, and showed him the position of the neighbouring troops. This man was awarded the Military Medal for his gallant services at the Battle of Messines, and also distinguished himself by his wonderful bravery in the recent operations east of Ypres.

GILBERT, Hugh Porter 9/1556

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an enemy withdrawal. He took five men and established an advanced post some 500 yards forward. When the enemy attacked and tried to surround his post he, although badly wounded, bombed and killed many of them, and continued to fight on until exhausted through loss of blood. His splendid example of courage and determination saved the garrison from being captured.

GILBERT, John Reynolds 8/3272

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1430

On October 4th 1917 near Gravenstafel, N.E. of Ypres he carried out reconnaissance for roads under very heavy shell fire. His coolness resource and determination set a good example and gave confidence to all.

GILBERT, Martin 13/340

M.M. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

GILCHRIST, Harry 10813

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (April 1918 Meteren Strazeele)
Died of wounds France 6 May 1918

GILES, Sydney 10/3264

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2916

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 and subsequent days he did splendid work laying and maintaining telephone lines. The wires were continually cut by shell fire and he was untiring as well as most daring in keeping the lines working, going out at all times by day and night to repair breaks. He did consistently good work and showed great courage.

GILL, Arthur Milne 12/3328

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2018

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 with another NCO he did splendid work in bombing the enemy. An enemy machine-gun in a strong point held out for an hour after the attack had been delivered. These two NCOs, led a party which bombed the enemy out and captured the positions.

GILL, Donald Douglas 6/234

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

GILL, Thomas 14/108

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 588

Recommended for good services as a Transport NCO from September 18th 1916 to February 28th 1917, at Somme and the Saily. This NCO is an exceptionally capable horsemaster and has consistently put all his energies into the carrying out of his duties. His services have done much to increase his efficiency of the Train.

GILLAM, Alexander 28874

D.C.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Trescault Ridge on the 12th September, 1918. The advance of our troops was held up by an enemy's strong point with three machine-guns. With one man he worked around to a flank of the position, and then with great dash they both rushed the machine-guns across the open. They threw bombs into the position, and then jumped in and either shot or bayoneted the entire garrison of three officers and twelve men, thereby saving many casualties to our troops and facilitating the capture of our objective. He showed great initiative and utter disregard for danger.

GILLESPIE, Charles Theodore 2/263

M.C. 2nd Lieut, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 July 1917, p7651

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in extinguishing burning boxes of ammunition under heavy hostile shell fire. Assisted by two of his men, he worked amidst the exploding shells with total disregard of danger, thereby saving a large amount of ammunition and averting a heavy explosion.

GILLESPIE, Hugh Henry 6/3023

M.S.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3360

For consistent devotion to duty during the period between Sept 17th and November 11th 1918. Lance Corporal Gillespie is employed as Storeman at Brigade Headquarters and in this capacity has unfailingly carried out his duties with the utmost satisfaction. He also acted as Q.M.S. for some weeks of this period and proved himself thoroughly equal to the extra strain imposed on him, maintaining a cheerful spirit throughout, and setting a fine example to the personnel of Brigade Headquarters.

GILLESPIE, Leonard William 12/2710

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2928

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 30th September 1918, at Crevecoeur the canal was in the hands of the enemy. It was necessary to obtain a reliable report concerning crossing places. This NCO volunteered to undertake this special and dangerous work. He went and made a thorough and complete reconnaissance of the canal and located bridges and crossing places which were essential to the battalion in order that they might move to assembly positions on the morning of the 1st October. The whole of this reconnaissance was carried out under shell and rifle fire which was obviously intended to prevent any such reconnaissance from being made. His report was clear and accurate in every detail and proved invaluable to the Battalion. On the three subsequent days he performed much good work in establishing liaison on the left flank and supplied information which was particularly valuable to Battalion Headquarters.

GILLESPIE, Oliver Arthur 23/762

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1711

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations before Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. This NCO was in command of his platoon and led his men forward with great skill and coolness in spite of the heavy machine-gun and rifle fire which held up the advance. He selected and consolidated a position with exceptional ability. During the whole time the Battalion was in the line he set a splendid example of bravery and endurance to his men, and thus contributed largely to the successful establishment of a strong front line.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 692

Gallantry and fearlessness as a Patrol Leader. In preparation for a raid on the enemy trenches by a party from the Company in the Boutillerie Sector near Armentieres, on the night of 16th November 1916, Corporal Gillespie repeatedly reconnoitred the intervening ground and the enemy's defences, and the success of the raid was largely due to his preparatory work and to his bold yet careful leading of the raiding party into the hostile trenches.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1132

For consistent good work in scouting and patrolling by which much valuable information was received. His cheerful devotion to duty, his willingness and keenness in the line and in any special operation, and his reliability have set a splendid example to all his men.

GILLET, John Brungess 3/79

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3455

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered on the occasion of the sinking or damage by enemy action of Hospital Ships, Transports and Store Ships.

Sinking of the "Maquette" on the 23 October 1915

GILLIES, Thomas Sinclair 11/2006

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As brigade transport officer he superintended the forwarding of supplies and water to the front line. On two occasions he went through enemy barrages to ensure the delivery of supplies, and by his coolness and personal example controlled his men in the most difficult situations.

GILLING, Albert 8/1474

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2744

New Year Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

GILLON, James 27271

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1542

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man showed conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty as a stretcher bearer during the whole of the above operations. For two days and two nights he carried under enemy shell and machine-gun fire. His untiring efforts and personal bravery saved the lives of many of his comrades.

GILMER, Jean McLure Ross 22/282

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Miramar Convalescent Hospital, Miramar
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GILMER, Ruth 22/204

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

GILMORE, Alexander Frederick 23/1402

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 876

For coolness and devotion to duty, during the operations round Messines on the 7th and 8th June 1917, Corporal Gilmore was continuously on duty. He succeeded in establishing and maintaining telephonic communication between his Battalion Headquarters and Brigade Forward Station under shell fire throughout the whole period of operations. By his cool and cheerful bearing he set a fine example to the men under him.

GILMORE, William Bernard 12/2711

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 137

Attack on Switch Line, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916, and on following days. This non-commissioned officer showed conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the attack of the 2nd Auckland Batt. against the Switch Trench and whilst consolidating the position gained. Again on the night of the 19/20th September, Sergeant Gilmore led a bombing squad with great gallantry and continued to throw bombs after being blown off his feet by a German bomb until a block had been made and the trench firmly held.

GILMOUR, Arthur 12/1117

M.S.M. Bandmaster, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GILSHNAN, Sidney Egmont 10/362

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 308

During the night of 27/28th September at the Grid Trench north West of Flers, this NCO displayed great gallantry and conspicuous ability in reconnoitring the enemy's position under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. When reinforcements and bombs were urgently needed he went across the open under fire to report same, and subsequently led the parties to the required sector. He showed great devotion to duty, efficiency and coolness under all circumstances.

GIRDLESTONE, Guy Cecil 11/1699

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

GIRVEN, Evan 12/2540

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2931

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a considerable part of the period from 29th September to 3rd October 1918, during offensive operations against enemy positions east of Ribecourt and east of Manieres, this NCO was in charge of the Battalion signallers and rendered distinguished and gallant service in that capacity, frequently at great personal risk. He was tireless in his efforts to maintain communication by all possible means both with front line Companies and also with Brigade, and by working without rest and without sparing himself he was successful to an extent that was remarkable under the conditions which existed. Intense shell fire made the maintenance of telephone lines a superhuman task and it is without doubt that a man not possessed of courage, tenacity, and the very highest sense of duty should never have succeeded. No praise can be too high for his work.

GIRVEN, Richard William 13/803

M.M. Bombardier, Y Medium Trench Mortar Battery
New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452

For bravery in the field.

GLASSE, Alfred Onslow 4/47A (formerly E/47)

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1232

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period under consideration – 26th February – 20th September 1917. During the preparations for the Messines offensive he showed great keenness, initiative and energy in superintending his portion of the work and he has always been a splendid example to his men by his bravery and self control when under shell fire.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 593

Period – September 1916 to February 1917. For hard work, skill and devotion to duty during the period under consideration. He has always set an excellent example under fire. He was recommended for immediate reward of the Military Cross in October 1916. Has served in Gallipoli and in France for 10 months.

GLASSCOCK, William David 11458

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1370

During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on October 4th, Pte Glasscock (Officers Batman) located an enemy machine-gun which had killed his Officer. With splendid dash he rushed the Gun, and was successful in capturing it and killing the crew.

GLASSEY, James 6/3329

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1492

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this man as a Battalion Runner and showed conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in delivering despatches under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire to the front line. To his promptness and energy in this work much of the success of the reorganization was of the Battalion was due.

GLEDHILL, Gilbert Leathby 36967

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2685

On 26th August at Avesnes this NCO led a patrol in daylight through the Railway siding in front of our positions. In so doing he located a large number of the enemy on his front and right flank. On his left flank was the town of Bapaume, which was then occupied by the enemy. Corporal Gledhill displayed great gallantry in establishing his patrol in the coal dump from which place he opened fire on a large party of the enemy who were approaching his position and inflicted casualties on them. On 3rd September, this NCO was in charge of his Platoon which was detailed to make a reconnaissance of Belu Wood, which was on the flank of our advance. The troops on our left lost direction and it became necessary for him to considerably widen the front to cover the Battalion's flank in a Wood with thick undergrowth. A German machine-gun which opened fire on him was silenced and captured, the crew being killed. On reaching the edge of the wood a large party of the enemy were seen attempting to destroy a railway bridge. Corporal Gledhill sent out a patrol to outflank them and succeeded in capturing 17 prisoners. When this operation was complete Corporal Gledhill found that he had reached a point some distance from the rest of the Company and immediately sent a report as to his position. In so doing he met the O.C. of the Support Company which had been sent up to cover our flank and placed himself under his orders.

GLENDINING, Halbert Cecil 9/537

D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1252

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. Commanded a Battery till recently promoted. His battery was very efficient and well disciplined. Has at various times performed the duties of Brigade Major and Staff Captain efficiently. Now commands the Divisional Ammunition Column and is a good organiser. Has served throughout the war.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

GLEESON, Frederick Charles 4/325

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 2nd Field Company New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1812

Was leading three pontoon waggons loaded with R.E. materials along the Westhoek Road east of Ypres on the 3rd January. The transport was caught in a barrage and he ordered drivers to trot. The first waggon got through safely but on account of three of the remaining drivers being wounded, also one horse killed and two wounded he returned to assist in clearing the road to enable transport to proceed. He exhibited great coolness and gallantry under shell fire and by devotion to duty certainly avoided a block on the road which would have caused serious loss.

GLENTWORTH, James Preston 23/1403

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Fremicourt on 30th August 1918. During the attack on Fremicourt Sergeant Glentworth made a personal reconnaissance of the captured line under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Later he again crossed 300 yards of open ground and bound up and brought back to our line a wounded man. Again on the morning of the 31st when the enemy counter-attacked under a barrage Sergeant Glentworth took charge of two platoons and so disposed them that they cut off reinforcements for the enemy attack. This enabled us to capture 50 enemy who had filtered through our lines. During the whole of the operations Sergeant Glentworth has shown himself to be a cool and skilful leader.

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1867

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty. As a patrol leader he has proved himself intrepid to a degree and has never failed to attain his object in this capacity. On 3rd February 1918 he promptly took out a fighting patrol to clear up the situation, after an unsuccessful enemy raid, and so secured identifications and other information of great value. In all offensive operations he has displayed the greatest coolness and bravery, and his splendid example has proved an inspiration to all ranks.

GLOGOSKI, Ernest Walter 31625

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2018

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 with another NCO he did splendid work in bombing the enemy. An enemy machine-gun in a strong point held out for an hour after the attack had been delivered. These two NCOs, led a party which bombed the enemy out and captured the positions.

GODFREY, Gerald Thomas 10/3466A

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Clerical Section
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

GODFREY, James Alfred**6/1031**

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company after all the officers had become casualties. He got the men disposed in safe positions, then organised rescue parties for men who had been buried by shell fire, and directed their work under very heavy fire.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 765

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During the attack and consolidation of the Au Bon Fermoer Cabaret and German trenches in front of it, he took charge of the platoon and after his officer had become a casualty and by his prompt and immediate action reorganised and carried out the work of consolidation in spite of heavy shelling. He gained touch and secured his flank with the neighbouring Brigade and placed the position beyond doubt. His work on this and many previous occasions is worthy of the highest praise.

Died of wounds France 26 December 1917

GODFREY, James Douglas**6/2352**

M.S.M. Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant), Clerical Section
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

GODLEY, Sir Alexander John**15/1**

K.C.B. Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General), General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 14 March 1918, p2872

For distinguished services rendered in connection with the withdrawal of the Force from Gallipoli Peninsula.

K.C.M.G. Major-General, General Officer Commanding the Military Forces of the Dominion of New Zealand
L.G. 23 June 1914

M.I.D. Major General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7667

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1206

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major General, Commander, Australia and New Zealand Army Corps
L.G. 10 April 1916, p3784

Who rendered most valuable and distinguished service in connection with the evacuation of Gallipoli.

M.I.D. Major General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6942

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 22 September 1916, p

M.I.D. Major General (Temp. Lieutenant General) General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 4 January 1917, p196

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Major General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 10 April 1917, p3475

M.I.D. Major-General, Commander-in-Chief
L.G. 11 December 1917, p12913

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 5 July 1919, p8492

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

Legion of Honour, Grand Officer (France)

Lieut-General, General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 29 November 1918, p14093

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Legion of Honour, Commander (France)

Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General), General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7091

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General) General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 21 August 1919, p10608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order of the White Eagle, 2nd Class with Swords (Serbia)

Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General) General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1606

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order de la Couronne, Grand Officer (Belgium)

Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General), General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 26 July 1917, p7590

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Major-General (Temp. Lieut-General) General Headquarters Staff
L.G. 11 March 1918, p3096

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

GODSIFF, George Leonard**14969**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1795

Operations opposite Polderhoek 26th November to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 26th November 1917 this NCO was in command of a Lewis gun Section in a forward sap, when the enemy attempted to raid. Although heavily bombed by the enemy he stuck to his post, kept his gun in action, and gave the greatest assistance in repelling the attack.

Killed in action France 24 August 1918

GOILE, William Bennett**10/351**

D.C.M. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6484
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has taken part in nearly every operation in which the battery has been engaged, distinguished himself by his conspicuous gallantry, and setting a fine example to his gun-team. On one occasion, when time was limited, he worked night and day under shell and machine-gun fire preparing mortar emplacements and getting up the necessary ammunition, with a devotion to duty worthy of the highest praise.

GOING, Lawrence Roy**13/2040**

M.M. Signalling Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

GOLDER, Arthur George**22965**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2043

At Auchonvillers – on 26th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, Under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. When with the Advanced Guard he guided his guns in to excellent positions with great coolness and gallantry, enabling them to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy.

GOLDFINCH, Stanley**28462**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2060

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 14th/15th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of a Platoon, Sergeant Goldfinch skillfully and determinedly attacked an enemy strong point, shot two of the garrison and captured one machine-gun and nine prisoners. The bravery and determination shown by this NCO was a splendid example to all and materially assisted in the success of the operation.

GOLDING, Harold Lewis**3/88A**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, General Headquarters
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1203

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

GOLDING, Sydney William**10/360**

M.M. Private, 1 Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 310

At the Grid Trench, north West of Flers on the 27th September, this private, who is a stretcher bearer, proceeded with his company to the front line trenches where the casualties had been very heavy. He went out into the open time after time to bring in wounded men who were lying in the open, where there was still very heavy machine-gun fire at the time, and he undoubtedly saved the lives of many men who would otherwise have been killed. He displayed great bravery and was quite regardless of danger, and his example had a markedly steadying effect on the other men in the vicinity.

GOLDINGHAM, Keith Annesley**10/2492**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was held up during an attack by an enemy machine-gun. He worked round to a flank and rushed the gun single-handed, killing the crew. He then led his platoon forward to the objective, which he captured and held, under very heavy shell fire. His fine leadership and courage were of the greatest value at a critical time.

GOLDSMITH, Frederick 13297

M.M. Trooper, 9th Batt., Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358
For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

GOLDSTEIN, Herbert Myer 3/1113

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt.,
Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p661

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing a forward aid post in our advanced lines over a mile in front of his regimental aid post. By his courageous decision to remain there in spite of heavy shelling, and his great gallantry and devotion in attending to the wounded, all the casualties were evacuated before the battalion was relieved.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

GOLDSTONE, Charles 4/544

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1419

In the attack on the Gravenatafal Ridge position on the 4th October Lance Corporal Goldstone was one of the party laying lines from cable head to the 4th New Zealand Inf. Bde. Forward Station. When the line was laid he was in charge of the central linesman's test point, and did good work in repairing breaks on both sides of this point until wounded by the explosion of a shell. This is the fourth time that Lance Corporal Goldstone has been blown up, escaping on the previous occasions with (1) the loss of his shirt (2) slight shell shock when blown bodily out of a trench (3) a slight wound.

GOLDUP, John Marshall 10/1242

M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2750

For gallantry and conspicuous and consistent devotion to duty in the field during the period from 25th February to 16/17th September 1918. During this period this NCO has acted as Quartermaster Sergeant to his Company with unvarying zeal and enthusiasm. He has worked hard and unceasingly in the interests of the men of his Company and has personally seen to the carrying and distribution of the rations whenever his Company has been in the line. He has throughout shown a fine disregard for danger and a high conception of his duties, although on many occasions shelling has been heavy during the performance of his work. He has never failed to get his rations forward nor to carry out whatever his duty was called on him to do.

GOOD, William Samuel 5/126

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GOODFELLOW, Thomas Archibald 25/323

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1677

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When his Officer had become a casualty, he took charge of his platoon, consolidated his position under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and organised his sections preparatory to a further advance. His work throughout was of the highest order.

GOODHUE, Athur Charles 25/871

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2076

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night 27/28th March 1918 near Hebuterne. The flank of his Battalion was threatened by a strong counter attack and the enemy called on Sergeant Goodhue to surrender. Under heavy machine-gun fire Sergeant Goodhue ran forward with a Lewis gun and, getting his gun into position, opened fire killing many of the enemy and dispersing the remainder. Throughout the whole of the operations he set a splendid example to his men.

GOODIN, Sydney Lawrence 24891

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10721

For services in connection with the reconnaissance of Sana Redoubt.

GORDON, Angus William 12/2923

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12100

For conspicuous gallantry and powers of command in an attack on enemy positions. He assumed command of the fighting patrols, and personally arranged the situation of posts in the captured territory and organised the consolidation. Later, during an enemy counter-attack, his conduct was most praiseworthy. Throughout the operation his coolness and ability were admirable.

Bar M.C. Lieut, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 15 February 1919, p2371 or page 2366

L.G. 30 July 1919, p9709

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September, 1918, during the advance east of Ribecourt, he did splendid work with his platoon, and was a means of capturing two enemy guns together with their crews. In the attack on 1st October, in command, he organized the line of defence on the Crucifix Road, under enfilade fire, with his own men and with those of other units. His coolness and leadership encouraged those under him to resist an enemy counter-attack, and his reports on the situation from time to time were of immense assistance. He did fine work.

GORDON, Arthur William 25232

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3090

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance near Neuville on the 23rd October 1918, Private Gordon was in command of a section. In the taking of the village Vertigneul he displayed great gallantry in moping it up, and handled his section most skillfully. Later, on the ridge ahead, noticing that the centre was being held up by enfilade machine-gun fire, on his own initiative he worked his section round to the flank of an enemy machine-gun, captured it and enabled the centre to move forward. His personal example did much to encourage his men, who were under machine-gun fire at very close range.

GORDON, Claude John 9/1558

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2388

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Bancourt on the 31st August 1918. When the line fell back during a counter-attack this NCO had a patrol out in front, and collecting several men from other Companies, formed a post and remained in the front line until the whole line was re-established. His coolness and daring at a critical moment was an inspiring example to his men.

GORDON, James 9/1383

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 175

Locality Crest Trench to Factory Corner. During the operations of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade 16/18th and 24/28 September this man worked continually under a very heavy artillery fire maintaining communication. No matter how heavy the fire was as soon as the lines were cut out he went to repair and his extraordinary bravery and untiring efforts in conjunction with the work of other linesmen resulted in communication being successfully maintained so that at no time was communication interrupted long enough to prove serious.

Bar M.M. Private, Divisional Signalling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p 2082, Rec No 2473

On 26th August in the operations near Bapaume this NCO displayed great gallantry in his work as a linesman at the forward station of his brigade. In the early morning during a heavy hostile bombardment this station was blown in, all lines carried away. Regardless of his own safety and of the enemy fire he immediately restored the communications. His work was of the greatest value as an attack was launched by the Brigade shortly afterwards. Again on 30th August in the face of severe artillery and machine-gun fire he laid and repaired lines to Battalions throughout the day. His splendid courage and gallantry throughout the whole of the operations was a fine example to his men and very materially assisted the operations carried out by his Brigade.

GORDON, John McKay 6/50

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2044

On 30th March 1918 – West of Serre. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When advancing to the attack with the infantry four enemy machine-guns temporarily checked the advance. Although in the open, and only 50 to 60 yards away he mounted his gun and silenced those of the enemy. He then dispersed the enemy by gun fire in a C.T. and gained contact with the infantry on his right. He showed very fine courage and resource.

GORDON, Kenneth Farquharson 3/1116

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt.,
Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 992

Messines offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This officer showed a fearless disregard for danger. Under heavy shell fire he attended the wounds. His continued devotion to duty and timely aid undoubtedly saved the lives of many men.

GORDON, Leslie Graham 23538

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1760

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 4th December 1917 Corporal Gordon took command of the most forward Lewis gun Position in our new line opposite Polderhoek Chateau, and by his devotion to duty and skill in the handling of his Lewis gun, inflicted many losses on the enemy. In addition, he rendered great service by arranging the S.O.S. lines for all Lewis guns in the front posts and trenches. Moreover, at dawn on 5th December, when an enemy bomb was thrown into his post, Corporal Gordon picked it up and threw it out before it exploded. By this act of gallantry and great presence of mind he not only saved the Lewis gun but protected the lives of the men in his section. During the whole of his tour of

duty in this sector, Corporal Gordon set a splendid example of courage, and of the offensive spirit in action.

GORDON, Peter Augustus 10/1068

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 234

Operations about Flers, 15th September 1916, and following days, taking of the Grid Trench, north east of Flers, 1st and 2nd October 1916. This young non-commissioned officer has been in command of the Battalion signallers, and communications throughout all the operations from the 15th September to the 3rd October, (inclusive). He has worked unceasingly day and night, and set an example to his men, and despite the ruinous effect of shell fire on his lines, he has gone out himself to repair them, and by his example encouraged his men to keep the communications open at all costs. His conduct throughout has been admirable and the work done by his signallers beyond all praise.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10020, Rec No 1057

For gallantry and valiant leadership. This NCO, in the absence of the Battalion Signal Officer, devolved the task of organising the various means of communication from Company Headquarters to Battalion Headquarters during the operations carried out by the 2nd Wellington Regiment against La Basse Ville and the enemy system of defence immediately to the north of the village on 31st July. By his energy and personal efforts he showed a magnificent example to the whole Battalion Staff of Signallers and by his bravery and devotion to duty under the extraordinarily heavy shell fire and enemy barrages, Sgt Gordon did all that man could do to maintain communication and exacted from his entire staff a very high standard of work. When the wires to Company Headquarters were smashed, as they often were, by shell fire he himself went out to ascertain the cause and assisted in effecting repairs. Sergeant Gordon proved himself a splendid organiser and a very brave soldier. His conduct calls for the highest praise.

GORDON, Thomas Joseph 12/577

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he showed great courage and disregard of danger under heavy shell fire, and was of the greatest assistance to his company commander. He has previously done excellent work.

GORDON, William Elliot 23/1646

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 721

British front Neuve Eglise sector opposite Messines – 24th March 1917. Under cover of an intense artillery and Winnebrow bombardment, lasting from 4am till 5.10am on the above date, the enemy raided a portion of our front line, about the Wulverghem-Wytscaete Road. Out of a raiding party estimated about 90. Six of the enemy managed to make an entrance, the remainder of them being driven back by the Lewis gun fire and bombs. The men of the 2nd Otago Batt. holding the line displayed the greatest gallantry, endurance and devotion to duty in sticking in their posts under the severest bombardment and driving the enemy back. Corporal W.E. Gordon a Lewis machine-gunner was the first to observe the enemy coming across "No Man's Land". He immediately gave the alarm and turned his gun on the enemy. Throughout the whole bombardment he displayed the greatest coolness, self composure and bravery, he set a splendid example to his men, showing great initiative and devotion to duty.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

GORDON, William Patrick 13750

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3366 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GORDON-BOYD, Isabel 22/183

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GORTON, Arther Ernest 25/109

M.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 886

For great gallantry and determination at Messines on 7th June 1917. He attacked and held a captured position under very heavy shell fire. When heavily shelled he maintained his position, refusing to move until ordered to do so. He set a splendid example to his men.

GOSLING, Thomas 10/1497

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1752

Operations opposite Polderhoek, 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on the Polderhoek Chateau on December 3rd this NCO, when several of his team had become casualties, and whilst under heavy fire, went back and collected the missing parts, and succeeded in bringing his gun into action engaging the enemy with direct fire

until his gun was damaged, and all his team, including himself, were wounded.
Died of wounds France 29 August 1918

GOSSAGE, Charles Ingram 9/39

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps,
D.A.D.O.S., New Zealand Division
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812, Rec No 3471

This Officer has done good work as D.A.D.O.S. and as Divisional Baths and Laundry Officer. His department has always been well organised and the requirements of the Division have been studied in every way.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GOTHARD, Karl Basil 26/75

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant-Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2826

For consistent bravery and good work over a long period in the line. This NCO has served for a particularly long period in the line both as a Sergeant and Sergeant-Major. He has been with his Company in practically every operation since the Division came to France, and he has always displayed a high standard of courage and determination. He has done good work on behalf of his Company and his fine example has been an inspiration to all ranks.

GOULD, John Robert 25/1058

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2633

For conspicuous gallantry and constant devotion to duty during active operations round Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt from 25th August to 13th September 1918. This NCO was in charge of the Battalion Transport carrying ammunition and bombs. He constantly brought forward limbers to Battalion Headquarters and to forward dumps, always exposed to heavy shell fire. On the 11th and 12th September he made several trips to within 500 yards of the front line in full view of the enemy passing through a heavy barrage each time. His work was extremely difficult and arduous, but he carried out his duties with wonderful skill and promptitude. The success of his enterprise saved casualties to both men and horses.

GOULD, Mary Elanor 22/74

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GOULDEN, Herbert Hilton 12/116

M.M. Corporal, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 10

On May 8th at Cape Helles, he rescued a wounded officer under a heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and subsequently he was conspicuous for good work with bombs at Quinn's Post and Courtney's Post.

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GOULDING, Arthur Moïce 38125

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Headquarters, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1740

For conspicuous gallantry near Fremicourt on 30th August, 1918. He acted during the operations as brigade intelligence officer and followed the attacking troops on to the objective. At great personal risk he reconnoitred the position and was able to supply information which was of great value. Again on 12th September, near Gouzeaucourt, he remained in a very forward position to keep in touch with the continually changing situation, and later made a reconnaissance of the line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. During the whole of the operations he continually showed contempt of danger, and sent back clear and accurate reports.

GOULDING, Fritz Stanley 26/42

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1157

For conspicuous good work and gallantry as Adjutant prior to and during the attack on Messines on 7th June 1917. He proved invaluable during the work of organising and preparing for the assault. He showed exceptional gallantry in visiting the lines during and after consolidation, under heavy shell fire, and though wounded, carried on his duties for several hours until ordered to go to a Dressing Station by his Commanding Officer. His work has always been of a very high standard.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3325 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GOULDING, Robert Thompson 12/361

M.S.M. Private (Acting Staff-Sergeant), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1575

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armis in the field during the present War.

M.I.D. Lance Sergeant, Auckland Regiment attached Royal Engineers
L.G. 11 June 1918, p6927

GOULDSTONE, Muriel Florence 22/519

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, H.S. Maheno
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

GOW, Gordon Verney 15836

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 913

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Messines on 7th June 1917, and also during construction of a Communication Trench near Messines on 8th June 1917. This Officer was in command of a platoon and during a period of intense and concentrated shell fire by enemy heavy guns, by his coolness, bravery and utter disregard for personal safety inspired and encouraged his men in the work on consolidation of a support position. Also on 8th June 1917, near Armentieres, near Messines while his platoon was exposed to a very heavy shell fire during the construction of a communication trench, by his coolness and conspicuous bravery (up to the time he was severely wounded) he held his men together and by his encouraging and inspiring example expedited the completion of this important work.

GOW, John Graham 3/3394

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Wellington
Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15442

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt and Palestine.

GOW, Reginald Ronald 10/3569

O.B.E. Captain, Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GOWERS, Harold 24/432

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 December 1916, p12448, Rec No 108

Gallantry and devotion to duty. This signaller acted as a messenger between 2nd Battalion Headquarters, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade and forward Brigade Report Centre. Through a heavy barrage fire, by day and by night, he carried messages that were material to the success of the operations on the 15th and 16th September round Flers village.

GRACE, Thomas Marshall Percy 10/127

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

GRADWELL, George Henry 13752

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1702

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a Company Runner during the operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. This Rifleman carried important messages to Company Headquarters in the face of very heavy hostile machine-gun and shell fire over very exposed country. His coolness and devotion to duty were responsible for important information being promptly delivered.

GRAHAM, Alexander Carter 3/2752

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1485

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th this man worked heroically all day as a stretcher bearer under exceptionally heavy fire, and with great courage and grit constituted a fine example to the remainder of his Company.

GRAHAM, Hugh William 12597

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.
Killed in action Palestine 30 March 1918

GRAHAM, James Alexander 12/200

M.S.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1923

For devotion to duty. This NCO showed conspicuous devotion to duty and cool courage under fire and in difficult circumstances whilst in charge of pack horses taking rations etc, forward during the October fighting. By his complete unselfishness and cheerfulness he inspired his men and did all that was asked of him. He has a splendid record of service with this Battalion and has at all times showed willingness and determination.

GRAHAM, John Thomas 12/905

M.I.D. Quartermaster & Hon Captain, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

GRAHAM, Launcelot Sherlock Lewis Longneville 9/465

D.C.M. Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry from the 21st to the 30th August, 1915, at Kaiajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when he displayed great bravery and resource in the performance of his work, and a marked devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

GRAHAM, Patrick Joseph 4/900

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3436

For good service and devotion to duty in the Field during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th. His coolness inspired the man when carrying out Building and other Engineering works under shell fire. He has always shown keenness and his bravery at all times has been most marked.

GRAHAM, William Roland 11/1765

M.M. Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For gallant conduct during the reconnaissance for the attack on Beersheba.

GRAINGER, Arthur Rex 2/2426

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039

For bravery in the field.

GRAINGER, John Charles 25/108

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1137

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has on several occasions assumed command of his section, and has carried out the duties with marked ability. In the Douve Sector, on the night 6th/7th August, 1917, his section had moved up to the Front Line. Soon after the enemy opened a heavy bombardment and our S.O.S. rocket was sent up. His Officer and 4 men became casualties, but he assumed command and kept his gun firing throughout the action.

GRAINGER, Montgomery Owen 7/1800

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 377

British Front, Armentieres, 2nd May to 7th August 1916, Operations on the Somme, 15th to 18th September 1916, (Switch Line) Captain Grainger, as Officer Commanding a company, has proved himself a fine leader of men, and has rendered most valuable service. His work was particularly brilliant when leading his company forward in the attack on the Switch Line on the 15th September, when he was severely wounded.

GRANT, Alexander 27497

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2544

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, Lance Corporal Grant with a comrade took up a position with their Lewis gun in an advanced post and although outflanked held on with great determination. These men were the only remaining members of the original Lewis gun crew, nevertheless they continued firing on the enemy and inflicting severe losses until their supply of ammunition became exhausted and they were forced to withdraw.

GRANT, Cornelius Orrin 13/2571

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

GRANT, Elizabeth Ellen Alfreda 22/120

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Devonport
Convalescent Home for Soldiers, New Zealand
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

For valuable nursing services in connection with the war.

GRANT, Emily Hesba 22/412

S. S/Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GRANT, George 6/1545

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1893

Operations: Bellevue Spur – 4th October 1917 to 20th October 1917. For devotion to duty. During the above operations this warrant officer was conspicuous by his marked ability and devotion to duty. At one time he assumed command of his Company, and carried out his duties in a most keen and efficient manner. He has always set a fine example to all NCOs and men of his Company. This W.O. has served continuously with the Battalion since May 1915.

GRANT, John Gilroy **10/2950**

V.C. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 27 November 1918, p14040

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near Bancourt on the 1st September 1918, when sergeant in command of a platoon forming part of the leading waves of the battalion attacking the high ground to the east of Bancourt. On reaching the crest it was found that a line of five enemy machine-gun posts offered a serious obstacle to further advance. Under point-blank fire, however, the company advanced against these posts. When about twenty yards from the posts Sergeant Grant, closely followed by a comrade, rushed forward ahead of his platoon, and with great dash and bravery entered the centre post, demoralizing the garrison and enabling the men of his platoon to mop up the position. In the same manner he rushed the post on the left, and the remaining posts were quickly occupied and cleared by his company. Throughout the whole operation on this and two previous days Sergeant Grant displayed coolness, determination, and valour of the highest order, and set a splendid example to all.

GRANT, Percival Lindsay **23/1058**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

GRANT, Robert Joseph **12171**

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy in superior force attacked the line held by the battalion, the company officer was killed, and this officer at once went forward to the advanced posts and took over the duty, going from post to post cheering and reorganizing the garrisons and checking the enemy advance. At one point, when a determined attempt was made to force a sap, he led a bombing party and forced the enemy back.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

Correct description: L.G. 11 June 1920, p6458

GRANT, Robert McPherson **4/989**

M.M. Bombardier, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 25 April 1918, p5037, Rec No 2000

Near Birr Crossroads, on the night of the 8/9th March 1918, the 13th Battery, while firing in response to an S.O.S. Signal was subjected to a heavy bombardment with both high explosive and gas shell. The telephone wires were continuously cut, but this NCO worked throughout in a most exposed position and succeeded in effecting repairs so that communications were always maintained. On completion of the firing, the enemy bombardment was so intense that the gun detachments were withdrawn to a flank. Bombardier Grant volunteered, however, to remain in the control post, a flimsy dug-out near the guns. While he was here, an ammunition dump was set on fire. On his own initiative he rushed out and extinguished the fire, being severely bruised by shell-splinter while so employed. Notwithstanding this disability he subsequently remained at his post in the control until relieved. His conduct throughout was most gallant and set a splendid example to the other ranks of the Battery.

GRANT, Samuel Alexander **15/131**

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

During the attack on Chunuk Bair on the morning of Aug 7th this officer performed conspicuous service in rallying men under heavy fire.
Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 11 August 1915

GRANT, Thomas Brodie **7/1734**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the field.

GRANT, William **11/86**

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 28 August 1915

GRAVE, Howard Burton **2/2951**

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 844

On 6th June 1917 along the Prowse Boyd Tramline in Ploegsteert Wood, when engaged in getting up ammunition to New Zealand Divisional Artillery Batteries in the vicinity this NCO displayed great courage under heavy shell fire, maintaining the supply under great difficulty, in the handling of mules and encouraging of men. Owing to the batteries ahead having lost much ammunition by explosion, the supply was urgent, and when the line was blown out in several places, after placing the personnel and animals in safety, he with Bombardier Turner returned to assist the maintenance gang in relaying same. This incident is only one of the many such which he has performed while on more or less continuous duty, supplying shell to batteries in the Southern System during the last three weeks.
Died of disease United Kingdom 19 September 1918

GRAY, Charles **4/542**

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Temp. Quartermaster-Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GRAY, Charles Albert **7/339**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His position was several times attacked by the enemy under cover of an intense bombardment, but he repelled all the attacks and set a splendid example to his men of courage and coolness.

GRAY, Charles Alfred **31837**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

GRAY, Gerald Francis **15/135**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

GRAY, George Herbert **6/3719**

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a company forming part of the leading wave of an assault. When his company suffered heavily from machine-gun fire and was held up, accompanied by a NCO he went forward to a "pillbox," rushed the machine-gun, and captured it with eight prisoners, thereby enabling the advance to continue. Although twice buried by shells he came back to report to his commanding officer through heavy fire, and then rejoined his company.

GRAY, Henry Percival **3/674**

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GRAY, Randolph Norman **3/895**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company during an attack after the company commander had been killed. When a counter-attack was anticipated he went round all the posts cheering and encouraging the men. His prompt action did a great deal to prevent the attack developing. During a heavy bombardment of his trenches he was twice wounded, but remained on duty till he collapsed.

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 200

During operations on the Somme on 15th September 1916, he went several times through a heavy barrage into Flers and collected wounded men ready for the stretcher bearers.

GRAY, William Alexander **10/2429**

M.M. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 305

At Flers on the 17th September volunteers were called for to bring up ammunition for Lewis guns in the Front Line. This man came forward, and succeeded in getting

the ammunition to the Front Trench under heavy fire. One Gun was holding block on the extreme right of the position and all the team were killed or wounded. Private Gray took over the gun, and with assistance of two men part of the time filling magazines, served it for more than twelve hours. He caused the enemy serious losses and was mainly instrumental in preventing them from recapturing that part of the Trench.

GRAY, William Arthur 25/995

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of and led his company with great courage and determination, capturing the position and reorganizing his line. He set a splendid example to his men.

GRAY, Wynne Peton 12/2602

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his Battalion Commander was wounded he took command and carried on for two days, during which he displayed the greatest ability and disregard for his personal safety. He was on duty continuously the whole time.

Bar M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2371
Citation L.G. 30 July 1919, p9709

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Ribecourt on 29th September, 1918. He was Adjutant of the battalion, and displayed great disregard of danger in reconnoitring our front line, and during an attack was of great assistance in reorganizing two battalions under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, thus preparing the way for a further successful advance. On several occasions during the above operations he has set a fine example of courage and untiring energy in personally collecting elements and directing them to their respective localities under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 674

For devotion to duty from 22nd September 1916 – 25th February 1917. This Officer has been acting as Lewis gun Officer during the period mentioned, and as such has rendered invaluable service to his Battalion. His work has always been thorough and he has taken the keenest interest in the training and general efficiency of his team.

GRAYBURN, Fred Wilson 6/1065

S. Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant, Divisional Train
New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GREEN, Albert 4/18A (formerly E/18)

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GREEN, Clarence Henry 4/740

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 173

From 17th to 20th September 1916, he located and repaired wells in the newly captured village of Flers. This service was performed under continuous shell fire. He has done consistently good work throughout from April to September in France.

Died of wounds France 26 July 1917

GREEN, Frank Victor 3/107

M.M. Corporal, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1586

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Corporal Green was in charge of several bearer squads. Undeterred by the heavy barrage he took his squads up to the front line searching the shell holes and brought back many wounded men into safety. He continued this work for 60 hours with untiring energy and was a splendid example to the other men in devotion to duty.

GREEN, George Thomas Wilfred 3/3494

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2154

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative under shell fire. Private Green was relieved from his post at the Sunken Road, Sailly-Courcelles Area, on the afternoon of 22-4-18. He was returning to the Main Dressing Station along the Courcelles-Bertrancourt Road in an Ambulance Car evacuating wounded men. The road was being heavily shelled at the time and the driver of the Car was killed at the wheel. Pte Green had never driven a motor car before and the only knowledge he had was when he had acted, as Car Orderly. As soon as he saw that the driver was hit he took control of the wheel and saved the car from running into the bank. The driver was killed instantaneously so he lifted the driver from the car and drove the Ambulance into Bertrancourt. His nerve in getting the car away from the shelled area saved the Ambulance Car and probably the lives of the two wounded men in the car at the time.

GREEN, Harry Vincent 10/3573

M.M. Corporal, Y Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 562

At Bois Grenier on the morning of 21st February 1917, during a raid by the 2nd Auckland Batt. a Minnewerfer bursting on the parapet put this NCO's mortar out of action. As the fire out of the mortar had to continue for 45 minutes, this NCO, exposing himself to much risk, had to double across an area which was being heavily shelled to obtain the necessary parts and was thus able to repair his mortar and continue firing. His behaviour throughout showed great courage. He has always set a splendid example to the men under him, and has previously been recommended for conspicuous bravery under fire.

GREEN, James Freeman 25/628

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2710

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty. Both as a Lance-Corporal and as Transport Sergeant since March 1918 Sergt Green has carried out the duties of Transport Sergeant in a most able manner. Frequently he has guided the limbers by night and day to new destinations through shell fire, and through his good judgement the limbers have at all such times delivered rations to the Battalion and returned safely to the lines. His untiring energy and his conscientious discharge of all duties have been an example to the whole Battalion.

GREEN, William John 25408

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2207

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on the 16th July 1918 the enemy counter attacked and gained a footing in the line in front of that which Sergeant Green and his section held. He immediately organised his men and working from the left post personally led a bombing party working steadily down the trench and driving the enemy from the position re-establishing posts. To Sergeant Green's personal bravery is largely due the retaking of this portion of the line. He has at all times set an example to his men by his fearlessness and coolness in danger and they follow him with that confidence and boldness that ensures success.

GREENE, Alfred 10/206

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For his devotion to duty during the Gallipoli campaign.

Shows as GREEN, A in London Gazette

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

GREENBANK, Leonard 52995

D.C.M. Lance Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 13th September, 1918, during the operations near Gouzeaucourt. When in command of his section, he showed the utmost disregard for danger during an attack on a strongly held enemy post. He personally led his section and rushed an enemy machine-gun, which he put out of action himself. In spite of heavy casualties in his section, he with two men continued the attack by bombing a superior enemy force from a strongly fortified post, and gained his objective. He remained with his section until wounded. He set a splendid example to his men.

GREENISH, Frank Edgar 25/954

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in holding an advanced position under very heavy shell fire until ordered to consolidate on another line. Later, when all his company officers were casualties, he took command, and held his position for thirty-six hours, although heavily bombarded by hostile shell fire. He set a fine example throughout.

Bar M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3236
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12265

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in action. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918, the first objective had been gained and his company were pressing forward to a second objective when they came under very heavy fire, but owing to his fine example at the head of his company they continued the advance. The second objective was gained.

GREENWOOD, Arthur Robert 7/340

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli on 6 or 7 August 1915

GREENWOOD, James Henry 3/251

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For gallant leadership of a platoon during the attack north of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. Severe machine-gun fire was encountered on the left flank 100 yards away. He, with two men, immediately attacked this machine-gun nest, advancing 100 yards over open ground swept by fire from the guns. His fine courage and dash caused the surrender of two machine-guns and eight of the enemy.

M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 89

This NCO together with No 3/164 Sgt Campbell, was largely instrumental in evacuating the patients from the Field Ambulance and showed the utmost gallantry and coolness under heavy shell fire. As a result of their efforts the hospital was cleared without casualty. This action took place at Armentieres on 1st July 1916.

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, Rec No 2a

In May 1915 at Walkers Ridge Gallipoli, exhibited conspicuous bravery in removing wounded men under continuous shrapnel fire from the enemy. Has done outstanding good work on several occasions – often at considerable risk to himself.

GREENWOOD, John Gladstone 26/23

M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a platoon in three bombing attacks on enemy positions, and led his men with splendid courage, contributing much to the success of these attacks and the capture of some machine-guns.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

GREER, Samuel Cunningham 33101

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2723

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

GREGSON, James 2/1164

M.M. Staff Sergeant Artificer, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

GREIG, Cedric William 9/492

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2474

On the evening of 11th September 1918 the Battery position near Metz was heavily shelled, three being killed, two wounded and a quantity of ammunition set on fire with the first few rounds. Immediately and with utter disregard of personal danger 2nd Lieutenant Greig went into the position to see if there was any hope for the men who were thought to be dead. The position was still being heavily shelled and the ammunition exploding but 2nd Lieutenant Greig remained there and supervised and helped in the extinguishing of the flames. The men, many of whom had been blown up were considerably shaken but the bravery and coolness shown by this officer was a splendid example and did much to steady everyone.

GREIG, Frederick 2/1006

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When enemy shelling blew up an ammunition dump close to his position, though he was badly shaken by the explosion, he at once organised a party and attempted to extinguish a fire which had started. On another occasion he was severely wounded while bringing up ammunition, but he succeeded in delivering his loads and steadied his men by his example under intense fire.

GREIG, James Charles 4/2368

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Postal Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GREVES, Archibald Kirk 11/2108

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

GREY, Isabel 22/558

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GRIBBLE, William 25/430

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1673

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He held an advanced post with his Lewis gun team in a very exposed part of the line and remained after his Battalion had been relieved, in order to assist the relieving troops whose Lewis gun team had all become casualties.

GRIDLEY, Albert James 6/242

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 323

During the attack on Grid Trench on 27th September 1916, the advance was held up on the left. Sgt Gridley who was the only man left of his Lewis gun team gallantly pushed his gun forward into the German wire and was chiefly instrumental in breaking the enemy's resistance.

GRIEVE, Edwin 24/435

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

GRIFFIN, Arthur 20335

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 933

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. When the Company Stretcher bearers were wounded he volunteered for the work which he carried out under heavy shell fire with great pluck and endurance. He worked continuously during June 7th, 8th and 9th and when not stretcher bearing he carried water and wire to the front line. His work throughout was excellent.

GRIFFIN, George Harry 10/600

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1213

During the period 28th February to 20th September 1917 this NCO has served as Sgt Shoemaker and has been untiring in the performance of his duties. He has always shown extraordinary energy and devotion to duty. During the Messines operations he was frequently called upon to carry out his duties in the forward area and under heavy shell fire. When the Battalion has been in the trenches he has frequently volunteered for and taken charge of ration parties proceeding to the front line. This NCO has been continually with the Battalion since August 1914 with his present rank. He served throughout the Gallipoli campaign. In the operations on the Somme, owing to the heavy casualties, he volunteered for and took charge of the Battalion ration parties and nightly led them to the village of Flers, showing marked courage in the performance of this most dangerous duty.

GRIFFIN, Martin 10/1504

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2059

For most conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership in face of heavy fire during the attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. When his platoon Sergeant and all other Section Commanders had been wounded this NCO took command of his platoon and under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, moved fearlessly about organising the consolidation of the objective and urging the men to greater efforts. He worked like a Trojan throughout the action and set a wonderful example of courage and cheerfulness to all his men.

GRIFFITH, William Drummond 7/535

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

GRIFFITHS, Claude Cedric 14101

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2225

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the front between Gommecourt and Hebuterne on the 24th July during an attack on the enemy this NCO was in charge of a patrol which proceeded down Lob Street against the enemy. He led his patrol forward some distance under heavy frontal machine-gun fire and it was only his determination to get to close quarters with the enemy that made any advance possible. In addition to his courageous leadership he handled his men with great skill by dividing them into 2 portions and leading forward one half under the rifle fire and rifle bombing of the other. As a result of his determination he advanced to within 30 yards of the enemy machine-gun but was then held up by a barbed wire block. He held his position however and bombed the enemy inflicting casualties upon them. He was eventually ordered to retire. His leadership, initiative and courage was of the highest order.

GRIFFITHS, George Cruickshanks 6/243

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6978

For services rendered in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 642

Since appointed second in command of a battalion on 4.6.16 and done valuable work, particularly with regard to all administrative and oversight of the (?) department and transport... citation unreadable

S. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

GRIFFITHS, Gerald Gilmore 12174

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1014

For gallantry during the night 13/14th June 1917 east of Ploegsteert Wood. On his Platoon Commander being wounded, he took command, established and held an advanced post with conspicuous courage and ability. Though under very heavy shell fire, and suffering heavy casualties, he hung on doggedly and maintained connection with the posts on his flanks. His excellent work and the splendid example he set his men was of very material assistance in enabling his Unit to maintain the line of posts established.

GRIFFITHS, John Henry 38690

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 29th September, 1918, near La Vasquerie. Leading a section, he attacked a crew of 10, who were working four field guns over open sights, being mainly responsible for the capture of both men and guns.

GRIGG, Mathew Henderson 4/174

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3435

For efficient service and devotion to duty in the field during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th. He is an extremely energetic worker and possesses resourcefulness and capacity for work of a very high standard. His work has been most satisfactory during his 31/2 years of service.

GRIGOR, Mary 22/75

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10978

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

GRIGOR, Robert Renton 9/143

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, WA 22/5/10

Commanded the regiment in the attack on Bauchop's Hill on the night 6/7 Aug after Lieut-Col Bauchop had been wounded.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

GROOBY, Gordon Henry 6/4048

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3344 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GRUBB, John 24/157

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For marked gallantry and good work during the operations near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. During the attack he led his section with great skill. After clearing two machine-guns posts he encountered a nest of three, and, assisted by a light trench mortar, removed this obstruction and went forward to the objective, taking a large number of prisoners and several machine-guns. By this gallant action he took the objectives of the platoon on the right.

GRUBB, William John 2/1348

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 18 April 1918

GRUNDY, Harry Reginald 14418

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 938

For devotion to duty. He kept his Lewis gun team together in a strong point and although three times buried with his gun, kept a continual watch and hung on to his position and gave Cpl Crowhurst much assistance.

GUISE, Henry 11/1908

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Bombardier), 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand

Field Artillery

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2805

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty, particularly during recent operations. Under all circumstances he has displayed a keenness and cheerfulness which has been a splendid example to all with whom he has come in contact.

GULLIVER, E L 36346

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700

For bravery in the field.

GUNN, Alexander 11275

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 767

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This Corporal displayed the greatest gallantry and coolness, and during the heavy bombardment by both sides on the night of the 8th and 9th June he took some men forward from a working party near Oxohian Trench to identify the men advancing towards the main party. To carry out this task he had to go through the heavy barrage. He carried out this duty in the most cheerful manner returning quickly with the information desired.

GUNN, Dunbar 4/1787

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1428

On the night of 3rd October, 1917 when preparing for offensive operations in front of Gravenstafel N.E. of Ypres by his courage and example kept his men working although subjected to heavy shell fire and bombing by hostile aeroplanes.

GUNN, Frank 12/627

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1380

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on 4/10/1917 Sergeant Gunn laid and maintained a telephone line from Brigade Headquarters, to Forward Company Headquarters. It was through this line that artillery were quickly informed of counter-attacks by forward Company Commanders. He has previously done good work and in this occasion displayed great gallantry as the ground was continually being swept by machine-gun fire and snipers' bullets.

GUNN, James 54357

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2358

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at Grevillers on 24th August and Bancourt on 30th August and 1st September. He was a company runner, and worked continuously under the most trying conditions, carrying messages, acting as a guide to carrying parties, and during the advances collecting and organising scattered parties of men. He set an admirable example of bravery and zeal to every man.

GUNN, William George 23/440

M.M. Private, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 899

For great courage and devotion to duty during the operations round Messines on 7th June 1917. Private Gunn, who is a Signaller, went forward with the Forward Observing Officer of the Machine-gun Group to reconnoitre and guided the gun team through an intense artillery fire to their positions. He also carried messages several times under very heavy enemy artillery fire.

Died of wounds France 5 December 1918

GUNNELL, Arthur James 10/1507

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2843

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field, in the Bapaume area during the period from 24th August to 14th September 1918. This NCO has acted as a platoon commander during the above period with exceptional skill and courage. From 30th August to 1st September, especially, he excelled himself in handling and holding together his platoon during two attacks and a counter attack by hostile tanks. His skill and coolness inspired his men with confidence and his personal bravery was of a high order and materially assisted in the success of the operations. He has shown himself repeatedly to be a leader possessed of determination combined with a high conception of his duties.

GUSTAFSON, William Alfred 9/529

D.C.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and consistent good work. He has carried out his duties with great energy and skill, and he set a splendid example to the NCOs and men of the battalion.

GUTHRIE, Alexander Hudson 2/2138

M.M. Bombardier, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2464

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in front of Havrincourt Wood between 12th and 14th September 1918 Bombardier Guthrie was

attached to Headquarters 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade. On the night of 12th/13th September when grenades and ammunition were running short this NCO reconnoitred routes to advanced Brigade Dump under heavy shell fire, returning he led up his ammunition wagons in darkness and under heavy shell fire, successfully delivering everything. Again during daytime on 18th and on night of 13th/14th he took forward ammunition under heavy shell fire. He showed the greatest resource and bravery in bringing up his wagons and it was largely owing to his excellent work in getting forward supplies of ammunition at a critical period that the battalions in the line were able to beat off several determined counter-attacks.

GUTHRIE, Alexander Watt 27494

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3259

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Guthrie was a Lewis gunner. The advancing Company, to which he belongs, came on three enemy machine-guns which threatened to hold up the advance. Private Guthrie rushed his gun forward, and bringing fire to bear on the enemy he continued firing until they were silenced. Then he covered the advance of his Company till these guns were rushed and the crews captured. His courageous act was the means of preventing casualties and putting the enemy out of action, also it inspired the men of his Company to go on with great dash and confidence. His coolness and disregard for danger materially assisted in the success of the attack.

GUTHRIE, Robert Allan 55306

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2357

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st September during the operations at Bancourt he displayed magnificent courage and disregard of danger when employed as a Company runner, taking many messages through areas swept by rifle, machine-gun, and shell fire.

GUTHRIE, Robert 9/826

M.M. Trooper (Sergeant), Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

GUTHRIE, Robert Neil 7/637

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

For gallantry in attending wounded, although himself wounded, at Hill 60 Gallipoli, in August 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

GUTHRIE, Stanley Gordon 10/990

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 408

At Flers on the 16th September and the two following days this officer, who is one of the Subalterns of the Hawke's Bay Company, rendered this company commander and the battalion most valuable assistance. The enemy made a counter attack just before the time for our advance, and this company had to advance through a heavy barrage. The Company was unsupported on the right and had to hold the ground won, under difficult circumstances. The other subalterns of the company were killed very early in the day, and this officers services were of great value. At Gallipoli and since the Battalion came to France he has marked capability and courage.

GUTZELL, John 11/55

Medaille Militaire (France)
Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 10 October 1918, p11947, WA 74/3/2

For gallantry. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917, under heavy machine-gun fire, he gave great assistance in the establishment of forward posts, and until severely wounded set a splendid example of dash and bravery, and inspired great confidence.

GUY, Albert Hector 6/244

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major (Temp. Regimental Sergeant-Major), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1180

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th, 8th and 9th June 1917 Sergeant-Major Guy was in command of the Regimental carrying party taking S.A.A., food and water to the Companies in the front line, and although the overland tracks were under continuous heavy shell fire, he never failed to get his parties through. His personal bravery and disregard for safety inspired his men to carry through an extremely dangerous and difficult task. Again at the capture of the Au Chasseuk Cabaret on the 15th of June, and until the 19th of June, Sergeant-Major Guy was in command of the ration and water party carrying forward to shell-hole positions; and through his personal efforts, gallantry, and devotion to duty, the men in the line were well and regularly fed in spite of the intense enemy bombardment.

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major (Temp. Regimental Sergeant-Major), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1337

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On night of 1st/2nd October on Zonnebeke-Kanas Crossroad, an evening attack was expected and Sergeant Major Guy was sent up to the forward posts with a supply of S.O.S. flares which had just been received – the signal having been altered. Although a very heavy high explosive barrage had been put down on the support line S.M. Guy worked his way through with his party in spite of great personal risk. His fine personal example inspired his men in their task and they delivered the flares without casualties. The signal was used about four hours later and the forward posts near Otto Farm would have been in great danger if the flares had failed to arrive.
Killed in action France 12 October 1917

GUY, Ian Douglas 4/741

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. All the officers of his company became casualties, and he was the only sergeant left. He at once took command, and under very heavy machine-gun fire made repeated efforts to capture some enemy strong points, but was held up by uncut wire. He displayed the finest qualities of leadership and initiative.

GUY, Lancelot Nicklaus 7/2017

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3458 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

GUY, Thomas Francis 12/3662

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3384

For conspicuous good service. This NCO has been in almost every action in which the Battalion has been engaged. On three occasions his commander had become a casualty and he has taken command and gained his objective, invariably displaying marked leadership and courage. He has done excellent work.

GWILLIAM, George William Albert 2/2139

M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2132

During the attack on the 5th April, these two men were employed as linesmen on the line between their battery position and the observation post. The whole area was being subjected to a heavy bombardment and the wire was cut repeatedly. These two men both went through the barrage six times and repaired the wire. From 7am till about 8pm when communication was again permanently established these men were patrolling and repairing the line under heavy fire. Their coolness and devotion to duty have always been most marked, both on this and previous occasions and they have always set a splendid example to their comrades.

HADDOW, Robert Wallace 24/942

D.C.M. Sergeant Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a forward dump during an action. When the officer in charge of the carrying party and most of his men became casualties he collected men and kept the party going, and did excellent work for three days in seeing to the requirements of the battalion, being most of the time under heavy shell fire. It was by his personal example of leadership and contempt of danger that supplies were got up to the front line.

HADFELD, Roy Hubert 35637

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2363

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Grevillers on the 24th August and Bancourt on 31st August. He was in charge of a Lewis gun team and was practically surrounded by the enemy. He behaved in a very cool manner, drove off the enemy killing a large number. His handling of the machine-gun enabled the position to be captured.

HADLEE, Walter 9/1430

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3339 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.
Killed in action France 8 October 1918

HADLEY, Percy Robin 2/1977

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 260

This man moved forward with the reconnoitring party, practically with the Infantry, laid telephone wire to observation post in Switch Trench near Flers and to Battalion Headquarters under continuous heavy fire, and kept same in repair throughout the day. By this act he showed great courage and devotion to duty and assisted materially in the efficient working of his battery.

HAEATA, Walter 13/75

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch

dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

HAILES, Walter Joseph 21677

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2990

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 3rd October 1918 this NCO made a daylight reconnaissance of the St Quentin Canal for 2,500 yards under hostile machine-gun and rifle fire. On the morning of the 5th he led a reconnoitring patrol across the Canal and brought back most valuable information. During the attack on the 8th he was detailed to take command of a party to look after the unprotected left flank of his Company. He carried out his duties with conspicuous vigour and initiative, and his own section captured alone 2 machine-guns and 35 prisoners.

HALDANE, William James 30375

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3161

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. After reaching the final objective this NCO took out a small patrol, pushing back the enemy another 500 yards and capturing several prisoners. The line was then carried forward. Later he again reconnoitred for 1500 yards ahead, bringing back valuable information which led to his Company again advancing the line. His fine leadership and his cheerful disposition throughout set a fine example to his section.

HALE, Nathaniel 16/1486

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1108

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the Messines attack on 7th June 1917 this Private had charge of a Railway Construction party and carried out the task allotted to him under very heavy shell fire. Again on the night of 3/4th August 1917 during wiring operations in the front of outpost line at La Basse Ville he displayed great coolness under heavy machine-gun and high explosive fire. He has at all times set a good example to other men under fire and has at all times carried out the work allotted to him conscientiously.

HALE, Sylvester Gresham 21/14

M.B.E. Lieutenant, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HALL, Abraham 15/47

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4412

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

Killed in action Palestine 1 April 1918

HALL, Alfred 4/458

Shows as L/485 in London Gazette of 17 June 1918

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841

For bravery in the field.

M.S.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1969

Sergeant Hall, during the period from September until evacuated to New Zealand on 10/11/17, carried out his duties as Section Sergeant with great thoroughness and efficiency. This period includes the heavy fighting in which the Division took part at Gravenstafel, near Ypres, on the 11th and 12th October 1917. Prior to this period, Sergeant Hall has rendered uniformly good and conscientious service since the formation of the Company on August 12th. He has never been off the strength of the Company during the whole period.

HALL, Alfred 10/575

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3158

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. This soldier was the left flank man in the leading wave of the attack, and kept constant touch with the Company on the left, frequently having to fight his way backwards and forwards. His liaison work was of inestimable value to his Company Commander who was kept aware throughout the day of the position of the left Company. He also brought back valuable information concerning enemy positions which enabled his platoon Commander to effectively deal with the obstruction. He worked tirelessly throughout the day.

HALL, Andrew 8/3613

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment, attached New Zealand Divisional Traffic Control
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586 Rec 3467

For devotion to duty during the period between midnight 16/17th September 1918 and cessation of hostilities November 11th 1918, while in charge of traffic posts. At times the advanced traffic posts were subjected to heavy shelling and on these occasions the successful regulation of traffic is a difficult job. By his ready resource and careful attention to his duties this NCO greatly assisted in keeping the roads clear for important and urgent traffic.

HALL, Arthur Cornelius 2/1008

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1727

On 23rd October near St. Julien. This NCO was in charge of a gun being taken to a forward position, when it was caught in a heavy enemy barrage necessitating temporary abandonment. Knowing the importance of moving the gun that day, Sergeant Hall persisted in his attempts to return and finally succeeded in doing so, and hauling the gun forward despite wounds incurred.

HALL, Christain Joseph 9/1431

M.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144

For bravery in the field.

HALL, Gavin 9/1179

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2557

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 25th August 1918 near Biefvillers, Sergeant Hall, with great dash and courage, led his platoon to the attack. In spite of dense fog he kept his men well under control and captured the objective, where he immediately established touch on both flanks and reorganised his men ready to continue the advance. In the evening of the same day his platoon again attacked, and Sergeant Hall was conspicuous for his good leadership and gallantry under fire. His conduct had a splendid effect on the men and his platoon captured the second objective. Once more, on his own initiative, he reorganised thoroughly and consolidated the captured ground. Later on the 5th September Sergeant Hall was wounded while leading his platoon in another attack. Throughout the operations he has shown great bravery and consistently good leadership.

HALL, George Thompson 15/205

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p8

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the War.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 February 1918, p1935

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HALL, John Henry 16/590A or 590

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3421

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to the cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

HALLAM, William Edward 54501

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1811

Was one of a loading party with three loaded pontoon waggons proceeding along the Westhoek Plank Road east of Ypres on the 3rd January. The transport was caught in a barrage and one shell exploded close to the road wounding a driver in the leg and two of the horses. This driver was thrown from his horse on to the road. Rifleman Hallam immediately conveyed him to the side of the road and despite the shelling attended to the latter's wound. Whilst engaged in this operation the concussion of a shell exploding close by, threw them both on to the road where the hind wheel of a passing waggon went over the legs of Rifleman Hallam, luckily without serious injury. He still attended to the wounded driver and completed the dressing and stood by him till a lull in the shelling enabled his removal to the regimental aid post. He displayed magnificent gallantry and the

greatest coolness.

HALLETT, Ernest Walter 63601

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3218

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November Rifleman Hallett, seeing his platoon held up by machine-gun fire, rushed forward and alone with his Lewis gun put the enemy gun out of action. Following this up he rushed the post with his revolver, and, killing one of the enemy, took the rest prisoner. His prompt action and dashing courage were of the highest order and saved many casualties.

HALLETT, Frank James Palmer 3/408

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1944

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917 during an attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Lance-Corporal F. Hallett displayed admirable courage and endurance in making several journeys back and forth with his squad through heavy shell fire between regimental aid post and Clapham Junction. By his courage and utter disregard of danger he set a splendid example to all ranks. He has at all times shown the greatest devotion to duty.

HALLIDAY, Robert 25/640

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2703

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

HALLIGAN, Robert Henry 6/3335

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, at a most critical moment, when his platoon was forced to withdraw, he established himself single-handed in a shell-hole to cover the retirement with a Lewis gun; but was able to bring such a destructive fire on the enemy that the platoon was able to advance again and reoccupy the position. His courage, cheerful behaviour in difficulties, and initiative have always been a fine example to the men of his platoon.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1336

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Early on the morning of October 1st, Lance-Corporal Halligan with a Lewis gun and three men were holding an advanced Post in a shell-hole, when they were attacked by an enemy patrol of twelve men. Lance Corporal Halligan promptly brought his gun into action but after it had fired a few shots it jammed. He then led his men out of the shell-hole and attacked the enemy with bombs. He succeeded in killing four of the enemy and the remainder were put to flight, some of them being wounded. Lance Corporal Halligan then searched the dead and sent in valuable papers and proof of identification.

HALLIWELL, Richard Selwyn 1/130

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward under very heavy shell fire during an attack to obtain information. He sent in a most valuable report, organised a party to continue the attack, and went along the whole brigade sector, regardless of danger, encouraging the men. He also did valuable work in reorganizing his company.

HALLY, Colin 23935

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110, Rec No 509

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He organised and led a successful raid on the enemy's trenches, displaying great courage and determination throughout. Killed in action France 6 April 1918

HALPIN, Lorenzo James 8/3912

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 239

Switch Trench, 15th September 1916 (South east of High Wood.) This NCO displayed great bravery during the advance and exceptional coolness and initiative throughout the day, 15th September, filling the place of Senior NCOs who became casualties, with conspicuous ability. Lance Corporal Halpin, though wounded, refused to go to hospital until the following day.

HALVORSEN, George 35354

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2065

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th day of March 1918 north of Mailly Mailiet. This man was a Stretcher bearer. Early in the attack there was work for him to do. He and his fellow bearer toiled on during the reminder of the day and night under constant machine-gun fire and some enemy shelling. On the morning of the 27th a man was wounded in front of our advanced post, Halverson went out to bring him in. On his return he was wounded. This was

done in the face of intense enemy machine-gun fire and in full view of the enemy.

HAMILL, Francis Wilson 8/221

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1320

Operations Gravenstafel 30th September to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 2pm on the 30th September, in the Sector east of Ypres, Lance Corporal Hamill, as leader of the Battalion Observers, went forward and established an observation post in the outposts of a new Sector, about which information was urgently required by Headquarters. Notwithstanding the heavy shell fire, he crossed to the front line in the open, and, although in an exposed and dangerous position carried out his task thoroughly and returned with a valuable report. Again in the same part of the line at 6am on the 3rd October 1917, when our artillery was firing a practice barrage, Lance Corporal Hamill remained in the front post to observe the results of our barrage and the nature of the enemy's reply. When our own artillery slackened to the normal rate of fire he returned, through the enemy's barrage, with a comprehensive account of the operation. On both these occasions Lance Corporal Hamill not only rendered valuable services but showed complete disregard of danger.

HAMILTON, Claude St Clair 8/145

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

HAMILTON, John 8/586

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 18

For devotion to duty in attending to wounded under heavy fire on Gallipoli Peninsula, and in particular for acting with great promptitude on the night of 12/13th June 1916 in the trenches in France, when he led a squad of stretcher-bearers over the parapet to the assistance of Ptes Turnbull and Millar, who were severely wounded, whilst carrying out wiring operations. Pte Hamilton dressed both these cases under heavy machine-gun fire, and was the means of having them both brought back through the wire entanglements to our trenches. Killed in action France 14 July 1916

HAMILTON, Leslie Richard 33081

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2075

For great gallantry, initiative and devotion to duty. He led the way in an attack on an enemy sap, and getting well in the lead, bombed the enemy out of 3 successive posts which they took up behind bridges leading across the sap. He was engaged by the enemy with bombs and rifle fire but utterly disregarded danger and by his magnificent example greatly encouraged his men.

HAMILTON, Norman Chivas 5/106

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 2 May 1916, p4428

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand and Australian Division Train
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Division Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 5 May 1916, p4519

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 11th December 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir Munro's Command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p196, Rec No 479

Recommended for valuable work he has done as D.A.Q.M.G. This officer has employed sound reliable judgement.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 December 1917, p129143

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

British Loan Officer 5/8/14-1/1/17 (Army Service Corps)

HAMILIN, Kenneth Wilfred 31261

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1359

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed the greatest gallantry, devotion to duty, and fine leadership. After the NCO in charge of his section had been killed, he assumed command of and led his section. When an enemy machine-gun was holding up the advance and causing many casualties, he led his section against it and bombed and killed the crew and captured the gun. Throughout the action his sterling courage and fine leadership were a magnificent example to his men.

HAMLIN, Reginald Noble 2/2144

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2802

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 2nd Class (Roumania)

Sergeant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11754

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HAMMERSLEY, James Michael 31262

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2409

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On August 30th 1918 during the attack on Rancourt this NCO was in charge of a 3" Stokes Mortar. By his able leadership he kept his Gun team and comrades well up with the Infantry and on several occasions dealt effectively with hostile machine-guns. During the first assault on the Village, with great dash he brought his Gun into action in the open and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire placed down such an effective barrage in a strongly held portion of Trench that our Infantry were enabled to rush the position. He showed great initiative throughout the operations and supported the Infantry with such effect that they were able to take their objectives with very light casualties.

HAMMILL, Alfred 6/2651

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 126

Action Flers Trench, Drop Alley and Goose Alley West of Flers, 20th and 21st September 1916. This man has shown great gallantry throughout these operations. On the afternoon of the 21st September, during the counter-attack on the 2nd Canterbury Batt., he bombed up a German trench for a hundred yards on his own initiative killing fourteen Germans. He was afterwards seriously wounded.

HAMMOND, Arthur James 6/4053

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he attacked single-handed an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the advance. He shot two of the crew and closed with another one; the remainder of the crew surrendered.

Killed in action France 13 December 1917

HAMMOND, Ingraham Ernest 2/3006

M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2132

During the attack on the 5th April, these two men were employed as linesmen on the line between their battery position and the observation post. The whole area was being subjected to a heavy bombardment and the wire was cut repeatedly. These two men both went through the barrage six times and repaired the wire. From 7am till about 8pm when communication was again permanently established these men were patrolling and repairing the line under heavy fire. Their coolness and devotion to duty have always been most marked, both on this and previous occasions and they have always set a splendid example to their comrades.

HAMMOND, Sidney Alec 25/1760

M.M. Corporal, Canterbury Regiment, attached 4th Light Trench-mortar Battery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1268

On 4th October 1917, south east of Gravenstafel during the attack on the Abraham Heights, after his detachment had all been wounded, he reorganised under heavy shell and machine-gun fire part of another detachment who had lost their NCO and brought their mortar into action and carried on with the advance. He also personally dressed his wounded men and was the means of forming stretcher-bearers to take them away. He was a great example to his men during the whole of the advance and showed great gallantry under fire, as well as great devotion to duty.

Bar M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11822, Rec No 2177

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Hebuterne on 25th May 1918, Corpl Hammond was working with a gun team beside a dump of Stokes shells, just behind the position was hit with a Minenwerfer, which wounded one man, and set fire to a large number of propelling charged for Stokes shells. The explosion was observed by the enemy who at once shelled the place with field guns. Corpl Hammond seeing that the fire was nearing some fuses and detonators, at great personal risk, ran forward extinguished the fire, and rendering the "Allways" fuses harmless, saved the dump from blowing up. By his prompt and courageous action this NCO, undoubtedly saved many casualties to the men who were working near by.

HAMPTON, Henry Roy 10/3579

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2403

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 25th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers Cpl Hampton took his Lewis gun through heavy shell and machine-gun fire to an advance position on the flank and although his No 1 and 2

and himself were badly wounded he continued to use his gun so effectively that his platoon was able to advance and gain its objective. This NCO set a magnificent example to his comrades.

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 659

Period 21 September 1916 to 25 February 1917. This man acted as Company Runner for the past 12 months and has done excellent work. On all occasions he has successfully carried messages between his Company and Battalion Headquarters and frequently under very trying circumstances. On the Somme he assisted others in carrying in wounded from No Mans Land under heavy enemy shell fire.

HANAN, Elieen Grace 22/121

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

HANCOCK, Fred Goffin 9/466

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1111

For conspicuous coolness and devotion to duty. At Newcombe Farm on the night of 7/8th May 1917 the Transport Lines were heavily shelled and this NCO displayed great coolness under fire and ability in the handling of his men. Owing to the splendid way in which he handled the animals they got away with very few casualties. He has done excellent work as Transport Sergeant during 18 months service in France and his conduct throughout has been an excellent example to the men.

HANCOCK, Reginald John 2/1172

M.S.M. Farrier-Sergeant, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Killed in action France 22 September 1918

HANGER, James Milward 9/493

M.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254

For bravery in the field.

HANLIN, Walter Dick 6/811

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HANNA, Thomas Reginald 10824

M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Lance-Sergeant), New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached 22nd Corps Mounted Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

HANNAN, William Curran 10/3581

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1049

For great initiative and bravery. This NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun Section of his Company in its successful operations against La Basse Ville on 31st July. After the Company had apparently cleared up the village a machine-gun opened fire in a building in the Northern end of the village. Against this post this NCO led his section, captured it and destroyed the crew; then taking the enemy machine-gun forward of his Company front line Hannan brought it into action against the fleeing enemy. The initiative and leadership he displayed were of the highest standard.

HANSEN, Carl Walter 10/2953

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 947

At Messines on 7th June 1917, this NCO was one of the 12 left in a platoon advancing against a large number of the enemy who had taken cover in shell holes. When his Platoon Commander was wounded, this NCO covered him and then rushed up and shot a party of 3 of the enemy. Later he gave his Platoon Sergeant valuable help in organising the work of killing and driving the enemy from cover. He has done excellent work previously. He was wounded on 8th June 1917.

Killed in action France 4 October 1917

HANSEN, George Henry 9/1432

M.M. Driver, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2607

These two Drivers during the recent operations were attached to the 2nd N.Z.L.T.M. Battery and when taking ammunition forward to the Battery on the 26th August were caught in a barrage and had all their animals wounded. They unloaded their ammunition and brought their vehicle out to a place of safety. They then went back to their Section and obtained fresh animals. Then they went forward and picked up the ammunition and delivered it to the Battery. In doing so they were again caught in a barrage and unaided unloaded their ammunition and

returned to their lines. When they returned for fresh animals they were asked if they wished to be relieved but refused. These two drivers are extremely reliable and have on previous occasions proved themselves self-reliant and resourceful.

HANSEN, Ira Theodore **12/3348**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1304

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, at Gravenstafel on 4/10/1919. As a linesman on Battalion Headquarters he established and maintained communications during the operations with the Brigade Forward Signal Headquarters, going out numerous times under very heavy shell fire to repair wires. While in the execution of his Duty, he was completely buried by a shell and had to be dug out by his comrades. Although considerably bruised and shaken he insisted upon going on with his work, and his devotion and courage set a fine example to all. He has done very good work on former occasions.

HANSEN, James **25/1352**

D.C.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491
Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations he remained out in exposed ground under heavy fire, attending wounded and bringing them in.

HANSON, Frederick Melrose Horowhenua 70738

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2616

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 13th September 1918. This NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun Section and personally took forward his gun, and ably assisted a party with covering fire to work their way down a trench. On several occasions under heavy fire from machine-guns and snipers he took his gun into the open in order to obtain a better field of fire. He displayed a high standard of courage and initiative under adverse circumstances and set a splendid example to his men. He worked outstandingly well during all the operations from 23rd August to 14th September.

HANSON, Samuel Frederick **24/776**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 543

In the Noutillerie Sector, South West of Armentieres, on the 1st February he displayed great resource and gallantry in leading a fighting patrol of 14 Other ranks, into the enemy trenches, after a preliminary bombardment for 3 minutes by trench mortars, two prisoners were taken for purposes of identification, 10 to 12 of the enemy were killed, and the patrol suffered no casualties.

HAPE, Hona **16/536**

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2779

For consistent good work in the Field and all round general efficiency during the period from 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918.
Died of disease United Kingdom 11 April 1919

HARAKI, William Kihiau **16/59**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3420

For consistent good work during the period from 18th September 1918 up to the cessation of hostilities 11th November 1918 and afterwards. Sergeant Haraki proved himself a most reliable NCO and repeatedly showed coolness and bravery under shell fire.

HARDIE, Robert Davies **10/1171**

D.S.O. Major, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8353, Rec No 820

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded in the eye during an advance, he led his men through a heavy barrage into their positions, and continued with great skill and courage to direct the fire of his guns, remaining with them throughout the action, although he had every reason to suppose he had lost an eye. By his devotion to duty he set a splendid example to his men.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 396

Has shown loyalty and devotion to duty throughout a period of five months. On the 14th September, when his company commander was wounded, he took charge of the company and showed marked ability under difficult conditions.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Company
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

HARDING, Eric Stanley **12/2724**

M.S.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2761

For devotion to duty in the Field. This NCO's work as a member of the Battalion Transport has been of the highest order and it is to a considerable extent due to his untiring effort that the efficiency of the transport has been maintained at a high standard. No task has been too arduous for him, and he has willingly at all times worked without sparing himself in the interest of the Battalion. During recent operations his work with the transport was noticeable for the manner in

which under adverse conditions and enemy fire he always carried out what was asked of him. No praise can be too high for the excellent and valuable services of this NCO

HARDING, Ernest Astley **24/13**

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he handled his company with great dash and ability, and displayed good judgement in holding and maintaining the new line. His coolness and fine example stimulated all ranks.

HARDING, Ralf Walden **23308**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 942

On the 7th inst. he did most excellent work during the advance. He led his section to the right flank, and assisted in wiping out a field gun crew who were making off with the gun. He commanded his section excellently.

HARDY, Francis Henry **13/2599**

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and resource in handling his troop when heavily pressed by the enemy. He led forward his few remaining men to an exposed position, and greatly assisted in repelling an attack by superior numbers of the enemy.

HARDY, John Harold **10/1250**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 306

At Flers on the 16th September and the two following days this NCO was in charge of the Regimental Stretcher Bearers. He showed resource in organising this work, and great bravery in collecting and attending to the wounded under heavy artillery fire. He worked continuously for twenty four hours after the action commenced in very exposed position, and by his devotion to duty saved the lives of many of the wounded and ensured their rapid removal from the danger zone. On previous occasions he has shown similar courage and resource.

HARDY, Thomas George **4/1162**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 25 April 1918, p5037, Rec No 1860

On the night of 19/20th of Feby 1918 when the whole of the Brigade Staff at the Butte de Polycone near Ypres were evacuated gassed. Hardy stayed on duty from 4pm 19th Feby till 11am on the 20th Feby. When he was relieved he was unable to see properly and was at once evacuated. He worked in the gas all night and had he not remained at his post communication to the Brigade in the line would have been cut off. He most certainly performed extremely valuable service.

HARGEST, James **9/286**

D.S.O. Major, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 November 1918, p13137, Rec No 2262

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He commanded his battalion with marked ability. His tactical dispositions were excellent, and he secured and forwarded valuable information. Constantly in the front trenches, he inspired all ranks with the keenest offensive spirit, and the uninterrupted success of the battalion operations were largely due to his fine personal leadership.

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110, Rec No 319

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He organised and led a bombing party, thereby driving the enemy back and securing his left flank. Later he organised the defence of the position with great skill at a critical time.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)

Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1446, Rec No 2306

For great gallantry and skilful leadership in action. During the operations in front of Puisieux 14th-18th August 1918, Major Hargest displayed courage and initiative of a high order. He led his Battalion with great skill and the marked success of his Battalion's operations was largely due to his example and personal leadership. During the action north of Bapaume on August 25th, Major Hargest was in command of his Battalion when it made an advance of 2,000 yards, the first 1,000 yards of which was across open country and the remainder through a wooded village. To his personal example and skilful leading the success of the operation was largely due. Prior to the attack he made a personal reconnaissance of the position, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, thus obtaining much valuable information and contributing very largely to the success of the whole operations. His example throughout was an inspiration to the Officers and men of his Battalion.

HARLEY, Hubert Satchell **7/2019**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11550

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He handled his men with great courage and skill under very heavy trying circumstances. Later, during an enemy attack, he himself bombed the enemy from the open.

Killed in action France 2 October 1916

HARPER, Gordon Gerald 7/516

D.C.M. Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry between the 21st and the 30th August, 1915, at Kaiajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when in charge of machine-guns. He invariably displayed great bravery and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Died of wounds Egypt 12 August 1916

HARPER, Leonard Alfred 6/3341

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2113

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Beaumont Hamel on 26th March 1918, Corporal Harper was in command of a Lewis gun and team. Under heavy machine-gun fire, this NCO pushed forward his gun and engaged an enemy machine-gun and silenced it, thus enabling his platoon to push forward. Later on, he also covered by fire the further advance of his platoon. Throughout the whole attack he showed great initiative and dash. His coolness and good leadership were magnificent, and by his masterly handling of his gun he undoubtedly assisted the advance and also saved casualties.

HARPER, Norman Robert 6/645

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great promptitude and skill in filling a gap in the line and organizing the new line until severely wounded in the head. His courage and leadership inspired his men, and materially contributed to the success of the operation.

Died of wounds France 15 April 1918

HARPER, Robert Paul 7/517

D.S.O. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4411

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

D.C.M. Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry between the 21st and the 30th August, 1915, at Kaiajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when in charge of machine-guns. He invariably displayed great bravery and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifle
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11816

HARPER, Thomas Seymour 47671

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2992

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th October 1918 near Cheneaux Wood, this man was a member of a patrol in an advance in open warfare. A concealed machine-gun suddenly opened fire from a flank and caused several casualties. Pte Harper immediately worked round the gun and shot the gunner. He then led a small party who succeeded in cutting off the entire gun crew of 12. This gallant action enabled the line to push forward and secure substantial results. He has on several occasions while acting as scout shown the greatest initiative and determination in making progress.

HARRINGTON, Thomas Wilson 6/3728

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1540

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, when most of the officers and non-commissioned officers were out of action. Sergeant Harrington fearlessly exposed himself all day organising the different Platoons, personally supervising the Digging in, and generally putting new life into the men. His cheerfulness and total disregard for his personal safety set a splendid example to all ranks.

HARRIS, Albert Oscar 9/1857

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3298 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HARRIS, Cluney 7/204

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He rushed his own and two captured guns into a forward position and completely drove off an enemy counter-attack, inflicting severe losses on them when they were retreating. By his resource and initiative in getting all four guns into action with only a few men, a breakage in our line was averted.

HARRIS, Cyril Victor Neville 12/2611

M.S.M. Sergeant-Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HARRIS, Edward 7/2018

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 441

This Officers Company was engaged in digging a communication Trench from Crest Trench to Switch Trench on 16th September. The ground over which way they had to work was heavily shelled by the enemy but Capt Harris laid off the tasks and kept the men at work until the Company was withdrawn after six hours work. Capt Harris's coolness and encouragement kept his men working in spite of casualties and the fact the work was continually blown in. He was wounded about an hour before the Company was withdrawn and died on 18th September.

Died of wounds France 18 September 1916

HARRIS, Edith Annie 22/30

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office

HARRIS, Frederick Charles 24/1388

M.M. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p1205

For bravery in the field.

Died of disease United Kingdom 14 January 1918

HARRIS, Harry Sydney 23/1998

S. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HARRIS, Henry 27285

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2575

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt -4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation Private Harris was one of the Company Stretcher bearers, and in conjunction with his companion bearer carried out his duties in a manner which was worthy of great commendation. Where wounded men were lying in exposed positions he fearlessly went forward under machine-gun fire and dressed their wounds and had them taken to a place of safety. On three occasions he returned to the front line after the Company relief and carried out wounded – ensuring that no man was left on the field. The work became very arduous and Private Harris was subject to great danger when passing through the area of Ruyaulcourt, which was drenched with gas. His gallantry and devotion to duty were an example to the Company.

HARRIS, Herbert Woodward 55956

S. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HARRIS, James 6/4054

M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 289

During the attack on Grid Trench on 27th September 1916, Pte Harris was wounded by a bullet in the shoulder, but he came forward with spare parts and rejoined L/Cpl Fahrell and assisted him in working his Lewis gun and carrying ammunition, when he was forced by his wound to give up.

HARRIS, William Hunter 13/2798

M.I.D. Driver, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1983

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

HARRIS, William Joseph 6/3358

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HARRISON, Claude 4/1715

M.C. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great courage and determination in leading his party to brigade forward signalling station, although he had previously been knocked over by a shell and was suffering from burns and gas.

HARRISON, Sidney John 15/195

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HARRISON, Wifred Gordon 24/172

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11551

For conspicuous gallantry in action. With twenty men he established a strong post near the enemy trenches under very heavy fire, thereby greatly assisting in maintaining the line at a critical time.

HARSTON, Ernest Sirdefild 10/1074

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

HART, Charles 10/986

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

HART, Clement Douglas 5/100A (formerly E/100)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1952

For conspicuously good service and devotion to duty as Supply Clerk of Headquarters Company during the period 22nd September 1917 to 24/25th February 1918.

HART, George Henry Curtis 15717

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1047

On the 31st July, when his Company attacked and captured La Basse Ville, this man, one of the Company stretcher bearers, showed a fortitude and indifference to personal danger which it is impossible to exaggerate. From 4am to midnight of that day he assisted in carrying out his wounded comrades from the village back to the Aid Post in spite of the concentrated enemy shelling which amounted at times to an intense bombardment. When out of 12 only 3 others besides himself remained, Hart carried on with his duty.

HART, Herbert Ernest 10/133

C.B. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Wellington Regiment.
Commanding 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6790, Rec No 3402

This Officer has served continuously in the field from the landing in Gallipoli until the Armistice – except for a short period while wounded. In action, for the first time as a Regimental Officer, later as a Battalion Commander, and for the last eighteen months as a Brigade Commander, his leadership and gallantry have throughout won the confidence of his men. His conduct of operations entrusted to him has always won the confidence of his superiors. Behind the Line, his own high sense of duty has been an example to his officers, and his unremitting care for the comfort and welfare of his men in the ranks has ensured their affection and obedience. For some years previous to the War, and at a time when no other reward than a sense of duty performed could be looked for, this officer, among others, by hard work with the Volunteers, later with the Territorial Force, made possible the foundation off which the success of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force has largely been built.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6454, Rec No 1940

This Officer has commanded a Brigade, which he had previously trained, since the operations at Messines with great success, notably at the taking of the Gravenstafel Ridge on the 4th October 1917. He has shown great ability and merit and by his own energy and example brought an entirely new and untried Brigade to a high standard of efficiency and discipline.

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5331
Citation, 3 July 1915, p6540

On 26th April, 1915, during operations near Gaba Tepe, for distinguished service in rallying men and digging into an important forward position in the face of an extremely severe fire. The country was wooded and difficult, and un-reconnoitred, and his force was subjected to constant surprise attacks.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1 Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 416

Lieut-Col Hart – a man of exceptional ability has upheld his reputation as a brave and thoroughly reliable C.O. during the operations carried out by the Brigade on the 16/17th September and on 26/28th September, and I consider him capable of commanding a Brigade. I would recommend his promotion within the New Zealand Forces in the interests of the service.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), Wellington Regiment,
attached Staff
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), Wellington Regiment.
Commanding New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2769

New Year's Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), Wellington Regiment.
Commanding New Zealand Rifle Brigade.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Lieut-Colonel, (Temp. Brig-General), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15579

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HART, James Gabriel 21835

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1820

For gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a Front Line Post in the Judge Sector on 2nd February, 1918. A party of about 20 of the enemy, attempting to raid our trenches, succeeded in rushing one of our listening posts and in wounding all four men in the post. The enemy then bombed our front line and opened fire with revolvers. Corporal Hart, by prompt and vigorous action, brought the fire of his section to bear on the enemy, killing three and driving off the remainder. Under cover of our fire, he ran forward, bombed the enemy, and prevented the raiders obtaining any identification from the wounded men in the listening post.

HART, Reginald George 23/1659

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2017

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, during operations near La Signy Farm 27th and 28th March 1918 he displayed marked ability and leadership. He was responsible for holding the left flank of his Company and successfully beat off three bombing attacks.

HARTIGAN, Henry Harmon 24/176

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 881

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty, during the attack against Messines on June 7th 1917. This man was a Company Runner to A Company during the attack. During the whole operation on the 7th June he displayed great coolness and gallantry while conveying messages through heavy shell barrages.

HARTLEY, Samuel 24/451

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the operations near Le Quesnoy on 26th/30th October, 1918. On the night of 28th/29th October he volunteered to conduct a raid on an enemy position containing an NCO and 16 men, with two heavy machine-guns, and accounted for four of them – the rest fled. The following night he again led a raiding party against an enemy post with such speed as to utterly rout them, overtaking and killing three of the enemy. On each occasion he got his party home without casualties.

HARTMAN, Basil 3/255

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2b

On June 8th at Walkers Ridge, Gallipoli when a man who was swimming off the shore was hit in the head by a Turk sniper, Pte Hartman swam out to him although the sniper continued to fire, dived and recovered the body of the man.

HARTMAN, Leo 13/68

M.M. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1441

For conspicuous bravery near Frezenberg on the night of September 28th, 1917. On the night of September 28th, 1917, when the battery position was subjected to heavy hostile shelling, this NCO assisted in extricating a party of wounded and

buried men, subsequently assisting in carrying a wounded man to the Dressing Station under heavy shell fire.

HARTMANN, Frederick William 3/256

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 652

He has done most excellent work in organising the evacuation of wounded during September, 1916, whilst all his Officers were employed attending wounded. He is thoroughly conscientious and efficient in the discharge of his routine duties.

HARTSHORN, George 36745

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Ruyaulcourt. He was in command of a company which was temporarily held up by machine-gun fire and four 77mm guns, which were firing over sights. After reconnoitring the position he directed fire on the enemy's guns, and then went forward to reconnoitre again. Running against an enemy machine-gun post, he rushed it single-handed, capturing eleven prisoners and a light machine-gun. During the whole day he set a very fine example of determined courage, and, although seriously wounded, carried on until his company was reorganised.

HARTY, Leonard Power 4/466

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 169

Laying and maintenance of Div. Signal During period 14th September to 1st October, Lines were laid up to front line trench on the 14th in anticipation of the advance on the 15th and were carried forward close behind the infantry. Sergt Harty's coolness and cheerfulness under fire during this period were contagious. He and his party averaged about 19 hours work per day for the earlier part of this period.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3428 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HARVEY, Cecil 2/827

M.M. Gunner, N.Z Field Artillery
L.G. 19 November 1917, p11979

For bravery in the field.

HARVEY, Harry Wade 24/779

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 702

Bravery and fearless conduct during a raid south of Armentieres on the night of 7th January 1917. His courage and resource were an inspiration to the party and helped materially to make the raid a success. 19 prisoners being captured.

HARVEY, Hedley George 34067

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached 22nd Corps Mounted Troops
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HARVEY, Leonard James 24/177

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1866

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the Operations at Passchendaele on 12th October 1917, this man was attached to the R.M.O. and throughout the operations he did exceptionally good work in assisting stretcher bearer to carry wounded in difficult and exposed places, and in bandaging and generally caring for the wounded. He has done good work in every sector in which the Battalion has been engaged, and his initiative, cherry disposition and contempt of danger have been an inspiration and encouragement to all.

HARVEY, Robert Arthur 10/2960

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1358

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this NCO took command of his Platoon after his platoon officer had had to take charge of the company. Throughout the action he displayed the very greatest courage and good leadership, leading his men against and capturing several enemy fortified shell holes. His utter disregard of danger and devotion to duty were a splendid example to his men. He was severely wounded shortly before reaching the objective but refused to be carried out, knowing the demand for stretcher bearers, and finally struggled down alone to the regimental aid post. A fine example of devotion to duty.
Died of wounds France 7 October 1917

HARWOOD, John Richard Burns 25/1080

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 183

Gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Flers on 15th September 1916. As Company runner Rifleman Harwood carried messages under heavy artillery fire and kept touch with scattered parties without regard to danger, when his Company was temporarily held up by machine-gun fire.

HASTE, Maud Wilkinson 22/122

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HASTEDT, Blair Cleveland 10/756

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3371 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HASTEDT, Frederick William 4/1164

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3423 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HASTIE, Frank 13/462

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

HASTIE, George 12/775

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1306

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, at Gravenstafel on 4/10/1919. He led his platoon in the attack and when two Officers of his Company were killed he directed the work of another platoon besides his own in the successful work of his Company. Under heavy and harassing shell fire he handled his men with coolness and gallantry and supervised the work of consolidation, with remarkable ability and courage, and by his cheerful demeanour inspired the men to perform their important and onerous task.

HASTINGS, Norman Frederick 11/61

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p576

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

6-20/8/15 Gallipoli. Have acted as GSO's during the recent operations, in place of other officers wounded & sick & have done most excellent service.

Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)

Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2066

For distinguished service during the campaign.

Died of wounds Gallipoli 9 August 1915

HASTINGS, William Holland 15/832

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1917, p23, Rec No 482

As G.S.O. has done invaluable service. This Officer has displayed sound cool judgement at all times. Notably on the 18th September, at Flers when the situation was critical, I sent him to report. He, on reaching Flers, immediately grasped the situation, re-organised the troops there and by his direction ensured the defence of the village against impending counter-attacks. His work on this occasion entitles him to special consideration.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters, attached New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6942

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir Munro's Command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters, attached New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p196

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

British Loan Officer 31/7/15-17/3/17 (92nd Punjabs)

HATCH, George Edward 4/1429

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48

Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and consistent good work over a lengthy period. When it was necessary for the safety of the line that machine-gun positions should be completed at once, he personally got out in the open and worked under shell fire the whole night. By his untiring energy and disregard of his personal safety he set a fine example to his men.

HATFULL, Thomas
4/407

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1429

This NCO showed great gallantry in constructing an infantry track whilst under heavy shell fire on the 4th October, 1917 near Gravenstafel, N.E. of Ypres and by his excellent example and devotion to duty greatly facilitated the completion of the tracks in such a short space of time.

HATT, Alfred Richard
12/137

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Permanent Staff
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HATTON, Robert
10/2961

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2009

For conspicuous gallantry and dashing Leadership during attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. This NCO organised and led with superb dash three bombing attacks on a strongly established enemy strong point which was holding up our advance. The last party took the post and captured a machine-gun and several prisoners. His determination and fearless leadership was responsible for the success of the attack by the left flank of his Company.

HAVILL, Jack
60116

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2913

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1917 in the attack on Bonavis Ridge a machine-gun opened fire 100 yards on his flank. He collected a few men and worked round behind the gun thus silencing it and taking the crew prisoners.

HAWES, George Henry
3/257

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HAWIRA, Hohepa
16/1550

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1109

For conspicuous coolness and bravery during the attack on Messines on the 7th June 1917. Private Hawira acted as Orderly to his Company Commander in the laying off of a new Communication Trench from Calgary Avenue to the left of Messines. The place was heavily shelled during the day but Hawira never hesitated to carry out orders although at times it looked like walking into certain death. He was sent back twice to bring out a supply of tape and never failed to get through. Owing to the trench being taped off before the Company was brought up the working parties were brought on to the work at once thus minimising risk to a large number of lives. Hawira's coolness and devotion to duty during his service in France has proved a fine example to the other men of his Company.

HAWKE, Albert Roy
3/410

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps, Mounted Ambulance
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5197, WA 40 4/4/22

For devotion to duty and gallantry in the field during the fighting at Maghaba.

M.I.D. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

HAWKES, Charles James
53585

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3056

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Hawke's is a Company runner. At the beginning of the attack near Esnes on the 8th October 1918, his Company came under heavy enemy shell fire, and the other runners of his Company became casualties, thus leaving Private Hawkes the duty of carrying back all messages. Between his Company and Battalion Headquarters the enemy had a heavy barrage laid down, and Private Hawkes twice went through this barrage with important messages. After the objective was reached he had again to go back through a barrage which he did successfully with an absolute disregard of personal danger.

HAWKES, Ernest Thomas
26/59

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 696

For gallantry and good service. On the morning of 23rd February 1917 at St Yves, during an enemy raid on trenches which his Company had taken over the previous night during darkness, though unfamiliar with his surroundings, he handled his platoon with skill and judgement. Though buried three times by the trench being blown in by enemy fire he organised his men and was largely instrumental in ejecting the enemy very quickly after they had effected an entry. His work since his

unit came to France has consistently been of a high order.

HAWKES, Robert Wilson
8/2941

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1530

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 12th October 1917 during the attack on Belle Vue Spur this non-commissioned officer was in command of a Lewis gun section. His Company was held up by machine-gun fire from two "Pillboxes" and all his men except one became casualties. Corporal Hawkes, however displayed conspicuous bravery by moving round the flank from shell hole to shell hole, and maintaining fire from his gun under a murderous fire from the enemy. His disregard for his own safety, and his devotion to duty in face of the enemy's fire enabled the positions to be captured.

Died of wounds France 20 December 1917

HAWTHORNE, Victor Herbert
10/15

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1847

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty throughout operations near Gravenstafel 4th to 8th October 1917. He repeatedly led his transport through heavy enemy shell fire along difficult and dangerous roads and delivered ammunition and supplies to his Battalion. He has acted for two years as Transport Sergeant and during that period his unflinching energy and resourcefulness has materially contributed to the efficiency of the transport of his Battalion.

HAY, Arthur Cecil
38693

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the whole phase of the fighting leading up to the capture of Le Quesnoy this NCO performed continuous gallant and skilful work with his Company. On November 4th last during the attack on Le Quesnoy he led his Lewis gun section with conspicuous skill and daring against an enemy machine-gun position which was causing serious trouble to the left flank of his Company. By getting his gun immediately into action and working his men round to the flanks under the covering fire he was able to overcome and capture the enemy position at very small cost. His prompt and dashing tactics undoubtedly saved his Company many casualties and were a source of inspiration to his command.

HAY, Bruce Somerville
9/530

M.I.D. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

Rallied his squadron and did especially good work on Bauchop's Hill on the night 6/7 Aug '15

Killed in action Gallipoli 7 August 1915

HAY, Edith Grace
22/424

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

HAY, Sydney Hartley
3/2955

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HAYDEN, Horace Edward
10/723

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Gallipoli 26 April 1915

HAYTON, Gilbert
8/2614

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack he followed the advancing troops through a severe machine-gun barrage, and laid a telephone line forward. On the NCO in charge of the forward signal station becoming casualty, he immediately took command of all the battalion signal communications, and when his forward post had been severely damaged by shell fire he established communication over an area continually swept by heavy shell fire. For two days he maintained all his lines as well as a visual station at brigade headquarters, and by his thorough organization of the means of communication he displayed high powers of leadership and resource.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1321

Operations Gravenstael – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 2nd/3rd October in the Sector east of Ypres, the enemy placed a barrage round Battalion Headquarters in the Line, and cut the wires on three separate occasions so that telephonic communication with the Front Line Companies was cut off. As the enemy had been threatening to counter-attack several times it was essential that communication with the Front Line Companies by telephone should be maintained as far as possible. Lance Corporal Hayton went out through the barrage on three occasions and successfully repaired the wire although the barrage was placed so close to Headquarters that the roof was twice hit by a 5.9 shell, and a third similar

shell fell right at the entrance. It was wholly owing to the bravery and devotion to duty of this Non-Commissioned Officer that Headquarters was able to keep the necessary touch by telephone with the front at such a period.

HAYTER, Cyril 7/63
M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.
Killed in action Gallipoli 28 August 1915

HAYTER, Chilton Goodenough 7/1167
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1968

For consistent devotion to duty, and gallantry in action. During the period under review, Capt. Hayter on several occasions most ably commanded the 1st New Zealand Machine-gun Coy. In the operations east of Ypres on 4th October, the success achieved by this Brigade, was in small measure due to the gallantry and initiative of this Officer. Later when the Brigade was holding the line in front of Belle Vue Spur, Capt. Hayter again commanded the 1st New Zealand Machine-gun Coy with skill, and maintained a most cheerful spirit amongst his men, despite adverse conditions. On other occasions when performing the duties of 2nd in Command of his Company, he showed himself to be a most conscientious worker.
M.I.D. Captain, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1210

For devotion to duty. This Officer has always shown great devotion to duty and during the operations on Messines Ridge and at La Basse Ville rendered invaluable services. It was largely due to his excellent work at the former operations that all guns were kept in good repair, and had at all times a full reserve of ammunition.

HAYTER, Reuben 15899
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1669

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a Company Runner during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He repeatedly carried messages over ground heavily swept by enemy machine-gun fire. He proved invaluable in maintaining communication between his Company and Battalion Headquarters.

HAYWARD, Alice 22/365
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nurse Service, Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

HEAD, Albert Ernest 6/472
M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3350 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HEAD, William Arthur 6/648
M.S.M. Company Quartermaster Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3354

Operations 16/17th September 1918 to cessation of hostilities. This NCO acted as Company Quartermaster Sergeant during the phase of operations from midnight 16/17th September 1918 until cessation of hostilities. He performed his work well under particularly difficult and trying circumstances and his devotion to duty ensured that rations were always delivered to his Company and that the men of his Company were well fed.

HEALEY, Maurice 24/186
D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For most conspicuous gallantry during the attack on enemy positions near Gouzeaucourt on the 12th September, 1918. He was one of a patrol which pushed on after capture of the objective to the position held by the enemy support company, 800 yards in front of our lines. During the attack on the enemy company he was placed in a most dangerous position where, though isolated from the rest of the patrol, he carried on the fight alone, killing ten of the enemy with bayonet and bullet, and wounding an officer who appeared to be of high rank. His fine work was largely responsible for the surrender of those of the enemy company alive.

HEARD, Grahame 26/1551
M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 886

For great coolness and devotion to duty at Messines on 7th June 1917. When his company Sergeant-Major was killed, he took over his duties and was invaluable to his Company Commander in reorganising and set a fine example to his men. When the last Officer in this Company became a casualty he carried on until relieved later on in the evening.
Killed in action France 22 November 1917

HEARN, Frederick William 52606
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2683

Operations east and West of Bapaume – 25th August to 6th September 1918. During the operations east of Metz, this NCO was in charge of a patrol to reconnoitre Gouzeaucourt Wood. This was a particularly hazardous operation as the position was at that time obscure and was thought to be strongly held by the enemy. He succeeded in getting through the Wood in spite of opposition in which the patrol sustained 2 casualties. By cool and skilful leadership he brought his patrol back to our lines having gained valuable information as to enemy's disposition. Lance Corporal Hearn has done consistently good work over a period of 8 or 9 months.

HEATH, Alexander Howard 3/1518
S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HEATH, Albert McLean 4/746
M.S.M. 2nd Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3432

For good and efficient service in the Field during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th. He set a splendid example to his party on road and bridge work under shell. He has shown keenness and consistent good work at all times.

HEATH, Henry 39810
M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2647

For very gallant work as a Runner throughout the operations around Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt during August and September 1918. During the operations near Gouzeaucourt on the 9th and 12th September he continually passed through the heaviest fire with messages and four times passed through the enemy barrage of gas and high explosive. Seldom has greater courage and devotion to duty been seen than that displayed by this soldier under the most exhausting circumstances.

HEATON, Fred 10/4115
D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men with great dash and determination in an attack, advanced beyond his objective, and put out of action two enemy machine-guns which were enfilading the troops who were advancing on the right. His prompt action enabled the right flank to continue the advance and reach the objective. He set a splendid example to his men.

HEAVER, William 3/170
M.I.D. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 3 May 1915

HEDLEY, David Alexander 10450
M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HEEKIN, Thomas 3/2814
M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2316

Operations in front of Bapaume on August 29th and 30th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 30th August this soldier was on duty in the forward post when a shell exploded killing several men, wounding others and knocking Heekin down. He immediately set about dressing the wounded in spite of the heavy fire and his dazed condition. He obtained help, carried the wounded to safety and on returning formed a new stretcher squad and carried out wounded for 24 hours without rest or food. His coolness and bravery under this heavy machine-gun and shell fire was a magnificent example to the other bearers and helped greatly in the rescue of wounded men from the most advanced position.

HEESE, Benoni 36447
M.M. Lance-Sergeant (Temp. Sergeant), 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1295

For conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership. During the attack near Gravenstafel, on 4th October 1917, he led his section in a rush against a Pillbox, and captured it, taking some prisoners. Later when he was the only Sergeant left, in the Company, in the Front Line, he took charge of his sector, and by his bravery and cheerful bearing, under difficult and trying conditions, set a splendid example to his men.

HEGGIE, Arthur Henry David James 11/276
M.I.D. Signaller-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

HELLABY, F A
M.I.D. Lieutenant, Machine-Gun Corps att to Devonshire Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1916, p74
M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Major), New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Major), New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

HELM, Angus McKay 8/3292

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1759

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, this man was one of a bombing Section, and when the NCO in command became a casualty, he immediately took command, and leading his men endeavoured to work around the left flank of the Chateau, bombing his way forward under heavy machine-gun fire. He showed great gallantry and initiative in pushing forward until he was finally held up through casualties, and the intensity of the enemy's machine-gun fire, when he immediately consolidated his position, which he continued to hold until the new line was dug through. His conduct throughout was splendid, and he showed great power of leadership.

HENDERSON, Alexander L H 2/1354

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

HENDERSON, Archibald Gordon 8/872

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Otago Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For conspicuous and consistent good work in charge of the machine-gun section of the battalion.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Died of injury (accidental bomb explosion) France 8 September 1918

HENDERSON, Arthur Roy 38697

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3151

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 4th November 1918, east of Le Quesnoy. This man acted as Company runner throughout the operation on this date and was instrumental in keeping his Company Commander in close touch with all platoons. He delivered all messages promptly and at times under heavy shell fire, and through difficult country still partly occupied by the enemy. He worked tirelessly during the whole day, and carried out his duties with keenness and enthusiasm.

HENDERSON, Charles Irvine 15076

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2674

From the beginning of August 1918 until the 11th September 1918, this NCO command – No 10 Platoon of the 12th Nelson Company and led his men in all the operations in which the Company took part during that period. In the attack on Puisieux the Sergeant had his Platoon in the Outpost line. He showed exceptional ability and coolness on this occasion, leading his men in the attack and choosing a good position for his outposts whereby he saved casualties and was able to send in much useful and correct information. In the operations on Bapaume front, commencing on 24th August this Non-Commissioned Officer again displayed marked coolness and skill in the handling of his men and it was largely due to his splendid example that the Platoon secured its objective with complete success. On the night 25th/26th August Sergt Henderson had charge of an outpost placed across the Bapaume-Baunatré Road. On this outpost he furnished much invaluable information and took six prisoners and killed two of an enemy patrol which approached his post. On September 4th before Ruyaulcourt and on September 6th and 7th during operations in Havrincourt Wood this NCO showed at once marked personal leadership and very considerable tactical ability.

HENDERSON, Ernest 20525

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1025

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. He acted as a platoon runner when his platoon was operating as a fighting patrol, on the night of the 21/22nd June. He made several journeys between sections for his platoon Commander, while heavy fighting was proceeding and displayed great dash and courage, himself taking a hand in the active fighting. He invariably delivered all messages.

HENDERSON, Frederick George 10/216

S. Corporal, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3455

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered on the occasion of the sinking or damage by enemy action of Hospital Ships, Transports and Store Ships.

Special Order of the Day, 11 December 1915

Gave up his position on a raft, and also his rope attached thereto, to Private Miller, F. H. (3/598), who was becoming exhausted in the water.

Sinking of the "Maquette" on the 23 October 1915

HENDERSON, Hamish 3/686

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HENDERSON, Matthew 31272

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HENDERSON, Peter Bain 6/1198

M.C. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

April-Aug 1915 Gallipoli. Has done excellent work with the machine-guns of this brigade

M.I.D. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210
Also shows on p1207 same despatch

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

HENDERSON, Richard Alexander 3/258

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 202

During operations on the Somme on the 15th September, 1916 he went out repeatedly under heavy shell fire and brought in wounded who were exposed to it. He set a fine example to the other bearers.

HENDERSON, Robert Samuel Findlay

K.C.M.G. Major-General, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G.

C.B. Colonel (Temp. Surgeon-General), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 7 August 1917, p8103

S. Colonel (Temp. Surgeon-General), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7748

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HENDERSON, Thomas William 10948

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Cyclists Corps, attached 22nd Corps Mounted Troops
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Medaille Militaire (France)

Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15581

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HENDRY, Colin Alexander 3/1042

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2691

For distinguished service during the period 25th February, 1918 to 16th September, 1918.

HENDRY, Herbert 40700

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3365 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HENLEY, Norman George 24/783

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 355

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer on the 15th September 1916 during the operations before Flers, at a critical time when a party of the enemy in Abbey Road were causing casualties to his platoon, led a bombing party and cleared out the enemy. On the same day and also on the 16th while consolidation work was being done in a strong point north west of Flers and later in Flers trench his coolness and energy under fire were an inspiration to all the men put under his command.

HENNESSY, Michael 23/1407

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1707

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. After the line had been consolidated, Rifleman Hennessey, under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, without regard for himself and with conspicuous bravery, rescued a wounded man who was drowning in a shell hole, and carried him to a position of safety. Killed in action France 21 November 1917

HENNESSY, William George 18665

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2670

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Battalion Sniper and Observer during the recent operations from 14th August to 7th September in Puisieux-Bapaume Area and in particular on 4th September when he did splendid work at great personal risk by getting out into a shell hole and picking off German machine-gunners who were inflicting casualties on our troops. Again on 5th September when a Lewis gun team was out of action, he rushed over to the gun, put it into action himself, and continued to fire it into the enemy troops. Throughout the operations he displayed great coolness and courage both in observing and in picking off any enemy machine-gunner who exposed himself.

HENNING, William 11376

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12100, Rec No 2218

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. When the enemy had retaken part of the line held by his company, he reorganised his platoon, and, while holding the enemy in front personally led a party round the flank and bombed them out. Not content with this, he captured some 250 yards of new trench and established blocks, holding the enemy at bay until relieved by permanent garrisons. Died of wounds France 13 September 1918

HENRY, Carlton Charles 32667

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2966

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, in operations about Bon Avis Ridge, when all the Officers of the Company had been wounded he took command and skillfully led the Company. It was mainly due to the courage and skilful leadership of this Warrant Officer. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

HENRY, George Edward 10597

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

HENRY, Philip 13595

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2672

For conspicuous gallantry and continuous good work during the recent operations from 14th August to 7th September, 1918 in the Puisieux and Bapaume Area. On many occasions when owing to heavy enemy artillery fire telephone lines were out Corporal Henry, as linesman, went forward and repaired the wires. At Puisieux, on the morning of 14th August and in front of Metz en Couture on 7th September, this NCO with another Corporal went out through a barrage and at great personal risk repaired the lines, thus re-establishing communication at a vital period. Throughout the operations Corporal Henry displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty setting a splendid example to his subordinates.

HENRY, William James 3/168

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8853

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 25th April, 1915, at Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles). During and subsequent to the landing, Private Henry attended on the wounded under a very heavy fire, allowing no danger to interfere with his duties. He invariably showed the greatest courage and presence of mind.

M.I.D. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

HENSON, Joseph Herbert Hasard 10/3292

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2895

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918, during an attack on Crevecoeur L/Corporal Henson, together with another linesman maintained a line from Battalion Headquarters to the forward troops during a determined enemy counter attack. Notwithstanding the fact that the whole of the forward area was subject to an intense enemy artillery and machine-gun barrage. L/Corporal Henson kept up communication during a most critical period. He showed great gallantry and mainly by his efforts he enabled his Commanding Officer to deal effectively with the enemy movement.

HENTY, Charles Joseph 23/778

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1868

For consistent bravery and devotion to duty. This NCO has gained rapid promotion and in every capacity has displayed such energy and boldness as to evoke the admiration of all ranks. In the Passchendaele operations in October 1917, when his

platoon commander became a casualty, he took charge of his platoon and organised and held his position through a counter-attack under heavy shell fire. He remained in charge of the platoon in the line for some days, and set an inspiring example under most difficult conditions.

HERBERT, Alfred Henry 11/1079

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles. D.A.D.O.S., New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 575

This officer had paid the greatest attention to his work and by his care and attention to detail has very considerably reduced the wastage in the Division, thereby effecting very material economy. I confidently recommend him for an award.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles. D.A.D.O.S. New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 421

Has practically organised this Department from the bottom and has done very good work. At all times he has spared no pains to satisfy the demands made on him

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

HERBERT, Alfred Squires 9/1001

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment of many hours this officer, time after a time, left his trench to reorganize strong posts and machine-gun posts which had been knocked out. He also dressed and brought in many wounded, carrying on almost without cessation for forty-eight hours, setting a fine example.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 January 1919, p603

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a patrol well ahead of the vanguard and locating the enemy before the advance topped a ridge. He patrolled the foot of the forward slope and supplied most useful information as to the enemy's movements, afterwards guiding a platoon to the trench it was to occupy. He and his patrol were subject the whole time to sniping, machine-gun and light-field gun fire, and their enterprise in keeping well forward was a great assistance to the Infantry attack. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment of many hours this officer time after time left his trench to reorganise strong posts and machine-gun posts which had been knocked out. He also dressed and brought in many wounded, carrying on almost without cessation for forty-eight hours, and setting a fine example.

HERBERT, Aubrey Nigel Henry Molyneux

British Loan Officer

Order of the White Eagle, 5th Class (with Swords)

Captain, Irish Guards, attached New Zealand Division
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1607

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HERBERT, Ernest Job 10/2641

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3375

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty in the field during the period 17th September 1918 to 31st December 1918, and during the previous period from 25th February to 16th September 1918. This man has had long and continuous service as a transport driver in bringing up rations to the forward areas during the above periods until the commencement of the Armistice on 11th November 1918. He has always shown great determination as well as an utter disregard for danger in carrying out his work, and by his devotion to duty has set a splendid example to his comrades.

HERBERT, James Laidlaw 9/2350

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 627

Operations Somme – 20th September – 4th October 1916. Lieut (Temp. Captain) J.L. Herbert took command of one of the Companies of this unit after it had suffered very heavy casualties, and by dint and keenness and capacity for work, build it up and made it one of the best in the Battalion. On the 25th September 1916, in the attack on Goose Alley, Captain Herbert's Company was in the front line, and after the enemy's trench was taken, this officer consolidated the position with such intelligence that, although the enemy was still holding a line on his left and at right angles to the position he had consolidated, the Germans were unable to make any impression by their bombing attacks. On 27th September 1916, Captain Herbert gallantly led his Company in the attack on Grid Trench, and was unfortunately killed alongside the enemy's wire, which was found to be uncut. Captain Herbert had the faculty of remaining cheerful even under heavy enemy bombardment, and the effect of this on the men in the Somme trenches, are most marked.

Killed in action France 30 September 1916

HERBERT, Lancelot Tuckwell
46909

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment. Officer i/c New Zealand Divisional Canteens
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3470 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HERCUS, Charles Ernest
3/113A

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6489

For distinguished service in connection with military operations in Egypt.

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6926

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6772

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Staff
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Staff
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Staff
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

HERDSON, Cecil Hastings
3/117

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps, attached New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3293

Operations from September 17th to December 31st 1918. This NCO has invariably done most valuable and consistently good work at all times, often under great difficulties and under shell fire. By his cheerful devotion to duty on all occasions has set a magnificent example to every member of the unit.

HERMAN, Cedric Arthur
12/2901

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Regiment. D.A.P.M., New Zealand Division
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3470 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HERMISTON, William
19/116

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2623

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Bancourt on the 1st September 1918 when on patrol with another man he attacked an enemy trench which was strongly held and secured valuable information. On returning his companion was wounded and Pte Hermiston endeavoured to carry him in under heavy machine-gun fire. He showed exceptional courage.

HERON, David Henry Hayr
3/1738

M.M. Staff Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1749

Action before Polderhoek Chateau, east of Ypres, 3rd December 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during an attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Staff Sergeant D.H.H. Heron visited relay posts, frequently going forward irrespective of severe shell fire. Owing to his courage and energy evacuation of wounded proceeded rapidly. He controlled sixty squads of bearers at relay post, Clapham Junction, working continuously for twenty-four hours.

HERRICK, Arthur Desmond
11/271

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 March 1917, p2199

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He handled his machine-gun detachment with great courage and ability throughout the operations, thereby affording most effective help to his regiment.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Palestine 14 November 1917

HERROLD, John Henry
13/161

D.S.O. Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3227
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12234

On the night of the 24th-25th September, 1918, he took command of a party of one hundred men with orders to cut the Amman-Derra railway line north of Amman. He marched by night over roadless country, intersected by innumerable wadies, which made progress very difficult. On reaching the line he found an enemy party at work, but, moving further south, he accomplished his object, removing a set of rails from the line, although large numbers of the enemy were continually moving along the road just east of the line.

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 June 1920, p 6542

HERRON, David Craig
37960

M.C. Chaplain, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 2nd Otago Regiment

L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2777

This Chaplain has always been untiring in his efforts to cheer and look after the comforts of the men. Before the attack on Rossignol Wood he went round the whole of the Front Line distributing gifts to the troops. During the attack and afterwards, he personally supervised Stretcher Bearer squads and under very heavy machine-guns and shell fire, assisted in getting in all the wounded. By his utter disregard for his personal safety and his splendid devotion to duty he has won the admiration of all.

HESLOP, John Wills
21681

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2676

Operations: east and West of Bapaume August 24th/ September 29th. For consistent good work and devotion to duty as Company Runner during operations from August 24th to September 29th. This man showed great courage in taking messages to and from Battalion Headquarters and Platoons, on several occasions through heavy barrages of artillery and machine-gun fire. His dogged determination throughout these operations has set a splendid example to all ranks.

HEWITT, James Eric
15540

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2993

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 8th 1918 in the advance on Masnieres Support Line, two machine-guns had wiped out a section that had rushed to attack them. A Sergeant with L/Corporal Hewitt and another soldier without hesitation decided to engage them and while the Sergeant drew their fire in front, L/Corporal Hewitt with the other man worked round a flank under heavy fire and bombed the crews. They then rushed the post and captured the two machine-guns and 42 prisoners.

HEWITT, Gordon
9/1438

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a Lewis gun section he pushed completely through our barrage with one member of his team and successfully attacked an enemy machine-gun which had opened fire and would have inflicted heavy casualties upon our advancing troops. After making signs to surrender the enemy treacherously opened fire, and both men were hit, but with great daring and promptitude they bombed and killed the crew of six, capturing the gun and eleven of the enemy who were in dugout. They showed the greatest courage and contempt of danger throughout.

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 286

During the attack on Grid Trench on 27/9/16, the 12th Company on the left of Pte Hewitt's company was held up by the enemy's fire and Cpl Webb was ordered to take his Lewis gun and enfilade the German trench. This could not be done, as the ground was not high enough and Pte Hewitt knelt down and allowed the gun to be fired from his back until the company were able to advance. The team then advanced and both its guns were put out of action and Pte Hewitt picked up a German rifle and bayonet and moved with the first wave. His coolness and bravery set a good example to the rest of the men. After the capture of the position Pte Hewitt volunteered, to go through the German barrage for picks and shovels and messages, making several trips back and forwards.

HEWLETT, Theophilus Norris
12/3356

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has taken part in almost all the fighting during the offensive of 1918, and has done consistent good work. At Crevecoeur on 30th September and 1st and 2nd October he rendered very valuable service in laying and maintaining telephone-lines under particularly dangerous conditions until he finally was wounded.

HEY, Joseph Bertrum
29921

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3331 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HIBBS, Albert Leonard 9/1861

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire and uncut wire. He displayed absolute contempt for danger, and repeatedly got sections forward and attempted to find a gap in the wire. He did most valuable work in reorganising his company, setting them a splendid example of courage and cheerfulness.

HICKEY, John Sidney 25/114

S. Private (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HICKEY, Michael 25/984

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade,
attached to Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7700, Rec No 3212

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Beaudignies on 1st November 1918. Hickey was in charge of the Brigade Forward Dump, and, during the night the Dump was heavily shelled and caught fire. Hickey at once rushed in and regardless of the exploding ammunition and bombs threw the burning boxes away from the Dump. But for his prompt and brave action the whole of the Dump would have undoubtedly blown up and supplies to the attacking troops temporarily stopped.

M.S.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1862

For consistent good work and devotion to duty, often in circumstances of great danger, while employed on Brigade dumps of ammunition and grenades in the forward area. His work has always been of the highest order.

HICKEY, William Joseph 18806

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2028

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th and 27th days of March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. Pte Hickey, when the other members of his Lewis gun team were killed and wounded worked his gun the whole period of his company's occupation of the line, and for two days and nights never left his gun. Although badly shaken through his position being blown up he still carried on and when more than half of his gun magazines were blown up obtained the assistance of two other men and collected as much gun gear as possible changed to a new position and remained there until he was relieved.

HICKS, Frederick Thomas 2/608

M.M. Sergeant, 10th Battery, 4th Brigade Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 266

For courage and devotion to duty covering period 6/26th September at Longueval and beyond Delville Wood, particularly on 25 September, on which date, when a shell burst at door of the gun pit wounding some of his detachment he kept the gun in action and supervised the bandaging of the wounded and sending them away. The work of this NCO is always good, and he sets a fine example to all his men when conditions of shelling, etc, are bad.

HICKS, William John 2/597

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2

During the heavy hostile bombardment of the battery on the 6/8 August 1915 when all the telephone communications were severed, this NCO quickly appreciated the situation and forthwith went into a most dangerous zone and re-established communication.

M.I.D. Sergeant Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2811

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

HIGGINSON, Nicholas Leslie 4/101

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 256

At Switch Trench near High Wood on 15th and 16th September, 1916 he carried out exceptionally good work in the formation of a strong point, showing determination under shell fire in open, also for consistent good work in France from April to September 1916. His example and ability have always been marked.

HIGHET, Henry Ashton 22438

M.C. Lieutenant, 22nd Corps, Mounted Troops, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Cambrai, from 13th October to 11th November, 1918. He led his patrol through several villages in search

of information regarding enemy dispositions, and despite bad weather and heavy hostile fire he carried out his work successfully. Throughout the operations he showed remarkable courage and initiative of the highest order.

HILEY, Ernest Haviland Home Service

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HILL, Cecil Thomas 28139

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a reconnaissance of the ground in front of our line and obtained information which was of great value in the attack which followed. During the attack he rushed three enemy machine-gun posts and captured four machine-guns. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

HILL, Ernest 11875

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 November 1918, p12423, Rec No 2205

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918, Corpl Hill was in charge of rations and munition carrying parties for the garrison of the advance line just captured and rendered distinguished service. Under adverse weather conditions and always exposed to shell fire, he never once failed to carry through and by his splendid example and cheerfulness so inspired the men under his charge that although almost exhausted with their labours, and greatly fatigued, they succeeded in making up and keeping complete, not only the necessary reserve of ammunition but also full and regular supplies of rations and water. The fine spirit shown by this NCO, was an inspiration to the advanced garrisons and materially aiding in the further advancement of the line by the later.

HILL, James Leslie 12/566

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer has taken part in every action in which the battalion has been engaged, displaying on every occasion, in a marked degree, high qualities of courage and leadership, which have been a fine example to all ranks.

HILL, John 26619

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2076

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the Operations near Hebuterne on 27th March 1918. His platoon commander and all the NCOs, having become casualties, he took command of his platoon. During the 28th March, when his platoon was heavily counter-attacked by a large body of the enemy, he showed great skill in driving back the enemy. He fearlessly led a section forward and drove the enemy from the trenches he had occupied.

HILL, John 54247

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2834

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Haplincourt on the 2nd September 1918. Lance Corporal Hill's platoon was held up on the left by heavy machine-gun fire. On his own initiative he got his Lewis gun section into action, engaged and routed the enemy, thus allowing the advance to continue. His promptitude saved many casualties.

HILL, Joseph Foulds 2/147

D.C.M. Acting-Sergeant, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11896

For conspicuous bravery and ability on the 8th and 12 August, 1915, during the action at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles). In spite of heavy casualties, troubles with equipment, and the fact that his gun was under cross fire from two machine-guns, he kept his gun in action throughout. He never hesitated to expose himself to any risk, however great, in the performance of his duty, and his bravery and devotion were of the greatest service at a critical period.

M.I.D. Acting-Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

HILL, Percy 16/4537A

Shows as 4537A in L.G.
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 9 August 1915

HILL, Richard 17/347

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec 3404

For services between the period from 17th September 1918 to 31st December 1918.
Died of disease United Kingdom 25 February 1919

HILL, Robert Steel 13919

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2263

Operations: British front before Puisieux 14th-18th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For several days preceding the enemy's retirement Corporal Hill went out on patrol regularly. Each time he gained contact with the enemy and always drew a good deal of fire from the enemy's posts. On the morning of the 14th August, when it was thought that the enemy was exceptionally quiet. Corporal Hill went forward into the enemy's posts and found them evacuated. This information was exceptionally valuable during the succeeding days. In Puisieux this NCO was out on patrol several times each day. He gained the reputation of being the best patrol leader in the Battalion and he showed great dash throughout. He set a fine example of coolness, courage and initiative to all ranks of his Unit.

HILL, Roland Justice 8/1506

M.C. Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1184

Operations Messines 7th to 12th June and operations opposite Warneton 14th to 19th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Quartermaster to his Battalion this officer has displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty in personally taking forward rations and supplies up to the front line, he himself superintending their distribution under heavy shell fire. His energy and initiative have at all times invoked the highest praise and it has been mainly due to his efforts that the fighting men in the front line have never run short of food or water. He is deserving of special distinction.

M.I.D. Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 633

British Front Armentieres and Operations Somme 20th September – 2nd October 1916. This Officer has held the appointment of Quartermaster to his Battalion for the past 11 months and has carried out the duties with conspicuous success. On all occasions the Battalion has been well fed and equipped and especially during the operations on the Somme. Lieut Hill was untiring in his efforts to ensure that the men in the front line received their rations, water and ammunition regularly. This he never failed to do and personally accompanied the rations to the Battalion dumps under heavy shell fire to ensure their safe arrival.

Accidentally killed (shot by soldier), France 3 March 1918

HILL, William John Rusden 12/2567

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

Finding his line was being badly enfiladed he took four men with him and worked out to the threatened flank. He reorganised the troops there and led them forward against heavy fire and re-established the situation. His gallantry and leadership inspired and encouraged the men at a trying time.

Died of wounds France 5 September 1918

HILL, Walter Stanley 20345

S. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HILLIARD, John 8/3626

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 237

Attack, Switch Line, 15th September and Grid Trench, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. This man is specially recommended for his gallant work during the attacks on the 15th September, and the 1st October 1916. On the latter occasion when all his officers were casualties, he cheered the men on, and was an example to all ranks. He showed an utter disregard for his own personal safety, and is deserving of special distinction.

HILLS, Henry Seddon 46907

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

On 23rd October, 1918, in the operations near Salesches, he commanded a company. When, during the advance, the right company was held up, he manoeuvred his company so that the enemy was outflanked, and this had the effect of breaking down the defence. Going on, he rushed a line of enemy posts, and then pushed straight on to his objective. His excellent leadership and cool daring enabled the whole battalion to go on.

HINCHCO, Alfred 14261

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1401

For conspicuous gallantry in the Field, east of St Julien on the 4th October. At the commencement of the attack, when our advancing lines were held up by determined resistance, he rushed his Lewis gun up, and under intense fire, brought his gun into action. He then, single handed, rushed to close quarters and compelled the surrender of a shell hole strong point, containing a German Officer

and 12 other ranks. His action enabled the line to advance, which otherwise was in danger of losing its barrage. Throughout the whole action, he showed splendid skill, and entire disregard of personal safety.

Died of wounds France 27 March 1918

HIND, Charles Albert Sidney 24099

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. The company were attacking, and on his commanding officer getting wounded he assumed command and pushed his company forward in a most masterly manner, reorganizing his men and consolidating the new position when reached. He showed coolness and good leadership. He more than once sent in valuable reports to battalion headquarters, and his work throughout was especially good.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1901

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

HINDLEY, Frank Lawton 7/489

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p13

For valuable services rendered with military operations in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HINDMARSH, Henry Leonard 3/2249

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HINDS, Charles 39533

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1636

On the 21st October, 1917, near Schuler Galleries, Pte Hinds, with great daring, and at very great personal risk, rushed out from the shelter of a concrete dugout, and dressed a wounded man in the open, the whole time being subjected to intense shell fire. He set a fine example, and his prompt action probably saved the man from bleeding to death, in as much as he was badly wounded in three places.

HINE, Charles Percy 15293

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1695

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When all Platoon Officers and Sergeants of his Company were killed or wounded, this NCO collected all men of the Company he could find and consolidated his position. His conduct throughout the operations was such that his men had great confidence in him and he was of great assistance to his Company Commander.

HINE, Herbert Samuel 26/103

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2083

For bravery and good work during the operations near Colincamps on 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st March 1918. During an attack on a strongly held enemy post his platoon commander was killed, and Sergeant Hine at once took command, and pushing on with the utmost dash, captured the post and consolidated it with skill. Though his flank was exposed he held on for some 12 hours till the situation was cleared up by a further attack.

HINES, John Melmes 23749

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607

Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded early in an attack he continued to lead his men forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire.

Although his company suffered many casualties he pushed forward and enveloped the left flank of an enemy stronghold. He was again seriously wounded and unable to advance further, but he established his men into a good position and enabled them to hold all the captured ground.

HINMAN, Arthur Charles **13/70**

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

Order of the Nile, 4th Class (Egypt)
Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 January 1920, p700

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HINTON, Claude Frank **6/1566**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1491

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this Non-commissioned officer led his section forward from the assembly line, towards a strong point held by the enemy, with great dash and vigour under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire and succeeded in bombing the enemy, although he could not get at them owing to the wire.

HINTON, Thomas George **4/352**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Signalling Service, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

HIROTI, Turu **16/392**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 444

For devotion to duty during period 28th August to 2nd October 1916. This officer was slightly gassed on August 31st but returned from Field Ambulance the next day and carried on. On 15th September he was slightly wounded by shrapnel but refused to be evacuated and went on with his duties. He has handled his platoon with great coolness while working under fire and has always kept the work going.

HITCHCOCK, Margaret **22/445**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
1st New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

HOARE, Victor Harold **2/1626**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HOCKEY, Leonard Walter Francis **78757**

S. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HOCKING, William Moyses **6/478**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1901

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

HODGE, Harold Stanley **12/1008**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 October 1919, p12765

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HODGES, Archibald James **12675**

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3424 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2847

This NCO has been a member of the Divisional Line party in this Company for two years and has done a considerable amount of work on forward routes and especially on the forward portions of the various buried systems that have been

used. He has repeatedly worked under fire and his services throughout have been most valuable. He did particularly good work in the construction of forward buried routes in the Polygon Wood sector and in the recovery of the old buried routes between Hebuterne and Auchonvillers.

HODGES, Edgar Arthur **4/203A (formerly E/203)**

D.C.M. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7692

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 9th-10th June, 1915, in the neighbourhood of Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles), in volunteering to demolish a Turkish blockhouse which was within 12 yards of the enemy's trench, and which could only be approached over ground swept by rifle and machine-gun fire. He exhibited great skill in approaching and demolishing the blockhouse, and was exposed to fire for an hour.

HODGES, Emily **22/76**

A.R.R.C. Staff Nurse (Acting Sister), New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1917, p47

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

HODGSON, Francis Joseph **4/162A (formerly E/162)**

M.M. Corporal, 4th Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1798

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Polygon Wood. On the morning of the 17th December 1917, Corporal Hodgson while proceeding with work saw a shell burst in a grenade and ammunition dump, and ignite some flares and S.O.S. grenades. At great personal risk he dashed forward, removed the bombs from the vicinity, and beat out the flames with sandbags. His presence of mind, initiative and bravery undoubtedly saved a very valuable dump, which would have done much damage to, and drawn enemy fire on to important works in the vicinity.

HODGSON, Francis Joseph **24/639**

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1639

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When machine-guns were ordered to go forward to support the Infantry, this NCO volunteered and reconnoitred under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He found positions for the guns, and then took charge of one gun in a detached post, whence he was able to afford considerable support to the Infantry. He showed an entire disregard of danger throughout the operations.

HODGSON, John Henry **28571**

M.M. Sapper, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3269

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918, this Sapper was one of a party detailed to carry and place a ladder against the ramparts. On the first attempt the officer in charge of the scaling party was killed, and the party scattered but this man stuck to the ladder and dragged it back, and his coolness and determination resulted in the ladder being available for the next scaling party. He advanced with this party and assisted in placing the ladder in a suitable position thus enabling troops to enter the town.

HOFF, Herbert Lloyd **8/875**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1880

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

Killed in action France 3 December 1917

HOGG, Robert Henry **3/957**

O.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HOLDER, Albert George **27644**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741, Rec No 2534

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th Sept., 1918. Heavy casualties having occurred, this officer was sent forward to take charge of the company. He showed great initiative and skill in getting his company reorganised and the line established. In spite of heavy fire, he organised bombing parties to work down the saps and push our line forward. He made a particularly fine reconnaissance of his position under heavy fire, and sent a very clear report to battalion headquarters. It was largely due to his personal efforts and initiative that

the enemy was prevented from working into our line and cutting off some detached posts.

HOLDER, Frank Noel 2/278
D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 10 January 1917, p470

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He displayed great courage and determination in continuing to keep the guns in action under the most intense hostile fire. On another occasion he collected a few men and extinguished a fire in a burning gun pit. He has at all times set a splendid example.

HOLDER, Walter Roscoe 2/2158
M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2491

On 29th August 1918 Bapaume (H33d). While coming into action the Battery was heavily shelled and "D" sub. gun team, drivers and gunners were all killed or wounded. Sgt Holder was the only one of his detachment left. He immediately set about rescuing the wounded from among the horses, shot horses and throughout showed great courage and coolness under heavy fire. When others come to his assistance he set a splendid example to them all.

HOLDERNESS, Hilderbrand 25747
M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2765
New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

HOLDERNESS, Humphrey 23/23
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741
For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Crevecoeur from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. He personally supervised the ammunition and ration supplies to battalions under intense hostile fire. He invariably saw the whole issue carried out, and no battalion went short.
M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 345

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April. As Adjutant of his Unit he has carried out his duties with the Battalion throughout its period in the trenches at Armentieres and during the operation on the Somme from 15th September to 3rd October 1916 in a most thorough and efficient manner with un-flagging energy.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2765
New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

HOLGATE, Henry Cecil 35022
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1276
At Gravenstafel east of Ypres on 4th October, 1917. This man carried very important messages back to Battalion Headquarters, quickly and safely, all day and in doing so had to pass through the enemy S.O.S. barrage, but this did not trouble him in the least and he showed utter disregard of danger. He has previously done most excellent work and has invariably set a very high example of courage and devotion to duty.

HOLLAND, George Henry 12/373
M.C. Captain, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5578, WA 22/5/10
Sept-Dec 1915 Gallipoli Peninsula. For invaluable services rendered during the whole time between the landing and the evacuation.
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956
For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.
Killed in action France 15 May 1918

HOLLAND, James 5/160A (formerly E/160)
M.S.M. Acting Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 747
For gallant conduct at the Horse Lines of Nos 12 & 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance, at Ravelsberg on the 5th June, 1917, during the explosion of Munition Dumps and Munition Train. The Dumps were within 100 yards and the train within 200 yards of the horses. These NCOs while terrific explosions were at their height, paraded their men, marched off their horses in good order, saving all their men and all their horses. They set an example of coolness to their men in the midst of a shower of shells, bombs and falling debris, and saved much Government property.
M.I.D. Acting Sergeant-Major, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 589

Recommended for good service and devotion to duty as a transport NCO from September 25th 1916, to February 24th 1917, at the Somme and in Sailly. While acting as C.S.M. of Headquarters Company of the Train he has shown untiring energy and ability in his handling of transport especially under the adverse conditions experience in the Somme. This NCO was recommended in January last for an act of gallantry in assembling under shell fire (and carrying in a wounded

driver) a dispersed mule convey at Shrapnel Gully, Gallipoli on 6th May 1915.

HOLLIS, Robert Vincent 12/365
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13182, Rec No 2880

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. He carried out several reconnaissance patrols over difficult country when the position of the enemy was unknown information. Later, during an advance, he led a bombing party against an enemy machine-gun post and caused the crew to be captured. Throughout he set a splendid example to his men.

Bar M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14215

While making a personal reconnaissances of our outpost line he encountered a party of four of the enemy who had filtered through the line. He attacked them single-handed without hesitation. Shooting two with his pistol he closed with the others and knocked down one with his fist, whereupon the other fled. He showed a fine example of courage and determination.

HOLLIS, William Joseph 11/760A (formerly 13/760)
M.I.D. Regimental Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For services in connection with the reconnaissance of Sana Redoubt.
Died of disease New Zealand 13 November 1918

HOLLYWOOD, John Edgar 11/1561
M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 21 October 1916, p10223

For bravery in the field.
M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

HOLMAN, Edward 34074
M.M. Private, Otago Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

HOLMES, Arthur Leslie 9/935
M.M. Lance-Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 830

This NCO has been in charge of the operations on forward tram lines from St. Quentin to Boyle's Farm and Gooseberry Farm during the Messines Offensive and for some weeks previously. Large quantities had to be transported to the line by this tramway, although the tramline had been blown up by shell fire more than fifty times, sometimes before the working parties, sometimes behind them. Lance-Sergeant Holmes has never failed to get the material through. His example of courage and fortitude has been of the highest order and was of the greatest value to the men.

HOLMES, Clarence Howard 14909
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great gallantry and dash against strongly wired and defended positions. He crawled through the wire ahead of his platoon, and when held up by machine-gun fire he consolidated the position he had won. His courage and cheerfulness were a splendid example to all ranks.

HOLMES, James 4/1050
M.S.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signalling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2789

This NCO has been Superintendent of the Divisional Signal Office in this Company for twelve months. His energy and ability have been most marked and his work throughout has been of the greatest assistance. He has in times of stress on several occasions done work normally done by an officer. His work when the Division was in the Passchendaele, Polygon Wood sectors and in the operations round Bapaume was of the highest order.

HOLMES, John Dudley 4/1224
D.S.O. Captain, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3327
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12234

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the construction of the bridge over the gap between Hermies and Havrincourt. This bridge was commenced on the evening of the 27th September under shell fire, which demanded great personal discipline to ensure that the preparations went through without a hitch. By his example he made this possible, and all through the construction of the bridge, which was successfully completed, showed, absolute disregard for personal safety.

M.I.D. Captain, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HOLMES, John Gordon 3/1671

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3325 (No Details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HOLMES, Oliver Stewart 3/943

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2479

Action east of Havrincourt Wood on 11th and 12th, September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst acting as a senior soldier in charge of a stretcher-bearer squad, he led his squad through an area subject to heavy concentrated hostile shell fire. He volunteered and took out parties in front to bring in patients reported lying out in exposed positions. His conduct was an example of indifference to danger where the collection of wounded was necessary.

HOLMES, Peter Dalrymple 4/478

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 848

As superintendent of the advanced Signal Office Hill 63, did excellent work on 6th June till the Division was relieved on the morning of 10th June. Owing to his ability and reliability the Forward Signal Officers were able to devote their attention almost entirely to communications in the battle area. During the night of 6/7th June the office personnel had to wear respirators for 6 hours and from 8.30am to 2pm 7th June the neighbourhood was under a steady high explosive bombardment, one shell killing 2 men and wounding 2 others at the door of the office dugout. Sergeant Holmes received the Serbian Silver Medal for his services in Gallipoli. He did excellent work during the period the Division was in the Somme battle, but was not recommended.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Silver Medal (Serbia)

Private, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1613

Sergeant Holmes received the Serbian Silver Medal for his services in Gallipoli.

HOLMES, Walter Anderson 10/3296

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 53

Conspicuous coolness and courage, when, after his officer was wounded, he took command of the wiring parties during the advance to the enemy's trenches in the raid of the 16th June, and also covered the withdrawal of the assaulting parties. Died of wounds France 3 October 1916

HOLYCAKE, Frederick Thomas 7/967

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3217

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Le Quesnoy on the 26th October 1918. Rifleman Holycake was his Platoon Commander's runner and during exploitation north of the Railway he brought back on two separate occasions messages from his platoon Commander which were of great importance. In doing so he had to pass along a stretch of open road and over a level crossing, which at the time was kept under heavy machine-gun fire and consistently harassed by the enemy artillery. He delivered his Messages and returned at once to his Commander. During the day he set a splendid example of bravery.

HOLZ, Harry Alexander 13/104A

M.S.M. Sergeant, Divisional Headquarters, New Zealand Mounted Police
L.G. 1 January 1917, p55, Rec No 424

This NCO has done splendid Service during the past year, untiring in his efforts, unflinching in the performance of his duty, he has set an example to his men, and to the whole of the Military Police of his division. He did good work under Lieut-General Smuts in S.W. Africa until the completion of operations there, and later did excellent work in ANZAC, Egypt and France with this Division.

HOME, George 10/1093

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Officer in Charge of Surgical Division
No 2 New Zealand General Hospital
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6703

HONEYCOMBE, Charles 16/510

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3416

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

HOOD, Irene Josephine 22/241

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

HOOKER, Archie Cecil 74912

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3223

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy machine-gun fire. During the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918 when the Left Flank of his Company was "in the air" Hooker successfully carried out a very gallant reconnaissance working across exposed ground under heavy fire until he had established touch with the people on the left. Later, he several times carried messages in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and consistent sniping from the ramparts of the town. His bravery and determination were very high standard.

HOOKER, Robert Easley 4/1936

M.S.M. 2nd Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1974

For particularly consistent good work, courage, initiative and devotion to duty during the period under consideration 22nd September 1917 to night 24th/25th February 1918. Has also shown great coolness under fire and judgement during his previous service.

HOOPER, Albert George 13/2580

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Squadron, Imperial Camel Corps
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He had charge of the telephone lines running from battalion headquarters to the firing line, and several times during the operations the lines were cut or broken. Each time he went forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and successfully repaired them, so that telephone communication was maintained throughout the action.

HOOPER, Henry Moodie 10/2435

M.M. Corporal, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 778

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During heavy bombardment the machine-gun, its officer and two of the crew were buried. This NCO with three men, heedless of the extreme danger of remaining within enemy's barrage, worked strenuously and succeeded in extricating the officer and men. By using artificial respiration he was successful in bringing round the two men but in the case of the officer this was not successful. The gun was recovered again and brought into action.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3225, Rec No 1753

Operations opposite Polderhoek, 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO showed conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau on 3rd December 1917, when his Senior Sergeant and section Officer had become casualties, he took command of the section and despite heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, placed his guns in splendid positions covering the Infantry during consolidation. He set a splendid example of coolness, courage and determination to the remainder of his Company.

HOOPER, Silas Norman 25/326

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HOPKINS, Charles 61645

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3144

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On 4th November 1918, near Herbignies he led his section with quick perception and initiative against a battery of Field Guns, capturing them together with the transport and twelve prisoners. He showed great skill and daring, and good leadership.

HOPKINS, Edward Absalom 6/266

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2202

Operations: British Front north of Hebuterne on 15th July 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a minor attack on Rossignol Wood on the night of the 15th July 1918, this NCO was in command of the two right sections of a platoon which was attacking the Wood with a view of establishing a line of posts within its Northern fringe. On reaching the objective the two sections came under heavy close range machine-gun fire. By conspicuous disregard of danger, coolness under fire, and thorough supervision on the part of this NCO the posts were established and consolidated. He personally secured flank liaison, and next day made a valuable reconnaissance report on the enemy pillbox.

HOPKINS, Leslie Carey 3/1774

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1462

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on October 5th at

Gravenstafel. This man repeatedly went out with his stretcher squad and searched shell holes for wounded bringing in many men. His fine example under the difficult conditions was an incentive to the other men and helped greatly in clearing the battlefield of wounded.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

HOPKIRK, James Alexander David 23/26

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

On the night of 3rd/4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. He conducted S.A.A. and rations limbers through an intense gas and high explosive barrage, and established a forward battery position for the operations of 4th November. In the succeeding days of the advance the resourcefulness displayed by him in the supply of S.A.A. and rations to forward guns was a striking lesson to junior officers.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3413

Shows as Hipkirk in London Gazette

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HORN, George Walter 10130

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3414

On 4th November 1918, during operations in the Foret de Mormal this Officer displayed great courage and resourcefulness in operating with the forward guns. His duties necessitated his continually passing through heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. He personally conducted all supplies of S.A.A. and rations over most difficult country, and it was entirely due to his energies that the allotted tasks of the Company were carried out. As a Lieutenant this Officer commanded a Machine-gun Company throughout the arduous fighting about Passchendaele in a most capable manner, he was specially mentioned in Sir D. Haig's Despatch of 7-4-18. This Officer has at all times set a most inspiring example to all ranks, and all duties that he has undertaken during the past three years have been cheerfully and courageously carried out as to deserve special recognition.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1966

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

HORN, James 22979

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2042

On the 30th March 1918 between Colincamps and Serre. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the enemy's positions he displayed conspicuous courage and initiative by bringing his guns into action out in the open under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and by prompt action enabled our infantry to advance and gain their objectives.

HORN, Roger Hine 2/293

M.M. Corporal, Z Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 559

At Bois Brenier on 21st February 1917, this NCO showed great courage during the raid of the 2nd Auckland Batt. and by his behaviour kept his mortar in action although the detachment was subjected to heavy enemy fire during the raid. Corporal Horn has been with the Trench Mortars since they became a part of the New Zealand Divisional Artillery and had always shown courage.

HORNBLOW, John Andrew 4/551

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1610

In the operations against Bellevue Spur, near Passchendaele, Sap Hornblow worked continuously from 6.00am till midnight on the 11th October, carrying up stores under great difficulties. Just after midnight he was called upon to collect his party, stores, etc to move forward. He kept his party together during this move, under heavy shell fire, until daylight. When he found the infantry had failed to take objectives and there was to be no Forward Station, he attached himself to the most forward battalion H.Q. who were digging themselves in, and set up the station. All this was done under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He showed an exceptional amount of initiative. Sap Hornblow's work during the operations on the 4th October was of great value and showed great resource and gallantry.

HORNE, Charles Linford 4/410

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2793

For gallantry and devotion to duty as Transport Sergeant during the period 25th February 1918-18th September 1918. He has shown the greatest courage and skill under all conditions when pushing forward and transporting materials for early repair of roads. Since joining in August 1914 he has served in Egypt, Gallipoli and France.

HORNELL, William John 9/44

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401

For bravery in the field.

HORSBURGH, Percy Gilbert 3/3286

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3325 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HORTON, Delima Constance 22/129

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

HORWELL, Walter Wardell 3/89A

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 196

During operations on the Somme on 15th September 1916, he led several parties out through a heavy barrage of shell fire and after recovering several wounded brought them back to safety through the same barrage.

HORWOOD, Alfred Ernest 2/582

M.C. Captain, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 471

This officer came out as a Lieutenant with the Main Expeditionary Force from New Zealand. He was promoted to Captain at Gallipoli, and when the expansion of the Artillery took place was given command of a battery. Throughout the whole campaign he has done excellent work, first as Forward Observation Officer then as B.C.

Killed in action France 1 August 1917

HOSKING, Arthur 3/3376

M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HOUCHE, Clement 18/12

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11551

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He tended and dressed the wounded under very heavy fire with great courage and determination. He set a splendid example throughout the operations.

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1450

For very gallant conduct on 4th October 1917 near St Julien. All Batteries of this group were subjected to a heavy raking fire from H.V. guns. There were many casualties, but this Officer went amongst the damaged pits extricating wounded with perfect coolness and disregard of danger until he himself was severely wounded. His conduct was admirable.

HOUGH, Raumoia 11670

M.M. Private, 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 546

On February 14th 1917, this man was one of the crew of a stokes Mortar Gun in action. A cartridge misfired and the fuse of the shell which was in the Mortar was heard fizzing. The Corporal in charge of the Mortar seized and inverted it. Private Hough caught the shell as it slipped from the gun and threw it over the parapet where it exploded, thereby saving the Mortar and 60 rounds of ammunition laying beside it. This man has previously done good work with the Battery.

HOUNSELL, George Edward 21686

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations during advance east of Cambrai – 13th October -11th November 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 7.11.18 near Autreppe led his platoon with courage and judgement to objective, organised his position and placed his Lewis gun and prepared for counter attack. On being ordered to withdraw he skillfully covered his withdrawal amid a heavy hostile barrage without losing a single man. On 9.11.19 near Coegnies Chaussee he led a patrol to the enemy positions and obtained valuable information in spite of exposed position and enemy machine-gun fire. This NCO has throughout these operations showed skilful leadership and a disregard for danger that afforded him excellent example to his men.

HOUSDEN, Victor George 10/3465A (formerly 10/3405)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Clerical Section, Wellington Regiment, attached

Headquarters, New Zealand Division
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023 Rec 2814

For general work and attention to duty during period ending midnight 16/17th September 1918. This NCO has been employed on Division Headquarters for over 27 months, and has proved himself a most efficient and capable clerk. Although he has had to work very long hours, his work has been invariably well done.

HOUSTON, John 4/412

M.M. Sapper, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1478

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 11th October when working on construction of an Infantry Track north east of Ypres under heavy shell fire. He carried out his work in a most efficient and thorough manner and by the exceptional coolness he displayed set a splendid example of gallantry.

HOVELL, Chas Harry Pinika 16/548

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3416

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

HOVEY, Gordon 13/73

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HOW CHOW, England King 54750

M.I.D. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HOWARD, Aldred Arthur 4/71

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, N. Z. Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1475

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in constructing foot bridges over the Stroombeek near Gravenstafel, north east of Ypres on 11th October under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He led his party with exceptional ability and completed the work entrusted to him with thoroughness and ability.

HOWARD, Edmond Carlisle 9/358

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3407

For services during period 17th September to 31st December, 1918.

HOWATSON, Andrew Stewart 10/3601

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1347

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, during the attack when the No. 1 of his Lewis gun section had been killed, he went back over a machine-gun swept zone and collected the gun, which he brought forward and by his skill in handling it against a nest of enemy snipers, assisted the advance and saved us many casualties.

HOWDEN, James Alexander 23/1685

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2994

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 8th October 1918 in the advance on the Masnieres line and German positions in rear of it, this NCO commanded a rifle section which he handled throughout with marked dash and ability. Towards the end of the attack he found himself opposite a machine-gun in a strong position. He brought rifle fire to bear as a first measure, but on this proving ineffective he took one man with him and crawled to a flank with hand grenades. He threw these and rushing up under cover of their burst assaulted the crew of the gun and captured it. He then found himself looking down into the Sunken Road which was the final objective, and which was full of the enemy. Without hesitating a moment he with his one companion rushed down the bank and thus turned the left flank. His action was largely responsible for the capture of the objective, the right flank having been turned at the same time.

HOWDEN, William 8/1263

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 626

Operations Somme – 20th September/4th October 1916. Recommended for devotion the duty in the attack on Goose Alley and Grid Trench (Somme) 25th and 27th September 1916. On the latter date, 2nd Lieutenant Howden, when his Company had suffered very severe casualties, gathered together three or four men – all there were in the vicinity, and went on through heavy machine-gun and artillery fire towards the enemy wire, where he was unfortunately killed. A promoted NCO, he had the faculty for commanding men and by his personality, and cheerful spirit under adverse conditions, had endeared himself not only to his men, but to the other Officers of the Unit.

Killed in action France 30 September 1916

HOWE, Arthur 12/3050

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2063

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th day of March 1918 north east of Maily Maillet. During the attack on the enemy position this man who was a Battalion runner showed the greatest bravery in carrying out his duties. On the evening of the 26th March when an enemy counter attack was anticipated it was necessary for a message to be sent quickly from Battalion Headquarters to one of the forward Companies. Private Howe, regardless of personal danger and taking advantage of no cover carried the message with the utmost speed. He was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire, but undeterred he went on and delivered his message. During the whole of the operations he showed the same disregard for his safety in finding his work.

HOWE, Onesunius William 12/2333

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1393

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th October, this NCO went into the attack as Commander of a mopping-up platoon, which he handled with capability and coolness throughout. At the commencement of the advance severe opposition was met with at Aviatric Farm and it was largely due to the capable manner in which this NCO handled his platoon that the garrison of this strong point was overcome and accounted for. Very severe fighting occurred here and throughout he exhibited extraordinary coolness. His actions throughout the day, until wounded showed him possessed of splendid courage and fine leadership.

HOWELL, William 23/789

Shows as HOWELL, W S in London Gazette
M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HOWIE, Walter John 12/3051

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1397

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th and 5th October, this man did most excellent work as a Battalion Runner. He was entrusted with the carrying of important reports during the heaviest of the enemy bombardments, and on this occasion, as well as right through the operation he accomplished everything that was asked of him, exposing himself to extreme danger in doing so. His work was of a very high standard and showed in a very marked manner his sense of duty and his qualities of bravery and determination.

HOWIE, William Davie 6/1574

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 284

On 18/9/16, when his Company was advancing across the open to Flers under a heavy barrage of fire, a high explosive shell landed amongst Pte Howie's platoon causing confusion. Pte Howie coolly rallied his section and assumed command of it until they obtained cover. Again on the night of 26/27th September in company with the officer in charge of a patrol he successfully reconnoitred the enemy wire defences in face of bombing posts and machine-gun emplacements, thereby gaining valuable information for the attack on the following day.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11821, Rec No 2188

Operation: British front line South of Hebuterne. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 4th June 1918. Under cover of a Trench Mortar bombardment acting Lance Corporal Howie led a patrol, consisting of 4 men besides himself, in a raid on a strongly garrisoned enemy post. Immediately the bombardment lifted, a patrol, under dauntless leadership, rushed the post, only to find the garrison had retired because of the shelling. Posting one man in the post, and one beyond it, Howie proceeded with the remaining two to a point about 50 yards further towards the enemy lines, where he captured a prisoner, returning with him safely to our lines. The enterprise was carried out with the greatest boldness and decision, and was the more commendable from being carried out at midday, and in the face of a much raided and consequently alert enemy.

HOWLETT, David 6/66

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 287

Sgt Howlett has displayed the utmost coolness under fire during the operations round Flers. On 18/9/16 while the Company was moving forward across Switch Trench and had become partly disorganised by the enemy's Barrage Sgt Howlett was left to reorganise the company so they entered a communication trench. This he did admirably. On the night of 17/18 September, he went out in charge of a Patrol from Grove Alley which he handled well. On 25/9/16 during the attack on Factory Corner he handled his section well and was of great assistance during the consolidation. On 26/9/16 he took forward an advance post towards Trench but was wounded in his efforts to get forward. Throughout the whole time from 16/9/16 to 26/9/16 he has done exceptionally good work and shown great devotion to duty.

HUBBARD, Arthur Charles 14347

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3690, Rec No 556

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage and initiative in leading his company in the assault on the enemy front line. Later, he was largely instrumental in rescuing several wounded men.

Killed in action France 4 October 1917

HUBBARD, Frederick Cecil 4/1711

M.C. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

During two days hard fighting he was untiring in his efforts, and displayed great gallantry under heavy fire, as he went forward to battalions in advanced positions in his successful work of maintaining the communications between brigade headquarters and battalions in the line. His behaviour was an example of coolness and courage and he contributed in no small degree to the success of the operation.

HUDDLESTONE, Blanche Marion 22/95

R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6840

In recognition of her valuable service with the Armies in France and Flanders.

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1919, p34

In recognition of her nursing service with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Medaille de la Reine Elizabeth

Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 24 October 1919, p13000

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HUDSON, Albert 11285

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1509

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man showed the greatest skill and an absolute contempt of danger in keeping his Lewis gun in action during the above attack. He sighted an exceedingly good position for his gun well up under the enemy wire, and although the remainder of his section were casualties he kept his gun in action the whole time, covering the advance of the sections on his flanks.

HUDSON, Arthur Bramwell 2/2844

M.S.M. Sergeant, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3457

This NCO has done consistent good work for the past two years; during the time he was in charge of the battery staff, – from Sept. 17th 1918 to the armistice, he did splendid work and was continuously at the guns. He never failed to keep up the communications of the battery. Owing to the heavy casualties the battery had suffered, he had to do his work under very adverse circumstances.

HUDSON, Randolph 57089

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2891

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie while acting as a Runner, Private Hudson displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying important messages at frequent intervals to the forward posts through intense enemy shell and machine-gun fire. On one occasion despite the fact that he was blown up by shell fire he succeeded in delivering his message. Later on the same day he was blown up, but stuck to his duty until his Company were relieved. He showed utter contempt of personal danger and an exceptional high standard of devotion to duty.

HUGHES, Andrew 4/1051

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 4 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254 Rec 1750

Operations opposite Polderhoek, 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Lance-Corporal Hughes carried despatches at all hours of day and night over difficult and shell swept country, and has never failed to get through. On the night of 1st December 1917, When the Menin Road was under intense bombardment by the enemy and the road was cleared of all traffic, this NCO volunteered and delivered a special Despatch to the Division. During all recent operations at Messines and Passchendaele, he has shown great initiative, and resource in the delivery of despatches, and has carried out his duties at all times with the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty.

HUGHES, Edwin Alfred 20752

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1620

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in St Julien Area on 18th and 19th October 1917. This NCO had charge of a section constructing road between Spree Farm and Gravenstafel. Time and again his section were subject to very heavy shell fire and Hughes on two occasions was completely buried in mud but extricated himself and carried on. His control of the section was excellent and his example

inspired confidence in the men.

HUGHES, John Gethin 15/2

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli 7.6.15 & 26.6.15. Has been in command of the Battalion since 7th June 1915 and has done much good work as its commanding officer.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

HUGHES, Oswald 11/1715

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

HUGGINS, Edward Maltby 28729

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2459

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 12th September 1918 near Gouzeaucourt when all but the Sergeant of his subsection were rendered casualties, though wounded he kept his gun in action, against determined bombing attacks until his flank exposed. With the aid of his wounded Sergeant, he then withdrew his gun, belts, spare parts and tripod, and came into action again in an alternative position, remaining with it until relieved. His steadfast courage and coolness during trying circumstances showed a very fine example and spirit.

HUGO, Victor 6/628

S. Company Sergeant-Major (Temp. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant), Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HULBERT, Edward James 4/591

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11807

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

HULL, John Kingstone 13/2520

M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10721

For bravery in the field.

HULTON, Thomas Henry 11/890

M.M. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

HUME, Charles Joseph 3/2619

M.S.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1945

For gallantry in the field and great devotion to duty during the period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 and especially during the operations in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, on 12th October 1917. This man showed great courage whilst stretcher bearing and repeatedly returned with his stretcher squad to the front line removing wounded lying in shell holes. By his cheerfulness and coolness under sweeping fire from machine-guns he kept up the spirit of his squad and was successful in reaching and rescuing many wounded men who were lying under the machine-gun fire. He showed a magnificent example to the other men of endurance and devotion to duty under the most desperate conditions.

HUME, George Hansbrow 10/2806

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed excellent leadership in leading his company through a heavy barrage and reorganising them without a

casualty. He led his company to the final objective, over most difficult ground, capturing and consolidating the position very rapidly. He showed great courage and judgement throughout.

HUME, John Edward **Home Service**
C.B.E. Colonel, Commander Wellington Military District
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HUME, Kenneth Gordon **33883**
M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3388 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HUMPHRIES, Charles Wesley **8/4144**
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2671

For conspicuous gallantry and general good work as linesman during the recent operations from 14th August to 7th September, 1918, in Puisieux and Bapaume Areas. On several occasions when the telephone lines were cut by enemy artillery fire Corporal Humphries at great personal risk, went out and repaired the wires. On the morning of 14 August at Puisieux when the enemy put down a heavy barrage preparatory to counter attack, Corporal Humphries went out into the barrage and repaired the broken wires at a time when communication was vital. On 7th September, at Metz en Couture this NCO, assisted by another Corporal, laid a line from Battalion Headquarters to the outpost line under a continual harassing fire from rifles, machine-guns and artillery. Throughout the operations Corporal Humphries displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty setting a splendid example to his subordinates.

HUNT, Albert Ernest **2/2648**
M.I.D. Corporal, Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2802

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

HUNT, James Bernard **24/461**
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

HUNT, P K
S. Assistant Nurse, 2nd N.Z General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
9th September 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HUNT, Reginald Canes **25/1645**
M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1151

For special good work and organising ability as NCO in charge of Brigade Socks Changing Room and Gum Boot store. This NCO, by his personal efforts, has, more than any one person, been responsible that "Trench Feet" has not appeared in the Brigade. He is a very valuable NCO whose services I cannot too highly commend.

HUNTER, Arthur **24/182**
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

HUNTER, Alfred Cecil Christian **18216**
M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a company forming part of the leading waves of an assault, and himself led the foremost troops. When the advance was finally held up he encouraged his men to did in, and sent back valuable reports to battalion headquarters.

HUNTER, Edward John **52325**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2361

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Grevillers on 24th August. He was in charge of a Lewis gun section and displayed fine leadership, and did work of the highest order throughout. His position on an open flank was very dangerous, but by his fine handling of his Gun the enemy was prevented from entering the gap.

HUNTER, Ewen McGregor **3/549**
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2821

Operations between February and September 1918. For gallantry in action and devotion to duty. This soldier has shown on many occasions conspicuous devotion

to duty and gallantry under fire in rescuing wounded both on Gallipoli Peninsula and in France. Especially in operations in front of Maily-Maillet, on April 5th 1918 when the enemy attacked. This soldier was in charge of a squad of bearers on that date and in spite of heavy shell fire, machine-gun fire and snipers he kept his squad going until all the wounded were brought in. Wet through and without food, he kept going for 24 hours and then after a short rest took out a fresh squad and brought in some men who had been wounded by shell fire in the village. He has always done work of a high order and his fearlessness under fire and his untiring energy have been a great example to the other men and have helped greatly in the prompt bringing in of wounded. This soldier is not in possession of any decoration awarded for gallantry or meritorious service during the present campaign.

HUNTER, George **34368**
D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

He was in a shell-hole in advance of our line during an enemy counter-attack, and in spite of the heavy machine-gun fire directed on the post he held his ground, inflicting casualties on the enemy. He was wounded three times, but volunteered to take a message back to the main line, which he did successfully, in spite of the heavy fire of the enemy. He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty.

HUNTER, Henry George **6/269**
M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1199

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed the greatest coolness during the June offensive and did especially valuable service in keeping up ammunition supply. On one occasion he took charge of an S.A.A. party at night and led it through an enemy barrage to where the ammunition was urgently needed. His cheerful disposition and pluck at all times inspired great confidence in his men. Sergeant Hunter has served on Gallipoli and also through the Somme operations.

HUNTER, John **8/3632**
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1754

Operations opposite Polderhoek 3rd to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the afternoon and night of 3rd December Corporal Hunter was in command of 20 stretcher bearers carrying in the wounded in No-Mans-Land. He made several trips with his party into No-Man's-Land, and did not cease in his efforts until all our wounded were removed. By his splendid example of gallantry and coolness under very heavy fire, and by his indefatigable energy he set a fine example to his men, who responded to the strenuous task set them, and effected the rescue of our wounded.

HUNTER, John Reginald **13014**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1527

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur, this soldier was a member of a Company assaulting two concrete positions from which the enemy were maintaining a withering machine-gun fire. This man gradually worked around the flank of the position, and by continuous sniping forced the enemy to take cover, and thereby helped considerably to capture these positions. By conspicuous bravery in his going on spite of the enemy's fire, he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades. During the remainder of this operation he showed further devotion to duty and his work was an example to all, and worthy of the highest praise.

HUNTER, Thomas Anderson
C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, Director of Dental Services
New Zealand Military Forces
L.G. 4 October 1918, p11772
Transferred to Military Division
L.G. 15 April 1919, p4976

HUNTER, Vallentine Gordon **7/2219**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491
Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has consistently performed good work throughout, and has at all times set a splendid example.

HUNTER, William Gray **39241**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2565

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918 during an attack near Biefvillers Private Hunter rendered particularly gallant service as a runner, and his work was marked by complete disregard for danger and energetic devotion to duty. Several times he had to pass through the enemy's barrage – but he kept in touch with the forward troops at a time when telephone communication was impossible. Again on the 7th September 1918, during the attack on the village of Metz, Private Hunter went through an intense enemy artillery and machine-gun barrage and delivered urgent and important despatches to the forward companies. His gallant conduct throughout the operations was most marked, and was a splendid example to his comrades.

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3339 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Killed in action France 23 October 1918

HURLEY, Daniel 40750

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2875

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his Platoon was held up by a hostile machine-gun this NCO by skilful leadership led his Section forward and captured the machine-gun and some prisoners. Throughout the whole operations he did valuable work in keeping touch with the Company on his left. He also carried out valuable information of great value to his Company Commander. He showed a splendid example throughout the operations.

HURLEY, Francis 40323

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2756

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

Died of wounds France 1 September 1918

HURLEY, George Albert Richard 10838

Medaille Militaire (France)
Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15581

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HURST, Herbert Clarence 7/349

D.S.O. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, WA 22/5/10

Hill 60 27.8.15. For work on Kaijick Aghala during attack on 27th inst. A very reliable officer who would command a regiment well.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

Order of the Nile, 4th Class (Egypt)
Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1920, p700

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

HURSTHOUSE, William Richmond 18161

M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HUTCHEN, James William 15/20

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5461

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

HUTCHINGS, William 9/1442

M.M. Sergeant, 11th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2285

On the morning of 22nd August 1918 near Puisieux. Whilst a number of wagons were unloading ammunition at the battery position, the area was heavily barraged by the enemy. By his quickness and energy this NCO helped materially in getting the teams away without casualties. Later in the evening when the main Puisieux-Achiet le Petit Road was being heavily barraged, a block occurred on the road, and many casualties were inflicted. Sergeant Hutchings took charge and organised the traffic, quickly having the road cleared, thereby saving many casualties.

HUTCHINS, Frederick George 38534

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1642

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He was a Company Runner and worked throughout the day carrying messages, all the time exposed to heavy fire. He showed an utter disregard for danger, and was of the greatest assistance to his Company Commander.

HUTCHINS, George Thomas 51168

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment, attached Headquarters 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2467

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night 24th/25th August 1918, during active operations near Biefvillers, this runner repeatedly went out under very heavy enemy machine-gun and artillery fire and carried important despatches from the Brigade Forward Report Centre to the Headquarters of Battalions in the line. On the succeeding days he also displayed untiring zeal and undaunted courage in continuing this important work, and although badly shaken he still continued and was instrumental in maintaining communication between the Battalions and his Brigade Headquarters at a time when it was of the utmost urgency. His untiring devotion to duty and his dogged perseverance under such adverse circumstances were a fine example to all with whom he came in contact and inspired the greatest confidence in his comrades.

HUTCHINSON, George Rowland 5/636A

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812, Rec No 3304

For continuous good service and devotion to duty during the period midnight 16/17th September and November 11th 1918.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 434

For excellent work in connection with the Divisional Canteens during the past 4 months. His admirable work in the Somme, usually under shell fire, has contributed vastly to the maintenance of the comfort and the good spirits of the Troops.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1105

This Officer's strict sense of duty has been a marked factor of his work on all occasions. During the operations against the Messines Ridge (June 1917) he acted as Divisional Troops Supply Officer and was at once time supplying no less than 70 units, going on many occasions at great personal risk to satisfy himself that all arrangements for supplies in the forward area were working satisfactorily.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

HUTCHINSON, George Rowland 5/566

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1255

For devotion to duty during the past 12 months. By his energy, foresight, and ability, he has rendered valuable services in connection with the Divisional Canteens, which have contributed in such a marked degree to the efficiency and comfort of the Troops.

HUTTON, George Frederick 7/530

D.S.O. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 May 1916, p4428, WA 22/5/10

Commanded the regiment in the attack on Bauchop's Hill after Lieut-Col Findlay was wounded on the night 6/7/ August. This officer was previously wounded in the operations connected with Old No 3 Post on 30th June, while in command of a squadron.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

HUTTON, Leslie Bertrum 6/72

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 5th, 1918, at the St Quentin Canal, he led a patrol through the Village of Vaucelles and the trench system in this vicinity, which established the fact of the enemy's withdrawal. He

then saw the commander of the troops on the spot and succeeded in getting him to advance his men. In the operations on October 8th, it was largely due to his driving spirit and resolution that his company stormed the way south of Lesdain, inflicting many casualties and securing over 300 prisoners. His dashing leadership and courage has always been a strong incentive to all ranks under his command.

S. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

HYDE, Malcolm Charles 4/616

M.M. Sapper, No 3 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 984

On 7th and 8th June was on duty as linesman on the lines from 3rd (Rifle) Brigade Forward Station near Messines to the Brigade Forward Station on the right and also for part of the time on the lines back to cable head. The fire on the area was heavy the whole time and on the 7th it amounted to a barrage between Brigade Forward Station and our original front line. Sapper Hyde worked steadily in this area repairing the lines when cut for a duration of 36 hours during which he was continually out and had little or no regular rest. The determination and courage with which he carried on were most marked, and contributed materially to the maintenance of communications.

HYLAND, Frank 6/1319

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2827

For gallantry in action and consistent good work near Gouzeaucourt. On the night of 9th/10th September 1918, a party of the enemy attempted to raid Sergt Hyland's post. The night was pitch dark and the enemy had the advantage of surprise. With great coolness Sergt Hyland collected his men and led them against the enemy attack, killing one of the enemy and completely re-establishing this post. But for his promptness the ground would undoubtedly been lost. Sergt Hyland's work has been of a consistently high character.

HYNES, Henry William 12/2576

Shows as HAYNES in London Gazette
M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

IBBOTSON, Walter 2/1021

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, Howitzer Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 27 July 1916, p7749

For conspicuous good work when carrying out the duties of section commander and observer in the absence of officers who had become casualties.

M.I.D. Battery Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

IDLE, Sydney 33727

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2576

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the Havrincourt Wood operation Private Idle was in command of a section, and his work throughout the day of the 6th September 1918 was marked with conspicuous ability. Again at night he established flank liaison under very difficult conditions, and the Company being held up, he led a dangerous patrol, successfully reconnoitring the nature and location and the enemy resistance. Throughout the further advance of the following day he continued tireless in his energies, and finally volunteered to guide in a relief, having to go through heavy shell fire to reach them.

ILES, Herbert Samuel Harris 4/1938

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster Sergeant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2796

For good service and devotion to duty in the Field during the period February-September, 1918. He is an extremely energetic worker and possesses organising powers and resourcefulness to the great benefit of the Company. He has always proved most satisfactory in all he has taken on.

ILTON, William Edward 14638

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2381

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Loupart Wood, Bapaume and Bancourt from 24th August to 1st September 1918. This soldier acted as senior Battalion Runner during the above operations, continually carrying messages through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and accompanying officers in reconnoitring the line. He, throughout, showed great keenness and intelligence as well as high personal courage. He never failed to deliver his messages, and showed endurance of a high order.

INCH, Victor William 12/3055

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1079

During an intense bombardment by the enemy lasting from 10pm on night of 28th July until 5.30am on the morning of the 29th, this NCO showed conspicuous bravery while acting as a platoon Commander. During the whole time he patrolled the support line and absolutely regardless of his own safety kept his men away from the worst places in the trench, and saw that they distributed themselves along those partitions that were safest. His energetic actions undoubtedly saved many lives and his cool bearing set a fine example to the men. He constantly worked the sentries at their posts and arranged for new posts when some were blown out. He organised a raid repelling party for the front line and was of the greatest possible assistance throughout to his Company Commander.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 660

For Gallantry. Sector east of Armentieres. Has always shown great courage and boldness in leading patrols. He was conspicuous during the enemy's attempted raid on our trenches on the 28th February 1917, setting an example of high courage to his men. His work has always been good and he can always be thoroughly relied on when in a tight corner.

INGLES, Alicia Campbell 22/32

R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15458

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

A.R.R.C. Sister in charge, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hants
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7312

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

INGLIS, Donald Clyde 2/115

D.C.M. Bombardier-Fitter, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11896

For conspicuous gallantry and ability from the 8th to the 12th August, 1915, at Chailak Dere (Dardanelles). At one time three guns of the battery were out of action through being hit by bullets, breakages, or other damage. Bombardier-Fitter Inglis, assisted by another man, managed to get them all in action again and keep them going. To effect this he had, on more than one occasion, to strip and repair the guns while under heavy fire. His coolness and bravery were most marked, and his work highly valuable at a critical time.

M.I.D. Bombardier-Fitter, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

INGLIS, Lindsay Merritt 24/23

M.C. Captain, Machine-gun Company, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 110

For distinguished conduct in the field at Flers on 15/16th September 1916. Captain Inglis commanded the right leading Company of the 1st Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade in the advance on 15th September 1916. He reached the Battalion objective but finding the Division on the right had not even obtained their objective and that his flank was in the air, being heavily pressed by the enemy, he fell back slightly, dug in, reorganised the men of various Units who had reached there, and consolidated a line north and north east of Flers village. This was held successfully against counter attacks until the Battalion was relieved on the night of 16/17th September 1916. Captain Inglis' handling of a difficult situation was highly meritorious and his energy and example inspired all ranks in successfully holding the ground won.

INGLIS, Tracey Russell 3/745

See TRACEY-INGLIS, Russell

INGPEN, Norman Lockyer 24/472

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 181

Gallantry and devotion to duty. This signaller, under heavy fire, by day and night on 15/16th September 1916, repeatedly examined, tested and repaired wires that were used by the 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade and by the 122nd Infantry Brigade in the operations round Flers village. It was owing to his personal example and exertions that communication was maintained at a critical time.

INGRAM, Christopher 12/2902

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1221

For devotion to duty, distinguished service and courageous work. This officer has rendered services of measurable value to the Battalion without sparing himself and without thought for his own safety. There are few cases of more unselfish devotion to duty that has been exemplified by this officer. His services during the Messines operations alone, proved his ability, courage and determination. He set a splendid example to the men and worked himself without mercy in order to ensure the success of the operation. No praise is too high for his work and it is impossible to

overestimate the value of his services. He is an officer of exceptional ability and the battalion has benefited much as a result of his work.

INGRAM, Henry **13928**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3088

Operations: British Front near Beaudignies. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on the 23rd October 1918, Lance Corporal Ingram's Company was held up by machine-gun fire from a Mill. This NCO with skill and determination, led his section out until he gradually worked around the enemy post, taking ten prisoners and enabling his Company to continue the advance. Later the Company was again held up by machine-gun fire from an enemy post on high ground. This NCO again led his Section around the flank of the enemy post killing and capturing the enemy gun crews, enabling the Company to move forward on to their objective. Throughout the operations Lance Corporal Ingram displayed courage and leadership of a high order.

INGRAM, Jean Grant Skinner **22/33**
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9829

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

INGRAM, Samuel **3/2700**
M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2318

Action in front of Bapaume on August 29th and 30th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty on 29.8.1918. During the assembly for attack the enemy put down a heavy barrage on forward trenches where this soldier was on duty with the Medical Officer. Several casualties took place and the Medical Officer sent Private Ingram with a message to the Advanced Dressing Station for stretchers and bearer squads. The barrage at this time was very heavy but undaunted, Private Ingram carried on, passing through the barrage, and returned with a stretcher squad, bringing them safely through the barrage. He then continued on his work and kept bringing in wounded for twenty-four hours without rest or food. His magnificent example of coolness under heavy fire was an incentive to the other squads and helped greatly in the rescue of many wounded who were lying exposed to the fire of the enemy.

INKSTER, August Ernest **8/54**
M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3336 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

INWOOD, E H
S. Worker, New Zealand Officers Convalescent Home, Brighton
9th September 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

IORNS, Augustus William **23/460**
M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 338

Corporal Iorns has been a bombing Non-commissioned officer since the arrival of the Battalion in France last April and throughout has done excellent work. He has rendered good service in training bombers. In the raid on the enemy's trenches at Armentieres on the night of 19/20th July 1916 he led a bombing party which did good work and during the operations on the Somme from 13th September to 3rd October he supervised the supply of bombs to the Battalion when in the front line. He has shown a marked devotion to duty.

IRVINE, Douglas Gordon **23/791**
M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2641

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Rifleman Irvine is a Battalion Runner and during the engagements at Puisieux, Miraumont, Fremicourt and east of Havrincourt Wood he performed very gallant service. In all those operations communication with companies in their forward positions was extremely difficult and depended mainly on the Runners. Rifleman Irvine has worked consistently and his promptitude and the rapidity with which he executed his work under heavy fire often under direct observation has been the means of keeping in touch with all changes in the offensive without delay. His contempt of danger and his cheerfulness under very trying conditions has at all times been an inspiration to his comrades.

IRVINE, George William McLeod **25/1641**
M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1287

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres, 4th October 1917. He took charge of the platoon when his platoon commander took over the company, and after being badly wounded he continued to direct and encourage his men, until he became practically paralysed and helpless. Throughout he remained cheerful, and altogether showed a very fine example to his men.

IRVINE, James **14642**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3054

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the operations on this date the above man was most conspicuous for good work and tireless energy. His company was working up the course of a river and he repeatedly pushed forward to rush the numerous hostile posts which required prompt attention after the barrage had passed over them. Throughout the action he was tireless in his efforts to locate the enemy and was an inspiration to the men of his section.

IRVINE, Robert **2/623**
M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Army Brigade, Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

IRVINE, William Christopher **21512**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2503

For conspicuous devotion to duty under very heavy fire during operations on the 12th September 1918 near Gouzeaucourt. He was placed in charge of a party detailed to carry bombs and S.A.A. from the Brigade Dump to the forward posts. Regardless of heavy shell fire and deadly machine-gun fire he led his party without hesitation and at a time of urgent need, rapidly took forward supplies of hand grenades to sorely pressed detachments in the front line while the enemy was counter-attacking. But for these supplies the forward parties would have been without bombs for some time. It was an act of great courage and characteristics of the man, who always has displayed great courage and used his head under difficult circumstances.

IRVING, Robert Ford Burgess **9/992**
Shows as 9/992A in London Gazette
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2560

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th September 1918 in front of Havrincourt Wood, Private Irving was one of a patrol on the morning of our attack. The machine-gun fire was heavy and the situation became rather obscure. Private Irving was badly wounded in the shoulder and returned to his Company Headquarters to report. His Company Commander was, however, in the front line and thereupon this soldier, despite his wound and the heavy shelling, insisted on going back to report. Finding his Company Commander he pointed out the situation and supplied valuable information. By this time he was practically exhausted, and he had to be carried away. His was a fine example of courage and devotion, and assisted very materially in clearing up the situation.

ISLIP, Ernest Ellis **24/804**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 530

For consistently good work before and during a raid on the 7 January 1917, south of Flerurbaix. For ten days prior to the raid he patrolled "No Man's Land". The information that he obtained with regard to the enemy's wire, parapet, sentries and method of holding the front line was extremely valuable. During the raid he single-handed rounded up ten of the enemy and with assistance succeeded in capturing them together with an additional catch of four. Strength of raiding party 4 officers, 111 ordinary ranks.

Killed in action France 19 May 1917

ISSACS, David Nathen **3/72**
M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Quartermaster and Honorary Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

IVERACH, John Alexander Douglas **43920**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

He made repeated reconnaissances to the front under difficult conditions and heavy fire and brought back the information that was required. His behaviour has always been conspicuous for gallantry and devotion to duty and he has set a fine example to his men.

IVORY, Leonard James **2/1236**
S. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

IZARD, Arnold Woodford **3/532**
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JACK, Alexander Douglas 28589

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

He went forward with four Stokes mortars with the leading wave of the attack and dealt with points of resistance and machine-gun nests with promptitude and effect, thus permitting the infantry advance to proceed with little delay. His fine example of courage and initiative as he led his men forward through heavy shell and machine-gun fire inspired all who were with him.

JACK, David 3/692

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

JACK, William

M.B.E. Lieutenant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JACKSON, Albert Donald 13597

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2266

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 14th-18th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations Private Jackson was in charge of the Battalion Linesmen, and it was mainly due to his sustained efforts that communications to forward positions were kept up in a satisfactory condition. During an intense bombardment of the morning of the 18th August, when the enemy attacked our front, this man went out through a heavy barrage, regardless of danger, and re-established communication with the forward Company. He showed coolness and dash throughout, thereby setting a splendid example to others.

JACKSON, Claude William 8/2019

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 788

Corporal Jackson, Battalion Headquarters Signaller, throughout the taking of Messines on 7th June 1917, and after its capture, displayed great courage in repairing the telephone wires under very heavy shell fire. The enemy shelled our position continuously and the lines were time and again broken in several places. This NCO was untiring in his efforts to keep intact the whole system of communication, and his Commanding Officer several times personally saw him go-out through the enemy barrage to repair breaks. The result was that throughout, Battalion Headquarters was always in telephonic communication with its advanced Company.

Killed in action France 3 December 1917

JACKSON, Frank 11482

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1069

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 31st July during operations West of Warenton he was in a post which was established 300 yards in advance of our lines. The Officer commanding the post was severely wounded and Private Jackson brought him back to our front line in daylight under fire from machine-guns and snipers, (there were no stretcher bearers available) and, having taken this Officer to a place of safety, he returned to his Post.

JACKSON, Harry 3/2014

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2096

Action in front of Serre – 27th, March to 5th April 1918 and particularly 5th April 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Jackson's work as a stretcher bearer has been remarkably good during the present operations. Under the most trying weather conditions and heavy shelling, he has always remained cool and collected, and his cheerfulness and devotion to duty have done much to keep up the morale of his comrades. He was always the first to volunteer for special work, and at one time worked continuously for twenty-four hours – until he was completely exhausted.

JACKSON, Joseph 8/2772

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 21 August 1917, p8647, Rec No 1032

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917 all the Officers (except one) of Sergeant Jackson's Company became casualties. Sergeant Jackson, as the senior non-commissioned officer, immediately took charge of a Platoon, and led it in the attack, leading to the destruction of the Garrison of Birthday Farm, which was very strongly held by machine-gun. Thenceforward Sergeant Jackson supervised the work of two platoons during consolidation, and was indefatigable, during heavy hostile shelling, in encouraging the men, setting them a fine example of coolness and bravery. During 7th, 8th, and 9th June he carried on, although practically tired out, assisting the one remaining Officer, and it is to the fine work of consolidation done under the partial supervision of Sergeant Jackson that the Company owes its comparatively small loss under heavy shelling.

JACKSON, James Gardiner 3/210

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

JACKSON, John 7/1481

M.M. Private, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144

For bravery in the field.

JACKSON, John Kenneth Edward 10/395

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1930

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. From 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 he has commanded a Platoon with unfailing energy and enthusiasm. He led his Platoon in action on the 4th October, 1917, near Gravenstafel with splendid determination, and displayed fine powers of leadership and initiative, while his utter disregard of danger and untiring energy were a great source of inspiration to his men, both in the attack and during consolidation. He has, in previous actions, been noted for extremely good work and high personal courage.

Died of wounds France 28 March 1918

JACKSON, Mildred Doris 22/406

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

JACKSON, Mansell Halkett British Loan Officer

M.C. Captain, Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p36, Rec No 414

This Officer since being appointed Brigade Major has been of the greatest assistance to me. During the operations near Flers on the 16/17th September and on the 24th September he showed great bravery and devotion to duty until he was wounded on the 26th September by a shell when making a reconnaissance. British Loan Officer 1/4/16-26/9/16 (General List)

JACKSON, Ralph Henry 4/1278

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

JACKSON, Roy Mello 41562

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3137

For conspicuous gallantry. On 4th November 1918, when his Company was held up he pushed forward with the Lewis gun and succeeded in wiping out two enemy machine-gun teams which were bringing heavy fire to bear on the Company while getting into position on Blue Dotted Line. His courage and splendid work were a fine example to all and were the means of saving many casualties. His work was continuously brilliant throughout the operations.

JACOB, Edwin Charles Haddon 8/1518

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of his company became casualties in an attack he took command at a critical moment and pushed forward. He captured an enemy strong-point in the face of very heavy fire and held his position all day. He set a splendid example of courage, leadership and determination.

JACOB, Hohepa 16/268

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3422

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the period 18th September 1918 up to the cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918 and afterwards. Lieut Jacob was in charge of a platoon during the advance in October and November 1918. He did exceptionally good work and handled his men well under fire. He frequently went forward immediately behind the infantry and made a personal reconnaissance of the roads thereby enabling his company Commander to get the company on to the job allotted to it without loss of time. He is a keen and reliable officer.

JACOB, John Attwood 30059

O.B.E. Reverend Archdeacon, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Venerable Archdeacon, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JACOBSON, Alice Maud 22/244

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

JACOBSON, Arthur Robert **2/1307**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2811

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

JACQUES, Phillip **30813**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452 Rec 2945

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations round Crevecoeur from 29th September 1918 to 3rd October 1918. Private Jacques is a Brigade Observer and as such has been constantly employed in the front line during the whole operations under the most intense machine-gun and artillery fire. His work in locating the positions of troops on the right flank of the Brigade during the taking of Bon Avis Ridge was magnificent. In front of Crevecoeur he worked his way round all our front line posts in spite of the heaviest machine-gun fire and the information he brought back was of the greatest value to the Brigade.

JACQUES, William Henry **10/4130**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the enemy front line system of hedge-rows on 31st July, this man was a stretcher bearer and with a coolness beyond comparison and untiring energy and determination he assisted in carrying his wounded comrades back from the front line to the Aid Post; crossing and re-crossing for 20 hours the heavily shelled area. His example was magnificent and by his work many lives were saved.

JAGO, Gilbert Edward **11/474**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

JAMES, Charles Lawrence **29659**

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JAMES, John Edward **34866**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1274

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres on 4th October 1917. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty when working as a Stretcher Bearer. When holding the advanced front line, under particularly heavy shell fire, a man was badly wounded out in a small post. This man immediately went out in full view of the enemy, bound up the wounded man, carried him back to a small trench and amid a hurricane of shells, had him conveyed back to the Aid Post. Undoubtedly his gallant conduct and quickness of action saved this man's life, as otherwise, he would have certainly bled to death. Pte James subsequently did very fine work as a stretcher bearer, during the actual attack. He was invariably set a splendid example of devotion to duty and utter disregard of danger.

JAMES, William Horace **10/1861**

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period from 17th September to 11th November 1918. He acted as Company Sergeant-Major during this period when the battalion was engaged on several occasions in heavy fighting. Particularly at Briastre on 11th and 12th October, when his company suffered severe casualties, and at Le Quesnoy on 4th November, he did fine reconnaissance work.

JAMIESON, Robert **10/3608**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1372

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack of the New Zealand Division, east of Ypres on 4/10/17, Pte Jamieson as a Stretcher Bearer, worked absolutely without regard to personal safety under heavy hostile barrage. He repeatedly went forward to bring back wounded, and he undoubtedly was the means of saving a number of lives, quite regardless of the danger in which he placed his own self.

JAMIESON, Richard Cleaver **2/114**

M.I.D. Sergeant, V Battery, Heavy Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1238

At Messines on the morning of June 3rd, 1917, this NCO was in charge of No 4 gun of the Battery and was preparing for an intensive bombardment of the Messines Ridge. About 8am his position came under heavy and concentrated enemy shell fire and his gun pit was severely damaged, the gun itself being almost completely

buried. A less resourceful man would have been justified in reporting his gun out of action, but Sergeant Jamieson, by his great devotion to duty, his contempt for danger and his untiring effort, set such an example to the men under him that the damage was repaired and the gun in section at 9am, the appointed time for opening fire. The battery was thus enabled on that day to establish a record for Heavy Trench Mortar work. On the night of the 5th June his position was again damaged and No 3 position totally destroyed, but Sergeant Jamieson having had his position repaired, succeeded in firing from it the number of rounds allotted to both guns, a very heavy task. Sergeant Jamieson has been with the Trench Mortars over 12 months and has proved himself to be a soldier of a very high order. He has brought his sub-section to such a state of efficiency that on one occasion they succeeded in firing 25 rounds from their mortar in 20 minutes, a most meritorious performance.

JAMIESON, Walter **12/1682**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 7 January 1919, p316

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. (Marfaux July 1918)

JANSON, William **11/487**

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

For their fine example & conduct throughout, while in the Chunuk Bair position on the 8th & 9th Aug 1915

JARDINE, Leonard Handforth **10/1049**

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1616

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Gouzeaucourt from 8th to 13th September, 1918. His battalion was engaged in very heavy fighting against strong enemy positions held by picked troops. He constantly reconnoitred the front, having to pass through gas and enemy barrage, and by keeping in the closest touch with the situation he was able to cope with several enemy counter-attacks. It was owing to his skilful leadership that the operation was a success, and his courage and coolness under heavy fire inspired all ranks.

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3225
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12219

For conspicuous gallantry and resource at Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. His battalion was detailed to capture the city. The enemy was holding a railway embankment in front of the city, from which he brought such heavy machine-gun fire to bear on our troops that the attack was temporarily held up. He promptly used his reserve troops with such skill that he overcame the resistance of the enemy and enabled the advance to be continued. Finally, by his gallant, able leadership he was instrumental in bringing about the fall of the city.

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 381

Fliers, 15th September 1916, and Grid Trench and Grid Support Trench, 1st October 1916. This officer has displayed conspicuous ability and leadership on several, but especially on the above two occasions. On the 15th September he handled his company with great skill when ordered up to cover the north of Fliers and take up a new line. Again on the 1st October he displayed great presence of mind, resource and initiative, under heavy fire, when supporting two companies of the 2nd Otago Batt. who had suffered heavily from machine-gun fire. All the officers of the latter two companies had been either killed or wounded, and Captain Jardine reorganised the line at a critical time with admirable judgement. He is possessed of rare soldierly qualities and his work is deserving of special recognition.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JEFCOATE, William Harold **13/1054**

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

JEFFERIS, Ralph Stanley Culling **8/2956**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 547

On February 14th 1917 this man was in charge, of a stokes Mortar Gun in action. A cartridge misfired. The fuse of the shell was which was in the Mortar was heard fizzing. Corporal Jefferis seized the mortar and inverted it, shaking out the shell which was seized by Private Hough, who threw it over the parapet where it exploded. He thereby prevented the loss of the Mortar and 60 rounds of ammunition lying beside it. This man has previously done good work with the Battery.

JEFFERSON, William Burden **10/4466**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3191

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in that during the operations

at Le Quesnoy on November 4th 1918, when the Sergeant of the subsection was killed he assumed command and despite the heavy enemy barrage fire, continued to cover the advance of the infantry. He attended to the wounded under heavy shell fire, and throughout the whole day by his coolness and courage and set a very fine example to the men of the subsection.

JEFFERY, Henry John **22808**
D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He attacked and enemy machine-gun single-handed, killing five of the enemy and capturing twelve others. He afterwards captured twelve of the enemy in a dug-out, from which they were about to open fire with machine-gun upon the flank of his platoon. He showed splendid coolness and determination.
Killed in action France 20 June 1917

JEFFERY, James Gordon **2/401**
M.C. Captain, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1250

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. Has always shown great devotion to duty. A loyal and conscientious officer who has served with distinction at Gallipoli and in France.

JEFFERY, Minnie Johns **22/131**
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JEFFERY, Robert **8/1520**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 283

On 25th and 27th September the Battalion was in action at the taking of Goose Alley and Grid Trench. From 25th to 27th September Pte Jeffery was in charge of a stretcher party and repeatedly went out under heavy enemy fire, each time bringing in wounded. He worked continuously for three days at this rescue work without rest or sleep and was the means of saving the life of many a comrade who, but for the keen devotion to duty of Pte Jeffery, might have been overlooked.

JEFFREYS, Hugh Digby **26/1177**
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 888

For good leadership and fine example in the attack on Messines and on the consolidation of the position when captured. When under enfilade shell fire, and machine-gun fire from the front line his high example of courage and determination was of great value, though badly wounded he continued to direct his men until the position was consolidated. He refused to leave them until consolidation was complete and he was ordered to the Dressing Station.

JEFFRIES, Harry Thomas **21586**
M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1891

Operations: Attack on Polderhoek Chateau east of Ypres 27th November to 5th December 1917. For devotion to duty. During the above operations this man acted as a Company runner. He carried orders to and from Battalion Headquarters and although deprived of all sleep and rest he never complained and his cheerfulness and willingness were most marked. Whilst not engaged in carrying despatches he rendered invaluable assistance at a neighbouring regimental aid post. He has always shown great devotion to duty, which has been carried out by him in a most efficient spirit. He has at all times, under the most adverse conditions, set a splendid example to all with whom he has been in contact.

JEFFRY, M
S. Communiqué from the War Office,
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JEFFS, Arthur Henry **12/767**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1342

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During operations east of St Julien on 4/10/17 when his Officer was wounded early in the advance he assumed command of the guns and carried out all the tasks required of them to the great advantage of the Infantry. He was untiring and capable in all his work; made a valuable reconnaissance of the forward area, and showed an utter disregard for danger, setting a splendid example to his men throughout the action.

JEFFS, Edward **25716**
M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2712

For constant devotion to duty and continuous good work. This NCO has seen

continuous service with his Company and has always been most keen and enthusiastic in his work. During the operations at Gouzeaucourt he handled his section excellently, showing splendid initiative. His work is of a very high order and has been a fine example to others.

JENKINS, Daniel **7/218**
M.I.D. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 24 July 1915

JENKINS, David Arthur **10/2658**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1350

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October during the attack, he acted as a platoon commander and displayed fine leadership and coolness, and rendered great assistance to his Company Commander. He showed fine resource in establishing his platoon in a forward position under heavy fire. His leadership throughout was of a high standard, and he set a splendid example to his men.

JENKINS, Frank **25885**
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3219

For conspicuous gallantry and daring in action. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on the morning of the 4th November 1918 Jenkins and Craven as Battalion Runners were sent out with an important message to a Flank Company. The Company could not be found and these runners came under fire of an enemy machine-gun post at close range. Without hesitation both runners rushed the gun killing two of the enemy and wounding one with their revolvers, taking the remaining 4 of the crew back as prisoners and capturing the gun. They reported back to Battalion Headquarters with their prisoners and said the Company could not be located.

JENKINS, Frank Graham Maxwell **14/43**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Company, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For consistent good work. For a considerable period he performed the duties of an officer, and by his ability, application, and sound common sense was equal to all emergencies.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

JENKINS, Herbert **8/2629**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1758

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, this NCO was in command of a Lewis gun section, and displayed splendid bravery in leading his team against very heavy machine-gun fire: with great coolness he manoeuvred his section into a suitable position, and engaged a hostile machine-gun, which was causing a large number of casualties among our own troops. Before long, however, his section was greatly reduced in numbers and his ammunition ran short. Lance-Corporal Jenkins then moved about, and in spite of great personal risk collected ammunition from men who had become casualties in the advance, and was thus able to keep his gun supplied with ammunition. Later on, whilst repeating this gallant action he was wounded.

JENKINS, H G
Not New Zealand Expeditionary Force
S. Masseuse, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Essex
9th September 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JENKINS, William George **9/297**
M.I.D. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1879

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

JENNENS, Charles Keith **38865**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2521

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. He accompanied his Company Commander in the advance. When all the Officers in the Company had become casualties he took command and led the Company forward to the first objective where they were held up by enemy machine-gun fire. He reorganised the Company – arranged for consolidation on the ground gained and then organised bombing parties to work forward and capture the enemy post in front. Throughout the whole of the operations Sergt Jennens has shown conspicuous initiative and skill in handling his men, and his utter contempt for danger and his cheery spirit did much to inspire all ranks.

JENNINGS, Lancelot Shadwell 8/2502

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 641

Fliers – September 1916. This Officer displayed great bravery and devotion to duty when in command of his Company during the above operations until killed in action. During the six months before his death he continually showed initiative and daring when in the line east of Armentieres, and his good work continually being brought to my notice.

Killed in action France 15 September 1916

JENNINGS, William Ivan Kirke 8/912

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps, attached Headquarters,
1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2767

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For the period 25th February 1918 to the 16th September 1918 Major Jennings has held the position of Brigade Major 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade. During the whole time his conduct and work have been of the highest order. The Brigade has been in action almost continuously and he has been almost daily round the line under the heaviest shell fire. His reconnaissances have been of the greatest value and the assistance he has rendered to the Battalion Commanders has in a large manner contributed to the success which has attended the Brigade. Major Jennings' coolness under fire and his quick grasp of the situation at critical moments are worthy of the highest praise.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps, attached Staff
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574, Rec No 1258

For devotion to duty prior to Messines operations as Divisional Machine-gun Officer and subsequently was G.S.O.3. By his energy and ability he has rendered distinguished and valuable service in both Appointments.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps, attached Headquarters,
1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

JENSEN, Andrew 26/1625

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3307 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JENSEN, Arthur Roderick 15732

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2055

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Near Colincamps on the 27th March 1918 this NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun Section when his Company was making a Counter Attack. He advanced with his Section under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire and took up a position on the unprotected flank of the Company. He showed great powers of initiative as well as personal bravery during the whole operation, and as Company Lewis gunner NCO personally saw to the placing of all the guns of the Company while the position was being consolidated.

JENSEN, Ernest 39823

Shown as JENSON in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie while acting as Battalion Runner Private Jensen carried important messages at frequent intervals to forward troops through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. His gallantry and tenacity in delivering his messages showed an utter contempt of personal danger. He has done splendid service throughout recent operations.

Killed in action France 4 November 1918

JENSSEN, Kolbjorn Thorvaldsson 27810

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers, attached Headquarters 22nd
Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JEPSEN, Otto 22809

Shows as JEPSON in London Gazette

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Bde
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2136

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, when the enemy attacked in superior force, Sergeant Jepsen's Platoon Officer was killed during the earlier part of the bombardment. This NCO immediately took command and carried on the Officer's work with great gallantry and initiative. Though the bombardment continued to be intense he moved fearlessly about from post to post in the advanced line, reorganising and building up the garrisons, and cheering on the men. His work was so successful and his gallant example so fine that when the infantry attack developed the enemy found no weak spot anywhere, but was severely dealt with and driven back. His initiative, coolness and boldness throughout were in the highest degree inspiring to his men.

JEROMSON, James 35797

M.I.D. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

JERRED, Harold Vincent 8/4066

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

JESSE, Percy William 25/646

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1666

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He displayed the greatest fearlessness in carrying messages through very heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire from his Company to Battalion Headquarters.

JEUNE, Dudley Charles Frederick 41403

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 2972

Near Fremicourt, on September 2nd 1918, Gunner Jeune was acting as Telephonist and Linesman for the Forward Observation Officer. Throughout the day they worked incessantly on the wire running back from the observation post, over the crest. This crest was continually under fire from machine-gun and snipers and also Barrage by high explosive. The only possible way of approaching or leaving the observation post, was by crawling over the crest, a distance of 150 yards. In spite of the fire, Gunner Jeune patrolled the wire throughout the day and kept communication to Brigade Headquarters. So badly was the wire cut that 5 times a fresh wire had to be run out. It was owing to the utter disregard of personal safety of Gunner Jeune that the Brigade was able to keep in touch with the situation and assist the Infantry.

JOBLIN, Percy 11/1718

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field at the Battle of Ayun Kara.

JOHANSON, William George 25/119

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1134

For conspicuous gallantry during the Battle of Messines, on 7th June 1917, in organising his platoon and consolidating under very heavy shell fire, until mortally wounded. He set a magnificent example to his men.

Died of wounds France 8 June 1917

JOHANSON, William Leonard 10/1865

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11842, Rec No 743

For gallantry and devotion to duty while near Wulverghem during April 1917. Sgt Johanson on three separate occasions showed unusual initiative and command of men by leading a special reconnaissance of very difficult ground some 600 yards wide, up to the enemy's wire in, spite of the fact that the enemy had listening and bombing posts in the neighbourhood. The report he made was of great value. This NCO has previously done good service both in Gallipoli and since the Battalion came to France. He has on all occasions shown resource and coolness under fire.

Killed in action France 8 June 1917

JOHNS, Frederick Noel 3/1113

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Canterbury
Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 990

Messines Offensive 7th to 9th June 1917. During the attack on Messines this officer as Regimental Medical Officer, did excellent work. As soon as the objective of the Battalion had been gained he moved his regimental aid post right up to our line and was able to deal with the wounded very quickly and got them off to the A.D.S. Capt Johns has been with this Battalion since December 1915; he was with us at the evacuation of Gallipoli, and through the Somme. I cannot too highly praise his attention to the general health of the men and the devotion to duty at all times.

Killed in action France 25 August 1918

JOHNSEN, Frederick William 6/3364

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2878

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on Welsh Ridge on 28th September the Company of which Sergeant-Major Johnsen was C.S.M., lost touch on both its flanks. This NCO, personally went out in the darkness under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and after great difficulty succeeded in locating the troops on the Company's right and enabled liaison to be established. When his Company commenced to consolidate, this NCO again went out under heavy fire, collected the Platoons and Sections which had become scattered and directed them to the trench the Company was consolidating. During the whole operations he showed a splendid example of unflinching courage, grit and determination and it was largely due to his personal efforts that his Company was

extricated from a very awkward situation and enabled to consolidate.

JOHNSON, Albert 10/824
M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

JOHNSON, Albert Ernest 15733
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1047

On the 31st July When his Company attacked and captured La Basse Ville, this man, one of the Company stretcher bearers, showed a fortitude and indifference to personal danger which it is impossible to exaggerate. From 4am to midnight of that day he assisted in carrying out his wounded comrades from the village back to the Aid Post in spite of the concentrated enemy shelling which amounted at times to an intense bombardment. When out of 12 only 3 others besides himself remained, Johnson carried on with his duty.
Killed in action France 4 October 1917

JOHNSON, Alfred William 9/372
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached Mounted Troops, 22nd Corps
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th Aug., 1918, in the vicinity of La Boisselle, in charge of his troops detached to reconnoitre in front of the infantry line. He found a gap of some 1,500 yards between two bridges, and after sending back this information pushed on, and shortly afterwards, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, captured a strongly held enemy trench, taking seventy-two prisoners and killing many of the enemy. He maintained his position there under very heavy fire until the infantry advanced to close up the gap. He showed fine courage and leadership.

JOHNSON, Arthur Roland 14/44
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 251

Action Switch Line, South east of High Wood, 18th September 1916. During this attack this man showed greatest courage, killing several Germans with his bayonet, who were throwing bombs at our men.

JOHNSON, Charles Gordon 10714
M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps, attached 22nd Corps Mounted Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

JOHNSON, Frank Howard 3/949
M.I.D. Driver, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JOHNSON, Frederick William 2/269
M.M. Gunner, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2290

On the 26th August 1918 at Favreuil near Bapaume, Johnson was on duty as linesman, on a wire running to Infantry Battalion. The whole area (11/2 miles) through which this wire ran, was under constant heavy shell fire for more than 8 hours, and during this period, Johnson patrolled the wire unceasingly, thereby maintaining communication throughout operations and facilitating the passage of important information. No other wire held for hours. His work at all times has been of an exceptionally high order, and on this occasion a splendid example to everyone of courage and devotion to duty.

JOHNSON, Harold Roy 10/793
M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Wellington Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 20

This NCO worked most heroically and devotedly amongst the wounded during these heavy engagements on Gallipoli, namely The Landing, Krithia, and Chunuk Bair. During the Chunuk Bair fight he received a G.S.W. through his right arm but would not leave his work and continued tending wounded. He was on Gallipoli throughout the whole campaign and at all times showed great devotion to duty.

JOHNSON, Herbert Arthur 12/3062
D.C.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the capture of the enemy's position, two enemy machine-guns were causing casualties during the consolidation. With two others he crept forward, shot the gunners, and captured the guns. He showed splendid courage and initiative.

JOHNSON, Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 302

For gallantry – At a critical juncture in the attack on Grid Trench on 27th September 1916 he ran along the parapet and shot several of the enemy as they

were preparing to resist.

JOHNSON, James 10/3921
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 304

At Flers on the 16th September and the two following days this man noted as Company Runner, carrying many messages back from the Front Line to Battalion Headquarters in Flers. This was a distance of nearly half a mile over country continuously under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Between two hundred and three hundred yards of this distance the ground was in view of the enemy and this man was sniped at deliberately. He showed great courage and determination in getting messages through.

JOHNSON, John Arnold Walter Beach 3/2929
M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1463

For gallantry and devotion to duty on October 4th 1917 near Gravenstafel. This man repeatedly went out with a stretcher squad and worked continuously for 36 hours bringing in wounded under heavy fire. He only gave up when exhausted and was a fine example to his men.

JOHNSON, Leonard Archibald 2/1701
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

JOHNSON, Magnus Earle 13/699
M.C. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4412

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 September 1918, p10911

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his regiment had crossed the river and a squadron was sent forward to attempt a surprise attack. He was in charge of the advanced guard, and came suddenly on a post of nineteen enemy infantrymen. Calling to his troop to follow him, he galloped straight at the enemy, and in spite of determined resistance captured the whole post.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

JOHNSON, Oscar Herbert 10/3614
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1051

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO had charge of a squad of linesman prior to and during the attack and subsequent defence of La Basse Ville on the 30th and 31st July. On the night of the 30th July he reconnoitred a route for a wire from Advanced Battalion Headquarters to a proposed Company Headquarters in La Basse Ville. Then he proceeded to lay a line and kept working on the line and rendering as perfect as possible this means of communication. Before Zero hour until right through the operation he worked on the wires, striving with great fortitude and indifference to personal danger to maintain the wire. By his gallant conduct in face of exceptionally heavy shell fire he inspired his men and kept them at what was a very important but exceptionally dangerous undertaking.

JOHNSON, Thomas Oliver 15457
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1489

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this Non-commissioned officer after his Company Officers had become casualties, took command of two Platoons, leading them forward and making a gallant attempt to capture two "Pill Boxes" which were holding up the advances. His initiative and pluck, and his help in reorganizing were invaluable to his Company.

JOHNSON, William Howard 2/1578
M.C. Captain, 6th Howitzer Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12110, Rec No 501

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of and handled his battery with great courage and determination, keeping his guns in action under heavy fire. He had previously assisted in extinguishing a fire at great personal risk.

JOHNSTON, Adam Dickson 5/60
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JOHNSTON, Albert Henry 13/2823
M.M. Acting-Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

On 7th June was in a party laying cable from cable head to Brigade Forward Station near Messines. The party had to lay through a heavy Barrage, then return, repairing breaks and relay the portion through the barraged area, as soon as the barrage lightened. This occupied from Zero + 3 hours. Subsequently Bombardier Johnston was posted to a cable head for maintenance of the line. There was a heavy shelling

over this area till nightfall on June 7th, lines were continually cut and repaired. Bombardier Johnston was out on the lines at the earliest opportunity and worked fearlessly through the barrage. It is largely due to his efforts that the lines were repaired in time to get some work through before being cut again. In addition the example he set was of great value.

JOHNSTON, Alexander Byars **12552**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 March 1917, p2198

Operations: Magdhaba 23rd December 1916. Lieutenant A. B. Johnston with his troop of the 8th Squadron, captured a battery of four mountain guns. This battery had given much trouble and was still firing when Lieutenant Johnston with six men rushed the emplacement, and the garrison consisting of 2 officers and 15 men surrendered.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

JOHNSTON, Archibald **15/108**
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 879

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Messines on the 7th, 8th, and 9th June 1917. Rifleman Johnston was the only Company Runner surviving the assault, and during the 39 hours following, he repeatedly carried despatches through a very heavy shell fire. By his determination and courage his Company Commander was able to maintain constant communication with Battalion Headquarters.

JOHNSTON, Donald George **2/2652**
M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Major, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3451 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JOHNSTON, Edward Coslett **31293**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2052

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was one of a party of five which held at bay a flanking party of the enemy estimated to be the strength of a Company near Hebuterne on 27th March 1918. He went forward with a Sergeant and one man, and after inflicting severe casualties upon the enemy, the party rushed them, taking one Officer and forty-two other ranks prisoner. Killed in action France 3 April 1918

JOHNSTON, Francis Earl **10/512A**
C.B. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Staff
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11025

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 15 June 1916

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p197, Rec No 420

Has commanded his Brigade since the New Zealand Division landed in France, with ability. During operations on the Somme he handled his Command with great coolness and judgement.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brig-General), north Staffordshire Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1917, p12915

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Serbian Cross of Karageorge, 3rd Class (with Swords)
Major (Temp. Brig-General), Commanding 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

British Loan Officer 5-8-14 to 7-8-17 (north Staffordshire Regiment)
Killed in action France 7 August 1917

JOHNSTON, George **3/2531**
M.I.D. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3287

For devotion to duty during the period from September 17th to December 31st 1918.

JOHNSTON, George Napier **2/391**
C.M.G. C.R.A. New Zealand Divisional Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6452, Rec No 1266

For devotion to duty since the outbreak of the War, as C.R.A. of the Division. He

has organised trained and fought the Divisional Artillery in all operations undertaken by the Division on the Gallipoli Peninsula, and in France. The efficiency of the Divisional Artillery in every respect is entirely due to the zeal and ability displayed by this Officer. His personal influence alone has inspired all ranks under his command in that spirit which is so conducive to efficiency. I cannot too strongly recommend this Officer for reward, not only for the services he himself has rendered, but for the valuable services rendered by the Divisional Artillery to the Army.

D.S.O. Lieutenant Colonel (Temp. Brig General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 June 1916, p6316

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 May 1916, p4517

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 11th December 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p197, Rec No 414

Brig-General Johnston is responsible for the re-organisation of the Divisional Artillery which has expanded from 6 to 15 Batteries since the 1st March last. In this work he has shown conspicuous ability and it is owing to him that the Artillery has attained a good standard. His work during the summer at Armentieres was excellent, and during the operation on the Somme from 13th September till General Sandys returned from Hospital at the end of the month Brig-General Johnston commanded the Artillery supporting the Division with distinction. I consider him an officer of very outstanding ability and confidently recommend him for a higher rank as being in the interests of the service.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 15 May 1917, p4749

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brig-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 December 1917, p12915

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut Colonel and Brevet Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding New Zealand Divisional Artillery
L.G. 5 July 1919, p8494

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918 to 15th March 1919.

Legion of Honour, Officer (France)
Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 March 1916, p4156

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

JOHNSTON, Hugh **39719**
M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607

Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a platoon ordered to form a defensive flank to the right. Although he met with strong opposition, he fought his way forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and in spite of heavy casualties established a strong line of posts protecting the flank. When the advance was finally held up he dug in under heavy machine-gun fire, and sent in valuable reports.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3236
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12265

During the operations in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal on 5th November, 1918, he led his company forward with fine courage and skill and gallantry, dealing quickly with enemy opposition. When his company were held up on the right he personally led the rush forward, capturing a machine-gun. At one time, when all his company were surrounded, he fought his way out and drove the enemy off. He then reorganised his company and led them forward, and captured his objective.

JOHNSTON, Sainsbury **10/392**
M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

JOHNSTON, William Alexander **8/4436**
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3119

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, near Salesches, Sergeant Johnston was acting Company Sergeant Major. When his Company was held up he went forward, took command of parties of men and pushed them on. All this was done under heavy hostile machine-gun fire, but he worked with a total disregard for danger. Later, he went out in the face of

machine-gun fire to bring in wounded men. Throughout the operation this NCO was untiring in his energies and totally fearless, inspiring everyone with whom he came in contact.

JOHNSTONE, Allan Murray **3/1790**

M.M. Staff Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1600

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during an attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Staff Sergeant A M Johnstone repeatedly went forward with his squads to the regimental aid posts. All the time he had to plough through mud up to the knees making progress slow and being under machine-gun fire and snipers at the same time. He brought back many wounded and his determination bravery and coolness under trying and dangerous conditions was a splendid example to his men.

JOHNSTONE, Robert **9/1188**

M.M. Driver, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1481

On October 13th 1917 at Spree Farm, north east of Ypres he showed exceptional ability and resource in control of his team under heavy shell fire. His initiative and great coolness was most marked and he set a splendid example.

JOHNSTONE, Robert Muir **23/795**

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2716

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. Sergt Johnstone has been in charge of a section during all the operations. He has showed untiring zeal in getting his guns into position and in organising parties to carry up ammunition. His cheerfulness under all circumstances has been a great help to his men. Killed in action France 27 September 1918

JOLL, Harry **11/892**

M.M. Private, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 230

Operations: Flers Support Trench, north West of Flers, 21st September 1916. This man was number 1 of a Vickers machine-gun on our right flank in Goose Alley. The enemy launched a surprise bombing attack during the night and forced our infantry back along the sap. Realising the situation Private Joll handed his gun over to his "number two", rallied the infantry, and jumping upon the parapet, bombed the enemy. His action undoubtedly helped to save a very critical situation. He was wounded during this work.

JOLLY, William David **8/2798**

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 398

For devotion to duty while in the trenches at Armentieres from 21st May to 13th July 1916. Captain Jolly was in charge of a Company raid on the night of 13th/14th July, he was hit and placed on a stretcher, but seeing other wounded near, he immediately got off the stretcher and refused to be carried until his men had been got in. Shortly afterwards he was killed by a shell. Killed in action France 14 July 1916

JONAS, Charles Thomas **26852**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2456

Through out the night of 6th September during the operations near Havrincourt Wood he worked almost continuously repairing lines between his Brigade Forward Station and the Headquarters of the line Battalions. Hostile artillery fire was intense and persistent and the continual breaking of the lines threatened to hamper important operations that were in progress. Careless of his own safety he remained at his work in the darkness and in spite of the heavy shelling he succeeded in keeping the lines through. His resolute courage materially assisted the operations and was beyond praise.

JONES, Bernard **25/1217**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3309

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty. During the period the Battalion has been in the Field, Sergeant Jones has done consistently good work as Battalion Boot maker, and has at all times shown unflinching energy, and especially good was his work for the period March 1918 to November 1918. No praise can be too high for the manner in which Sergeant Jones has at all times performed his duties.

JONES, David **11/2134**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1363

East of Ypres on the 4th October this man displayed the utmost bravery. When the whole advance of his Company was held up by machine-gun fire, he rushed forward alone under heavy shell fire and killed the whole gun crew and other enemy, in all 12, single handed thus enabling the advance to continue. Throughout the whole advance his reckless courage, determination, and devotion to duty were a magnificent example to others.

JONES, David George **3/2125**

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1584

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 12th of October Private D.G. Jones went repeatedly forward with stretchers and blankets to the forward aid posts. Most of the way he was under machine-gun and artillery fire. By his gallantry, and devotion to duty he was the means of preventing many men dying of exposure and his untiring energy in carrying these men back was a splendid example to the other men.

JONES, Ernest John **38401**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2929

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 1st October 1918 at Gravenstafel all telephone lines had been out by shell fire and it was necessary that an important message should reach Battalion Headquarters without delay. Pte Jones volunteered to convoy the message, although the enemy artillery fire was of the greatest intensity, particularly in the sector through which he had to pass. He accomplished the task, making straight for his destination without thought of personal safety. On the two subsequent days he again undertook the carrying of messages, knowing that the chance of his safely delivering them was small. He has throughout shown a fine sense of duty and an utter contempt for danger.

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JONES, Harold Stanford **11/561**

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

JONES, Henry Tasman **2/635**

M.I.D. Captain, 5th Battery 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3451 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JONES, Henry William Thomas **8/3644**

M.S.M. Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major), Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

JONES, Howard Raru **26/12**

M.C. Captain (Temp. Major), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company forward under intense fire in an attack. When the advance was stopped through heavy losses he kept his men consolidated, and thus ensured the safety of the brigade's right flank.

JONES, Hugh Aled **3/693**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

JONES, James Adam **49678**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th September, 1918, prior to the attack on the enemy position east of Ribecourt. He took the place of an officer who was wounded while on a forward reconnaissance, and collected useful information, which ensured the easy and correct deployment of the battalion during the darkness. For a week he furnished good information of roads and approaches for transport, etc., having to obtain it almost always under heavy fire.

JONES, John Albert **49678**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2502

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. As a Company Stretcher-bearer he performed magnificently under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He succeeded in getting many wounded men of his Company from "No Man's Land" where they had fallen in front of their objective. This was an extremely difficult task as the enemy swept the ground with machine-guns, but notwithstanding this he persisted in his gallant work and having attended to the wounded to the best of his ability, proceeded with his party to carry them to the regimental aid post. His cheerfulness and courage under fire was a splendid example to all who came in contact with him.

JONES, Lancelot Fairfax **7/1569**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

During two days hard fighting he was conspicuous for gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with skill and resolution and repeatedly rallied them under heavy fire. He set an inspiring example to all ranks.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1179

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in Messines Captain Jones led his Company with great gallantry through the village, capturing and consolidating his objective. He showed great coolness and a disregard of personal safety, walking about under heavy shell fire, directing and encouraging his men. Subsequently, in the operations of 13th and 14th June near Warenton, he again led his men with great gallantry, and after twice being driven back he captured and consolidated his position within 25 yards of the enemy.

JONES, Leonard 2/395

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JONES, Michael Rotohiko 16/1474

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1800

On the morning of the 24th November 1917 Corporal M.R. Jones was returning with a working party along the Westhoek-Zonnebeke Road, east of Ypres. An adjoining back road was heavily shelled and an Artillery man who was leading two horses along it was badly wounded. He cried out for assistance but owing to the severity of the fire all men in vicinity were taking shelter. Corporal Jones however dashed across and was followed by three of his comrades and an Australian. Shells burst all round them but they succeeded in carrying the wounded man into safety though one of the party was severely wounded and had also to be assisted.

JONES, Stewart Wallace 23838

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1292

For conspicuous bravery and initiative. During the fighting near Gravenstafel on 4/5th October 1917, he repeatedly repaired broken telephone wires, under heavy shell fire, and was responsible for maintaining communication with front and rear formation, under most difficult and dangerous conditions.

JONES, Terence 33061

Croix de Guerre (France)
Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

JONES, Thomas 12/931

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1214,

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Sergeant Jones left New Zealand with the Main Body, and served in Gallipoli where he was three times wounded. Since October 1916, he has been in charge of the Brigades Workshop, and his work from then till the present time has been beyond all praise. However difficult the task given him, he has always carried it out cheerfully and well. His work has been of the greatest assistance to the whole Brigade, and though it was practically all done under shell fire, Sergeant Jones has always been more than equal to it.

JONES, Victor Lloyd 2/814

M.I.D. Corporal, Headquarters, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 602

On October 3rd 1916 at Delville Wood this NCO was in charge of a party of Linesmen maintaining telephonic communication between Brigade Headquarters and Batteries, the men with him were severely wounded; he rescued them under heavy shell fire and alone maintained the communications under similar fire for two days. His coolness and fearlessness under fire has always been a splendid example to the men under him.

JONES, Walter Arthur 13/2583

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 508

Between the 8th and 16th October near Flers. This man has done continuous good work under heavy fire repairing telephone wires between battery and Brigade, and battery and observation post setting a fire example of courage and devotion to duty. He was previously been mentioned for his conduct in the attack on the 18th September.

JONES, William Henry 19213

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3372

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On 4th November 1918, during operations near La Basse Ville this Officer led his company with great dash and devotion to duty. His coolness and disregard of danger were a splendid example to all ranks and his initiative contributed largely to the raid overwhelming of the enemy resistance.

JOPLIN, Charles Henry Gorud 10/2813

M.I.D. Captain, V Battery, Heavy Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1243

February 26th to September 29th, 1917. This Officer has served in the New Zealand Trench Mortars since the formation of the Batteries and has always shown great energy and bravery. His preparation for the Messines Battle was very thorough, mortars being well placed and plenty of ammunition brought to the front. The enemy's retaliatory fire was severe, two pits were destroyed, but Captain Joplin in all cases fired his allotment of ammunition and completed his tasks. He himself is always to be seen in the most exposed positions cheering his men up. The good work done by the heavy Trench Mortars is largely due to him.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached New Zealand Medium Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JOPP, James Alexander 25534

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1361

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this stretcher bearer throughout the operations showed the greatest courage and the utmost devotion to duty working in the open under heavy shell fire, bandaging, carrying, and collecting the wounded. He also collected prisoners and organised carrying parties of them to remove wounded to the regimental aid post, and later when his Company was consolidating its objective, and was subjected to heavy shell fire, he never ceased to work in the open till he had all the wounded under cover. His extraordinary devotion to duty in very dangerous positions was a magnificent example to his comrades.

Killed in action France 29 August 1918

JORDON, Erick 14272

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led his section against a party of the enemy who were using a machine-gun with deadly effect, killed the whole party, and then advanced along a sap and drove back another body of the enemy. He showed splendid courage and determination throughout the operations.

JORY, Philip John 2/6574

D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3134

Operations around Solesmes, Beaudignies, Le Quesnoy and on edge of Mormal Forest from October 23rd to November 7th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer was in charge of the forward evacuations during the advance from Briastre to edge of Mormal Wood. During the whole period he visited the regimental aid posts keeping them clear night and day and although the advance was rapid by his coolness and ingenuity he brought ambulance cars right forward to the advanced posts. Most of this work was done under very heavy shell, machine-gun and sniper fire. Although suffering from the effects of gas during the attack on Beaudignies he kept on and by his devotion to duty and gallantry under fire he was instrumental in getting all the wounded back safely and keeping the posts clear besides being a tower of strength to the Regimental Medical Officers and bearers under his charge. His work has always been of high merit.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Headquarters 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

JOWERS, William Henry 44483

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2638

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations around Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt Wood from August 26th to September 13th 1918. Jowers is a Company Runner and during the operations has been continually carrying messages to front Platoons. Although suffering from the effects of gas he made as many as 12 runs in one day. His work has been of the highest standard, fearless of danger and wrapped in the duty he had to perform.

JOYCE, John Patrick 2/512

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 6th Battery, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

During the operations in April at Messines he carried out his duties, under very difficult circumstances, in a most capable and gallant manner. Owing to casualties among officers he was several times in charge of the wagon lines, and always maintained the ammunition supply, often under heavy shell fire. In the operations near Bapaume during August and September on several occasions when the wagon lines were shelled, his courage and coolness largely helped to avoid serious loss.

JUDD, Frank Kenlon 25887

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1708

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a Stretcher Bearer during the

operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. He worked continuously, carrying in wounded from the most exposed part of our front line under very heavy machine-gun fire. His wonderful cheerfulness, stamina, and disregard of danger were responsible for saving the lives of many wounded men lying in the open under the most adverse weather conditions.

JUDSON, Reginald Stanley 24/1699

V.C. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12802, Rec No 2444

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty when, in an attack on enemy positions, he led a small bombing party under heavy fire and captured an enemy machine-gun. He then proceeded up a sap alone, bombing three machine-gun crew before him. Jumping out of the trench he ran ahead of the enemy. Then, standing on the parapet, he ordered the party, consisting of two officers and about ten men, to surrender. They instantly fired on him, but he threw a bomb and jumped down amongst them, killed two, put the rest to flight, and so captured two machine-guns. This prompt and gallant action not only saved many lives, but also enabled the advance to be continued unopposed.

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the enemy positions. He led a patrol along a sap leading to the enemy. This patrol forced the enemy to retreat before their bombs for a distance of 600 yards and so enabled the troops who were following to garrison and hold the captured trench. He was indefatigable in organising the trench during the next twenty-four hours under heavy bomb and machine-gun fire, and personally bombed the enemy out of an angle in the sap where they were collecting. The work of this NCO throughout was splendid, and his courage and enthusiasm inspired all near him.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2278

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field on the night of the 16/17th inst. in front of Puisieux-au-Mont. During the attack in co-operation with the 37th Division on enemy positions north of Crayfish and Puku Trenches and as far east as the Buquooy-Puisieux-au-Mont Road this NCO exhibited courage of the highest degree. The sections with whom he was encountered machine-gun fire of an intense nature. This fire was replied to by the fire of a Lewis gun and in order to enable the troops on our left to advance it was essential that the enemy machine-guns should be taken at once. It was obvious that if an attempt were made to outflank the guns the delay occasioned thereby would result in the troops on our left probably suffering severe casualties. Realising that a frontal attack was necessary this NCO with the greatest of initiative and daring rushed straight for the machine-gun nest, followed by his sections. The rapidity and daring of his action so disheartened the enemy that in spite of the unprotected nature of the attack 3 machine-guns and 17 prisoners were captured without loss on our side. The daring and courage and skilful tactics of this NCO is beyond praise. For the success of an operation he exposes himself in positions of the greatest danger without regard to his personal safety, and as a leader and inspirer of men he has no superior.

JUGGINS, John Francis 7/1251

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the field.

JULIAN, Thaddeus 3/1736

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

JURY, Claude Rex 22994

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2043

At Colincamps on 26th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With the vanguard he pushed his gun forward and engaged the enemy at close range, inflicted heavy casualties and thereby protected our left flank.

KANARA, Henare 16/333

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

KARAUTI, Hori 16/1308

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2853

For consistent good work and coolness and under fire during the period 1st December 1917 to 20th March 1918. Lieut Karauti was in charge of a platoon employed building a plank road forward of Westhoek Ridge, also on construction of Overseas Trench. His platoon was frequently subjected to heavy enemy shelling. He displayed great coolness under very adverse conditions, handled his men well and at all times encouraged them to do good work.

KARIKA, Pa George 19289

D.C.M. Temporary Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 18 February 1918, p2172

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a platoon. He did excellent work throughout, and set his men a splendid example.

KARINA, Toi 20680

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

KASPER, Harold Ludwig 28153

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3139

For conspicuous courage and gallantry. On 4th November 1918, near Villereau when his platoon was held up by four machine-guns, his personal reconnaissances, and quick decision and action, were the means of effectively dispatching the gun crews, and capturing the guns. This prevented the many casualties which otherwise must have been suffered, and enabled the whole Company to advance. His work throughout was most brilliant, and later when the platoon Officer was wounded he commanded the platoon efficiently and effectively.

KAY, Leslie Vincent 10/921

S. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

KAY, Stanley Angus 9/1695

M.M. Corporal, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1720

Near Passchendaele on 12th October, 1917. For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred the enemy's position when his section's guns were held up, and located three enemy machine-guns and several snipers. It was due to his excellent work that his section was able to bring a gun into action. With his gun, hostile machine-guns were silenced and the snipers were forced to keep down. Killed in action France 27 March 1918

KAY, William 23/3

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

KEATLEY, John Edmund 25/887

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt on the 9th September, 1918. This NCO's company, after an advance over ground swept by machine-gun fire, was driven back, leaving several wounded men lying out in the open. Although wounded, he went back to report the situation to Company H.Q., and on his return, finding that the attempts to rescue the wounded had only resulted in the would-be rescuers becoming casualties, he went out himself under a hail of bullets, and rescued two men. On reaching a third man, he found he was already dead. He saved these two men from becoming prisoners, and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

KEARNEY, James Joseph 45282

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2326

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. This soldier performed his duty as Company stretcher bearer with tireless energy, and cheerful determination. He carried wounded continuously under heavy machine-gun fire, and his example of devotion to duty was an inspiration to all.

KEEGAN, Herbert Clarence 8/3652

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3383 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

KEEN, Thomas Alex 29791

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6062, Rec No 3057

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in the vicinity of Esnes on the 8th October 1918, all the NCOs, of Private Keen's platoon became casualties early in the advance. By force of character he immediately assumed the duties of platoon NCO and when passing through an enemy barrage displayed great coolness and powers of leadership. When the Company later advanced South of Esnes to exploit success, Private Keen by his bold and skilful handling of his Lewis gun team gave protection to the Company's exposed right flank, and drove off a party of the enemy, although at the time he was slightly wounded. Not until the limit of the advance was reached did he go back to the regimental aid post to have his wound dressed.

KEENAN, Christopher 8/3653

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1023, Rec No 2725

For devotion to duty. This NCO has rendered very valuable services both in and

out of the line. As pioneer Sergeant, he has always endeavoured to make the troops as comfortable as possible. He has been with the Battalion since its formation and during that time has rendered exceptionally good service and devotion to duty. It is largely owing to his efforts that the health of the troops has not been impaired under adverse weather conditions.

KEEPER, Bernard Edward 14997

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3344 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

KEESING, Henry Mark 24/1303

M.C. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1158

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of La Basse Ville on the night of 16th/17th June 1917. This Officer, Acting Adjutant of his Battalion, was sent by his Commanding Officer to obtain information and to clear up a very obscure situation, while fighting was going on to establish a line of outposts. During a heavy enemy bombardment at one point where it was necessary to establish a post, after three attempts had failed, and after a Company and Platoon Commander had both been wounded, he gallantly assisted a fourth attempt which succeeded. It was largely owing to his leadership that the post was established. His courage was an inspiration to the men who tried and failed. He then went round the line of pickets and all Sentry Groups under Heavy shell fire and brought back information that proved of the utmost value.

S. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

KEESING, Henry William 3/180

M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1589

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Sergeant Keesing on the 12th and 13th and especially on the 13th took his bearer squads repeatedly forward through seas of mud and under heavy machine-gun fire to the forward posts. By his coolness and daring under exceedingly difficult conditions he rescued many men and brought them back to safety. He was a splendid example of devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

KEIR, John James 30100

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He marked out the assembly position for his company under a heavy barrage, and led his company with great ability in the attack. The unit on his left lost direction during the advance, causing a serious gap in the line, but he filled the gap in a most skilful manner and saved a dangerous situation. He moved about under heavy shell fire along the whole front of the battalion, organising the consolidation. His cool daring and good leadership were a magnificent example to his men and did much to ensure the success of the operations.

KEISENBERG, Arthur Otto 1/8

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 May 1918, p6063, Rec No 2977

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO although exhausted with long and heavy carrying worked with most consistent and untiring energy. On the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur after crossing the Canal L'Escaut he got an enemy Light machine-gun into action and used it with great effect on the retreating Germans inflicting heavy casualties. Later when his own gun was got into action he held on and inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy who were counter attacking and by his gallantry and devotion to duty undoubtedly assisted largely in breaking up the attack.

KEITH, Alice 22/193

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

KELK, George 23/2515

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2423

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Miraumont on 23rd August 1918. His Company was holding an outpost line in shell holes under direct observation from enemy machine-gunners. Sergt-Major Kelk crawled, pushing the rations in front of him, to each shell hole and succeeded in delivering rations to every section of his company. Again on September 1st near Bapaume he again succeeded in delivering the rations reaching the company when they were

consolidating. After this he organised a party for carrying S.A.A. and under heavy fire he delivered the ammunition to every post. During the whole of the operations Sergt-Major Kelk has shown a considerable contempt for danger.

KELLAND, Clarence Robert 10/3619

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For gallantry during the operations at River Auja and Khirbet Hadrat.

KELLAWAY, George Thomas 4/1701

M.C. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the attack he established communications for two brigades. During the attack he led a party forward and established communication with the brigade forward station. He displayed great energy and ability throughout, and set his party an excellent example under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 578

For continuous good service since the landing of the Division in France. He displayed especial gallantry at the Somme and was recommended for Immediate Reward by Brigadier Commanding 1st Infantry Brigade. He has rendered continuous good service since that period.

KELLIHER, James 32349

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1286

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres, 4th October 1917. Early on the morning of the 4th the Platoon Commander, Platoon Sergeant and Corporal were casualties. Lance Corporal Kelliher immediately took command of the platoon, and carried on the work of consolidation, also doing his work as No. 1 of a Lewis gun. His coolness and initiative under heavy shell fire, directed on to our front line, was a shining example of gallant conduct and devotion to duty. Although wounded early, remained on duty.

KELLY, Edwin 12/3065

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11190

During the action in which the battalion has been engaged since the 25th March, 1918 he has frequently gone out in charge of limbers. On many occasions his work has taken him into badly shelled areas. His cool judgement on numerous occasions has saved the lives of both transport personnel and animals. On all occasions he has worked with total disregard to his own safety, and has always inspired his men with confidence.

KELLY, James Joseph 24178

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3073

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Beaudignies Bridge Head Lance Sergeant Kelly was in command of the leading patrol. By his skilful leadership and the bold way in which he pushed forward he captured the Bridge head, and secured the ground on the other side before the enemy realised what had happened. When the enemy attacked the Bridge head, he drove them off, holding the position he had gained. He then moved along to the flanks under very heavy machine-gun fire, showing absolute, disregard for personal danger, establishing touch with the flank posts. His behaviour throughout was magnificent and inspired confidence in his men.

KELLY, William Roy 59661

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3257

Operations: British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations the Company to which Private Kelly belongs, attacked and was held up temporarily. Finding an enemy machine-gun, he took it forward to the flank and opened fire with so much success that he drove the enemy from the position and the attack progressed. His prompt action at a critical moment undoubtedly saved casualties and helped greatly in the success of the day.

KELSALL, Every 10236

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1073

For action at Western outskirts of Warneton.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13187, Rec No 1404

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th October this man took charge of his section, upon his section Commander being casualties. He led them forward with the utmost determination and bravery. On encountering one particular strong point, he attacked it single handed and bayoneted the whole of the occupants which numbered about 8. He showed himself possessed of initiative, courage and excellent leadership. Subsequently until the Battalion was relieved in the line, he rendered valuable assistance in consolidating and holding our position voluntary undertaking any work that involved risk to his Section. His conduct throughout was of the highest standard. He is already a possessor of the "Military Medal".

KELSALL, Victor Albert 11/674

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

For their fine example & conduct throughout, while in the Chunuk Bair position on the 8th & 9th Aug 1915

Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

KEMBER, Richard Henry 6/836

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 17

For general good work and devotion to duty on the Peninsular especially on the attack on "Popes Hill". He was one of the party that landed at Ali Baba (Suvla Bay) on the morning of 2nd May 1915 and captured the Turkish Post there. He showed great ability as an NCO in charge of Patrols on Cheshire Ridge and was one of the last party to leave Gallipoli. Since arriving in France he has done good work on Patrols.

Killed in action France 20 September 1916

KEMP, Frederick William 3/1283

M.C. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was untiring in his efforts in attending to the wounded, under heavy fire, during an attack. He worked without rest for seventy-two hours, and set a magnificent example to all.

KENDALL, Lewis Henry 12/2357

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1826

North West of Ypres – 20th to 23rd October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry in the field. From the 20th to the 23rd October, while in the line in front of Kron Prinz Farm Pte Kendall who is a Company Signaller throughout showed most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was indefatigable in maintaining communications not only with Battalion Headquarters but also with advanced posts. He worked tirelessly day and night in keeping lines in order. Frequently his work was done under very heavy enemy shelling and by day it had to be carried out in full view of the enemy. Such work was possible only for a man possessed of the highest courage and an extraordinary devotion to duty. He worked absolutely without regard for his personal safety and the results of his labours were of immense value to his unit.

KENNA, Timothy 12/2001

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Railway Operating Section, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though the enemy were shelling heavily with gas and high explosive shells, he volunteered to get forward a light railway train of ammunition to a battery which was in urgent need of it. The train was derailed several times, but he made two journeys to the battery with ammunition, though he was suffering from the effects of gas. It was solely owing to his personal example that the work was accomplished.

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in the Field during the present war.

KENNEDY, Alexander 8/3657

M.M. Private, Lewis gun Section, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 23 August 1916, p8366, Rec No 41

During the night of 2/3 July, when serving his Lewis gun he was twice blown out of his position but on each occasion got his gun into action again.

Medal of St. George, 3rd Class (Russia)

Private, Lewis gun Section, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1602, Rec No 77

During the night of 2/3rd July, when serving his Lewis gun he was twice blown out of his position but on each occasion got his gun into action again.

Killed in action France 18 July 1916

KENNEDY, Daniel Angus 4/417

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 927

For gallantry and devotion to duty on June 7th and 8th at Messines. This NCO worked with exceptional coolness under heavy shell fire, showing a fine example to the men of his party and enabled the work of consolidation to be completed. He has always shown a good example both on Gallipoli and in France.

KENNEDY, Donald 26/56

D.S.O. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 January 1919, p588, Rec No 2602

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the attack this officer gained valuable information by a reconnaissance, and in the attack he guided his company through a wood which was partly held by the enemy and seized the ridge beyond. Although both his flanks were exposed, he beat off a counter-attack. During the following days, with little sleep, continually exposed to shell and machine-gun fire, and in an area deluged by gas, he was in the thick of the fighting, encouraging his men in every way.

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he was of the utmost assistance to his Commanding Officer, personally carrying forward messages under intense shell fire, and taking command of the battalion for several hours during the absence of a senior officer. His work throughout the attack has been of the highest order.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 347

For coolness and devotion to duty throughout the operations near Flers on the 15th and 16th September 1916. He was of great assistance to his Commanding Officer throughout the operations, especially when Headquarters of the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade were established at Pat Trench within 100 yards of the objective when it had first been reached. Lieutenant Kennedy took down and despatched important messages under very heavy shell fire. This officer has been Adjutant of his Battalion since its arrival in France last April and has always done exceptionally good work.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

KENNEDY, Edward James Fletcher 14/45

Correction 17 April 1918, p4700

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing that the stretcher-bearers had suffered heavy losses in an attack, he volunteered to take a party of his men to assist them. He was the means of bringing in the remainder of the wounded, and set a splendid example of courage under the most trying conditions and heavy fire.

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, No 4 Company Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576 Rec 1580

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 14th 1917 during attack on Passchendaele ridge this Warrant Officer hearing that the bearers had suffered heavy losses and remainder were tiring volunteered to take a body of A.S.C. men out as bearers. He himself acting as a bearer and by great devotion to duty and untiring energy was the means of bringing the remainder of the men lying out. He was a tower of strength to his men and showed a magnificent example of courage and duty under the most trying conditions, snipers and artillery fire.

KENNEDY, Frank 2/1362

M.M. Bombardier, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 47
Also L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058
Deleted L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602

On June 1st 1916, communication was interrupted between the Battery and the Forward Observing Officer. In spite of heavy shelling and bombs from enemy Trench Mortars, Bombardier Kennedy and Gunner Savings went forward to repair wires. On arrival at the Forward Observation Officer station they found that the telephone dugouts had been blown to pieces, and stayed alongside keeping in touch with the battery and repaired the wires although under a heavy fire at the time.

Bar M.M. Bombardier, 5th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5190, Rec No 267

On the 19th September near Bazentin le Grand the battery positions of the 2nd Brigade were under particularly heavy fire. One shell struck an ammunition wagon of the battery, killing one and wounding the remainder of the drivers. This NCO with Lieut Warren went over immediately and withdrew the ammunition and threw water over the wagon, both of which were on fire.

KENNEDY, Frederick William 2/1443

M.M. Driver, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3108

Near Pont a Pierres on October 27th 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery whilst marching along the road came under heavy fire from a 21cm Howitzer Battery. Driver Kennedy passed through the shelling safely, but on seeing one of the teams hit, he went back, and with great coolness and total disregard for personal safety assisted an NCO in the removal of wounded men and the cutting out of unwounded horses. By his conduct he set a splendid example to the men of the Battery and was largely instrumental in reducing the casualties.

KENNEDY, Harry Wright 24/1546

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p10055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was second in command of the centre company in the line of advanced posts when the preliminary bombardment commenced. Anticipating an attack he went from post to post, seeing that all were prepared. This work entailed great personal danger, and his example influenced the men all along the line. At each post he took part in the work of the garrison, with rifle, Lewis gun, or bomb, and at once he led a bombing party forward, countering an enemy rush.

KENNEDY, Hugh**6/3061**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1772

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th November 1917 the regimental aid post was blown up by a direct hit from a 9.2 shell, 5 men, including the R.M.O. were buried in the debris, and what was left of the regimental aid post burst into flames. Corporal Kennedy, who had been blown through the entrance into the open air, and wounded in two places, but who was the only one of the occupants left fit to render service, immediately entered the regimental aid post, extinguished the fire, and dug out the buried men till assistance arrived. The bombardment by 9.2 Howitzers was still continuing on the regimental aid post and adjacent shelters, and several shells fell in the closest proximity. Corporal Kennedy then passed through the danger zone to bring a stretcher, and again helped to carry the cases to a place of safety, and it was not until all had been removed that he spoke of having been wounded; he was then evacuated. His courage and devotion to duty saved many lives.

KENNEDY, Thomas Owen**8/3935**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2956

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, in the attack on Bon Avis Ridge, this man's Company was held up in the advance by the enemy machine-gun post. Private Kennedy advanced alone, captured the gun and five of the crew and was bringing them back when he was wounded by a sniper, his coolness and courage enabled the Company to go on and reach its objective. His action was instrumental in saving many lives.

KENNERLY, Thomas Roy**24/815**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt on the 9th-12th September, 1918. On the 9th his officer having become a casualty, he led his platoon forward, clearing the wood of the enemy. When continuing the advance the enemy opened fire on his platoon from a machine-gun post. In company with a W.O. he rushed the post, killing the crews, and captured two machine-guns, thereby saving many casualties and allowing the advance to proceed. He assisted in the subsequent consolidation, and organised the remainder of the men to repel a counter attack. On the 12th his company was attacking, and he again showed great gallantry. The crew of a Lewis gun had become casualties, and he took the gun into action himself and gave covering fire to enable his platoon to move forward. After the objective had been gained he ably assisted his platoon commander in beating off a counter-attack, and was wounded while using his Lewis gun on the retreating enemy.

KENNETT, John Penny**25264**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of his platoon, which was attacked by a large part of the enemy. He displayed great decision and tactical skill. Pushing forward a flank of his platoon he caught the enemy under enfilade fire and broke up the attack with very heavy losses. His cool presence of mind and able leadership were very conspicuous.

KENNY, David Alexander**11/2277**

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1995

Officer i/c New Zealand Divisional Entertainments.

Died of disease United Kingdom ex France 6 April 1918

KEOGH, John**23/1088**

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as stretcher bearer. Throughout the whole operations he carried out his work with tireless energy and with utter disregard for personal safety. He continually went into "No Man's land" under heavy machine-gun fire and carried wounded men in. His devotion to duty was the means of saving many lives.

KEREAPA, Hori**20673**

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3417

For good work and devotion to duty during the period 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities 11th November 1917. Kereapa has always been a reliable NCO. He handled his men well under fire and encouraged them to do good work often under difficult and trying circumstances.

KEREI, Hawea**16/396**

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1959

For good work and devotion to duty during the period from 23rd September 1917 to 24th February 1918. While in Ypres Sector this NCO has had charge of Sections repairing roads and digging communication trenches and although his party have been heavily shelled on many occasions he has always kept his men together and completed his task before leaving the job. His high sense of duty has been a great incentive to all the men in his platoon.

KERNICK, Joseph**6/3370**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2325

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty in laying lines and maintaining communication under particularly trying conditions. Telephonic communication between Battalion and Company Headquarters was continuously being interrupted, and this man worked continuously under shell and machine-gun fire repairing breaks in the wire.

KERR, Robert Arthur**3/1254**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15443

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the British Forces in Egypt and Palestine.

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

KERRIGAN, Myles**45217**

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For most conspicuous gallantry and good work in the operations near Le Quesnoy from 26th to 30th October, 1918. On the 29th he was a member of a party consisting of seven men, under a sergeant, which was to raid an enemy strong-point 300 yards from our line. The party crept to within 30 yards of the enemy positions, and it was found that the post occupies by the enemy were small and several. He immediately rushed one post alone, killing three of the enemy. He then rushed another post, killing two and capturing one of the garrison, whom he brought back to our line. He afterwards went out and brought in a wounded comrade. He behaved magnificently.

KERSE, Arthur James**8/2030**

S. Company Sergeant-Major, Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

KERSE, Charles Allanton**8/240**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2723

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

Killed in action France 25 July 1918

KETTLE, Dudley**15/18**

M.C. Captain, Wellington Regiment
A.P.M., New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 573

In view of the continued good services and attention to his duties, which have been shown by this Officer consistently during the past 12 months, I recommend him for an award.

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Regiment
A.P.M. New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 423

This officer has been A.P.M. since the arrival of the Division in France. He has discharged his duties with tact and zeal. His services are worthy of recognition. Croix de Guerre (France)

Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 7 January 1919, p313

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

KEWISH, George David**3/2138**

M.I.D. Private (Temp. Corporal), Mounted Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

KEYS, Joseph**11056**

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 524

For the conspicuous bravery during the raid by the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade on the enemy's trenches at Corner Fort, south of Fleurbaix, on the night of 17/18th December 1916. His own and another party were held up by machine-gun fire and the gun could not be silenced by long range bombing. He advanced to close range under heavy fire and successfully silenced the gun by bombing the crew.

KEYS, Percy Leonard**4/5542**

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 271

Was one of party laying lines, from Carlton Trench to Flers and later was in charge of intermediate maintenance station near the crest between High and Delville Woods, along which the enemy kept up a steady fire, under which he was

continually out repairing lines. To quote one instance only, on the night of 25/26th September, he was out continuously for seven hours in the dark relaying the lines after a length of trench had been smashed in, and repairing breaks as made. He was noted for conspicuous good service in Gallipoli, but has not been previously recommended.

KIBBLEWHITE, Edward Henry Turner 10/960

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9286

For conspicuous gallantry. When the enemy raided an advanced position and his senior officer had become a casualty he took command, rallied the men, led them back and drove out the enemy.

Killed in action France 16 September 1916

KIDD, Elsie Jane 22/325

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Rotorua Hospital, Rotorua
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

KIDD, Robert 2/1801

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 December 1917, p13027

For bravery in the field.

KIDMAN, Claude Henry 3/127A

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1453

For gallantry and devotion to duty on October 4th 1917 in attack on Gravenstafel. This NCO repeatedly took his bearer squad through heavy artillery fire to the front line and was instrumental in keeping the Right Regimental Aid post clear besides saving many men lying in shell holes thus saving many lives. By his coolness under trying conditions he was an excellent example to his men and helped greatly in the quickness of evacuating the wounded. He was always done meritorious work.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8309, Rec No 2099

During operations in front of Serre between March 27th and April 5th 1918 and especially during enemy's attack on April 5th 1918. For gallantry and great devotion to duty. This NCO was in charge of stretcher bearers attached to the regimental aid post at Coldicame. By his great initiative and to carelessness of his own safety he repeatedly rescued wounded men under the heaviest artillery fire, and especially on April 5th when the enemy attacked heavily and forced the regimental aid post to be moved owing to heavy shelling, he remained at his post and with great gallantry and coolness evacuated all the wounded lying about in spite of the fact that men were being killed all round him and ambulance cars were blown up. He undoubtedly saved many lives and by his coolness and determination was not only a great example to his bearer squads but also of immense help to the Medical Officers in the regimental aid posts in keeping the post clear.

KILLOH, Leslie William 6/3372

M.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Temp. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 620

Operations Somme – 25th September 1916. Flers – Grid Trenches. Between the 25th and the 28th September 1916 this NCO while acting as runner to his Company Commander carried all messages through heavy enemy barrage and frequently under brisk and dangerous rifle and machine-gun fire. This was always done cheerfully and his intelligent observations were of great use to his Company and Battalion Commander.

KILROY, Reginald James 29690

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1277

During the attack on the morning of the 4th October, 1917, this NCO set a fine example of courage and leadership. He took command of his Platoon when his Officer had been severely wounded. Under most heavy shell fire he consolidated the position. Later in the morning this NCO was severely wounded. He has at all times done excellent work.

KINDBERG, Andrew 22998

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2005

For great bravery and marked devotion to duty during the attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. He worked unceasingly as a stretcher bearer bandaging wounded and afterwards carrying them to the rear. At times he was subjected to extremely heavy machine-gun and shell fire but he never ceased in his work. His bravery and heroic conduct was an inspiring example to his comrades.

KING, Allen Henry 8/1273

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1904

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer has served with his Battalion since the end of 1914, and during this time has displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 12th when all the Officers, except two,

of this Battalion, had been casualties at Belle Vue Spur, 2nd Lieut King who was Battalion Signalling Officer, went forward to establish a forward Battalion Headquarters and found the advance was held up. He immediately took command of the company and sent back valuable reports throughout the day. The machine-gun fire was very heavy and it was only by sheer personal determination and bravery that he succeeded in holding the position. At dusk he successfully reorganised his company and commanded it until relieved. At Polderhoek on December 2nd he again showed the greatest bravery and resource. He used every means in his power to maintain communications, and at night successfully linked up the Companies with Battalion Headquarters. All through the autumn and winter this young officer has been an example to everyone and has great influence on the morale of his Battalion. His disregard of danger being very marked.

KING, Edward 10/3317

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2054

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Colincamps on the 27th March 1918 during a counter attack by his Company he led his Section with great dash, and during consolidating acted with great initiative in forming a defensive flank, at the same time displaying great personal courage in bringing in the wounded of his Section to a place of safety. On account of casualties he then took command of his platoon, and personally supervised consolidation with fine judgement and ability.

KING, George Augustus 11/680

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli April-Aug 1915. Steady good work for past 3 months. Very valuable.

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p17

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6942

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 443

This Officer has commanded the Pioneer Batt. since formation. During the time the Division has been in France he has earned the highest praise for its efficiency and high standard of work.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 570

The services rendered by the Pioneer Batt. which this Officer Commands, during the operations on the Somme at the end of September and the beginning of October, were of very greatest assistance, and during the Winter Months the same high level of efficiency has been maintained. Lieut-Colonel King deserves the very greatest credit for this work and deserves special recognition.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1265

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the past 18 months. The personal influence and zeal displayed by this Officer while in Command of the "New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt." from its formation in February, 1916, until August, 1917, has made it an extraordinary efficient Unit. His coolness under fire, and his tact and judgement have been an example and inspiration to the Native race lately under his Command. I cannot too strongly recommend him for the valuable services he has so rendered to the Service.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

KING, Hubert Leigh 33184

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during several days operations. He maintained communication between his battalion and brigade in spite of constant shell fire which cut the wires at critical times. He carried out his work with the greatest initiative and coolness.

KING, Hugh Sebastian 4/774

S. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

KING, Oliver 8/2438

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

KING, Thomas Lawrence Roy 4/1125

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the battalion signallers and runners during an attack. He followed very closely after the leading troops and established communication with the captured positions very rapidly. He set a splendid example to his men.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

KING, Walter John 18911

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8869, Rec No 2089

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while with an advanced guard. The enemy opened heavy enfilade rifle and machine-gun fire on his left flank. By skilful handling of his platoons he completely held in check for two hours the superior numbers of the enemy, and finally withdrew his men in good order. He showed fine courage and leadership.

KINGDON, Basil 24/1915

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1865

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO has displayed great gallantry and has done particularly good work in the Sector from November 1917 to February 1918, when the conditions were particularly bad. Often at great personal risk he has been untiring in his efforts to improve the comfort and safety of his men. His cheerful disposition under trying circumstances has been an example and encouragement to all.

KINGHAM, William John 4/1809

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 176

Action: Capture of Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916, and following days. I cannot speak too highly of this sapper's work as a linesman. He was on duty at Headquarters of the 2nd Auckland and 2nd Otago Batt.s during the fighting on the above dates. Though he had numerous difficulties to contend with, and working under constant shell fire, he managed to put through not only own Brigade work, but also several messages for the 1st and 3rd Brigades. Again when the Brigade went into the front line Sapper Kingham again carried out his difficult duties with the greatest success, and with utter disregard for his personal safety. The devotion to duty of the Signal Staff is beyond all praise.

KINGSCOTE, Geoffrey Ernest Fitzardinge 12336

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), N.Z. Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 January 1920, p530

Brought to notice for gallant conduct and distinguished services by General Sir G.F. Milne, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., Commander-in-Chief British Salonika Force in his despatch dated 9 March 1919.

KINGSTON, Stanley 5/788

M.I.D. Farrier-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached
Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3463 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

KIRK, Bernard Callcott 57315

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

When all the other officers of his company had become casualties, he took command and led the men forward with great gallantry and skill to the objective. After a daring reconnaissance down a forward slope in full view of the enemy, he led a second very successful attack in which he captured 76 prisoners, seven machine-guns, and a light trench mortar. His conspicuous courage and his initiative greatly contributed to our success that day.

KIRK, Henry Francis 27305

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2125

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 9am on 5th April 1918, in the trenches near Auchonvillers, Private Kirk was on duty as a Company runner. Preparing for an attack, the enemy put down a terrific artillery barrage, and in consequence all communication between the Company and Battalion Headquarters was soon out. When it was necessary that the Company Commander should report on the situation, Private Kirk was entrusted with a message for the Battalion Commander. The artillery barrage still continued, but Private Kirk, with utter disregard for his own safety, carried the message across half a mile of open country and delivered it at Battalion Headquarters. There he received some written orders to convey to his Company Commander, and without hesitation returned through the barrage to the trenches. Throughout the day he continued with his work, and his courage and devotion to duty could hardly be over-estimated.

Killed in action France 8 October 1918

KIRK, James Robert 39716

M.B.E. Captain, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

KIRKLAND, James Alexander 9/1312

M.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

KIRKPATRICK, Matthew 16414

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

KIRKWOOD, James 59016

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2268

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In Box Wood, in front of Puisieux, on the morning of the 14th August, when the retreating enemy made a stand, Private Kirkwood dashed forward with Sergeant Kennett, and bombed them out. On the morning of the 18th, in Puisieux, he first detected an enemy attack and killed the German NCO leading. Shortly afterwards he went out with Sergeant Kennett and shot a sniper just 20 yards away. They then came on a party of 6 of the enemy in some ruins. These they killed. Later in the afternoon Private Kirkwood went alone to reconnoitre the front and was wounded. This man showed courage throughout, and was an example to everyone.

KIRTON, Tom 2/3030

M.M. Corporal, V Battery, Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1729

On the 25th October, 1917 near St. Julien this NCO was in charge of a working party. Whilst hauling field guns into position, the party came under heavy shell fire, and were ordered to take cover. Corporal Kirton whilst assisting a severely wounded man, was himself wounded, but despite painful injuries succeeded in getting the wounded man to safety.

KITCHING, Katherine Francis 22/135

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital,
Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

KITSON, Henry 6/1599

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

KITTO, Arthur Frank 10/411

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 665

During the fighting on the Somme from 21st September 1916, until the Battalion was finally relieved this NCO was in charge of the Battalion Lewis gun Section. He constantly visited the various runners, selected gun positions on many occasions by personal reconnaissance in "No Man's Land" during daylight and darkness. In all respects he showed great initiative and ability in keeping all teams and guns in action throughout the fighting there. By his bravery, courage and excellent leadership he was responsible for much good work being done by his section under difficult and dangerous conditions.

KIVELL, Clement Louis 25/121

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle
Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2708

For good work and devotion to duty. Since February 1918 Corpl Kivell has acted in the capacity of Company Storeman or Quartermaster Sergeant and has at all times worked hard. His work throughout the times the Battalion has been in France has been conspicuously good.

KNIGHT, Cedric Leonard 12/2004

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great coolness and ability in handling his company. At a critical stage when the troops in front were withdrawing he rallied them and prevented many from passing through his company to the rear. He showed very quick appreciation of the situation, and sent in reports which were of the greatest value to his Commanding Officer.

KNIGHT, Norman Raglan 31302

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1046

For great initiative and valour. In the attack by his Company on La Basse Ville on 31st July, this soldier during an attack on a machine-gun Post specially distinguished himself by dashing forward when the gun crew were bombed and secured the machine-gun from the enemy crew. By his initiative and dash he undoubtedly saved his section from further casualties. His conduct was most commendable.
Killed in action France 16 April 1918

KNIGHT, Roland Stuart 4/418

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 330

At Factory Corner near Flers on night 26/27th September this NCO was largely instrumental in enabling a strong point to be established under heavy shell fire. He has performed general good work and shown devotion to duty in France from April to September 1916, including operations on the Somme. He has always been conspicuous when dangerous work had to be done.

KNIGHT, Thomas Watson 34092

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1275

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres on 4th October, 1917. For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. He was a company runner and throughout the whole operations showed himself as a man of great resource being able to give much valuable information, both of our own troops and occasionally of the enemy. When holding the advanced line until the zero hour, when we were under shell fire from the enemy for 12 hours almost with cessation, this man did splendid work and set a very fine example to the man. His work has been done under highly dangerous and trying conditions and it was invariably done well. He has previously done very fine work in other sectors

KNOWLES, Ernest Francis Hilary 2/599

M.I.D. Lieutenant, No 1 Section, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1241

February 26th to September 20th 1917. For consistent good work as a Battery Officer. A very brave officer, full of initiative; has been wounded several times.

KNOX, Issac Samuel Justice 6/3066

M.S.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3302

For Continuous Good Service and Devotion to duty.

KNOX, Robert John 8/2816

M.C. Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12111

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed marked courage and initiative during the consolidation of the position. Later he led a charge with great gallantry. He has previously done fine work.

KNOX, William Andrew 2/166

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1239

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. For consistent good work as Forward Observation Officer. At Messines he went over the top with the Infantry assaulting wave; he maintained communication and sent back valuable information to his Brigade during 48 hours continuous duty.

KNUBLEY, Henry Charles Jefferson 10743

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company with great dash through heavy enemy fire to their objective, and, finding his senior officer was a casualty, assumed command and carried out the consolidation of the whole battalion front. Enemy artillery and machine-gun fire was particularly heavy throughout, and this officer showed marked courage, ability, and devotion to duty.

KOHERE, Thomas 16/110

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 583

At the Somme, and Levente-Fleurbaix sector, for conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct and hard work throughout his service, and particularly during the period October 1916 to February 1917.

KUHTZ, John Richard Henry 2/136

M.M. Acting Bombardier, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 49

On 4th June when being shelled one of the gun emplacements took fire. About 130 rounds including several high explosive were exploding and this man entered the ruined building, still under shell fire, and with assistance removed the whole of the ammunition, a total of 1,500 rounds. He also assisted in removing the gun from the burning emplacements. This man when serving on Gallipoli was hit in the jaw, throat and shoulder, but after having his wounds dressed returned to the gun. He asked permission not to go sick and remained in the firing line.

KYLE, Leo Alphonsus 3/1171

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1592

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Kyle repeatedly led his stretcher squad up to the front line through a sea of mud and under heavy machine-gun fire. He brought in many wounded who were lying out and his coolness under fire untiring energy for 56 hours was a magnificent example to the other men. He only desisted when his Officer in charge noticed his exhausted condition and ordered him to rest.

KYNE, James Joseph 2/834

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1240

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. For consistent devotion to duty and good work as a Forward Observation Officer. All through the preparations for, during and after the Messines Offensive he showed a consistent devotion to duty and disregard of danger in observing the fire of his battery sometimes under difficult conditions.

LACEY, William Thomas 13946

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 762

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This man in company with Private Laichbury, on the attack on the Messines Ridge on the 7th June worked together as Stretcher Bearers. Throughout the engagement their conduct was marked by absolute devotion to duty of the highest type. They were untiring in their attention to the wounded, and during the early stages of the advance worked continuously for 36 hours bandaging the wounded, and carrying them back. During this period they did not rest for more than a few minutes to take their meals. The amount of work done was colossal. They were obviously actuated throughout by a lofty sense of duty. Their self-sacrificing spirit was freely discussed by the whole company

Killed in action France 3 August 1917

LAINCHBURY, Thomas 22044

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 761

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This man in company with Private W.T. Lacey on the attack on Messines Ridge on the 7th June worked together as stretcher bearers. Throughout the engagement their conduct was marked by a absolute devotion to duty of the highest type. They were untiring in their attentions to the wounded and during the early stage of the advance worked continuously for 36 hours, bandaging wounded, and carrying them back. During this period they did not rest more than a few minutes to take their meals. The amount of work done was colossal. They were obviously actuated throughout by a lofty sense of duty. Their self-sacrificing spirit was freely discussed by the company.

LAING, John Forret 6/3377

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1632

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, during operations near Abraham Heights on the 12th/13th October 1917. When his officer and NCOs were all wounded he took charge of the platoon, and his cheerfulness and courage was a fine example to his men.

Killed in action France 28 October 1917

LAKEMAN, Alfred 10/1551

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

LAMB, John Brigmand 10/3220

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 81

In "No Man's Land" Armentieres in front of T 87 & T 88. This man acted as a messenger to O.C. attack on the occasion of the raid of the 2nd Wellington Regiment, on the night of the 2nd/3rd July 1916. He went two trips with important messages when telephone lines had all been cut by enemy fire, and displayed pluck and coolness in making his way through a heavily shelled area. He volunteered to take a message to "No Man's Land".

LAMB, James McGibbon 8/2641

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his platoon when his officer was killed, and led them to meet an enemy attack, which he completely defeated; he successfully defended his posts against every attempt of the enemy to pierce our line.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 August 1918, p9652, Rec 2000a

Operations: In front of Passchendaele October 3rd and 4th, 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While holding advanced posts in front of

Passchendaele on 3rd October 1917 he handled his men with great skill. This position was very heavily shelled during the day, but despite numerous casualties, Sergeant Lamb, by his bravery and splendid example, held his men together till his platoon was relieved during the night 3rd/4th. His conduct during the day of the 3rd October is worthy of the highest praise.

LAMB, Sydney Andrew 29031

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2380

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field, near Bancourt on the 1st September 1918. During an attack by the Battalion, after the objective was taken, this man, who was acting as runner for the attacking platoon, went along the line under heavy fire and got into touch with both flanks. He also made frequent trips with reports to Company Headquarters though heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He was the only bearer of information between the front line and Company Headquarters throughout the day and showed an utter disregard of danger whilst carrying out these duties.

LAMBERT, William Alfred 31862

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2680

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 4th/5th September in front of Ruyaulcourt Private Lambert was sent as a guide to pass through a heavy barrage of high explosive and gas. He reached the meeting place to time and guided the incoming Troops back to the line. Throughout the whole operations he did particularly good work as a Company runner.

LAMPEN, Francis Henry 5/250A (formerly E/250)

D.S.O. Major, Otago Regiment, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 387

On the British Front at Armentieres, 7th May, 1916 to middle of July 1916. Major F.H. Lampen has been Brigade Major of this Brigade since its formation in Egypt, on the 1st March 1916 till he was evacuated sick in July, his illness being mainly due to over work. I have the highest opinion of this officer's capabilities as a staff officer: he was Brigade Major to the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade during the last six weeks on Gallipoli, including the evacuation, during which period I also happened to command that Brigade. On the return of the former Brigade Major he reverted to staff captain until this Brigade was formed on the 1st March 1916. This Brigade owed much to his good work and to his untiring energy and devotion to duty. I consider that his services as a staff officer during the past 18 months are worthy of special reward.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Regiment, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p198

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

LANAUZE, Edgar 59391

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 December 1918, p14464, Rec No 2447

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. In charge of a patrol he made a thorough reconnaissance of a system of trenches forward of our line and brought back valuable information. Later in the day, when an enemy post had been established in this system he volunteered and took five men forward and attacked it, killing six of the enemy, wounding several others and capturing two machine-guns. He did splendid work.

LAND, Ira George 32023

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2356

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance on 1st September, at Bancourt he with Pte Coxhead did work of a very high order in dealing with enemy machine-gun posts. He was also severely wounded when charging an enemy machine-gun.

LANE, Thomas 23/2576

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3215

For skilful leadership and gallantry in action. During the advance near Le Quesnoy on the morning of the 4th November 1918 Sergeant Lane took command of a platoon when the platoon commander became a casualty. He led his platoon in the attack against numerous enemy machine-gun nests inflicting heavy casualties and gaining his objective. His Company Sergeant Major then became a casualty and Sergeant Lane took over his duties which he carried out in a most skilful and courageous manner. His skilful leadership is worthy of the highest praise.

LANE, William George 3/3827

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3130

Operations in front of Beaudignies and Le Quesnoy from October, 23rd to November 7th 1918, and especially on November, 7th. For gallantry and devotion to duty. On October, 23rd he was sent by a Regimental Medical Officer to the car post to bring up a stretcher squad. On the way back a shell burst killing and wounding the whole of the squad. Although badly shaken and the shell fire was intense this man dressed the wounded and carried them to safety and then went back and brought up another squad under heavy shell fire. He then carried on with

his work as a bearer. His coolness under fire and determination to do this duty was a magnificent example to the other bearers and helped the Medical Officer greatly in keeping his post clear.

LANG, Frederick 47439

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He led his section with conspicuous skill, and kept it well under control. At one stage the line was in danger of being held up by an enemy machine-gun post in a hedge, when he rushed forward alone and hacked a way through the obstructing hedge, which enabled his section to push through and envelop the post. He did fine work.

LANG, Ferdinand Wilton 41980

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Crevecoeur on 30th September, 1918. He was on the left flank of the attack, and after several attempts crossed the canal, making excellent dispositions to protect the flank. The next day he took command of patrols, assisted in clearing the town, and gaining touch with the unit on the left.

LANG, Harry Lomas 23572

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1757

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917 during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, Private LANG, a Lewis gunner displayed great gallantry when his section Commander became a casualty, by taking command of the rest of the team, continuing the advance in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. When the attack was definitely checked, he kept his gun in action right in front of the enemy's strong point, thus reducing the enemy's fire and giving the bombers an opportunity to work round to a flank. Throughout the attack he showed a splendid example of bravery and coolness, and during consolidation kept his section in a forward position to protect the troops who were digging in.

LANG, William Robert 9/1884

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his company in an attack, when he was the only surviving officer, and captured his objectives with great skill and courage. He showed quick grasp of the situation and complete disregard of danger.

LANGFORD, Ernest Harold 8/3662

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2469

In the operations about Bapaume between 24th August and 14th September this man, although his duty lay in the Brigade signal office repeatedly volunteered to work in addition as a linesman on the lines to Battalion. On many day he worked unceasingly under the heaviest fire. On the 30th August he assisted to lay a line to an attacking Battalion at an important time and his dogged determination was largely instrumental in keeping the line through in the face of artillery and machine-gun fire. On one occasion he was knocked over by the explosion of a shell but he continued his work. His conduct throughout was beyond praises.

LANGRISH, James Grant 23/1431

D.C.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th/6th October, 1918, near Crevecoeur. He did fine work in carrying and caring for wounded under intense artillery and machine-gun fire. Notwithstanding that he was twice blown off his feet by bursting shells, he continued his work until completed.

M.S.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1147

For gallantry and devotion to duty, especially opposite Warneton. During the day of 4th August 1917 and the whole of the night 4th/5th August 1917 Rifleman Langrish, who is a Stretcher Bearer, tended wounded under shell fire which was at times intense. He made 3 trips to the regimental aid post with stretcher cases – a distance of 4 miles – exposed to fire for the greatest part of the journey, and in most trying weather conditions which made the tracks almost impassable to even lightly equipped Infantry. His courage and determination were undoubtedly the means of saving a number of lives. During the Messines operations he personally organised carrying parties and displayed conspicuous gallantry as a Stretcher Bearer. He has always shown initiative and a high sense of duty.

LANGVAD, William 24/2018

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2677

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the afternoon of 24th August east of Biefvillers he was with 2/Lieut Brister when the latter was hit in "No Mans Land" his leg being broken. Private Langvad attended to his wounds and stayed with him, although both our own and an enemy barrage were falling. At dusk he came in to our line for stretcher bearers, but being unable to obtain them, returned

to 2/Lieut Brister. Towards midnight he came in again, and obtained the assistance of two bearers. These, however, got lost in "No Mans Land". Early in morning of 25th he again came in, and directed our own bearers to the spot, this time being successful in getting 2/Lieut Brister back to the dressing station. His devotion to duty and determination to get the officer back, irrespective of danger to himself, were most marked.

LANGWELL, Herbert James 25/771
M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1671

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He displayed great initiative in seizing and holding a position of great tactical importance in advance of our main line. He set a splendid example to all ranks by his leadership.

LARK, Albert 3/2755
M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1590

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during an attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private Lark repeatedly brought in wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He continued going while suffering from the effects of mustard gas.

LARKINS, Harold 61312
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2884

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the morning of the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur, during a most critical period of the fighting Private Larkins gathered together two or three of his comrades, and with a Lewis gun he himself went forward to protect the flank of his Company. He established this post on high ground in the face of heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. His bold initiative and splendid gallantry in a large measure prevented the enemy retaking the objective won.

LARSEN, Douglas Herbert 28168
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614, Rec No 1037

For exceptional gallantry. In the attack on the village of La Basse Ville by his Company on the morning of the 27th July, this man performed the duties of a runner. Very soon after the beginning of the attack all the other runners became casualties and the work which developed on Larsen's shoulders was exceptionally heavy. Despite the enemy's very heavy shelling he carried important messages to all the Platoons from the Company Headquarters and also one message through dense enemy barrage to Battalion Headquarters. No one but an exceptionally brave man could have done what Larsen did during that operation.

LARSEN, Harry 26/273
M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 872

For gallantry and good leadership during the attack on Messines on 7th June 1917. He displayed much initiative and led his party with great skill in capturing one particularly hot corner. Later he did good work in digging out three men who had been buried by a shell. He has always done excellent work since coming to France with the Battalion in April 1917.

LATIMER, Richard Thomas 24/654
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally accounted for the crew of an enemy machine-gun, thereby enabling the advance to be continued. He set a splendid example to his men.

LAUDER, Arthur 12/2755
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 300

For gallantry, on 27th September 1916 he volunteered to locate a machine-gun which was enfilading Grid Trench – he went out under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and located it, and the gun was then silenced.

LAUGHTON, George Freeston 12/2363
S. Corporal (Temp. Staff Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LAURENT, Harry John 24/213
V.C. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13472, Rec No 1604

For most conspicuous bravery, skill, and enterprise when during an attack he was detailed to exploit an initial success and keep in touch with the enemy. With a party of twelve he located the enemy support line very strongly held, at once charged the position, followed by his men, and completely disorganised the enemy by his sudden onslaught. In the subsequent hand-to-hand fighting which ensued he showed great resourcefulness in controlling and encouraging his men, and thirty of the enemy having been killed the remainder surrendered, a total of one officer and 111 other ranks in all. The success of this daring venture, which caused his party four casualties only, was due to his gallantry and enterprise.

LAURIE, William Robert Duncan 13/2587
M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

LAURISTON, David 8/3667
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2273

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 16th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 5.15am on the morning of 16th August, a party of 15 Germans with two machine-guns attempted to enter our trench. Private Lauriston gave the alarm and almost immediately a German bomb landed in the trench, wounding the other four men in the Post. At great personal risk Private Lauriston jumped into an exposed position from which he brought rapid fire to bear on the enemy. With the assistance of a wounded Corporal, with great gallantry, he held the enemy till assistance arrived. His coolness at a critical moment prevented the enemy from entering our trench and saved his wounded comrades.

LAW, Albert 51174
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2243

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the German positions in the Rossignol Wood Sector on the 24th July 1918, Private Law handled his section with great skill and demonstrated the highest qualities of leadership, particularly during consolidation of the outpost line when subjected to heavy enemy shelling. Later in the operations he collected and organised a band of stretcher bearers, and worked through very heavy shell fire until all the wounded men had been evacuated. Although blown up by a shell during this work, and suffering considerably from shock, he carried on showing a splendid example of endurance and devotion to duty. By his courage and personal example he inspired all ranks.

LAW, Allan Edward 10/196
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LAW, Nelson Henry 20173
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers Private Law volunteered to carry and deliver an important message to a forward platoon. Private Law immediately went through an extremely heavy barrage of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, in order that no time should be lost in getting his message to its destination. Later on the same day, he rendered valuable service in carrying messages through a heavy barrage. His devotion to duty was of a very high order.

Bar M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 10 September 1918, Rec No 2897

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur Private Law while serving as a Runner carried many messages to forward posts through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. It was in a great measure due to Pte Laws absolute disregard of danger and splendid devotion to duty that the forward posts were kept advised of the position on the flanks, during a very critical period. His work was magnificent.

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1910

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. During the period from 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 this man has acted as a Company Runner, and has many times displayed conspicuous bravery in the carrying of messages, especially during the operations near Gravenstafel in October 1917, when owing to casualties the bulk of the running for the Company fell to his lot. He is a fine type of soldier with a most exemplary sense of duty.

LAW, William Henry Francis 26/675
M.S.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1859

For continuous good service as a signal linesman up to the date on which he was wounded when out repairing lines under enemy shell fire. He has displayed the utmost devotion to duty and has always exposed himself regardless of danger in maintaining signal communications.

M.I.D. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1129

For gallantry and devotion to duty at all times. He is a Linesman in the Signal Section, and during the operations at Messines on 7th and 8th June 1917 did particularly good work, repairing broken wires under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He fearlessly exposed himself in maintaining communications and rendered very valuable services. His work during the period from 26th February to 20th September 1917 has been consistently good, and he has at all times displayed the utmost courage in carrying out his duty.

LAWLESS, Thomas 15/13
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LAWRY, Raymond Alexander Reid 6/1105

O.B.E. Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major, Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LAWS, Gordon Cosgrove 14193

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3381

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the period from 17th September to 31st December 1918 and during the previous period from 25th Feb to 16th September 1918. During these periods this Officer has acted as signal officer to his Battalion with conspicuous success and at duty. He has been in action with the Battalion in practically every operation during these periods and with tireless energy and marked personal bravery has established and maintained at all times signal communication between forward companies and battalion Headquarters. His devotion to duty has been a great inspiration to his section and a continual initiative to these to carry out there work.

LAY, Joseph Gustave 8/1771

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 281

On 27th September 1916, when the Battalion was attacking Grid Trench it was badly cut up by artillery and machine-gun fire, Cpl Lay volunteered to get information went through a hail of machine-gun bullets up to within 60 yds of enemy front line. Seeing none of our men there he returned with the negative information, which in itself was particularly valuable. He then went out once more, found one of our Lewis guns up near the enemy's line, returned with the information and went back again and took charge of the party with the Lewis gun, holding there until 38 hours later when the battalion was relieved.

LEA, John Booth 21/7

S. Captain, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LEAF, Harding Waipuke 16/336

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p661

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a wiring party. He was taking his party up to the outpost line with wiring-materials under the most adverse circumstances, as it was very dark and raining heavily. When just outside the front line they came under a heavy barrage, but by his fine personal example he kept his men together and led them through the barrage to their work, which they completed satisfactorily.

LEAHY, John Patrick 3/597

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LEARY, Leonard 10/1881

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1423

During the attack on the Gravenstafel Ridge position on 4th October Cpl Leary was senior NCO of the Wireless Detachment. At zero he proceeded with the forward party of the 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade and set up the Amplifier, repairing the earth leads as they were broken by shell fire. As soon as this station was in good working order, he proceeded to the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade forward station, under fire, and made sure that set was in good working order. He displayed great coolness and did very valuable work. Previous to zero he worked indefatigably in setting up the wireless and amplifier sets behind our lines, and in organizing the chain of communications.

LEATHLEY, Robert Phillip 26/583

M.I.D. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

Le COMTE, Herbert Edward 24/821

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, WA 22/5/17

For splendid work in patrolling and reconnoitring for raiding parties at Armentieres in July 1916.

LEE, Albert 10/2204

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 275

On the 16th September in operations near Flers showed great gallantry and initiative in bringing his gun into action. While advancing under heavy fire, observing a large party of Germans attempting to escape he mounted his gun in the open and inflicted heavy casualties. Later when his Officer had been killed he took charge of the team and led then with great gallantry. This NCO has on previous occasions done excellent work.

LEE, Clarence Eli 30114

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a reconnaissance of the front line under heavy fire, and obtained most valuable information. Throughout the day he showed great initiative and contempt of danger. Killed in action France 26 August 1918

LEE, Cecil Gordon 13/560

M.I.D. Shoeing-Smith Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

LEE, George James 40020

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2890

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie while acting as No. 1 of a Lewis gun Team, Private Lee displayed great gallantry and initiative in pushing forward his gun and completely outflanking the gunners of an enemy battery who were firing over open sights at the troops advancing. His gallantry and bold initiative saved many casualties. Later on the same day he did great execution by the bold and effective use of his gun.

LEE, John Alexander 16560

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he showed great dash and coolness in attacking and capturing a machine-gun with its team. Later, when the advance was held up by an enemy post, he skillfully rushed it with two of his comrades, capturing two machine-guns and forty men.

LEEF, Henare Tai 20797

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1625

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 19th October 1917 on road at Gravenstafel Private Leef's platoon was forming up the road to allow passages of pack mules and field guns. The road came under shell fire from guns of heavy calibre. It was essential to have the road ready for traffic as artillery had orders to have guns in position as quickly as possible. In spite of continued shelling Leef remained at his work showing a great disregard for danger. He was thrown down by concussion of a shell and partly buried. He extricated himself and calmly continued with his work.

LEEMING, Charles Victor 2/120

M.C. Captain, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 470

This officer came out from New Zealand with the Main Body, New Zealand Expeditionary Force and from the beginning of the campaign has done excellent work. Since the expansion of the N.Z.D.A. he has commanded a Battery, and during this period has done consistent good work. He was severely wounded on 30th September.

LEES, Eric Leslie Desmond 11/1228A (formerly 6/1228)

M.S.M. Corporal, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives, (en Bronze)
Corporal, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 1 June 1920, p6034

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LEES, Thomas Frederick 10857

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations during advance east of Cambrai – 13 October -11 November 1918. On the 1st November at Valenciennes he was in charge of a patrol which went forward to a sector of ground in front of the Infantry line. The patrol came under very heavy enemy machine gun fire from both flanks, nevertheless he succeeded in working forward, Sgt Lees acting as point. Eventually they were shelled and forced to withdraw but he brought back valuable info. Sgt Lees showed great initiative in handling this patrol and by his skilful directions brought the patrol back without any casualties. He has proved on this and other occasions a courageous NCO setting a splendid example to the men.

LEIGH, Thomas John**12/3075**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2629

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations extending from 17.7.18 to 14.9.18. This NCO is in charge of the Battalion Runners and has a record of valued and devoted service to his credit. Particularly during the period above mentioned, when he successfully delivered, under heavy enemy fire on innumerable occasions, messages of special importance. His courage and willingness to undertake the carrying of messages of special importance during times involving great personal risk has always been noticeable and earned for him the admiration of all who have witnessed his work. For courage under enemy fire and a determination to accomplish his mission this NCO has few equals.

LEIGHTON, Herbert Stanley**25/505**

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1674

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO was in charge of a Mortar during the assault, and brought his gun and carrying party up into position, under extremely heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Later, by the skilful handling of his gun he assisted to repel a counter-attack.

LEITCH, William Mackie**2/1931**

M.S.M. Driver, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3461

Driver Leitch has been driving the Battery Water cart for over two years. In that time he has not on one occasion failed to deliver water to the guns in action. During our August-November offensive his work was particularly good and on numerous occasions it was only through his ability and total disregard of personal danger that the supply of water did not fail. Altogether Driver Leitch's record in the Battery is a very fine one.

LEMON, John**12932**

Shows as Leman in London Gazette

M.S.M. Sergeant, X Battery, Medium Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7810, Rec No 1979

This NCO has served in the Trench Mortars for the past fifteen months, with only one short break in hospital, when he was recovering from wounds received in a premature explosion at the 6-inch Trench Mortar School. On December 3rd, 1917, during the barrage for the attack on Polderhoek Chateau, this NCO's mortar was subjected to severe machine-gun and artillery fire, and early in the shoot he was hit in the hand by a bullet, but still continued to serve his mortar, and loaded 218 bombs (the total weight of these is 5 tons) and carried on until ordered to cease fire. Bombardier Lemon has participated in the majority of the shoots conducted by this battery, and by his coolness has always been a splendid example to the men in his detachment when under heavy fire.

Le MOTTEE, Jack Beaumont**6/820**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

LEO, Edward Mathew**34394**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2922

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 when the section commanders were casualties he took charge of both and reorganised them. Under heavy machine-gun fire he crawled through a hedge and two belts of wire to reconnoitre the canal crossings at Les Rues des Vignes. He was wounded but stuck to his task and tried to cross the canal by a bridge that had been blown up, but found a crossing impossible. He showed great courage and his work was most valuable.

Killed in action France 1 October 1918

Le PETIT, Nairn Victor**30112**

M.C. Lieutenant, Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3400

For gallantry and great devotion to duty during the period under review. This Officer, as Brigade Bombing Officer, supervised the work of getting ammunition and supplies to the Battalions. In nearly all cases this was done under heavy fire, but on no occasion did he fail to deliver promptly. His example was a great incentive to all who worked with him.

LEPPER, Charles Brison**10/868**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He was mainly responsible for the forming up of his company under machine-gun fire on the correct position, when preparing to pass through the leading battalion, then for keeping proper direction. He then directed the advance over a difficult country, directing mopping-up operations and clearing of posts with extraordinary skill and ability.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Wellington Batt.

L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 20

During the Chunuk Bair engagement on Gallipoli Sgt Lepper showed great courage and coolness under fire which was exceptionally heavy. During the same fight he carried water over a fire swept area to the fighting line and also showed exceptional bravery in bandaging several wounded men.

LEPPER, John**11/583**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

LEPPER, Robert**23/483**

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9309

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rushed forward under heavy fire and brought into safety men who were lying wounded in front of the firing-line.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6181

In connection with operations on the Western Front.

LESHKE, Arthur**21592**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1776

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a Lewis gunner, on 3rd December 1917 Private Leshke carried on alone after the others of his machine-gun team had become casualties, and by careful use of the ammunition which remained, he inflicted many casualties on the enemy's Infantry and machine-gunners. His accurate shooting enabled the advance to continue, and his work was a splendid example of adaptability and initiative during the advance his gallantry was of the highest order, and was a magnificent example to all his comrades.

LESSELS, David**12/2015**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2227

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the front line between Gommecourt and Hebuterne on the 20th July this NCO was in charge of a forward post situated in a sap just captured from the enemy, when the garrison of this post was attacked from two directions simultaneously by superior forces of the enemy. He showed the utmost skill and gallantry in defending and holding on to his post and beating off the enemy, and it was due to the magnificent defence which this post put up that the remainder of the Platoon was not surrounded by the enemy. Many casualties were caused to the enemy. Again on the 24th July, during an attack against the enemy he was in charge of a patrol bombing down Hawk Trench. By energetic and fierce bombing he led his patrol forward under heavy German machine-gun fire from the flanks and direct front and drove the enemy back over 400 yards inflicting casualties upon them. He was wounded early in this fight, but continued to lead and encourage his men until they were held up by a strong block beyond which machine-gun fire made it impossible to advance. He established his patrol in the sap and then returned and clearly reported the situation to his Officer before proceeding to have his wounds dressed. His conduct, bearing and skill throughout was of such a high order that it inspired his men in a most remarkable manner.

LESTER, Clarence Lester**25113**

M.M. Corporal, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 822

During action Messines Offensive 7-6-17 he established and maintained communication between Barrage Guns under heavy shell fire. He did excellent work throughout the action.

LESTER, Percival James**9/1191**

M.S.M. Armourer-Sergeant, New Zealand Ordnance Corps, attached 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2730

For consistent devotion to duty. 9/1191 Arm Sergeant Percival James Lister has done consistently good work as Armourer Sergeant of this Battalion. Possessing exceptional mechanical and good inventive ability, he has, in addition to his routine duties, designed and constructed several forms of apparatus intended to improve the handling of Lewis gun etc. He has been unsparing in his endeavours to keep efficient the arms and other mechanical appliances in use by the unit, working very long hours to do everything possible for the good of the ordnance of the Battalion.

LEVICK, William Arthur Purvis**24/2024**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Company Sergeant-Major, 5th Light Railways-Operating Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 21 July 1919, p9223

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LEVIEN, Edward 11/74

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53

For conspicuous good work in 1917 from 1st March, to 15th September, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.
General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

LEVIEN, Norman Joseph 15/114

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LEWER, Ernest 23/336

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon during an attack with great courage and skill, killing and capturing a large number of the enemy, and setting a fine personal example.

LEWIN, Charles 12/1699

M.M. Private, 1st Auckland Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 10

At Quinn's Post on 3rd June 1915, he showed great courage and coolness in picking up and returning enemy bombs.

LEWIS, Albert 26638

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2212

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 16th July 1918 when in charge of a post, after our advance the enemy counter attacked in very superior force which necessitated a withdrawal of his party. After bringing fire to bear on the enemy and having sized up the position he ordered his men to take up a new line slightly in rear himself covering the withdrawal, standing on the parapet, bombing and firing on the oncoming enemy until severely wounded. L/Corpl Lewis up to the time of being wounded set such a fine example to his section by his initiative and personal bravery, that to their action was largely due the comparative ease with which the temporarily lost post was re-established.

LEWIS, Evan David 9/378

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

LEWIS, Jessie Euphemia 22/78

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LEWIS, Thomas 7/1377

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

LEWIS, William John 14651

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p481

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duties at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. He showed fine leadership and great gallantry during the attack. He led his platoon to the objective and repelled an attack from the rear, the enemy having worked in behind him from the flank. He re-organised his platoon, directed the consolidation of his sector, and established communication with the right.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bancourt on the 30th August 1918. This NCO took command of his platoon when the Commander became a casualty early in the day, and carried on till the objective was gained, when he superintended the consolidation with great skill and courage. Next day he rallied his men who were falling back from an attack by a hostile, and led them back to their former position. He set a great example of skilful leading and daring.

LEYS, James Robert Ruxton 15/557A (formerly 4/557)

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led his

party forward and captured a machine-gun, which was causing heavy casualties, killing five of the enemy with his revolver. He showed fine courage and determination

Died of wounds France 17 April 1918

LILICO, David Hastings 9/304

M.I.D. Gunner, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1237

On June 17th, 1917, as Messines this man accompanied 2nd Lieutenant Bridgeman who went forward as Forward Observation Officer. He rendered valuable assistance and displayed a very high standard of courage throughout. This Gunner has always done excellent work, has been almost continuously at the gun position during the time the battery has been in action in France and has at all times set a fine example of cheerfulness to the remainder of the Battery Staff. He has seen all the fighting which the Division has been in since the Force left New Zealand.

LINEHAN, Charles Andrew 3/1054

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

LINKLATER, Hugh 7/1755

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 57

Good work done in enemy trench on night of 25/26th June. This sapper during the raid by a party of the 2nd Batt., 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade after every one else had left the trench, remained behind to fire a charge. A pumping engine and plant were destroyed.

LINN, Ernest John 20370

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2622

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Bancourt from 30th August to 1st September 1918. During the above operations this NCO took charge of a platoon when the platoon commander and senior NCOs had been put out of action. The enemy counter-attacked on the morning of the 31st August, and his platoon was badly shaken, but by his splendid example and disregard of personal danger and devotion to duty he kept them in their positions and repelled the onslaught of the enemy. His leadership and skill in re-organising during the action of 30th and 31st, showed a high degree of courage and ability, and was of the greatest assistance to a Company left with only one officer.

LINTON, William 39606

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3224

For conspicuous gallantry in action and devotion to duty. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918 Corporal Linton was in charge of a Lewis gun section which came under heavy machine-gun fire, partially checking the advance. Corporal Linton with great promptitude and at great personal risk to himself brought his gun into action and in spite of the heavy enemy fire succeeded in putting the enemy guns out of action thus enabling the advance to proceed. His initiative and courage were a fine example to his men.

LIPPIATT, Kenneth 26865

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2760

New Years Honour Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

LITTLE, Ernest 10/987

M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

LITTLE, George Charles 15/57

M.S.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1916, p10045

For valuable services rendered during the present war.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Expeditionary Force attached A.M.M.P
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11001

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Correction L.G. 23 July 1917, p7461

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Expeditionary Force
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6952

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Correction L.G. 23 July 1917, p7462

LITTLE, John 9/1316

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For conspicuous ability and good work. He made frequently night reconnaissances to ascertain the effect of his bombs and to discover targets.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles

L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

LITTLE, Joseph Alexander 11/1026

M.M. Signalling-Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

LITTLE, Norman Fenwick 14029

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 Sep 1917, p9592, Rec No 1021

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon. Though he had a very short time in which to make his arrangements, his coolness and quick grasp of the situation enabled him to carry out his allotted task with efficiency and complete success. He maintained excellent control over his men, and set them a fine example of courage and leadership. He personally killed several of the enemy, and obtained identifications.

LITTLE, William 3/2324

O.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LIVESAY, Robert O'Hara British Loan Officer

D.S.O. South Africa War award
M.I.D. Brevet-Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), G.S.O. 1, New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p198, Rec No 481

As G.S.O. 1 has been of the greatest assistance to me personally and to the Brigade Staffs. This Officer has only joined the Division a few weeks, but has already earned the confidence of all who has worked with him, especially during the operations on the Somme in which the New Zealand Division has been engaged.

M.I.D. Brevet-Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), G.S.O. 1, New Zealand Division
L.G. 15 May 1917, p5948, Rec No 569

I confirm the former high opinion of this Officer's abilities which I formed during the operations on the Somme. He is extraordinarily thorough and sound in all work. In my opinion he is well fitted for the Command of a Brigade.

M.I.D. Brevet Lieut-Colonel, G.S.O. 1, New Zealand Division
L.G. 20 May 1918, p4749, Rec 1998

This officer has been G.S.O. (1) of the New Zealand Division since July 1916 till Nov 1917, during which period the Division has been engaged on the Somme, at Messines, and Ypres October 4th and 12th 1917. His many outstanding qualities have in previous despatches been the subject of my grateful, Rec No. Both myself and the New Zealand Division owe a great debt to Lieut-Colonel Livesay who has since left us, and it is hoped that his services may be suitably rewarded.

Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)

Brevet-Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), G.S.O. 1, New Zealand Division
L.G. 1 May 1917, p4156

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LIVESEY, Eva Mary 22/25

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9829

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LIVESY, Rothwell 12/3709

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 941

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917, he was a stretcher bearer who showed great devotion to duty. He continued to carry wounded through heavy shell fire through the whole operation although greatly exhausted. He has previously done splendid work and shown great bravery on several occasions and complete disregard of his personal safety.

LIVINGSTON, Bertram Victor 24/2026

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p868

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ruyaulcourt during the 4th-6th September, 1918, when he, with another battalion signaller, was continuously out mending wire. During all the actions which his battalion has been in since the 23rd August, 1918, he has again and again faced almost certain death, and continued to maintain telephonic communication between units. On one occasion during very heavy shelling and in the dark, although thrown over by concussion from a shell, he, accompanied by another battalion signaller, mended ten breaks between Batt. H.Q. and Metz, and enabled the battalion to keep in touch with Bde. H.Q. at a very critical time. His coolness under fire and disregard for his own personal safety were an inspiring example to all ranks.

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2117

Operations: British Front opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations this NCO worked unnecessarily to establish communication between Company, Battalion, and Brigade Headquarters. On the 5th April 1918 during an exceptionally heavy bombardment he went out under heavy shell fire and endeavoured to maintain the wires between Company and Battalion Headquarters, and after working continuously for 12 hours was eventually successful in establishing communication. The splendid example of coolness and courage set by him was beyond praise, and his cheerfulness and determination were a continual source of inspiration to all during a very trying time.

LLOYD, Donald Patrick 6/1097

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he displayed great dash and fine leadership. He rushed through our barrage before it lifted and, assisted by a comrade, captured two machine-guns and thirty prisoners in an enemy dug-out.

LLOYD, John Cyril Hale 7/1026

M.M. Gunner, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 259

Delville Wood on the 15th September. For bravery and devotion to duty when acting as Brigade Headquarters runner, having continually by night and day, to go through the enemy's barrage to batteries. Several runners were wounded, but this man continued to carry out his duty cheerfully and promptly.

LLOYD, Leonard John 18890

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When the advance was held up by two machine-guns at close range he rushed forward single-handed, killed four of the enemy, and captured the two guns, thus enabling the advance to continue. He set a splendid example of courage and initiative on this and several other occasions.

LOADER, Charles 6/87

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1332

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Non-Commissioned Officer was in command of six teams of the First Line Transport taking rations and supplies up to the Battalions in the Front line, and although under heavy shell fire and on exceedingly difficult ground, he handled his six teams with the greatest skill. The successful delivery of the loads and removal of the teams and vehicles was due solely to his gallantry and leadership. Throughout the period from the 30th September to the 4th October 1917, this Non-Commissioned Officer has shown an utter disregard of danger and the greatest devotion to duty.

LOCK, Sydney George Snow 12/2387

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 84

In "No Man's Land" Armentieres, in the direction of Hobb's Farm. Conspicuous coolness and courage when in command of a squad during the raid on the enemy's trenches on the night of 16th June 1916.

LOCKINGTON, Harry Aloysius 7/1090

M.B.E. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15441

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the military operations in Egypt and Palestine.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

LOCKWOOD, Thomas 16311

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

LOFFHAGEN, John Augustus 2/2466

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1437

On the night of 1st October, 1917, near Wieltje this NCO was with a Section supplying ammunition to Batteries when the column came under hostile shell fire causing a momentary stampede amongst the wagon teams. Corporal Loffhagen first stopped a team which bolted along a road full of transport and troops, and then returned to where another wagon and team were in difficulties, and, taking control, soon had the wagon and five horses clear. One horse was killed and a driver wounded, but although this NCO was himself wounded, he attended to the wounded driver and then carried on with his work in the column. Throughout he displayed great courage and disregard of personal safety, and set a splendid example to his comrades.

Killed in action France 10 January 1918

LOFTUS, Frank 3/172

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LOGAN, Arthur Leman 11/721

S. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LOGAN, Donald Munro 12/399

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1925

For devotion to duty. This man has a splendid record of service and has performed his duties with the greatest possible zeal. He is the Sergeant Cook of the Battalion and as much has been of enormous assistance to all, especially during the actions which the Battalion has been engaged in. Under the heaviest fire he has successfully performed everything asked of him with striking success.

LOGAN, Robert 11/700

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

LOGAN, Robert 15/200

C.B. Colonel, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 23 January 1917, p924

For services rendered in connection with the war.

Legion D'Honneur, Chevalier (France)
Colonel, New Zealand Staff Corps. Administrator of the Occupied Territory Of Samoa
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15578

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

LOKE, Archie Harry 4/784

M.I.D. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1228

For courage, initiative and devotion to duty on many occasions during the period under consideration, 26th February, 1917 to 20th September 1917, in handling working parties and also during his previous service.

LOMAX, Roland Henry 24/655

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LONDON, Raymond Pearce 3/696

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2981

Operations South of Solesmes on night of 12/13th October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 12/13th October this NCO repeatedly led stretcher parties carrying wounded through the village of Viesly over roads which were at the time under continual heavy shell fire. His coolness and unflagging energy set a magnificent example to the bearers and contributed to the saving of several lives.

LONERGAN, Septimus 30818

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Sanitary Section
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

LONERGAN, Thomas 6/2694

M.M. Corporal, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1573

For conspicuous gallantry under heavy shell fire. During the operations nears Ypres on October 12th 1917 he kept the machine-guns supplied with ammunition at a critical part of the advance, passing through the heavy enemy barrage several times he located the machine-guns and personally kept up the ammunition supply throughout the day. He afterwards commanded a Sub-Section when his section was depleted. He set a splendid example of gallantry to his comrades under heavy fire.

LONG, Wilfred Ernest 4/1177

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2454

Gallantry and devotion to duty. On 28th August in the operations near Bapaume he was in charge of a power buzzer station at a battalion headquarters. He displayed great courage in maintaining the base line under very heavy fire, and as a result of his determined efforts several important messages were transmitted which materially assisted the operations. Again on the night of 11th September near Havrincourt Wood he made his way through heavy shell fire to bring fresh accumulators which were urgently required and without which the successful work

of his station at a battalion headquarters on the following morning could not have taken place. As a result of his determined courage important messages were transmitted during the attack when all other means of communications had failed.

LONGMAN, Annie Louisa 22/139

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9829

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

LONGMUIR, Jack 17306

M.M. Gunner, 9th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144

For bravery in the field.

LOOKER, William Leslie 14284

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1399

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th October 1917 his section became detached from the rest of the platoon but he led it with great skill to the objective and organised the consolidation of that part of the line. Subsequently he took charge of the platoon and did splendid work in that capacity reorganising the platoon and handling it in a most efficient manner. His conduct throughout was splendid and by his coolness disregard of personal safety and prompt actions he inspired confidence in all his men.

LOONEY, Mary Frances 22/140

A.R.R.C. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
NZ General HQ, Cairo; Marquette (torpedoed); No 1 Stationary Hospital, France; HS Maheno
L.G. 28 December 1917, Supplement p56 (1 January 1918)

LORD, Clifford Charles 23004

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2620

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field South east of Bapaume on the 30th August 1918. This soldier, during the fighting from Bapaume to Bancourt, acted as Company runner, and displayed great courage throughout the action in carrying important messages to and from the platoons in the lead of the attack to Company H.Q., under heavy shell fire, and intense machine-gun and rifle fire. His conduct throughout the action was worthy of the highest praise. By his great bravery and cheerful devotion to an arduous duty, he set a splendid example to all, during this and the succeeding two days.

LORGELLY, William James 20179

M.M. Driver (Temp. Sergeant), 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1571

During an advance near Ypres on October 12th while carrying ammunition on pack mules to machine-guns. Transport Train came under heavy machine-gun fire in Forward Zone near Wareloo. Several of his comrades were wounded; one wounded driver fell into a shell hole and was in danger of drowning. Driver Lorgelly immediately rescued and attended the wounded man under intense machine-gun fire, he himself being hit. He then dumped his ammunition and collected his mules, first unloading the wounded Mules. Through his coolness under heavy fire ammunition was dumped at the Guns and Pack Transport successfully withdrawn.

LORIE, Arnold 12/2556

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1204

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. At Messines on the 7th June 1917, he commanded a platoon and successfully established one of the advanced posts. He showed great coolness and resource and sent back very valuable reports. He has previously done excellent work at the Somme and on the Gallipoli Peninsula.

LOUDEN, Robert Harry 8/3322

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1528

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917 during the attack on Belle Vue Spur, some of the troops worked to a flank to avoid the enemy's wire, and overcome a garrison of his concrete "Pill Boxes". Private Louden was on duty as a Company Runner, and was asked to find where this section had established itself and to convey messages to its leader. This he did at great personal risk, fearlessly working across nearly a mile of shell-stricken country, nearly all of which was under observation and fire by the enemy's snipers and machine-gunners. Despite these unfavourable circumstances, Private Louden set a splendid example of bravery and devotion to duty and rendered very valuable service.

LOUDON, John Robert 7/1688

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 675

For consistently good work and gallantry with the 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery. He materially assisted the Raid on the 21st February 1917 South of Armentieres. This Officer did excellent work with the Battery on the Somme.

LOUGHLIN, Albert 32685

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LOUGHNAN, John Lewis 2/326

S. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LOVEDAY, Leslie George Vivian 10/3938

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3140

For conspicuous daring, courage and skill. After the attack on 4th November 1918, near Hereignies. Alone, he rushed forward 2000 yards beyond the line searched by the front Companies on the outskirts of the Forêt de Mormal, working his way between parties of the retiring enemy several of whom he shot, and four of whom (including two Officers) he captured and brought back as prisoners. The very valuable information thus obtained enabled the Battalion to push on and exploit the successes already gained.

LOVELL, George Edward 6/495

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in the Field during the present war.

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Clerical Section, attached
G.H.Q., 3rd Echelon
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

LOVELL-SMITH, Colin 6/1332

Gold Medal for Zealous Service
Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1377

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LOVELOCK, Frederick 12/3080

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3153

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy, on the 4th November 1918. On every occasion this man's platoon was held up, he gallantly rushed ahead alone to clear the obstructions, thereby allowing the platoon to keep under the barrage. The successful work accomplished by his platoon was in a large measure due to this man's incomparable fearlessness and dash, which were a magnificent example to his comrades.

LOW, James Cowan 10/3328

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2946

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on Bon Avis Ridge and around Crevecoeur from 29th September 1918 to 3rd October 1918. Private Low is a Brigade Observer. During the operation at Bon Avis ridge when touch could not be established with the Brigade on the right, Private Low in the face of extreme machine-gun fire pushed out, reconnoitred the positions of the troops on the flank and then returned with information which enabled the situation to be cleared up. Again in the operations in front of Crevecoeur he visited the advance posts in spite of the most intense machine-gun fire and point blank fire from enemy field guns, bringing back invaluable information as to the position of our line. His reports were invariably accurate and exceedingly quickly sent in and his work has been of the utmost value.

LOWE, Edward Cronin 3/2958

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LOWE, Frank Theodore 6/4299

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3074

Operations: British Front near Pont à Pierres and Beaudignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Sergeant Lowe was in command of a patrol mopping up the Village of Beaudignies. He displayed great initiative and leadership in pushing rapidly forward under heavy

machine-gun fire the whole time. He established and maintained a forward post under machine-gun fire securing the Northern Bridgehead. His behaviour under fire set a magnificent example to all ranks.

LOWE, James 30956

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. A strong machine-gun post was holding up a portion of the advance and Rifleman Lowe and Batty with a third companion noticing this at once dashed forward to rush the post. The third man was killed but Lowe and Batty bombed the post and rushing forward captured the machine-guns and the Garrison of one Officer and 19 Other ranks. By his coolness and decision Rifleman Lowe saved many casualties and greatly assisted the advance.

LOWE, William Ernest 74877

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3226

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operation against Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918 Lowe volunteered to accompany his officer on a reconnaissance in front of his lines into the ramparts of the town. Under heavy machine-gun fire he assisted in the capture of 7 prisoners and brought them back into our lines. Later, he guided a patrol out to the same spot and was the means of a Lewis gun section being established there. On two different occasions he volunteered to carry important messages across country swept by enemy machine-guns and snipers. In both cases he was successful.

LOWRY, Leonard George 3/697

S. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LUCAS, Gordon Tate 23/815

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812

For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in France.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Temporary Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 7 October 1919, p12404

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

LUFF, Edward Louis 24094

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1379

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on October 4th 1917, this man acted as Company runner and did valuable work in carrying important messages under heavy machine-gun fire. Owing to all the platoon Officers being killed or wounded he had extra running to do and assisted his Company Commander to organise his Company for attack on various strong points. After the objective had been taken he kept up communication with the posts, although exposed to enemy sniping, until he was wounded.

LUFF, Thomas Richard 10/2211

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3050

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. This NCO commanded a bombing section in an attack on an enemy machine-gun post that was holding up the advance. He, with one private, rushed the post, put most of the crew to flight, and captured the gun with two prisoners. His prompt and courageous action saved many lives and enabled the objective to be consolidated.

LUMLEY, John 6/668

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Battery, Light Trench Mortars
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528 Rec 2855

Operations: British front east of Hebuterne: August 14-16th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on Serre Ridge Captain Lumley was in command of a light Trench Mortar Battery and was for the time being without other officers in the Battery. He personally led his battery into action and kept in constant touch with the attacking infantry. On the Infantry being held up by heavy hostile machine-gun fire, he directed the fire of two of his gun teams on to the machine-gun nests and thus enabled the advance of the Infantry to proceed. During the period of consolidation Captain Lumley personally reconnoitred for all his gun positions and immediately registered on S.O.S. lines. The operations were carried out under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire. Captain Lumley by his keen

foresight, tireless energy and gallant conduct greatly contributed towards the success of the operations and set an inspiring example to all.

LUMSDEN, Frederick William 3/2523

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing wounded in the open when the regimental aid-post, which was within 700 yards of the enemy "pillboxes," and in full view of them, was still full of wounded left by the previous battalion. Casualties were inflicted even on the stretcher cases. Though exposed to this fire, he worked unremittingly for three days, with practically no sleep and very little food, until quite exhausted.

LUND, Walter 47157

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3221

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the attack, when his platoon officer and sergeant were casualties, Corporal Lund took charge of the men in the platoon and went forward to the Company objective. He encountered and captured a machine-gun and by the gallant and skilful handling of his Lewis gun drove his post well forward into the objective and consolidated his position. His work has been of a very high standard throughout the operations and his courage and coolness under fire great example to his men.

LUNDON, David Hobson 11/647

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

LUONI, George A 5/792

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

LUSH, Arthur 4/783

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

LUSH, John Arthur 27800

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2723

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

LUXFORD, John Alfred 10/307A

C.M.G. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 3 June 1916 p5560

For outstanding services on the beaches of Gallipoli in the execution of his religious duties among the soldiers placed in his care.

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Reverend, 3rd Class, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplain to the Forces
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

LUXFORD, John Hector 25/1230

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 350

For good work and general ability since the arrival of the Division in France. He has at all times shown great interest in his work and his guns have done excellent work. During the three raids undertaken by the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade he very materially assisted in their success by the judicious handling and placing of his guns: further during the period the Division was on the Somme front he disposed of his guns with considerable military knowledge so that at all times they rendered the greatest assistance to the Infantry. He has worked very hard in organising and training the Company, and the results have proved the soundness of his methods.

LUXFORD, Maurice George 23/490

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry and energy on the night of 28th/29th October, 1918, near Le Quesnoy. When the situation was very obscure he made a complete reconnaissance of the front, greatly assisting in getting the battalion properly disposed. On 30th October he led a daylight patrol, and succeeded in gaining some very valuable information about positions of enemy machine-gun posts. Again, on 4th November, though slightly wounded, he made another daring reconnaissance.

LYALL, John Robert 8/933

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 772

During the attack on Messines 7th June 1917, the enemy placed a barrage behind our advancing troops. Pte Lyall who is a stretcher-bearer went repeatedly through this barrage searching for and carrying back wounded men. He kept this up all through heavy shell fire and the heat of the day even though practically exhausted, and throughout set a fine example of personal bravery and devotion to duty.

LYFORD, Leslie 54542

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2214

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918, Rfm Lyford rendered conspicuous service as a stretcher bearer. He followed close up with the attacking party and under heavy machine-gun fire attended to the wounded and carrying to the regimental aid post. He worked until he was himself wounded, and after receiving attention from the Medical Office, although advised to go to the Dressing Station, he returned to his Company and helped the wounded throughout the night and next day. His care and attention and his cheerful demeanour did much to alleviate the suffering of the wounded and to inspire confidence in those still carrying on.

LYLIAN, Herbert Duncford 43786

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the attack on Amman. Trooper Lylian accounted for many Cicassians when defending a wounded comrade.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles

L.G. 17 August 1918, p9652, Rec No WA 40 4/4/22

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st April 1918. He gave covering fire while his comrade dressed and carried a wounded man to a place of safety, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy.

LYMER, Ernest 10/3638

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 131

Action: Flers 15th, 16th, 17th September. This man is one of the regimental stretcher bearers of the 2nd Wellington Batt., and during these operations he has shown great bravery and devotion to duty. He repeatedly went to the assistance of and removed to the aid post wounded men whilst under heavy shell fire, regardless of his own safety.

LYNCH, Frank Guy 2/1865

M.M. Bombardier, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614, Rec No 1036

At 9.00pm on 20th July 1917, Bombardier Lynch (Transferred to the Signal Company on the 24th July 1917) and Sapper Whitelaw proceeded to lay a line connecting 3rd Artillery Brigade H.Q. to H.Q. of Battalion in Ploegsteert Wood, which was urgently required for purpose of a special bombardment. At 9.30pm the enemy commenced a heavy bombardment of the area, through which the line passed, with high explosive and gas shell. The line was constantly cut, requiring repairs, and in places relaying. The line was through by midnight, but until 5.00am, when hostile shelling ceased, constant work was necessary to keep it through. At 10.30pm Sapper Whitelaw was blown up by a shell and slightly wounded, and by this time both men were also suffering from the effects of gas poisoning, but still carried on. Owing to the efforts of Bombardier Lynch and Sapper Whitelaw communication was maintained during the special bombardment. They did not leave their work until 5.00am, by which time the cessation of hostile shelling rendered their presence unnecessary.

LYNN, William 8/2974

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1888

Operations Belle Vue Spur, 4th October, 1917 to 20th October 1917. For devotion to duty, Lance-Corporal Lynn was one of the Battalion Runners and for a long period was in command of this section. At all times he rendered consistently good service and was always ready and willing to take the most onerous duties. By his cheerful and steady example, he greatly encouraged and assisted the other Battalion Runners, many of whom he trained in their duties. In the line Lance-Corporal Lynn was a most reliable runner and in the execution of his duties quite regardless of danger.

LYON, Gerald 2/605

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1249

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. For consistent good work throughout the period under review both as Forward Observation Officer and with the Guns. At Pettit Monque Farm (near Ploegstreet) on May 6th Lieutenant Lyon, at great personal risk, went from the Officer's Mess over open ground for a distance of some 500 yards under heavy shell fire to help two wounded men, rendered first aid, and had them carried back to a place of safety. This Officer has always displayed exceptional courage and devotion to duty.

LYONS, William Gordon 11/1247

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6929

For distinguished service in the field.

LYTLE, Herbert Gardiner Gladstone 32453

S. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MABIN, Frederick Burton 16/544

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
Communiqué from the War Office, 15 April 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

Order of the White Eagle, 5th Class with Swords (Serbia)

Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1620

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MCADAM, Hubert Malcolm 12/3751

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander had been killed he took command of his company and, after consolidating his position, completed a communication trench to a further objective under heavy and continuous fire. He set a splendid example of courage, coolness and initiative.

MCALINDEN, Charles Raymond Maundant 37933

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2490

Operations: British Front east of Bapaume 2nd September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as Platoon Runner, Private McAlinden repeatedly carried messages under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. When the enemy counter-attacked he at once offered to carry word back through a machine-gun barrage, and though badly wounded on the return journey he struggled back and delivered an important message.

MCALISTER, Joseph Leo 23/25

M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8869, Rec No 2087

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He led two bombing attacks on an enemy sap with the object of closing a gap on his flank. His work was of a high order throughout. His party captured five machine-guns.

MCALLUM, Elsie May 22/179

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 August 1919, p10053

In recognition of her nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

MCANDREW, Joseph 16/18

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1083

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at La Basse Ville on night of August 3/4th. While erecting entanglements in front of outpost line under the most adverse weather conditions. This party was constantly exposed to enemy shell and machine-gun fire being on the exposed flank. Pte McAndrew worked most strenuously throughout the night and by his personal example and cheerfulness kept the men of his section working until their task was finished.

MCANULTY, James 17/126

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 2nd Army
Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

Died of disease United Kingdom 29 November 1918

MACASKILL, Murdoch 10/1282

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. While the captured position was being consolidated the enemy attempted to bring a

machine-gun into action. He at once rushed the gun and put it out of action, killing all the team. His prompt and courageous action prevented many casualties, and was a splendid example to his men.

MacAULAY, Robert 2/2473

M.S.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3443

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 13th September to 11th November 1918. During this period he did excellent work in charge of a subsection. His judgement and coolness under the most trying conditions being most marked. He was of great assistance to his Battery Commander, and set a splendid example to his men.

McAULEY, David 9/54

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7937

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of the three attacking companies had become casualties he led his platoon forward under heavy machine-gun fire to strengthen the centre of the line. He established a defensive line in the face of great difficulties, and, though wounded, remained with his men until he had put the position in a sound state of defence.

McAUSLAND, James 9/856

M.M. Corporal, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1599

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Lance Corporal McAusland was in charge of bearer squads. He repeatedly took his squads forward to the advanced posts through a heavy artillery barrage and in spite of the mud and hostile fire brought in many men lying exposed to machine-gun fire. He continued this work for 60 hours until he and his squad were exhausted. His gallantry and devotion to duty was a spur to the rest of his men and a magnificent example to the bearers and aided the quick evacuation of the wounded greatly.

McBEATH, Alexander Duncan 21708

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2866

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was Section Commander of a Lewis gun team during the advance when a party of the enemy numbering over 100 suddenly appeared out of the darkness, he immediately got his section into action and by the skilful and quick manoeuvring and the boldness with which he rushed his gun forward, succeeded in killing many of the enemy and greatly assisted in the capture of the remainder.

McBEATH, Clyde 12/2047

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 298

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 27th and 28th September 1918, he did valuable service in crossing a fire swept zone to obtain information urgently required.

McBETH, Mary 22/36

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5488

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

McBREEN, Edward 12/2407

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Army Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 859

For gallantry and devotion to duty during attack on Messines Ridge on June 7th 1917. This man took his stretcher squad repeatedly through heavy shell fire to the advance regimental aid posts bringing back many wounded men. He worked without ceasing for 24 hours and although tired out he guided out a fresh bearer squad to bring in a wounded man under heavy fire whom he knew was lying in a shell hole. He has previously done magnificent work at the Somme. Forwarded and recommended.

McBRIDE, Michael Davitt 6/3384

M.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

McCALL, John Joseph 6/4318

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8415

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with the greatest gallantry after his officer had been wounded, crawling up under our own barrage and capturing an enemy strong-point before they had time to come into action. By this act of daring he captured two machine-guns and killed their crews, afterwards leading a bombing attack down the enemy trench and completely disorganising them. The capture of the enemy position was largely due to his fine work.

McCARDELL, Joseph Rohan 15/68

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13204

For valuable services rendered with the Armies in the Field during the present war.

McCARROLL, John Neil 13/148

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15440

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt and Palestine.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2727
Citation, L.G. 16 August 1918, p9560

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out an attack on the enemy's position with great skill. When heavily counter-attacked he showed splendid ability in meeting the enemy's attack, altering his dispositions several times to meet the changing circumstances, and drove back the enemy with heavy loss. He set a fine example to his men.

M.I.D. Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 June 1920, p6451

McCARTHY, Herbert Raymond 12/184

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

McCARTHY, James 24/851

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 425

For devotion to duty and gallantry in that on September, 15th. While proceeding with the stretcher squad from Thistle Alley Aid Post under heavy shell fire he was wounded in the arm. In spite of this he proceeded with his squad, and continued to carry out bearer work till he was wounded a second time when he was compelled to discontinue his work.

McCARTHY, John Patrick 9/1588

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3042

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 11th October, 1918. His section commander being wounded, Pte McCarthy took command of his section and led them forward to their objective under particularly heavy machine-gun fire. His personal example had a steadying effect on his men, and he, throughout the day, controlled them splendidly. He also carried out valuable patrol work and sent back very useful information.

McCARTHY, Justin Francis Huntley 5/608

M.I.D. Staff-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

McCARTHY, Robert Joseph Wilson 16569

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3408 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McCATHIE, Donald Stewart 13/403

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 26 July 1918, 8869

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on a strong enemy position. He reconnoitred the ground under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire before taking his men up, and saved the squadron many casualties.

McCAULEY, George 13947

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2274

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 16th August 1918. For conspicuous

gallantry and devotion to duty. At 5.15am on the morning of 16th August, a party of 15 Germans, with two machine-guns, attempted to enter our trench. When close enough one of them threw a bomb wounded Corporal McCauley in the leg. This NCO – regardless of his wound and at great personal risk – with one comrade brought rapid fire to bear on the enemy. By his initiative and heroism at this critical moment he held the enemy at bay till assistance arrived. The capture of 1 Officer, 6 other ranks and 1 machine-gun was due, in a large measure, to the gallant conduct of Corporal McCauley.

McCAW, Alexander Todd 3/3346

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McCAW, William Cuthbert 3/749

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McCAW, William Theodore 8/2296

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 276

On the day of 25th September 1916, during the attack upon the German positions, N.W. of Flers, Cpl McCaw was in charge of a Stokes gun. After the troops he was supporting had gained their objective this NCO gallantly reconnoitred forward and saw that on our left, troops of the Black Watch (1st Division) were held up by a machine-gun strongly placed. His officer being with the other gun of the sub-section at the time, Cpl McCaw on his own initiative brought his gun into action under heavy fire and silenced the enemy machine-gun, thus helping the Black Watch to gain their objective.

McCHESNEY, Hugh John 10/450

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lance-Corporal, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191, WA 73/3/5

This NCO having joined the Battalion at the outbreak of the war has served practically continuously as one of the Medical Orderlies with the greatest bravery and the utmost devotion to duty. On Gallipoli, at Armentieres, on the Somme, at Fleurbaix, at Messines, Ploegsteert and Gravenstafel, at Waterloo Farm (where he was wounded but declined to allow himself to be evacuated until his Battalion was relieved) and at the Polygon de Zonnebeek he carried out his duties often in circumstances of extreme danger. At Messines from the 7th to the 10th June 1917, the regimental aid post was established in a shell hole close to the village where he worked continuously night and day attending on the wounded notwithstanding extraordinarily heavy shell fire which necessitated constant changes of position. His courage, skill and extreme devotion to duty have been a constant example and incentive to his comrades and have undoubtedly been the means of saving many lives.

McCLATCHIE, Percy Joshua 7/366

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

McCLELLAND, Charles Harold 12/13

D.S.O. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14215

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion commander became a casualty he assumed command and handled his men with remarkable coolness and skill. At the commencement of an attack he was shot in the arm and leg, but refused to leave his command, even to have his wounds dressed, until the battalion was relieved three days later. His example of unflinching courage and endurance inspired all under his command during a very trying time.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

McCLELLAND, William Thomas 6/1651

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 132

Action: Goose Alley, Drop Alley, Flers Trench, West Of Flers, 20th/21st September 1916. When the 2nd Canterbury Batt. was heavily counter attacked during the afternoon of the 21st September this non-commissioned officer stuck to his post under great pressure, and endeavoured to rescue a wounded man under heavy bomb fire.

Killed in action France 14 August 1918

McCLENAGHAN, William Thomas 49157

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2499

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 13th September 1918 near Gouzeaucourt. This man displayed great initiative and personal bravery during a hostile attack. His section leader, who was firing the Lewis gun of the section

from an exposed position, was killed, and this man immediately rushed forward under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and took over the gun, which he gradually worked back to a more suitable position from where he was able to materially assist in repelling the enemy. His resource and initiative were most valuable in helping his platoon to deal with a very awkward situation.

McCLINTOCK, William George 2/2211

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1917, p11348 Rec 1095

At south of Messines on the evening of the 25th August. The Battery Position was subjected to a heavy bombardment, and one gun pit sustained a direct hit, causing the ammunition, and wood-work and sand bags inside the pit to catch fire. This NCO together with Corporal Watson at great personal risk entered the burning pit, in which a quantity of ammunition was stored, and extinguished the fire.

McCLURE, Cecil Bertram Travece 3/796

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great dash and gallantry under heavy machine-gun fire, and was wounded in an attempt to get through the enemy's wire. His cheerfulness and coolness did much to encourage his men under heavy fire.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12062

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men during an attack and consolidated the captured position, under heavy fire, with conspicuous gallantry. During the counter-attack, by skilled leadership, he was the means of capturing many prisoners and preventing the enemy from obtaining a footing in our line. He set a fine example to all ranks.

McCLURE, David James 21873

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3452, Rec No 2645

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Puisieux on August 21st, 1918. During the operations on 21st August an enemy machine-gun was firing from a concrete emplacement. Rifleman McClure with great daring advanced on it. He worked his way from shell hole to shell hole, and, under cover of a shell burst rushed the position and killed the crew.

McCLURE, Gordon Leslie 8/2800

Merite Agricole, Chevalier (France)
Captain, Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1919, p12410

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

McCLURE, Wilfred 10962

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1696

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This young NCO showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack. All the Officers in his Company being killed, he took command and quickly consolidated the front allotted to his Company. He remained in charge of the company for four days and showed a splendid example of devotion to duty.

McCLURG, Douglas Wiremu 24/235

M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

He found the place in which he was ordered to assemble for an attack occupied by the enemy in some force. In spite of the darkness he rushed the position and dispersed the enemy with heavy losses, and captured several machine-guns. In the advance which followed at dawn, all the officers of the company on his flank became casualties. He took command of both companies and led them to their objective in spite of the stubborn resistance of the enemy. His tireless energy and gallantry overcame all difficulties.

McCLYMONT, Frederick George 4/1369

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 30 December 1917

McCOLGAN, William 15012

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 781

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This man single handed tackled 3 Germans who were bringing a machine-gun out of a trench into action. He bayoneted the crew and captured the gun. Later he reorganised his section and did remarkably good work until severely wounded the next day.

Died of wounds France 9 June 1917

McCOLL, Alexander Bastin 10/18

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 65

This officer commanded the raiding party from this Battalion which raided the enemy's trenches on the night of the 1st/2nd July. The raid was a complete

success, the whole of the enemy there being killed or captured, and 10 prisoners were brought back to our trenches. This brilliant result was largely due to the capable leadership, coolness and courage of this Officer. After returning to our trenches he learnt that all the wounded had not been brought in, and he again went into "No Man's Land" and while assisting to bring in 2 wounded men he himself wounded by machine-gun fire, from which he subsequently died. He led a platoon at a landing at Gallipoli, took part in all the heavy fighting there and was present at the evacuation, having been wounded once and at all times displaying great ability and devotion to duty. For several weeks he preformed the duties of Quartermaster at Gallipoli under most difficult circumstances and for eleven months has done excellent work as Adjutant.

Killed in action France 2 July 1916

McCONACHY, Walter 26/462

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1549

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He carried out several dangerous patrols prior to a raid, and obtained most valuable information. Later, during the raid, he led his party with great gallantry.

McCONNELL, Graeme 2/436

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 507

On October 1st near Flers. The left section of 3rd Battery were in action in a semi-covered position in hastily constructed pits. Zero time for an attack on this day was 3.15pm but this section received orders to fire an hour earlier in order to enfilade trenches in front of the Division on the left. 20 minutes after starting the section was subjected to a very heavy bombardment by 7.7, 5.9, and 8 inch guns. This hostile bombardment was intense for 2 1/2 hours and intermittent till 8pm. During the bombardment the pits and the detachment were hit several times by large pieces of flying splinters. About 4.45pm the enemy obtained a direct hit on "C" gun pit killing one and wounding the whole of the detachment, and destroying all the ammunition in the pit. The section was now reduced to these three under a sergeant, but they gallantly worked all through the heavy fire, continuing the fire with the remaining gun and eventually clearing away the wreckage and wounded from the other gun and eventually firing both guns.

McCONNELL, Thomas Donald 17/339

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, WA40 4/4/22

For gallantry in the field during the operations Beersheba-Jaffa, November, 1917.

McCORMAC, Augustus Philip 8/628

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 628

Lieut A.P. McCormac, Quartermaster of the Battalion, is recommended for devotion to duty at all times, and particularly during the operations in the Somme (September-October 1916) when he kept the Battalion at all times supplied with fresh rations and water under great transport difficulties. On no single occasion did he fail to bring up to the Unit, wherever it was the bread, cooked fresh meat, water etc, so necessary for the well-being of the men, with the result that they were fed during the operations in the same manner as in stationary trench warfare, thus leading to the greater efficiency of the Unit.

McCORQUODALE, Donald Archibald 25604

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2916

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1917 he was on the left flank. He crossed the bridge from the island by himself under heavy fire to try to find out the enemy machine-gun positions, exposing himself to great danger with complete disregard of the risk. He set a fine example.

McCORMICK, Alexander Leslie 23/334

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 8th, 1918, near Crevecoeur. During the attack this young officer's company commander was wounded, and he carried on the action. The only officer left in his company, he led his men with the greatest dash and determination right to the furthest objective. Then he pushed out his Lewis gunners and engaged an enemy battery of field guns at point-blank range. At one point the Lewis gunners were driven back, but he rallied them again, shot the enemy gun teams, and occupied the gun positions. His marked courage and cool and capable handling of his company inspired great confidence in the men.

D.C.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9309, Rec No 502

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rushed forward under heavy fire and brought back into safety men who were lying wounded in front of the firing line.

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6181

In connection with operations on the Western Front.

MacCORMICK, Kenneth 3/185

D.S.O. Major, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12316, Rec No 1471

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the evacuation

of the wounded during an action. He remained at duty for forty eight hours without rest, visiting the advanced posts, and searching shell holes, and bringing in many wounded. When one of his bearer posts was heavily shelled, with great coolness he got all the wounded away, staying behind himself until the last had left. He set a splendid example of courage and untiring energy.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Shows as McCormick in L.G.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

McCOSH-SMITH, Violet 22/147

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

McCOSKRIE, Clarence Osborne 14470

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2029

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 27th day of March 1918, north east of Mailley Maillet. Pte McCoskrie displayed most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three occasions, under an increasingly heavy machine-gun and shell fire he went out and repaired communication wires which were necessary for vital communication. In carrying out this work he showed a cheerfulness, coolness, and courage worthy of the highest praise.

McCRACKEN, James 20392

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st New Zealand Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3362

During the period 17th September to 31st of December 1918, this NCO has done excellent work in the organisation of his detachment for all engagements in which the Battery has taken part. The gun under his command has been kept in excellent order, and his emplacements excellent built. He has always been most particular in the examination and storing of his ammunition. In addition he has led his detachment with great initiative and courage while in action, being three times unsuccessfully recommended for the Military Medal.

McCRAE, John 8/2068

D.S.O. Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1189

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June, 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Major J McCrae commanded the 2nd Otago Batt. during the above operations, and showed great coolness and ability in handling his Battalion, repeatedly reconnoitring the forward positions under heavy artillery fire. When Lieutenant Colonel Stewart, commanding the 2nd Canterbury Batt. was severely wounded on the 7th June, Major McCrae went forward and assisted the 2nd Canterbury Batt. which he was supporting with his own Battalion. Throughout the whole operations he set a splendid example of courage and initiative to all ranks. As second in command he has throughout carried out his duties in the most efficient manner and was responsible for the building of forward assembly trenches preparatory to the above operations, the task which he carried out with the greatest skill.

Name corrected L.G. 5 February 1918

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

McCREANOR, Joseph 12/4054

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his Lewis gun with great skill in an attack, and set a splendid example of coolness and courage. He has done excellent work during a long period, and has taken part in many engagements.

McCRISTELL, Thomas

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McCROSTIE, Duncan Campbell 22272

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2224

For conspicuous gallantry. On the night of 23rd July 1918 during operations near Hebuterne the enemy were shelling our positions very heavily, the shells falling

especially along the communication trench along which ran the wire connecting Company Headquarters with Battalion Headquarters. Three times during the night of the 23rd the wire was broken by shell fire. L/Corpl McCrostie went down the trench each time and successfully mended the wire. On one occasion on his return to Company Headquarters he found that the wire was again broken and without a moments hesitation went back down the wire again successfully mending this break. It is due to L/C McCrostie's untiring efforts and utter disregard of personal danger that communications was kept between Company Headquarters and Battalion Headquarters during a very critical time.

McCULLAGH, Andrew 14840

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA161/3

These men are stretcher bearers and throughout the long day of 23rd worked assiduously despite heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to clean the battlefield of wounded. Their disregard for danger and devotion to duty and their comrades in distress was wonderful and although the distance to carry was considerable, the day very hot and the going difficult, they did not stop until all cases were in to A.D.S.

McCULLAGH, James Walter 10/2445

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1371

For conspicuous bravery. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on October 4th 1917, Pte McCullagh as a Stretcher Bearer did valuable work. He worked within 200 yards of the enemy on exposed ground, and his cheerfulness and gallantry did much to keep up the moral of the men.

McCULLY, Alex 10/3508

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1052

For conspicuous leadership and valour. This NCO of Wellington West Coast Company took part in the attack and capture of La Basse Ville on the 31st July. During the attack the Platoon lost its Officer and all NCOs senior to McCully. McCully accordingly took command and with such conspicuous ability and fine leadership that the Platoon carried out its allotted task and played its part in the successful capture of and the tenacious defence of the village.

McCURDY, David 9/319

O.B.E. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812

For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in the France.

M.I.D. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McCURDY, Donald Archibald 15/67

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Postal Services
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Army Postal Services
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Army Postal Services
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McDEVITT, Francis John 44753

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 1 Field Ambulance
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2094

Action in front of Serre – 27th March to 5th April 1918, and particularly on 5th April 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Driver McDevitt was driving a Motor Ambulance in the Colincamps Road during these operations. On the morning of the 5th April 1917, a High-explosive shell burst alongside his car while he was evacuating wounded. All his tyres were punctured, and the car riddled with fragments of shell. In spite of heavy shelling, he stayed by his car, putting it into running order, and continued to run his car throughout the day.

McDIVITT, Reginald 12/2052

M.M. Private, Headquarters 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 932

Messines Offensive -7th to 9th June 1917. For devotion to duty. As linesman of the signallers he went out during the heaviest bombardments to repair the lines. He worked continuously and by sticking to his work enabled communication to be

kept. He worked regardless of his own safety.
Killed in action France 25 July 1917

MacDONALD, Alasdair 23/491
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his platoon splendidly, bombing enemy posts, clearing saps, and assisting the advance of the next platoon. In the enemy counter-attack next day he was knocked down by the burst of a shell, but jumped on the parapet, followed by his men, and rushed the enemy with bombs. He showed fine courage and brilliant leadership.

MacDONALD, Alexander 8/596
D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
Citation, L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went out into "No Man's Land" in daylight with one man to reconnoitre a new enemy work which he had observed, and found 5 of the enemy holding a sniping post. He and his comrades at once attacked the post, killed one of the enemy, and captured the remainder. He set a magnificent example of courage and initiative to his comrades.

McDONALD, Alexander 24/1433
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1686

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. Whilst acting as Liaison NCO with a flank battalion, Corporal McDonald carried out a personal reconnaissance at great risk, bringing back most valuable information. He was solely responsible for the connection kept between Units. He showed great skill and courage in all his work.

McDONALD, Allan John 11/905
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Squadron, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358
For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

MacDONALD, Angus 18/2
O.B.E. Chaplain 3rd Class, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 7 January 1918, p381
Transferred to the Military Division
L.G. 15 April 1919, p4981
M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McDONALD, Archibald 24960
M.I.D. Battery Sergeant-Major, 15th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3440 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MacDONALD, Archibald Campbell 2/1057
M.C. Lieutenant, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1991

While performing no specific act of gallantry during the period under review, he rendered very valuable services while acting as Battery Captain. For five weeks during the operations proceeding the capture of Passchendaele, the regularity with which the ammunition dumps of the batteries were kept full under very adverse conditions was the subject of special appreciation by the C.R.A., Canadian Divisional Artillery which relieved us. As far as his Battery was concerned, I consider the excellent ammunition supply was largely due to the splendid organisation maintained by Lieutenant MacDonald, despite the heavy losses in animals and casualties to personnel. Lieutenant MacDonald left New Zealand as a Gunner with the 4th Howitzer Battery, and was on Gallipoli during the whole of the operations there. Since the arrival of the Division in France he has had continuous service with his unit up to the 2nd November 1917, when he went to the Base on tour of duty. He was at the guns during the fighting at the Somme and Messines.

McDONALD, Charles George 47917
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2917

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he was one of the Company runners. Throughout the day he was carrying messages to the platoon and to Battalion Headquarters over areas swept by machine-gun fire and across bridges which were entirely exposed to the enemy snipers, machine-guns and artillery. He showed the greatest courage.

McDONALD, Enes Jones 24/1134
M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1864

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Battalion signalling Sergeant since October 1915, he has always been untiring in his efforts to establish and

maintain communication. During the Passchendaele operations on 12th October 1917, he worked for three days under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. At all times his contempt of danger and his personal supervision of his outlying stations and lines have been an example to his men and of great value to his Unit.

McDONALD, Francis Edward 23/1315
M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, Headquarters, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

McDONALD, Hector 8/3850
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1088

On the 4th August 1917, in the La Basse Ville Sector, South West of Warneton, 8/3850 Private H. McDonald, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment assisted by 8/3771 Private A. Strode, (both telegraphic linesman) succeeded in restoring telephonic communication to the two advanced Companies, the wires of which had been destroyed by hostile shell fire. These two men went forward while the enemy was heavily bombarding the advanced posts, both in front and in rear of them, and after working continuously for three hours, succeeded in laying the wires and establishing not only communication between Battalion Headquarters and the two Companies but also lateral communication between the two Companies themselves. As the outpost area was completely exposed and under observation from the enemy, and runners could not be sent forward by daylight, the telephone communication proved to be invaluable. The difficult task set these two men was carried out with constant coolness and with the greatest devotion to duty. They repaired the wires on several occasions under heavy shell fire.

McDONALD, Murdo 23/2053
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a silent raid against an enemy post, but was held up by machine-gun fire, and had to withdraw. He then made a fine personal reconnaissance, re-organised his party, and with great skill and determination again led them forward, rushing the post and capturing prisoners and two machine-guns.

MacDONALD, Murdoch 2/1450
M.M. Gunner, 2nd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 258

For exceedingly good work as linesman in France, and particularly on the Somme front. During the operations of the 15/16th September and on succeeding days he was to a great extent responsible for the upkeep of the wires and communications, being out on the lines under all conditions of weather and shell fire practically for three days on end. During the whole time his conduct has been very gallant and his work magnificent, and it is difficult to pick out any special act which stands out in front of the rest. On the night of 16/17th September the Bazentin Valley was shelled steadily with gas shell, Shrapnel, and high explosive. All the lines to the Batteries cross this valley, and this Gunner was out the whole night long repairing the damage done to the lines.

McDONALD, Robert Henry 2/143
M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 836

At Messines on 7th June 1917. During the operation on the Messines Ridge this man was a member of the Forward Observation Officer's party. They laid, and for hours endeavoured to maintain communications under very heavy shell fire. For a period of twenty-four hours they were continually working on the wire, repairing breaks until communication was finally established. On the 9th June, volunteers for a similar task were called for – this man volunteered and was again included. When one of the party was wounded Gunner McDonald, assisted by three others, carried him under heavy fire to a dressing station. His coolness and gallant conduct during the whole period was a splendid example to the other men.

McDONALD, Stuart Gordon 8/606
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 647

Operations Somme – 25th September/25th October 1916. Recommended for meritorious service and devotion to duty as Intelligence Officer of this Battalion during the past six months, and in particular during the period 24th September to 3rd October inclusive, while the Unit was in the Somme. He rendered greatest assistance in the preparation of the necessary reports, particularly on 25th and 27th September, on which the Battalion attacked the enemy's lines. He carried out reconnaissance duties under very heavy artillery fire, when our positions were barraged, with an absolute disregard of his own safety, and throughout the operation displayed the highest courage, and set a splendid example to the Scouts under his command. Since our return to "Stationary" trench warfare, he has continued to display the same intelligence and courage in reconnaissance, and his reports are always characterised by care and accuracy. 2nd Lieut McDonald, he was promoted from the ranks in July last year, has fully justified his promotion in every way, and is one of the most capable young officers it is the privilege of a Battalion Commander to have under him.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment, attached Headquarters, 2nd

New Zealand Infantry Brigade

L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3361 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McDONALD, Thomas Cecil 35214

Croix de Guerre (France)

Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MacDONALD, William Marshall 3/3305

C.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McDONNELL, M

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service

L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

McDOUGALL, Arthur Henry Douglas 24/239

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Clerical Section

L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Brigade Headquarters

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1131

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Clerk at Brigade Headquarters. This NCO has proved himself invaluable. He has brains and energy, and the more trying the conditions are, the better his work is. I cannot too highly commend his work.

McDOUGALL, Arthur Stewart 27555

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3058

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in the vicinity of Esnes on the 8th October 1918, Corporal McDougall acted as leader of a section. Working well ahead through enemy machine-gun and rifle fire, he was able to send back valuable information to his platoon commander, thus materially helping forward the advance; and by locating enemy machine-guns and posts he saved many casualties to his Company. In the operations on the 10th October he did equally good work, particularly when the left flank of his Company was exposed and throughout set a fine example of courage and initiative.

McDOUGALL, Charles Morton 6/1909

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2193

British Front north of Hebuterne – July 12th 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a minor enterprise in the Rossignol Wood sector on 12th July 1918, this NCO working in conjunction with another patrol, led his patrol of three men down a sap leading towards the enemy, under cover of Stokes Mortar fire, until he reached a position from which to raid an enemy strong point. From here he led his patrol overland, scrambled over the enemy wire, entered the strong point, and brought back a useful prisoner under hostile machine-gun fire. The enterprise was carried out with dash and decision.

McDOWELL, Andrew Logan 26/15

M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack and after the capture of a position he was in command of the battalion carrying party, and did very valuable work in maintaining the supply of ammunition, water, and rations. His personal example of energy and devotion to duty has been most marked on all occasions.

McDOWELL, Richard 26301

M.M. Corporal (Lance-Sergeant), 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1537

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer did exceptionally good work and showed remarkable devotion to duty throughout the recent operation. When his Company was held up on 12th October 1917, and thoroughly disorganised he fearlessly exposed himself to locate his sections and reorganised his Platoon as a fighting unit despite heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire. From 13th October onwards he performed conspicuous work in attending to and carrying out the wounded under very trying conditions.

McELLIGOTT, John

11909

M.M.

Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2051

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was a Company Runner during the action near Hebuterne on 27th March 1918. He made many trips through heavy machine-gun fire with messages from Company Headquarters to Platoons which were cut off from the Company. By his utter disregard for danger and his fearlessness he maintained touch during a most difficult operation. He was finally severely wounded while in charge of a carrying party which was taking forward S.A.A. when the situation was critical.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Private, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

McEWEN, Irvine

8/430

S.

Sergeant, Otago Regiment

Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McFADYEN, Alfred

8/3684

D.C.M.

Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485

Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance of our troops though wounded early in the operation, with determination and endurance he continued, in the absence of an officer to lead his platoon until he was exhausted. His courage and resolute leadership at a critical moment were productive of most valuable results. At all times his example and influence have been of the greatest assistant to his officers.

McFADYEN, Cecil James

17527

M.I.D.

Private (Temp. Staff Sergeant), New Zealand Army Pay Corps

L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

McFARLAND, Robert Duffus

12/3219

M.C.

Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 22 June 1918, p7430

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in an attack, and, though wounded, remained at duty for some time. He showed the greatest courage and resource when his right flank was held up by a strong point, and his splendid leadership contributed materially to the success of the operation.

M.I.D.

2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 376

Operations: British Front, Armentieres, 7th July to 7th August, and Operations Somme, 12th September to 2nd October 1916. As Lewis gun Officer of the 2nd Auckland Batt., 2nd Lieut McFarland has rendered most meritorious service. He has trained his detachments up to a very high standard of efficiency, and during the recent operations about Flers these gun detachments have worked with great skill and devotion to duty. His work is deserving of special recognition.

McFARLANE, Alexander William

11/2547

M.I.D.

Quartermaster-Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles

L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

McFARLANE, Henry Maldon

10/3068

M.M.

Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2007

For gallant conduct and conspicuous bravery during attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. This NCO when a strong enemy bombing party made a determined attack on the line he was holding, organised a bombing party, and with great dash led them successfully against the Germans, completely putting them to flight. He led his Section throughout the attack with determination and initiative that was a magnificent example to his men.

McFARLANE, Leslie Robert Cathcart

7/1166

M.C.

Captain, Canterbury Mounted Rifles

L.G. 3 June 1919, p6929

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

MacFARLANE, Norman Keith

2/1724

S.

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service

Corps (Motor Transport)

Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McGAHAN, James

7/1261

M.M.

Signalling Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles

L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

McGANN, Susannah Josephine

22/145

M.I.D.

Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service

L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

McGAVIN, Donald Johnstone 3/604

C.M.G. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p6, Rec No 2817

For exceptional services as A.D.M.S. for the past two years, during which time his powers of organisation and attention to the health of the Division have ensured the most satisfactory results.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8353, Rec No 1002

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While acting as A.D.M.S. to his division the successful evacuation of the wounded during our heavy offensive was due to the thoroughness of his preparations and his personal attention to the smallest details. He went into the advanced area at great personal risk to encourage the stretcher-bearers and superintend the removal of casualties, setting a splendid example to all ranks.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 December 1916, p11941, Rec No 572

Colonel McGavin, since taking up the duties of A.D.M.S. of the Division has shown marked ability in this position. I have formed a very high opinion of the value of his work, and the results are very satisfactory.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps, attached Headquarters
L.G. 1 June 1917, p54

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917

M.I.D. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

McGHIE, John 3/2123

M.C. Captain, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of bearers. Time after time he took stretcher-parties forward through heavy mud and enemy barrages to the regimental aid post, and did not stop till he was certain that all men lying out had been collected.

McGHIE, John Gordon 23299

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

During ten days heavy fighting, which led to the capture of an important position and surrounding villages, he was acting as adjutant to the battalion. He displayed the greatest energy and disregard of danger, superintending under heavy fire all details of assembly and of the occupation of positions as they were established. He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty.

MacGIBBON, Angus William 9/1198

M.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401

For bravery in the field.

MacGIBBON, David Archibald 2/2221

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

McGILL, John Campbell 13/102

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 657

This man showed the greatest endurance and devotion to duty prior to and during a raid (16 officers ?) south of Armentieres... Citation unreadable.

McGILLEN, William Peter 36472

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

On 26th October 1918, in front of Le Quesnoy, he took his Lewis gun and five men to forward position, from which he broke up several attempts by the enemy to counter-attack. He stuck to his advanced position, and, though isolated, held on till he was relieved thirty-six hours later. On 4th November he personally rushed a house and killed five of the enemy with a bomb and captured fourteen more.

McGILP, Clyde 2/280

D.S.O. Major, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 473

This officer has done consistent good work ever since the 1st Battery was formed.

On many occasions, like other B.C.s, he has had to observe under heavy fire. Several times in Armentieres his battery was heavily shelled, and he acted with great coolness and decision. On many occasions his battery has had to cut wire at close ranges. He is an excellent B.C., and I consider is worthy of recognition. He commanded the Battery in the heavy fighting at Gallipoli.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G.

McGONAGLE, Douglas Leslie 24/1435

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1346

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, he displayed great skill and courage in charge of a Lewis gun and kept it in action quite regardless of heavy fire from the flanks. He succeeded in dislodging several parties of the enemy, thus assisting consolidation to proceed. Throughout he behaved with the greatest gallantry.

McGOVERN, James John 12/603

M.S.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

McGOWAN, Daniel Lancelot 21705

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2874

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance, a hostile machine-gun which had not been mopped up opened fire on the Company from the rear. This man, with another, volunteered to go back and mop it up. Although his mate was wounded he secured the gun and captured two prisoners. While returning with the prisoners to his Company he came on another machine-gun which opened fire on him. He immediately bombed the crew of this gun and captured it with another three prisoners. He showed great courage and grit during the whole of the operations.

McGOWAN, Edgar Augustus 12/3756

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2362

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Bancourt on the 30th August. His platoon officer was wounded early in the attack, and he took charge leading the platoon and capturing objectives. He did very useful work under trying conditions showing great coolness and energy and decision.

McGOWAN, Henry Edward 6/4181

M.B.E. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McGRATH, Charles James 10/3671

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3367

For continual good service and devotion to duty. Throughout the past three years this man has unswervingly fulfilled all duties entrusted to him. In the lines he unfailingly carried rations to the men, often under extremely difficult and dangerous conditions. His devotion to duty and cheerfulness in the face of hardships has at all times greatly inspired his comrades.

McGRATH, Edward 24/524

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2514

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during active operations near Gouzeaucourt on September 9th/13th. McGrath was employed as a Battalion runner working between Battalion Headquarters and forward Companies. All the tracks and roads leading forward were heavily shelled and continuously gassed day and night, making movement extremely hard and difficult, yet McGrath went out all hours and never failed to deliver his messages. Though almost overcome with exhaustion and lack of sleep he was always ready for work and carried out his task speedily and surely. Several times he was caught in the enemy's barrage, but he always succeeded in threading his way through and reaching his destination. Throughout the operations he showed a solid determination to do his duty and an absolute contempt of danger that set a wonderful example to his comrades.

McGREGOR, Alan Godfrey 12/3217

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 375

In "No Man's Land" in the direction of Hobb's Farm. For gallantry in leading the left assaulting parties into the enemy's trenches on the night of 16th June 1916. (Wounded)

McGREGOR, Ewen John 13/395

M.C. Lieutenant, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1116

For gallantry and good work during Messines operations and continuous good service in the field.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

McGREGOR, Gavin 10873

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations east of Cambrai – 13 October to 11 November 1918. For gallantry in action on the 7th November near Autreppe this NCO led his patrol with cool courage and determination. His orders were to patrol a wood and get in touch with the enemy, in doing so was continually under a hot fire from machine-guns and snipers but at personal risk penetrated 1,000 yards beyond the front line for purpose of gaining information from civilians living in a house. Got in touch with the enemy and fought a brief action but obtained the required information and executed the patrol skillfully. Throughout the recent operations, this NCO has led many patrols and has always carried out his tasks admirably and obtained information of much value.

MacGREGOR, James 32983

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MacGREGOR, James Leslie 11330

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lance-Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MacGREGOR, Katherine 22/208

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

McGREGOR, Maurice Tweed 17093

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, as No. 1 of a machine-gun, he kept his gun in action until the last moment against a determined enemy attack, inflicting particularly heavy losses, when he was shot through the chest at close quarters and his gun overwhelmed by numbers, but later recaptured by the spare men of the team and some infantry. His coolness and courage greatly assisted to break up the enemy's attack, whilst his gallantry was an inspiration to all ranks.

McGREGOR, Peter 8/2675

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 October 1918, p11687

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a raiding party. An attempt was made to capture a post in the early morning. As this was found to be impracticable, he and his party waited in "No Man's land" till daylight, and surprised another post, capturing four prisoners without sustaining any casualties. He displayed courage of a high order, and his skilful dispositions resulted in the complete success of the raid.

McGUICKIN, Hugh 7/1766

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

Died of disease Gallipoli, after Armistice 9 December 1918

MacGUIRE, Thomas Francis 10/1894

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 322

At Flers on the 26th September 1916, led the bombing squad of his platoon in an attack on the Flers Support Trench with coolness and gallantry and throughout the operations on that and the two following days displayed judgement and capacity for leadership which were of great value to the Battalion.

McHUGH, Henry Dolphus 25/4

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9592

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

Bar M.C. Captain, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6823

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when constructing a track. He completed his work with the utmost efficiency and thoroughness, afterwards giving valuable assistance to another officer. His exceptional coolness under fire set a splendid example to the whole of his battalion.

McINNES, Elias John 26/610

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2417

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume on 27th August 1918. During the attack on the Bapaume-Heugnatre Road Corporal McInnes's Platoon came under very heavy fire from an enemy post containing four machine-guns. Corporal McInnes, in spite of the fire, mounted his Lewis gun in the open and by the correctness and rapidity of his aim drove the enemy machine-gunners from their guns and enabled the post to be rushed by a flank section. By his coolness and utter disregard for danger Corporal McInnes enabled the advance to proceed with slight casualties.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

McINNES, Walter 12/3758

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3382 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McIntosh, Alexander 9/1466

Medaille Militaire (France)

Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 March 1919, p3282

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. (Marfaux July 1918)

McINTOSH, Charles 12/3110

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2069

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th and 27th days of March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. Pte McIntosh showed splendid initiative and determination early in the attack, when his NCO and No 1 of the Lewis gun team were casualties. He took over the Lewis gun section and later all became casualties, Pte McIntosh being the only one left, he pushed on with his gun and four magazines, and in the attack on positions beyond the chalk pits pushed out to the flank and rendered splendid assistance and caused many casualties to the enemy when they were running away. He greatly assisted in making the operation a success.

Killed in action France 20 April 1918

McINTOSH, Fraser 44915

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

For conspicuous gallantry and good work, Foret de Mormal, 5th November 1918, when in command of the two leading platoons of his company. When the left battalion was held up he pushed these platoons forward with great dash, thus allowing the neighbouring troops to go on. Later he encountered five enemy machine-guns in succession, and after skillfully outmanoeuvring them he led the charge on each occasion, and so captured four machine-guns and twenty-six prisoners.

McINTYRE, Charles Edward 24/1732

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2597

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 25th August 1918 near Bapaume when Lance Sergeant McIntyre's Company attacked, all his officers were casualties. He led his platoon through to its objective, and there reorganised and consolidated. He fought with great bravery and showed great dash in leading throughout the operation. His disregard for danger gave the men undoubted confidence in him, and the success of the attack was due a great deal to his leadership. He set a splendid example to everyone with whom he came in contact.

McINTYRE, Donald Rupert 9/1326

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1273

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres. On the night of October 3rd and 4th, just previous to the attack, the dugout, in which were Pte McIntyre and three of his mates, was blown in by a shell and all four were buried. Pte McIntyre managed to extricate himself, and although badly shaken, and despite the fact that the enemy shell fire was very severe and many of our own shells were falling near him he set to work unaided and succeeded in rescuing his comrades. He set a fine example of self-sacrifice.

MacINTYRE, Ewen 11/102

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

McINTYRE, Hugh Pearson 9/1626

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3250

Operations British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations,

Sergeant McIntyre was in command of a platoon. The Company to which this NCO belongs was, at one point, held up by enemy machine-guns firing from a house on four crossroads. Sergeant McIntyre, with great skill and initiative and with utter disregard for personal safety, manoeuvred his platoon and finally captured the house, after a very determined stand on the part of the enemy. Throughout the whole operations, this NCO worked with a courage and determination that inspired all those under his command.

McINTYRE, Reginald 12/2557
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1853

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

McINTYRE, Walter 45610
M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2519

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. During the afternoon L/Corpl McIntyre was the leader in a Bombing Section which attempted to work down a trench to Snap Trench. The enemy were holding in force and could not be dislodged owing to the shortage of bombs. He arranged for a fresh supply of Grenades and taking a new party with him again pushed down the sap and drove the enemy from the trench, killing and wounding many, and established a post. In all, this NCO participated in four separate bombing attacks and performed splendid work throughout the whole operations. The casualties to the Officers attached to his Company made his work all the more prominent. His cheerfulness and great personal bravery was an inspiration to all ranks.

Killed in action France 4 November 1918

McISSAC, Athol Richard 10/1154
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked with most untiring energy and determination for three days when in charge of a carrying party whose duty it was to keep his battalion supplied with material from the brigade dump. It was necessary to make each trip under very heavy shell fire, and it was due to his fine personal example that the supply was maintained.

McIVOR, Emmott James 12455
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec 3465

For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty during the period 16/17th September 1918 and cessation of hostilities November 11th 1918. This NCO has worked particularly hard as a Senior Clerk for three years and specially during the period stated. During these operations this Clerk was at his post practically day and night and rendered very valuable services to the Division.

McIVOR, Frederic 11/316
S. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McKANE, Albert Henry 6/1913
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1270

In operations at Ypres on 4th and 5th October this NCO displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty as well as ability in handling his guns. On all occasions his splendid example kept up the spirits of his men and attributed greatly to the successful working of the guns.

MacKAY, Annie Johanna 22/142
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4680

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Convalescent Home, Lowery Bay, Devonport, Wanganui
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

McKAY, Benjamin 7/1263
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1486

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on the Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October, this man showed conspicuous gallantry and determination to close with the enemy, inspiring and encouraging all the men near him. Despite very heavy shell and machine-gun fire he continued to snipe the enemy, inflicting many casualties.

MacKAY, Donald Meridith Gordon 24381
D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while one of a party engaged in dislodging a machine-gun which was causing our troops casualties from a commanding position. The party worked round and attacked the machine-gun post. This warrant officer shot two of the enemy and the post was rushed; also two prisoners and the gun captured. All through the operations, too, this warrant officer rendered valuable assistance to his company commander, and set a splendid example of coolness and dash to all the men of his company.

McKAY, George Alexander 9/1926
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3255

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations, Private McKay who is a sniper, was attached to a Company for the day. Throughout the whole advance he rendered great service by going forward and locating enemy machine-guns and posts, and bringing back information which brought about their capture. All day, under the most trying conditions, he carried on and was of the utmost value to his Company Commander, besides being instrumental in saving the lives of men. His coolness was remarkable, and the example he showed to all had far-reaching effects.

McKAY, George Riddal 10/3011
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3376

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty in the field from 17th September to 31st December 1918. During this period this Non-Commissioned officer has carried out his duties as a Platoon Commander and Platoon sergeant with unflagging energy and enthusiasm and conspicuous success. At Le Quesnoy on 4th November he acted as Company Sergeant-Major and throughout the operations on that date worked with tireless energy and with an utter disregard for personal danger, and his work contributed in small degree to the success achieved by his Company. He has always shown himself possessed of a high conception of his duties.

McKAY, James Alexander 2/1039
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2289

On the nights 21st/22nd and 22nd/23rd August near Puisieux. Ammunition transport arriving at the Battery came under heavy shell fire. By his coolness, courage and personal example he assisted his officers to overcome a dangerous and difficult situation. He has had a long and continuous service, and his coolness and bravery has made him a great assistance to his Officers.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

MacKAY, John 24/535
Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives en vermeil
Regimental Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1450, Rec 2362

For consistent good work in the field in 1916, 1917, and 1918. As a junior NCO McKay was in charge of Battalion Lewis guns for 12 months and kept his Gunners at a high state of efficiency. In May 1918 McKay was promoted C.S.M. and quickly showed that he was a good disciplinarian as well as a cool and steady leader under fire. McKay served in all operations the Brigade has taken part in – Somme 1916-1918, Messines, Passchendaele – and has risen from Rifleman to R.S.M.

McKAY, John 10975
M.S.M. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

McKAY, John 4/1300B (formerly 10/1300)
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919
M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1229

Exceptional ability and zeal in carrying out his responsible duties as a Section Sergeant during the period under consideration, 26th February, 1917 to 20th September, 1917 and during his previous services. His coolness, determination and energy have been most marked in handling working parties.

McKAY, John William 8/3692
M.M. Sapper, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1473

At Yeta Houses near Gravenstafel during the fighting on October 12th, this sapper showed conspicuous gallantry when laying out a track under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire. His coolness and bravery helped in a great measure the completion of the work.

McKAY, Robert 46768
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2541

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 2nd September 1918, in the operations about Haplincourt, Private McKay carried messages from Company Headquarters to Platoons in outpost positions. The enemy machine-gun and

snipers' fire were extremely heavy in this locality, nevertheless this soldier carried out his duties with great promptness regardless of personal danger.

McKAY, William 11/797

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

MackKAY, William Calder 32527

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on 4th November, 1918, north of Le Quesnoy, he was acting as adjutant. Prior to the attack he made a thorough reconnaissance of the position and supplied information which was of great importance to the battalion. After our troops had reached the Blue line he reconnoitred the disposition of the battalion under shell fire, and rendered a complete and accurate report on the situation.

McKAY, William John 47911

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2625

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations extending from 21.8.18 to 14.9. 18. This man is a Company stretcher bearer and did conspicuously gallant work in the evacuation of wounded under heavy fire. He was at all times ready and willing for work, and exposed himself with an utter disregard for his personal safety in endeavours to quickly evacuate the wounded. Especially noticeable was his work on the 12th September. When in front of Havrincourt Wood he continued his work under intense shell fire and succeeded in carrying a man out of a trench which was being continuously bombarded. He was undoubtedly the means of saving many lives.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6010, Rec No 2938

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 1st October 1918, at Crevecoeur, a sunken road was held by the Company to which Pte McKay belongs. This road was enfiladed with immense high explosive fire of all calibres, so severe that casualties in the Company from shell fire alone mounted to 48 in two hours. Upon reaching the sunken road Pte McKay ordered the men to distribute themselves on the roadside to avoid casualties. He next conveyed wounded to a deep dug-out, undoubtedly saving many lives by his forethought. The road was at this time an inferno of shell fire. Despite the heavy bombardment he conveyed the wounded to the regimental aid post. Pte McKay is 49 years of age, and, although worn out before reaching the sunken road, he worked continuously all that day and night and the following day. His coolness under such harassing fire was a great inspiration to all, and undoubtedly steadied the men standing to arms on the roadside. Pte McKay worked continuously from the night of the 29th/30th September, and, so great was his devotion to duty that he denied himself proper feed. He was undoubtedly the means of saving many lives, and showed a magnificent contempt for danger.

McKEAN, William 11/1570

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack upon an enemy position. His coolness under intense shell fire was magnificent and he was of the greatest assistance to his company commander when all but one of his platoon commanders had become casualties. Time after time he visited the outposts and kept his officer informed as to the situation, and the example which he set throughout the whole operation was most inspiring to all with whom he came in contact.

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 83

In No Man's Land in front T 89 & T 88 Armentieres. Did excellent work in command of the scouts and wiring party, in the raid of the 2nd Wellington Regiment, leading the way through the gap in the enemy's wire. He assisted wounded raiders home under fire. This was on the night 2nd/3rd July 1916.

McKECHNIE, James 12/4231

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2933

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918, during an attack on enemy positions east of Masnières, this NCO, on seeing that a small party of his Company had penetrated deeply into the enemy lines, and that enemy machine-guns and rifleman on the exposed left flank were pouring in a murderous fire on them, quickly gathered together few of his men and led them forward against the enemy of the flank. He handled his men with the utmost skill and succeeded in getting with 200 yards of the enemy positions. From this position he opened fire on the machine-guns and diverted their fire on to his own position. By

concentrated fire he succeeded in silencing at least one of these guns. The enemy then attempted to work round to his rear, and realising that his small party was in great danger of being entirely cut off, he extricated them with considerate skill. He exercised throughout extreme coolness and bravery, and showed a fine contempt for his personal safety, thereby inspiring his men in a most remarkable manner.

McKEE, John 4/1232

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McKEEGAN, Charles 24/383

M.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 883

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the consolidation of a Support Line South of Messines on 7th June, 1917. This Warrant Officer was in charge of a Platoon and during a long period of enemy intense shell fire when consolidation was extremely difficult, by his fine personal example and disregard of danger he kept his men digging in until they were reasonably safe and he himself was wounded.

McKELLAR, Peter Alexander 8/3975

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3408 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McKENDRY, John 8/3334

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 45

Conspicuous gallantry on 23rd June 1916, at Hobb's Farm, when at 7-30am, cries for help were heard coming from "no man's land". It was found that a wounded sniper was lying out there. Private McKendry immediately volunteered to go out over the parapet and bring him in. This he did successfully without any assistance. There was a great deal of risk attached to his going over the parapet in broad daylight in full view of the enemy's trenches, 125 yds away, that particular locality being subject continuously to machine-gun and snipers fire.

McKENZIE, Alexander George 10067

D.S.O. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 385

In the attack on the Switch Line, South east of High Wood on the 15th September 1916 – This Officer displayed remarkable skill and initiative in reorganising the 2nd Auckland Batt. and consolidating the captured position under a very heavy bombardment by the enemy artillery. He was a splendid example of courage to all ranks. Flers Trench 21 September 1916 – again on the 21st September while his company was holding the Flers trench and during a strong counter attack by the enemy on the unit on his left. Major McKenzie moved out of the trench and personally rallied men of the 2nd Canterbury Batt. whose officers had fallen and succeeded in holding the enemy in check.

McKENZIE, Alexander Thomas 18462

M.M. Sergeant, 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 823

On Messines Ridge when both his Section Officers were casualties he commanded the section of four guns for two days, keeping them in action and keeping up communication. Period 7th to 11th June 1917.

McKENZIE, Charles Ronald 2/430

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1918, p960
Citation, L.G. 25 April 1918, p5029

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When detailed to establish observation in support of an Infantry attack he succeeded in laying a line to an advance position, and proceeded from there through a heavy barrage to transmit by visual. His party of three were successively wounded or killed, and in assisting them he himself was severely wounded.

McKENZIE, Dudley 32879

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1272

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres. On the morning of the 4th of October, 1917, during the attack on the enemy, this man showed great gallantry in attacking a "Pill Box" garrisoned by four machine-guns and 30 men. This "Pill Box" was captured. Also in consolidating the position his work was excellent. At all times he set a fine example to his comrades.

Accidentally drowned New Zealand, 8 February 1919

McKENZIE, Daniel 18220

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1965

For conspicuous service and devotion to duty during period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918.

McKENZIE, Edward George 12/1736

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 933

For devotion to duty. He showed pluck and endurance in the heavy work undertaken by the carrying parties. His willingness and energy inspired others with the result that those in charge found his assistance invaluable. He volunteered at all times without regard to existing conditions.

McKENZIE, Frank Ezekiel 12/190

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he did excellent work in establishing a post under heavy fire from shell and machine-guns. He was twice driven out of his position before he finally consolidated it. He displayed the greatest courage.

McKENZIE, Gilbert Charles Thomas Patrick 11/297

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

MacKENZIE, Hector Campbell 4/648

M.C. Captain, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1226

This Officer has done conspicuously good work, and displayed signal ability during the period, especially during the Messines operations, when in charge of the forward Divisional Signal Centre. Previous to the period of the despatch his work in charge of Brigade Communications was uniformly excellent, being specially noticeable during the Somme Operations.

McKENZIE, James 14305

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1858

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

McKENZIE, James Girdwood 2/419

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 459

Adjutant to the Brigade. This officer has carried out his duties in a most conscientious and efficient manner, from the formation of the Brigade in March 1916, to the present date, also when Adjutant of the 1st Brigade from September 1915 to March 1916, I cannot speak too highly of this officer's work and devotion to duty. His capability and organisation has been of the very greatest assistance to me, and I have the greatest confidence in his ability to "carry on" and take responsibilities. Has been continually at duty since leaving with the Main Body, except for 6 weeks when he was wounded in 1915.

McKENZIE, James Harvey 23/977

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1920

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has taken part in every action in which the Battalion has fought. At Gravenstafel on the 4th October 1917 after all the Officers but one of his Company were out of action he did most valuable work and showed qualities of a very high order.

McKENZIE, James William 3/911

M.M. Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1458

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Gravenstafel on October 4th 1917. This NCO by his untiring energy and capable leadership of his bearer squad under heavy fire was successful in bringing in many men who were lying wounded in shell holes. His coolness and bravery under fire was a fine example to his men and helped them greatly in carrying out their dangerous work.

MacKENZIE, John 12/160

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 673

He enlisted as a private soldier in the Main Body, New Zealand Expeditionary Force in August 1914, landed on Gallipoli on April 1915, and gallantly and efficiently carried out his duties as an NCO and later as an Officer and Platoon Commander from that date without a single days break, until he brought off the last party of his Battalion from Rhododendron Ridge at the evacuation on 19.12.15. During that time he took part in the landing at ANZAC, the attack at Achi Baba, a raid at Quinn's Post, and the advance Chunuk Bair. In the raid (16 officers and 510 other ranks) south of Armentieres on 21.2.16 he commanded his Company and led them in the successful assault on the enemy front line. During the withdrawal he was fatally wounded by enemy shell fire, He was one of the most gallant and respected of the Officers of this Battalion.

Died of wounds France 22 February 1917

MacKENZIE, John Alexander 8/1012A

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment

L.G. 3 June 1918, p6515

For services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 6 July 1918, p8027

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McKENZIE, Kenneth 12/1738

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and consistent good work as Scout NCO He carried out his duties with great skill and energy, and set a splendid example to his men.

MacKENZIE, Kenneth 33396

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2400

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 24th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers this NCO, finding his platoon held up by machine-gun fire made a daring personal reconnaissance in face of this fire as the result of which he was able to outflank the enemy nest of machine-guns thus causing their retreat. He showed conspicuous leadership in handling his platoon.

MacKENZIE, Kenneth John 7/1119

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3338

For continuous good work and devotion to duty. During the advances made by this Battalion in September, October, and November, the work of delivering rations and supplies to the troops in the line, was very difficult. The roads and bridges were destroyed and any possible routes were subject to shelling by the enemy. Lieut MacKenzie, who is Quartermaster to this Battalion, succeeded with unfailing regularity in delivering rations, always personally reporting to the Headquarters. When the Battalion came out for a rest he had everything possible done to make the men comfortable the moment they arrived in billets. His organisation and the way he worked for the welfare of the unit merits the highest praise.

McKENZIE, Laurie Duncan 13/2058

M.I.D. Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

McKENZIE, Norman Alexander 13/2223

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2934

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918 this NCO did particularly gallant work in the attack on enemy positions east of Masnières. He led his sections with fine dash against intense machine-gun fire and was one of the first to enter the front line trench where he shot many of the enemy. Continuing further forward and to the right with 3 men he entered the enemy's second line which was very strongly held and defended with defence of machine-guns. At great personal risk and quite unprotected he enfiladed their trench with rifle fire, and after killing about 15, fully 70 surrendered and the remainder ran away. Later in the same day, during the enemy counter attack he did magnificent work under intense fire in organising the retirement of his men. He with 2 others remained behind in an advances position and covered the retirement with rifle fire. His work throughout the day was of a very high standard and the manner in which he commanded his men without thought of his own safety inspired all under his command to a remarkable degree.

McKENZIE, Norman Hamilton 4/1828

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1421

In the attack on the Gravenstafel Ridge position on the 4th, October, Lance Cpl McKenzie was NCO in charge party laying lines from cable head to 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade forward station. He laid the lines through in capital time and then worked untiringly on repair work. It was impossible to keep the line working through the barrage till it eased off at 3.00pm on the 4th when 30 breaks were mended and the line kept through practically continuously from that hour. L/Cpl McKenzie set a very fine example to his party.

McKENZIE, Ronald 24/45

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Section, Imperial Camel Corps
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4421

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

McKEOWN, Albert Edward 22547

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3343 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th

September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MackESY, Charles Ernest Randolph 13/610

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 June 1917, p6926

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6926

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Egypt.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

McKIBBIN, Thomas 3/855

C.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McKIBBIN, Victor James 7/84

M.S.M. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6492

For distinguished service in connection with military operations in Egypt.

MackIE, Arthur Perret 4/621

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 928

Gallantry and devotion to duty on June 7th 8th and 9th at Messines whilst under continual and exceptional heavy shell fire this NCO showed splendid example of courage and devotion to duty, ably organising parties and thereby assisting materially in carrying out their work. He also did good work on Gallipoli and in France.

McKIE, David Alexander 48992

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2510

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in Gouzeaucourt Wood from the 8th to the 12th September 1918. As a Company Stretcher-bearer he made many trips from the front line posts during exceptional circumstances and through heavy shell fire with wounded men. He attended their wounds and kept on for 18 hours without rest at one period. He was eventually wounded in the execution of his duties. He has done fine work on all occasions.

MACKIE, Ernest Dalryme 23005

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McKINLAY, William David 4/1978

M.M. 2nd Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 12 April 1918

McKINLEY, Richard William 15458

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1328

Operations Gravenstafel. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations from 27th September to 4th October 1917, this Non-Commissioned Officer did excellent work, displayed great bravery, and throughout set a fine example to the men. On the 29th September, when his Company was heavily shelled with gas shells which caused many casualties, he went around attending to the wounded and organising their removal until he was himself wounded.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1172

Operations opposite Warenton – 13th, 14th and 15th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Non-Commissioned Officer showed great initiative and leadership in commanding a party which was ordered to move to a flank during the attack on La Truie Farm on the night of 14th and 15th June 1917. Under heavy fire he rushed an enemy machine-gun killing several of the crew and capturing prisoners.

McKINNON, Hugh Edgar 10/135

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 380

Action at Flers, 15th and 16th September 1916. This officer showed admirable judgement when in command of two companies, 2nd Wellington Batt. in an advanced part of the line covering the north of Flers. On arrival at Flers he immediately grasped the situation, brought up his company, and consolidated a line covering the village on the north flank. This organisation of the defence was carried out at a very critical time, at a moment when the Germans were delivering a counter-attack from the North-west. Captain McKinnon tackled the situation with the greatest skill. The 2nd Wellington Batt. had been sent forward to help support the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade, and to resist a threatened counter-attack by the enemy from the north West.

Bar M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 January 1918, p581, Rec No 1060

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company and two platoons of another one in an attack upon a village. After the position was won he inspired all ranks to a tenacious and successful defence for twenty-four hours in the face of repeated counter-attacks and heavy shelling, during which his personal energy and fine leadership were most conspicuous.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1931

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. For the period from 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 as Company Commander, Second in Command of Battalion, and on two occasions, for several weeks at a time, as Commanding Officer of the Battalion, this Officer has displayed great gallantry, marked ability, and fine powers of organisation. He is an Officer endowed with great energy and enthusiasm, and has always performed his duties consistently well, both in the line and out.

Killed in action France 4 November 1918

McKINNER, William Arthur 24/1420

Shows as MacKINDER in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3008

For splendid devotion to duty during operations in front of Crevecouer on 8th October 1918. When his section Commander became a casualty Rifleman MacKinder took control and outflanked the second objective an enemy machine-gun post of two guns, killing the crew and enabling the advance of his platoon to go on unchecked. He set a fine example to the rest of his section and displayed great daring throughout the operations.

McLACHLAN, Benjamin Gondie 24668

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McLACHLAN, Lewis Dawson 6/3806

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 245

Operation for the taking of the Grid Support Trench, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. After the 2nd Canterbury Batt. had gained their objective in the Grid Support trench and were consolidating their position, Private McLachlan, on his own initiative, went out in front in the open, on the top of the rising ground with his Lewis gun and fired with great effect on the enemy in a trench at 25 yards distance, over the shoulder of another man who was subsequently killed. Private McLachlan displayed complete disregard of danger and killed numerous Germans who were endeavouring to snipe him.

McLAREN, Charles Daniel 14844

Croix de Guerre (France)
Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 7 January 1919, p316, WA161/3

Showed great gallantry in the attack on 23 July pushing enemy dug into the village under severe machine-gun fire. He also carried messages through heavy shell & rifle fire & worked hard throughout the attack & re-consolidation.

McLAREN, David 23657

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New

Zealand Engineers

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063 Rec 2879

For good work and gallantry in the Field. On 7th and 8th October on Canal De L'Escaut between Masnieres and Crevecoeur he was employed repairing bridges under heavy shell fire. Portions of these bridges were continuously being destroyed and in one case the bridge was in flames. It was through Sergeant McLaren's energy and persistency that all the bridges were kept open before and during operations.

McLAREN, Peter Charles 3/609

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702
Also gazetted L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McLAUGHLIN, John 15/235A (formerly 9/235)

M.S.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

MacLEAN, Alexander 8/4458

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1816

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night 21st/22nd January 1918, the 2nd Battalion Otago Regiment, was holding the Reutel Sector of the New Zealand Divisional Front, east of Ypres, Lance/Sergeant Alexander MacLean being in command of one sub-sector. The enemy made a most determined effort to raid the portion of the trenches held by Sergeant MacLean's Platoon. This NCO immediately called his Platoon to arms, manned the parapet, and opened fire on the advancing enemy. The portion of trench in which he was standing was blown in by shell fire. Without a moment's hesitation he jumped on top of the parapet, and continued to fire himself, and control the fire of his Platoon from this exposed position until the enemy were dispersed, thus showing a magnificent example to his men. As soon as the raid was driven off he immediately inspected the stock of ammunition and bombs in the trenches, and, finding them depleted, organised a party, and himself led them to the Company Dump to draw a further supply. While doing this he was severely wounded in the shoulder. Regardless of his wound he secured the ammunition, and saw it placed in the trenches. Having assured himself that all was well, he then went to his Company Headquarters and reported on the situation. It was not until he had fully explained the whole operation to his Company Commander that he admitted he had been wounded, and immediately afterwards collapsed. His magnificent display of leadership and his devotion to duty are worthy of the highest praise.

McLEAN, Alexander John 8/3337

M.M. Driver, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2189

On 10th June 1918, N.E. of Sailly au Bois he pushed forward his wagons through a heavy high explosive barrage and delivered the urgent material at its destination. A concentration was directed by the enemy on the locality but he personally off-loaded the waggons. He showed daring leadership, coolness and initiative.

MacLEAN, Annie Louisa 22/79

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

McLEAN, Archibald 24/1145

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1684

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a Brigade Runner during the operations on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. He acted both as guide and runner over an area swept by heavy machine-gun fire, making many journeys by day and night under the most adverse conditions.

McLEAN, Charles 6/690

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

McLEAN, Charles Thomas Rae 2/499

M.I.D. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McLEAN, Duncan 9/383

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1315

Operations Gravenstafel – 29th September to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Transport Sergeant during operations in the

Wieltje Sector on 29th September 1917, when returning with his Transport after delivery of rations to the troops, the rear wagons were heavily shelled and two Cookers with their teams were overturned and tangled up. He at once galloped to the scene of the disaster and owing to his cool judgement and complete control, Cookers and Teams were extracted without loss of life or damage. He has always shown great initiative, especially during operations and it is owing to his careful judgment that the men of the Battalion have always received their rations and water however heavy the shell fire may be.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1167

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Transport Sergeant to his Battalion, this non-commissioned officer displayed most conspicuous gallantry and contempt of danger when in command of a section of the Battalion Transport. He brought up water and rations through a heavily shelled area, and by his coolness and judgement, did invaluable work in maintaining the supply of water and rations during the whole operations.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1899

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

Accidentally killed (shot by soldier), France 3 March 1918

McLEAN, Henry John 11/710

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps. Commanding No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, England
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231 Rec 2694

For distinguished service during period 25th February, 1918, to 16th September, 1918.

MacLEAN, Hester 22/

R.R.C. Matron-in-Chief, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10974

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

McLEAN, John Clark 9/663

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On an ammunition truck being set on fire by an enemy shell he instantly rushed to the burning truck and, with the assistance of another man, detached and pushed it from the remainder of the train at grave personal risk. But for his prompt and gallant action the loss of ammunition and rolling stock would undoubtedly have been heavy.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 September 1918, p10911

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under continuous shell fire he assisted the R.A.M.C. at their advanced posts in bringing wounded to the light-railway trains. By his courage and determination he maintained the train service to the most forward points, thus rendering invaluable aid to ambulance units.

MacLEAN, John Roderick 2/2327

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

McLEAN, John Henry 57238

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2687

During the operations between 25th August, east of Bapaume and 2nd September at Mill Cross east of Fremicourt he was No 1 of the Lewis gun Team. Private McLean showed great initiative and gallantry in pushing forward his gun when his platoon was temporarily held up and putting enemy machine-guns out of action, thereby assisting the advance of his own platoon and enabling his Company to press forward on the heels of the enemy. His good example and coolness in a dangerous and difficult situation was of the utmost service to the men of his platoon. His gallant action materially assisted to the success of the operation.

McLEAN, Kenneth Bruce 4/1376

D.C.M. Sapper, New Zealand Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For courageous devotion to duty and initiative in execution of his work. On 10th March last he was detailed to a battery as instructor in dug-out construction. At the commencement of a hostile attack on 22nd March, the message to recall him having miscarried, he stayed with the battery for five days and assisted in both working the gun and establishing a new position when the battery withdrew. On his own initiative he opened up a partly demolished dug-out, and so provided cover for the gun crew during a period of intense hostile shelling.

McLEAN, Lachlan Donald 9/1925

M.M. Private, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3107

Near Solesmes on October 23rd 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. Whilst the Battery was firing a Barrage it was heavily and persistently shelled. The shelling put three of the guns temporarily out of action. Fitter McLean with great coolness and disregard of personal safety went from one to the other and very quickly got them into action again. It was owing to the skill, coolness, and gallantry of this Fitter that the Battery was able to keep its guns in action and fire the barrage with all six.

M.S.M. Fitter, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1984

On the 25th October, 1917 at Passchendaele, when working on a gun which had been put out of action by enemy fire, the battery was subjected to heavy shelling. Disregarding this, he worked at his gun and succeeded in completing same just in time for barrage work. His cool courage set a splendid example.

McLEAN, Leslie Gordon 44141

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3021

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October 1918, near Crevecoeur. Corporal McLean was in charge of a Lewis gun Section during the attack on the 8th October, when approaching the final objective, fire from Field Guns was encountered at point blank range and our attack was in danger of being held up. At this stage Corporal McLean, showing great initiative and gallantry, skillfully led his section forward in face of this fire and so dispersed them that they succeeded in silencing the enemy Field Guns. He then established the section in the position vacated by the enemy Gunners. This enabled the remainder of the Company to establish their line of outposts. Corporal McLean then withdrew to conform with main outpost, line of which he had been well in advance.

McLEAN, Thomas Alexander 64713

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2351

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during the attack South of Bapaume on 29th August 1918. This soldier was one of a bombing party which had the enemy on the move and were chasing him down a sap. He saw a light enemy machine-gun in the trench which had been abandoned by the enemy and immediately popped up over the side of the trench and brought fire to bear with the gun on part of the trench ahead of the enemy in which they had to pass in their flight. Two or three of the enemy were killed while attempting to pass the points and the others gave themselves up to the remainder of our bombing party. This man showed great coolness, daring and initiative and, regardless of his own personal safety, kept his gun firing in face of heavy enemy machine-gun fire.

McLEAN, Vida Louise Katie 22/3

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7310

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5579

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McLEAN, Walter 18/17

M.C. Reverend (Chaplain 4th Class), New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1004

This Officer carried out his duties during the attack on the Messines Ridge with the exceptional courage and total disregard for personal safety during the past fortnight. He has continually buried men under shell fire and by his fine example has always obtained all necessary assistance without any trouble. Owing to his devotion to duty the Battalion Sector has been kept very clear of un-buried, British or Germans. He has been with the Battalion for 14 months and has done magnificent work among the men.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McLEAN, William Hugh 10/3806

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p661

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion during an attack upon a village, setting them a splendid example of gallantry and indifference to danger. After the village had been captured he led out two platoons through the enemy barrage against a heavy hostile counter-attack,

displaying throughout the operation a high example of courage and powers of leadership.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 369

Operations, British Front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1916, and Operations on Somme, 15th September to 2nd October 1916. As commander of a company Captain McLean has shown marked ability, cool judgement and organising power. His work especially brilliant on 1st October, when his company was ordered to support the 2nd Auckland Batt. on the left flank north of Baucourt L'Abbaye. He is worthy of special mention.

McLEELY, John William 6/4108

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2322

Operations – West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. After gaining the objective this soldier showed great determination and fearlessness in carrying the wounded back under heavy shell fire. He worked continuously for over twenty hours, during which time he also removed wounded from other units, and who had been lying out 48 hours. His work during the operations showed very high devotion to duty.

McLELLAN, Alexander 65077

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, WA 73/3/5

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October 1918. This man on account of casualties, was left in command of his section, and displayed fine powers of leadership. He advanced to his objective and with two men only of his section left, commenced the works of consolidation. He stoutly resisted several minor attacks and held on until reinforced.

McLELLAND, James Frederick 22354

M.M. Private, Otago Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

McLELLAND, William Henning 10/2693

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3051

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th October, 1918. This NCO showed splendid leadership and great bravery during the attack by his platoon on two enemy machine-gun posts. He diverted his section to the point of greatest resistance and overcame the enemy after a determined bombing duel. In a later attack he carried out a difficult reconnaissance in the face of enemy machine-gun fire, gaining touch with the flanks and bringing in valuable information as to the position of the enemy. His courage and fine leadership contributed greatly to the success of the platoon in both attacks.

McLENNAN, Adolph Duncan 3/1062

M.M. Staff-Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1598

Action in front Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Staff Sergeant McLennan was in charge of all Medical Stores and rations in the forward area. By his untiring devotion to duty and often under artillery fire he kept the forward posts completely supplied with all necessities for wounded men. He worked continuously night and day from October 12th to October 15th 1917, and it was due to his untiring energy and devotion to duty that the bearer squads were kept supplied with equipment. He worked magnificently and was an example to all of untiring energy.

Bar M.M. Staff-Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G., Rec No 3133

Operations between October 23rd and November 7th 1918 in front of Beaudignies and Le Quesnoy. For gallantry and devotion to duty on November 4th 1918. This NCO was in charge of the forward bearer post near Le Quesnoy. The post was subjected to heavy shell fire both high explosive and gas. In spite of this and although slightly gassed himself this NCO continued doing his duty evacuating the wounded that were coming in. Later on when some wounded that were lying out under sniper fire from the ramparts of Le Quesnoy he organised a squad and brought these men into safety. His continued devotion to duty and coolness under fire was a fine example to the other men and helped greatly in the rapid evacuation of wounded. He worked forty eight hours without rest till the regimental aid posts clear.

McLENNAN, Alexander 12/3398

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11563

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led a bombing party with great courage and determination. Later, he took a small party to the assistance of another Battalion, thus saving a right flank.

MacLENNAN, Telford 4/1829

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3367

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Le Quesnoy on the night of the 3rd/4th November 1918 this NCO erected a road screen to hide the advance of troops to their jumping off line under heavy shell fire and in the morning repaired and maintained it under heavy shell fire until the troops had passed. He then made a

reconnaissance of roads in the neighbourhood of Le Quesnoy though these roads were being machine-gunned from the ramparts. He showed coolness, gallantry and skill of a high order.

McLEOD, Alfred William 2/915
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

McLEOD, Bruce 26/10
M.C. Captain, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack he, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, kept in the closet touch with the situation in front by making personal reconnaissances. The skilful manner in which he placed his men, secured the safety of the left flank of the brigade, and his courage and energy were the means whereby his men were inspired to carry on until the position was consolidated.

McLEOD, Donald Sutherland 3/94
M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 750

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field on June 7th 1917 during the attack on Messines. This NCO repeatedly took bearer squads out to the regimental aid posts in spite of a heavy barrage of artillery fire. By his coolness he brought in a considerable number of wounded who were lying exposed to the enemy's fire. This work he continued for 24 hours till exhausted. He was a magnificent example to his men and had already performed meritorious service in Gallipoli and the Somme operations.

McLEOD, Edith 22/80
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

McLEOD, James Duncan 12/1736
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 783

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This NCO was with the mortars detailed for the capture of Au Bon Fermier Cabarat and when his officer (Lieut D.V. Walls) was wounded, he took command of the two mortars, mounting the mortars in the Red Line. He also fired on the machine-gun in October Support before the troops on the left advanced to that position. He proved a very cool and reliable NCO

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3458

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on the Bolderhoek Chateau on 3rd December Sergeant McLeod, his Officer being killed early in the engagement, took command of the 4 Mortars and showed exceptional coolness, daring and initiative in working his Mortars to the best advantage. He kept in close touch with Infantry Commanders and was of great assistance to them throughout the engagement and the subsequent consolidation.

McLEOD, John Murdock Campbell 14033
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1906

Operations: Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 15th/16th December 1917, this Officer, who is Battalion Intelligence Officer, was in command of a patrol which was sent out to locate the positions of enemy posts. Followed by the patrol left our lines and entered the enemy's wire where he was fired upon by machine-guns and rifles from an enemy post. As the garrison of this was too strong for his patrol to engage he ordered the patrol to withdraw, and he covered their movements by remaining behind and firing all his available ammunition. He then proceeded with his patrol, and although bombed by the enemy he succeeded in locating two more of their posts before returning, with his patrol intact to our lines. In his capacity as Battalion Intelligence Officer he has frequently led patrols to the enemy's defences and by his good leadership and fearless and aggressive methods, has gained information of the utmost value. His initiative and coolness have always been of the highest order.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 September 1918, p10911

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a company when the enemy attack on the right had been successful, and he moved into a switch line to form a defensive flank. He engaged the enemy with Lewis gun and rifle fire, and drove them back. Later the whole line was heavily bombarded and the situation became obscure, no one knowing where the troops on the right were. He walked over what was then "No Mans Land," and after a lengthy search found their left post, and visited the unit commander, all the time being under direct fire from machine-guns and rifles.

McLEOD, Neil 23/2244
M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3306 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McLEOD, Robert Clarence 8/1302
D.C.M. Private, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7700

For conspicuous gallantry on the 8th May, 1915, during operations south of Krithia (Dardanelles). He was one of a party carrying ammunition to the advanced trenches under heavy fire. The majority of the party were unable to proceed, but Private McLeod, although wounded in his leg, performed his task. On his return, not having reported his wound, he was again detailed to carry ammunition, which duty he performed.

McMAHON, Andrew Edward 6/3391
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 775

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During the attack on Messines the Officer in command of No 8 Platoon was severely wounded and Sergt McMahon took command of the platoon and ably led it to the line on which the Platoon was to consolidate. During a long and severe bombardment of our consolidated positions this NCO by his coolness and energy set an excellent example to the men. All Platoon Officers were wounded, and Sergt McMahon ably consolidated his sector, and got into touch with the troops on our right. He showed great devotion to duty and from the commencement of the attack until our relief 60 hours later performed excellent work.

McMAHON, Florence May 22/258
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

McMAHON, Percy Roy 25289
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2628

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations extending from 27.7.18 to 29.8.18. Throughout the whole of this period he has shown great skill and gallantry in the handling of his section. Particularly at the time of the Battalion's entry into Bapaume this NCO, who was in charge of two sections, led his men brilliantly in the face of heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire and succeeded in establishing posts in forward positions which later were supported by other sections and proved of immense value in subsequent operations. His leadership and disregard of personal safety throughout have been of a very high order and have served as an inspiration to his men.

McMANUS, Charles 16/1306
M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 217

Throughout the period 15th Sept/2nd October this man set a splendid example to his Platoon by his devotion to duty and by sticking to his work under all circumstances. On 15th September his Platoon came under heavy shell fire while digging a communication trench towards Switch Trench. The section of trench he was working on was badly blown in but he kept on at his job and encouraged others to do likewise. He went out of his trench on one occasion and carried in a wounded man who was in danger of being hit again by the continual shell fire.

McMASTER, Alex Adair 4/58B (formerly E/58)
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 331

At Flers on 15th September 1916, reconnoitred for a strong point. This service was carried out under heavy barrage shell fire in the open and was of great value. Served through most of the Gallipoli campaign and for four months in Armentieres and on the Somme. Through his cheerfulness, bravery and high sense of duty he has been a great example to the men.

McMEEKING, David Thomas 10875
M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field, October-November 1918, during the Cambrai-Mons Advance.

McMEEKING, Gilbert John 9/450
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2819

Operations in vicinity of Metz-en-Couture on 13th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the carriage of despatches. After telephone communication had been cut between Brigade and Battalion Headquarters, Trooper McMeeking on several different occasions with a disregard of all personal safety, carried messages over a country heavily bombarded by enemy high explosive and gas shells. By his courage and determination he maintained communications at a most important time.

McMILLAN, Donald Gordon 2/59
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 6th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337

Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15398

On 27th September 1918, near Mouves, he went forward as Brigade Observation Officer. Finding the Infantry held up by machine-gun fire on the bank of the Canal du Nord, he gallantly organised sniping parties with Lewis guns and rifles, and with his own signallers did excellent work, shooting eight of the enemy, including several machine-gunners working a gun; afterwards he pressed forward under heavy machine-gun fire and sent back valuable information to the brigade. He has consistently done good work throughout the last month's strenuous fighting. Killed in action France 28 September 1918

McMILLAN, Duncan 11/800

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508, WA40 4/4/22

For meritorious service and devotion to duty. He has been on active services for over four years, and has done consistent good work throughout. By his energy and cheerfulness under all circumstances he has set a fine example to his men.

McMILLAN, Gerald Robert 6/2703

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2681

Operations E and W of Bapaume – 25th August – 6th September 1918. This NCO during the last advance did some very good work in removing horses from lines which were heavily shelled. He was continuously in command of limbers taking rations and ammunition up to the front line troops. Very often he had to pass through heavy artillery barrages, but he always got through with a splendid determination and thereby set a splendid example to all ranks.

McMILLAN, Hugh 4/2112

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

McMILLAN, Neil 12/3105

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144 Rec 2608

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Grevillers on 27th August 1918 Corporal McMillan was in command of a section and Stokes Mortar. With the utmost bravery he pushed forward with his section and established himself with the advanced troops. Our line was held up by a hostile machine-gun nest, but Corporal McMillan brought his gun into action and effectively silenced the machine-guns. To do this it was necessary for him to make observations from a very exposed position and under heavy machine-gun fire. It was largely due to the great valour of this NCO that the Infantry were enabled to take their objectives. His bravery and initiative were a magnificent example to his men.

McMILLAN, Walter Anderson 8/1793

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2265

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 14th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 14th August, when it was suspected that the enemy had evacuated their trenches in front of Gouzeaucourt, Sergeant McMillan took out a patrol. He went straight for the known enemy posts, and finding the first evacuated dashed forward to the enemy's main line. He incurred great risk from snipers and machine-guns. He sent back most valuable reports and kept going forward until he reached the Serre-Puisieux Road, when he came under heavy machine-gun fire. This NCO showed great dash, initiative and courage, and was a fine example of what a patrol leader should be. Killed in action France 25 August 1918

McMILLAN, William 2/1593A (formerly 10/1593)

M.M. Bombardier, 2nd Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2449

On 4th September 1918 near Havrincourt Wood. Gunner McMillan was detailed to accompany an Artillery Forward Observation Officer as telephonist. It was necessary to observe from right forward with the infantry and he assisted with the laying of the wire, subsequently manning the telephone in the open under shell and machine-gun fire. Later in the day when the infantry attacked he brought his wire forward again although subjected to sniping fire by the enemy. His work throughout the day was of a very high standard and contributed greatly to the successful use of the guns against enemy Field guns and machine-guns firing on our advancing troops.

McMILLAN, William Henry 24/1439

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2513

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Gouzeaucourt from 9th to 12th September 1918. He assisted his Section Commander in a Bombing attack in the early morning of the 11th against Dead Man's Corner and helped to kill the enemy garrison. Later in the day he collected men and bombs on his own initiative and carried forward supplies to a post in the front line which was being attacked by the enemy. Throughout the operation he has shown great bravery under heavy shell fire and trying conditions.

McMINN, Walter Edwin

26/194 (formerly 4/250)

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on African Trench, near Gouzeaucourt, on 12th September, 1918. He led his platoon forward and captured the objective in spite of strong enemy resistance. He organised his position for defence, but was forced to retire on his left flank owing to his supply of bombs running out. He formed a defensive flank, and, securing another supply of bombs, led his party forward again, driving the enemy from the recaptured position. He established a block on the left flank and held out, despite two subsequent attacks by the enemy. Throughout he set a splendid example to his platoon.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 March 1919, p3236
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12265

For marked gallantry near Le Quesnoy on 31st, October 1918. He took a patrol of one NCO and four other ranks out at midday to locate the enemy. He moved his Lewis guns forward to enfilade the railway. He finally rushed along the railway about 200 yards, and single-handed fell upon an enemy positions, killing several and totally demoralising the remainder. By this fine action he effected, with the assistance of four men, the surrender of one officer and 37 other ranks.

MacMURRAY, Keith 2/1644

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

McMURRY, Richard 39681

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in pushing out alone along a sap held by the enemy and ascertaining the position of two enemy posts on the immediate front, enabling them to be taken. Next day he showed great initiative and fearlessness in scouring fresh ground, bombing suspicious dug-outs and generally helping to locate the enemy.

Bar D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10261

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of an advanced platoon post under hurricane enemy bombardment, he commanded his men with great courage and ability, repulsing a strong enemy raiding party, and personally killing the officer. He set a magnificent example to his men.

Died of wounds France 20 August 1918

McNAB, Alexander Allan 4/310

D.S.O. Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3327

This Officer has served continuously since August, 1914 – in Samoa, on Gallipoli and in France, till wounded in July, 1918 at Rossignol Wood. During the whole of his service, which, till within a few weeks of his becoming a casualty, was spent with the N.Z. Field Engineers, Major McNab did very fine work and was transferred to the Infantry at my own request, he having shown himself possessed of exceptional powers of leadership. His wound, which resulted in the loss of his right arm, debarred him from returning to the front, and his name has been overlooked in previous lists of rewards. He proved himself at all times a most gallant officer under all circumstances and has well earned the reward for which he is recommended.

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McNAMARA, George Patrick 2/1062

M.M. Corporal, 4th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2180

On the night of 26/27 May at Sailly au Bois, this NCO's gun pit caught fire during a particularly heavy and persistent concentration of gas and high explosive on the Battery. He immediately organised a fire party and although once driven away by the explosion of some 4.5 inch charges, he returned and succeeded in extinguishing the fire in time to save the gun. During the whole time the near gun pit was blazing fiercely and finally exploded. His gallantry in keeping his gun in action at a time when a hostile attack was expected set a splendid example.

McNAMARA, Sydney Augustus 13/833

D.C.M. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while on patrol with his troop. A squadron of hostile cavalry was suddenly encountered, and in the fight which ensued the officer leading the troop was killed. He at once took charge and occupied a position from which he brought rifle fire to bear on the squadron and put it to flight. He then completed his allotted task. Throughout the engagement, by his coolness and disregard of personal risk, he set a fine example.

McNAMARA, Victor 6/3808

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1965

For conspicuous service and devotion to duty during period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918.

McNAUGHT, George **25/448**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

McNEIL, A G **British Loan Officer**

M.C. L.G. 3 June 1916, p5575
For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)
M.I.D. L.G. 12 July 1916
M.I.D. L.G. 2 January 1917

McNIE, Louie Alexa **22/144**

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9822

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

A.R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9650

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

McNIVEN, William Alexander **3/90**

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McONIE, George **10/3022**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 951

At Messines during 7th, 8th and 9th June 1917, this man was a stretcher bearer, was working with a Company which held very exposed trenches. He showed the greatest gallantry and contempt of danger in the face of the hottest shell fire, and was unceasing in his efforts to get in the wounded and attend to them. He did especially fine work under heavy fire on the night of 8/9th June. His previous record in action is equally good.

McPHEE, John **12240**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1067

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near La Basse Ville on 1st August this man, being a Platoon Runner, displayed great bravery and devotion to duty on three separate occasions in carrying out urgent messages from the advanced post of his platoon to Company Headquarters. On each occasion he had to pass over open ground which was being swept at the time by enemy machine-guns and heavy shell fire. When stretcher bearers were required he made the journey again under similar conditions. Throughout the engagement he displayed the utmost devotion to duty.

Killed in action France 9 October 1917

McPHERSON, Duncan Douglas **9/174**

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), Otago Mounted Rifles, attached New Zealand Division
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2446

Operations on British Front near Bertincourt on 3rd September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry, bravery and devotion to duty. On 3rd September when this NCO was sent out to locate the enemy he pushed well out with great dash, and gained and brought back valuable information regarding the enemy through heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire.

MacPHERSON, John **8/3961**

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has rendered very valuable and conspicuous service as a sniper. On one occasion, during an attack by our troops which was checked by enemy machine-gun fire, he dashed forward through an intense barrage, and, establishing himself single-handed in a shell-hole, engaged the enemy snipers and machine-gunners until dark. His services on patrol have also yielded valuable results, and his example of coolness and resource has been worthy of the highest praise.

McPHERSON, John **8/393**

O.B.E. Captain, Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 January 1918, p382

Transferred to Military Division
L.G. 15 April 1919, p4976

S. Captain, Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

McPHERSON, Robert **2/405**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 October 1915, p10733

For conspicuous gallantry during operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula on 27th and 28th August, 1915. His battery was heavily shelled by high-explosive shells during an assault on Hill 60. One gun was put out of action, and a pit containing over fifty high-explosive shelled became surrounded by blazing brushwood. One slight explosion had already taken place when 2nd Lieutenant McPherson, at great personal risk, went down into the pit and assisted in extinguishing the fire.

M.I.D. Temporary 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

McQUARRIE, Robert Stirrat **2/99**

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Headquarters 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3454

During the past six months this officer has commanded continuously either a Brigade or Group of Artillery. He has never once failed to have his Batteries in close support of the advancing Infantry. During recent action round Le Quesnoy his Group of 3 New Zealand Brigades, leaving neighbourhood of Beaudignies about 12-noon passed Le Quesnoy in the afternoon, and a Brigade had by nightfall advanced as far as Foret de Mormal, and worked its way through this wood following day, doing its own bridging. By his great energy, initiative and careful reconnaissance, Lieut-Colonel McQuarrie has done much to assist in the recent successful operations of the New Zealand Division.

M.C. Captain, 9th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 469

For excellent work and devotion to duty since the arrival of the Division in France, and particularly in action on the Somme near High Wood from 5th to 29th September.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Headquarters, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

McQUEEN, Allan Alexander **12/602**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 325

For gallantry and devotion to duty – in the attack on Grid Trench on 27th September 1916 he did excellent work with a bombing party on our left flank. He showed great organising ability in consolidating the trench gained.

McQUEEN, John Alexander **8/602**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 646

Operations – Flers, Grid Trenches. Between 20th September and 4th October 1916, this Officer led his platoon with conspicuous ability. On the 27th and 28th September 1916 he took command of another Company when all its Officers had become casualties, and successfully consolidated the trench under a harassing fire. On the night of the 26th September, 1916, he successfully led a patrol which reconnoitred the enemy's wire, preparatory for an attack under a heavy fire and machine-guns. His report was of inestimable value to his Commanding Officer. He has at all times shown conspicuous courage and devotion to duty.

Killed in action France 11 December 1917

McQUEEN, Neil McKenzie **6/1920**

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1168

Operations Messines – 8th June 1917, and operations opposite Warenton, 14th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an exceptionally heavy bombardment this non-commissioned officer showed great courage and skill in carrying out a relief of his two guns. Later, in the Operations for the capture of the Au Chasseur Gabaret, when his section officer had been wounded, he took command of the section, and despite an intense enemy barrage, succeeded in placing his guns to great advantage and maintained his position during an ensuing heavy bombardment.

McQUEEN, William **2/1452**

D.C.M. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11109

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When his officer was wounded he carried him over 1,000 yards through the enemy barrage to safety, he then returned and guided an officer and a battery to the position.

McQUILLAN, John **24/865**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 727

Gallantry and devotion to duty at St Yves Hill, north of Ploegsteert Road, on 23rd March 1917. At 4am 23rd March the enemy opened a heavy bombardment on our front and support lines on St Yves Hill. Corporal McQuillan, in spite of Minewerfer bombs and shrapnel bursting all round him, kept his stokes gun in action for 45 minutes. The gun fired over one hundred (100) rounds into "No Man's Land" on the ground over which the enemy attempted to raid and this materially helped in their defeat. This NCO has shown great courage and fine power of leadership.

McQUILLAN, Patrick**4/2115**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 167

During the operations of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade – 16/18th and 24/28th September this man worked continually under very heavy artillery fire maintaining lines. In the later Operation he worked with Corpl L.G. Michaels and they were continually mending breaks in the shell swept area. His extraordinary bravery and untiring efforts in conjunction with the work of other linesmen resulted in communication being kept through from Brigade to Battalions so that at no time was communication interrupted long enough to prove serious.

McRAE, Donald**2/1248**

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1917, p11348, Rec No 1093

On the night of 21st/22nd August 1917 near Le Bizet, North of Armentieres. During general hostile bombardment of the locality the left section of his Battery (which is detached) was heavily shelled with gas and high explosive. There was no officer available for this Section at the time, and despite broken communications; Sergeant McRae assumed Command, and kept the Section in vigorous action against known enemy batteries, which were eventually silenced. His initiative and control was of material assistance.

McRAE, Isabella Marion**22/212**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MacRAE, Joseph William**2/2329**

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Bombardier), 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2133

On the 5th April near Colincamps his battery position and the whole vicinity were subjected to a heavy and continuous bombardment and all wires were cut at frequent intervals. This NCO went through the barrage again and again repairing wires; and it was due to his personal courage and disregard to danger that communications were maintained. During the bombardment the Battery Staff Sergeant was wounded and Bombardier McRae at once took charge of the Staff and throughout set them a magnificent example of coolness and devotion to duty. He has been previously recommended for gallantry in action both at Messines and Passchendaele.

Died of wounds France 27 August 1918

McRAE, Philip Douglas**7/761**

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty from 17th September to 11th November. 1918. Owing to the shortage of officers he had often to take charge of ammunition-waggons going up to the gun position, and on more than one occasion his quick action and resource undoubtedly prevented casualties.

MacROHAN, James**6/1666**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1487

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th when his platoon was ordered to advanced under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire, his coolness and energy were an inspiration to the remainder of the men. Afterwards he volunteered to deliver an important despatch over 100 yards of road, raked by machine-gun fire, returning speedily with a reply, which was necessary for an important operation.

Killed in action France 25 May 1918

McSAVENY, George**10/681**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

He was in command of two platoons on the flank of the leading wave of his battalion, and when a very difficult situation arose owing to the battalion on his flank being held up, he maintained his position with great resolution and kept his men together by his example until the situation was restored. His courage and determination were of great value at a critical moment.

McSKIMMING, Robert**29056**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3307 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MACANN, William**26296**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1881

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).
Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 2nd Class (Roumania)

Company Sergeant Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11753

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MACKAY, Duncan**46838**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2663

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the local operation at Rossignol Wood on July 14th 1918, Sergeant Mackay was in command of the carrying parties from the Battalion Dump to the Front line. The shelling on communication trenches and all the forward area during this operation was particularly heavy and our casualties in consequences were considerable. In spite of this Sergeant Mackay never once failed to carry out his duties, and rations, ammunition, etc., were delivered to the troops holding the new positions promptly. This NCO's conduct was also most conspicuous in the operations about Haplincourt on September 2nd 1918 – handling his men with great skill and initiative contributing largely to the success of the operations. He showed a splendid example of courage, initiative, and devotion to duty which was an inspiration to all the men under his command.

MACKLAM, Alexander**22262**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2223

For conspicuous gallantry. This man was a stretcher bearer and during the operations in the Hebuterne sector on the night of 16th, 17th July 1918, our front line trench was subject to heavy enfilade shell fire causing a number of casualties. Pte MacLam attended to all wounded and although our C.T.'s were also under heavy fire he successfully removed all casualties from the shelled area. Throughout the whole operation his devotion to duty and disregard of danger was the means of saving many valuable lives.

MACKRELL, Huia Heslop**10/817**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 235

During the operations in and about Flers on the 18th September, this NCO showed consistent bravery, and was a fine example. Again on the 1st October he reconnoitred for the company commander during the attack ascertained where the flanks of adjoining companies rested, and brought back information of the greatest value and assistance to his company commander. His work was done under heavy shell fire and during the progress of an attack. He is worthy of special distinction.

MACKY, Neil Lloyd**23/1286**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11082

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led forward two platoons, formed a defensive flank on the right of his battalion, and checked the enemy's advance, displaying great courage and initiative.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3324 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MAGNAY, Christopher Robert Alexander**25/1200**

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MAGEE, Lawrence Peter**8/2998**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326

Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a train of pack animals carrying ammunition and supplies forward. On two occasions, when his animals could get no further owing to the state of the ground, he organised carrying parties and succeeded in delivering the ammunition and supplies at their destination. He showed the greatest determination and initiative, and his efforts were the direct cause of the success of the machine-guns in the operations.

MAGNUSSON, James Werner**13/927**

Albert Medal Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 March 1918

The King has been graciously pleased to award the Decoration of the Albert Medal in recognition of the gallant action of Trooper James Werner Magnusson, New Zealand Mounted Rifles, in saving life on the occasion of the loss of a Transport. Magnusson, who was on the deck of the Transport, saw an injured soldier struggling in the water, and immediately dived overboard, although there was a very rough sea, swam to his assistance, and succeeded in placing him in a boat. Magnusson then returned to the sinking ship and rejoined his unit. His life was lost. Magnusson drowned 4 May 1917.

HMT Transylvania of the Anchor Line was torpedoed 4 May 1917 in the Mediterranean with a lost of 413 men, including two New Zealanders: S.S.M. J.T. Notley and Magnusson. They were part of a draft of convalescent mounted men on their way to rejoin their units.

MAGUIRE, Charles Evans 3/704

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

MAHONEY, Frank 10/2228

D.C.M. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11898

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the night of 26th/27th August, 1915, during operations on the Gallipoli Peninsula, when he volunteered to go out to rescue some men who had been isolated within the enemy's lines for fifteen days. It was a mission of great difficulty and danger, and by his coolness and knowledge of scouting he greatly contributed to the success of the search and ultimate rescue of the missing men.

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action France 21 August 1917

MAHONY, Wilfred Frederick 12/4051

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He took command of his platoon and organised them after they had suffered heavy casualties. On seeing the flank of the advance held up, he rushed forward with a Lewis gun and with his section captured a pillbox with thirty prisoners. He then led his platoon to their objective. His courage and coolness inspired the whole company.

MAINDONALD, Francis William Henry 2/2867

M.M. Gunner (Acting Bombardier), 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 835

At Messines on 7th June 1916. This NCO was one of the Night Forward Observation Officer's (C Group) on 7th June during the advance. Throughout the day and the night of the attack he acted as linesman, and as a result of his continuous hard work under very difficult and dangerous circumstances a line was laid to the Group Forward Observing Station. During the day he was twice knocked down by the concussion of bursting shells, but continued his work and made a splendid endeavour to maintain communication with Group Headquarters.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3225, Rec No 1742

At Westhoek on the 8th December 1917 – the battery position was very heavily shelled, and a dug-out in which five men were sheltering was blown in. At the same time a box of ammunition and a box of bombs were set on fire, preventing approach to the dug-out. Regardless of the great danger of explosion, Sergeant Maindonald immediately scattered the ammunition and bombs, and was then foremost in digging out the one survivor in the dug-out, in spite of the continued shelling. Sergeant Maindonald was awarded the Military Medal on 27th June 1917 for gallant conduct at Messines. At all times his conduct has been beyond praise in the excellence of his work, his gallantry and devotion to duty.

MAINS, Charles Edward 2/591

M.M. Bombardier, 3rd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 262

At Delville Wood from 15th September to 1st October. For great coolness and courage in laying and continually repairing telephone wires to batteries by night and day under very heavy shell fire.

MAINS, John Henry 2/547

M.M. Corporal-Fitter, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1559

For conspicuous devotion to duty at near St Julien on 12th October 1917. This NCO displayed the greatest coolness in repairing the guns of the battery under enemy fire, and succeeded in keeping them in action throughout prolonged operations at long range. By cheerfully surmounting all difficulties he set a splendid example to the detachments.

MAIR, Alexander Davidson 13701

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2619

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Bancourt on 30th August 1918. When in command of his platoon this NCO showed great determination and resource whilst attacking the ridge in front of Bancourt on the above date. He constantly rallied his men under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and by his example and accurate reports, greatly assisted towards the success of the operations. He has acted as platoon commander throughout the recent operations between Gommecourt and Gouzeaucourt and has proved himself a most reliable platoon commander, displaying initiative and courage and a high order.

MAJOR, Charles Thomas

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MAJOR, Frederick George 46926

S. Private (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MAKGILL, Robert Haldane

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MALAM, William Henry 40591

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3307 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MALDEN, Edward Elliott 18/11

M.B.E. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MALLOCH, Robert Thompson 46599

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2344

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action near Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, after most of his Lewis gun section had become casualties, Private Malloch took command of the gun and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy who were attempting to work round the flank. He carried on after being wounded, setting an inspiring example to his men.

MALONE, Daniel 10/622

Shows as 10662 in London Gazette
M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

MALONE, Edmond Leo 11/699

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great determination in the attack, and organised and took part in the mopping up of concrete dug-outs under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He set a splendid example of courage and energy to his men.

MALONE, Maurice Patrick 11/1338

D.C.M. Sergeant, Mounted Machine-gun Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his officer was wounded early in the attack he took command of his section and pushed forward and covered the advance with his fire. When the enemy counter-attacked he rushed his gun forward to a ridge under intense fire, and completely broke up the leading waves of the attack and inflicted heavy casualties on the remainder as they retired. He set a splendid example of courage and initiative.

MALONE, William George 10/1039

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 8 August 1915

MANAGH, Sandy Nelson 22824

D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He carried messages several times over ground swept by machine-gun fire. After the capture of an enemy position on another occasion he did splendid work in consolidating the captured ground. He showed great courage and determination.

MANBY, Walter Lewis 6/4625

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3348 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MANDER, Lionel John 13/2842

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Bombardier), 6th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2291

On the 26th August 1918 near Bapaume. Bombardier Mander was in charge of a party laying a line to an observation post under heavy fire when one of the signallers was severely wounded by a shell. This Bombardier immediately went in search of a stretcher and got assistance and carried the wounded man to a dressing station through a heavy and continuous shell fire with complete disregard to his personal safety. He has continuously done good work throughout the operations.

M.I.D. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

MANDERS, N

M.I.D. Colonel, Army Medical Corps, A.D.M.S., New Zealand and A Division
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11001, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli Peninsular April-Aug 1915. I am greatly indebted to this officer for the able manner in which he has organised & controlled the different branches of the medical services of the division under most difficult circumstances.

British Loan Officer from R.A.M.C. 13/3/15-8/8/15
Killed In Action Gallipoli 7/8/15

MANDERSON, Percy 15390

D.C.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For most conspicuous gallantry near Crevecoeur, on 5th October, 1918, during a minor operation in establishing bridgeheads across the Canal de l'Escaut. When his platoon came suddenly under heavy machine-gun fire he immediately, with a complete disregard of danger, engaged two enemy machine-guns with such effect that his platoon was able to reach the trench. Subsequently, when the platoon was heavily counter-attacked, and had to withdraw, he remained behind and covered the withdrawal.

MANN, Sydney John 6/3038

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives (en Argent)
Private, Mechanical Transport, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 17 March 1920m p 3407

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MANNERS, Arthur Edgar 2/1322

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MANNERS, Douglas 13/631

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508, WA40 4/4/22

For very valuable and efficient service as staff Captain during the campaigns of 1917 and 1918 in Palestine and Syria. Under the most trying circumstances his Staff work has been invaluable and has contributed greatly to the success of the Brigade in its operations. He has served throughout the War and has received no decorations.

MANNING, Frank Emanuel 23/1437

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2919

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack on Bon Avis Ridge on 29th September 1918 he took command of a section after the section commander was wounded. He skillfully led them to a part of the line that was being counter-attacked and succeeded in driving the enemy off. By his prompt action at a critical time he saved a number of men from being cut off. Later he collected some stragglers and organised them for the defence of the ground that was gained.

MANNING, Frank Victor 4/219A (formerly E/219)

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MANNING, Henry John 4/145A (formerly E/145)

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, Clerical Section
New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MANNING, John 6/3778

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 127

Action: Switch Line, 15th 16th 17th September 1916. South east of High Wood. This non-commissioned officer took command of his platoon after his officer and senior non-commissioned officers had been killed, and held his men together under heavy fire.

MANNING, Leslie Ivan 24/1906

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in training and leading his platoon in a successful daylight raid. After having returned to our lines he displayed great gallantry in returning to the enemy's trench and bringing back three men of his party who had been left behind. He had on a previous occasion led a most successful raid, killing and capturing many of the enemy.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 704

Coolness and gallantry during a raid on the night of 7th January 1917, on the enemy trenches South of Armentieres, when 19 prisoners were taken. He did specially good work in training the Raiding Party of 84 all ranks, and by his fearlessness and resource on the above night enthused his men.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

MANO, Hil 16/1396

M.M. Private, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2781

For conspicuous coolness under fire and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918. Mano has always carried out his duty as Company Stretcher Bearer in a highly efficient manner. On 22nd May his Company was working at Colincamps and came under heavy enemy shelling. Some shells burst among a party of machine-gunners near by and Mano at considerable risk to himself proceeded to the spot and carried a wounded man about 300 yards to a place of safety.

MANSON, Alexander James Mackay 11/1642

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill in successfully bringing into action four captured enemy machine-guns, together with his own four guns. Later, he displayed great gallantry in taking his section through the enemy's barrage and bringing them into action. The following day, although badly bruised and completely buried by the enemy's shell fire, he displayed complete contempt for danger, placing his guns in a forward position. He had been severely wounded early in the operations, and his example has at all times had a splendid effect upon the spirits of his men.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 361

Action Flers Trench and Flers Support Trench and Goose Alley, West of Flers, 20th and 21st September, and Grid Trenches, 1st October 1916. This Officer has rendered conspicuous service during these operations by the manner in which he has commanded his machine-gun section. His work was especially good when assisting the 2nd Canterbury Batt. to repel a German counter-attack up Goose Alley and Flers Support Trench on the afternoon of the 21st September when, in addition to doing his own duty very well, he took part in a bayonet charge across the open which routed the German counter attack

MANSON, Robin Victor 4/1818

D.C.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 January 1919, p869

On the morning of the 12th September, 1918, during an attack by his brigade east of Havrincourt Wood, the hostile barrage broke all forward line communications. He went out early to get the lines through, and worked unceasingly under the gas and shell bombardment for seven and a half hours. By that time he had restored the communications. On one occasion during the period he was gassed and fell unconscious. Half an hour later he was brought to by the explosion of a shell alongside him, and continued his work. Later in the day he organised a party to lay new lines to the left and centre battalions, and again carried out his work despite the enemy fire.

M.M. 2nd Corporal, No 4 Section, Divisional Signal Company, attached
2nd Infantry Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 784

Messines Offensive 7/9th June 1917. This NCO did splendid work prior to the operations and during the operations 7/8th June, laid and repeatedly went out and repaired lines under heavy shell fire. He showed on all occasions the greatest devotion to duty and utter contempt for danger. This NCO previously did excellent work during the operations on the Somme in September last year.

MANSON, William 11/732

M.M. Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1587

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Lance Corporal Manson during the 12th and 13th October 1917 did magnificent work. Pushing forward his squad to the forward firing line he brought back into safety many wounded men who were lying exposed to the enemy's fire. His courage and

initiative under dangerous conditions was a splendid example to the other men.

MANTTAN, Herbert Benjamin 3/550

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 653

For continued good work and devotion to duty. During October operations on the Somme as from 1st to 4th October, 1916. He repeatedly had to do his work at a great disadvantage under the enemy's fire and since that date rendered valuable service to his Ambulance, showing an excellent example to the other NCOs and men by his devotion to duty.

MARCHANT, Eric Lachlan 3/601

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps. No 1 New Zealand General Hospital
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MARCHANT, John Allman 26/1043

See MARTIN, John Allman

MARICOTT-DODINGTON, W M

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1196, WA 22/5/10, p112

6-20/8/15 Gallipoli. Have acted as GSO's during the recent operations, in place of other officers wounded & sick & have done most excellent service.

British Loan Officer 30/8/15-3/10/15, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters.

MARK, Louis James 33117

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters,
1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3399 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MARKS, Cecil Harold 12/2558

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 666

During operations on the Somme. He took his gun forward on September 25th 1916 with the first wave of the Infantry advance, brought it into action effectively on several occasions during the advance and subsequently assisted in the consolidation of the captured position. He took charge of and carried out the whole operation without his officer, who was killed at the commencement.

MARKS, Frederick William 9/1895

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1842

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

MARKS, John Davis 3/3663

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt.,
Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741, Rec No 2594

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ruyaulcourt on 4th-5th September, 1918. While his regimental aid post was twice heavily shelled and several casualties occurred he continued at duty, binding men up and shifting them to shelter in spite of the heavy bombardment. Again on 7th September, when the regimental aid post had been established on the edge of Havrincourt Wood, near Quotient Avenue, the enemy bombarded the place heavily. Under this fire, which had inflicted a number of casualties, he continued with his work. On both occasions his devotion to duty was admirable.

MARKS, Roland Oswald Colin 24/502

D.C.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51
Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout, and has at all times set a splendid example.

MARONI, Clemente John 12/1710

M.I.D. Private, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

MARR, Edmund Townley 24/1919

M.S.M. Temp. Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

MARSDEN, Ernest 25029

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers, attached 5th Field Survey Batt.,
Royal Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838

For distinguished service in the field.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Major), New Zealand Engineers, attached 5th
Survey Battalion
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MARSHALL, Alfred Lovering 4/1880

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Wireless Troop
L.G. 27 August 1918, p9992

Mentioned for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty in a despatch dated 15 April 1918 from Lieut-General W. R. Marshall, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., Commander-in-Chief, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force.

MARSHALL, George Leonard 7/1866

M.M. Corporal, 1st Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2486

Operations: British Front east of Bapaume 6th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 6th September Corporal Marshall's platoon Sergeant was wounded on reaching his objective. Corporal Marshall assumed command of the platoon and established a line of posts in touch with the enemy. He also made personal reconnaissance of the ground to his front, going forward with one man a distance of 1,000 yards to ascertain that his flank was clear. During the whole of this time he was exposed to heavy machine-gun fire from two sides. On the 7th September he was sent to establish a Lewis gun post on a ridge some 600 yards in front of our trench and finding it possible to push on he established his gun a further 600 yards out at the foot of the forward slope, going forward with one man to reconnoitre the further ridge with a view to moving his gun further forward should he be ordered to do so. In doing so he ascertained the position in which the enemy was placing his guns, and was able to give information of the movements of the enemy.

MARSHALL, Henry Taylor 12217

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the front line was being pushed forward on to the high ground, this officer found that the advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun strong post. He immediately distributed his men, and, attacking very skillfully, drove out the enemy with loss and captured the machine-gun. The weather was very bad and the ground very heavy, but his coolness and determination encouraged his men to overcome their fatigue and press on.

MARSHALL, Robert Alfred 8/2652

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2130

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont-Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 8.30am on 2nd April 1918, Corporal Marshall and a comrade went out on patrol in an endeavour to ascertain the enemy's exact position. He worked up several of the old trenches, and at last discovered an enemy sniping post. Pushing further forward, he suddenly discovered a block in the trench, guarded by a German sentry, whom he immediately killed. He was out in No-Man's-Land for over four hours, and returned with valuable information concerning the enemy's disposition.

MARSHALL, Stuart 4/2030

D.C.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack. He went forward with two observations officers and supervised the maintenance of communications from them to brigade headquarters. Later in the day he went through an intense barrage and established visual communications. His conduct was splendid, and owing to his efforts the Artillery were able to render great assistance to the infantry.

MARSHALL, Valentine 9/445

M.C. Lieutenant, Headquarters, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3329

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Lieut Marshall has served with the New Zealand Expeditionary Force on Gallipoli, in Egypt and in France, and has always carried out his duties in a gallant and capable manner. As a Battalion Transport Officer, during the March offensive, he showed continuous gallantry in taking supplies of food and ammunition right up to the front line. All the roads were under machine-gun fire, and it was mainly owing to Lieut Marshall's fine personal example, in himself taking all transport to the forward dumps that the chain of supplies was maintained.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

MARTELLI, Charles Rawson Stuart 21047

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 894

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. He as a runner and when building at Messines which was bombarded with extreme violence by the enemy Rifleman Martelli was conspicuous of his I cannot speak too highly of this mans work which received the greatest courage and tenacity of purpose.

MARTIN, Albert 44756

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7017, Rec No 2017

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was the leading bayonet man of a mopping up party. He killed ten of the enemy within five minutes and by his splendid dash and gallantry assisted in carrying the attack to a successful conclusion.

MARTIN, Andrew 7/90

D.C.M. Sergeant (Temp. Squadron Sergeant-Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on two occasions. During an advance he showed great skill and daring in advance of his squadron, meeting two of the enemy and killing them single handed. Later his coolness and gallantry were particularly noticeable whilst directing his men in digging in under heavy hostile shell fire.

M.I.D. Sergeant (Temp. Squadron Sergeant-Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

MARTIN, Archibald Lawrence 23/1533

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11082

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command, and led his company with great courage and determination. Later he organised and consolidated the position won with great skill.

MARTIN, Arthur Anderson 3/1737

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 426

The death of this Officer, killed in action on 18th September 1916 at Flers is a very severe loss both to the Division and to the Medical Profession in New Zealand. His devotion to duty regardless of danger was untiring and his professional services invaluable.

Died of wounds France 17 September 1916

MARTIN, Allan Elvine 13/500

S. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MARTIN, Elizabeth Fitzgerald 22/385

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

MARTIN, Francis Roy 9/310

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2961

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, in an attack on Bon Avis Ridge, when this NCO's platoon Officer was wounded he immediately took over command and with great coolness and gallantry led his platoon to the attack. During the night 29th/30th September he volunteered as a patrol leader to go out and establish touch with the troops on the flank. This task incurred great risks as the enemy was in very close proximity but he was successful and in addition collected valuable information as to the enemy's disposition.

Throughout the operations this NCO displayed great gallantry and was ever ready for perilous tasks. He set a fine example to all with whom he came in contact.

Bronze Medal (Italy)

Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.
L.G. 25 May 1917, p5204, Rec No 532

Unreadable details

MARTIN, Harold Augustus 11/1467

Cross of St. George, 3rd Class (Russia)
Lance-Corporal, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1603

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MARTIN, James Seaton

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Army Pay Corps

L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MARTIN, John 2/1044

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 487

At Delville Wood. On 13th and 15th September. For good work and devotion to duty. This NCO has served continuously since leaving with the Main Body. Did splendid work on Gallipoli. When his gun was put out of action by 8" shell, organised relief, got his gun into action again, and carried on. Was under very heavy shell fire on 13th, again on September 15th when his gun was again put out of action, helped men out and were buried, and got gun into action again.

MARTIN, John Allman 26/1043

M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 339

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 15th September 1916 near Flers. When his platoon commander was killed Sergeant Martin assumed command of the Platoon and by handling them with coolness and skill assisted largely in the capture of a trench. He was killed immediately after the capture of the trench. This NCO has performed conspicuous good work since the arrival of his Unit in France last April. Killed in action France 15 September 1916

MARTINDALE, John 2/681

M.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1565

For conspicuous gallantry and resourcefulness on 14th October 1917 near St Julien. This NCO made three successive trips, each time with a gun, over a mile of the worst possible road with regards mud and shell fire. He experienced innumerable blocks and directed the extricating of his guns from shell holes and repairing of the road under heavy fire, in a manner beyond praise. This work occupied the whole of a day. To his untiring labour, coolness and splendid example to his teams, the placing of these guns in advanced position to support the Infantry attack was largely due.

MARTYN, Emma Maria 22/146

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

MASCALL, Herbert James 4/999

Medaille Militaire (France)
Lance-Corporal, 2nd Field Coy, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 May 1917, p4162, Rec 537

At Switch Trench, near Flers on three distinct occasions during the afternoon of 15th September 1916, Cpl Mascall was detailed to take wounded men through a very heavy barrage fire to the A.(?)S. He did this successfully three times, returning to his post immediately, having to re-pass through the heavy barrage on each journey. He then worked all night with his party constructing a strong-point and because two out of three of his NCOs had been wounded, he remained there all next day with another working party in order that the work might be completed. His conduct throughout this and other operations under heavy fire was an example to all under him.

MASON, Albert 6/1618

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Company Quarter-Master-Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MASON, Adrian John 2/2485

M.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 725

At Ploegsteert Wood on 25th March 1917. The 13th Battery was under very heavy hostile fire. During the shelling three men were wounded in the billets close by, two of them seriously. Sgt Mason went alone to the billet, bandaged the three men, had two of them removed, and under heavy fire carried the third man on his back, a distance of 300 yards, to a place of safety. By this act he showed a splendid example of courage and saved the men's lives. He has on several previous occasions performed acts worthy of recognition.

MASON, Arthur 13/273

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

MASON, Charles Frank 33255

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3202

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Lance-Corporal Mason was in command of a Lewis gun Section. When held up by hostile machine-gun fire he pushed his gun forward to a flank and rushed the gun, capturing it. By his bravery and skill he set a fine example to all ranks.

MASON, Jason Harold 23/1433

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3225

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. Mason, when his platoon officer and NCOs became casualties, took charge of the platoon and handled it with great skill. On reaching the objective he worked his Lewis gun round to the Left Flank, shooting down the enemy gunners working a 77mm gun and giving covering fire to the remainder of the Company as they attacked the machine-guns in the houses. When digging in on the next objective he exhibited great coolness and did much to hearten his platoon under machine-gun fire.

MASON, Sidney 13/2846

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

MASSEY, Alfred 3/265

S. Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MASSEY, Frank George 24/1268

D.S.O. Lieutenant (Acting Major), New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached Lancashire Fusiliers
L.G. 16 September 1918, p1087

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two hard day's fighting, until severely wounded, commanded the battalion in a most efficient manner, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, at small, largely owing to his resource and grasp of the situation.

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Previous to an attack he performed invaluable service to his brigade in successfully carrying out its assembly arrangements. The fact that there was no hitch was due to his careful personal reconnaissances. Afterwards, during the attack, he did valuable work in going forward when communication had broken down owing to casualties and other confusion, and returning with a clear report upon the general situation.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 346

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April. As Adjutant of his Unit he has shown untiring energy and a marked devotion to duty, especially during the operations on the Somme 13th September to 3rd October, when by his tireless energy and cheerfulness under all circumstances he helped materially in the success of operations undertaken by his Unit.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Major), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 11th Batt., Lancashire Fusiliers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MASSEY, Gerald 23/2033

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MASTERS, Frederick Harold 4/469

M.M. Sergeant, No 4 Section, Divisional Signal Company, attached 2nd Infantry Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 784

Messines Offensive 7/9th June 1917. During operations of 7/8th June, this NCO worked day and night under fire endeavouring to maintain communication from the Brigade Forward Station to the Battalions and Brigade Headquarters. He showed an utter disregard for his own personal safety and is worthy of special recognition.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

MASTERS, George 4/112A (formerly E/112)

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 440

For good work and devotion to duty during the period August 28th/October 2nd 1916. On September 16th when his Company was working under very heavy shell fire and his Company C.O. was killed and all other Officers wounded Lieut Masters

by his coolness and personal example was the means of keeping the men of his Platoon working on the digging of a most important communication Trench to one of the captured trenches.

Killed in action France 3 April 1917

MATEER, Frank Emanuel 40341

Shows as 4031 in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2920

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he was a Battalion runner. His task was often most dangerous as the road to one Company was swept by machine-gun fire and to another he had to cross bridges that were under observation and constantly fired on. In the fighting of the previous day his work was of a most arduous nature, all the runners being kept constantly at work for forty eight hours with hardly any sleep. He showed great courage and resource and was untiring in his work.

MATHESON, Hugh Alexander 32868

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2414

For conspicuous gallantry near Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. Lance-Corporal Matheson was in charge of a Lewis gun section on the flank of his flank. During the attack a machine-gun post threatened to hold up the advance of his platoon on his left but Lance-Corporal Matheson at once opened fire on the enemy with his Lewis gun and led the remainder of his Section to the flank and rushed the post killing the garrison and capturing the gun. Again on the 26th August 1918, near Bapaume he handled his section with great boldness and caused many casualties to the enemy. His initiative and skill were a fine example to his Platoon.

MATHESON, William McPherson 1/122

Medaille d'Honneur avec Glaives, en Argent (France)
Sergeant, 5th Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15584

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MATHIAS, Gerald 7/1317

M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 March 1917, p2199

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his troop with great courage and determination and succeeded in capturing between forty and fifty of the enemy.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

MATHIAS, John Stanley 23/495

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2505

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Gouzeaucourt from 8th to 13th September 1918. During the night 11th/12th September L/Cpl Mathias, who was in charge of the Brigade Central Visual Station, was heavily shelled with high explosive and gas. Although in a very exposed position he remained at his post and established communication with battalions. He was suffering from the effects of gas but refused to leave his post until relieved, and was then evacuated to hospital. The maintaining of his station was of the greatest importance, as, owing to the heavy shell fire telephone communication was impossible.

MATIU, Reihana 16/343

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3416

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

MATTHEWS, Charles 28176

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1346

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, as a Stretcher Bearer, he worked under very heavy shell fire with great courage and displayed wonderful endurance. Throughout many weary hours he showed a splendid example in bravery and cheerfulness.

MATTHEWS, Charlott Henrietta 22/254

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MATTHEWS, Cyril Douglas 22632

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, WA 161/3

Operations east of Cambrai 13th October-11th November 1918. For continuous devotion to duty. This NCO on 19th October 1918 led a patrol to novelles supposed to be in occupation of enemy. He found the enemy gone but made a thorough reconnaissance and on his report the infantry advanced. Throughout the

operations Corporal Matthews has shown commendable courage and devotion to duty in carrying out missions of a difficult and dangerous nature.

MATTHEWS, Frederick Collett 10731
M.M. Lance-Sergeant (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsratt 25th to 28th April 1918)
Killed in action France 23 July 1918

MAUBON, Cecil John 24282
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 897

For gallantry and great personal bravery at Messines on 7th June 1917. This soldier was in a section which went through our own barrage into Messines to put machine-guns, which had opened fire from emplacements out of action. He assisted Sergeant Frickleton in capturing two machine-guns and in killing their crews (14 men in all). An enemy machine-gun opened fire from the crews of the inch wall of the Institute Royale. Rfm Maubon rushed up bombed the man who was firing his gun and broke the gun. This action was inside our barrage the whole time.

MAUGER, Ernest William 46527
M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3307 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MAWDSLEY, William 11/2152
M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.
Killed in action France 4 February 1918

MAWHINNEY, William 12/982
M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2757

For long and valuable service. He has been with the Battalion Transport for four years with hardly any break, and lately has been Transport Sergeant. He has done continuous good work and has performed his duties in a most satisfactory manner. The work has been of the most arduous character and has frequently involved him in situations which have called for a display of leadership and initiative in which he has never been found wanting.

MAWSON, Joseph Bibby 10/3147
M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12111, Rec No 216

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He fought his machine-guns throughout the operations with great courage and determination. Later he took part in a charge which routed the enemy.

MAXWELL, Frank James 13/501
M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

MAXWELL, George 16/671
M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1618

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in St Jean Area on 18th and 19th October 1917. Private Maxwell was one of a party detailed to repair road damaged by shell fire between Wieltje and Gravenstafel. The work was carried out under harassing shell fire and other adverse conditions and Maxwell by his cheerfulness and coolness under fire encouraged his mates. He also assisted to extricate horses and mules bogged in shell holes after they had been abandoned by their drivers.

MAXWELL, Robert 16314
D.C.M. Trooper, New Zealand Camel Corps
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7567

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem. He advanced for 500 yards to an advanced post under heavy shell, machine-gun and rifle fire to rescue a wounded comrade. Although he had to cross a very exposed piece of ground, he succeeded in bringing the wounded man back to out lines, displaying magnificent coolness and courage.

Died of wounds Palestine 31 March 1918

MAY, Charles Edward 37128
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MAY, William Henry 12427
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2386

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field. On the morning of 30th August 1918, when this Battalion was assembling behind Bancourt, this NCO displayed remarkable courage, while in charge of a party of signallers, laying a line to a forward position. He worked fearlessly among the enemy barrage and across an area continually swept by machine-gun fire, and by his personal example and daring enabled communications to be maintained. Time and again he repaired the line under heavy enemy shell fire, and his work proved invaluable throughout the course of the operations.

MAYALL, David 13/484
M.M. Sergeant, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2134

During the enemy attack on the Colincamps front on the 5th April, he was acting as No. 1 of his sub-section. The gun was completely in the open and for two hours the battery position was subjected to heavy hostile shelling. Two of his detachment were wounded but he kept his gun in action at full rate throughout the whole attack. His courage and coolness at this critical time were a splendid example and were responsible in a large measure for the courage and devotion to duty displayed by the remnants of his detachment.

MAYER, John 2/1367
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th September, 1918, near Neuville, in command of a forward section of guns. He kept them close up to the infantry in face of intense machine-gun fire, and kept them in action all day in close co-operation with the infantry, dealing with field guns and machine-guns near Havrincourt Wood. One of his guns was put out of action, and he had heavy casualties to men and horses. This is not the first time he has distinguished himself.

MAYN, Ernest Sydney 8/2656
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3337

Operations near Solesmes on 23rd November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. 2/Lieutenant Mayn, who is Scout Officer to the Battalion, rendered valuable service to his Commanding Officer. For awhile the leading Companies were held up and he sent forward to reconnoitre. For two hours, under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, he remained in a shell-hole on the hill-side sending back messages which enabled reinforcements to be sent to the right spot and the advance to be continued. That night at 11.30 a further advance was made and he had a Company forward for a mile over unknown ground, greatly assisting the Company Commander in establishing his position. Throughout these operations, he showed marked ability, great powers of endurance and an absolute disregard for danger.

MAYNARD, Frederick Conway 10/4415
M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1915

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. During the period from 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 this Non-Commissioned Officer has acted as Quartermaster-Sergeant to his Company in a most efficient and conscientious manner. He has worked untiringly to satisfy the requirements of his Company, and has never failed in bringing forward the rations to wherever his Company has been. He is a striking example of an efficient and painstaking Quartermaster Sergeant.

MAYNARD, Lionel Richard 23/1731
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1375

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack east of St Julien on 4/10/17, Corpl Maynard in co-operation with Pte Faithful, rushed a series of shell holes, from which machine-gun fire was being brought to bear on the advancing troops, and captured 2 machine-guns. This brave act undoubtedly saved a number of valuable lives, and made the renewal of the advance possible.

MAYNE, Charles Herbert 23/2506
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3311

For conspicuous good work as Battalion Orderly Room Sergeant. He has been continuously with the Battalion throughout all operations from February 1917 up till now, and his work, often carried on under very heavy shell fire and trying circumstances, has been exceedingly praise-worthy.

MEAD, Arthur David 44768
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1367

For conspicuous gallantry. During the attack of the New Zealand Division in the Ypres offensive Private Mead acted as Company runner and showed conspicuous bravery whilst under very heavy fire in carrying messages through to Battalion. He was every ready for dangerous work, which in all cases he carried out satisfactorily.

MEAD, Owen Herbert 6/296
D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3357

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Lieut-Colonel Mead has served continuously

with the New Zealand Expeditionary Force, since its inception in 1914, and throughout, proved himself to be a brave, reliable officer. He commanded his Battalion in the Passchendaele Operations, and also during the operations of the Division in the vicinity of Maily Maillet from March 26th till June 21st 1918. On these occasions, the success of his Unit was in large measure due to his skilful leadership and personal example, which inspired all ranks under his command.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 400

This Officer did excellent work during the whole of the fighting round Flers from 18th to 26th September. He got his company forward well on each occasion and was unsparing in his efforts to get the best out of his men.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MEANEY, Anthony David 42764

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2978

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September 1918 near Crevecoeur he took his machine-gun forward under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, got into action overlooking the Canal de L'Escaut and engaged enemy horse transport, motor lorries, motor cars, a tractor withdrawing a large gun, and kept down the fire field guns which were firing point blank on our patrols. As a result of this fire the enemy were forced to abandon a limber, one lorry and a motor car which were afterwards captured. He was continuously being harassed by shell and machine-gun fire but throughout the day kept cool and collected giving great encouragement to the rest of his gun team, and by his very fine work saved many casualties to our own infantry. For bravery in the field.

MEHRTENS, William Henry 11/1582

Medaille Barbatie si Credinta, 2nd Class (Roumania)
Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11755

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st April 1918 at the rearguard action at the Wadisir. When the Circassians opened fire on the rearguard he at once dismounted and took up a position under the rocks. Before being forced to retire he inflicted severe losses on the enemy. By his coolness and gallantry under heavy fire he set a magnificent example to the rest of his comrades.

MEIKLE, Hylton Colin 23/13

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8869, Rec No 2088

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attack. He led his company with daring and rapidity, driving the enemy from strong positions and capturing objectives with splendid dash. He showed fine courage and leadership, and was foremost in taking positions.

MELDRUM, William 11/675

C.B. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15440

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt and Palestine.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568, WA 22/5/10

The Wellington Mounted Rifles Regiment under command of Lieut-Col Meldrum was sent up to reinforce our position on Chunuk Bair on the night 8/9 Aug and at 9pm this officer took over command from Col Moore who was wounded and remained in command until his regiment was relieved at 11pm on the 9/10th. During the whole of this time our position was being continuously attacked, and the situation was at times extremely critical. It is undoubtedly due to the determined & resolute attitude of this officer which gave confidence to his men and to his skilful dispositions that the position was maintained during this time.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Lieut Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Wellington Mounted

Rifles, attached Staff

L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

Order of the White Eagle, 5th Class (with Swords)

Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1607

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MELGREN, Roland Frederick 11069

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1545

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was employed as a Battalion Runner, and in that occupation he rendered services which were invaluable. Although wounded on 12th October, he carried on his duties without reporting to the Medical Officer, and even when the operation was over he remained at duty. His total disregard for his personal safety, and his cheerfulness set a splendid example to everyone concerned.

MELLES, Alexander George 16/1305

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of two fighting and reconnoitring patrols during an attack, when the situation was obscure as regards the ground to our front. By his dash and initiative he brought back information of the greatest importance, thereby clearing up the situation. His task, which was performed under heavy shell fire was an extremely difficult one.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion Wellington Regiment.
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9561, Rec No 1020

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in hand-to-hand fighting in a village. Though the supports which were expected failed to appear, he carried out his task (that of a fighting patrol) unaided, exercising admirable control over his men and setting a fine example of personal gallantry.

MELLOR, Cyril Glover 12/4227

S. Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MELLOR, Edward 55072

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2650,

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. During the attack on 12th September Lance-Corporal Mellor at great personal risk took forward a Lewis gun to a position where he was able to open fire on an enemy strong point. He was exposed to very heavy fire but he showed a complete disregard of danger and kept his gun in action until the post was rushed by another party from a flank.

MELVILL, Charles William 15/35

C.B. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade. Commanding 1st N.Z. Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6790, Rec No 3401

For exceptionally good leadership on the 5th of April, 1918, at La Signy Farm in the Colincamps Sector, when, on his own initiative, he carried out with his Brigade a most successful attack, thereby securing all the high ground overlooking the British lines. This attack secured our defensive positions, and reduced casualties to a minimum during the following months. Throughout the Autumn Advance he handled his Brigade with great judgment and skill.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Staff Corps. Commanding 1st N.Z. Infantry Bde
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6454, Rec No 1939

This Officer commanded his Brigade, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade, at the taking of Gravenstafel Ridge, 4th October 1917. His work as a commander has been very good, and is well deserving of recognition.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 358

For conspicuous ability and good work since the arrival of the Division in France in April. When the trenches around Armentieres, he organised and planned a very successful raid against the German trenches. His Battalion at all times has shown great keenness in their work and the credit of this is due to a large extent to his own example. During the advance and capture of Flers on the 13th September, Colonel Melvill again showed conspicuous ability and considerable military knowledge. After his Battalion had captured their objective and seeing the Battalion ahead of him held up, he at once sent forward a Company to assist and so enabled the trench to be captured. Throughout the operations he had a thorough grasp of the situation, and used his command with skill and judgement,

sending up reinforcements at the critical moment.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 2769

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feb'y 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade. Commanding 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2769

New Years Honour Despatch for Period 25th February 1918. To 16/17 September 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

M.I.D. amended

Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 12 January 1920, p531

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Staff
L.G. 11 March 1918, p3097

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order de la Couronne (Officer)

Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 September 1917, p9862, Rec No 1018

For personal gallantry in leading his Battalion in the attack on Messines on June 7th 1917. His battalion fought their way through and cleared the greater part of the Village with great success under his personal Command.

MELVILLE, Cecil Balfour 12/965

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MELVILLE, Hamilton 8/3006

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack he assisted to locate the enemy's positions with great accuracy by frequent patrols. During our advance he rushed an enemy machine-gun that was causing delay, killing five of the team single-handed and taking a prisoner. His conduct throughout was marked by conspicuous gallantry and initiative.

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2167

Operations: On the British Front east of Hebuterne – 14th May 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was one of a patrol of four men, under Sergeant Travis, which went out in broad daylight, and captured an enemy machine-gun post; although their Battalion was in Support these men volunteered to go out and secure identification, which was urgently required. They left our front line about 7.15pm and by skilful use of the ground they crept up to the enemy post unobserved, and, disposing themselves very cleverly completely surprised the enemy post of seven Germans. The officer of the post showed fight, and was shot; the connection in the post aroused a neighbouring post who rushed down the sap to the aid of their comrades, firing at the patrol who were conducting the prisoners to our lines; two prisoners being thus shot by their own comrades. The above was carried out in a most daring manner, and the men concerned showed courage of a very high order. The patrol was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire on withdrawing from the enemy post and were sniped at from all sides. This man has done much good work on patrol and has always set an example of courage and devotion to duty.

MELVILLE, James Alexander 12/413

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 669

For devotion to duty from 26th September 1916 to 22nd February 1917. Has been acting as Company Sergeant Major for a considerable time, and has carried out his duties in a most capable and painstaking manner. He has always taken the greatest interest in his work.

MENZIES, Arthur Briton 11498

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2067

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th, and 27th days of March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. This man was a Battalion runner and under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire he carried several messages from Battalion Headquarters to the forward posts. At all times he showed himself willing to risk his own life for the purpose of carrying out his duties. When sent out with one particularly important message at a critical stage of the operations the despatch with which it was delivered was of the utmost importance to the Battalion.

MENZIES, Clement Edward 10/2235

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded early in the action, he carried on his work as Lewis gun sergeant with great skill. After the capture of the objective, he continually visited his guns, encouraging his men and directing their fire. When the crew of one gun were all casualties he kept the gun in action himself, and by his coolness and courage under heavy fire inspired all his men with confidence.

MENZIES, Gavin Horace 30609

M.S.M. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 22nd Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

Medaille d'Honneur avec Glaives, en Argent (France)

Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15584

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MENZIES, George Baker 8/595

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5493

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Army in the Field.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MENZIES, James William Chisholm 23/825

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1709

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in front of Passchendaele on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. When in command of a Platoon, this NCO led his men forward until the advance was held up, then without regard for his personal safety, and though himself exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he supervised the consolidation of a part of the Front Line with the utmost skill, coolness, and fearlessness. He inspired all ranks by his splendid example.

Killed in action France 31 August 1918

MERCER, Jessie Munro 22/335

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MERCER, William James 24/1116

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1149

For continuous good service and devotion to duty in the theatre of War from February 26th, 1917 to September 20th, 1917. As Transport NCO he has led his column on many occasions with great daring. During the Messines operations on June 7th, 1917, and again while the Battalion was in the Front Line system opposite Warneton from 9th August 1917 to 15th August 1917, he displayed great coolness and initiative in handling his teams under heavy fire. His conduct has been an example to his men and his column has never failed to reach its destination.

MERTON, John Llewellyn Charles 6/2890

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 412

As Intelligence Officer, this officer showed conspicuous ability during the operations round Flanders from the 16th to 28th September. He went forward and, aided a thorough search of all dugouts and dead and wounded men, and sent back some very valuable information and papers. He also went forward on several occasions and brought back valuable information as to how the situation was progressing, which was of great assistance to me.

MESSENGER, Walter Gerald 6/2708

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 760

This soldier ably assisted L/Cpl Minnis in laying out the necessary lines to establish communication during the attack on Messines on June 7th 1917. We had many breaks in the lines but he was always ready to accompany L/Cpl Minnis and mend the break, in many cases under heavy shell fire from the enemy. Thus our communications were kept up and it was largely due to those two men.

Died of wounds France 22 July 1917

METCALF, Louis Wilfred 14348

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12322
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his company in an attack when the company commander was wounded, and led them to the capture of their objective. He consolidated the position under heavy shell fire and gave early information of an enemy counter-attack, which was accordingly completely broken up by the artillery. He showed great courage and initiative.

METCALF, Mark 10/4142

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1361

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed a most extraordinary bravery and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he rushed forward by himself to discover the position of the gun, and finding it in a shell-hole, he rushed forward with bombs and single-handed captured the occupants and took the gun. During the operations his cool bravery and devotion to duty were a magnificent example to others.

METGE, Daniel Dickinson 3/1718

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2308

Action before Favreuil north of Bapaume and before Bancourt on 25th August 1918 and subsequent days. On 25th August 1918 and on days following, whilst doing duty as a bearer in charge of a stretcher squad, he continued the work of carrying wounded for a period of 48 hours over a road which was very frequently heavily shelled by the enemy. He showed a fine example of unhesitating courage and skilful handling of the wounded.

METHERELL, Gladys Marion 22/147

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 24 October 1917

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

METHVEN, William 36646

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1676

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He led his section on until held up by an enemy strong point 250 yards in front of the consolidated line. He remained there with only two men, covering the consolidation and harassing the enemy strong point. He showed great initiative and determination, and was mainly responsible for that part of the line being consolidated.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2175

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Hebuterne, on 22nd May 1918, Sergt Methven and one other rank in broad daylight rushed an enemy sentry post and brought in two prisoners. Again on 24th May with a patrol of 20 other ranks he crossed No Mans Land in daylight until he came in contact with a post 500 yards from our line occupied by two of the enemy, one of whom was shot and the other taken prisoner. The enemy in a trench 30 yards away had received the alarm, and 20 strong rushed the patrol. Sergt Methven ordered the patrol to withdraw, and seeing that it was impossible to get his prisoner away, shot him. He then threw two bombs among the advancing enemy and also emptied his revolver into them at short, range inflicting numerous casualties.

MEULI, Otto 11/459

M.I.D. Farrier Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

MEURANT, Frederick Arthur 11072

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1644

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 11th and 12th October 1917. On the 11th worked unceasingly, getting in the wounded of Units other than his own, and on the 12th, during the attack, while under heavy fire, he was unceasing in his attention to the wounded, bandaging them up and getting them to places of safety, and afterwards to the regimental aid post.

MEWETT, James Edward Hedley 12/2034

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3690, Rec No 557

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on the enemy's trenches. He led his men with great gallantry, and Mewett himself accounted for three of the enemy. Later, although severely wounded, he continued to direct the operations.

MEXTED, Gordon William 4/1822

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2457

Gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Bapaume. On 24th August this NCO worked by day and night under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire on the line communications between his Brigade Forward Station and the Headquarters of Battalions in the line. Although on one occasion he was buried by the explosion of a shell and was badly shaken he remained at his work and rendered the greatest assistance in maintaining the Brigade forward communications during an important period. On the succeeding days he continued his work very gallantly. Throughout the operations his complete disregard of danger and his dogged determination in the face of heavy hostile fire filled his comrades with confidence.

MICHAELS, Lionel Godfrey 4/488

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 168

During the operations of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade 16/18th and 24/28th September this NCO worked continually under very heavy artillery fire, maintaining lines. As soon as a line was disconnected no matter how heavy the fire he would go out to repair immediately and it is greatly due to his untiring efforts and extraordinary bravery that communication was maintained from Brigade to Battalions so that the Brigade was not out of touch once long enough to prove serious.

MICHAU, Leslie James 39619

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1771

Operations opposite Polderhoek, 27th November 1917 to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in command of a Post with 2 men and a Lewis gun, the remainder of the garrison being withdrawn prior to a bombardment with our heavy artillery. At about 5.30am on 30th November a party of the enemy attacked this place whereupon Lance-Corporal Michau fired his Lewis gun until it jammed, inflicting many casualties. He and his men thereupon threw all the bombs available and then withdrew to the support trench, where they borrowed another gun and again rushed the trench. In the meantime the enemy had entered the trench, and left a sentry in it, until they could bring up reinforcements and material. Lance-Corporal Michau shot the sentry, and using his gun vigorously, he bluffed the enemy successfully into the belief that the trench was now manned in force. The Germans thus discouraged from a further attack, were satisfied with collecting their wounded under cover of the Red Cross Flag. From the sentry valuable identification was secured.

MICHELL, Henry James 26/1014

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 891

For gallantry and good services during the attack on Messines and the consolidation of the captured position on 7th-8th June 1917. On the company sergeant major being wounded he took over his duties and did most valuable work. He fearlessly exposed himself and set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty. His work since arrival in France in April 1916 has been particularly good and I cannot too strongly recommend him for recognition.

MIDDLEMISS, William Peter 12/2392

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 252

During the bombing attack by the 2nd Auckland Batt. up the Flers trench and Flers Support trench, on the evening of the 20th September 1916, Private Middlemiss killed seven Germans who were endeavouring to cut off our bombing party. Since the 15th September 1916, this man has killed with the bayonet and the bomb at least 23 Germans, and his gallant conduct throughout is in every way worthy of recognition.

MIDGLEY, Herbert Latimer 10370

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance August-September 1918. On the 3rd September 1918 the 53rd Brigade wanted information as to the position of the enemy on the east side of La Tortelle river and also the state of the ground on the banks of the river. Sgt Midgley led a patrol out and came under severe machine-gun fire, but he personally pushed on himself in full view of the enemy and tested the ground of the river bank. He brought back most useful info. On numerous occasions he has done valuable work under fire in a very cool and determined manner showing a splendid example to his men.

Died of wounds France 7 November 1918

MILES, Reginald 2/1045

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8753

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his battery until the enemy were within 500 yards and his ammunition exhausted, at the same time rallying Infantry stragglers and manning a fire-trench; then made a reconnaissance into a wood, sending back valuable information. He was finally wounded by rifle-fire at close range.

M.C. Captain, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p45, Rec No 468

This Officer is very keen and plucky, and ever eager to go to any point, however heavily shelled, from which he can best shoot his battery. At Armentieres, like other B.C. he had to take up new positions at very short notice, and has always done excellent work. On the Somme he has been under the counter-battery group. His work is worthy of special mention. He did good work as Forward Observation Officer at Gallipoli till wounded.

M.I.D. Major, 6th (Howitzer) Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MILL, Thomas 3/2912

C.M.G. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p8

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

C.B.E. Colonel (temp), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 February 1918, p1935

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MILLAR, John 24/1426

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2613

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the Bapaume Sector during operations August 13th/24th September 1918, this NCO while serving as Sergeant Cook continuously supervised the preparation of hot food and drinks for the men, often under heavy shell fire and in close proximity to the front line. His gallantry under fire and way of organisation were largely responsible for the comfort and fitness of the men during the operations.

MILLAR, William 2/1808

M.M. Gunner, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 50

On 4th June when being shelled one of the gun emplacements took fire. About 130 rounds including several high explosive were exploding and this man entered the ruined building, still under shell fire, and with assistance removed the whole of the ammunition, a total of 1,500 rounds. He also assisted in removing the gun from the burning emplacements.

MILLEA, Francis Patrick 3/1430

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MILLER, Andrew 17/139

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps, attached 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MILLER, Allan Hugh 11/340

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

For conspicuous gallantry as forward observation officer. He carried on all day under heavy fire of all kinds, controlled the fire of the brigade on observed targets, and sent in much useful information. Later, when a heavy barrage killed and wounded several of his battery, he carried on his duties as control officer, and was wounded in helping to remove wounded men. Throughout the operations he displayed marked courage and devotion to duty.

MILLER, David 12/3729

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1376

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on October 4th 1917, this stretcher-bearer did splendid work in organising prisoner stretcher-bearers and untiringly worked over very difficult country and under heavy shell fire until all wounded had been removed.

MILLER, George 9/515

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MILLER, George Thomson 11/88

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MILLER, George Leslie 3/424

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2820

In action before Bapaume on 25th September 1918 and on subsequent days. As NCO in charge of main Forward Bearer Posts he maintained, in spite of heavy hostile shell fire, a continuous service of stretcher bearer squads, thus contributed in a large measure to the speedy evacuation of wounded. When a Bearer Relay Post was destroyed by enemy shell, causing severe casualties amongst the personnel working at the post, he immediately went forward and removed his wounded comrades, and in spite of the continued hostile shelling, quickly re-established the post. He has shown a splendid example of gallantry and strict devotion to duty.

MILLER, Herbert Clarence 23204

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2664

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 24th August 1918 during the advance on Bapaume, his Lewis gun team was reduced to himself and one other. Nevertheless he continued to keep his gun in action against two enemy machine-guns which he had silenced. In the counter-attack when the company was forced to withdraw, he protected one flank, killing many of the enemy. His courage and initiative undoubtedly saved many lives and enabled the Company to consolidate the position. This Soldier has a long record of continuous good service.

MILLER, Hugh Kennedy 12/775

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13182, Rec No 2281

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was leading his attacking section, and, coming under heavy fire from an enemy machine-gun in front, he promptly rushed forward with a Lewis gun and, under cover of his fire, enabled his section to advance and take the position, capturing two machine-guns and seventeen prisoners. He showed great courage and promptitude.

MILLER, James 11/1345

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2240

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the attack on the German positions east of Rossignol Wood on the 24th July 1918, Corporal Miller by day and night patrols, helped to locate enemy posts and details of wire with absolute accuracy. Prior to the attack, he was in command of the snipers, and by his own keenness in sniping set such a splendid example to his men that the enemy was unable to get any observation from his front line. During the attack he, and two companions, rushed and captured a post of six of the enemy, who were killed.

MILLER, James Alexander 53838

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1741

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume during the period 25th August-5th September, 1918. On 25th August, in the attack on Favreuil, he was commanding a platoon. His company commander and the other officers were casualties, and this officer, on his own initiative, assumed command and pushed through the village. Then he advanced about 300 yards beyond his objective. This company captured over 100 prisoners, and their success was mainly due to the fine example set by this officer. Later, on 5th September, he was wounded leading an attack on Neuville.

MILLER, Jane 22/37

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MILLER, John Arneil 2/2680

M.I.D. Sergeant (Temp. Battery Sergeant-Major), 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MILLER, Leonard Percy 27340

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2734

For consistently good and conscientious work, often under dangerous circumstances. As a Battalion runner this man has shown particularly gallant conduct during the recent operations, where he was often under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire carrying messages between Battalion and Company Headquarters. During this time he has displayed an utter contempt for danger and his cheerfulness under trying circumstances has had a splendid effect on his comrades.

MILLER, Owen McLean 14460

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached No 2 Section,
Divisional Signal Company
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 953

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On 7th June 1917 when the telephone wire between Brigade Forward Station near Messines and 1st Battalion Auckland Regiment in the “Black” Line was out, he carried despatches between these two stations, through heavy shell fire and occasional machine-gun fire. Never once did he fail to deliver his despatches even under these most trying circumstances.

MILLER, Samuel Augustus 8/3010

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1756

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On November 30th 1917 preparatory to the attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Private Miller was detailed as a Battalion Observer to reconnoitre the route to the assembly position, and to report upon the nature of the ground between there and the objective of the assaulting troops: this work he carried out with great skill, and allowed no danger to prevent him from obtaining the required information. Moreover, on the 3rd December, when the attack was held up by machine-gun fire, Private Miller went forward to report upon the position, and by his gallant work as a sniper greatly assisted the troops during their consolidation. Before dusk he returned to Battalion Headquarters with comprehensive report on the position and strength of our left flank. Again at 7pm the same day, despite heavy machine-guns and rifle fire he went out again and patrolled the whole of our front. All these services were willingly rendered under very dangerous circumstances.

MILLER, William 10/1920

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1834

At Ypres from 16th to 23rd October 1917 this Battalion runner displayed the very greatest courage and the utmost devotion to duty. In the face of the heavy shell fire and under weather conditions of the utmost difficulty he proceeded every night to the front line with rations for his company. He allowed no danger or hardships to deter him and those under his command, and it was due to his great personal bravery and outstanding devotion to duty that this important work was successfully carried out. His great bravery and devotion to duty were a fine example to others.

MILLER, William Ernest 5/109A (formerly E/109)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Motor Transport, New Zealand Army Service Corps,
attached No 1 Field Ambulance
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1953

For general good service and devotion to duty from 22nd September 1917 to 24/25th February 1918. For the past eighteen months he has been in charge of the Motor Transport attached to this Unit and during that time he has kept the vehicles and men under his charge in a high state of efficiency. Under his careful supervision the cars have been kept running often under difficulties.

MILLIGAN, Percy George 3/267

M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 861

For devotion to duty in advance dressing station at Khandahar Farm on June 7th 1917 during attack on Messines Ridge. This NCO was responsible for the equipment of the dressing stations in the line and the safety (?) position. He worked untiringly for 72 hours and (?). Citation unreadable.

MILLIGAN, Robert Gracie 13/989

D.S.O. Major, 15th Battery 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2812

For the able handling and effective work done by this Officer's battery. Throughout the period this officer has done excellent work, particularly during the recent operations. He was tireless in reconnaissance and on several occasions at great risk delivered valuable reports on the situation. His battery was conspicuous in engaging enemy targets and breaking down every resistance at points which were impeding the progress of our Infantry.

M.I.D. Captain, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1244

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. A good fighting officer. Prior to operations against La Basse was in command of 15th Battery. He carried out wire-cutting operations from a forward observation post under heavy and continuous hostile fire, and was thanked by the Infantry Commander for the excellent way in which the wire had been cut. For five hours before zero on the night of the attack, his battery was shelled continuously with gas and 5.9" shell; communications were twice out, but he succeeded in re-establishing communication and supporting the attack.

M.I.D. Major, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1989

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Major, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MILLINGTON, William 27343

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2873

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and untiring energy during the operations. This man was the first to volunteer to carry in wounded and reconnoitre the enemy position. When one of the stretcher-bearers became a casualty, he assisted to bring in wounded at night and volunteered to take two serious cases to the regimental aid post – 2000 yards back over difficult ground, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Though without sleep for 48 hours, he volunteered to form part of a fighting patrol to disperse a threatened enemy attack. Later, when a ration party was dispersed by enemy machine-gun fire, he went out under machine-gun fire, collected the party and by skilful handling, enabled the party to reach the front line without casualties. His example was of great assistance to the success of the operations.

MILLIS, Earnest Andrew 9/1207

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1506

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917 during the attack on Belle Vue Spur this Lewis gunner did exceptionally good work in command of a section which he took over when the NCO became a casualty. He kept his gun working continually, was always cool, and had a thorough grasp of the position. His courage was a great incentive to all ranks. He kept his gun clean, and brought it the whole way out with the spare parts.

MILLS, Arthur Charles 8/616

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the period during which the battalion held the sector Hebuterne-La Signy Farm, March-July, 1918. For several nights during this tour he took our patrols in face in heavy fire from a machine-gun post, located it, and also succeeded in wiring-in our own post. His work in the field has always been characterised by disregard of personal danger and by coolness under fire, while the example he has shown by fearless patrolling has always been an inspiration to the younger NCOs.

MILLS, John McArthur 13/405

M.M. Gunner, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1438

For conspicuous bravery near St Julien on the 3rd October, 1917. At about 2am, on the 3rd October, 1917, the ammunition pit of his gun was hit and set on fire by a hostile shell. In spite of the fact that the ammunition commenced exploding, Gunner Mills obtained water from some shell holes nearby and continued to do so until he had put out the fire. Gunner Mills showed great courage and a total disregard for his own personal safety.

MILLS, Mervyn Francis 7/376

M.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Quartermaster Sergeant)
Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

MILLS, Stephen Ralph 32958

M.M. Lance Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3086

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance near Le Quesnoy on the 24th October 1918, the advance was being held up by enemy machine-gun fire, when Lance Sergeant Mills, under deadly fire, rushed to a flank position, and was able to enfilade the enemy, and force them to fall back. His action undoubtedly saved many casualties and allowed the advance to continue.

MILLWARD, Lance William Goddes 2/2200

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 12th Battery, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1554

For gallantry on 13th October 1917 near St Julien. When his Battery was caught in an enemy area shoot he remained to direct his personnel to places of safety, which he successfully accomplished, thereby showing a marked sense of duty, and setting an excellent example under most trying circumstances.

MILNE, Malcolm Carmichael 7/2218

M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 January 1918, p960
Citation, L.G. 25 April 1918, p5029

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an action. By pushing well forward with his scouts he quickly grasped the situation and handled his troop with great skill. He captured an enemy machine-gun and crew.

MILNE, Robert 27100

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2424

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 22nd August 1918, near

Puisieux-au-Mont. The troops on the right had fallen back and the enemy were moving forward to occupy the great trenches overlooking our positions. Lance-Corporal Milne seeing this at once rushed forward to the crest with a Lewis gun and opening fire killed 12 of the enemy and wounded 8 others. The remaining five of the enemy with four machine-guns were captured. By his quick decision and vigorous action Lance-Corporal Milne inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy and kept the commanding positions for our own troops.

MILNE, William Duffus Hamilton 19022

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 684

For conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice. In the Boutillerie Sector on the night of 22nd/23rd December 1916, after our raiding party had returned to our trenches, Rifleman Milne volunteered to return to the enemy's parapet to rescue a wounded man who was in danger of being taken prisoner. This he did and was mortally wounded while bringing his wounded comrade through the enemy's wire. Died of wounds France 28 December 1916

MILNER, Charles Waral 7/747

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Postal Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MINCHIN, Alfred William 4/2100

M.I.D. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MINNIS, Harry Waterworth 6/2709

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 771

During the attack on Messines on 7th June 1917, this NCO did splendid work in laying out wire and maintaining communications to Advance Brigade Headquarters and to the Battalion on our right. We had many breaks and in all cases without hesitation he, with Private Messenger, went out and mended them: most times under heavy shell fire from enemy, and it was mostly due to L/Cpl Minnis that good communication was kept up. Killed in action France 3 December 1917

MINTROM, Frederick Harold 26363

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15399

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. He commanded a section of machine-guns attached to an assaulting battalion of Infantry, and led forward two guns with the leading waves of the right leading company in the attack. By engaging strong enemy oppositions he assisted the advance of Infantry, and he took up a well-chosen position on the objective gained.

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1269

In operations at Ypres on 4th and 5th October 1917. This NCO took charge of the section when his officer became a casualty. He led his guns to their objectives and showed great ability and initiative in sighting them in their final positions. His splendid example to his men attributed greatly to the success of the operations.

MIRFIN, Melville 3/58

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. March 1919, p3455

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered on the occasion of the sinking or damage by enemy action of Hospital Ships, Transports and Store Ships.

Sinking of the "Maquette" on the 23 October 1915

MITCHELL, Andrew 8/2058

M.S.M. Drummer, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2726

For devotion to duty. This NCO has rendered most valuable assistance in maintaining a high standard of efficiency in the clothing and equipment of the Battalion. As sergeant Tailor he has always aimed at turning out the men with good fitting clothes. He has invariably done the best with the material at hand and his efforts towards economy in material have been very successful.

MITCHELL, Charles 10/1293

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MITCHELL, Conway Charles Alexander 32029

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1348

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, as a Company runner showed great gallantry and determination in bearing messages from Company Headquarters to front line posts under heavy shell fire. When signal communication to the rear broke down he took numerous messages back to Battalion. During the attack, when touch had been lost with the right platoon, he

passed through heavy fire to flank it and finally directed it to its correct position in the line.

MITCHELL, Emily Freeman 22/255

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MITCHELL, Frank Cook 8/33

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 9th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), when, with another non-commissioned officer, he displayed great bravery and resource in holding the right flank, a weak point requiring great vigilance.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

MITCHELL, Frank Moyse 2/112

M.C. Lieutenant, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14290

He went forward with the infantry as Forward Observation Officer, and sent back valuable information regarding the progress of the attack. He also captured fifteen prisoners. Subsequently, when his battery was subjected to an intense bombardment, his example of courage and coolness had a most encouraging effect on his men.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 607

On the 7th October 1916, 2nd Lieutenant Mitchell was the officer selected by the 1st Brigade N.Z.F.A. to make a reconnaissance of the local situation regarding Grid Support Trench (Somme). This he did under heavy fire, penetrating in parts beyond our front line, returning at the end of the day with information as our disposition which earned the specially expressed thanks of the Infantry Brigadier and the C.R.A. concerned. The following days 2nd Lieutenant Mitchell was severely wounded and eventually placed on the New Zealand Roll as a result thereof. His record throughout as a gunner and a Commissioned Officer was excellent.

MITCHELL, George 8/3361

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1007

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This signaller has once more proved himself worthy of special recognition and during the last fortnight on the attack on the Messines Ridge has kept communication up with all advanced posts, repaired wires and generally displayed great devotion to duty. He is absolutely cool under heavy fire and a splendid organiser. He has been with the Battalion since its formation and whether in the front line or not has always performed his duties in a most satisfactory manner.

MITCHELL, George 8/1173

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Order of Karageorge, 4th Class (with Swords)
Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MITCHELL, Gilbert Gregory 12/2392

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 391

On 25th September 1916, Cpl Mitchell directed the fire of a Stokes gun during the attack north West of Flers. With great coolness he observed for those feeding the gun and throughout the attack his work, carried out gallantly under heavy fire in an exposed position, was of much assistance. This NCO carefully reconnoitred the trench held by the enemy and his good work largely contributed to the efficiency of the fire and the deadly nature of the results on the Stokes gun under his command.

MITCHELL, Gordon Ross 9/181

D.S.O. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached 22 Corps, Mounted Troops
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1616

For conspicuous gallantry during operations on the Somme from 22nd August to 18th September, 1918. This officer with his squadron was attached to the division on the left flank, and during the whole time, owing to his splendid leadership, his squadron obtained information of the utmost value. On the 24th August, in the vicinity of La Boisselle, when the position was obscure, he personally went forward under heavy machine-gun and shell fire and brought back most valuable information to divisional headquarters. Several times during the operations he made personal reconnaissances and obtained most reliable information.

M.I.D. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MITCHELL, James 6/3233
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 5th, 1918, near Cheneaux Wood, this officer's platoon was acting as advance guard to his company in advance. He discharged his duties in the boldest and most skilful way and without suffering casualties. His platoon killed fourteen enemy and made eleven prisoners and gained their objective. On October 8th, 1918, at Le Grande Pont, when it was desirable to pass through the village, he cleared it of the enemy while our heavies were still shelling it. His fine conduct and leadership throughout contributed greatly to the success of his company in these operations.

MITCHELL, John 3/153A
M.I.D. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1948

For gallantry and great devotion to duty during the period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918 and especially during the operations at Gravenstafel on 4th/5th October, 1917, and in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on 12th October 1917. This Officer had charge of the medical surgical and ration supplies for the forward posts, during the above mentioned operations. By his devotion to duty and carelessness of his own safety he kept the forward posts well supplied with all the necessities for the evacuation and care of the wounded, especially so during the operations at Belle Vue Spur, when time after time he personally brought water and rations up to the forward posts although the road and tracks were heavily shelled day and night and men were being killed all round him. By his coolness under the most trying conditions he was responsible for wounded reaching the Dressing Station alive and in a warm condition, and for the stretcher bearers being properly supplied with rations and hot meals during their heavy work. He has always done work of a high order in all our engagements.

M.I.D. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3295

For gallant service during period September 7th to December 31st 1918.

MITCHELL, Leonard D'Arcy 8/3012
M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Regiment, attached Entrenching Group
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MITCHELL, Maud 22/29
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830
In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.
S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MITCHELL, Robert Francis 9/385
M.C. Captain, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607
Citation, L.G. 5 July 1918, p7938

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a party carrying gas material to the front line. Though two previous parties had failed owing to heavy machine-gun fire and shelling, he succeeded by good organization in accomplishing the work in specified time with very few casualties. Although slightly gassed, he remained at work until he had completed his task.

MOAR, Herbert 25912
M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2142

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancte on the 5th April 1918, the enemy made a determined attack in superior numbers on the line held by this Battalion. When the infantry attack developed three sections of Rifleman Moar's platoon were pushed forward beyond the advanced post to form a "spear-head" to break up the enemy rush. Rifleman's section being the "point". In this they were successful but then it was found that the enemy had got

past the outer flank the two sections were withdrawn to cover it, Rifleman Moar's section being ordered to remain to cover the movement. His section leader being wounded, Rifleman Moar assured command and fearlessly engaged a strong party rushed up along a sap. His skill and gallantry at once became apparent, and the fine example set by him so inspired his men that they fought with great dash and never gave an inch until the flank movement having been successfully carried out, he was ordered to withdraw his sections to their original position.

MOFFATT, Leonard Petherick 13/2347
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1368

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of Ypres on the 4th of October, Lance-Corporal Moffat displayed conspicuous gallantry in laying and maintaining lines under heavy fire. He was wounded while mending a broken wire.

MOFFET, Gawn Alfred 33748
M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

MOFFITT, George Michael 9/469
M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2786

For good work and devotion to duty in the Field during the period from 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918.

MOFFIT, Percy 24/848
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1017

For conspicuous gallantry and daring as Patrol Leader during the withdrawal of the enemy on the Ploegsteert Sector on the 17/18th June 1917. On the night of 17/18th June Lance Corporal Moffit led his patrol, and with great daring and coolness reconnoitred the ground on a front of 1,500 yards to a depth of 900 yards beyond our outposts. While still in "No Man's Land" he sent back two men with a written report containing valuable information. He then led his remaining five men into the Strong Point at Pont Ridge and established touch with the enemy who showed considerable activity.

MOFFITT, James 5/436
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2031

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 26th day of March 1918. North east of Mailly Maillet. This NCO showed great dash and determination when attacking the final objective. He personally led a party of his men against the enemy capturing a machine-gun and crew and killing several of the enemy. He then re-organised his party, though weakened by casualties and assisted his Company Commander in taking another enemy machine-gun and several prisoners. Later he was buried twice during heavy shelling and although badly bruised and shaken refused to leave what remained of his platoon till his Company was relieved. When his portion of the trench was subjected to a severe bombardment from the enemy heavy guns this NCO personally dug out several of his men who were buried, and throughout the occupation of the front trenches by his Company behaved in such a manner as to inspire all with confidence by his bravery.

MOFFITT, William 23848
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1346

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, when his platoon Commander and all the senior NCOs had been casualties, he assumed command of his platoon and directed its efforts with great skill. Though occupying an exposed position in the face of an active enemy, he held it with the utmost courage, setting a fine example and inspiring the greatest confidence in his men.

MOIR, Peter Thomas 8/2666
D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his platoon in pursuit of the retiring enemy with great skill and determination. Having beaten off a heavy flank attack, he and another man went forward to reconnoitre and rushed a party of the enemy, killing five and taking two prisoners. He displayed fine qualities of courage and leadership.

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2185

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 5th June 1918 the La Signy Farm Sector, South of Hebuterne, Corporal Moir accompanied by another NCO in broad daylight, set out about midday to capture an enemy forward post. To reach this point he had to pass over open ground for a 100 yards and get through enemy wire, which they negotiated by crawling under it. They lay quiet for a considerable time in order to estimate the strength of the post, and then dashed into it, finding the Germans there. They captured these instantly but one was killed en route to our own line. A strong enemy post in rear then fired on the party and threw bombs among them wounded the other Corporal. Cpl Moir, however, stuck to his prisoner, bringing both the latter and the wounded NCO safely through the enemy wire into our own lines. Cpl Moir showed throughout marked initiative bravery and devotion to duty and his exploit in broad daylight set a fine example to the men of his Company, who were able to witness it from the trenches.

MOLE, Harry Pope**2/332**

M.M. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 1

I beg to bring before your notice the gallant conduct displayed by 2/612 Sergt Wilson H.F., 2/332 Bomb Mole H.P., both of 12 Battery, and 2/392 Gunner Fleming R.I. of 3rd Brigade Headquarters Staff on the evening of the 23rd May, 1916. During a heavy bombardment by the enemy of the area C 26 a 2 2 1/2 the communications between the Batteries and Group Headquarters were cut and the above-named NCOs and men volunteered to repair same. It was while carrying out these duties that all three were wounded, Gunner Fleming seriously, and I would submit their names for some recognition for their gallant behaviour.

MOLES, Walter Thomas**30965**

M.S.M. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2703

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MOLESWORTH, Charles Edward**14291**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1395

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in the field. This NCO was section commander of a Lewis gun section during the attack on the 4th October, east of St Julien. He handled his section excellently during the advance and subsequently. He reorganised various scattered sections and did excellent and hard work in the consolidation. He was cool and level headed throughout the operation and handled his men in such a manner as showed that he was possessed of initiative fine leadership and command and splendid courage.

MOLLISON, Benjamin**25/30**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1546, Rec No 520

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his party with great courage and skill, penetrating to the enemy support lines, where they inflicted great loss and captured five prisoners.

Killed in action France 21 March 1918

MOLLOY, Cyril Henry**24318**

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1187

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the first fortnight of April 1917, Captain Molloy carried out valuable reconnaissances every other night into "No Man's Land" between Wulverghem and Messines, penetrating into the enemy's front line and bringing back valuable information for the Divisional Staff. As a result of his careful work the Division was able to push forward assembly trenches well in front of our old line. For this work Captain Molloy traced the line under constant shelling and machine-gun fire. Again during the Battle of Messines on the 7th of June Captain Molloy led his company forward with the utmost gallantry and captured the Moulin de l'hospice, and it was during the consolidation of this strong point that he was severely wounded while setting a splendid example to his men under very heavy shell fire.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

MOLLOY, Thomas Joseph**6/2204**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 288

L/Cpl Molloy was in charge of a Lewis gun Section throughout the operations around Flers from 16th to 28th September 1916 and handled his gun daringly and with good judgement. On 25/9/16 during the attack on Factory Corner he pushed his gun well into the front line and did much damage to the enemy. He took his gun forward to an advanced post during the consolidation. On 27/9/16 he was sent forward with the 13th Company and went out to an advanced post. During the night he scattered two enemy parties and showed general alertness and keenness.

MONCRIEF, Ernest George**12/67**

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

He was in command of the centre company in an attack, and he led his men with gallantry, skill, and cool judgement, which brought them forward, in face of heavy fire and over difficult ground, to their objective. The efficient manner in which he handled his command when his junior officers and many NCOs were casualties greatly helped the success of the operation, and his example was splendid.

MONKMAN, Alfred**24/1124**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1691

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th and 14th October 1917. At one stage, the right flank of the Battalion having been held up by a German machine-gun, this NCO regardless of danger, moved forward alone and killed three of the crew and forced the rest to retire, thus enabling our advance to continue.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

MONSON, Harold Frederick John**10/3405**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 629

Operations Somme -20th September-2nd October 1916. This Officer performed excellent service throughout the past nine months as bayonet fighting instructor

to his Battalion. He always displayed the greatest courage under fire and his conduct was particularly gallant when leading his men in a night attack against Goose Alley and Drop Alley on the night of the 20th/21st September 1916, where he was killed. He was a great example to his Battalion and it is mainly due to his efforts in training that the 2nd Canterbury Batt. excelled in bayonet fighting.

Killed in action France 20 September 1916

MONTGOMERY, Henry Steele**9/829**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1962

For specially good service in the field during the period September 23rd 1917 to 24th February 1918.

MOODY, Frederick Henry**11502**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3177

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance north of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November this NCO did excellent and gallant work while in charge of a Lewis gun section of one of the Leading Platoons. When the advance of his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire from a house flying a red cross flag he handled his section with considerable skill and under fire of his Lewis gun effected an entrance into the building and called on the garrison to surrender. His prompt action, fine leadership and handling of his section under fire resulted in the surrender of 2 Officers and 30 ordinary ranks of the enemy and 1 machine-gun. His work throughout the entire operation was of a very high order.

MOON, William Henry**12/3737**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2921

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918 in the attack on Bon Avis Ridge he came under fire from enemy machine-guns holding the top of the bank. He immediately rushed up the bank, shot several of the crew and captured two machine-guns. He showed great courage.

MOONEY, Thomas Aloysius**8/2822**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1521

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At about 9am on 12th October 1917, Private Mooney showed the greatest bravery in carrying messages to the troops engaged in the attack on Belle Vue Spur. His orders were to deliver messages to the Commanders of four different Companies scattered around the hill-side at the very edge of the enemy's defences. Private Mooney cheerfully undertook this difficult task which he carried out with great courage and resource, although he had to move nearly all the time in the open, with not even the cover of darkness as a protection from the enemy's machine-gunners and snipers. The shell fire was also considerable, but this brave runner completed his task and thus rendered very valuable services at great personal risk.

MOOR, Frederick William**3/269**

D.C.M. Sergeant-Major, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For consistent good work and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Warrant Officer, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

MOORE, Athelstan**8/1155**

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003, WA 22/5/10

Has been in command of his Batt. since it landed at Anzac on 25th April. He commanded the Batt. in its attacks from Monash Gully on 2 May and at Cape Helles. He has since done good work in command of various Posts in Monash Gully.

MOORE, Dora**22/249**

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

MOORE, Ernest William**9/1208**

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Bombardier), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

MOORE, Frederick Douglas**3/1411**

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2858

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 1st 1918 during

operations in vicinity of Canal de L'Escaut this man was attached to R.M.O., 1st Battalion Auckland Regiment as runner. The regimental aid post was very heavily shelled and although worn out by continued long carries between the regimental aid post and relay post he stuck to his job and carried wounded out over country consistently swept by heavy shell fire. He set a splendid example to the other bearers.

MOORE, George Vivian Thomas 4/560

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 514

Actions of the taking of Switch Trench and successive objectives during the period from 15th Sept to 15th October 1916 inclusive. As Linesmen on the New Zealand Artillery Lines these men displayed the greatest gallantry throughout the whole period. The nine noteworthy instances are: Longueval to High Wood. 8pm 30th Sept to 6.15am 1st Oct. Running lines for incoming Brigade. Shell fire was continuous and the lines required unceasing repair for 48 hours. 2 October: To Fish Alley. Running lines through barrage for advance of 1st and 2nd NZFA Brigades. Lines were cut in several places before laying was completed and required constant repair. 9th October hostile barrage cut practically all forward lines necessitating prolonged work under fire. 15th October barrage cut all forward lines, line party had barely two hours before our attack but repaired and kept in repair sufficient communications, considerably influencing the success of our attack. Sergeant Moore's conduct was especially noticeable on this occasion. He supervised the whole task owing to his Officers absence at Headquarters. After exhausting all the cable on his drums he collected and made use of destroyed cable in effecting repairs. The whole task being under hostile fire.
Died of disease United Kingdom 10 December 1918

MOORE, Janet Annie 22/30

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4680

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

MOORE, John 38564

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MOORE, John Joseph 4/881

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 8

For gallantry and good work in connection with the placing of the defences of Quinn's Post, Gallipoli, during June 1915 in an efficient state. The work was carried out in front of our infantry firing line and the working parties were subject to a heavy rifle and bomb fire. Company Sergeant Major Moore, by his excellent example contributed largely to the successful prosecution and speedy determination of the work.

Cross of Karageorge, 2nd Class (with Swords)

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1610

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MOORE, Kenneth Stuart 31680

M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9614

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 27 March 1918

MOORE, Norman Reuben 34104

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2232

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th July 1918, in the Rossignol Wood Sector, north of Hebuterne, when his Battalion was advancing line by bombing down saps, Corporal Moore finding it impossible to cut quickly enough through the wire which blocked the trench, decided to rush overland in spite of machine-gun fire; he put the machine-gun out of action and captured it thereby enabling the remainder of the party to push forward without casualty. On the 25th July when the enemy counter-attacked our newly won positions, Corporal Moore showed great coolness during the heavy preliminary bombardment, keeping his men together, although himself wounded in the ear, until the enemy troops attacked, when he showed ready decision and set to his section a good example of coolness and decision.

MOORE, Stanley 16/1329

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Z Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 465

Lieut Moore transferred from the New Zealand Pioneers to N.Z.F.A., on the formation of Trench Mortar Batteries, and was given command of the Z Battery. This Officer never spared himself and on every occasion behaved in a most courageous manner, on many occasions observing his fire from "No Man's Land". He was seriously wounded in action at Armentieres and died from the effects

shortly afterwards. This Officer I consider worthy of special mention in despatches.

Died of wounds France 2 July 1916

MOORE, Walter Lancelot 2/757

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Headquarters 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 463

For exceedingly good work as an Orderly Officer in charge of telephone communications both in Gallipoli and in France; particularly on the Somme during the operations on the 15/16th September and succeeding days. This officer was out on the lines with the linesmen night after night under fire of gas and other shell. It was only by his efforts that communications were maintained.

MOORE, William Alfred 12/3648

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 80

In "No Man's Land", Armentieres, in front of T 87 and T 88. For gallant conduct on the night of the 2nd/3rd July 1916, when he continued to serve his mortars under a very severe two hour retaliation, and without intermission until he had expended his full ammunition supply.

MOORHOUSE, William Charles Sefton 29833

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392

Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14914

For marked gallantry and initiative. During the advance across l'Ecaillon River, Beaudignies, on the 24th October, 1918, our line was held up after crossing the river by machine-gun fire from the front and from both flanks. He crawled forward with his gun team to a position whence he could enfilade the enemy, and by his fire covered the advanced of the platoon on the right which worked round and brought enfilade fire to bear on the trenches. On this the enemy surrendered, and three officers, 75 ordinary ranks, and six light and one heavy machine-guns were captured. He did excellent work.

MORELAND, Robert 46056

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment, attached 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2466

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918 during the operations in the vicinity of Biefvillers, Private Moreland delivered important despatches from Forward Brigade Headquarters to the Battalions in the line. The enemy artillery fire was intense and persistent. Despite the most adverse circumstances and the constant danger from bursting shells this man pushed on and finally delivered the despatches to the Battalion Headquarters. Again on the 4th September 1918, under similar conditions, he did excellent work and displayed great courage. His conduct throughout has been a fine example of stern determination and untiring devotion to duty.

MORGAN, Alfred Percy 3/1178

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MORGAN, Charles Edward Collins 10/1295

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p662

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile raid on our trenches. In the face of the heaviest shelling he organised a party and led it up the trench, driving the enemy out of the position. Two days later he commanded a portion of our raiding party, and displayed splendid leadership and fearlessness in attempting to capture the enemy strong post, which he could have done had there been sufficient time. He went forward repeatedly regardless of his own safety, doing everything that was possible for a man to do, and when operations were over he carried a wounded man back 500 yards under severe machine-gun fire.
Died of wounds France 5 October 1917

MORGAN, Charles Matthew 11785

Gazetted as MORGAN, Harry Cross 10/3037
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1066

At La Basse Ville on 31st July 1917 this Stretcher Bearer, after carrying wounded all day, moved forward with his Company to the village that night. Throughout the night and all next day in broad daylight he evacuated wounded from the front line over the open ground and under heavy shell fire. He dressed the last wounded man of his Company in the open in La Basse Ville Village under heavy shell fire, and though exhausted by continuous work for two days and a night, with the assistance of another man, he carried the wounded man out – a journey which took three hours. He showed throughout an example of the utmost courage and devotion to duty.

MORGAN, Frederick Hector Edward 10/3640

M.C. Captain, Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 682

For consistent good work and gallantry in the field. On four different occasions guns in his battery (L.T.M.) have burst while in action and it was owing to his energy, foresight and care that no casualties occurred. By his splendid example and devotion to duty his guns always completed their programme in spite of heavy retaliation from the enemy's artillery. His work was specially good when co-operating with the raid carried out on the 21st February 1917, when careful preparation and energetic action contributed in a very large measure to the success of the enterprise. This officer also did consistently good work during the Somme Operations.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 22 July 1918

MORGAN, John William **13/96**

M.M. Sergeant-Trumpeter, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

MORGAN, Leonard Owen **21306**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2358

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Grevillers on 24th August and Bancourt on 31st August. He was of the highest value to his platoon and company commanders, in consolidating the captured posts very ably. He also did splendid work in getting captured enemy machine-guns in working order and organising crews for the same. His zeal and gallantry were admirable.

MORGAN, Martin **14/158**

M.S.M. Wheeler Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2699

Good services and devotion to duty in the Theatre of War from 25th February 1918 to 17th September 1918.

MORGAN, Thomas Tutawake **16/1370**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneers (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 220

For bravery and devotion to duty on night of September 18th 1916. Private Morgan was employed as a guide to a working party of his Company which was to dig a new communication trench through to the front line at Grid Support which had only been captured a few hours previously. He was left as a marker on his Company's sector of ground and remained there in spite of heavy shelling for over an hour until his Company arrived after having been delayed by a block on the road up ahead caused by a relief of troops in firing line. His behaviour throughout the night was very good and a fine example to his Company.

MORISON, Bruce Haultain **10/663**

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1125

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the past three years. Captain Morison has always shown sterling qualities of leadership, and by his untiring energy, coolness under fire, and personal example, has always set a splendid standard and example to his men. Captain Morison left New Zealand with the Main Expeditionary Force, and was present at active operations in Egypt and Gallipoli, prior to coming to France. He has been wounded three times.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 672

This officer has on a number of occasions done good service and has behaved with the greatest gallantry and has shown a splendid example to his men by his coolness under fire and absence of fear. He has displayed conspicuous ability when he commanded a company in the trenches, for some six weeks after his company commander had been wounded. This officer also did good work in the operations round Flers in September 1916, he showed great gallantry on several occasions and well merits special recognition.

MORISON, David Gordon Bruce **33073**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 29th September, 1918, near La Vacquerie. When his company was held up by machine-guns from very close range he went along a sap and threw bombs into the post, which enabled his platoon to advance above ground and capture gun, crew, and objective. He was wounded while throwing bombs.

MORISON, Henry Bruce **25/213**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

MORITZSON, Louis **4/462**

Shows as Moritzen in both London Gazette entries

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He performed invaluable work in the preparation and execution of the schemes drawn up for the visual and power buzzer station. With the assistance of two officers, he laid a line to the furthest battalion headquarters, and on a later occasion volunteered to lay a buried cable through an exceptionally difficult piece of country, which was continually under

the heaviest shell fire. Thanks to his fearlessness and determination, the task was most successfully accomplished.

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 165

Locality Switch Line and Flers. Was in charge of Divisional Forward Signal Station during the period 15/9/16 to 1/10/16. He followed first wave of attack to Switch Line on the 15th and established his station. On the 18th he established the forward station near Flers working back to Switch Line. From the nature of the ground it was impossible to move these stations and both localities were selected by the enemy for special bombardment. Sgt Moritzson performed his work with the greatest ability, and his coolness under heavy fire inspired his party. I attribute the fact the stations kept continual, touch except when weather conditions forbade, very largely to him. He was slightly wounded on 16th but after having his wound dressed, returned immediately to his duty.

MORLEY, Sarah Elizabeth **22/251**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MORPETH, Robert Nicoll **12/295**

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 495

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 3/4th July during a heavy bombardment of the Epinette trenches near Armentieres he moved about amongst his company and so encouraged them that when the enemy attempted to enter the trenches they were repulsed. Unfortunately he was struck by a shell splinter and his leg has been amputated at the thigh.

MORRIN, William Patrick **8/438**

D.C.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy was reported to be advancing along the road, and he at once, on his own initiative, brought his platoon across the road and organised its defence. He showed great skill in handling his platoon, and his resource and courage inspired his men with confidence.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1322

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night 1st/2nd October 1917, in the Sector east of Ypres, Sergeant W.P. Morrin was in command of a Battalion Carrying Party which was taking rations and ammunition forward to the Front line. En route the Party ran into an enemy barrage and Sergeant Morrin showed great gallantry and resource in handling his party and getting them through the barrage, which he did successfully, quite regardless of personal danger, with the result that both ammunition and rations were delivered right forward to the advanced shell-hole posts. This Non-Commissioned Officer always sets his men a splendid example of cheeriness under the most adverse conditions.

MORRIS, Bennett John **12/2398**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1919

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has shown great coolness and bravery on many occasions in command of a Lewis gun Section. He took part of the Battles of Messines and the Somme, and previously served on Gallipoli.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1196

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has been through every action in which the Battalion has taken part and previously served in the Gallipoli Peninsula. At Messines on 7th June 1917 he handled his Lewis gun with great skill and killed a number of the enemy while himself under heavy shell fire. He has always shown the utmost contempt of danger and has shown himself a fearless leader.

MORRIS, Charles Stanley **42153**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201 Rec 1339

During the attack east of St Julien on the 4th October 1917, Private Morris carried despatches between No. 4 runner post at Toronto and No. 3 post under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire thus keeping up communications when the telephone wires were out by the barrage. He showed great courage and frequently volunteered for very trying and dangerous work.

MORRIS, George Edmond **8/976A**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 393

For devotion to duty while the Battalion has been in France viz – from 13th April 1916 until his death in action on 25th September and in particular for his gallantry in

action on the later date.

Killed in action France 25 September 1916

MORRIS, Henry Michael 12/4061

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2365

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bancourt on the 1st September. After his platoon commander had been wounded he took charge of the platoon and gallantly led them against a strongly held position capturing it with several machine-guns and prisoners. He set a splendid example and displayed great initiative. This NCO has a splendid record for coolness under fire.

MORRIS, Herbert William Elwin 40033

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1510

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man, a Company runner, carried messages during the attack on the Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October under particularly heavy machine-gun and enemy artillery fire. He showed the greatest contempt for danger, and his skill in finding his way across the swamps and bogs during the night was most marked.

MORRIS, John Henderson 26293

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1535

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was responsible for excellent work on 12th October 1917. His section and a Lewis gun Section adjoining had suffered severely from casualties, but he re-organised both, bringing the Lewis gun to bear on a sector where hostile fire was practically heavy. His courageous conduct was responsible for a great reduction in casualties.

MORRIS, Pierce 10/3957

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1355

East of Ypres on 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed throughout the attack the utmost bravery and devotion to duty. During the advance his section was surprised by an enemy bomber who threw a stick grenade into their midst. Regardless of the danger this soldier instantly seized the stick and flung it back amongst the enemy killing one and wounding two others. His prompt action undoubtedly saved his section. Throughout the engagement his courage and devotion to duty were an example to his comrades.

MORRIS, Rihia 16/681

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2782

For conspicuous devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918 and bravery under fire. On 5th April while his Company was working in front of Bertrancourt it came under heavy enemy shell fire and suffered casualties. Morris at great risk to himself was instrumental in getting the wounded of his own and other units to a place of safety. Morris has at all times carried out his work in a conscientious manner and has set an example to the rest of his company.

MORRISON, Kenneth 8/3366

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1522

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 7am on 12th October 1917, during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur, Private Morrison, a Battalion runner in the forward party carried out his work fearlessly under the most dangerous and adverse circumstances. By his courage and determination he struggled through a terrific barrage of machine-gun and shell fire right from the forward line to the Headquarters of the Battalion. Although nearly exhausted by the rough and marshy ground across which he had to rush, he stuck to his task and delivered safely at its destination a message of vital importance to the conduct of operations. Immediately afterwards, moreover, he cheerfully returned to the forward line, almost at the enemy's wire, with orders for the troops there.

MORRISON, Lionel George 2/1050

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant Major, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the waggon lines were being heavily shelled by the enemy he took charge in the absence of the waggon-line officers, and, with great courage and initiative, removed men and horses, with minor casualties, to a place of safety.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

MORRISON, Malcolm John 7/2072

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack upon a village he led his company with great ability, maintaining direction under very difficult circumstances, and, when temporarily held up by our own barrage, making the

most skilful use of ground during his advance.

Died of wounds France 15 August 1917

MORROW, William John Taylor 15212

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2960

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on Vaucelles on 29th September 1918, during the consolidation of the newly captured position, he discovered that there was a gap in the line. He at once took his platoon out and gained touch with the flank. To do this he had to cross very open country swept continually by machine-gun fire but he accomplished his task and throughout the remainder of the night visited his posts and by his splendid example encouraged his men. His skill and initiative saved a very difficult position.

Killed in action France 9 October 1918

MORTENSON, Leonard Gordon 2/1370

M.M. Sergeant, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3448

On the morning of 27/9/18 near Moeuvre this NCO assisted in laying out the lines for the battery under machine-gun and shell fire and subsequently laid a telephone line to Brigade Headquarters across a valley which was being continuously swept by shell fire. This NCO has always done good work and on this particular occasion was an example of courage and devotion to duty.

MORTON, George Berkley 10869

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

MOSCROFT, Harry 26/858

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3106

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 25th October 1918. Corporal Moscroft's platoon was detailed to take a level crossing. After organising the platoon for the attack his skilful and fearless leadership inspired the platoon to gain its objective, causing many casualties to the enemy without loss to itself.

MOSELEY, William Henry 11/711

M.I.D. Corporal (Acting Lance-Sergeant), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
Died of wounds Egypt 15 August 1916

MOSS, Earnest Stanley 12/1725

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When his company commander was wounded he took an active part in leading the attack on an enemy strong point which was offering resistance. He showed great courage and skill.

MOSS, James Clarence 10/2250

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1356

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this NCO displayed the very greatest bravery and the utmost devotion to duty. He led his platoon in a most skilful and determined manner, and throughout the advance and during the consolidation of the objective he displayed the greatest contempt for danger, walking up and down the trench under shell fire and organising and conducting the consolidation. His outstanding courage and great devotion to duty were an extraordinary incentive to his men.

MOTHES, Frederick William 11/259

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MOTION, William 26/1648

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2421

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 21st August 1918 near Puisieux-Au-Mont. In the attack on the 21st August Sergt Motion led his section on to their objective and consolidated. Finding no troops on his flank at great risk of being killed or captured he went out alone across the gap to obtain touch. This he succeeded in doing and on his return he so disposed his Platoon as to fill the gap. By his skilful leadership and bravery he set a splendid example to all ranks.

MOULDING, Jesse 25/445

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2829

For gallantry and devotion to duty, during the operations around Bapaume. During the whole of the offensive operations from 21st August to 13th September 1918, Sergt Moulding commanded a Platoon and handled it with skill and marked ability. Through his initiative on many occasions casualties were saved, and his courage and personal example greatly inspired his men. He has been with the Battalion in all actions and his work has been of the highest order.

MOUNSEY, John Home ServiceO.B.E. Major, Quartermaster Trentham Camp
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For his services at Trentham Camp.

MOWBRAY, Elliot H H 2/1037A (formerly 11/1037)M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405

For bravery in the field.

MOYES, David 51055M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 24998

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 13th September 1918 near Gouzeaucourt. This NCO proved himself a resourceful leader under the most adverse circumstances. When an attacking party was held up through casualties he took his section forward as a reinforcement, and although owing to casualties he was able to get only three men up to the post which was in danger of falling, he gallantly pressed on. He was responsible for holding this post and for saving his wounded comrades until reinforcements arrived, when he was the only unwounded man left and was alone holding off the enemy. He set a fine example to his men and behaved with great personal courage.

MOYLE, Harold Leslie 15295M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3022

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Crevecoeur on 8th October 1918. When the advancing line was held up by enemy machine-gun fire, Sergeant Moyle displayed great initiative by working round the flank of the enemy line and bombing the posts from the rear. These posts were holding up the advance and were also bringing enfilade fire to bear on the left flank of the 1st Battalion. By his prompt action and his quick use of men on the spot Sergeant Moyle saved many casualties and enabled us to capture several machine-guns and 40 prisoners, besides allowing the attack to go forward with little delay.

MOYNIHAN, Denis 25157Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MUIR, Allan Stanley 10/2481O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812, Rec No 3472

This Officer has done good work as D.A.Q.M.G., in which position he has given entire satisfaction and has shown strict attention to his duties, with success.

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1851

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MUIR, Archibald Henry 12/2790M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2935

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918 during an attack against enemy positions east of Masnieres this NCO displayed great initiative and gallantry when subjected to machine-gun fire of great intensity from his left rear. He immediately detached and took charge of a Lewis gun section and, although himself wounded, led the man against the rest of machine-guns which was causing so much destruction to our troops. He himself killed several of the enemy and took 6 prisoners and captured 2 machine-guns; afterwards taking one gun forward and using it against the enemy. By his prompt and daring action he undoubtedly saved many lives and at the same time inspired his men to a remarkable degree.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7647, Rec No 3176

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the 4th inst. north of Le Quesnoy this NCO did gallant and valuable work in the handling of his platoon during the attack, when he exhibited a total disregard for his personal safety. After the final position was reached he undertook the task of locating and overcoming some German snipers who were causing casualties to us with

persistent regularity. He went forward alone and was the target for the snipers as he proceeded across the opens. He located and killed one enemy who was actively sniping and by engaging three others caused them to withdraw. Proceeding still further ahead he came upon a field gun being fired at point blank range. He shot and killed the gunner, thus putting the gun out of action. His prompt and daring action undoubtedly saved many lives.

MUIR, David Aaron 2/2494M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3440 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MUIR, Hugh 23/834D.C.M. Corporal, X Battery, Medium Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During heavy hostile shelling the charges round his mortar were set on fire and were blazing all round the dumps. With utter disregard for his own safety, he put the fire out, undoubtedly saving a serious explosion and the lives of his comrades. His coolness under heavy shell fire has at all times been most marked.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

MUIR, Thomas 7/1121D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p48
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

He has served as transport sergeant to his battalion from 25th February, 1918. He has been present with his unit during all active operations throughout. He has at all times displayed marked courage and devotion to duty in reconnoitring routes for his transport and leading it forward to the battalion throughout enemy shell fire by night and day. He has never once failed to deliver a single load of either ammunition, water or food. He has set a fine example to those under him.

M.S.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1914

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. During the period from 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 this Non-Commissioned Officer has been a most zealous and efficient Transport Corporal. In October, 1917, during the operations near Gravenstafel he carried out his duties as the senior Non-Commissioned Officer of the Battalion Transport in a highly satisfactory manner, and displayed great courage and ability in bringing up supplies through heavy shell fire. He has always proved most reliable and energetic in his work.

MULHOLLAND, George Richardson Onslow 4/1090M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144 Recommended 2452

Gallantry and devotion to duty. On 26th August 1918 near Bapaume during a very heavy hostile bombardment he continuously repaired lines between his Artillery Group and the Batteries. Again near Bapaume on 1st September 1918 he was in charge of a forward party engaged laying lines for about nine hours through an area subjected to heavy enemy fire. Not only did he perform his task successfully, but he also carried a wounded comrade to safety and subsequently remained at the work and maintained the lines he had laid until relieved. On both these occasions his splendid courage and his utter disregard of his own safety were an inspiring example to all who worked with him and as a result of his efforts the line communications to the Batteries were maintained at a time when the information transmitted to them was of great value.

MULLAN, Edward 26891M.M. Fitter, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

MULLER, Hugh McQuarrie 23852M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

MULLIGAN, Alexander Simpson 2/809D.C.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of stretcher-bearers, and led parties forward to advanced posts under heavy fire, and repeatedly went out himself to look for wounded in the shell-holes. He inspired all under him by his utter fearlessness, and it was owing to his initiative and coolness under fire that many wounded were saved.

M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps,

attached New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 206

During the operations on the Somme On the 15th September, 1916 he proceeded through a heavy Barrage to collect wounded. He showed the other bearers a splendid example of courage and self-sacrifice in the face of danger, and exhibited great initiative in bringing wounded back safely.

MULLIGAN, Edward Augustine 2/1810

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2809

For consistent good service and devotion to duty during the period under review. His coolness under fire, especially in the operations since 21st August has been very marked and it has done much to steady the younger members of the battery, thus directly affecting its efficiency during times of stress.

MULLINEAUX, Matthew 43630

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days hard fighting, when the medical officer had become a casualty, early on the morning of the first day, he took charge of the Regimental Aid post, dressed the wounded and superintended their evacuation. The Regimental Aid post was subjected to very heavy high explosive and gas shell fire for twelve hours, and but for his skill and excellent dispositions, serious congestion would have occurred. His untiring energy and cheerful service in providing comfort for the troops under most adverse circumstances were of the greatest value to all ranks of the battalion.

MULVANEY, Michael John 29966

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, 1918, near Crevecoeur. On reaching the final objective it was found that the enemy, about fifty strong, was holding a strongly wired fence with three machine-guns. He was immediately singled out by an enemy machine-gun, but with his second burst of fire he killed the Nos. 1 and 2; a moment later he disposed of a second machine-gun in the same way.

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3222

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. During the attack on this date Corporal Mulvaney was in charge of a Lewis gun section. On coming to the railway line he encountered an enemy machine-gun which was holding up the advance of the Company on his right. Ordering his No. 1 to engage the gun he himself worked round to a flank and alone rushed the post capturing the machine-gun and four of the enemy. By his prompt action and disregard of danger he undoubtedly saved his Battalion a great many casualties. Throughout the action he led his section with dash and set a fine example to his men.

MUNN, William George 6/4099

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 October 1918, p11687

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition dump and some light railway-waggons were set alight by enemy shelling he drove a tractor into the dump and withdrew a number of waggons loaded with high-explosive ammunition which would otherwise have been destroyed. The dump was still being shelled and burning furiously. He had previously done fine service.

MUNRO, Charles Thomas 13852

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3258

Operations British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations, Corporal Munro's Company was temporarily held up by an enemy machine-gun which it was impossible to locate. Working his section round to a flank this NCO got in into position and then boldly walked forward so as to draw the enemy's fire. This he did without being hit. The enemy's gun was located and rushed by his section. This act of courage was the means of letting his Company get on, and it inspired the men with great confidence and with the true offensive spirit, and called from them the greatest admiration.

MUNRO, James Melton 26/584

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1648

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He was employed as a Runner, and did extremely valuable work, crossing and re-crossing country swept by machine-gun and shell fire. In spite of the dangerous nature of the work, he always delivered his messages very promptly. I cannot too highly recommend this man's work.

MUNRO, Peter 3/709

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

MUNRO, Robert 6/1346

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2570

Operations: British front near Havrincourt Wood – 6th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation Lance Corporal Munro was assisting the Medical Officer of the regimental aid post, where a number of cases were being treated. The enemy commenced shelling very heavily but this NCO quietly continued his work, binding up wounded men and removing them to safety until he was badly wounded by a shell.
Died of wounds France 8 September 1918

MUNRO, Ray David 17/309

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Mobile Veterinary Station, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

MUNT, Reginald Anthony 4/565

M.M. 2nd Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

MURCHISON, Donald Sinclair 7/380

D.S.O. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, WA 40 4/4/22

For great courage and ability in leading his Squadron at Gaza on 26th March, 1917. Advancing from the north with great dash, he succeeded in reaching Ali Muntar Redoubt and connecting up with the Infantry.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

MURCHISON, Duncan Bain 7/753

M.C. Lieutenant, Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1917, p10713
Citation, L.G. 7 March 1918, p2954

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnoitring a hostile redoubt. There were about eighty of the enemy patrolling round the redoubt, but he made a complete reconnaissance and brought back very valuable information. At one time a patrol of thirteen of the enemy appeared 20 yards away on one flank, but by good leadership and able control of his men he succeeded in evading them and completed his work unknown to the enemy. He showed great daring and resource.

MURDOCH, Robert James 7/754

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 292

On 8/3/16 during the attack on Grid Trench Cpl Murdoch led his section with conspicuous ability and coolness in the attack, organised his sector of defence when consolidating the position, and encouraged his men to work energetically under a harassing shell fire, and at all times has been of great assistance to his superior Officers. This NCO has also led some daring patrols.
Died of wounds France 7 June 1917

MURIWAI, Tame 16/475

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2779

For consistent good work in the Field and all round general efficiency during the period from 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918.

MURPHY, Cyril 13/2461

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 7 Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

MURPHY, Daniel 29449

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when one of a garrison of a forward post. On three occasions he passed through very heavy shell fire to bring up stretcher-bearers. On the last one, though buried by an explosion, he completed his errand, and failing to obtain bearers, returned to the shelled area and carried out a badly wounded comrade on his back. During the same period, half the post being destroyed by shell fire, and all the rations with it, he volunteered to go back and bring up food. This he successfully did. Finally, when the post was relieved after a terrible ordeal, in which half of the garrison was killed,

he remained behind to look after the wounded until stretcher bearers could be sent up. His magnificent devotion and exceptional fearlessness cannot be too highly praised.

MURPHY, James 37044

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2722

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

MURPHY, Patrick 8/3268

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action France 4 February 1918

MURPHY, William 8/921

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For great gallantry and fine leadership. During the operations on 23rd October, 1918, near Salesches, when his company came under very heavy machine-gun fire, he rushed his support platoon into the front line of attacking troops. Later, when machine-gun fire again checked the advance, he swung his troops to the right and attacked a strong position in enfilade. By this movement he secured a large number of machine-guns and prisoners, killed many of the enemy, and drove the remainder from their positions.

MURRAY, Andrew William 23/529

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Battery, Light Trench Mortars
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2635

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations around Bapaume from 21st August to 13th September 1918. Although exposed to very heavy shell fire he kept his guns in action thus very materially aiding the work of the Infantry. Sergeant Murray has taken part in all recent operations and has always succeeded in spite of heavy machine-gun and shell fire in getting his guns and ammunition forward to protect our troops.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1136

For consistent good work and devotion to duty. On 12th June 1917, east of Ploegsteert Wood, when his Officer became a casualty, he assumed command and subsequently led his two mortars into action, handling them with skill and courage.

MURRAY, Charles Vincent 63644

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2253

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hebuterne on the night of 7th/8th August 1918. Rfm Murray was one of a patrol of one officer and 4 other ranks, which was suddenly engaged by 30 enemy. Our patrol was forced to retire, and on arriving in our trenches, the Officer was found to be missing. Rfm Murray and Corporal Corsbie went out again to find the Officer who was found to be severely wounded. On being lifted up he screamed out, thus giving the alarm to the enemy. Rfm Murray fought the enemy single-handed with bombs and bayonet until Corporal Corsbie had bandaged the Officer; then both men carried him back to our lines and prevented the enemy from gaining identification.

Died of wounds France 27 August 1918

MURRAY, Donald Norman Watson 3/273

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps. Commanding No 2 Field Ambulance
L.G. 1 January 1919, p6, Rec No 2698

This Officer has during the period under review (25.2.18 to 16.9.18) rendered most valuable service. From 25.4.18 to 6.6.18 his Unit (No. 2 New Zealand Field Ambulance) evacuated wounded from the area in advance of Sailly-au-Bois. This Officer constantly visited the forward posts and tracks, and by his careful selection of these and the construction of an excellent shell-proof Dressing Station at Sailly-au-Bois undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his personnel and of the wounded in his charge, as both this Station and the tracks were frequently shelled. From 6.6.18 to 31.8.18 this Officer had charge of the Divisional Rest Station. By his careful organisation and constant supervision of this Station he had saved much sick wastage to the Division. Lieut-Colonel Murray commanded the New Zealand Mounted Field Ambulance since its formation in February, 1916. His tireless energy and great powers of organisation have contributed very greatly to the efficiency of the Medical Service of the Division. During periods of absence of the A.D.M.S. on leave or when sick this Officer has carried out the duties of that appointment to the complete satisfaction of all concerned.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 430

He has shown great resource and initiative during the operations on the Somme since 15th September 1916. He has carried out the work of evacuating wounded under circumstances the most arduous and dangerous. His work has been a model of successful organisation. During the past two years this Officer has done most valuable work. His Unit was hastily organised last February in the Field from Infantry and Mounted Rifle details. In the course of a few months it became, under

his able command, a most efficient Field Ambulance in the New Zealand Forces.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1472

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the offensive of 4th October 1917 and the two days before and after this offensive this Officer was in charge of the Advanced Dressing Station at Wieltje (N.E. of Ypres) and of the evacuation of wounded from the advanced posts. He frequently, at great personal risk, went to the Aid Posts to assure himself that they were being cleared. He personally directed the loading of Ambulance cars, at the Advanced Dressing Station although the road upon which he stood was at times heavily shelled. His presence here and his total disregard of his personal safety was an inspiration to all who saw him. This Officer performed excellent work in a similar capacity during the Messines offensive. He was awarded the D.S.O. for his work during operations of this Division at the Somme.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

MURRAY, Frederick Leslie 17553

M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12379

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the advance troops at Es Salt, on the 23rd September, 1918. He went forward with determination and dash, ignoring sniping fire, and manoeuvred his troop with such skill that many prisoner fell into his hands.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

MURRAY, James 13960

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2237

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th July 1918, in the Rossignol Wood Sector, when our line was being advanced, Lance-Corporal Murray was in charge of the maintenance of all the forward Company Lines, which were subjected to heavy bombardment by the enemy. He was on duty repairing lines under heavy shell for 12 hours. The area over which he worked was right in the enemy barrage line and was continually bombarded by heavy shells, in spite of which this NCO on being told that the wire was broken, went out immediately at night and effected the necessary repairs. He displayed great devotion to duty and absolute disregard of personal danger in keeping intact the forward system of communication at a time when an enemy counter attack was hourly expected. On the evening of 25th July he did similar good work regardless of danger during the enemy bombardment proceeding the counter-attack, and thus enabled Battalion Headquarters to keep continuously in touch with the situation forward.

MURRAY, James William 8/259

M.M. Private (now Corporal), 1st Otago Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 18

For consistent good work and devotion to duty when with the machine-gun Section of the Otago Infantry Battalion on Gallipoli Peninsula, and in particular for the effective handling of his gun in the August 1915 attacks.

MURRAY, Robert Noble 23/837

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2413

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Bapaume on 1/9/18. When all Officers and NCOs had become casualties Rifleman Murray took command and led the Platoon forward to the objective under heavy machine-gun fire. Murray displayed great skill and his coolness had a very steadying effect on the men.

MURRAY, Thomas Templeton 15937

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. When his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire, he placed his Lewis gun into such a position that they were able to keep down the enemy's machine-gun fire and directed one of his sections to rush the post from a flank. He thus cleared the garrison; then, mounting his guns on the rear of the enemy trench, he harassed their retreat. His work in mopping up and consolidating was invaluable.

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 869

For conspicuous gallantry at Messines on 7th June 1917. He returned to a trench from which his platoon had been driven by heavy shell fire in order to dig for one of his men who was buried by the explosion of a big shell. He set the finest example to his men. As acting Company Sergt-Major he showed fine initiative and gallantry in reorganising the Company under the most difficult circumstances.

MURRAY, William 7/2291

D.C.M. Sergeant, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 15 November 1918, p13464

During an attack he captured, with the aid of one runner, a machine-gun and crew of five who were checking the advance. At a later date, when his company's flank was in a critical situation owing to the retirement of other troops, he rallied the troops who were withdrawing, led them forward again under heavy fire, and restored the situation. During ten days' hard fighting he set a splendid example of courage, initiative, and resolution to the men.

MURRAY, Walter James 24/843

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt. New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 May 1917, p4602, Rec No 726

Gallantry and devotion to duty at St Yves Hill, north of Ploegsteert Wood, on 23rd March 1917. At 4 am 23rd March, after an intense bombardment, the enemy attempted to raid our front line trenches at St Yves Hill. Sergeant Murray and a Rifleman, who was afterwards killed by the bombardment, noticed the enemy's Raiding party of about 20 men coming over our parapet. They instantly opened rapid fire on the enemy who thereupon turned and fled. This NCO's work during the Somme operations in September 1916, in a raid in January 1917, and since the battalion arrived in France has been of a very high order. By his personal courage he has always inspired his men.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt. New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

MURRELL, Norman Stanley 27549

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2568

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918, during the operations near Bapaume, Lance Corporal Murrell showed great skill and daring as a leader of a daylight patrol, and assisted greatly in exploiting the success his Company had won. On the morning of 7th September, in front of Neuville, he did further good work in leading a patrol which assisted to capture an enemy strong point and over twenty prisoners.

MYERS, Bernard Ehrenfried 3/2911

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 8 August 1917, p8104

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MYERS, Daniel Frank 3/1239

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

MYERS, George 3/1783

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 752

For conspicuous courage and coolness under fire on June 7th 1917, at Messines. This man repeatedly took messages and signals up to the post advances of the early established regimental aid posts under the severe artillery fire. Late at night on the 7th June he volunteered to guide a squad up with water to the Aid Post although the bombardment had increased in intensity and it looked impossible to get through safely. His courage and bravery on this occasion was magnificent and enabled this party to successfully carry out their task in safety.

MYERS, Richard 23/1127

M.M. Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, WA 22/5/17

For willing and gallant work as a stretcher bearer on the Somme in September 1916. Killed in action France 19 June 1917

MYLES, Eva 22/152

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

NADEN, Frederick 34409

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2936

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the whole of the

operations extending from 29th September to 3rd October against enemy positions east of Ribecourt and east of Harcourt. Pte Naden who is a Battalion runner, did continuous and gallant work in this capacity. On at least three occasions he delivered messages of the most vital importance, passing on each occasion through enemy shell fire of such intensity as to make it seemingly impossible for anyone to escape it. He undertook these errands alone and with a knowledge, that it was extremely likely that he would become casualties. It was only a grim determination to carry out his mission that enabled him on each occasion to successfully carry out what was asked of him. His courage and fine sense of duty is second to none.

NAGLE, William Johnstone 21/35

S. Staff Sergeant (Temp. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NAILER, Charles Herbert 35123

D.C.M. Rifleman, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 25th October 1918, when the battalion was holding the Beaudignies-Le Quesnoy section, he was engaged in taking rations forward to the front-line companies. He delivered the rations, and then returned and hitched his team to a water-cart, and took it forward to the fighting troops, who were at that time short of water.

NAISMITH, Robert Charles 13080

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2648

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in active operations during August and September 1918, and especially from 9th to 12th September near Gouzeaucourt Wood. He acted as No 1 bayonet man in a bombing party and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He acted as such with six different parties on different occasions and was finally wounded by an enemy bomb. His work has been of rare quality and a splendid example to all those who witnessed it. His untiring energy and gallant conduct was most inspiring and cheered his comrades to greater efforts.

NANKERVIS, William Henry 27139

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1391

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. On the 4th October east of St Julien this man went into the attack as a Company stretcher-bearer and from then until the Battalion was relieved on the 6th instant he worked ceaselessly evacuating wounded at all times and under the heaviest fire. Furthermore he was the means of saving many lives by his prompt and skilful bandaging of the wounded. His work throughout was of the very highest standard, and was carried out at great personal risk. He showed conspicuous devotion to duty and the greatest possible praise is due to him for his work, which showed he is possessed of steadfast courage, splendid endurance and cool organisation. Killed in action France 22 October 1917

NANKIVELL, Leslie 25/898

Shows as Nankwell, L in London Gazette
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2425

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume on 26th August 1918. His platoon being held up by heavy machine-gun fire, Sergeant Nankivell led forward a small party of men, and, although under heavy fire, succeeded in working around the flank and rushing the post, killing the garrison and capturing the gun. By his dash and enterprise Sergeant Nankivell enabled the platoon to advance and reach its objective.

NAPIER, George Stanley 32218

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2555

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, Sergeant Napier's platoon was in a forward position. Part of his Lewis gun team had been killed leaving him very short of ammunition. One of his men endeavoured to collect some of the panniers from men who had been killed, but was wounded in the attempt and lay in a very exposed position. Sergeant Napier at once jumped out of the trench and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire succeeded in bringing in the wounded man. He again went over the top, collected the Lewis gun panniers, and brought them into the trench. By his action the gunners were, later on, able to disperse a party of the enemy who were assembling for the attack.

NAPIER, William Esmonde Lennox 19210

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7430

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of a company when the company commander was wounded, and showed great resource in repelling the enemy's bombing attacks. Later, during an attack, he went forward and organised the final capture and consolidation of part of the objective with great courage and skill.

NARBEY, Archibald Andrew Phillip 65001

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3382 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

NARBEY, William Frances 10/658

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1211

During the period 28th February to 20th September 1917, until wounded on 7th June, this officer, as Company Commander displayed the greatest courage and capacity. At Messines on 7th June 1917 he led his company to the attack with marked courage and ability, capturing the strong posts Fanny's Farm and Oculist Trench against determined resistance. Though strongly outnumbered his company captured all its objectives and took prisoner 2 officers and 135 rank and file. Its success was due to his fine leadership and action, and his notable ability in training. While consolidation was in progress he was severely wounded. This Officer joined the Battalion on its formation, and throughout his service in Egypt, Gallipoli and France has always displayed great energy and devotion to duty.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1447, Rec No 2304

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Operations east of Colincamps on 30th March 1918. Major Narbey was in command of 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment and led his men with great gallantry in the attack on the hedge row near La Signy Farm. His resource and daring in directing the operations were largely responsible for the capture of the position together with numerous machine-guns and prisoners. He personally supervised the consolidation of the position captured and sent back prompt and accurate information. His control of the situation and great initiative and daring inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

NARBOROUGH, Richard Bryant 15/170

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2758

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 25th February to 16th September 1918. Private Naborough is a Brigade Clerk, in company with sergeant Quirk. He has been unflinching in his attention to his work. During the frequent hurried movements he has always arrived in time to carry on his work and ensure that Battalions received prompt instructions. Although on many occasions he has arrived thoroughly exhausted he has always refused to cease until work has been completed, even when under the heaviest shell fire. His actions and conduct during trying times have been of the highest order and are deserving of very great praise.

NASH, Benjamin 62616

M.S.M. Private, 5th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NATUSCH, Stanley 6/109

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he most ably led his platoon to its objective, doing excellent work until he fell severely wounded. Previous to the attack he had distinguished himself greatly whilst in charge of patrols, gaining information which was of the greatest value to his division.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 631

British Front South of Armentieres, and Operations Somme – 20th September/6th October 1916. From September 1916 till October 6th this Officer was in charge of the Divisional Grenade and ammunition reserve at Thistles Dump and Flers. These dumps were consistently heavily shelled and he carried out his duties under very trying conditions. At Armentieres Lieut Natusch was a regular Patrol Officer and while on this duty gained very valuable information in connection with raids.

NAUGHTON, Michael John 4/1572

S. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

NAYLOR, Eric Joseph 49510

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3331 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

NEAL, Herbert Rickites 60180

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3178

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack north of Le

Quesnoy on the 4th November this man, together with an Officer and another man, attacked a machine-gun position on the left flank of the Company. Severe enfilade fire was being directed against the troops and in addition to causing casualties was making further progress practically impossible. The situation was critical and called for prompt and dashing action. Pte Neal advanced under heavy machine-gun fire across an open stretch of 100 yards firing and rushing alternately until with the two others he came to close quarters with the gun crews. These straight away surrendered and 5 enemy and 2 machine-guns were captured. It is without doubt that his prompt and courageous action was the means of saving many lives.

NEAL, Mary Selina 22/569

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

NEALE, Charles Raymond 17/294

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

NEALE, James 10/1109

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

NEEDHAM, Denis Gilbert 20397

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1362

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this Battalion Runner displayed the very greatest bravery and devotion to duty. He often carried messages to the front line under heavy shell fire and on one occasion when news of a counter attack had been received, and it was necessary to warn the front line and get up reinforcements, notwithstanding that he had only just returned through the enemy barrage on the front line, he volunteered to carry this message, and passing through the barrage again he carried out his errand with extraordinary speed, returning again to report that the reinforcements were on their way. A magnificent example of courage and devotion to duty.

NEEDS, Robert Alexander 8/794

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 279

On the 27th September 1916 while the Battalion was in Goose Alley, enemy incendiary shells landed on stacks of enemy 5.9" and other ammunition (about 3000 rounds) left deserted on Abbey Road-Goose Alley Junctions. Several of the deserted shells had already burst when Pte Needs leaped out of the sap and promptly threw earth on the burning shell baskets. At the same time there was a heavy artillery barrage. If the pile of enemy ammunition had burst our strong point would have been completely destroyed with its garrison.

NEELS, Samuel 4/655

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

NEGUS, Frederick 26/1666

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 877

Battalion Stretcher Bearer. For gallantry and good work during the attack on Messines on 7th June, 1917. He fearlessly exposed himself under the heaviest fire, attending to wounded until he himself was badly hit. His work has always been of the highest merit, and he was recommended for his good work at the Somme in September 1916, and again at an enemy raid at Ploegsteert in February 1917.

NEIL, James Hardie 3/1307

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, No. 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1617 Rec 2498

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Bapaume and Bancourt from 23rd August to 3rd September 1918. He was in command of the ambulance, and constantly visited the forward regimental aid post under heavy shell fire, and selected positions for the bearer relay posts. During the action round Bancourt he went forward with two light ambulance-cars to within a few hundred yards of the front line and supervised the evacuation. It was owing to his gallantry and personal supervision that the evacuation of the wounded was so successfully carried out.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1st June 1917, p5430, Rec No 655

This officer organised and trained No 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance in New Zealand. Since joining the division in February 1916 his consistently hard work has brought this Unit to a very high state of efficiency. This Officer has also rendered willing and valuable service in organizing Divisional Entertainments. His consistent devotion to the duties of his Command and any other duties he has been called

upon to perform is deserving of recognition. He has continued to perform these duties throughout the period 21st September 1916 to 25th February, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1100

This Officer has consistently carried out his duties with enthusiasm and efficiency. During the operations against Messines (June 7th-9th 1917), he commanded an Advanced Dressing Station at Hill 63. Although his position was subjected to a heavy bombardment by shells and gas shells, he carried on his duties without interruption, and his courage and devotion to duty was a constant inspiration to those working under his command.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

NEILSEN, Marinus 10/4159

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 930

This man is a company stretcher bearer. In the early morning of the 10th inst on arriving back to Bulford Camp some 5 miles from the Black Line east of Messines he was informed that six men of his company had been left wounded near Blauwen Molen. He at once returned voluntarily with three comrades and successfully removed the wounded men to Advanced Dressing Station under continuous shelling from the enemy. His work was consistently good throughout the operations.

NEILSON, Arthur 4/1303

D.C.M. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His coolness and good judgement under heavy shell and machine-gun fire have been marked, and have had a fine effect on the men associated with him.

NEILSON, Neil Christian 26/1129

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2706

For devotion to duty and consistent good work over a long period in the line. During all the operations in the Somme area Corporal Neilson has carried out his duties in a very conscientious manner. In the operations in July, near Gommecourt he took a prominent part in the capture of German Strong Points.

NEILSSEN, Peter 10/3040

Shows as NEILSEN in London Gazette

M.M. Sapper, Light Railway Operating Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063

For bravery in the field.

NELSEN, Malcolm Leonard 27348

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1549

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this man was a Platoon runner. He made three successive runs with despatches from Platoon Headquarters immediately below an enemy strong point and inside the enemy wire to Battalion Headquarters, a distance roughly of 300 yards, carrying messages of vital importance to the success of the operation in hand.

NELSON, Arthur Dysant 3/1220

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained for three days continuously on duty under very heavy shell fire, attending to the wounded of his own and many other units. Owing to his advanced position and untiring energy many lives were saved.

NELSON, Charles Horatio 4/2028

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

NELSON, Royden 2/2498

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery position was very heavily shelled and the whole of one detachment became casualties. With one NCO he succeeded in rescuing the party, and helped them to the dressing station under very heavy fire. He showed great resource and gallantry.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

NESBIT, George James 8/2790

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For marked gallantry during active operations from 1st October onwards, particularly on 23rd October 1918, near Vertigneul, as company runner. He first accompanied a reconnoitring party, and under heavy machine-gun fire he carried back information to his company commander which enabled the company to assemble successfully. Throughout the day he continually carried messages, under heavy fire, from his company headquarters to the leading platoon commander.

NESBITT, Donald David 13/2068

D.C.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack, as our line approached the enemy's trench, he dashed ahead, calling to the others to follow him. He charged a machine-gun on his own and bayoneted the gunners. He then quickly turned the gun around and fired on the retiring enemy. By this gallant piece of work he saved his squadron many casualties.

NETTLEINGHAM, Frank John 47458

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14915

For marked courage and initiative. On 4th November 1918, near Pont de l'Alouette his platoon came under very heavy machine-gun fire. He pushed on ahead, located the enemy gun, and, bringing enfilade fire to bear, forced the crew to abandon the gun. He then rushed alone into the trench, taking the garrison, fifteen in number, prisoners. His prompt and courageous action undoubtedly saved the company many casualties. He did fine work.

NEVILLE, Patrick Joseph 25/558

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 880

For conspicuous and gallant work at Messines on 7th 8th and 9th June 1917 in laying a line and maintaining forward communication under heavy shell fire for thirty nine hours. Rifleman Neville previously did very fine work at the Somme as a Battalion Linesman.

NEWBERRY, James 12242

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1688

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This Rifleman commanded a Strong Post in the absence of Officers and NCOs and also gave valuable assistance in getting wounded into places of safety.

NEWBOULD, Maurice George Robert 4/28A (formerly E/28)

M.C. Captain, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2799

For gallantry, skill and devotion to duty during the period under consideration 25th February 1918, to 16th September 1918 particularly in organising and executing work on the Hebuterne defences. His skill, ability, energy and coolness under shell fire have been most marked.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

NEWCOMBE, Arnold Clayton 12/1022

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1518

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during the attack on the Belle Vue Ridge West of Passchendaele, Sergeant Newcombe brought his machine-gun into action while under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, covering the advance of the Infantry and assisting in keeping down the enemy fire, setting a splendid example to the rest of his men.

NEWCOMBE, Neville 66790

O.B.E. Major, Motor Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NEWELL, David William 11920

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached No 1 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 960

He acted as a carrier and runner during the operations on the Messines Ridge (7/6/17 to 9/6/17). These duties he carried out under very trying circumstances having to pass repeatedly through an Artillery Barrage. During the whole operations he displayed great gallantry and rendered most valuable service in keeping up the ammunition supplies.

NEWELL, Lyna Todd**22/153**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

NEWMAN, Alfred Howard**4/1532**

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

NEWMAN, Clarence Nathaniel**2/506**

D.S.O. Major, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1251

February 26th to September 20th, 1917. During the period under review he commanded his Battery with initiative; a splendid fighting officer, cool, brave and devotion to duty. His Battery was shelled every day during the Messines operations, but he never failed to keep it in action. On one occasion when hostile fire ignited a dump of ammunition he directed his men in putting it out.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Australian Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6954

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir Munro's Command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Captain, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 May 1917, p4157, Rec No 542

On October 23rd 1916, (?) of the 8th Battery in Deville Gully (Devil's Valley?) Battery positions was badly shelled during which some of his men were gunned. He remained under heavy fire directing operations and assisting them to safety. Throughout six weeks he was in "constant" control of his battery under (?) trying conditions... citation unreadable.

NEWMAN, Ernest Frank**2/1066**

M.M. Bombardier, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2156

On the night of the 20/21st April 1918, Bombardier Newman was in charge of a party which was salvaging ammunition from a dump near Colincamps. The area was subjected to continuous machine-gun fire and to sharp bursts of heavy shelling. Although the work was being conducted in the middle of the dump, this NCO kept his men together, and went steadily on removing ammunition throughout. By his energy and coolness a splendid was set to those under him.

NEWMAN, Horace William**4/115A (formerly E/115)**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1978

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period under consideration – 22nd September 1917 to 25th February 1918 – and also during a period of two and a half years active service on Gallipoli and France. His energy, coolness under shell fire, courage and determination have always been most marked, and he has always shown great ability in dealing with working parties in difficult situations.

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 1 Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Croix de Guerre (France)

2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Divisional Engineers
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2068

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

NEWMAN, Joss Foster**3/1070**

M.I.D. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1097

For devotion to duty and good services as dresser in Advanced Dressing Station at Ploegsteert Wood from July 4th to August 27th 1917. He showed a splendid example to other men by his untiring and unselfish devotion to duty under heavy bombardments, and when his fellow dressers had been killed and wounded. He has always done excellent work.

NEWICK, Frank**30273**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2661

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On September 2nd 1918 in Operations about Haplincourt, while in command of a Lewis gun Section, under heavy fire and by skilful manoeuvre, he outflanked two enemy machine-gun posts situated in a

sunken road which were holding up the platoon on his right. Using enfilade fire, he wiped out most of the crew and the remainder surrendered. His gallant action and leadership undoubtedly saved many casualties and allowed the advance to continue.

NEWTN, Charles Hughburn**10462**

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

NEWTON, Alfred William**24/1149**

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1465

For gallantry under heavy fire and devotion to duty on October 4th 1917 at Gravenstafel. This man repeatedly took his squad through heavy fire to the forward Aid Posts and by his coolness and by the example he set the other men kept the Aid Posts clear. He carried on this work for 48 hours with untiring energy.

NEWTON, Charles Treweeks Hand**3/112A**

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Col, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

NGAPO, Robert**20776**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1624

For conspicuous gallantry under fire and devotion to duty in St Jean Area on 18th and 19th October 1917. Ngapo's party was employed on Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road which was heavily shelled by the enemy. Ngapo displayed great coolness and kept on with his work. He assisted to remove horses and mules from shell holes after they had been abandoned by their drivers thereby saving casualties among the animals. Work was done under exceptionally adverse circumstances. Private Ngapo has at all times proved himself a most reliable man.

NICHOL, Adam Beattie**32372**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2679

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of September 4th/5th in front of Ruyualcourt Private Nichol was sent from Company Headquarters to Battalion Headquarters with an important message. On the way he had to pass through an unusually heavy barrage of high explosive and gas. He delivered his message to Battalion Headquarters and then returned with another message to his Company, as well as taking a message to another Company on the way. No other runners were able to get through the barrage.

NICHOL, Robert Stevenson**21878**

Shows as NICOL in London Gazette

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3409

During the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1917 and the subsequent advances east of that place this NCO handled his guns in a most gallant and skilful manner. The section had suffered casualties from enemy shell fire and in consequences became disorganised. With disregard of personal safety he reorganised his section and with dauntless courage led forward his guns to positions from which they materially assisted the advances of the Infantry. On all occasions when under fire the example set by this NCO has had a most inspiring effect upon the men under his command.

NICHOLAS, Henry James**24213**

V.C. Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 January 1918, p724, Rec No 1804

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in attack. Private Nicholas, who was one of a Lewis gun section, had orders to form a defensive flank to the right of the advance, which was subsequently checked by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire from an enemy strong point. Whereupon, followed by the remainder of his section at an interval of about 25 yards, Private Nicholas rushed forward alone, shot the officer in command of the strong point, and overcome the remainder of the of the garrison of sixteen by means of bombs and bayonet, capturing four wounded prisoners and a machine-gun. He captured this strong point practically single-handed, and thereby saved many casualties. Subsequently, when the advance had reached its limit, Private Nicholas collected ammunition under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. His exceptional valour and coolness through out the operations afforded an inspiring example to all.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2870

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For fearless leadership and contempt of danger during the operations –

particularly on 29th September when after a successful advance, his Company's flank was in the air and position critical. By skilful handling and heroic example, he inspired his men and so enabled his half Platoon to break an enemy attack of superior numbers. The success of the operations was in a considerable measure, due to his great example and contempt of danger.
Killed in action France 23 October 1918

NICHOLAS, Leonard Richard 10/593

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 23 August 1916, p8366, Rec No 43

This NCO was in charge of the regimental stretcher bearers stationed outside our front line parapet at the mouth of the tunnel through which the raiding party from the 2nd Wellington Regiment returned on the night of 2/3rd July. Though the trench was being heavily shelled by the enemy, Sergeant Nicholas continued at his post and dressed and sent forward over 20 wounded men. He displayed courage and resource and worked under fire for over an hour and a half. His good work enabled all the wounded men to be got quickly away as soon as they got through the parapet.

NICHOLLS, Gerald Henry 18897

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2856

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations from 24th August to the 1st September he acted as Adjutant of the Battalion. At Grevillers on 24th August when the Commanding Officer was wounded, he took command until a senior officer reached Headquarters later in the day. Near Bancourt on 30th August he made a valuable reconnaissance under heavy shell fire. He worked indefatigably often under heavy fire and at all times showed the greatest courage and resource, and never spared himself. Much of the success of the operations was due to his invaluable work.

NICHOLLS, John Charles 29460

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2375

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Bapaume between 24th August and 1st September 1918. This soldier acted as Company runner and carried out his work with great daring. He constantly bore messages under heavy machine-gun fire between platoons in the front line and was of inestimable value to his Company in keeping up communications with Companies on the flanks.

NICHOLLS, Stephen Charles Phillips 33219

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Mounted Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6489, WA40 4/4/22

For general work as Brigade Major during operations from November, 1917, to January 1918. (Egypt)

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

NICHOLLS, Thomas Henry 29458

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3156

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. During the attack it became necessary in this NCO's platoon to work independently by sections, each section to do its own mopping up. Corporal Nicholls handled his section with great skill, causing many enemy casualties and capturing 40 prisoners. Throughout the attack the manner in which he led his section and controlled their fire was a fine example of what a section commander should be. He showed throughout an utter fearlessness and dash as well as skill and leadership of a high order.

NICHOLLS, Thompson William 16/164

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1415

For conspicuous coolness and devotion to duty on the night of 1/2nd October 1917. This NCO had charge of a carrying party working on Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road. The enemy shelled the road very heavily but Nicholls got through with his load and then withdrew his men in perfect order and got them under cover in shell holes. One man was wounded and Nicholls escorted him out of danger at great personal risk. His coolness under heavy shell fire and the excellent control he exercised over his party saved many casualties. He set a splendid example to his men.

Died of disease New Zealand 6 November 1918

NICHOLSON, Albert John 45894

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3374

For gallant and efficient services in the field during the period from 16th September

to 11th November 1918.

NICHOLSON, Charles Norman 26/1016

S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

NICHOLSON, Harold Kenneth 12696

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3332

For continuous good work and unflinching devotion to duty. Staff Sergeant Nicholson is Orderly Room Clerk to this Battalion and during the fighting in September, October and November, when casualties were heavy, his work was trebled. Added to this, he had to carry out his duties in dug-outs under the most trying circumstances, but by his splendid organisation and untiring energy, he kept the position in hand and records, states and returns were forwarded punctually and accurately. It was to a great extent due to his devotion to duty, that, in 7 weeks of almost continuous fighting, this Battalion had only two men "missing".

NICHOLSON, Nager 31337

Shows as NICHOLSON, M in London Gazette
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3029

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th October 1918. This soldier was tireless in carrying out his duties as stretcher bearer under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He displayed fine skill and initiative as well as cool courage which enabled all wounded men of his Company to be safely evacuated. Pte Nicholson has been untiring in his efforts to succour the wounded at all times during the recent advance since August.

NICHOLSON, Norman Alex 24448

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 516

For great gallantry on the night of 28/29th November 1916, near Fleurbaix. He was a member of Lance-Corporal Eastgate's patrol. When ordered to withdraw he did so but lay up alongside the enemy's wire with one other man. Hearing groaning on the parapet he made his way through the enemy's wire again and discovered a badly wounded man. Having dressed his wounds he decided it was not advisable to carry the man owing to the dangerous state the man was in. He thereupon immediately returned to our own line, reported the case to his Company Commander (Capt. W.W. Dove) who organised a party at once, taking Rifleman Nicholson and a Stretcher-bearer with him. Rifleman Nicholson guided the party back, went through and enemy's wire again, carried the wounded man back through the wire to the stretcher and then back to our own line.

NICOL, Robert Kenneth 10/2499

M.C. 2nd Lieut, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 January 1918, p662, Rec No 1085

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of Stokes mortars in the defence of a captured village one of his two guns was destroyed, so he handed the other on to his corporal and joined the company, which was in the village. Here he displayed magnificent gallantry and the utmost fearlessness in assisting the company commander, personally leading a bombing party against an enemy counter-attack, and accounting for six of the enemy himself in the desperate hand-to-hand fighting which ensued. His prompt action and fine leadership saved the situation.

Killed in action Persia 5 August 1918 attached to Dunsterforce

NICOLAS, John William 4/1725

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 4 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached 2nd Infantry Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec 805

As one of the Brigade Signal Section, Lance-Corporal Nicholas has shown the greatest devotion to duty and an utter disregard for his own personal safety. During the operation for the capture of Messines from 7/9th June 1917, this NCO carried out the duties of linesman under great difficulties and constant shell fire. This Brigade owes much to his untiring energy and devotion to duty both in and out of the firing-line. He previously did excellent work during the operations on the Somme in September of last year.

Bar M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
Rec No 2049

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 5th April, he set out to repair the lines to the Brigade forward station and one of the Battalions in Auchonvillers near Beaumont Hamel (Somme). Although the hostile fire was intense he carried out his task regardless of all personal safety, and unaided succeeded in getting the lines through. With great fearlessness and devotion to duty he worked for over an hour in the very heavy gas and shell bombardment and was instrumental in restoring the Brigades main communications at a critical period.

NICOLAS, Louis Oswald 9/1593

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1614

In the operations against Belle Vue Spur near Passchendaele on the 12th October. Sapper Nicolas was in the Forward Party of the 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade. His Officer and every other man of the Signal Section in the party was hit and put out of action. Sapper Nicholas continued sending messages back by Lucas Lamp

and tried to get communication forward to the front line until ordered to desist by the Commanding Officer to whom he had then attached himself. On being ordered to return to Brigade Headquarters he collected all the stores he could find, a good load for one man under normal conditions, and took them with him. During the whole of the above time he was on a slope open to the enemy, swept by machine-gun fire and under shell fire.
Died of wounds France 5 April 1918

NIELD, Arthur Herbert 23420

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1544

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 12th October 1917, this non-commissioned officer showed great bravery and devotion to duty in freely exposing himself to fire from machine-guns and snipers when reorganising his Section, and assisting other Section Commanders to reorganise theirs. Later in the day when all Company runners were out of action he carried important messages back to Battalion Headquarters, passing through extremely heavy shelling on six separate occasions. His total disregard for his personal safety was a fine example to all the men.

NIELSEN, Rasmus William Edward 64113

Shows as Nielson in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2614

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the Bapaume Sector during operations August 24th/September 4th, this man while serving as a stretcher bearer worked unceasingly and with great determination in carrying out wounded through artillery and machine-gun fire. His energy and untiring efforts were a great example to his comrades. His gallantry and devotion to duty was a fine example. Died of injury New Zealand 14 August 1919

NILSSON, Ernest Ivor 25/220

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3162

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. This NCO acted as Platoon Commander during the advance, displaying fine leadership and ability in the handling of his platoon. During the exploitation of success after reaching the final objective he led a fighting patrol to clean up a crossroads position. By skilful manoeuvring he defeated an enemy party, killing six, and consolidating on the position without casualty to his patrol. Throughout he set a splendid example by his personal courage and leadership.

NIMMO, Alexander 34906

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sain Kalea on 6th August, 1918. He was with a small party detailed to cover the retirement of a column, and was left behind to bring the transport out of a village. He and another NCO beat off a determined enemy attempt to capture the mules. Throughout the fight for fifteen miles he worked Lewis gun and rifle continuously.

NIMMO, Alton James 10/4438

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company east of Le Quesnoy, on the 4th November, 1918. He controlled his men with noticeable ability, both when supervising in assembling and forming up for the advance and later, when leading them in the attack. After the capture of the first objective he rushed forward one of his platoons to fill a gap, thus causing touch to be maintained and the captured ground to be cleared.

NIMMO, Thomas 6/697

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

NIMMO, Thomas 23/536

D.C.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9309

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rushed forward under heavy fire and brought back into safety men who were lying wounded in front of the firing line.

M.I.D. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6181

In connection with operations on the Western Front.

NISBET, Alexander William 25087

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2048

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During a very heavy bombardment on the morning of 5th April he set out together with another linesman to repair and maintain the main communications to the Brigade forward station and a Battalion in Auchonvillers near Beaumont Hamel (Somme). At a critical period these had all been broken by the hostile barrage and regardless of the gas and shell bombardment which was intense he displayed great fearlessness and gallantry in

carrying out his task until he fell wounded. His comrade was killed soon afterwards. The restoration of telephonic communications with the forward station was largely due to his splendid efforts.

NISBET, Thomas Holmes 8/767

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Gallipoli 7 August 1915

NIVEN, James Walter 21604

M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3344 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

NIXON, Elizabeth 22/6

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

NOAKES, Ernest Lyle 12/606

M.I.D. Private, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Silver Medal (Serbia)

Private, Auckland Regiment

L.G. 15 February 1917, p1614

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

NOBLE, Lloyd Alexander 4/347

M.M. 2nd Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847

For bravery in the field.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7647, Rec No 3084

In the operations in the vicinity of Solesmes this NCO was in charge of the forward line party. During the attack on the 23rd October he laid a forward wire under shell fire, from Advanced Brigade Headquarters at Maron to Mertigneul Farm. Immediately Battalions commenced to move forward at noon this NCO pushed forward also and established a line to Battalion Headquarters at Pont-a-Pierre. The area was shelled during the afternoon and night, aid post. Noble worked continuously maintaining the line. On the 24th inst. an Advanced Report Centre was established on the western edge of Beaudignies. This line was also laid by Sgt Noble. Its maintenance was very difficult as it was frequently broken heavily to enemy shell fire, and communication was only maintained through the continuous efforts of Sgt. Noble and his party.

NOBLE, Sydney Alexander 8/4464

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3261

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Noble displayed great bravery. On one occasion, when on the flank, he saw through the trees a party of enemy about 200 yards ahead. Running from tree to tree, he came close enough to rush the party and he succeeded in capturing an officer and several men. This encouraged the men of his platoon and disorganised the enemy to a great extent. Throughout the day he set a great example to the rest of the men and his bravery merited their highest praise.

NOLAN, Edmond William Patrick 47756

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NOLAN, Henry Clyde 11/1617

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

On September 27th, 1918, near Ribecourt, he was acting as forward observation officer for the group. Seeing an enemy 7.7cm gun shooting at our infantry at close range from a sunken road, he worked up to them single-handed and covered them with his pistol. They bolted, and he pursued them, whereupon the No 1 of the detachment turned at bay with his pistol. This NCO he shot, on which the other four gunners surrendered. After bringing them in to the nearest party of infantry, he used the gun against the enemy for some hours as long as suitable targets offered themselves. He did splendid work.

NOONAN, Daniel Patrick 21722

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1543

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12 October 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man by his marked devotion to duty and great personal bravery made himself invaluable

throughout the whole of the operation. For three days he continually carried important despatches to the Companies in the Front Line, and brought back to Battalion Headquarters most valuable information gained by personal reconnaissance. His conduct throughout was exemplary, and his total disregard for his personal safety set a splendid example to everyone with whom he came in contact.

NOONAN, William Steven 27036

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2572

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When advancing through Ruyaulcourt on the 4th September 1918, Corporal Noonan displayed great resource and tactical ability in directing the scouts, of whom he was in charge, and outflanking the nests of enemy machine-guns – securing their capture before they were able to bring any fire to bear. Later in the advance he took command of a platoon when the senior NCOs, became casualties and pushing forward secured a good tactical position which he consolidated. Subsequently he patrolled the flanking area and secured connection with the adjoining Battalion. His work has been very reliable and secures the confidence of his men.

NORMAN, Charles 10/1066

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2746

For good service and unfailing devotion to duty. This NCO has filled the appointment of Battalion Pioneer Sergeant since February 1916. He has always been unfailing in his devotion to duty, has showed marked initiative and resource in improving the comfort and convenience of all ranks in the trenches, camps, and bivouacs, and in carrying out the thousand and one tasks which fall on the lot of a Pioneer Sergeant in the Field. His cheerful and steady application to his work, and tactful handling of his squad over a long and continuous period under all conditions have been of un-estimable value to his unit.

NORMAN, Edward Gilbert 2/1070

M.C. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 3rd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889
Citation cancelled and the following one substituted L.G. 26 July 1918, p8870

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in superintending the move forward of guns to advanced positions to support Infantry attack. This work was performed for two days on extremely bad roads under constant shell fire. It was largely due to his zeal and determination that, despite heavy casualties to personnel and horses, the guns were successfully got forward.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

NORMAN, William Charles 2/2230

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

NORRIE, Edwin Roland 3/145

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NORRIS, John Richard 4/1632

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 26 July 1917, p7663

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the greatest coolness and courage when he and his party were entombed in a gallery. There was a great risk of the workings being discovered, but he succeeded in getting his party dug out undetected.

NORTH, Leonard Griffith 25571

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2367

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty the attack on Bancourt on the 31st August and 1st September. After his platoon commander had been wounded he took charge of the platoon and set a splendid example of coolness and courage under fire. When it appeared apparent that the enemy had broken through on the left flank he gallantly led his platoon across a bullet swept zone and assisted it forming a defensive flank. He has consistently done good work and showed great coolness under fire.

NORTHCROFT, Erima Harvey 18465

D.S.O. Major, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3462

This Officer during the operations near Mailly Maillet in March 1918 and during the

subsequent advance has commanded his Battery with great ability. During the advance from Beaudignies to near Haumont his Battery was the forward battery acting with the advanced Infantry, and on several occasions performed good work in difficult times. Major Northcroft has also set an example of efficiency and courage to those under him.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

NORTHE, Robert Percy 10281

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1038

For exceptional gallantry. On the morning of the 27th July this man took part in the attack by his Company on La Basse Ville. He led numerous bombing attacks and himself entered and bombed a number of cellars occupied by the enemy in the village. Through sheer dash and bravery he captured single handed 14 of the enemy, conducted them to the strong post occupied by his section and subsequently brought 12 of the prisoners back to our lines. He displayed most commendable initiative throughout the operation and led his section with the greatest skill and courage.

NORTON, William George 14/127

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3298 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

NOSEDA, Paul Rodolfo 45897

M.B.E. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

NOTLEY, Jonathan Thomas 13/128

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant-Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

Died at sea Egypt ex-England (torpedoed) 4 May 1917

NOTTON, Arthur 10/904

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This non-commissioned officer has set a fine example of personal courage and devotion to duty on many occasions when under heavy fire and in the face of weather conditions of the most adverse descriptions, he has, night after night, brought the pack-horses carrying rations and supplies up to the battalion in the front line until its tour of duty was completed. Once, when the transport officer became a casualty and the party was somewhat disorganised, he took charge, and gathering the men together, with great determination carried the supplies through to the battalion.

NUNN, John 26156

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1405, Rec No 1619

For conspicuous coolness under shell fire and devotion to duty in St Jean Area on 19th October 1917. The NCO was in charge of a section employed constructing the road between Spree Farm and Gravenstafel. The road was heavily shelled but notwithstanding this Nunn kept his men under control and completed the task allotted to him. His handling of his section was excellent and saved casualties.

NURSE, Bertha Grace 22/1

R.R.C. Senior Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

M.I.D. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service (in British Hospitals)
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6185

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

NURSE, Francis Louisa 22/365

S. Massuse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

NUTSEY, Emily May 22/40

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7313

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

NUTTALL, Herbert **28628**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

OAKLEY, Allan Norman **4/428**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

OAKLEY, William Gordon **4/1092**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2971

In the operations near Lesdain and Esnes on the 8th of October this NCO laid lines under fire to the attacking Battalions of his Brigade. Shelling continually broke these lines but he worked on them for many hours and as a result of his determined efforts communications were maintained at an important period.

O'BRIEN, Edward Francis **23/860**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15464

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

O'BRIEN, James Harold **6/3817**

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack upon a village he was the first to enter it with ten men, capturing four machine-guns and seventy of the enemy. He also showed the greatest courage in the capture of a final objective. Decoration Militaire (Belgium)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 September 1917, p9863, Rec No 1019

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. When his Officer was wounded this NCO with 10 men rushed forward and was the first to enter Messines where he captured 4 machine-guns and from 60 to 70 Germans. This NCO showed great bravery which was most conspicuous in the capture of our final objective.

O'BRIEN, James Lawrence **10250**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has fought in every action but one in which the battalion has been engaged. He distinguished himself at Grevillers and Bancourt in August 1918, by the cool handling of his section and his gallantry under heavy fire. On 10th October, in the advance to the River Selle, he was again noticed for his excellent work.

O'BRIEN, James William **8/3992**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Batt.
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 513

Private James William O'Brien was a sentry on the parapet during the German raid on our trenches on the night of 15th November, 1916. Although wounded in the left shoulder and unable to use his rifle he remained at his post, on the parapet which had been blown in. His comrades brought his bombs which he managed to use along the trench. His gallant conduct and devotion to duty was a splendid example and is much talked of in his company. It is considered that his action prevented the enemy flanking party from joining up with the centre group of raiders.

O'BRIEN, John **29845**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3060

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Esnes on the 8th October 1918 Lance Corporal O'Brien was in command of a Lewis gun section. Throughout the advance of three miles he displayed great coolness in passing through enemy barrages, and kept well in hand his men, half of whom had never been previously under fire. When his Company had taken its objective, heavy machine-gun and rifle fire was opened on its left flank by a party of from 40 to 50 of the enemy, when this NCO on his own initiative rushed his Lewis gun across to the exposed flank of his Company and by his fire inflicted such casualties on the enemy that they were forced to retire.

O'BRIEN, John Goutenoire **10/2725**

M.S.M. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sub-Conductor, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered

in connection with the War.

O'BRIEN, John William **11/109**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

O'BRIEN, Michael Joseph **7/250**

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3944

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his troop and let them forward in a most gallant manner. He has at all times set a fine example of courage and determination.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

O'BRIEN, Thomas **11923**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1325

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 2nd October 1917 during the course of a heavy bombardment, one of the men in the post was buried and severely wounded. In spite of the heavy fire, this man stood on the parapet and dug his comrade out, and afterwards carried him in daylight back from the front line. His great bravery undoubtedly saved his comrades life.

Killed in action France 26 November 1917

O'BRIEN, William Smith **36880**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2649

For splendid work during the operations around Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt from August 26th to September 13th 1918. On September 12th in the operations near Gouzeaucourt this NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun which was placed in a position to defend the flank of the Battalion which was exposed. The enemy were still holding the Wood to his right rear and by constantly bringing fire to bear on the trenches they were holding he caused them to surrender. His work during the whole operation was characterised with great dash and gallantry.

O'CALLAGHAN, Jasper Warner **9/569**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

O'CONNELL, Timothy **3/1665**

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1461

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of October 4th at Bearer Relay Post during attack on Gravenstafel. When four bearers were buried by high explosive shell this man although himself shaken started to dig the other men out and was able by his quickness to rescue them in spite of the heavy shelling. He then carried on his stretcher bearing.

O'CONNOR, Bernard **23721**

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

O'CONNOR, Charles James **13/1080**

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

O'CONNOR, Daniel Joseph **7/764**

D.C.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11899

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 22nd August, 1915, at Aghyl Dere (Dardanelles). Whilst returning to his regiment after being slightly wounded, he passed another regiment which was being heavily shelled. Without hesitation he entered the shell-swept zone and carried in two wounded men. He went out again and helped a wounded Officer to a place of comparative safety. His bravery and devotion were the more noticeable in that these gallant acts were quite outside his duty.

O'CONNOR, Frank **10/1307**

D.C.M. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7703

On the 8th May, 1915, near Krithia (Dardanelles), for distinguished service in the

firing line until he was severely wounded, losing his right eye. He had previously been twice slightly wounded. His gallant example was of great value.

O'CONNOR, James 8/980A

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2731

For devotion to duty as Transport Sergeant of this Battalion. 8/980A Sergeant James O'Connor, whether the Battalion was holding a sector of the line or advancing against the enemy, has never failed to get forward his waggons or pack animals with the rations, throughout the advance of the past few weeks the unit was never without its complete rations, largely due to Sergeant O'Connor's efforts. This NCO has been unremitting in his devotion to duty, and the Battalion transport won the Brigade Competition held in June last.

O'CONNOR, Mary 22/86

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford, Wiltshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 15 April 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

Samaritan Cross (Serbia)

Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 7 May 1920, p5230

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

O'CONNOR, Robert John 62623

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2888

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vicquerie while doing duty is a Runner, Private O'Connor delivered most important messages to forward troops during the attack and under very heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. Later on the same day when the final objective had been gained he continued to go forward from Company Headquarters under an intense enemy barrage with messages. His utter disregard of personal danger, and his cheerful spirit were of an exceptional high order.

O'CONNOR, Thomas Bernard 11/1263

M.M. Corporal, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1718

Near Passchendaele on 12th October, 1917. For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. He led a section after its Officer had been wounded and worked untiringly regardless of his life to engage machine-guns and snipers.

Died of wounds France 18 July 1917

O'CONNOR, Thomas Raphael 36479

D.C.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a stretcher-bearer during one of our attacks he distinguished himself by the courage and self-sacrificing devotion with which he attended to the wounded in exposed positions under heavy fire. His very gallant conduct saved the lives of many men and set an example that was the admiration of all his comrades.

O'CONNOR, William Leo 2/2693

M.M. Corporal, Z Battery, Medium Trench Mortars
New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 840

At Messines 29th June 1917. This NCO was in charge of a gun detachment on the night of the raid of the 2nd Battalion, Otago Regiment. The enemy opened a heavy fire round of mortar. Corporal O'Connor ordered his men under cover, but remained and served the gun himself. He maintained the required rate of fire for 45 minutes, during which time the enemy occurred several direct hits on the parapet of the emplacement. During the bombardment a 15cm shell completely wrecked the pit. Corporal O'Connor, with the rest of the detachment, removed the mortar to a temporary emplacement and continued the firing at Zero hour. His coolness and courage have had a splendid moral effect on the men under him.

O'DELL, Lawrence 49512

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3203

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Lance-Corporal O'Dell was in command of a Lewis gun section. The advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun strong point. This NCO rushed his gun forward to an exposed position on the flank silencing the hostile machine-gun thus enabling the attacking troops to capture the strong point and the advance to continue. By this NCO's bravery and absolute disregard for his own personal safety he undoubtedly saved many casualties and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

O'DONNELL, Harold Denis 20404

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bancourt on 30th August 1918. When enemy tanks pushed back the flanks of the Battalion, this NCO re-organised his section and other men about him, and held on to his post, directing fire on to the tank and materially assisted in re-establishing the line.

O'DONNELL, John 49255

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3260

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Corporal O'Donnell's Company was in support. When the locating Company was held up, he took his Lewis gun section forward to the flank, and bringing fire to bear on an enemy machine-gun post put it out of action. Then he worked forward on the flank and as he came in contact with the enemy posts in succession he brought his gun into action and on every occasion turned the enemy out. He rendered great service and was a source of inspiration to his men throughout the day.

O'DONNELL, James Nicholas 48063

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2074

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness during the operations on the right of Hebuterne on the morning of 27th March 1918. In charge of a section of 20 men, the enemy surrounded his party, calling on them to surrender. Lance Corporal O'Donnell at once charged the enemy with the bayonet and, calling on his party to follow him, succeeded in driving the enemy back, inflicting heavy casualties. His magnificent example greatly inspired his men.

Killed in action France 3 November 1918

O'DOWD, Timothy Edward 10/190

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2702

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

O'DRISCOLL, Cornelius 26/1019

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1650

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th October 1917. This Rifleman was a Runner attached to Battalion Headquarters, and did very valuable work, carrying messages under intense machine-gun, and at times, heavy shell fire. He was constantly employed from 6am to 9pm when he was severely wounded, working throughout that time in the forward part of the battle area. His gallantry, devotion, and contempt for danger were most marked.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

O'GRADY, Michael Joseph 25299

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p869

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ruyaulcourt, 4th/6th September, 1918. When his company was held up by machine-guns within 200 yards he twice got up from cover to draw their fire and locate them, and did so successfully, enabling the advance to proceed. On the 5th September he penetrated Havrincourt Wood between two enemy posts and brought back accurate information as to the enemy's dispositions. The same night, after patrolling the wood, which was still occupied in places by the enemy, he succeeded at dawn in getting in touch with the battalion on the left. His cool courage on all occasions was an example to all ranks.

Killed in action France 8 October 1918

O'GORMAN, Frederick Roper 33111

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

During an attack the platoon on the flank where this officer was in support was held up by the fire of a machine-gun. He at once grasped the situation, and, leading two men forward in face of very heavy fire, he bombed the machine-gun and captured it, putting the crew out of action. The advance then proceeded. His gallantry and rapid initiative were conspicuous, and his action was productive of valuable results.

O'HALLORAN, Michael John 54576

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3228

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action near Le Quesnoy on the 31st October 1918. This NCO was in charge of a forward post of 6 men. During the day a raid was carried out from his post, and later the enemy counter-attacked in considerable strength. Corporal O'Halloran controlled the fire of his gun with great coolness and determination with the result that the attack was completely beaten off. Two men in the post with him were wounded. A little later the enemy again counter-attacked covered by considerable machine-gun fire, yet, with his remaining men, Corporal O'Halloran again forced the enemy to retire. He displayed the greatest courage and ability as a leader throughout the day.

OHLSON, Athol William Merril 23/246

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an engagement, when telephone wires were continually being cut by the enemy's fire, by his untiring efforts and disregard for danger he set such an example to his men that communications was maintained almost continuously under most difficult conditions.

OKEY, Royden Lydiard 10/761

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in Snap Trench, near Beauchamp, on 13th-14th September, 1918. He was in command of a platoon which for forty-eight hours was in constant conflict with the enemy, who occupied a part of the same system of trenches. He and his platoon were repeatedly bombed and continuously under fire from enemy machine-guns and snipers. By skilful handling of his men he was able to extend his front quite 200 yards, and although, while consolidating his position, he was driven out, he immediately counter-attacked and reoccupied his posts, and then for thirty hours successfully resisted all attacks. He set a splendid example to his men.

Killed in action France 30 September 1918

OLDHAM, William Alfred 12/204

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 253

Operations: Switch Line, 15th September 1916 and following days. This non-commissioned officer showed great bravery and leadership in the above action, and after the Switch Trench had been taken he was untiring in his efforts to help to consolidate, and throughout that day and night his devotion to duty, and the way in which he cheered up his men was beyond all praise.

OLDS, James 3/818

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 25 August 1917 p 8849

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty of the highest order whilst attending to wounded. Under an intense bombardment he assisted to bring stretcher cases down by trolley to the advanced dressing station, on two occasions personally removing trucks which were blocking the line. Finding the line broken by a shell crater, when within 200 yards of the dressing station, he carried one of the men in himself, aided by a comrade. He had to be restrained from returning, though completely exhausted, to bring in the remainder of the casualties, and his conduct throughout was exceptionally splendid. He was wounded in the hip at an early stage of the operations.

OLIVER, Alexander Millar 4/919

M.S.M. Sergeant, Reinforcement Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1975

During the period September 22nd 1917 to February 9th and during the whole of a long previous service in France he has shown great courage and cheerfulness under dangerous and trying conditions. He has shown exceptional devotion to duty and had great steady influence over the Sappers and Working Parties with him. The effect of this has been that he has made very good progress with jobs even if the conditions were unfavourable.

OLIVER, Edward Ernest 6/3819

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2690

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 28th September when the Brigade moved into action in front of Havrincourt Wood this NCO who is in charge of the Brigade runners went out while the position of the front line was still obscure and successfully located and delivered urgent and important despatches to the Battalions which had moved forward. Whilst on this mission which occupied some hours Lance Corporal Oliver was continually under the enemy's heavy shell fire, but without regard for his personal safety and under most adverse conditions he continued on until his work was completed. On 1st October, near the Canal, he again displayed great courage by delivering despatches to the Battalion in the line despite constant heavy shell fire. Lance Corporal Oliver has repeatedly done splendid work and his untiring devotion to duty, dogged determination and self-sacrifice were a fine example to all with whom he came in contact and inspired the greatest confidence in his men.

OLIVER, George Joshua 11/805

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

OLIVER, John 9/2101

M.I.D. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

OLLIVER, Percy 15232

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3333

For continuous good work and devotion to duty. During the operations in October and November of 1918, despite the fact that long advances were made and that rations had to be brought along unknown roads continually under shell fire, this NCO, by his devotion to duty and untiring energy, succeeded in delivering the rations for his Company with unfailing regularity. On every occasion when the Company was relieved, he met it close behind the lines with hot tea and food for the tired men. His work called from everyone the highest praise.

OLLIVER, William Thomas 27105

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1843

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

OLLIVER, William Wallace 9/1598

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039

For bravery in the field.

OLSEN, Edward 38866

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3135

For marked gallantry and good work. During the attack on 9th October 1918, from Crevecoeur Village, he, although wounded, refused to leave. At Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918, when his company was held up by machine-gun fire, he worked his section round behind the machine-gun garrison, rushed in and bombed three machine-gun crews in succession, thus enabling his company to get forward to its objective.

OLSEN, Othenius Rudolf 20220

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15399

During the operations at Foret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. The advance was a long one and communication was difficult, but he organised a visual and telephone system and supervised the works, going out and mending the wires himself under very heavy shell fire.

O'NEIL, Eugene Joseph 3/182

C.M.G. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p82

For services rendered in connection with the War.

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5331
Citation, L.G. 3 July 1915, p5331

On the 25 and 26 April 1915 during the operations at Gape Tepe, for exceptionally good service and exhibiting initiative and resource in command of a bearer subdivision.

M.I.D. Major, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

O'NEIL, Herbert Alfred 4/812

M.I.D. Sapper, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2792

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

O'NEIL, Kenneth 12819

M.M. Driver, 2nd Army Brigade, Headquarters, N.Z. Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2339

On the 31st August 1918 at H.20.a.9.3. near Biefvillers, during the heavy shelling of Headquarters Driver O'Neil voluntarily left his own shelter and went out and attended to a badly wounded man and got him away to a dressing station regardless of all danger to himself. On August 28th he did exactly the same thing on two occasions. This man has continually shown great devotion to his duty and set a fine example to his comrades.

O'NEIL, Patrick 23/2582

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1665

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th October 1917. He displayed the greatest fearlessness in carrying messages through a very heavy enemy machine-gun

barrage from Battalion Headquarters to the Front Line.

O'NEIL, Thomas 24/875
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry as platoon sergeant on 8th October, 1918, during operations east of Crevecoeur. When his platoon was held up by enemy machine-gun fire and his platoon commander wounded, he took charge of the platoon, got both his Lewis guns into position, and engaged the enemy. At the same time he personally worked to the flank of an enemy trench, and with a bombing section succeeded in killing several of the garrison, and took the remainder prisoner.

OPIE, Oтира 2/1539
M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
G.S.O. 3rd Grade, New Zealand Division
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3470 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

OPPENHEIM, Stanley Edward 11/426
S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ORAM, Harry 12/3913
O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457
In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1208

During the period 28th February to 20th September 1917 this officer has displayed great ability and the utmost devotion to duty as a Company Commander. At Messines, on 7th June 1918, he was in command of the Company which captured the objective on the right of the Battalion frontage. He directed his company with great skill, and though wounded on 7th June, remained on duty in an exposed position under continuous and heavy shell fire until the Battalion came out of the line on 10th June, when he was evacuated. The success of his Company was chiefly due to his fine leadership in action and to the great ability with which it was trained. He set a fine example of courage and endurance.

ORBELL, Ronald Graeme Scott 3/827
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11551

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He tended the wounded under very heavy fire with great courage and determination. On one occasion he carried two wounded men on his horse to safety.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

ORCHARD, Albert John 3/2521
S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

O'REGAN, Patrick James 28403
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3393

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO has been responsible for much gallant and particularly valuable work during the period from February 25th to September 16th of this year. In particular on 3rd April last when the Battalion was holding the line in front of the sugar factory at Mailly-Maillet, Sgt O'Regan by a daring and skilful reconnaissance located and was the means of displacing an enemy post which was causing us many casualties with persistent regularity. Again on the 26th August, during the attack West of Bapaume this NCO who was in charge of a patrol commissioned to locate the positions of certain enemy posts which were holding up our attack, advanced with great boldness and skill and not only located the posts but after sharp fighting drove them in and enabled the advance to continue. Subsequently on the same day he did valuable work in obtaining touch with troops on our flanks. His work throughout the whole of the above period has been of a very high order and his example under trying and adverse circumstances has been of great value.

ORGAN, William John 22731
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1876

For gallantry and devotion to duty. As a company commander he has displayed through out qualities of leadership and resource far above average, and has done much by his courage and splendid example. This officer has done consistently good work since his arrival in France in August 1916.

ORPWOOD, Henry Francis 26/1020

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1645

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. Under extremely heavy machine-gun, and occasionally heavy shell fire, he worked continuously throughout the day and was instrumental in getting many wounded men to the Aid Post. His fine work undoubtedly saved a number of lives.

ORR, Eric Hamilton 7/1567
D.S.O. Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 22 June 1918, p7396, Rec No 2056

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He showed great determination and skill during an advance of one and a half miles. On two occasions when the enemy pierced the line of the battalion on the left he led forward a party under intense shell and machine-gun fire, closed the gap, and restored.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1935

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February, 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

ORR, Norman 24/1454
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No115

Action: Flers 15th, 16th and 17th September 1916. This man acted as a battalion runner on the 15th and 16th September, and succeeding days. He repeatedly carried messages and orders to companies during the progress of an attack. He displayed the utmost contempt of danger and the greatest possible devotion to duty, passing and re-passing through the enemy's barrage, and though more than once blown over by the explosions of shells close to him, he pluckily stuck to his duty throughout.

OSBORNE, David Stanley 6/3820
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 977

Operations – between Messines and Warneton 14th and 15th June 1917. This NCO displayed great courage and determination in leading his men forward under very heavy fire. All his section became casualties. He then took command of his platoon in which all senior NCO had become casualties, and in spite of heavy opposition organised them, dug in and consolidated the ground taken.

OSBORNE, Denis 15955
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2081

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Auchonvillers on the Ancre on 25th March 1918, Corporal Osborne was in command of the flank section of a Company establishing an outpost line on a part of the front where the position was obscure. The flank was attacked by the enemy before establishing was complete. Corporal Osborne with his section covered the bending back of the flank of the platoon and was directly responsible for preventing the cutting off of the platoon by the enemy. He worked his section so well, and set such an excellent example to his men, that his section, though under heavy fire, succeeded in holding back a determined enemy for three hours until the pressure was relieved by counter-attacking troops. His great coolness, initiative and gallantry were a fine inspiration to his men.

OSBORNE, Henry William 6/522
M.B.E. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

OSBORNE, Sidney 17045
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack in the Rossignol Wood Sector on the 24th July, it was found necessary to have six loops in the wire from forward Company to Headquarters. In spite of this the shell fire was so intense that all these wires were constantly being destroyed. Corporal Osborne by wonderful endurance and courage, repaired the wire by day and night during the whole of the operations. It was due, in a great measure, to his efforts that communications were kept up.

OSBORNE, Samuel Kingsbury 6/3821
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 116

Action: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th September 1916. A Battalion runner, who going on a message, was knocked over twice by high explosive shells. He continued on his errand under extremely heavy shell fire, delivered his message, and on his return to headquarters carried on with his work. The following day he had to be evacuated suffering from shell shock. Killed in action France 3 August 1917

OSBORNE, William Edward 18062

M.I.D. Captain, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836 Rec 3451 (No details)
For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

OSBOURNE, George William 2/2503
D.C.M. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Medium Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

On 27th September 1918, during the operations on Beauchamp Ridge he kept his men well in hand, and succeeded in firing off all his ammunition with good effect. Later, his men again fulfilled their task under heavy fire. That they did so was due undoubtedly to his coolness and good leadership.

O'SHANNESSY, Jack Patrick 10/909
M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 661

For conspicuous devotion to duty for 21/2 years with the Battalion during the last 10 months as a NCO in the trenches on wiring parties and patrols, during the Somme fighting and in two successful raids, during all of which he has exhibited a tireless energy and unflagging cheerfulness, and generally by his courage and general behaviour rendered extremely good service especially during period 21st September 1916 to 25th February 1917.

OSMERS, Hermann Henry 2/232
M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 46

On the morning of the 8th June. The enemy engaged (observing by aeroplane) the 1st and 8th Batteries with 4 guns about 8" and one larger, firing in all about 250 rounds. About halfway through the bombardment by the enemy the woodwork of a shelter in which was stored a lot of ammunition, and high explosive and shrapnel caught fire. 2nd Lieut Vernon and Gunner Osmers ran some distance through the shell swept zone and put out the fire, Osmers filling a bucket from the creek and handing it to Vernon, who threw the water on the fire.

OSTLER, Francis Edward
O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

OTENE, Rangi 16/405
M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 22

Whilst hospital orderly, 1st Maori Contingent, attending to wounded under fire at the Apex, Gallipoli, on August 8th 1915. On the same date, work in attending to a large number of wounded in shelter to left of Apex and carrying them to places of safety. On August 9th, attending to wounded under fire near the Farm, Chunuk Bair, not only of his own unit but large numbers of the wounded of 4 British Battalions whose stretcher bearers were too far back to be of immediate assistance.

OTTO, Andrew 12/2809
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841

For bravery in the field.

OTTO, Walter Edward 10/4162
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 944

During the whole of the period 7th, 8th and 9th June 1917 at Messines this man showed great courage and devotion to duty. As a Battalion Runner he continually carried messages under very heavy shell fire and never failed to deliver them promptly. One occasion when information was urgently required, he ran to a forward position and brought back the report very quickly, in spite of darkness and the enemy's barrage.

OTWAY, Arthur Robert 3/711
S. Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

OVERTON, Percy John 7/506
M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 7 August 1915

OVERDEN, Walter Blake 9/1599
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1046

For conspicuous gallantry. This NCO when his Company attacked and captured La

Basse Ville on the 31st July was at first attached to Company Headquarters but on No. 1 Platoon losing their Lewis gun Section Commander, he went forward and took it over. With skill and courage of the highest order he fought the gun throughout the operation and on the Platoon's consolidating in the north of La Basse Ville he pushed the gun forward and successfully brought it into action against an attacking enemy force.

OVEREND, Wesley 10/1943
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1836

At Ypres on the 22nd October 1917 this NCO displayed the most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a patrol detailed to report on the enemy defence. When his patrol had been discovered and subjected to heavy machine-gun fire by the enemy he disposed his men in shell holes and in spite of the enemy fire, personally patrolled over 200 yards of the enemy wire, returning with valuable information as to the enemy's defences. Through the operations he displayed the finest qualities of leadership, and the utmost disregard for his personal safety, and was splendid example to his comrade.

OWEN, Arthur 6/1681
M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1174

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th June at Messines this non-commissioned officer led his men with great dash and gallantry to their objective. Under very heavy shell fire he rapidly consolidated his position and established a forward strong point. His example in coolness and his disregard for personal safety under most trying circumstances greatly inspired the men under him. Throughout he showed great daring and devotion to duty, and by his cheerfulness at all times has been a splendid example to all ranks.

OWEN, John 12/3119
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201 Rec 1339

During the operations east of St Julien on 4/10/17 Private Owen carried despatches from Brigade Headquarters at Capricorn Keep to Matha House and Battalion Headquarters at Kansas House and Cluster Houses under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He frequently volunteered for duty when it was not his turn to go out, and showed a courage and devotion to duty which was very marked.
Killed in action France 5 April 1918

OXENBRIDGE, Edmund William 23/545
M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1133

This NCO has at all times shown the greatest coolness and devotion to duty, thereby getting a splendid example to those under him. Particularly when in charge of a Strong Point in front of Ploegsteert Wood, in June 1917, under very heavy shell fire, his personal disregard of danger inspired all ranks with the greatest confidence.
Died of wounds France 14 October 1917

OXENBURY, Edwin 9/1941
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3251

Operations British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations, Corporal Oxenbury's Company attacked. Coming under heavy machine-gun fire, further advance was temporarily checked. This NCO took command of a Lewis gun section and by skilful manoeuvring brought fire to bear on the enemy's flank. He went back to his own section, and under cover of the Lewis gun, advanced to within rushing distance of the enemy machine-gun, all the time under very heavy fire. Four of the section were hit on the way, but this gallant NCO still pushing on, finally rushed and captured the enemy gun, killing or wounding the crew. He still pushed on and brought back very valuable information to Company Headquarters. Throughout the whole advance he worked with great skill and courage, thereby influencing those who came under him.

OXENHAM, Charles 8/4067
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light M. Battery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474 Rec 1936

For consistent good work and devotion to duty. For a period under review 22.9.17 to 24.2.18 with particular reference to the Ypres offensive operations on October 4th, 1917, when this Officer did excellent service in assisting the advance by his energetic and able handling of his guns.

OXLEY, Oscar 4/357
M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field at the Battle of Ayun Kara.

PADDY, William Charles 42186
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2627

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field during operations extending from 17.7.18 to 4.9.18. During the enemy's first retirement from his front line positions between Hebuterne and Gouzeaucourt this NCO did admirable and gallant work in leading his section down the old saps against the enemy rearguard

parties. Later during the operations in front of Bapaume when his Platoon Officer was killed he took command, and in a most skilful manner handled the platoon in a particularly intricate and dangerous situation. He has throughout exhibited sterling qualities of leadership and bravery under intense fire and has set a fine example to his command.

PAGE, Harold 6/524

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his platoon commander had been severely wounded he led his men to a forward position, which he thoroughly consolidated under severe bombardment. He kept his position for sixty hours, doing excellent work and setting a splendid example to his men.

M.M. Private, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 12

As a stretcher bearer on the 25th April when searching for wounded along Walker's Ridge he came upon a Machine-gun Section all but one of which were casualties. He assisted this man to carry the gun to a new position, and while still under heavy fire carried S.A.A. to him so that the gun could be effectively used to repel the Turkish attack. He also ably carried out his duties as stretcher bearer until wounded at this work in August 1915.

PAHINA, Whare 16/108

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1958

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period the Battalion has been in the Ypres Sector, viz. from 16th November 1917 to 24th February 1918. Private Pahina had at all times displayed great coolness under fire and on one occasion when his party was employed repairing Main Road a battery of New Zealand Field Artillery was heavily shelled. Pahina together with some others went to Artillerymen assistance and helped to extricate three of the guns from a precarious position.

PAIN, John Carlos 26/1191

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1656

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He commanded a platoon which was detailed to protect the flank of his Brigade, by covering a gap between the troops of it and those of an adjoining Brigade. He showed conspicuous ability in carrying out this difficult task, under withering fire from enemy machine-guns. His bravery was a magnificent example to his men.

PAINE, Ernest Ivan 3/2493

M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1597

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private E I Paine showed a magnificent example to his comrades. Time after time he went forward through a sea of mud and barrage of machine-gun bullets rescuing men who were in the forward shell holes. When all his squad were killed and wounded he formed a fresh squad and continued to do his duty. He did splendid work.

PAINE, William 26/1074

Shows in London Gazette as Payne, W

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 229

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 15th September 1916 at Flers. This Non-Commissioned Officer was with two guns of the 3rd New Zealand Machine-gun Company which ran short of ammunition, by arranging to gather ammunition from the dead and wounded he kept his guns in action during a critical period of the fight and materially assisted in holding the captured village of Flers.

PAISLEY, Albert Durward 1/230

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up by impenetrable wire and machine-gun fire, and several units became mixed up in their efforts to get forward, he went forward to take charge of the reorganisation and defence of the position. The enemy opened a heavy barrage, and he went from one end of the line to another, collecting men of his own unit and telling them where to go. This work occupied several hours, during which time the enemy fire never ceased. His courage and example had a splendid effect on the men, with the result that the battalion was reorganised and prepared to meet counter-attacks.

PALMER, Frederick Hector 10882

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclists Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

PALMER, Harry John 26159

M.S.M. Staff Quartermaster Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 16 October 1919, p12765

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PALMER, John 25303

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2126

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At about 6.30pm on 30th March 1918, Private Palmer rendered particularly gallant service as a runner. In retaliation for a minor operation on our left, the enemy systematically bombed all the trench area. It became impossible to maintain telephone communication, and Private Palmer's services were therefore required to carry messages from Company Headquarters to the Platoons in the line. His work he carried out at great personal risk, and it was due mainly to his gallant efforts that the organisation of the Company was maintained throughout. On other occasions during these operations, this runner has rendered similar good services.

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1886

Operations Belle Vue Spur – 4th October to 20th October 1917. For devotion to duty. Private John Palmer has been a company runner for twelve months, and during that time has served, not only for long periods in stationery warfare, but also in the battles of Messines and Belle Vue Spur. His work throughout has been characterised by exceptional efficiency, and marked devotion to duty. He is always quite fearless under fire.

Died of disease United Kingdom ex France 23 December 1918

PALMER, Leonard James 4/1369A (formerly 6/1369)

M.M. Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1474

On October 12th 1917 near Winnipeg Crossroads north east of St Julien during heavy fire he did excellent work in assisting to remove a field gun which was stuck in a shell hole on the road. He showed conspicuous ability and displayed great coolness and bravery. His splendid example of bravery gave confidence to all the men.

PALMER, Percival James Ludlow 43925

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2682

Throughout the operations at Avesnes on 24th August and at Bapaume on 25th August, this NCO as leader of a Rifle Section, displayed great coolness and daring when approaching the Railway Avesnes. When bombed by the enemy from a post on his flank, he coolly turned and shot the man dead. In front of Avesnes, where his section held the most forward post, he kept a continuous watch all night. During the day his section was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire but he kept his men well in hand and ably directed their fire. Considerable trouble was caused by an enemy sniper who was firing from a dump of trees but after watching for over an hour and a half, he finally located and shot him.

PALMER, Robert William 14/1117

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1104

For devotion to duty during the period February to 20th September 1917. During this period this NCO has served both as C.S.M. of the Headquarters Company of the Train and as C.S.M. of the Divisional Pack Transport Company, and in both capacities his work has been of an exceedingly high standard.

PALMER, Reginald Albert 8/3994

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2129

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the morning of 5th April 1918, in the sector around Auchonvillers, the enemy placed down a terrific barrage, evidently in preparation for an attack. Although the maintenance of telephone wires was a heart-breaking and almost hopeless task, Corporal Palmer went out continually through the enemy's barrage, and mended the breaks in the wire. As the result of his gallant work communication with Brigade Headquarters was maintained with fair consistency. This NCO, in spite of great danger, worked on the Company lines and endeavoured to establish telephone communication forward. In the course of this work he was out in the open for several hours, during which the enemy's bombardment continued. His great courage and devotion to duty was a splendid inspiration to the other linesman.

PALMER, William 13/528

M.C. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486

For distinguished service in the field during the 2nd attack on Gaza, April 1917.

M.I.D. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

PALMER, William Titely 13/1119

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

PALMES, Bryan 10/464

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance he took his guns through a hostile barrage to a forward position, from which he inflicted considerable casualties upon the retreating enemy. His energy and resource were of the greatest value to the assaulting infantry. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

PANOHO, John **16/821**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1626

For conspicuous coolness and gallantry under heavy shell fire. On 8th October 1917 on Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road at 28 D 13 central the enemy suddenly opened fire. Two men were hit, one seriously and Private Panoho regardless of shell fire rushed in and bandaged up the man seriously hit. He was mainly responsible in removing the wounded from further danger. Again on 19th October on the same road near Gravenstafel Private Panoho's sergeant was seriously hit. He immediately went to the wounded NCO's assistance and regardless of continued shelling helped to remove the sergeant from the danger zone. He set a fine example and his disregard for danger has always been a source of confidence to other men in his platoon.

PAPUTENE, Tiara **16/29**

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 584

At the Somme, And Levente-Fleurbaix Sector for conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct and hard work throughout his service and particularly during the period October 1916 to February 1917.

PAPWORTH, George Albert **44306**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2140

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, during a determined attack by the enemy in superior numbers this NCO gallantly led his section out beyond his forward post to meet a strong detachment of the enemy working up a sap leading to his position. By his fearlessness and initiative his section succeeded in stopping the rush and so effectively countering their raid that they were forced under ground and subjected to a continuous shower of bombs. Whilst personally directing this section in this important work L/Corporal Papworth unfortunately was wounded, but it was only when he saw that his plan was succeeding that he consented to withdraw. His gallantry, excellent leadership, and fine example in a most difficult position, was an inspiration to his men.

Bar M.M. Corporal (Lance-Sergeant), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2086, Rec No 2520

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September 1918. Papworth showed the greatest courage and resource whilst leading a bombing party down a trench to connect with the Company on his flank. The enemy put up a strong resistance and although subjected to showers of stick grenades this NCO persisted in the advance down the trench and succeeded in capturing the strong post containing two machine-guns and extermination of the Garrison. It was owing to his personal bravery and splendid leadership that this post was reduced.

PARANIHI, Tau **16/407**

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 6th August, 1915, at Anzac. During an attack on old No. 3 Post, although unarmed, he seized an armed Turk, and compelled him to surrender.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

PARFITT, Arthur Francis **12689**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PARK, Arthur **12464**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2401

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 26th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers Private Park while doing duty as a Stretcher Bearer showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending the wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire in an open road which crossed a ridge in full view of the enemy. Later Private Park removed the wounded to a position of shelter. His utter disregard for personal danger was a splendid example to his comrades. His devotion to duty undoubtedly saved many lives.

PARK, George Reginald **2/104**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When under heavy shell fire with his battery he distinguished himself by attending to two of his wounded men, setting a splendid example of courage and disregard of personal safety. His

conduct has on all occasions been marked by the same fine qualities.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13181
Citation, 6 April 1918, p4859

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While taking his guns forward he was caught in a heavy barrage, which caused casualties to men and animals. He himself was wounded in three places, but continued at his work, and got the guns to the required positions when he collapsed.

PARK, Joseph **13/3200**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2838

Operations east and west of Bapaume – 25th August – 7th September 1918. For bravery and devotion to duty. Private Park was in charge of Battalion Runners during the operations. He did very excellent work and set a splendid example to the runners in his charge. He carried messages himself forward frequently to Companies, often under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and worked day and night under very difficult conditions. He showed a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

PARK, John William **38208**

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2704

For great bravery and determination in action and for good work with his Platoon for a long period in the line. This NCO has always displayed coolness and courage when under fire and his example has been of great value to the rest of his company. He was particularly active in bombing attacks, and on several occasions the success of the operation was mainly due to his dash and resource.

PARK, Mary Muriel **22/377**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PARKER, Edmund Barton **14318**

M.M. Private (Lance-Corporal), 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2630

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations extending from 17.8.18 to 14.9.18. This NCO who is in the Battalion Scouts has carried out patrol and observation work of great daring and of the utmost value to the Battalion. In front of Fork Wood his work was particularly skilful and as leader of small scouting patrols, at this stage of the operations, he penetrated the enemy lines and delivered most accurate reports on the enemy dispositions. There was not a task given him which regardless of risk he did not thoroughly and willingly perform, and it is in no small measure due to his personal endeavours and accurate reports that the Battalion was able to follow closely the smallest withdrawal of the enemy. No praise can be too high for this NCO's work.

PARKER, Frank Woolmer **6/1371**

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p13, Rec No 2701

This Officer has been Senior Supply Officer of the Division since December 1916. His work has always been of a very high order.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

PARKER, Harry Reuben **10382**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1516

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October when all his Company Officers were killed and all non-commissioned officers were casualties Corporal Parker took command of, and re-organised the remaining men, at that time less than thirty. He made several attempts to get through the enemy wire, and showed absolute disregard for danger, and handled his men with remarkable coolness.

PARKER, James Hislop **35304**

M.M. Trooper, 1st Batt., New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

PARKER, Lewis James Kenyon **28405**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1507

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October this man as Stretcher Bearer carried wounded men from the front to the regimental aid post continuously for 36 hours, working under the most intense barrage of machine-gun and heavy artillery, and showing an absolute contempt for danger. He saved many lives.

Died of wounds France 25 August 1918

PARKER, Thomas Jonathan **11/729**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Camel Corps
L.G. 1 April 1920, p4016

For bravery in the field. (Egypt)

PARKES, William Henry 3/712

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, Commanding New Zealand Hospital
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568

For services rendered in connection with military operations in the field. (Gallipoli)

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps, Director of Medical Services
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6691

For services in connection with the war.

Transferred to Military Division

L.G. 15 April 1919, p4976

Order of St. John (Knight of Grace)

Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 29 November 1919, p14110

S. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PARKINSON, Elfreda A 22/398

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PARKINSON, Leonard 7/386

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8396

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His coolness and presence of mind in rallying troops that were retiring in action enabled us to hold on to our position and eventually compelled the enemy to retire. This officer has done particularly good work throughout the campaign.

PARKINSON, William Hans 3/1076

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PARKS, John Bertram 10/90

M.C. 2nd Lieut (Temp. Captain), Essex Regiment, attached to No2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Coy
L.G. 1 January 1918, p43, Rec No 1183

Operations preparatory to and during the battle of Messines – 7th June 1917, and Operations opposite Warneton, 14th to 19th June 1917. For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Officer Commanding No. 2 Machine-gun Coy. Captain Parks showed the most conspicuous courage and devotion to duty in preparing machine-gun positions before the Messines Offensive took place. During the actual battle on 7th June he spent the whole morning moving forward from one machine-gun to another under the heaviest shell fire. He went through the enemy barrage three times during the morning, moving to the most forward posts and greatly assisted in the consolidation of the front line. Again on the 8th and 9th June, Capt. Parks went forward under intense artillery fire encouraging his men and setting a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty. During the operations on the 14th and 15th June opposite Warenton, he went forward at great personal risk and reconnoitred machine-gun positions for the advance towards La Basse Ville. During the latter days he was suffering from the effects of gas, and I cannot speak too highly of his fortitude under these conditions. He remained at his post until the Brigade was relieved. He has twice previously been severely wounded during this War.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieut (Temp. Captain), Essex Regiment, attached to No. 2 New Zealand Machine-gun Coy
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15155, Rec No 362

British Front, Armentieres, and Operations on Somme, 12th to 15th September 1916. Captain Parks has commanded No. 2 New Zealand Machine-gun Company since its formation with conspicuous success until he was wounded in action on the 13th September, during the attack on the Switch Line, Southeast of High Wood.

PARMENTER, Henry Edley 4/1720

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2476

On the 30th August during the operations near Bapaume this man was on duty at his Brigade Forward Station when it was blown in by a shell. Despite the hostile bombardment he saved all his instruments and re-establishing the station at a time when, owing to an impending attack by his Brigade, communications were of the utmost importance. He might have caused delay by moving the station to a safe spot but he realised the necessities of the moment and set up the station close to its former position with the result that communications were restored in time.

PARR, Ellis Alexander 13/2887

Shows as B/2887 in London Gazette

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 841

At Messines on 7th June 1917. During the operations on the Messines Ridge this man was a member of the Forward Observation Officer's party. They laid, and for hours endeavoured to maintain communications under very heavy shell fire. For a period of 24 hours they were continually working on the wire, repairing breaks until communication was finally established. On the 29th June, volunteers for a similar task were called for – this man volunteered and was again included. When one of the party was wounded Gunner Parr, assisted by three others carried him under heavy fire to a dressing station. His coolness and gallant conduct during the whole period was a splendid example to the other men.

Killed in action France 30 October 1917

PARR, Stephen 3/2180

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed a splendid fearlessness and devotion in attending the wounded under heavy shell fire on the battlefield. Later, he personally led stretcher parties to the front line, and assisted to collect and evacuate the wounded. Owing to his energy and resource the battlefield was cleared of wounded by the evening. His disregard of personal safety and his cheerfulness under trying circumstances did much to maintain the spirits of the men.

PARSONS, John 21083

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 952

During the attack on Messines Ridge on 7th June. He was one of the three Battalion runners who kept up communication when all other means failed. Under heavy shell fire all the time, he carried out his work with splendid courage and never failed to deliver messages under the most trying conditions.

PARSONS, Ralph Walter George 15/2049A (formerly 10/2049)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment, attached Clerical Staff
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

PARSONS, Thomas Christopher 3/1072

M.S.M. Sergeant, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1942

For consistent devotion to duty during the period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 and especially during the operations at Gravenstafel on 4th and 5th October 1917, and in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th to 15th October 1917. This NCO was in charge of the dressing at the forward Advanced Dressing Station, and on more than one occasion worked persistently for 36 hours on end. His untiring work and devotion to duty during the whole time, combined with cheerfulness and care of the wounded were an incentive to all the other dressers and helped greatly in the rapid dressing and evacuation of the wounded. On October 13th when the bearers had become tired, he gathered a squad together and went forward to the Bearer Posts and continued to act a bearer for many hours till all the wounded were brought in – in spite of the fact that he had already been on duty for the previous 24 hours. His work has always been of a meritorious standard.

PARSONS, Thomas William 3/1184

D.C.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, while in charge of bearer squads. Showing great courage, he carried on his work of rescuing wounded, under very heavy fire, at all times and under most difficult conditions. He set a magnificent example to other bearers.

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 204

On September 16th during operations on the Somme he led stretcher parties through heavy shell fire to the regimental aid posts. He showed great bravery and self-sacrifices and especially on the night of the 16th September when the enemy used lachrymatory and gas shells, he worked continuously in the Aid Post dressing wounded when the other bearers had been put out of action by the effects of the gas shells.

Bar M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2411, Rec No 1602

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private T.W. Parsons being in charge of a bearer squad noticed some wounded men lying close up to the enemy's line and under sniper and machine-gun fire. With the greatest coolness he rescued these men and noticing others lying in some shell holes returned again and again till he brought them all in. His enemy coolness and devotion to duty was a magnificent example to his squad and enabled many men to be rescued who would have died of exposure. He has repeatedly done meritorious service and in this case in spite of bearers being gassed and wounded he carried on unceasingly. Many men owe their lives to his devotion to duty.

PARTON, Robert Alfred 6/2044

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1493

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this Non-commissioned officer under heavy fire, led his Platoon into action with great dash and initiative. Afterwards when the Company-Sergeant-Major was wounded, he took over the latter's duties, and showed great ability and coolness in the organization of his Company under heavy fire and extremely trying conditions.

PASCOE, Albert Edward 25/1795

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 687

For devotion to duty and consistent good work. Rifleman Pascoe is a company runner. On the 1st October 1916, while the Battalion was in the vicinity of Flers Village, he was required to carry messages from the extreme front under very heavy shell fire. He carried out his duties throughout the day and the following night until finally, on the delivery of a message, he completely collapsed. His work has been consistently good and he has never spared himself in the performance of his duty.

PASCOE, Edith Mary 22/304

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Convalescent Home, Lowery Bay, Devonport, Wanganui
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

PASCOE, Frederick Coates 8/2096

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1905

Period: 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has served with his Battalion since August 1915. During this time he has displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty and it was due to his bravery and perseverance that the Battalion had its supplies brought up with unfailing regularity. He was Transport Officer at Belle Vue Spur, and on the evening of the 12th October, after the heavy day's fighting, he brought the rations through the enemy barrage right up to the Battalion Headquarters. On the way he lost several horses and men, but he had the loads transferred and pushed on arriving in and exhausted condition. The mud was awful, and it was a severe test of endurance to face this and the heavy barrage put down. At Polderhoek on December 2nd he again displayed great bravery and resource in bringing rations right through to the men in the line. Right throughout he has shown a great example to his men and has rendered splendid service to his Battalion.

PASCOE, Henry Walter 6/1684

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.
Killed in action France 16 May 1918

PASK, Leonard 16432

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Squadron, New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

PATCHING, Walter James 26/1045

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2653

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Puisieux-au-Mont on 21st August 1918. Corporal Patching was in charge of a fighting patrol which was sent forward to gain information. He brought back a very clear report of the position of both flanks companies; also where the enemy was holding in force. Again on 26th August near Bapaume he took charge of the Platoon when the Platoon Sergeant was killed and consolidated the position gained. Afterwards under very heavy machine-gun fire he made a particularly reconnaissance of both his own and the flank companies fronts send back valuable information.

PATERSON, Alexander 10/2732

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected a few men of different companies and organised an attack on a strongly-held concrete machine-gun position which had caused casualties during the advance. He captured the position with three machine-guns, putting thirty of the enemy out of action. His cool daring and initiative were a magnificent example to his men.

PATERSON, Anthony John 2/1313

M.M. Gunner, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1447

For conspicuous coolness on the night 1st/2nd October, 1917 near St Julien. When engaged in the hurried delivery of Ammunition to his Battery in a new advanced position, and while under heavy enemy fire, he was indefatigable in straightening traffic blocks and ensuring the continuous handling of Ammunition. His conduct undoubtedly helped to keep his party steady at work under very trying conditions.

PATERSON, David Thomas 32380

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2876

Operations on Walsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO's Platoon was on 29th September, 1918, at La Vacquerie about 100 yards in front of which was a trench held by a German Post. He led his section round the flank of this trench up which they crawled and attempted to clear the post out by bombing. Being unsuccessful in this he returned arranged for covering fire of his Platoon's Lewis guns, with the assistance of which he rushed the post, killed 6 and captured 15 of the enemy. This NCO has previously done consistently good work.

PATERSON, George Eric 24/557

S. Private (Temp. Corporal), New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PATRICK, Robert Thomas George 4/356

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4412

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

PATRICK, Vincent 26/1677

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2705

For consistent good work as a Company Stretcher-bearer. He continually went out under shell and machine-gun fire in order to attend to men who had been wounded, and he worked untiringly in his efforts to get casualties removed from the field. On all occasions he has performed his duties willingly and cheerfully.

PATTEN, John Clifford 13/607

M.I.D. Farrier Quartermaster-Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

PATTERSON, Ivan 8/2825

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3464

For constant devotion to duty and continuous good work. Patterson acted as clerk for many months and showed marked administrative ability. He at all times applied himself unremittingly to his work and has proved of the utmost value to his commanding Officer. In addition to his duties as clerk this NCO filled the position of Headquarters Quartermaster Sergeant during one of the most important periods of the advance, and in spite of very difficult conditions this NCO by hard work and energy ably carried out the duties of Quartermaster-Sergeant.

PATTERSON, Samuel John 12/3776

Bronze Medal (Italy)
Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5204, Rec No 531

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the Somme, September 17th 1916. Although he had been carrying patients for 18 hours without rest through a heavy barrage, and had several of his comrades killed and wounded, he gallantly continued carrying, and guided a party through a heavy barrage in order to bring in wounded men who were lying exposed to the enemy's artillery fire in Flers. In this he was successful, thus showing the other stretcher bearers a splendid example of courage and self sacrifice.

PATTIE, Reginald David 2/1076

M.M. Bombardier, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2178

On the night of 26/27th May at Saily au Bois, the Battery was being heavily bombarded with gas and high explosive. This NCO was in a dugout with some other men when it was blown in. One man was severely wounded and buried and this NCO although working with his gas mask on and under heavy fire. Succeeding in saving him and carried him to a place of safety. On a dump of ammunition blowing up this NCO rushed to the spot and succeeded in rescuing Sergt White who had been seriously wounded, and damage to his sight. Bombardier Pattie carried the second wounded man through the bombardment to a place of safety.

Bar M.M. Bombardier, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12400, Rec No 2194

On 15th July 1918 near Bon Villers, this NCO was acting as No. 1 on his gun, when a premature firing occurred which destroyed the piece, set fire to the pit and wounded Pattie and two of his detachment. Assisted by another wounded man, Bomb. Pattie dragged the blazing camouflage off the pit and put the fire out before it could do any material damage. He showed great coolness, presence of

mind and total disregard of danger. A large quantity of charges was in the pit and was liable to explode at any time thus endangering the whole battery. Nevertheless he gallantly stuck to his post until the fire was under control, when he collapsed from loss of blood.

PATTISON, Harry John **10/2733**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 122

Action: Drop Alley, Goose Alley, West of Flers, 21st September 1916. During the afternoon of the 21st September when the 2nd Canterbury Batt. was count-attacked from three directions, i.e. Goose Alley, Flers Trench and Flers Support Trench, and while his officer was absent at his other gun till forced back by enemy. He then skillfully withdrew his gun from a dangerous position and brought it into action again further along the trench, this materially assisting to save a dangerous situation. This NCOs conduct during the operations has been marked by coolness, ability and resource.

PATTON, George Henry **11/808**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Regiment
L.G. 27 June 1918, p7599

Sergeant Fitzgerald and Corporal Patton successfully reconnoitred the enemy position, having penetrated it as far as Nebi Musa, where they located the positions of three of the guns, and they also reported the approximate strength of the enemy at Hills 306 and 288. This information was of the greatest value.

PATTON, Hugh Lindsay **12/3121**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 966

This NCO was No 1 of a Lewis gun. On 7th instant, our troops in front fell back on the Black Line, he kept his gun in action all the time, despite heavy shelling, and by his conduct set a fine example to the other men. He was absolutely fearless, and he had previously performed most gallantly work in the field.

Killed in action France 27 August 1918

PATRICK, Howard Beecham **3/800**

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

During operations lasting several days, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion he was blown up by a shell and badly shaken, but he declined to retire, and carried on with his men. When all the officers had become casualties, he took command of the company, and it was largely owing to his fine and resolute leadership that the objective was quickly reached. He set a splendid example to his men.

PAUL, James **16/823**

M.I.D. Lance-Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 585

At the Somme and Levente-Flerbaix Sector, for conspicuous devotion to duty, good conduct, and hard work throughout his service and particularly during the period October 1916 to February 1917.

PAULING, Walter James **8/1594**

D.C.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company took over a line of detached posts exposed to enemy snipers and heavy machine-gun fire, he took charge of the three leading platoons and successfully posted them under most difficult circumstances. His cheerfulness and courage set a fine example to his men.

PAULSON, Bertie **24/1776**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1511

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October 1917 Corporal Paulson was wounded early in the attack, but remained on duty and showed great skill and contempt for danger in pushing his Lewis gun well up under the enemy fire, and keeping a continuous stream of bullets on the enemy "Pillboxes" and machine-gun emplacements in the shell-holes. Killed in action France 12 October 1917

PAVITT, Harold Hastings **4/1721**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers, attached 3rd Field Survey Battalion, Royal Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

PAVELKA, Michael **7/636**

M.M. Sergeant, 8th Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifle
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

PAYNE, Guildford Darrell **8/2459**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2131

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the morning of 5th April

1918, while the whole of the Battalion Sector near Auchonvillers was subject to a heavy enemy barrage, Private Payne displayed great bravery in his work as a Battalion Runner. So heavy was the shelling that telephone communication could not be maintained, and it was necessary to employ runners to visit the Companies and obtain reports on the situation in front. Private Payne worked his way through the enemy barrage, and obtained reports from two of the Companies, in the course of which he had to cross about 1,000 yards of heavily shelled country. His courage and devotion to duty were an inspiration to all ranks.

PAYNTER, Leonard Howard **25/800**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1377

For gallantry and initiative. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on October 4th 1917, this NCO organised teams to man two captured machine-guns, which were used in repelling counter-attacks. These guns materially strengthened the line and much praise in due to L/Cpl Paynter for his initiative and daring.

PAYNTER, William Herbert **10/2275**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2378

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations around Bancourt from 30th August to 1st September 1918. This man did good work as a linesman. He assisted in the maintenance of communication under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and was remarkable for his coolness and devotion to duty.

PEACOCK, Henry Percy **16/675**

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Staff Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PEAK, Walter **6/1688**

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 623

Operations on Somme – 20th September/4th October 1916. North east of Flers. During the operations on the Somme this NCO was in charge of the Company bombers and during the attack of the 21st September, he displayed great courage and resource in leading his men into the enemy trenches, which he himself was first to enter. Left with but a single man (the remainder having become casualties) he held the ground won until assistance arrived. Afterwards when orders were given to dig in he organised the parties and by his personal example and utter contempt of danger, made possible the success of the operation under a harassing shell fire. Although wounded he would not leave until ordered to by his platoon Sergeant several hours afterwards. He has previously done good work. Died of wounds France 1 June 1917

PEARCE, Arthur John Bushell **27356**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3207

Operations: British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Sergeant Pearce was in command of a platoon sent out to a flank to deal with an enemy strong point from which the attacking troops were being enfiladed. By his bravery and skilful leadership he quickly got round the flanks capturing the machine-gun and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. By his bravery and leadership he undoubtedly saved many casualties and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

PEARCE, Ebenezer **2/67**

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 27 June 1918, p7599, Rec No 2093

Gallantry and devotion to duty at Mailly Maillet near Beaumont Hamel (Somme) on the morning of 5th April 1918. During a hostile attack the intense barrage wounded several men of his section. Regardless of the enemy fire this NCO rescued the men and subsequently carried one of them through the barrage to the Dressing Station. He returned, and at an important stage volunteered to repair the broken cable communication to Divisional Headquarters. He was largely instrumental in getting the line through under very heavy fire. Subsequently he frequently repaired lines under similar circumstances, until he was wounded on the following day. Under trying conditions his gallant behaviour was an inspiring example to all.

PEARCE, Philip George **4/430**

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 6

For leading a wiring party, at close quarters on Walkers Ridge, Gallipoli in July 1915. He continued the work until severely wounded setting a good example to his men under heavy fire.

PEARCE, Victor William **24/1167**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1694

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a Lewis gun Section during the operations on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. Although this NCO was himself wounded early in the Battle, he continued to lead his section and use his gun with good effect. He did not leave his gun until nightfall when he became too exhausted from his wound to carry on any further. He set a

splendid example to his section.
Killed in action France 26 March 1918

PEARCY, George Harry **6/3127**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 527

At 11am on the 1st January 1917, in the trenches, Corodonnerie sub-sector near Sailley-sur-La-Lys, No 8/3127 Pte G.H. Percy was one of a team and 3 men firing a stokes gun. A heap of ammunition lay alongside the gun. By some means the fuse of a stokes bomb became ignited. Pte Percy at once picked up the smoking bomb and shouting out a warning to everyone, took a few paces and threw the bomb well away from the gun. The bomb exploded without doing any harm. But for the presence of mind and courage shown by Pte Percy at the greatest personal risk, a very serious explosion without loss of several lives, besides the destruction of the gun and ammunition must have inevitably occurred.

PEARLESS, Walter Relf **6/1146**

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

PEARSE, William **4/2205**

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12105

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Force in Mesopotamia during the present war.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers attached ANZAC Wireless Station
L.G. 15 August 1917, p8336

Brought to notice by General Sir Stanley Maude, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, as deserving of special mention.

PEARSON, Reginald Martin **3/1788**

M.M. Private, No. 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1594

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Private R M Pearson did splendid work as a bearer. Time after time till exhausted did he go forward with his squad and kept the left regimental aid post clear. His untiring energy and devotion to duty often under heavy fire was a fine example to the other men.

PEART, Frederick Waldemar **32055**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1355

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed throughout the operation the greatest courage and the utmost devotion to duty. He was foremost in every part of the fight, assisting in the capture of the first concrete emplacement where his company were held up, and later assisting in the capture of a second position with two machine-guns. He worked ceaselessly in the consolidation of the position and when that was effected he volunteered as ration carrier and later as assistant stretcher bearer. His extraordinary energy, great courage, and devotion to duty were a magnificent example to his comrades.

PEAT, Alexander George **65186**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3104

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 27th October 1918. The enemy put down a heavy barrage on the front line post held by Rifleman Peat's section and an attack became certain. Rifleman Peat and Rifleman Prince seeing this moved to a flank with the Lewis gun from where they were able to bring flanking fire to bear on the enemy's advancing troops. They inflicted many casualties on the enemy and captured one prisoner. Later the enemy renewed his attack in greater numbers and was again beaten off by these Lewis gunners. The courage and devotion to duty and skilful handling of the gun alone made it possible to beat off the attacks.

PEAT, John Trevor **3/829**

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
Died of disease Palestine 17 November 1918

PEDERSEN, Edward **10/500**

Gold Medal (Serbia)
Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1611

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

PEGG, Henry Arnold **11/1361**

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

PEGLER, John Aubrey **6/1690**

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1892

Operations: Becelaere Sector 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For devotion to duty. This NCO has always shown marked ability and devotion to duty. He has always overcome all difficulties, refused to take "no" for an answer, and never spared himself in order to increase the comfort of his men. In the delivery of rations and stores he always personally supervised everything no matter where his Company may have been. Nothing was too trivial for him. He has rendered splendid service to his Company, and set a splendid example of cheerfulness and energy to his men. This NCO has served continuously with the Battalion since May, 1915.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 624

Operations ON Somme – 20th September/4th October 1916. Flers, Grid Trench and British Front South of Armentieres November 1916. For gallantry and devotion to duty. Corporal Peglar has served with the battalion for 21 months and during the whole of that period has been employed on patrol work. On September 27th 1916, to the north of Flers he went out with the patrol in daylight to within 3 yards of the enemy line and obtained very valuable information. He took part in a raid of November 21st and both on the night of the raid and during the reconnaissance prior to it did very valuable work. In addition to the above specific occasions, he has continually shown himself to be cool and brave and has always been ready to undertake any dangerous work. He has previously done good work in Gallipoli. During August and September 1915, he was attached to the 13th Division and employed on scouting and patrol work at Suvla Bay. After rejoining the Company he did much patrol work. On the 9th July 1916, when the company was raided he acted with great coolness and daring.

PEGLER, Martin Day **30845**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2844

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bancourt on 31st August, and 1st September. He was in charge of a Lewis gun Section. Exposed all the time to heavy machine-gun fire, he showed great courage and leadership. He displayed a ready initiative in forming a defensive flank when our right was threatened.

PEGLER, Stanley Poole **30844**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2917

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecouer on 30th September 1918 he did exceptionally good work as a sniper, killing a number of the enemy who were trying to surround his section. After his section commander was killed he took command of the section and successfully repulsed the enemy counter-attack. He showed great courage.

PENBERTHY, Bertie James **25/403**

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2170

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Hebuterne on night 19/20th May, Sergt Penberthy was a member of a raiding party, which had just proceeded to the assault when an enemy machine-gun opened up on the party. Sergt Penberthy, without hesitation, dashed forward and single handed put the gun and its crew out of action, thereby making the assault possible and saving many casualties. The raid proved successful, 3 prisoners and 2 machine-guns being taken, and severe casualties inflicted on the enemy. Although suffering from numerous wounds, Sergt Penberthy covered the withdrawal of his officer and party, and returned safely to our lines.

PENGELLY, Edna **22/7**

R.R.C. Assistant Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9822

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.
A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10982

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

PENMAN, Arthur Ross **4/2121**

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 4th Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1810

On the morning of 26th December at Wattle Dump, east of Ypres, when the enemy was shelling this dump and had killed two men, wounded others and scattered a working party there, this NCO although he had passed the dump and was not on duty with this party, coolly returned through the shelling, took a walking case to an Aid Post and returned again with a stretcher party and brought in two stretcher cases, probably saving these men's lives.

PENNEFATHER, Sydney Stephen **10/1318**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Briastre on October 11th, 1918. By patrolling the banks of the River Selle for half a mile, he found a bridge and guided the remainder of the company across after skillfully disposing his own

platoon on the east side to cover the crossing. He then led two platoons forming the first wave of the attack over open country until held up by a nest of hostile machine-guns; on which he collected and held his men together and disposed them in a defensive position to meet any counter-attack. Throughout the operation he acted with marked skill and coolness.

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in making daring personal reconnaissances of a hostile post. In order to do this he twice swam a river, on the second occasion discovering the position of the enemy and taking possession of two rafts which were moored on their side. On his return he constructed a ferry out of one of the rafts and that evening took a party across the river and led them to the attack and capture of the hostile post. This was effected after a stubborn fight, during which he himself was wounded. His initiative and fine leadership on this occasion greatly inspired all ranks in his battalion.

PENNYCOOK, William Scott 9/1209

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 442

For good work and devotion to duty during the period August 28th/October 1916. During the above period Major Pennycook was in command of "D" Company New Zealand Pioneers and his constant supervision of the work of his Company combined with his judgement and skill in laying out the work were the principal factors in the good work done by his Company.
Killed in action France 24 August 1918

PEPPER, William Martin 34135

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2455

On the night of 25th August in the operations near Bapaume this linesman went out under heavy shell fire and repaired the lines between the Brigade Forward Station and the Headquarters of Battalions in the line. Under the heaviest fire and with the total disregard for danger he worked unceasingly for many hours and restored communications on which much depended. His determined bravery was a fine example to all his comrades and the results of his work were of the greatest value.

PERKINS, Hugh Alexander 6/118

M.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 14

For gallantry and devotion to duty on June 5 1915. When he held the rank of Corporal was one of a party to make a raid from "Quinn's Post". He showed great bravery both in the attack and counter attack. He defended one of the wounded while in a dangerous position. He afterwards took several messages from the captured trench to the main trench. On May 8th 1915 he took part in the attack at Cape Helles and in the evening when none of the QMs could be found he was sent back to bring up rations for the Battalion. This was very difficult and dangerous performance which he carried out well. He served with the Batt. from the day of Mobilization until wounded on the 8th August. During this advance he was in charge of a Platoon and again showed coolness and bravery until he was wounded at Rhododendron Ridge. He has always shown the utmost devotion to duty and has twice before been recommended by this Battalion for distinction. He is a present serving with this Battalion as Quartermaster Sergeant.

PERRY, Albert Hall 51497

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2257

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at 2pm on 7th August 1918 at Rossignol Wood near Gouzeaucourt. Rfmn. Perry acted as a covering party while his Officer, single-handed, captured four of the enemy and one light machine-gun. With great coolness Rifleman Perry brought rifle fire to bear on the enemy and enabled his Officer to cross "No Man's Land" three times. He remained in an exposed position in "No Man's Land" keeping the enemy back until his Office had withdrawn with his captures. His coolness and resourcefulness was a great factor in this successful operation.

PERRY, James 32461

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2485

Operations: British Front east of Bapaume 3rd September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 3rd September 1918, Private Perry's platoon was sent to clear Velu Wood. This Soldier was in command of the Scouts and showed great skill and daring in handling his Section through thick undergrowth. On reaching the edge of the wood a large party of the enemy was seen attempting to destroy a Railway Bridge. Private Perry led his section to a flank with a view to driving them on to the troops on our left flank, and had they come up in time, he would probably have succeeded in capturing the whole party. He was successful in cutting off a party of about 20, three of whom were killed and the rest taken prisoner. Through the remainder of the operations Private Perry had been in charge of the Company carrying party and has worked indefatigably and well to keep the Company supplied with rations, during a period of constant advance. His cheerfulness and personal example to his men both under fire and in the most trying circumstances show him to be an excellent leader.
Killed in action France 23 October 1918

PERRY, Livingstone 24/659

D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

For marked gallantry and skilful leadership in the operations near Crevecoeur on 8th November 1918. When his platoon commander became casualty he took charge, and led his platoon forward under heavy fire to their final objective, where they captured two enemy field guns.

PERRY, Thomas 11111

M.I.D. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3291

For service during period September 17th to December 31st 1918.

PERRY, Thomas Frederick 25307

M.S.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

PERRY, Walter Clive 2/775

M.M. Corporal, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2287

On the 26th August 1918 near Bapaume. When the battery was advancing into action, the road was being heavily shelled and two of the horses of his team were hit. This NCO's quick action and coolness undoubtedly saved further casualties. Throughout the day his coolness and bravery under heavy shell fire set a fine example to the rest of his men, and ensured good fire discipline being maintained.

PERRY, Walter James 3/165A

M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2949

Operations in front of Crevecoeur (Sheet 57B G.35.d.) on October 1st 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Sergeant Perry was in charge of the forward Bearer Relay Post. Throughout the day he was under constant heavy shell fire and he passed backwards and forwards between the regimental aid posts and B.R.P. arranging for and superintending the evacuation of wounded.

PETERS, Arthur Louis 23/1465

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2139

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, Rifleman Peters Section Commander became a casualty early in the bombardment preliminary to the attack. This man immediately took command of the section, cheered them by his fine example, and steadied them to meet the advancing infantry. He continued to work the Section with great skill and gallantry. His men were in a different position in an advanced post, having to deal not only with the enemy in the open but also with those in the deep C.T. leading forward, but he carried out his duties as well and set such a gallant example that they were successful at all points. The last stand of the enemy party in the C.T., was finally broken up by a small bombing party led forward with great dash by Rifleman Peters whose work throughout was the admiration of his fellows.

PETERS, Frederick John 15411

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2505

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 12th September 1918, near Gouzeaucourt. While in charge of a Platoon of the Supporting Company he led a section of his men against the enemy in a sap, with great initiative and courage. He personally bombed and killed several enemy, forcing his way to the front line with his Platoon. By this he relieved the pressure of the enemy at a critical time and assisted in connecting up two companies. Throughout the operations of the preceding four days he has done exceptionally fine work and has set a grand example to his men under trying conditions.

PETERSEN, Ernest Peter 40047

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3033

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on 11th October 1918. This NCO was in charge of the Lewis gun Team when his platoon attacked two enemy machine-gun positions. By skilful manoeuvring under difficult conditions he got his gun into position and engaged the enemy, enabling the platoon to successfully rush both enemy posts. Later, while covering consolidation he beat off a determined attempt by the enemy to re-capture one of the positions. His initiative and courage set a splendid example to his section and platoon.

PETHERICK, Benedict Lender 71162

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3115A

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, in operations near Salesches, Private Petherick was a Company runner, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire carried many messages from the front line platoons to Company Headquarters. He carried on throughout the whole of the Battle, and his cheerfulness under the most trying conditions had the greatest effect on all whom he met.

Died of disease Germany 21 March 1919

PETHERICK, Stanley Huia 24/882

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2825

At Neuville on the night of 13/14th September 1918 an aerial bomb was dropped in his gun position killing 2 and wounding 5 men of his section. While bombs were still dropping in the vicinity he immediately assumed command of a party of men and dug out the buried and wounded victims, and probably saved the lives of two completely buried men. His cool resource and contempt of danger were most marked. His conduct under heavy fire on previous occasions has been an exemplary inspiration to all ranks.

PETHYBRIDGE, William Thomas 12/2925

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1832

For conspicuous bravery in the field. On the morning of the 22nd October in the front line in front of Kron Prinz Farm it was noticed that a detached post of the Company to which this NCO belongs was being subjected to extremely heavy enemy shell fire. This NCO worked his way across a space of 300 yards to the detached post in full view of the enemy. Throughout his journey he encountered considerable fire from snipers and machine-guns but pressed on and reached the post. He then retraced his steps and reported the condition of affairs in the post to his platoon Commander with the result that stops were immediately taken to make secure the right flank. On the same and subsequent nights he carried out valuable patrol work and at all times showed an absolute disregard to personal safety. He worked day and night without sparing himself and volunteered for all manner of work on hand and thereby set a splendid example to all ranks.

PETTIT, Harry 3/612

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742, Rec No 2904

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on morning of 1st October, 1918, near Crevecoeur, in handling his platoon under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. Just before reaching his final objective he pursued a large party of the enemy along a sunken road, and, overtaking them, captured thirty-five with an empty revolver. Later, when his company was left in an exposed position, he went round his posts encouraging his men to hold on.

S. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3455

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War valuable services rendered on the occasion of the sinking or damage by enemy action of Hospital Ships, Transports and Store Ships.

Sinking of the "Maquette" on the 23 October 1915

PETTIT, William Hadon 3/2333

M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PHAUP, Thomas Walker 30636

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3045

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 11th and 12th October 1918. This NCO was in charge of a forward party of linesman and maintained communication between the front line Companies and Battalion H.Q. throughout the above operations. The enemy's shell fire was exceptionally heavy and the work of maintenance was rendered both difficult and dangerous, but this NCO displayed an utter contempt for the hostile shelling and by his personal bravery and untiring perseverance he enabled most important messages to be put through. Throughout the operations the courage of this NCO was most conspicuous and his leadership was an outstanding example to the men of his section.

PHELAN, Edmond Matthew 12465

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 523

For gallantry and daring during the Raid by the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade on the enemy trenches at Corner Fort south of Fleurbaix, on the night of 17/18th December 1916. When the rest of his party was partially disorganised by a sudden burst of machine-gun fire, he and Rifleman Keys worked their way forward and attacked the gun with bombs, killing several and silencing the gun. He made a brave attempt to get the gun out and was unsuccessful owing to the gun being protected by heavy wire.

Killed in action France 7 June 1917

PHILLIPS, David Robert 15601

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 787

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This man when all the officers and NCOs of his platoon had become casualties took command of the balance of his platoon. He directed the Platoon in its mopping up and clearing of a portion of Messines. We then moved the Platoon in accordance with the pre-arranged plan and dug in a splendid trench in front of Messines. He showed great bravery throughout. His force of character and good leadership were undoubtedly responsible for his platoon fulfilling its task.

PHILLIPS, Frank Henry 21532

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3216

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Le Quesnoy on the 31st October 1918. At noon this NCO was detailed to take part in a reconnoitring patrol whose object was to get in close touch with the enemy in order to ascertain in what strength he was holding his line. Lance-Corporal Phillips with three men formed a flank party to the patrol and by successful manoeuvring he got his party behind a strong force of about 40 of the enemy and in such a position as to cover them with rifle fire at short range, thus enabling the remainder of the patrol to rush in and successfully capture the garrison of the enemy positions, an officer and 37 other ranks. Throughout this action he displayed great personal courage in assisting his platoon commander in the achievement of his object.

PHILLIPS, Nicholas 2/1579

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844

For bravery in the field.

PHILLIPS, Robert 8/4205

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2959

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, in operations about Bon Avis Ridge, this NCO displayed great courage and devotion to duty in laying telephone wires between Battalion Headquarters and forward companies, always under heavy shell fire and often exposed to machine-gun fire from the front and right flank. He showed an utter disregard for his own safety. He laid over a thousand yards of wire over very exposed country to a company which had gone forward to the Canal. It was entirely owing to his gallant efforts that touch with all companies was maintained throughout the night.

PHILPOT, Ernest Walter 2/2704

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1445

On 29th, September 1917 near Frezenberg. For gallantry in securing assistance and tending the wounded under heavy enemy fire. This happened on two occasions on the same day, on the second of which, when securing the wounded of an adjoining battery he was himself badly hit.

PHILPOTTS, Alice Lizze 22/157

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

PHILSON, Geoffrey Hope 3/278

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 26 April 1917, p3949, Rec No 205

During operations on the Somme on 17th September 1916, he repeatedly guided stretcher parties night and day through a heavy barrage of fire, and by his courage and initiative he was successful in bringing back many wounded who were exposed to the enemy's fire, and when some bearers had been killed and wounded he took out a stretcher squad and brought the wounded back under an intense fire.

PICKEN, Albert George 4/827

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Has since landing on 3rd June been of great assistance to his officers in the work of (?). General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

PICKERILL, Henry Percy 3/2961

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PICKFORD, John Leslie 2/1749

M.M. Fitter, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201

For bravery in the field.

PICOT, Ernest Horton 13/420

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Mounted Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps

L.G. 18 January 1918, p960

Citation, L.G. 25 April 1918, p5029

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his gun with boldness and determination in the advanced guard, and brought heavy covering fire on the enemy's position until it fell. He then rushed forward with the first wave, and personally captured a machine-gun and crew of six men.

PIDGEON, Hector Owen 7/583

D.C.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11900

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 21st August, 1915, on the Kaiajik Aghala (Hill 60) Dardanelles. The fighting was severe, and frequently hand to hand, and although wounded he refused to retire, and continued at his post with the greatest bravery and determination until wounded a second time. He also performed gallant work in rescuing wounded men under heavy fire.
Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 28 August 1915

PIERCE, Caro James 11/597

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1607

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.
General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

PIKE, Reginald 15/813A (formerly 11/813)

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters

Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PILCHER, Douglas 13/2473

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For bravery in the field.

PILKINGTON, Herbert Edward 24953

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PILKINGTON, Ullet 10/1952

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3041

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October 1918. This NCO was in charge of a platoon during the operations on this date, and by skilful handling of his platoon, was enabled to push forward from a close support position at Belle Vue to the front line of posts on the railway line rendering much needed assistance to another platoon in consolidating the line, pushing forward patrols, and what was of greatest importance at a critical time, getting touch with troops on either flank. He handled his platoon with coolness and skill throughout.

PINCHING, Edward Lawley 14675

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 782

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During the attack on 7th June 1917, Pte Pinching showed conspicuous gallantry throughout the advance during the consolidation of the captured position. He bombed the crew of a Machine-gun which would have held up the advance, and thus enabled the crew to be captured. Later he rushed forward and bombed a dugout before the occupants could get out to fight, thus leading to the capture of 30 prisoners.

PINKHAM, William George Frederick 4/1709

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2761

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. All the forward signal party were casualties except himself, but he went forward alone and, finding the battalion commanders together, at once laid out a line to them, working with great coolness on an open slope swept with machine-gun fire. He then brought in his officer, who was wounded, and continued the maintenance of the line. He showed the greatest gallantry in the execution of his duty on this and many other occasions.

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 164

Action: Capture of Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916, and following days. I cannot speak too highly of this sappers work as a linesman. He was on duty at the headquarters of the 2nd Auckland and 2nd Otago Batt.s during the fighting on the above dates. Though he had numerous difficulties to

contend with and working under constant shell fire, he managed to put through not only our own Brigade work but also several messages for the 1st and 3rd Brigades. When the Brigade again went into the front line Sapper Pinkham again carried out his difficult duties with the greatest success, and with an utter disregard for his personal safety. The devotion to duty of the Signal Staff is beyond all praise.

PINWILL, William Richard 15/201

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major (Brevet Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15580

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

British Loan Officer 16/1/15-22/7/16 (King's Liverpool Regiment)

PIRRIT, David Andrew 33600

M.M. Private (Temp. Corporal), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3248

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack north of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918, this soldier was in command of a 3" Stokes Mortar Team, attached to 1st Battalion Auckland Regt. Shortly after the attack commenced, the team came under very heavy shell fire. Pte Pirrit was knocked over by a shell, and the remainder of his men wounded. In spite of heavy and continuous shelling, with magnificent coolness, he immediately proceeded to dress his comrades, placing them in shell holes for greater safety. Securing the services of Prisoners, he despatched the wounded to the regimental aid post. Pte Pirrit then collected the gun and ammunition to a place of safety, and reported to his Battery Headquarters, obtaining reinforcements to continue with the advance. It was entirely due to his high sense of duty and disregard of personal danger, that the Battalion had a Stokes Mortar to call upon, in the final stages of the attack.

PITCHER, George James 27041

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2319

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This soldier carried out his duties as Company runner under very heavy machine-gun fire with great zeal and determination. He carried messages from Company Headquarters to the front troops although several had previously been killed endeavouring to perform this duty. He was cheerful and courageous under all circumstances.

PITMAN, Warren 19438

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1957

For exceptionally good work and devotion to duty during period 23rd September 1917 to 24th February 1918.

PLEDGER, Ernest Robert William 9/1222

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3081

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while constructing a bridge at Pont a Pierres near Romeries during the afternoon of October 27th 1918. For several hours this NCO encouraged the working party while constructing a bridge under heavy shell fire, and throughout the work he set a splendid example of coolness, perseverance and gallantry to all who were with him.

PLOWMAN, Elizabeth 22/6

See NIXON, Elizabeth

PLUGGE, Arthur 12/1

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 15 October 1915, p10149

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 417

Lieut-Colonel Plugge is my senior battalion commander and has been with me as a Battalion Commander since the Brigade was formed in 1914. In action he has always proved himself to be a very capable C.O. and during the recent operations in the vicinity of Flanders he again rose to the occasion and carried out all that was asked of him.

POFF, Leo John**4/500**

M.M. Sergeant, No 3 Section, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers attached N.Z Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 983

On the 7th and 8th June was in charge of 3rd (Rifle) Brigade line party at the Brigade Forward Station near Messines, and after about Zero – 6 hours he also took charge and controlled the party on the lines to the Forward Station from the Cable Head. During the whole of 7th June the fire was so heavy that it was impossible to keep continuous communication, the longest single spell for which lines were working being two hours. On the 8th fire was less heavy but the whole area was constantly dangerous. Sergt Poff was out over the lines at short intervals from the time the Forward Station was established until the Brigade was called behind the line late on the evening of the 8th June. His courage and cheerful coolness set an admirable example to the linesmen under him and was of the greatest value. This NCO was noted for good work at the Somme battle, but he was not recommended then for reward. During the eight months since the Division left the Somme, his work has been uniformly good and his cheerfulness under all conditions contagious.

POINTON, Arthur Edward**11/734**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1454

For gallantry and devotion to duty on October 4th at Gravenstafel. This NCO on the afternoon of the 4th repeatedly took his squad forward under heavy fire and rescued many men lying out in the open. His example of coolness under fire was a great incentive to his men and helped greatly in the rapid evacuation of the wounded.

POLLARD, William**2/557**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1990

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

POLLOCK, William**8/263**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1205

For consistent good service and devotion to duty. This Officer has been Battalion Grenade Officer and Bombing Instructor since February 1917. He took part in the operations near Messines in June and near La Basse Ville in July where he rendered very valuable and gallant service. He ensured and supervised the supply of ammunition, bombs and rations right up to the front line during periods when shelling was most severe and displayed consistent gallantry and devotion to duty throughout. He has shown great ability and rendered most valuable service in training and bringing to a high standard of efficiency all rifle grenadiers and bombers in the Battalion. As an Instructor he inspired the greatest confidence.

POMANA, Huia**16/832**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3418

For exceptionally good work and general all round efficiency during the period 18th September 1918 up to the cessation of hostilities 11th November 1918 and afterwards. This NCO was always reliable and cool under fire and set a good example to his platoon.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2823

For exceptionally good work and coolness under fire while in Ypres Sector from 1st December 1917 to 20th March 1918. Pomana had charge of a Section of men employed on Light Railway construction and digging of Overseas Trench. He always did his work well although his platoon was frequently heavily engaged. Notwithstanding this he encouraged his men and set a splendid example to the rest of his platoon.

PONDER, Arthur Osborne**24/550**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at La Vacquerie on September 29th, 1918. When a company had lost direction in the dark and got completely out of touch with the remainder of the battalion, he went forward to get in touch with the company and ascertain their location. He reconnoitred right across the front of another battalion for four hours under very heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire, and reached a point well in front of this battalion's forward posts and within a few yards of a strongly held enemy post. He remained there three hours under fire all the time and gained most valuable information as to the enemy dispositions. He has at all times shown great gallantry and initiative, and has carried out many valuable reconnaissances.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1118

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, during the period 23rd. July to 29th August 1917, in the Ploegsteert Sector. On the 24th July 1917 this Officer made a very daring daylight reconnaissance of Pont Rouge, gaining information which was of great value.

POOLE, Sydney Harold**23/882**

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2135

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, when the enemy attacked in superior force. Rifleman Poole was in charge of a Lewis gun which he handled with great fearlessness. As the enemy pressed towards his post he punished them so severely that they were forced underground. At one time an enemy machine-gun was mounted suddenly only 120 yards away, but Rifleman Poole dealt with it so effectually that after the burst it was completely silenced and did not fire again. His work throughout the morning was characterised by an utter disregard of danger, and his gallantry under heavy fire was an inspiration to the men of his section.

POOTS, Robert**10/3371**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 810

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. During the day of the 6th instant, under particularly heavy shell fire, the NCO who is the Battalion Chiropodist, rendered most valuable assistance at the Boyle's Farm regimental aid post. By his unflagging energy and devotion to duty, he rendered great service to the Battalion. Again on the night of the 9/10th June 1917, 6 men of this Battalion were wounded at the crossroads near Blauwen Molen during the relief of their Platoon. At this time the enemy artillery were shelling out position with a continuously heavy fire and were subjecting the locality where these men were wounded to a particularly intense fire. In spite of this, and with a complete disregard of personal safety, Lance-Corporal Poots went out to dress these men. On arriving there the fire was too intense to effect this, so Poots removed each of these men to a place of safety and dressed their wounds. His action was an extraordinarily brave one.

POPE, Ernest Edward**2/1251**

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1566

For conspicuous gallantry on 11th October, 1917, near St Julien. He saw from a distance a shell strike a team drawing his gun and went to the assistance of the wounded officer in charge (2nd Lieut Park) and men. When 2nd Lieut Park collapsed, Corporal Pope took charge of the party, got his gun into action and team away to safety.

POPPELWELL, Edith**22/158**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PORRITT, Eric Ainslie**24297**

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was Adjutant of his battalion, and when his commanding officer and second in command were wounded, he took command of the battalion in the attack. He captured the objectives and held them against three strong counter-attacks, though very few officers were left. He showed great courage and initiative throughout.

PORTEOUS, Alexander William**8/1048A**

M.C. Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5322
Citation 3 July 1915, p6541

On 26th April, 1915, during operations in the neighbourhood of Gaba Tepe, for gallantry in action, and again on the night of 2nd-3rd May, for exceptional bravery and devotion to duty. All the officers of his company being killed or wounded, he organised and led the company, continually exposing himself for four hours, and showing fine military spirit and powers of leadership.

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
Killed in action Gallipoli 9 August 1915

PORTEOUS, Elizabeth Annie**22/159**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No. 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4680

In recognition of their valuable nursing services in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PORTEOUS, Jack**25/226**

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2703

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

Also gazetted L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023
Deleted L.G. 20 October 1919, p12879
S. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PORTEOUS, Jean Bowie **22/291**

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached Stationary Hospital
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

PORTEOUS, Lawrence Victor **11765**

M.B.E. Captain, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, Wellington Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

PORTER, Claude William **12/617**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 296

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the neighbourhood of Flers between the 25th and 28th September 1916 – he worked unceasingly as a stretcher bearer under heavy fire nearly the whole time.

Bar M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13186, Rec No 1403

For conspicuous gallantry in the Field. East of St Julien on the 4th inst: this man performed most excellent work in his capacity as Stretcher Bearer. Until wounded himself he worked continuously during the heaviest part of the bombardment in the evacuation of out wounded. He organised Prisoners into Stretcher Bearers squads and thereby enabled the wounded to be got out with rapidity. He exhibited absolute fearlessness at his work and inspired confidence in all near him. He is already the possessor of the "Military Medal".

PORTER, David Findlay **11/1848**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6935

For valuable services rendered with the forces in Egypt.

PORTER, George Basil Lee **6/122**

M.C. Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p44

For distinguished service in the Field.

Granted temporary Commission in the West India Regiment 1/5/16 to 21/3/18 then re-transferred back to New Zealand Expeditionary Force
Killed in action France 8 October 1918

PORTER, William Lincoln Field **2/2238**

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 9th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

At Houtmont on 9th November 1918, he was ordered to bring the battery into action. This he did very ably under heavy fire, enabling telling fire to be brought to bear on the enemy infantry with successful results.

M.S.M. Sergeant, 9th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

POSTLEWRIGHT, Lawrence Henry **21089**

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Acting Corporal), 5th Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1627

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Near Ypres on October 12th 1917, under heavy shell fire and when his section had suffered heavy casualties he organised a carrying party and collected ammunition from wounded men. He made repeated trips through the enemy barrage personally bringing up ammunition and thereby enabled the machine-guns to remain in action. His example of courage and devotion to duty under heavy fire was splendid.

POTT, Gideon Frederick **10/2737**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st October, 1918, near Crevecoeur. His platoon maintained its position under his direction when it was quite isolated by a counter-attack. Later, when his company commander became a casualty, he took command at a critical period.

POTTER, Harry Rowland **Home Service**

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Staff Corps. Camp Commandant, Trentham

L.G. 4 June 1917, p5461

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Staff Corps. Camp Commandant, Trentham
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

POTTER, Joseph **8/2100**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1345

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on the 4th October, 1917, he acted as runner maintaining liaison with the Battalion on the left. He carried numerous messages to and from his own Battalion, passing through heavy shell fire. He worked unceasingly throughout the whole of the day displaying the utmost gallantry and devotion to duty, and invariably delivered his messages. His work was of the utmost value to his own unit and the Battalion on its flank.

POTTER, James **9/1224**

M.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7700, Rec No 3121

Near Pont a Pierres on October 27th 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery whilst marching along the road came under heavy fire from a 21cm Howitzer Battery, one team receiving a direct hit. Sergeant Potter with the greatest coolness and disregard of personal safety went to the scene and conducted the removal of the wounded men and the cutting out of the unwounded horses from the teams. The shelling was persistent, and Sergeant Potter remained at the point of greatest danger till every man, horse and vehicle was clear. It was solely due to the coolness and gallant conduct of this NCO, that the casualties were not greater.

POTTER, Robert Cecil **10/902**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9309

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid on the enemy's trenches. He was in charge of Scouts, and led the way under heavy fire with perfect coolness and accuracy. His fine example was invaluable.

POTVINE, Harry Archer **14/63**

M.C. Lieutenant, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 590

For excellent work whilst acting as Divisional Requisitioning Officer and as a Supply Officer from September 28th 1916 to February 1917, at the Somme and in Sailly. In September during the Somme offensive this officer when only a Junior Second Lieutenant took over and with conspicuous success carried out the duties of Supply Officer to Divisional Troops, a duty performed by a senior Captain. He has since performed consistent good work.

POULTNEY, Samuel **6/4127**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2109

Operations: British Front Line opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations Lance-Corporal Poultney was employed as a Company Cook. On 5th April 1918 and the following day this NCO prepared hot food for the men of his Company under very heavy shell fire. He had frequently to proceed some considerable distance to draw water and collect firewood under heavy shell fire. It was by his conscientious behaviour and total disregard for his personal safety that the men were able to have hot food, which materially assisted towards their comfort, and naturally kept up their spirits.

POW, James **23/8**

D.S.O. Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 357

For most excellent work since the arrival of the Battalion in France last April particularly so on 15th September 1916 when he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Flers, after the 1st Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade had gained its objective, and the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade were held up on their left, although wounded, he organised a small party of ten and took Flers trench capturing over 100 prisoners. This officer also did excellent work from 15th September to 3rd October. His example was a great incentive for his men and the value of his work cannot be overestimated.

M.I.D. Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

POWELL, John **11/1217**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 May 1917, p4920

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

POWER, Sydney Allen **26/617**

M.S.M. Quartermaster Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2707

For continuous and efficient good work as Q.M.S. of his Company. His work has

been of an exceptionally high standard, and he showed considerable skill and initiative whenever his Company was in trying circumstances in the line in getting rations and hot meals up to the men.

POWERS, Arthur Thomas 8/454

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 857

For gallantry and devotion to duty on June 8th during attack on Messines Ridge. This man displayed indefatigable energy in leading his bearer squad through heavy artillery fire in search of wounded. His coolness and performance under heavy fire was a splendid example to the men. He brought in many men who were lying in shell holes wounded and exposed to heavy artillery fire. He did meritorious work.

POWLES, Charles Guy 11/272

C.M.G. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 April 1918, p4410

For distinguished services in the field in connection with military operations culminating in the capture of Jerusalem.

D.S.O. Captain (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli April-Aug 1915. Steady good work for past 3 months. Very valuable.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, 1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11807

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Order of the Nile, 3rd Class (Egypt)
Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 16 January 1920, p699

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

POWLEY, Alfred James 24/8

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 September 1916, p9287

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid on the enemy's trenches. His party was heavily encumbered by eight wounded, one dead man, and nine prisoners, but with great determination he got them all in safely.

Died of wounds France 20 September 1916

PRATT, Claude Oswald 40158

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Battery, Light Trench Mortars
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

During the attack on Bapaume on 24th August 1918, he was in command of two sections of a light trench mortar battery supporting the infantry, and, when the infantry had reached the outskirts of the town, he went forward to the most advanced posts to reconnoitre the position, and found the enemy threatening to cut off the forward line. He immediately returned, and rushed up two guns on each flank and brought fire to bear on the most threatened part of the line. Later, when withdrawal was necessary, he attached himself to the infantry and rendered most valuable assistance during the consolidation of the new line. His gallant conduct throughout inspired confidence in all under him.

PRATT, Ralph James 4/1059

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 514

Actions of the taking of Switch Trench and successive objectives during the period from 15th Sept to 15th October 1916 inclusive. As Linesmen on the New Zealand Artillery Lines these men displayed the greatest gallantry throughout the whole period. The nine noteworthy instances are: Longueval to High Wood. 8pm 30th Sept to 6.15am 1st Oct. Running lines for incoming Brigade. Shell fire was continuous and the lines required unceasing repair for 48 hours. 2 October: To Fish Alley. Running lines through barrage for advance of 1st and 2nd NZFA Brigades. Lines were cut in several places before laying was completed and required constant repair. 9th October hostile barrage cut practically all forward lines necessitating prolonged work under fire. 15th October barrage cut all forward lines, line party had barely two hours before our attack but repaired and kept in repair sufficient communications, considerably influencing the success of our attack. Sergeant Moore's conduct was especially noticeable on this occasion. He supervised the whole task owing to his Officers absence at Headquarters. After exhausting all the cable on his drums he collected and made use of destroyed cable in effecting repairs. The whole task being under hostile fire.

PRATT, William 26910

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2226

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in the front line between Gommecourt and Hebuterne. On the 20th July 1918 during an attack on the enemy positions he was in charge of a bombing patrol which worked its way by continuous bombing down an enemy sap and killed 5 of the crew of a machine-gun and captured the machine-gun. During the same operation he rendered invaluable assistance in the consolidation of the captured positions. On the 24th July he showed the greatest bravery and resource in leading and fighting on the occasion of a patrol in daylight penetrating 600 yards along an enemy trench until stopped by a straight stretch of 40 yards commanded by an enemy machine-gun. During the passage of the patrol these blocks of timber, iron, and wire had to be broken through under enemy rifle and bomb fire and this NCO in addition to his gallantry showed the utmost determination and resourcefulness in overcoming difficulties, and undoubtedly inspired those with him with all these qualities. He showed an utter disregard for his personal safety and contributed largely to the success of the operation.

PREBBLE, Fred Leslie 23/883

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 884

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Sgt Prebble commanded a platoon throughout the operation round Messines on the 7th June 1917. He displayed clearness of decision, quickness of action, and excellent control. He led his platoon courageously and well during the advance and rendered valuable service throughout the consolidation of the new line.

Died of wounds France 7 November 1917

PRENDERGAST, Peter 7/2414

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 718

Was very conspicuous during the attempted raid on our trenches, on the morning of 27th February 1917. Early in the bombardment he was buried in by a minnenwerfer. After being dug out he again took post in the fire bay, keeping his men together by force of example. His courage is of the highest order. Locality east of Ploegsteert.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14651, Rec No 2277

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field on the 16/17th inst in front of Puisieux-Au-Mont. During an attack by this Battalion in co-operation with troops of the 37th Division on our left for the capture of enemy positions as far east as the Bucquoy-Puisieux-au-Mont Road, this NCO was in charge of the party detailed to clear Fork Wood which was at that time occupied by the enemy. For the security of the Company's right flank it was necessary that this wood should be gained and cleared quickly, but in order to reach it the two attacking sections which he commanded had to advance over about 50 yards of ground which afforded no protection and which was under severe machine-gun fire. He led his sections forward with dash and ability and secured, cleared, and occupied the wood, thus affording the necessary protection to the Company's right flank. His leadership and example were of a very high order and undoubtedly served to inspire his men. He rendered very valuable assistance subsequently in the consolidation of the new line when it was under enemy artillery fire of the most intense nature.

Died of wounds France 2 October 1918

PRENTICE, Alexander 3/615

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

PRESCOTT, John Lawton or Leonard 24/1269

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

PRESTON, Alan Hurst 10/910

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment, attached 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11082

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He handled his machine-guns under heavy fire with great courage and ability. He set a fine example to his men, and greatly assisted the final success of the operation.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action France 7 June 1917

PRESTON, William Edward 14478

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3181

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th November, during the

attack north of Le Quesnoy when the company to which this man belonged was subjected to rifle fire from houses on the right flank, this NCO with initiative and daring immediately proceeded with another man to reconnoitre the position and ascertain the strength of the garrison. By skilful scouting under fire he reached the building and effecting an entrance called on the occupants to surrender. During this manoeuvre rifle and machine-gun fire was continuing from the building, but the garrison, taken completely by surprise, surrendered to these two, and as a result 1 Officer, 8 ordinary ranks and 3 machine-guns were captured here. His skilful and daring action undoubtedly saved many casualties.

PRICE, Arthur Davis **10/1051**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

When his company commander was killed and the men had suffered severe losses from artillery and machine-gun fire, he took command at a critical stage of the attack. He kept the men together with great coolness and gallantry, and resolutely pushing forward, reached the objective, and consolidated. He displayed great judgement and ability and complete disregard of personal safety.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Wellington Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 19

This NCO on the 8th August 1915, on Chunuk Bair in Gallipoli, although wounded himself, took charge of a large party of English Troops who were evacuating a trench. He rallied them and kept them in the trench, which was an important one and well forward. He controlled them until some hours later, when relief came. At one period Sgt Price only kept the men in the trench by threatening to shoot the first man who attempted to get out. Throughout the whole time the party were under a very hot fire from the Turks.

PRICE, Frances **22/8**

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1917, p47

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

PRICE, Harold George **2/1815**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2612

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations 24th/26th August in the Bapaume Sector on several occasions when his Company was held up by an enemy machine-gun and which was inflicting heavy casualties on his platoon, this NCO organised bombing parties and by great skill and leadership was successful in wiping out the machine-gun post. Throughout the whole operations from August 24th/September 14th he set a fine example of gallantry and devotion to duty.

PRICE, Henry Wooles **24/888**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1917, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took part in important operations and handled his machine-guns with great skill, often under very heavy shelling. He showed splendid qualities of leadership and set a splendid example of cheerfulness and determination to his men.

PRICE, William **6/2246**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PRICE, Walter Victor **30843**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1389

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th instant this NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun section which suffered severely at the very commencement of the attack. With two men left he attacked an enemy machine-gun emplacement the crew of which were inflicting severe casualties on our men, he succeeded in quieting the machine-gun and subsequently he and his two men accounted for the crew of same. He then assisted in the capture of Aviatric Farm and subsequently advancing further assisted in the killing of a garrison of another strong point. His work was of a very high standard and was carried out regardless of personal safety.

PRIDEAUX, Francis **15/76**

Shows as 15/71 PRIDEAUX, J in London Gazette

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

PRIDHAM, Geoffrey Robert **British Loan Officer**

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1917, p26, Rec No 455

This Officer has been of the greatest service to the New Zealand Division not only in his capacity as C.R.E. but also since the Division came to France in helping to train the Pioneer Batt. in its duties. The Pioneers were an entirely new untrained body and Lieut-Colonel Pridham by his advice has contributed in no small measure

to their success. During the operations in which this Division was engaged on the Somme, Lieut-Colonel Pridham displayed marked ability. His services during the winter have been of great value owing to his ability and untiring energy.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Order of the White Eagle, 4th Class with Swords (Serbia)
Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 15 February 1917, p1607

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

British Loan Officer 26/2/16-27/7/17 (Royal Engineers)

PRIEST, James William **10/3706**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2050

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Near Colincamps on the 27th March 1918 during a counter attack by his company he showed great courage and resource, and on the capture of the position took charge of a German machine-gun and turning it on to the retreating enemy inflicted it on to the retreating enemy inflicted considerable damage amongst them. He kept the gun in action with but little assistance for six hours longer until his Company was relieved.

PRIME, Ellis Ivan **2/2239**

M.M. Gunner, 10th Battery, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 261

These two men were with ammunition wagons on the Longueval-Flers Road on 20 September 1916, when it came under the enemy's fire. 2 of the drivers were wounded and 3 horses killed. They managed to extricate the wounded men from the horses and get them away, and also save the unwounded horses. During the whole time the place was being heavily shelled, but these men saw the thing through and the road clear before they left the scene.

PRIMROSE, Henry Loftus **18703**

M.I.D. Private (Acting Sergeant), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

PRINCE, Alfred Thomas **23/1782**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 946

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on 7th June, 1917, was a Company Runner who carried messages from the Black Dotted Line to the Battalion Headquarters, often through heavy barrages and always under shell fire. He showed unflinching courage and never considered his own safety before his duty.

PRINCE, Frederick **65448**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3103

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Le Quesnoy on the 27th October 1918. The enemy put down a heavy barrage on the front line post held by Rifleman Prince's section and an attack became certain. Rifleman Prince and Rifleman Peat seeing this moved to a flank with the Lewis gun from where they where they were able to bring flanking fire to bear on the enemy's advancing troops. They inflicted many casualties on the enemy and captured one prisoner. Later the enemy renewed his attack in greater numbers and was again beaten off by these Lewis gunners. The courage and devotion to duty and skilful handling of the gun alone made it possible to beat off the attacks.

PRINGLE, Alexander **2/1994**

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

PRINGLE, David **Home Service**

C.B.E. Colonel, Commanding Officer, Queen Alexandra's 2nd, (Wellington West Coast) Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PRINGLE, David **16485**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1609

During the operations against Belle Vue Spur near Passchendaele on 12th October, Sapper Pringle assisted to lay and subsequently maintained lines from cable head at Korek to Battalion Headquarters of 3rd (Rifle) Bde., all of which were in conspicuous "pillboxes" and ground between was an open slope exposed to the enemy and swept by machine-gun and shell fire. The lines were continually cut both by day and night and communication could be maintained only by constant patrolling and repair of lines. Sapper Pringle's disregard of danger and perseverance under very unfavourable conditions were most marked.

PRIOR, Norman Henry **3/1243**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12111, Rec No 318

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went over the parapet and dressed a wounded man under intense fire. Later he worked continuously among the wounded under fire, displaying great courage and determination.

PRISK, Edward Paul 2/2703

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds United Kingdom ex France 13 May 1918

PRITCHARD, Albert 9/744

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached New Zealand Division
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2445

Operations on British front near Bertincourt on 3rd September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two different occasions on 3rd September Trooper Pritchard with great coolness and daring carried despatches through very heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire to Brigade Headquarters.

PROCTOR, Charles 13641

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2975

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur after crossing the Canal de L'Escaut he turned an enemy heavy machine-gun on to the retreating enemy inflicting heavy casualties and at the same time saving his own ammunition which was very short. Later when the enemy counter-attacked he held his ground with one gun, knocked out an enemy light machine-gun and crew and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy infantry and who were working forward. His initiative, gallantry and devotion to duty largely assisted in the holding of the position.

PROCTOR, William Alfred 12/3449

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p49
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At La Signy Farm on 30th March, 1918, when an enemy machine-gun was firing at his platoon, he shot three of the crew and captured the gun. After that he cleared up the trench by bombing, attacking the enemy in a most fearless manner. Throughout he displayed great courage. Later he has been battalion gas NCO, and has rendered very valuable service, being with the battalion continuously till wounded near Bapaume on 30th August, 1918.

PROUD, George Oliver Dudley 41622

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2341

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, Private Proud took command of his section and flanked an enemy strong point which had been holding up the advance, and forced the enemy to retire. His initiative and personal courage set a fine example to his comrades.

PULHAM, Leonard Rhodes 2/797

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and near Gourjeancourt Wood on 12th September, 1918, as battalion liaison officer. The battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, and he went forward to the front line, laying a wire as he went, which, despite heavy shelling, he succeeded in keeping up during the day, his reports enabled fire to be brought on machine-gun positions, and thus clearing the way for the advance. By his courage and resource he was of the greatest assistance during a period of heavy fighting.

PULLAR, Edward William 32724

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1319

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 2nd October 1917, in the Sector east of Ypres, Private Edward William Pullar was acting as a Company Runner. On the day referred to, this runner, in clear daylight, while under heavy shell fire and while being sniped at by the enemy, took an urgent message to the Front Line over open ground, (there being no communication trenches) and returned to Company Headquarters. Immediately afterwards he carried an urgent report back again 500 yards across the open ground through heavy enemy shell fire.
Killed in action France 12 October 1917

PULSFORD, Gilbert Finlay 8/2304

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1884

Operations Belle Vue Spur – 4th October to 20th October 1917, and Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For devotion to duty. This NCO has rendered great service to his Battalion, and has set an admirable example of devotion to duty. Owing to many changes in the Battalion, much responsibility has been thrown on this NCO and he has at all times kept the records of the Battalion in a thoroughly efficient manner. He has seen continuous service since 9th August 1914, and has served continuously as Staff Sergeant of this Battalion since its formation March 1st, 1916. His record of service is an admirable one, and he has set

a splendid example of efficient and conscientious work.

PURCELL, Albert 14147

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1791

On the 30th November 1917 near Ypres this soldier displayed the very greatest courage and devotion to duty. He was in charge of an S.O.S. guard outside a pillbox in support line, whose duty it was to watch for and repeat signals from the front. Information had been received that an attack by the enemy was expected, and at 4.30am an intense and concentrated bombardment opened on the support line lasting 2 hours. Private Purcell remained at his post observing throughout the bombardment. Four direct hits were made on the pillbox where he stood and a fifth shell bursting just alongside, threw him bodily down the steps of the pillbox. Nevertheless he insisted on returning to his post and carrying on his duty. Later, on 5th December this man showed great skill and courage in charge of a difficult bombing post, and while so acting was severely wounded. His great courage and extreme devotion to duty were a magnificent example to his fellows.

PURDIE, Charles Laidlaw 3/146

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2c

During April and May 1915, during repeated shelling of the dressing station, he remained at his post and set an excellent example of coolness and devotion to duty.

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-major, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2693

This Warrant Officer has served continuously since the Main Body left New Zealand in October 1914. Since February, 1916, he has been the senior clerk in the office of the A.D.M.S. During the period under review (25.2.18 to 16.9.18) he has exhibited qualities which have at all times characterised his work, viz, an untiring devotion to his duties and un-exemplified efficiency in the execution. Under the most trying conditions of rapid movement of the Division and inadequate accommodation he has never omitted to complete the numerous routine and other returns demanded of this Office, and their accuracy and completeness has been frequently commented on by higher authority. This Warrant Officer was awarded the Military Medal for gallantry under fire at Anzac, Gallipoli, in April and May, 1915. He was also mentioned for an Act of Courage in Orders of Fourth Army on 4.2.18.

See GO 289/18 p69

PURDY, James Robert Home Service

C.B.E. Colonel, Director Medical Services, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

PURDY, Robert Gleadow 23/10

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 715

For devotion to duty and extremely good organisation. This Officer is Staff Captain of his Brigade, the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade, and was present with it during the operations on the Somme. By his energy, skill and thoroughness of detail he kept the units of the Brigade fully supplied with ammunition, bombs, flares, lights, etc, and rations throughout the operations and thus materially contributed to the good work by them. In addition on 2nd and 3rd October 1916, a portion of the Brigade of the next division was also supplied. Since the formation of the Brigade, as a result of his keen sense of his duties, his staff work has been of the highest order, and he has been mainly responsible for the high standard of interior economy maintained.

Bar M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13181
Citation, 6 April 1918, p4859

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the position was very obscure he reconnoitred the whole of the brigade front under heavy sniping fire, visiting each of the posts and establishing communication with the flanks. The information he brought back enabled the position to be held.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

K.I.A France 28 March 1918

PURSEY, William George 17/164

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

PURVES, Leslie Dudgeon 7/778

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Imperial Camel Corps
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392
Citation, L.G. 3 June 1918, p6491

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the order to retire had been given he carried his officer, who had been seriously wounded, under extremely heavy high-explosive shell and machine-gun fire from an exposed place to a place

of safety. His courage and devotion to duty were always most praiseworthy.

PUTNAN, Phillip Stanley 32378
D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p869

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Mill Cross, east of Bapaume, on the 2nd September, 1918. Some enemy machine-guns at the crossroads were holding up the advance and causing many casualties. He took his section and led them round to a flank under heavy fire, and succeeded in killing or capturing the enemy crews, and enabled the advance to proceed. His courage and initiative relieved the awkward situation and saved many lives.
Killed in action 5 November 1918

PUTTICK, Edward 23/5
D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1159

For conspicuous good work and gallantry. This officer is 2nd-in-command of his Battalion but has commanded for three months during the last six months. He was in command during the latter stages of the Messines Offensive and showed very fine qualities of leadership and organising ability, especially on the night 13/14th June when, at short notice, his Battalion was ordered to advance and establish a line of posts west of La Basse Ville. This they did, but the situation being obscure at dawn on the 14th June, this officer, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, made a personal reconnaissance of the front and brought back an accurate and valuable report. His work has been always been of the same high standard.

M.I.D. Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 706

For ability and devotion to duty. As 2nd-in-command of his Battalion, on the Somme, from the 21st September to 4th October 1916. By his resource and energy he was of the greatest assistance to his Commanding Officer. Since 19th December 1916, Major Puttick has been temporarily commanding his Battalion and by his ability and skill has maintained efficiently the standard of the Battalion.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

PYCROFT, Edward James 2/1816

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 December 1917, p13027

For bravery in the field.

PYE-SMITH, Percy Reginald 3/1718

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2310

Action before Bapaume on 29/30th August 1918. Whilst acting as Car Orderly he frequently took his car to the Advanced Bearer Relay Posts under heavy enemy shell fire, the route being gassed on several occasions. He showed a fine judgment in protecting his patients from gas. He steadily and efficiently cleared his posts.

QUARTLEY, Arthur Gilbert 19218

M.B.E. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

QUEENIN, Bertram 28918

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3038

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October 1918. This NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun team at Belle Vue, and by his consummate coolness and disregard of danger, combined with cheerfulness, set a magnificent example to his men. For a time his team was in a critical position, the Company left flank being in the air, the left Company being held up by machine-gun fire, but he safely held his flank until the whole line was established. When this machine-gun was being dealt with four of the crew, endeavouring to get back to their own lines, were effectively dealt with by this man personally, thus preventing the enemy from gaining knowledge as to our dispositions.

QUIN, Richard 8/3044

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1515

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Belle Vue Spur on the 12th October 1917 this non-commissioned officer was Medical Orderly to the Battalion and for three days and nights he was continually on duty tending to the wounded. It was only owing to his untiring energy and contempt for danger that the lives of many men were saved.

QUIN, Roy Vincent 24925

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2773

For consistent good work under all and varying circumstances he has carried out the duties of company runner with fearlessness alacrity and cheerfulness. His intelligent grasp of existing events and reliable answers to questions on the situations have been most helpful to his Officers. During recent operations he has had several hazardous runs, through shell and machine-gun fire and carried them out cheerfully and faithfully.

QUINLAN, Andrew 10/1623

M.I.D. Temp. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 664

At Flers on 26th September 1916, this NCO at great personal risk made an important reconnaissance of enemy position in Flers Support Trench, and afterwards led a successful bombing attack with great coolness and gallantry, gaining a considerable length of the trench from the enemy. During the action he displayed a great judgement and capacity for leadership.

QUINLAN, Ernest Joseph 11/1955

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1446

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty on the night 1st/2nd. October, 1917 near St Julien. When engaged as wheel driver in delivery of Ammunition to Battery he ran into heavy shelling. In the darkness there was much confusion through various wagons and teams galloping to safety. Gunner Quinlan remained calmly unhooking teams and by his fearlessness inspired a like coolness in others, so that men and horses were safely withdrawn. Quinlan was the last to quit the locality.

QUINN, Charles 14479

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 942

Company runner. He called messages to Battalion H.Q. and to other parts of the front line on the 7th, 8th and 9th instant during the heaviest shell fire.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10020, Rec No 1077

For action at Western outskirts of Warneton. For conspicuous gallantry under heavy shell fire and devotion to duty. On the night of 28th/29th July during an enemy raid on the Battalion sector telephone communications between the front line Coy and Batln Hdqrs was lost shortly after the commencement of the enemy bombardment and no information was obtainable concerning the position. Pte Quinn was ordered to proceed to the front Coy Hdqrs and bring back a report of the situation from the Coy. Commander. The enemy barrage on the support line and behind it was of the most severity and if the report had not been essential and of the utmost importance it would have been unfair to have asked any man to have passed through it. Pte Quinn reported as ordered and brought back a report of the situation passing right through the barrage twice. I consider that his act apart altogether from its value was one of exceptional gallantry. He undertook the task with the fixed idea of accomplishing it, although the chance of his doing so was apparently remote. He has already been awarded the M.M. for previous good work.

QUINN, James Patrick 26/248

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 185

For gallantry and devotion to duty near Flers on the 15th September 1916. Though wounded in the leg, hearing that the Lewis gun of which he was one of the team was short of ammunition, he remained on duty and maintained the ammunition supply by carrying further supplies from the nearest dump under heavy fire until the enemy's position was captured and consolidated.

QUINN, John Joseph 9/1521

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

QUINN, John Michael 14149

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2077

For great personal bravery and initiative during the operations near Colincamps on 28th, 29th, 30th, and 31st March 1918. Several parties of his platoon had become disorganised under heavy fire through the loss of their NCO and he took command, organised and led them on in the attack, thereby rendering much needed assistance to other troops.

QUINN, Joseph 26/278

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

QUINN, Patrick 46075

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2340

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Bapaume on 27th August 1918, Private Quinn was with a working party which was being heavily shelled. He carried one man to safety. Under heavy fire he returned and brought another man in and then went out in search for others. His courage and devotion to duty on all occasions set an inspiring example to his comrades.

QUINTRELL, Sidney Ball 6/709

M.S.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

QUIRK, William John**11942**

M.S.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2748

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 25th February 1918 to 16th September 1918. Sergeant Quirk is the Senior Brigade Clerk. His conduct and work during the period mentioned has been of the highest order. During frequent hurried moves and quick advances he has always kept up with the Brigade Staff. On many occasions although being very exhausted through long tiring matches, he has always carried out his work in the most capable and painstaking manner thus ensuring that Battalions received their orders in ample time for forthcoming operations. On several occasions it has been necessary for him to remain in exposed positions under shell fire while writing down and sending out orders.

RADCLIFFE, Basil**68794**

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2213

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918 his Company was engaged in minor operations and after reaching the objective he volunteered to go forward and reconnoitre the sap in front which was believed to hold an enemy post. He worked down the sap and found the enemy who were at that time apparently endeavouring to re-organise and were completely surprised. He threw a bomb which put the enemy to flight and following up his advantage succeeded in catching and bayonetting two of the party. He made careful observation of the position from that part of the trench and brought back information which enabled his platoon to move forward some 200 yards to the position his Company finally consolidated. His contempt of danger and his initiative were an inspiration to all his comrades and his fine work materially assisted in extending the gains already made by his platoon.

RADCLIFFE, David Stanley**3/1547**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 862

On the afternoon of 4th June, 1917, during the severe bombardment of Hill 63 by the enemy, he led volunteer parties to the post when the shelling was very heavy... citation unreadable.

RADD, Ernest**6/330**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

RAE, Duncan McFadgen**8/3841**

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 636

Operations Somme – 25th September – 4th October 1916. Recommended for devotion to duty at all times, and in particular when in charge of an ammunition dump at Flers (23rd September-3rd October 1916). Although this dump was heavily shelled by the enemy. Captain (then 2nd Lieutenant) Rae stuck to his post, and carried out his duties without hesitation, with the result that at no time did the unit want for any of the necessities for fighting – this in spite of the fact that this Officer has been wounded in the neck and ordered back to the Dressing Station, to which he did not go until 40 hours had elapsed, as he knew that ammunition, etc were urgently wanted. On coming out of the Somme Captain Rae was given command of a company, although then only a 2nd Lieutenant, and has controlled this company with such ability, that he is one of my most trusted Officers. He has the faculty of commanding men and of keeping them cheery under all conditions – a most valuable asset in any Officer.

RAE, Ernest Robert**44414**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2559

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th September 1918, in front of Metz Private Rae was a Company runner, keeping communication between patrols and his Company Commander. Although he had several times to traverse open country for 1200 yards under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he continued to carry messages and kept the patrols in touch with Company Headquarters. Throughout the operation his courage and devotion to duty were of a high order.

RAE, William Stewart**4/688**

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6838, Rec No 3439

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities November 11th. During the operations near Crevecouer he delivered urgent bridging material on site under heavy shell fire. His energy courage and coolness has at all times been most marked and a splendid example to his men. His work in the Somme (1916) La Basse Ville and Ypres has been of a very high standard.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers, attached Headquarters, New Zealand Divisional Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2798

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

RAFTER, Michael Edward**4/2026**

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Postal Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p62

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the forces in Egypt.

RAINE, Robert**41929**

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 22nd Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RAINES, Harold Sedgley**29860**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3089

Operations: British Front near Beaudignies. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on 23rd October 1918, owing to casualties, Private Raines became the only remaining runner in his Company. The result was that all the Company running fell to his lot, and he was kept going at high pressure throughout the operation. He carried many of his messages under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. It was due to his efforts that the Company Commander concerned was kept informed of the situation during the advance. During the whole operation Private Raines displayed great devotion to duty and his work was of a very high order.

RALPH, William Albert**14151**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1334

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Early on the morning of October 1st, Private Ralph was one of four men holding an advanced post in a shell-hole when they were attacked by an enemy patrol of twelve. An attempt was made to hold up the enemy with rifle fire but it was unsuccessful. He then was foremost in rushing the patrol which was bombed and put to flight, leaving four dead. He then immediately searched the forward shell-holes which had just previously been held by the enemy, cleared the situation and brought back valuable identification of the enemy that had been killed.

Killed in action France 3 December 1917

RALSTON, Walter**3/280**

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2c

Coolness and good work as stretcher bearer under heavy shell fire at landing at ANZAC and in the August fighting. Also did good work at Helles.

RAMSAY, Alfred**2/2518**

M.I.D. Corporal, 3 Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RAMSEY, Alfred Norman**12/3135**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2846

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in the Field during the operations north of Hebuterne on the 20th July 1918. This NCO was in charge of a party of 5 men detailed to clear Fish Alley of the enemy. They were held up by an enemy machine-gun which subjected them to very heavy fire. This NCO immediately grasped the situation, and employed two men to keep the enemy's head down while he worked up the sap alone and got within bombing distance. By this method he worked his way down the sap about 200 yards, having killed four of the enemy with his bombs. He then dashed forward, shot the gunner with his revolver, put the remainder of the enemy to flight and captured the machine-gun. Throughout he showed great skill in handling his men and the success of the enterprise was due to his personal bravery.

RAMSAY, John Ker**4/125A (formerly E/125)**

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 11 January 1918

RAMSAY, Robert Campbell**60314**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3001

For conspicuous gallantry and courage in the face of the enemy during the operations on the 8th October 1918, between Crevecouer and Wambaix. After the capture of the second objective Rifleman Ramsay took forward his Lewis gun and opened fire on an enemy Field Gun situated on the Right of Wambaix, and in spite of the approach to two enemy tanks, directly towards him, he continued firing on the enemy Field Gun until he had routed the crew. He then directed the fire on to the Tanks and kept firing until the tanks were 150 yards off, where they were knocked out by two of our own tanks. This gallant act was a great inspiration to all who saw him, especially as it occurred at a time when the situation had become rather difficult.

RAMSAY, William Edward 12474

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2910

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on Bon Avis Ridge on the 30th September 1918. During the above operations this soldier did excellent work as a Battalion runner. He was continually carrying messages and bringing back invaluable information between Battalion H.Q. and the front line Companies. He had to proceed down the forward slope of the ridge, and was each time subjected to heavy machine-gun and snipers fire, being under close observation from the enemy. By his great personal bravery and coolness under heavy fire he kept up communication, which assisted materially the operations in progress. His conduct throughout was deserving of the highest praise.

RAMSAY, William James 12/1777

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operation in the Rossignol Wood Sector on the 24th July 1918, the Sergeant of the outpost line was casualties. Sergeant Ramsay then took command, and by his example was an inspiration to all the men during successive bombardments by the enemy, materially assisting in the consolidation of the position. Later, during the second phase of the operation he repeatedly took forward carrying parties with bombs and S.A.A. to forward positions, having to pass through the enemy barrage many times. He has at all times throughout his splendid record of service set the very highest example of thorough and conscientious work, whilst his qualities of leadership have always shone out in the most difficult of circumstances.

RAMSEY, William Parker 30089

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3390 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RANDALL, Alfred John 4/433

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

At Le Quesnoy, on 4th November, 1918, he was in charge of a ladder party detailed to place a ladder against the ramparts. He carried the ladder 1,200 yards through heavy fire, and went over with the first platoon into the fortress and removed mines from the bridges at the gates of the town. He showed great courage and determination.

RANDELL, William Edgar 18583

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations of a strenuous character this non-commissioned officer, who was acting as company sergeant-major, displayed untiring energy and fearless disregard of danger, inspiring all ranks by his example. Under heavy fire he consolidated the captured position, showing that fine leadership and resource which have always distinguished his behaviour.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclists Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RANDELL, Phillip Lowry 10/2288

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2499A

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field during operations near Gouzeaucourt Wood from 12th to 14th September 1918. During the above operations this soldier rendered very valuable services as a signaller in laying out and maintaining a telephone line from Battalion Headquarters to a Front Company. The work was dangerous and difficult as the line was frequently broken, but largely owing to his efforts communication was kept up. Time and again he repaired the line under heavy shell fire, and his work proved invaluable throughout the course of the operations.

RANKIN, James 2/1252

D.C.M. Gunner, 4th (Howitzer) Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11900

For conspicuous gallantry on the 6th August, 1915, near Lone Pine (Dardanelles). While his battery was bombarding the position the telephone line was cut. Gunner Rankin went out voluntarily under heavy and continuous fire and laid another wire over the broken section, enabling the Battery Commander to resume control within half an hour of the communications being broken, thus materially assisting our fire effect. His bravery and good work have been consistently shown since the landing on the 26th April.

Killed in action France 20 September 1916

RATCLIFFE, Frank 9/1606

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 240

Attack: Switch Line, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916, and Grid Trench, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. This man is a regimental stretcher-

bearer. On the 15th September, after the attack on the Switch Trench, this man spent the whole day in attending wounded, and carrying them back – in many cases single-handed under heavy shell fire. His coolness was specially remarked upon by all ranks. Again on the 1st October he displayed great bravery. His devotion to duty during the above days undoubtedly saved a great number of lives.

RATCLIFFE, John Thomas 9/872

M.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

RATTRAY, James McHardy 49004

M.S.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

RAUCH, John Norman 10/3145

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1937

For gallantry and consistent devotion to duty. During the period from 22/9/17 to 24/2/18 this Officer has commanded a Company with conspicuous success and ability. He led his Company in action near Gravenstafel on the 4th October 1917 with marked success, exercising fine judgement and personally acting with great gallantry. He has since performed his duties with consistent ability, and has always proved a most reliable officer.

RAWLINGS, Charles Robert 6/331

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led all the platoons of his company to their positions, supervised their dispositions and the consolidation, and reconnoitred the company front under heavy shelling. He set a splendid example to his men.

RAWHITI, Huki 16/530

M.M. Private, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 23

On August 10th 1915, under the Farm, Chunuk Bair, Gallipoli, carried nine wounded British soldiers down to Maori regimental aid post, under heavy fire.

Bar M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 6 January 1917, p351, Rec No 268

On September 15th B Company New Zealand Pioneers to which Private Rawhiti was attached as Stretcher-bearer was engaged digging a communication trench from Crest Trench to Switch Trench. The enemy bargaged this line and the company came under heavy shell fire losing two officers and many men. Private Rawhiti was constant in his efforts to get the wounded into safety and made many trips through the barrage. When all the stretchers had been sent away he attempted to carry one man away on his back was unsuccessful so he dragged the wounded man into a shell hole where he was reasonably safe. In addition to our own wounded he attended to a large number of wounded Infantrymen who were lying about after the advance.

RAXWORTHY, Charles Herbert 4/1837

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 195

Locality Crest Trench to Flers. For gallantry and devotion in laying and maintaining lines for the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade during the period 14th September to 1st October 1916 and especially during the 15th and 16th September when the Brigade was in the firing line. His courage under heavy shell fire was conspicuous. The lines he maintained during the period specially noted were laid between Crest Trench and S.6. central and ran through the hostile barrage maintained on Switch Line.

Died of wounds France 10 June 1917

RAY, Kenneth 12/4078

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1831

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. On the 20th October and on the subsequent days the Battalion was in the front line system in front of Kron Prinz Farm this man did splendid and valuable work as a Runner and guide under very trying circumstances. The position occupied by his Company was at all times open to direct observation from the enemy and was continually subjected to heavy shell fire. In spite of these difficulties this man made himself thoroughly acquainted with the whole sector and proved invaluable as a guide over country where land marks were nonexistent. He volunteered for work at all times of the day and night and throughout performed all his duties with a cheerfulness and utter disregard for his personal safety which set a splendid example to all ranks. No praise can be too high for the intelligent and courageous work which he performed under the most trying conditions.

RAY, Robert 26/1689

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 889

For very gallant conduct in the attack on Messines on 7th June 1916 particularly when as one of the party of five he assisted in driving a strong enemy party from

the cellar of the Institute Royal which had been organised for defence. The enemy suffered loss altogether out of proportion to the strength of the attacking party having about 20 killed before they finally withdrew. Rifleman Ray fought with the greatest coolness and courage and it was largely through his efforts that an attempt by the enemy to rush three wounded men of his party who had taken shelter was frustrated. He always set a very high example and can be relied upon in a tight place.

Killed in action France 30 March 1918

RAYNOR, Charles William 33442

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2889

For conspicuous gallantry and bold initiative. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie. During the attack Private Raynor with a small party became isolated from his platoon. He at once organised his party and with bold initiative attached and captured an enemy machine-gun nest which was holding up the remainder of his Company. Throughout the day he displayed great gallantry. His example was a great inspiration to his comrades.

REAKES, Charles John

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

REED, John Ranken

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

REED, Mervyn Rankin 13/990

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

REES, Edward Thomas 10418

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1068

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 31st July during operations West of Warneton he commanded a party of ten which advanced to establish a post 300 yards in front of our line. He successfully consolidated his post and concealed it with great skill. He showed great courage and leadership. Though wounded continued at his duty.

REES, Frank Leonard 7/108

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

S. Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

REES, William Bertram 47643

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3138

For conspicuous gallantry. This man was No. 1 of a Lewis machine-gun section. On 4th November 1918, east of Villereaux he encountered an enemy field Battery which was causing many casualties. Pte Rees brought very effective fire to bear on the gunners of this battery putting some out of action, and causing the remainder to flee. His fine work and utter disregard of personal danger was an inspiration to his comrades.

REEVE, Bertie Leonard Reading 4/651

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1976

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

REEVE, Edmund John 23/572

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2832

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the whole of the operations from 21st August until 12th September 1918. Sergt-major Reeve has performed very marked service, especially in the attack near Havrincourt Wood on 12th September. When all the Officers in his Company had become casualties he arranged the consolidation of the positions gained, organised the remaining men of his Company and carried on until an Officer was sent up to take charge. Sergt-major Reeve has at all times shown great resourcefulness, initiative and daring and has set a splendid example to his men.

REEVE, Walter Fifield 46076

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670

For bravery in the field.

REEVES, Eric Francis Joseph 23/1786

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having led his platoon to its objective he took command of another platoon which had lost its officer, capturing its objective and reorganizing the men, afterwards supervising the consolidation under heavy shell fire. Although wounded he sent a report of the situation to his headquarters, and did not relinquish command until relieved by one of his comrades. He set a splendid example to his men.

REID, Austin Edward 53067

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2053

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man's Platoon was one of three isolated near Hebuterne on 27th March 1918. The enemy placed a machine-gun on the flank of his platoon, inflicting severe casualties upon it. This man on his own initiative rushed the gun. He shot three of the gun crew and wounded several of a party of six who retreated. He then returned with the machine-gun.

REID, Harold Avery 17/435

O.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812, Rec No 3474

This Officer, whose services have been mentioned before, has done long and faithful service as D.A.D.V.S. of the Division.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1259

For devotion to duty during the past 12 months in the appointment of D.A.D.V.S. to the Division. The health and well-being of the animals has been largely due to his supervision, and to the thoroughness with which he has performed his duties.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

REID, Hector Gowans British Loan Officer

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1919, p4

For services rendered in connection with military operations in France and Flanders.

D.S.O. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters. A.A. and Q.M.G., New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5473, Rec No 576

This Officer has shown great ability in the re-organisation of the New Zealand Division prior to its arrival in France and in all the moves consignment on its transfer from the M.E.F. His work in France has been most satisfactory. His administrative ability and unfailing attention to work are such as to merit signal recognition. His work on the Somme at the end of September and during October left nothing to be desired, and during the winter months his attention to administrative details within the Division has contributed in a marked degree to the comfort, well-being, and health of the men.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 2 May 1916

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters. A.A. & Q.M.G. New Zealand Division
L.G. 4 January 1917, p201 Rec 484

This Officer has shown great ability in the re-organisation of the New Zealand Division, prior to its arrival in France, and in all the moves consignment on its transfer from the M.E.F. He work in France has been most satisfactory. His administrative ability, and unfailing attention to work are such as to merit signal recognition.

M.I.D. Temp. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 May 1917, p4751

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

REID, John Robert 10/778

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

REID, Sinclair Chapman 13/129

M.C. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p57

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

REID, William John 12/1015

D.C.M. Corporal, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8863

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 8th of May, 1915, South of Krithia (Dardanelles). When both the Officer and Sergeant of his machine-gun Section had been killed, he took command, and by the efficient manner in which he handled his gun, and by his bravery and example, he was enabled to hold the flank of his battalion, and so prevented it being turned.

REIDY, Mary **22/292**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

REILLY, Hugh Thomas **26316**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclists Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RENALL, Richard Percy **13/2242**

M.M. Trooper, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action Palestine 28 March 1918

RENDALL, William Stevenson **23/2526**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2896

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur when all the section commanders and platoon Sergeant had become casualties, he took charge of and organised his platoon, and took an effective part in consolidating a forward position under heavy enemy artillery and machine-gun fire. He showed an utter disregard of danger in an exposed position, and encouraged his men by work and until he himself became a casualty. He set a splendid example to his comrades.

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3363 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RENNER, Cecil **10/2292**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3155

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918. This NCO stood out in his Company for fearless leadership and fire control of his section in action. He many times rushed into the barrage to take a post before our artillery fire lifted, and throughout the day displayed extraordinary courage and tireless energy. He was an example to the whole platoon whom he inspired with confidence and enthusiasm, and his work contributed very largely to the success achieved by his Company.

RENNIE, Charles Hill **4/1838**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2468

On 12th September east of Havrincourt Wood during an attack by his Brigade the enemy gas and shell bombardment carried away all forward lines. For seven and a half hours despite the fact that he was gassed, he worked continuously under the heaviest fire maintaining and laying lines and it was largely due to his gallantry and resolution that communication was re-established at an important period. His conduct was a splendid example to all who worked with him.

RENNIE, David Duncan **8/3744**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2862

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on the 1st October 1918, he worked at a bridge continuously for 10 hours under machine-gun and shell fire. His gallantry and steadiness set a fine example to his men. On the 2nd October he displayed the same qualities in similar circumstances while constructing another bridge at the same place.

RENNIE, John **6/126**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1844

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty through continuous service extending over a period of 31/2 years. This NCO left New Zealand with the Main Expeditionary Force and has been continuously at duty ever since. He has proved his courage and ability on numerous occasions and has always inspired the greatest confidence of his officers and the men who have been under his command.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

RENNIE, John Wesley **6/3842**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 978

Operations between Messines and Warneton 14th and 15th June 1917. In an assault against the enemy strong point this NCO showed great bravery notwithstanding heavy fire from machine-guns and rapid rifle fire. He showed fearless disregard for danger crawling under light of enemy's flares and made two attempts to bomb out machine-guns. He showed great courage and devotion to duty throughout the whole operation.

Killed in action France 5 April 1918

RENNIE, Louie Jack **10/601**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 961

This Sergeant who is a member of the original New Zealand Expeditionary Force, acted as Regimental Sergeant-Major during the attack on Messines. By his skill and devotion to duty he greatly facilitated the work of the Battalion and set a fine standard of cool courage to its NCOs and men. During the enemy counter attack made on the night of the 8th June he controlled the Battalion details with conspicuous ability and altogether indifferent to the very heavy shell fire took the Runners and Headquarters details into a trench in front of Battalion Headquarters and exercised perfect control over them throughout in spite of the fact that he had his rifle smashed in his hands through the bursting of a shell and was at the time badly shaken. His action and example is worthy of the highest commendation.

RESTON, Roland Augustus **23/1788**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 127

Action: Switch Line, 15th September 1916, and following days South east of High Wood. As a battalion runner this man went repeatedly between battalion headquarters and the front line with messages under very heavy shell fire. He did particularly good work and when runners were required he was always the first to volunteer.

REVELL, Eric James **10/3715**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2161

For marked bravery and gallant conduct during a minor operation near Hebuterne on the night of 4/5th May 1918. When his section commander was killed Private Revell at once assumed command. With great bravery and with utter disregard for his own safety he directed fire on to an enemy machine-gun, effectively silencing it. He maintained touch with the troops on his left and later, under steady sniping fire from the enemy, successfully withdrew his section from its advanced position to conform with the main line. His conduct throughout the engagement was splendid, and his bravery was an excellent example to all his comrades.

REYBURN, William Robert **3/3225**

S. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

REYNARD, John **28920**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2668

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations 14th August to 7th September, 1918, in the Puisieux-Bapaume area. On 25th August his section commander being killed Private Reynard took charge of the section and led it in the attack, capturing an enemy machine-gun post which was holding up the advance of his platoon. On 7th September he took out a patrol under heavy fire, and gained valuable information which enabled our portion of the line to be advanced a considerable distance, on some of his patrol being wounded, he personally stayed and supervised their return to our line with the result that all were brought in. Although not an NCO Private Reynard displayed all those qualities that make a leader of men, and his personal example had a great effect upon the men of his section.

RHIND, Emily Ruth **22/163**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RHIND, Harold **6/1129**

D.C.M. Corporal, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 3 March 1916, p5586
Citation, L.G. 21 June 1916, p6161

For conspicuous gallantry and good work when in charge of scouts and snipers. He also frequently went out alone on risky enterprises, and has accounted for several of the enemy.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

RHIND, Sydney Devenish **3/2921**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185

Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty for three days and nights at his regimental aid post, repeatedly having to attend to men outside under heavy fire. He also organised parties of stretcher-bearers for their removal.

RHODES, Arthur Ernest Timaru 7/109

M.C. Captain, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p57

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

RHODES, Arthur Tahu Gravenor 15/3

M.I.D. Captain and A.D.C. to G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli Peninsula April-Aug 1915. I cannot speak too highly of the services this officer has rendered to me. Since the landing he has incessantly accompanied me wherever I have gone, and as a personal staff officer and proved invaluable and made himself quite indispensable.

Order of the White Eagle, 5th Class (with Swords)

Captain and A.D.C. to G.O.C., New Zealand Expeditionary Force
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. British Loan Officer 5/8/14-2/3/16 (Grenadier Guards)

RICE, Patrick Joseph 23/2076

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., 3rd New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

RICE, Stanley 16/1023

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 399

For general good work as Company Commander in France from 13th April until he was wounded on 27/9/16, and for devotion to duty at all times and under all conditions. An excellent officer – fit in every way to command a battalion.

RICE, Stephen Dominie 12/2926

M.M. Sergeant, 2n Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 123

Action: Taking of Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916. After gaining our objective and in the absence of all his officers, who had become casualties, Sergeant Rice took command of the company and successfully consolidated the position.

RICHARDS, Charles Theodore 9/1307

Croix de Guerre (France)
Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7097, Rec No 732

At the Somme on the night of 25/26th September 1916, Private Richards displayed conspicuous gallantry in carrying out his duties as Battalion Headquarters Runner. About 10pm he was called upon to deliver an important message to O.C. Working Party in Fish Alley near Flers. The enemy barrage was very heavy at the time but notwithstanding this Richards got through. On his return to Battalion Headquarters he was again called upon to deliver a despatch to O.C. Party working on Turk Lane near Abbey Road. In carrying on this duty Richards had to pass through a heavy fire swept zone. At great personal risk he worked his way through and completed his duty, returning to Battalion Headquarters in a very exhausted condition. All this work was carried out with fearlessness and despatch.

RICHARDS, Harold 15/77

O.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6710

For services rendered in connection with the war.

Changed to Military Division

L.G. 15 April 1919, p4982

For services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

RICHARDS, Robert 18/3

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12111

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He tended the wounded continuously for two days under very heavy fire, displaying great courage and determination.

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RICHARDS, William 24/1792

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 26th August 1918, Private Richards was assisting to guide up Units of the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade to their assembly position at Favrieul. The enemy were shelling heavily and the units repeatedly lost touch in the dark. This man was frequently up and down the column connecting Units and pointing out the way. His gallantry and total disregard for his personal safety were a splendid example to all.

RICHARDS, William Henry 25/813

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1862

For tireless devotion to duty at the regimental aid post. He is the Medical Officer's orderly, and has always displayed the greatest self sacrifice and energy in attending to the sick and wounded, both during active operations in the Passchendaele Sector, and at all other times, proving of the utmost assistance to the Medical Officer.

RICHARDSON, Eliza Moore 22/215

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Rotorua Hospital, Rotorua
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

RICHARDSON, Earl Andrew 23611

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3093 and 3094

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After crossing the L'Ecaillon River just east of Beaudignies on the 24th October 1918, our line was held up by machine-gun fire from the front and from both flanks the heaviest fire coming from the "practice" trenches on our left. The Lewis gun Section Commander, with Private Richardson as his No 1, was instructed to take his gun well round to the left and bring it into action against these trenches. For part of the way round the section moved across dead ground, but for some considerable distance before they got into position they were under heavy machine-gun fire from the trenches and from the high ground on the right. In spite of this the NCO and Private Richardson, taking the gun in turn, crawled forward until they got into a good position from which they could enfilade the "practice" trenches. This fire covered the advance of the platoon on the right, which worked round and in it also brought enfilade fire to bear. On this the enemy surrendered, and 3 officers, 75 other ranks, 6 light and 1 heavy machine-guns were captured. The two platoons were then able to push forward to the high ground and Sunken Road in front, which formed their objective. Unquestionably the bold and intelligent handling of the Lewis gun by Private Richardson and his NCO enabled their Company to reach its objective and saved a great many casualties.

RICHARDSON, Frank Gunning 10/3068

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2162

For conspicuous bravery and marked ability during a minor operations near Hebuterne on the night of 4/5th May 1918. He led two sections with great dash against a strong enemy position and then held the captured trench against repeated determined bombing attacks. His bravery and utter disregard for danger throughout the attack was most marked and set a sterling example to the men under his command.

RICHARDSON, George Stafford 15/209

C.B. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5455

For services rendered in connection with the war.

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 October 1915, p10149

For distinguished service in the field.

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1914

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters, attached Royal Naval Division
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7667

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters

S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional

Headquarters
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749
 Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.
S. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918
 Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)
Major (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 30 March 1916, p3445
 In recognition of valuable services rendered by him.
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Brigadier-General, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 6 February 1922, p1062
 For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

RICHARDSON, Harry McKellar White 25/1215

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 996
 Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. Ploegsteert Operations 12th to 18th June. Major Richardson as Brigade Major of this Brigade, has shown the greatest devotion to duty, and an utter disregard for danger at all times. His work on reconnaissance during the offensive operations was of the greatest value to this Brigade. During the 2nd Phase of operations in the Ploegsteert sector, this officer reconnoitred forward positions continually under intense fire and brought back valuable information, the importance which cannot be over-estimated. I consider he is worthy of special recognition for his valuable services.
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade. Brigade Major, 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 384
 Action: – Capture of Switch Trench and advance on Flers – 14th September 1916, and following days. As Brigade Major of the 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade, Captain Richardson has done excellent work, and especially in reconnoitring forward positions. He shows untiring energy in the performance of his duties. He has a very good eye for the country, and is of great service to the Brigade. He has shown the greatest gallantry under heavy shell fire on three successive occasions whilst reconnoitring the enemy's positions.
M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575
 Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

RICHARDSON, Joseph Fitzpatrick 21333

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2358
 For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Grevillers on 24th August, and at Bancourt on 30th August and 1st September. He was a company runner, and worked continuously under the most trying conditions, carrying messages, acting as a guide to carrying parties, and during the advances collecting and organising scattered parties of men. He set an admirable example of bravery and zeal to every man.

RICHARDSON, Thomas 49263

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2404
 For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th August 1918 during operations near Grevillers Private Richardson while doing duty as a Stretcher Bearer, displayed great gallantry. When volunteers were called for to bring in a wounded comrade, Pte Richardson went out under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire and succeeded in bringing the wounded man back to our lines. Later on, the same day, Pte Richardson went out under an extremely heavy barrage of shell and machine-gun fire to attend to the wounded and remove them to a position of less danger. His gallantry and devotion to duty, was a splendid example to his comrades.

RICHARDSON, William James 4/1539

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 27 October 1916, p10489
 For bravery in the field.

RICHMOND, Arthur Telford 13/846

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165
 For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

RICHMOND, James McDonald 2/311

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Divisional Artillery Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1003
 Near Messines May 31st to June 7th 1917. He has worked incessantly during the recent operations, has been with the Divisional Artillery without a break since the Main Body left New Zealand, and has always shown great devotion to duty. I have

always had great confidence in him as Brigade-Major. This has never been misplaced, and it has always enabled me to spend the greater part of my time going about the batteries and observation posts and keeping in touch with the personnel of the Artillery of this Division. I recommend Major Richmond for the D.S.O. His staff work has been of a very high order.

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5578, WA 22/5/10

26 April-26 Aug 1915 Gallipoli. Has done much good work as Staff Captain since the force first landed on the Peninsula in the dual capacity of Brigade-Major and Staff Captain. His work since the present operations commenced on the 6 Aug has been particularly arduous & praise-worthy. This officer is my brigade-major and was on the peninsula throughout the whole of the operations and has done most excellent staff work throughout. I particularly request that he be decorated or rewarded.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 611

Operations from 28th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. An exceptionally able young officer with an unusual capacity for writing clear and easily intelligible operation orders, no matter how complicated the tactical situation. He is an exceedingly quick and accurate officer. The above qualities have been of the greatest use in his capacity as Brigade-Major, N.Z.F.A., during the 53 days the New Zealand Field Artillery were engaged in the Somme battle, both to me and to the various C.R.As, with whose command in the New Zealand Field Artillery was at times grouped. These C.R.As have all written to me in most commendatory terms of Major Richmond's work and ability. His work as Brigade-Major has also been invaluable during the months we held the line at Armentieres and Fleurbaix. He is the sole survivor of a batch of four young N.Z.F.A. Officers, and I should be pleased if his work could be recognised.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

RICHMOND, Thomas Murray Edward 53414

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions when he was the only member of his Lewis gun team left he kept his gun, and by maintaining his positions, was of great importance, was the means of maintaining the line intact.

RICHTER, Ola Gordon Conrad 32065

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1028

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. On the night of the 22nd/23rd near Warneton he went twice through the heavy German barrage to collect scattered members of the party and by his coolness, bravery and initiative steadied the other men at a critical period. His work on the night is deserving of the highest praise. He worked regardless of his own safety on this and the previous night when on a fighting patrol and set a splendid example to the other men.

RICKARD, Edward 10/3719

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2882

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur Private Rickard, though wounded some time earlier in the day, rushed forward with his Lewis gun to cover the right flank which was held up, in so doing the whole team because casualties and Private Rickard received another wound. In spite of his second wound Pte Rickard kept his Gun in action until the objective was reached, when he was compelled to go out. He set a splendid example to all.

RICKETTS, Jack Edward 23/266

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 860

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on June 7th 1917, at Messines. This man in spite of the heavy artillery barrage of the enemy line he went through it – bringing back many wounded. He continued his work until exhausted.

RICKETTS, Roy Albert 2/1665

M.S.M. Sergeant, 15th Battery 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2808

For consistent good service and devotion to duty in the line during the period.

RICKETTS, William 11/442

D.C.M. Squadron Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 8th and 9th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), which he invariably displayed great bravery and resource in the performance of his duties, and set a fine example to all with him.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

RICKLETON, John George **2/729**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when an ammunition dump was set on fire by enemy shelling. Though the ammunition was exploding, he at once went to the dump, removed some of the ammunition, and extinguished the fire. The neighbourhood was crowded with men and pack animals, and his prompt and courageous action averted what might have been a serious disaster.

RIDDELL, Robert **4/1061**

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701

For bravery in the field.

RIDDELL, William **10082**

M.M. Corporal, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1751

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau on 3rd December 1917, this NCO took up a position in front of the Infantry, and whilst they were consolidating, he kept his gun in action under a heavy bombardment, engaging the enemy, with direct fire, and neutralising the enemy's fire. His coolness and magnificent devotion to duty set a fine example to those around him.

RIDDELL, William John **4/832**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 9

On 1st October 1915 while a party from Second Field Company N.Z.E. was engaged in wiring operations in front of the Apex position Gallipoli fire was opened on it from the Turkish Blockhouse and Lance Corporal Charles was hit. It was not known whether he had been killed or wounded, and Lance Corporal Riddell at great personal risk went out over the parapet with a rope in order to assist on getting Charles in. Later was found to be dead and Riddell secured the rope round the body and afterwards passed the rope over the parapet thus enabling the body to be got up the steep slope and into the trench. While doing this Riddell was subject to a continuous fire.

RIDDETT, John **2/181**

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 10th Battery, 4th Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12115

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He made repeated trips with ammunition to the guns, despite being under heavy fire. He set a splendid example to his men throughout, and enabled the battery to keep a supply of ammunition.

RIDDIFORD, Richard Erroll Wardell **9/1623**

O.B.E. Captain, Wellington Regiment, attached Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 1 January 1919, p13, Rec No 2815

For good work as Camp Commandant of the Division for a period of two years. This Officer's care, foresight, and organising ability has ensured at all times the smooth working of Divisional Headquarters. An officer of exceptional ability.

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 25 August 1916, p8469, Rec No 44

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on the enemy's trenches. He took charge when the Commander had become a casualty, organised a covering party, which he led with skill during the withdrawal, and remained in "no man's land" until every man was back.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 365

Action: Flers, 13th September and following days. As officer in command of the Brigade 1st Line Transport, 2nd Lieut Riddiford has never once failed to deliver rations and equipment to the battalions in the front line, frequently crossing the enemy's barages. On the night of the 18th September a convoy of 16 wagons was held up on the Flers Road, several casualties occurred amongst the men and horses, and the wagons had to be temporarily abandoned. In spite of this heavy barrage 2nd Lieut Riddiford by his own personnel example and courage succeeded in getting his own wagons away and delivering the rations and ammunition to the troops in Flers. This artillery barrage interfering with the transport has been of nightly occurrence, and 2nd Lieut Riddiford and his men have had to face it every night during the time the Brigade was in the front line. He has always shown an utter disregard of danger and the Brigade has never once been short of rations owing to his personal bravery and devotion to duty. I cannot speak too highly of his soldierly qualities.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of

special mention.

RIDINGS, John **14481**

S. Corporal, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RIDLER, Arthur James **2/929**

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

RIDLING, Randolph Gordon **23927**

Albert Medal
Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 December 1919

At Brocton Camp, Stafford, on 19th April 1918, a recruit who was under instructions in bombing dropped a live Mills grenade in the throwing-bay after pulling out the pin. Lacking the presence of mind to attempt to escape, he kicked the bomb towards the entrance and retreated to the inner end of the bay. Lieutenant Ridling, the bombing officer, seeing the man's danger, went to his rescue. Seizing him in his arms, he started to carry him out, but the exploded before he could get clear of the bay, and was wounded severely in the groin. But for Lieutenant Ridling's coolness and bravery the man who was only slightly wounded, would, in all probability, have lost his life.

S. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RIELLY, Thomas **12/2827**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment, attached 2nd New Zealand Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12853

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of two guns supporting an advance by the Infantry. Observing an enemy post harassing the advance with machine-gun fire, he brought his fire to bear on the position, moving forward himself single-handed, and rushed the post, capturing six prisoners and a machine-gun. His splendid act of courage and determined initiative enabled the Infantry to continue their advance.

Killed in action France 14 April 1918

RIGBY, John Homer **6/3845**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1774

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 1st December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period 28th, 29th and 30th November 1917, when heavy enemy shelling had cut the wire from Battalion Headquarters to the front line. Sergeant Rigby on his own initiative moved fearlessly under the bombardment, repairing the wire and doing everything humanly possible to keep up communication with the advanced posts. On two occasions he was blown considerable distances by the explosion of bursting shells. His imperturbability and cheerfulness were not affected, and his resolution and devotion to duty under the most trying circumstances set a splendid example, and were worthy of the highest traditions of the Signal Service.

RIGBY, Kenneth Robert **2/930**

M.M. Gunner, 1st Brigade, Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2

On the night of the 23rd May 1916 he went out and mended the wire to 3rd Battery, the break being at Port Tournant which was under heavy shell fire. He was under fire during the whole of his work.

RILEY, Francis Smith **2/1393**

M.M. Acting-Gunner, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 95

At High Wood on the 15th September: He was telephonist on duty with the Forward Observation Officer in Switch Trench. Though buried several times by shell fire, he managed to extricate himself and kept up communication under most trying circumstances. He was subsequently several times wounded.

RILEY, William Henry **27043**

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2735

The Company Q.M.S. being detached on other duties Cpl Riley took over Q.M.S. duties in April 1918. Since then this NCO has carried out his duties faithfully and in a very efficient manner. On no occasion since April 1918 has he failed to get through to his Company with rations and water.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1161

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Messines this man led his section into an enemy strong point and personally killed three of the enemy. Although wounded he remained fighting until ordered back by his platoon commander.

RILLSTONE, Maurice John 26/623

Croix de Guerre (France)
Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

RIMMER, Wilfred Campbell 2/622

M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2

While 1st Battery was in action on Russell's Top between 6th and 8th August 1915 during the action of "Lone Pine" these three men although slightly wounded on as many as three and four occasions, refused to leave their gun in what was a most critical period of the operations. Although their emplacement received direct hits and was demolished on several occasions, they set to work under fire in order to remove debris and succeeded each time in getting their gun into action again.
Killed in action France 17 September 1916

RINGHAM, Henry John 10899

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field. (The Battle of Messines June 1917)

RIORDAN, Eugene Bernard 29604

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3083

In the operations in the vicinity of Solesmes this Sapper was one of the forward line party under Sgt Noble. On the morning of the 23rd October he went forward with the two attacking Battalions and despite considerable shell fire he succeeded in maintaining the portion of the line which was his control. On the 24th October this man was a linesman attached to the Battalion Headquarters in Beaudignies for the maintenance of the line between the Battalion and the Brigade's Advanced Report Centre on the western outskirts of the village. Though there was considerable gas shelling he worked continuously and succeeded in maintaining communication. His work throughout the whole operations has been of the highest standard.

RIOPOSIO, Peter 24/1795

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2044

At Auchonvillers – 27th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred positions for his guns, encountered and killed 3 of the enemy, returned with very valuable information, enabling his Officer to place his guns to great advantage.

RISHWORTH, Norman John 3/4014

M.B.E. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7006

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RISK, George Millar 9/1348

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

RITCHIE, Hugh 9/2112

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

RITCHIE, Laurance Robert 31353

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack he formed one of a small party which rushed and captured two enemy machine-gun posts, taking several prisoners and capturing the guns. He displayed magnificent courage and initiative, and did excellent work on many other occasions.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1349

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, when in charge of the bombing section of the platoon which attacked an enemy strong post, he led his section forward through heavy machine-gun fire and captured the position. He displayed great dash and determination throughout the attack, and by his conduct set a fine example to his section.

RITCHIE, Thomas Russell 6/1150

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

RITCHIE, William Traill 50246

M.S.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2703

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ROACH, Gordon Hamilton 10/151

M.M. Corporal, 1st Wellington Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 20

This NCO performed excellent work during the fighting on the 8th and 9th August 1915 at Chunuk Bair, Gallipoli in carrying S.A.A. and attending to the wounded under heavy fire. He also carried water to the fighting men and wounded in the vicinity of Chunuk Bair. The country was very difficult there and the fighting particularly severe at this time. He was also present at the landing in April and in the action at Cape Helles in May and his devotion to duty during all of these actions has been particularly marked.

ROACHE, Joseph Garrett 23/1263

D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 716

For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty on the Somme. He commanded the 1st Battalion, New Zealand Rifle Brigade during the period the Division was on the Somme and showed marked ability and powers of organisation during that time. On 2nd October 1916 he materially assisted the Battalion of the Division on the left by supplying its with rations and ammunition. He has always worked with untiring energy and by his cool and fearless example inspired all ranks.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1146

For conspicuous devotion to duty and organising ability as a Battalion Commander. This Officer commanded his Battalion during the Messines Offensive in June, and showed marked qualities of leadership and organising ability. He is a fine leader and a most valuable officer.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ROACHE, William 13/3130

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3412

On the 5th November 1918 during the advance through the Foret de Mormal, this NCO had command of two machine-guns which were ordered forward with the attacking Infantry. This necessitated the passing of crossroads which at the time were under heavy enemy shell fire. With great bravery this Sergeant led his men forward and in spite of the loss of three mules, which necessitated the man-handling of the guns, he successfully kept touch with the advancing Infantry, and was able to materially assist in the success of operations. It was undoubtedly his boldness and initiative that overcame the difficulties and inspired the men to follow his lead.

ROBB, Charles Christie 8/1826

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2703

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ROBBINS, John Issac 26456

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2459

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack at Bancourt on the 1st September 1918 this non-commissioned Officer assumed charge of his sub-section when his Sergeant was wounded, and with the greatest coolness brought his guns into action to cover a temporary withdrawal of the Infantry, and inflicted many casualties on the enemy. He personally got four enemy machine-guns into action for the Infantry to fire, and being the only man left in his team, patrolled the trench, remedying stoppages so that the Infantry could keep the guns in action. His coolness, courage and initiative helped to save a critical situation.

ROBERTS, Arthur 3/282

D.C.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In face of heavy fire he went forward to reconnoitre bearer tracks, and directed bearer squads. His work throughout was full of resource and energy, and by his disregard of personal danger he set a fine example to those under him.

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8333, Rec No 2102

Operations in front of Serre, 27th March to 5th April 1918 and particularly on 5th April 1918. At Beussart, on 5th April 1918, when the enemy was shelling forward and back areas heavily with high explosive, gas and shrapnel and the Main Dressing Station of this Unit was under heavy shell fire C.Q.M.S. Roberts showed great coolness and initiative. When the NCO in charge of admissions and evacuation of wounded by cars became a casualty C.Q.M.S. Roberts immediately, on his own initiative, took over these duties. He organised and led under heavy shell fire two squads of Bearers to a gun team – whose gun had been completely wrecked, bringing in two surviving gunners. His example of fearlessness and gallantry under the trying conditions was an encouragement to all ranks. Between times he indefatigably carried out his regular duties of keeping up supplies of blankets, stretchers, etc.

ROBERTS, Alexander Fowler

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
O.B.E.

ROBERTS, Charles Patrick 12/276

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3384

For conspicuous good service. This NCO has done consistently good work throughout an unusually long period of service. He has always set a fine example of devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 1st October 1918 when his Company Commander had been killed he performed very valuable service in reorganising and holding together the Company.

ROBERTS, George Frederick 9/1955

M.I.D. Gunner, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3458 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ROBERTS, Henry 3/1475A (formerly 8/1475)

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ROBERTS, Robert Pooley 21097

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigades
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 877

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. For gallant conduct during the attack on Messines. He did exceptionally good work against a strong enemy party who had organised the cellar of the Institute Royale for defence. Rifleman Roberts was one of a party of five who attacked the enemy in this position and finally forced them to withdraw leaving about 20 dead. Rifleman Roberts was wounded early in the fight but continued to use his rifle effectively until the enemy abandoned their position.

ROBERTSON, Charles Coutts 23/583

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1867

For gallantry and devotion to duty as Battalion sniping and scouting sergeant. His energy, keenness and reliability in trench warfare, in active operations has been the means of obtaining information of an extremely valuable nature. He has proved himself to be an intrepid leader of patrols by day as well as by night. He is at present in Hospital suffering from wounds received while close to the enemy's wire. His courage and reliability have been throughout a most inspiring example to all ranks.

ROBERTSON, Frederick 7/264

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the absence of his troop leader and though wounded in the head early in the day, he refused to leave the post, but remained throughout the action rallying and cheering his men. His fine example of courage, under heavy shell fire and most trying conditions, was worthy of the highest praise.

ROBERTSON, Herbert 6/1387

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Regimental Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2839

Operations: east and west of Bapaume – 25th August 1918 – 7th September 1918. R.S.M. Robertson has been Regimental Sergeant Major of this Battalion for seven months and during that time his work has been consistently good. During the recent operations east and west of Bapaume as Regimental Sergeant Major he was in charge of Carrying and Ration parties. He worked unremittingly in his efforts (frequently under shell fire) to get forward water, rations and S.A.A. to the Forward Companies.

ROBERTSON, James Herbert Graham 3/2314

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps. Principal Medical Officer, Featherston Camp
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ROBERTSON, John Forbes 12/3458

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2357

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations of 31st August and 1st September at Bancourt, he displayed great courage and coolness and set a splendid example to his men. On September 1st, he commanded his platoon and very ably reorganised, and consolidated on a good line under very heavy machine and snipers fire.

ROBERTSON, John Hector 1/175

Medaille d'Honneur avec Glaives, en Vermell (France)
Sergeant, 5th Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15583

In recognition of valuable services in Samoa during the first year of the military occupation of that territory.

ROBERTSON, Leonard 6/2739

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1781

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in command of a Reserve Platoon on 3rd December during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau when he was ordered to reinforce the front line which had been held up: he led his platoon forward with remarkable ability and coolness under very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. He carefully dispersed his Platoon in its new positions and although twice buried by enemy shells he continued to carry on, and by his personal example he inspired confidence in his Platoon. His good leadership and gallant behaviour undoubtedly saved many casualties, and his utter disregard for his personal safety was an excellent example to all with whom he came into contact.

ROBERTSON, Roland James 12/3459

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

ROBERTSON, William 16585

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3111

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, in the operations near Salesches, Private Robertson, who is a Signaller, displayed great gallantry and absolute disregard for danger. He, with two comrades, followed the attacking Companies and set up transmitting Stations under very heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the day and night he maintained communication under the most trying conditions.

ROBINSON, Annesley Craved 5/205

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Col), New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached Headquarters Staff
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

ROBINSON, Cecil George Haselden 1/338

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Crevecoeur from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. As intelligence officer, he daily went round the front line visiting all the posts and locating enemy points of resistance. All the time he and his observers were under the most intense machine-gun fire, but his reports were sent in with accuracy and rapidity.

ROBINSON, Edward Colin Nigel 23/1303

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1142

For gallantry, energy, and devotion to duty as Officer Commanding, Brigade Light Trench Mortar Battery. This Officer possesses inexhaustible energy and keenness. He is a fine leader, and the work of his Battery has always reflected his keenness and ability.

ROBINSON, Frederick Charles 4/2208

Bronze Medal (Italy)
Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 August 1917, p9105

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ROBINSON, Fred McIntyre 14483

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2361

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Bancourt on the 30th August. He acted as Company Runner and worked day and night under the most trying conditions. During the advance he organised and led forward scattered parties, and continually set and admirable example of bravery and zeal to

all ranks. He was wounded in the leg while leading a platoon out on relief, and while they were being heavily shelled, but refused to stop until the whole Company were clear of the shelled area.

ROBINSON, Frank Vesey Hamilton 14904

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Corporal), 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1564

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th/11th October, 1917, near St Julien. When the guns of his battery were being moved forward under great difficulties, two guns became bogged, so that it was necessary to send away the teams and dig them out. In this work, which was performed under heavy enemy fire, Corporal Robinson set a fine example to his men.

ROBINSON, George 13810

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 966

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. As a company stretcher bearer he performed most gallant work evacuating wounded for three consecutive days, practically without rest and without any thought as to his own safety. He passed times without number through heavy shell fire.

ROBINSON, Gilbert Richard 3/142

M.S.M. Staff-Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1101

For general good work and devotion to duty. He has been in charge of clerical work of the unit from 20-2-17 to 20-9-17 and under all conditions has performed his duty conscientiously and well.

ROBINSON, Gladys Alfreda 22/530

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
H.S. Maheno
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

ROBINSON, Keith John 2/734A

M.M. Acting Bombardier, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 January 1917, p350, Rec No 272

Devotion to duty near Longueval on the evening of 15th September 1916. After the drivers and team of ammunition wagon and all been either wounded or dazed by shell fire, Bombardier Robinson, brakeman of the wagon, on recovering his senses, first helped a wounded driver to a neighbouring dressing station, and then returned to the wagon, which was still under shell fire, and made repeated efforts to get other teams to take the wagon to the guns, where the ammunition was wanted.

ROBINSON, Lawrence 7/893

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 4 Company, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Services Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406 Rec 1582

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 14th 1917 when the stretcher bearers were beginning to tire this NCO volunteered to go as bearer. By his energy and coolness under machine-gun fire and the most trying weather conditions many men were brought in. He was at the same time suffering from the effects of a wound himself but in spite of it carried on and was a splendid example to the other men.

ROBINSON, Nathaniel Martin 12/626

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1340

For gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations east of St Julien on the 4th October 1917 when in charge of a Light Trench Mortar (Stokes) he did excellent work against enemy machine-guns, silencing them on several occasions and materially assisting the infantry in the capture of strong points, "pillboxes" and in obtaining their objectives. His bravery was outstanding and his work was carried out under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

ROBINSON, Stanley 12/3795

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491
Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has displayed great gallantry and leadership during recent operations, and has performed consistent good work throughout.

Killed in action France 31 July 1917

ROBINSON, William Leo 39715

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters as D.A.A.G.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2769

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

ROBSON, George Trevor 43094

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in vicinity of the Foret de Mormal on 5th November, 1918, he worked unceasingly among the wounded, helping and cheering them under heavy shell fire. He remained behind after the battalion had been relieved to bury the dead, and worked the whole day under very heavy shell fire, completing his task at dark. His cheerfulness and disregard of danger were admirable.

ROBSON, James 23857

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2008

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. While his platoon was held up by heavy machine-gun fire this NCO took a Lewis gun forward and although severely wounded in the head, successfully covered the advance of a bombing section and enabled them to successfully deal with the obstruction. He showed superb courage and set a splendid example of determination to his Comrades.

ROBSON, Robert 64719

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3087

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on the 23rd October 1918, Private Robson, a Company Stretcher bearer, worked with untiring energy the whole time. With a total disregard for his own safety he took wounded men to safety again and again. On the 24th October, at Beaudignes, he repeatedly brought wounded through the village during heavy shelling. His example was inspiring to all.

RODGER, William James 6/978

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. During the operations in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal, on 5th November, 1918, he was in command of the support company. When the left leading company was surrounded by the enemy he promptly led his company forward and relieved a very difficult situation. He then reorganised the two companies, and under heavy fire captured the edge of the wood on his sector.

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8863

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 4th and 5th of June, 1915, at Quinn's Post (Dardanelles). During a sortie, Sergeant Rodger was in charge of a party of men, and although seriously wounded by a bayonet-thrust he refused to retire. He exhibited throughout the night the greatest coolness and bravery, and gave to all with him a fine example of devotion to duty.

RODGERS, Jesse 9/77

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p662

This officer was in command of his company during an attack on the enemy's position. The whole operation was most successfully carried out, and although wounded during the attack he remained on duty in the trenches until his company was relieved some considerable time later. He is a born leader, and has done exceptionally good work.

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 138

Assault on the Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916. During the assault on the Switch Trench on the 15th September all of the officers of this non-commissioned officer's company became casualties very early. This NCO immediately assumed command of the company, and after successfully taking the trench showed great coolness and initiative in organising working parties and consolidating the trench under heavy shell fire.

Died of wounds France 30 July 1917

RODGERS, James Anthony 52650

M.S.M. Saddler, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3450

For conspicuous good work from 17th September to 11th November 1918. During this period he acted as Battery Saddler working long hours under trying conditions. While the Battery was short handed, he on several occasions volunteered to assist in taking up ammunition to the guns.

RODGERSON, Richard 2/3077

M.M. Fitter, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2806

For continuous devotion to duty and for conspicuous gallantry on several occasions. On the morning of 1st September when the whole of one detachment had been wounded Rodgersson with the machine-gunner continued to fire the gun till the end of the barrage. Again on the afternoon of 18th September two guns had been hit by enemy shell fire, and while the battery was still being heavily shelled Rodgersson commenced repairs on one gun regardless of personal safety. He got his

gun in action and it was able to fire in reply to the S.O.S. call received a little later. He has throughout the period set a great example to the men of the Battery.

ROGERS, Augustus **16/354**
M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1621

For specially good work and devotion to duty in St Jean Area during the period 8/20th October 1917. Sergeant Rogers has consistently and wholeheartedly devoted himself to getting the best and the most work out of his men. By his initiative and example under fire he cheered and encouraged his men, through the trying work of getting Field Artillery guns forward through almost impassable places where horse teams had failed. His coolness under fire enabled him to extricate his men from dangerous positions, and his experience was invaluable in keeping his men together and getting him back to work when shelling ceased.

ROGERS, Henry Frederick **7/1510**
M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

ROGERS, John Henry **14/62**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2068

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th day of March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. This NCO during the advance when the right of the attack was held up by a strong enemy position organised a small party of men. Though greatly outnumbered and under very heavy enemy machine-gun fire, he led his men with great dash and captured the position, killing and wounding the garrison and capturing three machine-guns. He showed absolute disregard for personal safety, and by his devotion to duty and appreciation of the situation greatly inspired all his men.

ROGERS, Stanley Dick **25/6**
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing and controlling traffic under fire for forty hours without sleep. His example inspired those under him, and resulted in ammunition, guns, and supplies going forward when much needed.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

ROGERS, Victor **2/122**
D.S.O. Captain, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 472

During operations on September 1916 this officer, though wounded, continued to carry on his duties in a most efficient manner. He has always displayed great coolness and has brought his battery to a most satisfactory state of efficiency. During operations on the 15th September he re-organised and practically took over the command of the 12th Battery when its O.C. became a casualty. This he again did in a most efficient manner on the 25th when its O.C. was again casualties, and by his personal supervision and coolness, instilled confidence in the battery personnel during heavy shell fire.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

Killed in action France 8 February 1918

ROGERS, William James **53525**
Shows as Lance-Corporal on recommendation
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached to 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3359

For consistent devotion to duty during the period under review (September 17th – November 11th 1918). Lance Corporal Rogers had been employed at Brigade Headquarters as typist clerk, and in spite of the fact that during operations his duties were necessarily performed under most adverse conditions, his work has always been of the highest standard, and has always been cheerfully carried out whether by night or by day. His example has proved of the utmost value to the rest of the Officer Staff.

ROHAN, Martin Driscoll **27692**
M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2722

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

Killed in action France 22 August 1918

ROHLOFF, Arthur Frederick Richard **6/1389**
M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great determination in the attack, and when they were held up by a "pillbox" he

immediately led an attack on it and captured it with seventeen prisoners and one machine-gun. He took command of another company as well as his own, and consolidated the whole captured position. He set a splendid example of courage and leadership.

ROLLETT, Raymond Reynolds Carr **13/438**
M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 29 August 1915

RONALDSON, Arthur Cecil **24/1800**
M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 621

Operations Somme 20th September to 2nd October 1916. On September 20th 1916 while the battery was in action near Flers. Corporal Ronaldson showed great bravery and steadiness in firing the Mortars during enemy's heavy fire, and afterwards bringing his men back to a place of safety.

RONALDSON, Brian **11/365**
Shows on London Gazette as 11/736
M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 27 August 1915

ROOKS, Peter Martin **44524**
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2849

For an act of gallantry under heavy shell fire. On 12/4/18 at Mailly Maillet Sapper Rooks was employed lowering his Officer down a deep well when shells began to drop in the building in which the well was situated. Although struck by pieces of brick and injured, he did not let go his hold on the rope and hauled his officer to the surface. His action undoubtedly saved his Officer's life, as a moment's hesitation would have meant a drop of over 100 feet.

ROOTS, Charles Henry **5/103**
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 2 Field Ambulance
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204 Rec 1981

For gallant services in the Field and devotion to duty during the period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918.

ROPER, George James **27141**
M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2357

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attacks of the 31st August and 1st September at Bancourt he did consistently good work in organising defence of captured positions, mounting captured enemy machine-guns, and set a splendid example of coolness and initiative.

RORKE, Henry Murray **16504**
M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

ROSANOWSKI, Herbert **24/1183**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 754

For skill and especially good work during a daylight Raid on 5th June 1917, on Le Petite Douve Farm, east of Hill 63. Although in the most exposed position of the Raiding Party, and subjected to heavy machine-gun fire, he unhesitatingly carried out his duties, making a valuable reconnaissance of the enemy front Line and Communication Trenches. This Non-Commissioned officer has done consistently good work since the arrival of the Division in France, and has on many occasions displayed great gallantry in the field.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 690

Gallant and fearless conduct as a stretcher bearer during the Somme operations, 20th September to 4th October 1916. He was in charge of previous parties and with contempt for danger, inspired them amid severe shell and machine-gun fire, to bring in the wounded of the Battalion.

ROSE, David Edward Lawrence **15/139**
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p154657

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

ROSE, John Murray **10/692**
M.C. Captain, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Captain, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2066

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ROSELLI, Peter 2/1522

M.M. Bombardier, 6th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2448

On the afternoon of the 7th September 1918 near Metz the battery was heavily shelled and 2 men were wounded. Though the shelling continued heavy Corporal Burns and Bombardier Roselli took charge of the stretcher parties and carried the wounded men to a regimental aid post. Here another shell wounded one of the stretcher party and disorganised the regimental aid post wounding several R.A.M.C. men so the two NCOs carried out the three wounded men to a safe regimental aid post under continued shelling and by their coolness and courage got them away to safety. During the recent operations these two NCOs have been conspicuous for their good work throughout.

ROSS, Daniel 4/22A (formerly E/22)

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 4

For always showing an example in coolness and gallantry under fire. This was particularly noticeable when establishing our lines after the August battle on Gallipoli when Sergt Ross was of great service in controlling working parties under very dangerous conditions. Ross was wounded twice in South Africa and twice on Gallipoli.

ROSS, Fleming 10/3144

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 401

At Flers on the 16th September this Officer was in command of the Ruahine Company of this Battalion. His company was assigned the left half of the objective attacked by the Battalion, and succeeded in taking and consolidating its objective in spite of severe casualties. He showed great bravery and coolness in reconnoitring the position before the attack, and judgement in handling his Company throughout the operation until he was killed by a shell on the afternoon of the 17th September.

Killed in action France 17 September 1916

ROSS, Fred Arthur 8/2719

M.M. Sapper, Light Railway Operating Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063

For bravery in the field.

ROSS, Hugh Lawrence 11/2214

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1561

On the 12th October, 1917 near St Julien this NCO did an enormous amount of work packing ammunition from Wieltje to forward battery positions near St Julien. The route was constantly under heavy shell fire, but Ross never failed to pilot his convoy to its destination and deliver his ammunition. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and inspired confidence in the men under him. On several occasions he acted voluntarily as guide to pack trains and his work materially assisted in the maintenance of an efficient ammunition supply.

ROSS, John 8/2468

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Private, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

ROSS, John David 11731

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p1208, Rec No 134

Action: Goose Alley and Drop Alley, night of 20/21st September 1916, West of Flers. During the attack and counter-attacks on the night of the 20/21st September 1916, when the 2nd Canterbury Batt. took, lost and retook Drop Alley and Goose Alley, three times between 1 and 5am on the 21st Private J.D. Ross in the early morning, led a bombing party which finally retook a German sap which had changed hands several times during the night. He showed great coolness and courage under continuous heavy bomb fire.

ROSS, John Wallace 8/1133

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ROSS, Malcolm 59978

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3142

For conspicuous bravery, courage, and devotion to duty. On 4th November 1918, during the advance east of Le Quesnoy, as a Company Runner he indefatigably carried important messages to Battalion and Platoon Headquarters, across very difficult country and through heavy shell and machine-gun fire showing the utmost disregard for danger. His work throughout the whole operation was of a very high order and invaluable to his Company.

ROSS, Robert John 17/171

M.I.D. Sergeant, No 4 Veterinary Hospital, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

ROSSITER, Albert Arthur 23879

M.M. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1039

For exceptional gallantry. In the attack on La Basse Ville on the morning of the 27th July, this man when all his gun crew had been killed, attacked single handed an enemy machine-gun crew in the Sugar Refinery, killing them all with his Lewis gun and bombs.

Accidentally killed (shot at musketry practice), France 23 March 1918

ROSSITER, Charles 12/2828

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 717

For gallantry. This NCO is in charge of the Lewis guns of his Company. On the morning of 28th February 1917, when the enemy attempted to enter our trenches his devotion to duty and fighting of his guns was particularly noticeable. He moved up and down the front trench during the bombardment and finally took charge of two guns in the centre of the bombarded area. He was cool and collected and showed great bravery. Locality: east of Ploegsteert.

ROTOATARA, Tupara 16/457

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 23

Gallantry under fire, in attack on Kaiakak Aghala trenches, Hill 60, Gallipoli, on Aug 21st 1915. Coolness and unvaried attention in care of his men and assistance in evacuating wounded.

ROUNTREE, Edward Gilbert 4/51A (formerly E/51)

Shows as 4/510 Mountree, E G in London Gazette
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
S. Quartermaster-Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant-Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

ROUSE, Claude 11/368

M.M. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action Palestine 14 November 1917

ROW, Robert Amos 6/980

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1127

For continuous good service and devotion to duty. During the fighting in June near Ploegsteert Wood he showed very skilful leadership and initiative while forcing the enemy out of the trench system West of River Lys. On several occasions he personally reconnoitred the enemy's positions, and by constantly furnishing early and accurate information of the enemy's movements and dispositions largely contributed to the success of the operations. This Officer has seen Active Service in Egypt and Gallipoli, and since March last has commanded a Battalion. He has done excellent work at all times, and shown a splendid example of devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429 Rec 643

Operations at Somme – 20th September/4th October 1916. Flers – Grid Trenches. This Officer has shown great ability as 2nd in Command. He has always carried out his duties faithfully, and has been of great assistance to me. During the fighting on the Somme he acted as Liaison Officer for Brigade and was specially mentioned by his Brigadier for the manner in which he carried out his duties.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2723

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

ROWE, Arthur Neville 33141

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2027

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 26th day of March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. This NCO carried out specially good work. When his platoon commander was wounded he carried on with keenness and dash. He carried out special work with another Company of the Battalion in which his platoon suffered heavy casualties. Although wounded himself and having lost the use of one arm he refused to leave his men but carried on in the trench. He helped wounded men, bandaging their wounds with the unhurt hand. His work with the wounded undoubtedly saved the lives of many men who would have otherwise bled to death. He then, with the assistance of others carried these wounded men out far enough for them to be taken charge of by other people, though his arm was broken and he had several other wounds about the head and body. His work and courage was of a very high standard and he would not leave the trenches until ordered to do so.

ROWE, Clifford Anderson 46245

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3011

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near Crevecoeur on 8th October 1918. During the attack on the 8th October Corporal Rowe was assigned the difficult task of guiding the Right Flank of the Battalion, which was unsupported by flanking troops. After passing Lesdain the flank was threatened by a party of the enemy in a Quarry. Corporal Rowe, immediately realising the seriousness of the position, gathered six men and rushed the stronghold, reducing the threatened danger and taking over 20 prisoners.

ROWE, George Lionel 24226

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1551

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th, this man under heavy fire from machine-guns and snipers, carried despatches from his Platoon Commander to the Company Headquarters on four successive occasions, his Platoon being just below an enemy strong point. Later on, under the same fire, he pluckily established connection between his Platoon and the 2nd Company of the 2nd Canterbury Batt..

ROWE, Harold Cyril 6/2259

M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1425

In the advance on the Gravenstafel Ridge position on 4th October Cpl Rowe was with the forward signal detachment of 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade. Subjected to enemy barrage fire for half an hour previous to zero and subsequently under fairly heavy fire for several hours. The forward station was established 1 hour and 20 minutes after zero, and from that time communication was continuous by one means or another. This satisfactory result was largely due to Cpl Rowe who worked untiringly, and with a single mind to his work, and set a fine example to the men under him.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2084, Rec No 2471

On 30th August and during the night of 30/31st. August during the operations east of Bapaume this NCO worked unceasingly on the lines to the Battalions of his Brigade. He was out under very heavy enemy artillery and machine-gun fire, but he worked with the greatest courage and determination not only inspiring his men with confidence but materially contributing to the success of the Brigade Communications. On previous and subsequent days during the same operations his conduct was a fine example of unselfish gallantry.

ROWE, Laurence John 18020

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1878

ROWELY, Francis Bynners 9/1611

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneers (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 828

During the Messines Offensive and previously. This NCO was in charge of a repair gang on the forward tramline from St Quentin to Boyle's Farm, and Gooseberry Farm. When it was his tour of duty he never failed to keep the lines open for traffic, repairing blowouts and damaged bridges, very often under heavy shell fire. He set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty. Period 7th to 11th June 1917.

ROWLEY, Lionel Edgar 10901

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

ROY, James Alexander McLean 36839

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked in force, the section occupied by this officer's platoon found a salient of advanced posts on which the brunt of the attack fell. He went from post to post, cheering and steadying the garrisons, and setting such a fine example that the enemy were completely held by his platoon. When the enemy tried to push up to the posts through an old communication trench, he met them with bombers, and swept the

open ground with Lewis gun, inflicting a great number of casualties.

Bar M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 November 1918, p13144, Rec No 2256

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Accompanied by one man, he raided the enemy's trenches, and under cover of trench-mortar bombardment proceeded down an old sap towards a machine-gun post. As soon as the bombardment lifted he rushed in and captured two of the enemy and brought them back to his lines. He twice went back, and captured two more prisoners and a machine-gun. He showed splendid enterprise and daring.

RUANE, Andrew Thomas 23/2083

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p1208, Rec No 232

Action: Grid Support Trench, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. This man was a runner at Brigade Headquarters. During the middle of the action and during a heavy bombardment, it was necessary to send a very important message to the Battalion on the right flank at Factory Corner. The wires were cut, other runners had failed to get through, and it was necessary to send a message by a second runner. This man was specially selected by the Brigadier to take the message, which he successfully delivered in a very short space of time, having to face very heavy barrage both going and coming. He has displayed great courage on many similar occasions during the past operations. He is deserving of special recognition.

RUDKIN, Alfred Robert 31893

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2077

For conspicuous gallantry during the fighting near Colincamps on the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st March 1918. He acted as 2nd bayonet man in 3 bombing attacks on the enemy trenches and did exceptionally good work, utterly regardless of danger, he rushed every German he saw, and, by good work with the bayonet and rifle, was responsible for the clearing up of 300 yards of enemy trench.

RUFF, James Albert Percival 12/625

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2064

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on the 20th March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. At a critical time Sergeant Ruff organised a small party of men and rushed the enemy position killing and wounding the garrison. Though greatly outnumbered their fire, dash, and coolness carried the position in the face of stubborn resistance, and heavy enemy machine-gun fire. By his fine leadership and determination, he greatly inspired all under his command.

RUFFORD, Albert 28796

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2920

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he was a Battalion runner. His task was often most dangerous as the road to one Company was swept by machine-gun fire and to another he had to cross bridges that were under observation and constantly fired on. In the fighting of the previous day his work was of a most arduous nature, all the runners being kept constantly at work for forty-eight hours with hardly any sleep. He showed great courage and resource and was untiring in his work.

RUNCIMAN, Linton Harry 11/2216

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 7 Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

He showed great courage, and set a splendid example throughout the recent operations. He invariably accompanied the ammunition to the guns, and never once, although under heavy shell fire, did he fail to get through with all that was required.

RUSBRIDGE, Henry West 39103

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2908

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Crevecoeur, during the operations from 29th September to 3rd October 1918. This man acted as a Company runner during this period and displayed throughout exceptional skill and daring. He many times carried messages through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and in particular, on 30th September, when his company occupied advanced posts on the western edge of the Canal de St Quentin. On that date he reconnoitred the Company front and gained touch with all platoons, and many times delivered messages for his Company Commander to platoons, across ground subjected continuously to machine-gun and rifle fire, and also back to Battalion H.Q., across an exposed slope swept by machine-gun fire. His utter fearlessness and disregard of danger made communication possible.

RUSDEN, Gilbert Clarence 4/437

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 255

At Longueval on 19th September, 1916, this NCO showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the transport of the Company came under heavy shell fire which caused considerable loss in men and horses. His conduct and example proved of the utmost value to saving further loss in men, animals and material. He has done general good work and shown devotion to duty in France from April to September, 1916 including operations on the Somme. Also served in Gallipoli. His

example and influence have always been conspicuous.

RUSH, Michael Ward 6/2005

Shows as WARD, J in London Gazette
D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

For marked gallantry and dash. During the advance through Lesdain to Esnes on 8th October 1918, he went under very heavy fire to the assistance of his company commander, who was fatally wounded. Later on in the same attack his rifle was shot from out of his hands, and he still advanced, attacking with a shovel and killing three of the enemy with it.

RUSHBROOK, Walter Henry 3/2185

M.I.D. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3286

For service and devotion to duty during period between September 17th and December 31st 1918.

RUSSELL, Andrew Hamilton 11/257

K.C.B. Temp. Major-General, Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 1 January 1918, p1

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Field.

C.B. Colonel (Temp. Major-General), Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 1 January 1917, p2

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in the Field.

K.C.M.G. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding New Zealand Mounted Rifle Brigade
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11026

For distinguished service in the Field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding New Zealand Mounted Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11001

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Commanding New Zealand Mounted Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Colonel, Commanding New Zealand & Australian Division
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. L.G. 4 January 1917

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major-General), Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major-General, New Zealand Staff
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13574

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major-General), New Zealand Staff
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Colonel (Temp. Major-General), Commands and Staff
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

M.I.D.

Legion of Honour, Officer (France)
Major General, Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1446

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Colonel, Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 21 August 1919, p10608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Major-General, Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 1 April 1919, p4200

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order of the White Eagle, 1st Class with Swords (Serbia)
Temp. Major-General, Commanding New Zealand Division
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11758

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order of Danilo, 2nd Class (Montenegro)
Brigadier-General (Temp. Major-General), Commanding New

Zealand Division

L.G. 9 March 1917, p2448

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Order De Leopold, Commander (Belgium)

Major-General, Commanding New Zealand Division

L.G. 1 April 1919, p4200

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

RUSSELL, Bertrum John 2/683

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 457

This NCO was a runner throughout the Gallipoli campaign and was under a Sergeant at the reorganisation in Egypt. At Armentieres he performed excellent work in the several changes of position that the battery had while there. Again on the Somme he has always been most cool and efficient in keeping his gun in action in spite of casualties to both men and equipment. At several times his battery has been heavily shelled. He has also on several occasions had to take the place of an officer and has performed the work most efficiently.

Killed in action France 2 September 1918

RUSSELL, George Vernon 4/1712

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a reconnaissance for roads under very heavy fire, and later carried out successfully the construction of the necessary roads under very heavy fire. He worked with untiring energy and determination throughout the day and night, and set a splendid example of courage and coolness to his men.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 592

Period – September 1916 to February 1917. His devotion to duty has stimulated all ranks during the period under consideration. He has done very good and hard work in the trenches.

RUSSELL, Harold Frederick 28371

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1827

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. On the 22nd October while the Battalion was holding the front line system in front of Kron Prinz Farm this man who is a Company Stretcher Bearer performed gallant and distinguished work in that capacity under a very heavy enemy bombardment. His work was carried out in full view of the enemy and his determination to perform his duties outweighed all thought of personal safety. He exposed himself to extreme dangers in a manner which inspired confidence in all around him. His work was a splendid example to devotion to duty.

RUSSELL, James 13095

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company with great skill in an attack in a heavy mist, and captured his objective with many prisoners and machine-guns. He set a splendid example of energy and courage to his men.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

RUSSELL, Robert Duncan 6/3151

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2329

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallant conduct and devotion to duty. The platoon Officer and Sergeant being wounded early in the operation this NCO took charge of the platoon. He rallied them and took them to their objective, cleaning up the main street of the village, a most difficult and hazardous task. He superintended consolidation under heavy machine-gun fire. His courage and devotion to duty were a wonderful example and help to his men.

RUSSELL, Thomas 9/341

Croix de Virtute Militara, 2nd Class (Roumania)
Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 20 September 1919, p11752

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

RUSTERHOLTZ, Philip 10903

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2885

For conspicuous gallantry, skill, and leadership. On the 29th September 1918, near La Vacquerie this NCO's platoon commander and platoon Sergeant became casualties early in the advance. L/Corporal Rusterholtz at once took charge of his platoon and led it with great gallantry and skill to the final objective outflanking several enemy machine-guns and capturing many of the enemy. His gallantry and leadership was a splendid example to his comrades.

RUTHERFORD, Kenneth McKinlay 3/1793

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 855

On the night of the 5th and 6th of June 1917, he went with his car several times

through the heavily gassed area along the Red Lodge-Petit Pont Road, when it was heavily shelled by high explosive and gas shells. With the Car Driver he took stretchers to the dug-outs of the Battery at T.23 b. and carried cases to his car and brought then protected from gas to the Dressing Station. This Wagon Orderly has never been untiring when calls from heavily shelled battery area have been made.

RUTHERFORD, Stewart Edward 17/402

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1529

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Rutherford, when on duty on 12th October 1917 as a Company Observer during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur displayed splendid bravery in the carrying out of his work. When his Company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, Private Rutherford went coolly forward to report on the nature of the ground in front, and despite the constant fire from snipers and machine-guns, returned to his Officer with a report of the enemy's defences. By his bravery and willingness for personal sacrifice he gained valuable information and saved the lives of many of his comrades.

RUTHERFORD, Thomas Wyville 6/718

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1188

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th June 1917 at Messines this officer led his Company in the attack against the Brown line and his personal gallantry and fine example of coolness under heavy fire were largely responsible for the success of the attack in his sector. On the night of the 15th/16th June, Captain Rutherford was in command of the party detailed to dig a communication trench from the old front line at St Yves to the Au Chasseur Caberet. The party were under very heavy fire the whole time they were working, and again Captain Rutherford's bravery and total disregard of his own personal safety largely contributed to the successful carrying out of an extremely important operation. Died of disease Mesopotamia 19 October 1918

RUTHERFORD, William Dickson 8/3061

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 630

Operations Somme – 25th September/4th October 1916. For devotion to duty at all times, and in particularly during the period 25th-29th September 1916 in Grove Alley and Goose Alley (Somme). These two trenches, which we had occupied, were heavily shelled for several days. 2nd Lieutenant Rutherford, who possesses the faculty of remaining cheerful under all conditions, and of infecting his men with the same spirit, was in command of a Strong Point in Goose Alley, and in spite of the enemy's bombardment he and his platoon were always found to be in the best of spirits. He has a wonderful influence over his men and the example which he has always set, under extremely adverse conditions, has been of incalculable value.

RYAN, Daniel 6/3857

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2101

During operations in front of Serre during the attack on April 5th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This soldier carried in wounded under the heaviest artillery fire and in spite of machine-guns playing on the forward regimental aid post he went repeatedly forward with his Bearer squad and kept the post clear. His coolness under these circumstances and his untiring efforts in bringing in the wounded were a great incentive to the other bearers in his squad. He has always been fearless in action and has always done excellent work.

RYAN, Francis Leo 14887

M.M. Acting Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 550

Between Corner Fort and Le Brideaux E of Fleurbaix. During the raid by his battery on 21.2.17 he led a section throughout the operation and single handedly attacked and silenced an enemy bombing post of eight men. He displayed the greatest coolness and initiative and was a splendid example to his men.

RYAN, John 18276

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

RYAN, John Andrew 8/2722

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 280

On 18th September some battalions of the London Rifles took part of Flers Trench and Flers Support, but were immediately heavily counter-attacked on their left flank by enemy bombers. A bombing party from 1/Otago Batt., was sent to the assistance of the London Rifles and the Otago NCO being killed, Pte Ryan took charge and led the bombers repeatedly to the attack until compelled to fall out owing to wounds, but not until the position had been made secure and bombers driven off. Pte Ryan's action was particularly meritorious, and the enemy were bombing down hill and he himself was wounded early in the flight by enemy bomb splinters.

RYAN, John Edward 10/3994

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869

Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as company runner during an attack. Although all the other runners were lost early in the day he reduced the loss to a minimum by the promptness and rapidity with which he performed this arduous duty single handed, showing the most utter disregard of the intense enemy shelling, which continued throughout the whole operation, lasting twenty hours. Had it not been for his exceptional gallantry and coolness communications back would have been greatly impaired. He was the first man to volunteer for more work later in the evening of the same day, when guides were required for the relieving company.

RYAN, Richard 10945

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance August-September 1918. On the morning of 4-9-18 this NCO was in charge of Org Patrol and went forward through Vauxwood in an easterly direction, the wood at this time being subjected to intense high explosive and gas shell fire. Showing disregard for his personal safety he pushed on to the canal where his party were fired on heavily by enemy machine-guns. He got his party under cover and went forward alone and succeeded in obtaining valuable info as to the disposition of the enemy and this enabled our troops to advance with full info. This NCO has on this and other occasions shown a splendid example to his men by his devotion to duty.

RYDER, Charles Alfred 14488

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2016

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was wounded but continued firing with his Lewis gun till it was blown out of his hand. He then carried on firing another Lewis gun until the operation was completed.

RYLAND, Hector 11/524

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Mounted Rifle
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

St GEORGE, Frank Clarence 24/1492

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 874

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the consolidation of a support line at Messines on the 7th June 1917. While in charge of a working party enemy shelling became unprecedentedly severe and for several hours consolidating was a dangerous task. Lance Corporal St. George by his coolness and disregard of danger kept his men working and was an inspiration to them until the task was completed.

Killed in action France 9 August 1917

St GEORGE, George Leonard 24/296

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

St LEGER, Rupert William 23/340 (formerly 10/2757)

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives en Argent

Sergeant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SACHE, Edward Percival 26/905

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 689

For bravery and devotion to duty during the Somme operations, where as Medical Orderly he displayed great bravery and coolness in dressing wounded and assisting the Medical Officer in exposed positions, under heavy shell fire.

SAGE, Albert Henry 12/3805

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 945

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917 he was Signalling Sergeant for the Battalion who on the morning of 7th June repeatedly laid his line to Brigade Headquarters under heavy shell fire. Though unsuccessful in maintaining communication he stuck to his work and showed courage and devotion to duty in a very marked way. Though knocked about by shell fire several times he continued at his duty.

SAIL, Herbert Lancelot 3/1189

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a bearer party he twice led them into what appeared certain death from shell fire to rescue the wounded. He was largely responsible for saving three men's lives, deliberately entering the worst spot to do his work, and showing magnificent courage and devotion to duty.

SALMON, Cedric Whitby 4/208A (formerly E/208)

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

On 2nd May, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, and again on 5th May, for conspicuous bravery in defending exposed portions of the position.

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force). He erected under fire an observation post at Quinn's Post. This enabled a new trench line to be constructed giving superiority of fire and observation.

SALMON, Horace Charles Douglas 18547

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Regiment, attached New Zealand Records Office, London
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SALMON, Harry Rayner 2/1085

M.I.D. Sergeant, 15th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 604

On the 5th October 1916 at Delville Wood, this Battery was heavily shelled – an 8" shell hit an ammunition dump belonging to the battery killing one officer and four men. The explosion blew in the back of one of the gun pits and set fire to the charges stored along the gun. In the pit at the time were six men who were stunned by the explosion, but being roused by the flames ran out, when they were but a few yards away cries were heard from the inside of the pit. Sergeant Salmon followed by a Bombardier endeavoured to return through the fire at the back of the pit, which was burning furiously among the ammunition. Seeing that it was hopeless they went to the front and so gained an entrance. Inside they found another gunner pinned down by the fallen beams and debris. With the ammunition burning close to them and the battery still under heavy shell fire, these two NCO worked at the wreckage and after a few minutes succeeded in releasing the gunner and removed him to the outer air. Sergeant Salmon unfortunately was killed in action on October 7th 1916.

Killed in action 7 October 1916

SALT, Charles Henry 4/230

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2722

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

SALT, Mildred Jane 22/116

See ELLIS, Mildred Jane (maiden name)

SALTER, Martin 9/1399

M.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field.

Medaille Militaire (France)

Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 11 March 1919, p3282

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SAMMONS, William Alexander 22498

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached H.Q., 1st New Zealand Inf Bde
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2751

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period 25th February 1918 to 16th September 1918, Private Sammons has been attached to Brigade Headquarters for general duties. His work has been of the highest order, his energy is untiring and day and night he appears to work without ceasing. On many occasions the Brigade Headquarters has been under extremely heavy shell fire but on all occasions Private Sammons has carried on his duties with the utmost disregard for danger. He has set a splendid example to all who came in touch with him.

SAMPSON, William Benjamin 25/684

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 685

For devotion to duty and consistent good work. Near Flers Village, on the night 3rd/4th October 1916 when his company was being relieved, he did conspicuous work in conducting the incoming relief to their new positions in advanced strong points, under most adverse conditions and in a most fearless and untiring manner.

SAMSON, Charles Owen 24/643

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 505

For great gallantry at Support Trench north West of Flers Village, on the 4th October 1916. At 5am, two hours after the relief of the New Zealand Division (less 3rd (New Zealand) Machine Company) by the 41st Division, the enemy counter-attacked Support Trench. Lance-Corporal (now Corporal) Samson was in charge of a machine-gun of the 3rd New Zealand section, and when all his team had been wounded worked the gun by himself until it was put out of action. The G.O.C. 122nd Infantry Brigadier reports on him as follows: "The New Zealand Machine-gun team was of particular assistance. All except one man of the team were hit and the machine-gun was at length put out of action. This man Lance-Corporal Samson,

behaved with the greatest gallantry, working his gun to the end."

SAMUEL, Albert Moeller 11/1392

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6772

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

SANDHAM, George 3/81

M.C. Honorary Captain, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 429

This Officer has been in charge of the transport and evacuation from XVth Corps Collecting Station since 13th September 1916. By his powers of organisation, his tireless devotion to duty, and his constant personal supervision, he has enabled the work of this Station to be carried out with smoothness and efficiency. Through his efforts, though a very large number of casualties has been dealt with, in no instance has the stream of evacuation been held up for lack of transport or block of traffic. During the past two years this Officer has shown the greatest gallantry and contempt of danger and has been a tower of strength to his Unit.

SANDISON, William 11/1963

M.M. Gunner, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1553

For gallantry on 12th October, 1917 near St Julien. When a shell struck and fired a gun pit, this man rushed singly to the pit, and with great courage threw water from an adjoining shell hole over the fire, and scattered the burning Ammunition. His prompt action undoubtedly saved the gun and much ammunition from destruction.

SANDS, Louis Richard 6/2745

M.M. Corporal, Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 979

Operations – between Messines and Warenton 12th to 16th June 1917. This NCO was in command of Trench Mortar operating with 2nd Canterbury Batt. and he engaged an enemy machine-gun and was instrumental in its capture. Later a party of Infantry was attempting further advance became seriously involved and it

Bar M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3225, Rec No 1774

Operations opposite Polderhoek. 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the assault on the Polderhoek Chateau on 3rd December Corporal Sands was in command of one of the Mortars. After the preliminary bombardment he took his Mortar Forward with the Infantry under heavy fire. An enemy machine-gun which was doing considerable damage to our men and holding up the advance, was promptly put out of action by this NCO and his team, who got the Mortar into action in an incredibly short time by using the rope sling method. Later on when the advance stopped, he took up a position covering the right flank of our troops: from then, and with the assistance of Corporal McBeath's Mortar he completely dispersed the enemy troops which were massing for a counter-attack.

SAPSFORD, Sydney John 26/1707

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3023

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October 1918, between Crevecoeur and Wambaix. Before closing up to the first objective our assaulting troops came under severe machine-gun fire from two enemy machine-guns which were sweeping down the valley in such a way that our advance was held up. Receiving an order from his Company Commander, Corporal Sapsford ran up a Spur on the left with his Lewis gun, calling upon two other Lewis gunners to follow him with their guns. Standing up under heavy fire he located the enemy gunners and immediately directed the fire of the three Lewis guns on to them, personally firing his own gun, with such good effect that the Huns were routed or shot down as they ran away. This was an act of great gallantry and a splendid example of leadership which undoubtedly saved us much trouble and many casualties.

SAUNDERS, Charles William 4/60A (formerly E/60)

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

On 27th April, 1915, during operations near Kapa Tepe, for gallantry in leading part of his section to occupy a trench which had been vacated, and for exceptional zeal and intelligence in sapping operations.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force). While working at deepening and connecting trenches at Walkers Ridge he helped repel a determined attack by the enemy. His coolness and resource was particularly noteworthy.

SAUNDERS, John Llewellyn 8/1005

D.S.O. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 645

Operations Flers, Grid Trenches – 20th September to 2nd October 1916. As adjutant of the 2nd Otago Batt. Captain Saunders did very good work indeed

during the above operations. Always cool, he kept Headquarters constantly informed of the situation, and when 17 out of 20 of the Officers of his Battalion had become casualties, he went about under heavy shell fire organising the work of consolidation and encouraging the men. He was of valuable assistance to his Commanding Officer and is deserving of special recognition for his work.

M.I.D. Major, Otago Regiment
L.G. 23 July 1917, p7461

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig, Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

SAUNDERS, William 2/748

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

SAUNDERS-LODER, William 3/1231

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1460

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Gravenstafel on October 4th 1917. This man worked constantly for 36 hours through heavy barrage and by searching shell holes was able to bring back to safety many men who would otherwise have been missed. His coolness under fire was a fine example to the other men

SAVINGY, Patrick 2/1197

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 48

On June 1st 1916, communication was interrupted between the battery and the Forward Observation Officer. In spite of heavy shelling and bombs from enemy trench mortars Gunner SAVINGY together with Bombardier Kennedy went forward to repair wires. On arrival at the Forward Observation Officer Station they found that the telephone dugouts had been blown to pieces and stayed alongside repairing wires and keeping in touch with the battery although under a heavy fire at the time.

SAWERS, James 4/1077

M.I.D. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575 Rec 1225

This NCO has shown conspicuous zeal and ability during the period and especially during the Messines Operations, when the work of keeping the many detachments supplied was complicated and difficult. Previous to the period of the Despatch his work has been excellent since the arrival of the Division in France.

SAXBY, Conrad Gordon 13/2150

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 445

For good work and devotion to duty during the period August 27th/October 2nd 1916. During this period Major Saxby commanded "A" Company New Zealand Pioneers, and his coolness under fire and he set a splendid example, were an inspiration to the men working under fire. His company work was always laid off with sound judgement and well carried out.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.
Died of disease United Kingdom 27 November 1918

SAXON, Kendall Reginald James Von T 26/17

M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11082

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command, and led his company with great courage and determination. Later, although wounded, he organised and consolidated the position won.

Bar M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p10912, Rec No 2149

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a heavy preliminary bombardment the enemy advanced to deliver a serious attack. This officer, who was in command of his company on the right flank, grasping the situation with prompt initiative, pushed forward and forestalled the enemy, breaking up the attack before it fell upon the advanced posts. The ability and rapidity with which the plan was conceived and successfully accomplished were most marked, and during the whole operation Captain Saxon showed a very fine example of courage and coolness to his men, personally supervising under heavy fire all the dispositions necessary.

SCARFE, Edward Reginald Francis 10/1331

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12115

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He fought his machine-gun with great courage and determination, materially assisting in recapturing a trench. Later, although wounded, he continued to fight his gun.

SCHAAB, Magnus Joseph 4/1123

S. Sergeant (Temp. Staff Sergeant), New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered

in connection with the War.

SCHAUMANN, William Anderson 8/3064

M.I.D. Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2724

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

Killed in action France 25 August 1918

SCHAW, Ellen Iris 22/306

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached Stationary Hospital
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SCHOCH, John Bruce 10/2384

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 303

At Flers during the attack by this Battalion on the 16th September, and during the two following days this man did excellent work in keeping up communication with Brigade and Companies. From 10am on the 16th until he was seriously wounded on the morning of the 18th he went out repeatedly under very heavy fire to mend and lay new lines. The wires were frequently broken and were on all occasions successfully restored by this Private under very heavy shell fire. During the whole action, he showed the utmost bravery and his devotion to duty was of great service to the Battalion.

Died of wounds France 28 September 1916

SCHOLES, Edward Ernest 11/133

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

During the attack on Amman on 25th September, 1918, he skillfully led his troops down a wadi, and coming upon a body of the enemy with three 75mm guns and four machine-guns, rushed the head of the column, shooting those who tried to escape and capturing the remainder. By his coolness under fire and the bold and skilful way in which he led his troops he set a splendid example to his men.

SCIASCIA, Charles 10/518

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1917, p2486, Rec No 545

In the Noutillerie Sector on the 3rd day of February 1917, this NCO was in charge of the Scouts of a Raiding Party of 22 all ranks. He led his party with coolness and accuracy and contributed materially to the success of the Raid. He had previously shown himself brave and capable both in Gallipoli and France.

Killed in action France 1 August 1917

SCLATER, John Robert 3/720

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 3rd Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3294

For continuous good service and devotion to duty. His work in the Orderly Room has been of the highest order, and he has always applied himself to his duties most conscientiously. For service during period 17th September to 31st December 1918.

SCOTHERN, George James 29496

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2376

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bancourt on the 30th August 1918. This man during the advance when his platoon was hung up by a hostile machine-gun, rushed forward and from an exposed position engaged the enemy, allowing the hostile gun to be rushed. Later during the consolidation of the position gained, he crept forward and by skilful handling of his gun, kept hostile machine-gun fire down until his platoon had rushed the position and the machine-gun was knocked out. Afterwards, at dusk, he crept forward, salvaged a German gun, and brought it into action. He displayed great initiatives and daring throughout the action.

SCOTT, Alithea Muiel 22/529

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, H.S. Maheno
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

SCOTT, David Copeland 6/539

M.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 15

As a Private at "Quinn's Post" on June 2nd 1915, he was one of a party that made a raid on the Turkish Trenches. On 4th and 6th June 1915, he was one of a raiding party that entered the enemy trenches and was one of the last to leave when the party had to retire through being bombed out. Led 2nd Company's Patrols with conspicuous ability during November and December 1915, on Cheshire Ridge. (He was then Sergeant).

SCOTT, Herbert 24/1813

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light

Trench Mortar Battery

L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180 Rec 1889

Operations Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. Devotion to duty. This NCO has done exceptionally good work both in and out of the line. When short of Officers in the Battery, he has carried out the duties of one. He is a thoroughly reliable fighting NCO, and his courage at the front and his ability to fight his guns have been marked. He has always set a splendid example to the Battery.

SCOTT, John**5/556**

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

SCOTT, Joseph**22114**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2186

Operations: British front line South of Hebuterne. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th June 1918 Sergeant Scott led a silent raiding party of 1 NCO and 4 men, intending to raid a suspected enemy post about 500 yards from our front line. The enterprise was completely successful. Two men watched the flank of the party while the remainder of the party jumped the enemy wire fence into the trenches, where they surprised and captured two of the enemy, one evidently a sentry. The party then moved along about 15 yards and captured five more prisoners. They then returned to our lines, overland, with the 7 prisoners, and without suffering casualties. The enterprise was particularly daring as the party set out at 10am, and its success was largely due to the skilful leadership of Sergeant Scott. The operation was performed in full view of this NCO's Company, on whom it had a splendid effect.

SCOTT, John Douglas**63426**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2222

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. Near Hebuterne on the 20th, 21st and 22nd July 1918 this man displayed a great degree of courage and initiative in reconnoitring enemy positions and leading forward patrols, both by day and night. His work was of the greatest value and he showed absolute contempt for danger. His example was a great encouragement to his comrades.

SCOTT, Kenneth**9/393**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a tractor line, which was supplying batteries with ammunition, he showed the greatest the most untiring energy in successfully carrying out the work by day and night, although the line was steadily shelled for over a week, and was continually being wrecked. His fine example was a great inspiration to all ranks.

Bar M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 2 November 1918, p13144, Rec No 2272

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He closely pursued the enemy, and effectively supported another company in their attack, by which three machine-guns and many prisoners were captured without loss to our men. He afterwards defeated a heavy counter-attack by the enemy, very few of whom regained their own lines. He displayed marked capacity of command, and his example of personal courage inspired all around him.

SCOTT, Lindsey Mackie**8/3129**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a difficult reconnaissance in broad daylight in order to report upon the position of detached posts, and obtained very valuable information. He continually showed ability and courage under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 635

This Officer was in command of the right company of the Battalion during the attack on the Grid Trench, on 1st October. His company did magnificent work and Lieutenant Scott had himself reconnoitred the ground during the previous days and nights. They advanced under heavy machine-gun fire and attained their objective. Two officers were killed and the others including Lieut Scott were wounded. Out of 108 other ranks, 69 were casualties. Lieut Scott is an excellent officer, and distinguished himself at Armentieres under heavy shell fire.

SCOTT, Robert Francis Coghill**10/2482**

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 367

Operations, British Front, Armentieres 7th May to 7th August and the Somme 18th to 19th September 1915. This Officer has done remarkable good work as commander of a company during the last six months. He is full of energy and determination, and a first rate leader of men. During the attack on Flers on the 15th September, Captain Scott showed great dash and boldness in leading his men and pushing out to a forward position where he was wounded.

Died of wounds France 9 June 1917

SCOTT, Samuel**8/4015**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 755

This NCO who had previously proved himself a good soldier excelled himself throughout the day of the attack on Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917, and the night of 8th/9th June. During this night he was in command of his platoon and walked about and around his men under heavy shell fire, encouraging those men who were digging a communication trench beyond Messines. By his gallantry and disregard of danger he kept his men together.

SCOTT, Thomas Irving**8/2723**

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No. 2 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3129

For gallantry and devotion to duty during Operations around Beaudignies and Le Quesnoy from October 23rd to November 7th. This driver drove his Ambulance Car through gas shells and high explosive continuously for 36 hours. In spite of the roads being shelled and gassed he kept on day and night running his car right up to the forward regimental aid posts. By his coolness and courage he kept the post clear of wounded on November 4th. During the attack on Le Quesnoy he ran his car right up under machine-gun fire from the ramparts and brought in a couple of men who were lying out wounded. He was a magnificent example of coolness and daring and helped greatly in getting the wounded back to the Advanced Dressing Station. His work during the whole attack was of high merit and showed remarkable devotion to duty.

SCOTT, Thomas Walter**2/466**

S. Gunner (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SCOTT, Walter Ernest**10/2469**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2752

For gallantry and devotion to duty from 25th February to 18th September 1918. Corporal Scott has consistently shown magnificent leadership under fire and during the period in question has almost continually been in the line. During the late advance his skilful handling of the mortars under heavy shell and machine-gun fire has on more than one occasion materially assisted the advance of the infantry. His devotion to duty under all circumstances has been an inspiration to all.

M.I.D. Private (Temp. Corporal), Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1909

For devotion to duty at Ypres on October 4th, 1917, in charge of a carrying party his men by his fine example and courage did excellent service under very difficult conditions in getting Ammunition forward and keeping the guns supplied during the advance.

SCOTT, William Aitchison**8/709**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

SCOULAR, Spencer Gray**25/9**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 907

For conspicuous good work during the operations around Messines on the 7th and 8th June 1917. Lieut Scoular accompanied the assaulting troops, reporting progress and keeping Battalion Headquarters fully informed as to the progress of the battle. He was indefatigable in his work and throughout the 7th and 8th June displayed marked ability and initiative. When, on the evening of the 7th June 1917, the Adjutant of the Battalion became a casualty, Lieut Scoular carried out his duties. Lieut Scoular was also largely responsible for the successful assembly of the Battalion prior to the assault.

Correct description L.G. 11 June 1920, p6458

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7256

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period of my command. Lieut-General Sir W. R. Marshall, Commanding-in-Chief Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 7th February 1919.

SCRIMGEOUR, Arthur Raymond**7/1411**

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
Gold Medal (Serbia)

Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles

L.G. 15 February 1917, p1612

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SCRIMSHAW, Eric George 4/1399A (formerly 6/1399)

D.C.M. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8864

For conspicuous gallantry on 25th April, 1915, at Gaba Tepe (Dardanelles). During the operations following the landing he, on four separate occasions, went out and brought in, under a very heavy fire, wounded men after all previous attempts to rescue them had failed. He exhibited the greatest bravery, and set a fine example of devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

SCRIMSHAW, John Robert 2/1089

M.M. Driver, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1567

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty on 11th October, 1917, at St Julien. When driving lead in the team taking a gun forward to advanced position they were caught in a 5.9" barrage. The NCO in charge was killed beside him, but he took his team on and supervised the cutting out of the wounded horses. His splendid example went far to the placing of the gun in its required position.

SCRIVENOR, Arthur Roy 26/62

M.I.D. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1135

For gallantry and general good work. He led his section with conspicuous skill and courage during the operations at Messines on 7th and 8th June 1917. He commanded a Platoon during the operations east of Ploegsteert Wood on 13th and 14th June, and consolidated and held his position under very heavy fire. He has always set a very fine example.

SCULLY, Peter Alphonsus 24/1189

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 January 1919, p869

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the operations from September 8th to the 13th, 1918, near Gouzeaucourt Wood. His company being without officers he took it into the final line to relieve troops who were to attack the following day. During the attack on the 9th he had charge of his platoon in the support line and controlled it with great skill. On one occasion with one man he took a load of bombs to the front line, and when returning observed a machine-gun firing on the flank of the battalion. He at once rushed it, and bombing the crew killed them all and captured the gun.

Killed in action France 4 November 1918

SEARLE, Edwin 13/2366

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 958

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on 7th June 1917. He was one of three Battalion Runners who kept up communication when all other means failed. Under heavy shell fire all the time he carried out his work with splendid courage and never failed to deliver his messages under the most trying circumstances.

Killed in action France 20 January 1918

SEARRELL, Alice Clara 22/42

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

SEATTER, John Insin 123151

M.S.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1922

For devotion to duty, distinguished service, and most courageous work. This NCO has rendered most valuable services to his Battalion, especially during the fighting in October, 1917, when he set a splendid example to his men, by his untiring zeal and complete unselfishness and complete disregard of his own personal safety. The Battalion has at all times greatly benefited by his good work and the value of his services cannot be estimated too highly.

SEAWARD, Cyril Frederick 13/455

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 6 April 1918, p4241

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a support platoon in an attack, and, seeing the leading company suffering severe casualties, he at once led his platoon forward to support them, filling a gap in the line as the advance proceeded. He did valuable work when the objective was captured in making the position secure, and set a fine example of coolness and courage to his men.

SEAY, Clarence Adrian 6/3459

M.S.M. Conductor, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps, attached New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919 Rec 3469

For long and valuable service. This NCO has done continuous good work and has performed his duties in a most excellent manner. As Senior Warrant Officer, with the New Zealand Ordnance Department, his work has been of a most arduous character and has frequently involved him in situations which have called for a

display of energy and initiative. In an advance the necessity of clean clothing and socks etc., for the fighting troops is sometimes very acute. Conductor Seay on his energy and ability has at all times been of the greatest assistance to the D.A.D.O.S., in administering a very important branch of the service.

Died of disease Germany 20 February 1919

SEDDON, George Hume 8/2369

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9806

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in the vicinity of Briastre on October 10th, 1918. When troops on the left were held up he went on horseback into heavy machine-gun fire to find out the situation and returned with valuable information. In the evening, when a further advance was decided on, he rode forward and stayed with the front companies, in spite of heavy shell fire, until the final objective was reached.

SEDDON, Samuel Thomas 12/1005

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11551

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He organised and led bombing parties with great courage and determination, thereby greatly assisting in holding the trench against determined enemy attacks. He set a splendid example throughout.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7256

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period of my command. Lieut-General Sir W. R. Marshall, Commanding-in-Chief Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 7th February 1919.

SEDDON, Thomas Edward Youd 10/3730

S. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 9 February 1920

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in the United States of America in connection with the war.

SELBIE, Daniel William 11542

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2763

For devotion to duty in the field. This NCO has acted in the capacity of S.M. to the Battalion whenever the R.S.M. has been left out of the Line on action and has a record of (?), valued and courageous work in his credit. Since the 26th March 1918 his duties have been enormous and trying, and he has performed them in a most devoted and courageous manner, so that his services have been of inestimable value to the Battalion. In the organisation of ration parties and the upkeep of the supply of ammunitions to the Companies during the recent advance he has given splendid proof of his worth. In all matters connected with the welfare of the Battalion he has unselfishly and unreservedly done everything in his power to promote its efficiency.

SELBY, Ernest Frank 8/483

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he showed the greatest personal courage in reorganizing the whole of the line during a critical moment, supervising the work himself and ensuring the successful completion of the line against counter-attack. During the whole of this time the position was being heavily shelled.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 638

Operations Somme – 20th September/4th October 1916. Recommended for meritorious service and devotion to duty all the time, and in particular during operations at Goose Alley (Somme) when 25th-27th September as 2nd Lieutenant, he was in charge of a strong point. Although the point was continually shelled by the enemy, and knocked about. Captain Selby held on and continued to repair it, in spite of heavy fire. He maintained the morale of his men under these adverse conditions, and was of great assistance throughout. On leaving the Somme he, although a Junior Officer, was given command of a Company, in the control of which he has displayed conspicuous ability. He is an officer in whom I place the greatest reliance.

SELBY, Harry 2/345

M.M. Gunner, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 744

At Wulverghem on 2nd June 1917. When hostile guns were heavily shelling the Battery position a shell landed on a dump of boxed ammunition causing the boxes to ignite. The fire obtained a good hold and a large explosion seemed imminent, when Fitter Selby and Gunner Belton accompanied by their officer rushed to the dump, and, regardless of the fact that the heat was causing shells to explode on all sides, separated the burning boxes from those untouched. When water arrived they ably assisted their officer to extinguish the fire. A heavy explosion resulting in the loss of several lives and the almost certain discovery of the Battalion position was thus averted.

Died of wounds France 5 October 1917

SELBY, Robin 15/161

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3374

For gallant and efficient service in the Field during the period from 16th September to 11th November 1918.

SELF, James Colin 13/452

M.S.M. Assistant Quartermaster-Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 October 1916, p10045, Rec No 22/5/17

For good and conscientious work, especially during the evacuation of Gallipoli in December 1916.

SELL, Frederick Harry 3/2444

S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SENIOR, Charles Hastings Alexander 12/2905

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3690, Rec No 558

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded, he continued to lead his platoon with great gallantry, and carried out the task allotted to him. He has previously done fine work.

SENIOR, Stanton Eastgate 22723

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of battalion headquarters details. When all but two company officers had become casualties he reconnoitred the position under heavy fire and collected and reorganised the remainder of the battalion, remaining in charge of the position for three days until the battalion was relieved.

SENN, Thomas Joseph 25751

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2830

For conspicuous gallantry bravery and devotion to duty during the operations around Bapaume and near Gouzeaucourt from August 26th to September 13th 1918. On the 9th and 12th September while acting as Company Runner he succeeded in penetrating several times the enemy barrage in rear of companies and brought back information of great value. Stopping Officers as he went round the line he would on his own initiative collect information and bring back sketches of dispositions of the greatest importance. Other runners with him had become casualties, but he worked to and from the front line and displayed the greatest contempt for danger.

SERPELL, Samuel Llewellyn 3/2874

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to the wounded at the regimental aid post under heavy fire. Although twice wounded, he went on with his work until ordered to hospital by his commanding officer.
Killed in action France 15 December 1917

SETON, Clarence Bouchier Wilmot 20393

M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he volunteered to assist the medical officer with the wounded. The enemy bombardment was so intense that the aid post which was in the open had to be moved five times. He continued untiring in his assistance to the medical officer in cheering and alleviating the sufferings of the wounded. When the stream of casualties began to decrease he went forward to the front line, visiting the men, distributing comforts, and cheering them by his presence and fearless conduct.

SEYMOUR, George 4/1470

M.S.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5493

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Army in the Field.

SHAKELTON, John Leicester 32923

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 January 1919, p869

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Bapaume on the 2nd September, 1918. Although wounded he worked his way along a row of shell holes and disconnected trenches, and captured from 15 to 20 prisoners. He was unsupported, and his prompt action secured the left flank of the attacking party from any turning movement during the advance.

SHANNON, Roy Clement 13822

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy attacked a position held by his battalion. He was one of a Lewis-gun team and did splendid work until his gun was put out of action by shell fire. Though wounded in the hand, he immediately attached himself to a post guarding a sap, up which fully 100 of the

enemy were pushing, and ran across the open from his trench and bombed the sap at close range. He killed the officer leading and two men and wounded five; the rest ran. His fine display of gallantry and entire disregard of danger greatly inspired all.

SHARDLOW, Benjamin John 23/261

M.S.M. Bandmaster, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SHARP, Edward Harold 25385

M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 16 April 1918, p4242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the consolidation after an attack, when the officer in command of another company was killed, he took command and consolidated the position quickly. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

SHARP, Thomas William 13/2479

D.C.M. Corporal, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13469, Rec No 2331

During a counter-attack by the enemy a shell burst under his gun, putting it out of action and wounding him and three of his detachment severely. Notwithstanding his injuries he took command of the next gun, which had lost its No. 1, and carried on until the counter-attack was repulsed and the order given to cease fire. His gallantry and resolute endurance were a splendid example to the men.

SHARPE, Frederick James 3/1722

M.M. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field. (The Battle of Messines June 1917)

SHAW, Herbert 26464

M.M. Private, 1st Company, N.Z. Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1341

For bravery in action and devotion to duty. In operations east of St Julien on 4/10/17 Private Shaw continuously carried reports between the forward guns and his Company Headquarters, and brought back information during the early stages of the advance which was of great value. He was reliable and untiring in all his work, and showed an absolute disregard for danger. In the course of his work he frequently acted as guide to parties going up to the forward positions with supplies.

SHAW, Lewis 23/2275

M.S.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77 Rec 1150

For special good work and gallantry while in charge of Stokes Mortars. On 14th August, 1917, west of Warneton, under very trying circumstances, on his emplacement being blown in by shell fire, he immediately reconstructed it and by his devotion to duty and personal courage, set a splendid example. He has previously done consistent good work.

SHAW, William Raymond 12/2838

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 496

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 3/4th July near Armentieres our trenches were subjected to a heavy bombardment for over two hours and act/ Corporal Shaw assisted Sgt Andrews during the whole time, and between them they dug out 11 men who had been buried.

SHEAHAN, John 23266

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2359

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on Grevillers and Bancourt on the 24th 30th August and 1st September. Pte Sheahan acted as a stretcher bearer and his work was of the highest order. He was untiring in his efforts to clear the field of wounded which was under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire for hours. Set a fine example and is an exceptionally brave man.

SHEARER, Alfred 25/59

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 335

This Non-Commissioned officer since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April has performed his duties with conspicuous ability, especially during the operations round Flers on the 15th and 16th September. When his Platoon Commander was killed he took charge, formed two strong posts and consolidated them. On the night 2/3rd October he reconnoitred "No Man's Land" near Factory Corner, bringing back information of value in fixing the position of a new German Front Line. He has always shown great devotion to duty.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7097, Rec No 538

On the 2nd and 3rd October 1916, this NCO on three separate occasions led parties of men from the most forward trench (Grid Support,) at Factory Corner

(Guedecourt) to Strong Points established in front of the Grid Support Trench. This was done under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. By his action he inspired confidence and courage in a very trying situation. Later this NCO by a personal reconnaissance under dangerous and difficult conditions obtained very useful information relating to the new positions taken up by the enemy.

SHEAT, Charles Millard 25/1019

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1667

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He displayed great fearlessness in carrying messages through heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire from his Company to Battalion Headquarters. His work throughout the operations was of the highest order.

SHEEN, Walter 29505

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3164

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. This NCO was in charge of a section which he led throughout with great dash and initiative. At one stage of the advance he noticed a post holding up the advance on his flank and immediately rushed his section in amongst our barrage and captured the post. His prompt action was of material assistance towards the success of his Company's attack. Later in the day he did valuable work in leading a patrol through the wood in front of the final objective and brought back accurate information. His conduct throughout was most marked for daring and initiative.

SHEERIN, Harry Augustin 11/2225

M.M. Driver, 13th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 486

At Devil's Wood: These drivers displayed the greatest coolness and courage at a most critical time, under heavy shrapnel fire on the 15th. Their team was hit and got into difficulties in the open; the centre driver was wounded, horses thrown down, and vehicle thrown into a shell hole. The wounded driver was carried clear and horses extricated and got clear. This act, under the circumstances, I consider especially deserving of recognition, as they all displayed the utmost courage, and by their act showed a splendid example to the other drivers.

SHELDON, Arnold John Drummond 10/3148

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 87

In "No Man's Land" Armentieres in front of T 87 and T 88. This officer was in command of the Raiding party of the 2nd Wellington Regiment on the night of 2nd/3rd July 1916. He displayed courage and skill in leading his men until wounded at the enemy's parapet. Though wounded he assisted in getting his men home.

SHELLEY, George Henry 3/552

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406

For bravery in the field.

SHELLUM, Henry 14163

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SHELTON, Reginald Frank 23732

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2470

On 12th September in an attack east of Havrincourt Wood very heavy enemy fire cut all the forward lines of his Brigade. Regardless of his own safety he went out in the darkness and worked on these lines for five hours before dawn. Despite the continuance throughout the morning of a heavy gas and shell barrage, and despite the fact that he was himself gassed, he remained at his work and assisted to maintain and where necessary relay the lines. His splendid courage inspired all his comrades and as a result of his work communication was restored.

SHEPHERD, Norman Francis 6/821

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2720

This Officer left New Zealand with the Main Body New Zealand Expeditionary Force and served in Egypt and on Gallipoli and came with the New Zealand Division to France in April 1916. He commanded the 1st Battalion New Zealand Rifle Brigade during the recent fighting at Puisieux, Bapaume and Gouzeaucourt and proved a thorough and capable leader. Major Shepherd has been continually reconnoitring his line under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire helping and cheering his Officers and men. His courage and consistent devotion to duty under the most trying conditions has been a fine example to all ranks.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 373

Operations; Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August 1916, and Somme, 16th September to 2nd October 1916. As officer commanding a company of this battalion since its formation, Captain Shepherd has proved himself a most reliable and efficient officer. His services have been particularly meritorious during the recent operations on the Somme, when his company, in addition to holding a portion of

the Switch Trench for four days under heavy shell fire, took part in two attacks, and on each occasion his company succeeded in taking its objective and holding it.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

SHEPPARD, Frank William Horder 25/71

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2762

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all his company officers had become casualties during an attack he led the company forward and assisted in consolidating the captured position under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. His coolness and determination were an excellent example to his men.

SHERA, Louis Murray 4/439

O.B.E. Major, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1919, p13, Rec No 2800

For skill, ability and organising power shown during the period under consideration 25th February 1918-16th September 1918 in directing the construction of reinforced concrete work for Heavy Artillery in the neighbourhood of Ypres and in the work of organising defensive lines near Mailly Mallet and Hebuterne.

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

Has commanded the Field Troop, N.Z.E. in Gallipoli since 12 May. He has been the senior officer on Walker's Ridge for nearly 4 months and has done extremely good and able work there on defences and mining.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1231

For exceptionally good service during the period under consideration 26th February, 1917-20th September 1917, which included the long and trying preparations for the Battle of Messines and also during a period of 19 months active service in Gallipoli and France. 10 months as a Field Company Commander. He is able and indefatigable and has always gained the confidence of the Brigade and Battalions Commanders with whom he has been associated.

M.I.D. Major, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

SHERIDAN, Norman Charles 7/270

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Lieutenant), New Zealand Provost Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Provost Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SHERIFF, William 30408

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Briastre on 12th October, 1918. He went forward with two platoons, and helped to carry wounded back through heavy shell fire. Later in the attack he again went out, and whilst carrying in a wounded man a shell burst, killing the other stretcher-bearer. He carried the wounded man himself on his back to the advance dressing station.

SHERARD, Thomas James 3/3035

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Private (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SHEWRY, John Edward 10912

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA 161/3

These men are stretcher bearers and throughout the long day of 23rd worked assiduously despite heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to clean the battlefield of wounded. Their disregard for danger and devotion to duty and their comrades in distress was wonderful and although the distance to carry was considerable, the day very hot and the going difficult, they did not stop until all cases were in to ADS.

SHIELDS, John 7/1004

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)
Died of wounds Palestine 22 April 1917

SHIRES, Francis William 78255

S. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SHIRLEY, Gordon Victor 11162

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2660

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the local section at Rossignol Wood on July 24th 1918 this NCO then a private, was one of a bombing section which did splendid work. When the NCO in command of the section was killed, this man took command, bombed down the enemy in face of heavy opposition, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. He showed an utter contempt for danger, and handled his bombers with consummate skill. In the recent operations when a Lance-Corporal in command of a Rifle Section, he did splendid work, showing throughout the finest qualities of leadership. At Haplincourt on September 2nd 1918, the advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun post. This NCO collected a few men and by skilful use of ground, in the face of very severe fire and machine-gun fire, outflanked the enemy machine-gun, capturing the gun and six prisoners. By his initiative he saved many lives. He has at all times shown a splendid example of thorough and conscientious work.

SHIRLEY, Vernald Willis 9/1109

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 241

Operations: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September. Grid Trench, West of Flers, 1st October 1916. This non-commissioned officer was with his platoon right through both of the above actions. On both occasions he displayed conspicuous coolness and initiative, cheered the men on continually when they were falling under heavy shell fire, and during the work of consolidation moved up and down his trench, showing an absolute contempt for the enemy's fire. He took the place of the senior NCOs who were casualties. On both these days every officer was a casualty early in the engagement and Corporal Shirley together with Sergeant Bellamy (already recommended) displayed exceptional gallantry.

SHORT, Aubrey Vincent 3/183

M.C. Captain, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 656

For continued good work and devotion to duty. During operations on the Somme 1st to 4th October, 1916, he worked continuously in the Advanced Aid Post without rest for 48 hours, then materially assisting the evacuation of wounded. This Officer has already performed meritorious work in Gallipoli, and the earlier operations on the Somme in September 1916, and has continued to carry on his excellent work as Adjutant to the II ANZAC Medical Officers School.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli (i) 6/7 to 10 Aug 1915, (ii) Sept-Dec 1915, Gallipoli Peninsula. (i) Performed acts of meritorious services and great devotion to duty between the night of 6/7 and 10 Aug 1915. (ii) For continuous good service at Anzac. Recommended for award by his OC.

SHORT, Hugh 3/184

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6711

Changed to Military Division
L.G. 15 April 1919, p4983

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SHORT, Issac George 30650

D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14915

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. Early in the attack, when in support, he led a section and mopped up an enemy machine-gun that had been passed over, killing several of the team and taking the remainder prisoner. Later, with a few men he outflanked and took prisoner a party of the enemy who were taking up a firing position. After reaching the final objective he went forward to reconnoitre, and was severely wounded by a strong party of the enemy after he had killed one of them. He set a splendid example to those with him.

SHORT, John Laurence 10/146

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1122

On 14th June, 1917, at the Le Biset Sector, assumed Command of 3rd Battalion Wellington Regiment, when Lieut-Colonel W.H. Fletcher, had been wounded, and conducted its Operations in that Sector for 21/2 months, with conspicuous success. During that period he continued the work of organising the Battalion which had recently been formed. Major Short left New Zealand with the Main

Expeditionary Force, and took part in active operations in Egypt and Gallipoli. He was twice wounded.

SHORTER, William Clement 3/1191

M.I.D. Gunner, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3458 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SHOVE, Spencer 2/1940

M.M. Bombardier, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1045

At Ploegsteert Wood on the night of the 26th July 1917, the 15th (Howitzer) Battery, N.Z.F.A. was heavily shelled from 8.30pm to midnight. By about 9.30pm all wires to the battery were out, and they were out of communication with everyone. As an operation was to commence at 2am it was essential to get communication again, and Bombardier Shove laid a new line for 300 yards under very heavy fire to the nearest test box. This wire was no sooner laid than it was out by shell fire, but Bombardier Shove at once returned and mended it. This wire was the only means of communication the Battery had during the operation. On the morning of the 26th July, 1917 Bombardier Shove was working on wires near the Battery forward observation post. A heavy barrage was opened by the enemy and the wires from the Battery observation post to the junction box were out. Knowing that an officer was on his way up to observe for wire cutting, Bombardier Shove at once went across in the barrage and mended these wires, communication was established without delay. This NCO's coolness and determination under fire has been an excellent example to the remainder of the Battery Signallers.

SIDDELLS, Florence Emma 22/43

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hants
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7314

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

SIDNEY, Thomas Philip 16/590

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 22

Gallantry in an attack on Hill 60, Gallipoli on Aug 21st 1915. His coolness under heavy fire was an example to his comrades.

SIEVERS, William Nicholas 2/2030

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13182, Rec No 2283

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as brigade forward observation officer. The situation being obscure, he proceeded in front of the Infantry and made a daring reconnaissance under heavy fire, locating a large enemy force massing for attack and effectively bringing artillery fire to bear on them. He also personally took seven of the enemy prisoners. He rendered splendid service.

SILLIFANT, John 40724

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12854

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while sniping in "No Man's Land". In a skilful and fearless manner he worked his way to within 20 yards of the hostile trenches, where he killed ten of the enemy. Later, during the attack, he did excellent work in sniping the enemy as they showed themselves in throwing bombs.

Killed in action France 9 September 1918

SIM, John William 9/81

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1741

Operations the Becelaere Sector 9th December to 15th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 12th December 1917, this NCO was in command of ration limbers at Wattle Dump, where he showed great courage in extricating his teams while under heavy shell fire. Although slightly wounded himself, he showed great coolness in dressing other wounded men. His gallant behaviour and coolness undoubtedly helped to save the lives of at least two NCOs who were severely wounded.

SIM, Thomas Melville 22668

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 16 April 1918, p4242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in directing traffic under heavy shell fire during four days without rest. His fine example, coolness, and judgement had a marked influence when excitement would have added to the dangers caused by heavy congestion on a narrow road.

SIM, Wifred Joseph 1/409

Medaille d'Honneur avec glaives, en Bronze (France)
Lance-Corporal, 5th Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15587

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SIMCOX, James Edward Llewellyn 2694

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt., Auckland

Regiment

L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2694

For distinguished service during period 25th February, 1918, to 16th September, 1918.
Correction L.G. 30 April 1919, p5447

SIMMERS, Robert**25/239**

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 78

Gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 27th/28th July 1916. He was instructed to take a fighting patrol towards the German wire. His instructions were to search for and rescue if possible, the body of Rifleman Woods, wounded and missing since the night 26/27th July. His patrol was surprised and heavily bombed by the enemy, who were lying in wait, one of his party being killed and 4 wounded. Sergt Simmers returned the bombing drove off the enemy and continued to advance with four men remaining, located and rescued the wounded man who was alive and returned with his party to the starting point.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 6 January 1917, p351, Rec No 103

Great gallantry at Flers on 15th September 1916. He was wounded in the arm and in the leg but continued to lead his platoon and helped to consolidate the captured position, only ceasing work when again wounded in the knee.

Medal of St George, 2nd Class (Russia)

Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1602, Rec No 78

Gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 27th/28th July 1916. He was instructed to take a fighting patrol towards the German wire. His instructions were to search for and rescue if possible, the body of Rifleman Woods, wounded and missing since the night 26/27th July. His patrol was surprised and heavily bombed by the enemy, who were lying in wait, one of his party being killed and 4 wounded. Sergt Simmers returned the bombing drove off the enemy and continued to advance with four men remaining, located and rescued the wounded man who was alive and returned with his party to the starting point.

SIMMERS, William Wallace**6/3461**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146, Rec No 82

In "No Man's Land", Armentieres in front of T 87 and T 88 for gallant conduct, coolness and determination. He displayed great courage during a severe two hour enemy retaliation. His behaviour during this very severe test was very reassuring, and he inspired great confidence in his subordinates. This was on the night of 2nd/3rd July 1916.

Killed in action France 13 June 1917

SIMMONDS, Herbert**4/2027**

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 681

For devotion to duty during the period 22nd September, 1916 to 25th February, 1917. In his capacity as Intelligence Officer for this Battalion this officer has on innumerable occasions supplied by his own efforts information of the utmost value both during the Somme operations and subsequently. He has shown great coolness under fire and has frequently visited "No Man's Land" alone and obtained valuable information. He has been assiduous in his duties throughout.

SIMMONS, William Henchcliffe**23/659**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Ordnance Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p55, Rec No 422

Meritorious Service: This NCO has performed all his duties with conspicuous ability and has contributed largely to the efficiency of his Corps.

SIMMONS, William Raphael**10/1090**

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps (Mortar Transport)
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SIMMS, Charles**54161**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2543

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, Private Sims, with the NCO in command, took up a position with their Lewis gun in an advanced post, and although outflanked, held on with great determination. Private Sims and his comrade were the only remaining members of the Lewis gun crew, nevertheless they continued firing on the enemy and inflicting severe losses until their supply of ammunition became exhausted and they were compelled to withdraw.

SIMON, Alfred Rupert**9/343**

M.I.D. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

SIMON, James Herbert**8/620**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1524

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917 during the

attack on the Belle Vue Spur Corporal Simon showed splendid ability as a leader. When all the Officers with him became casualties, he immediately assumed command of all those men around him, and by maintaining control under intense machine-gun fire he engaged his platoon. His personal bravery was most conspicuous. At nightfall he reorganised and consolidated his position. His conduct throughout this operation was an example to all those under him, and he showed exceptional gallantry and devotion to duty.
Killed in action France 15 December 1917

SIMONS, Leslie William**42417**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2016

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was one of a bombing party to clear a sap. When the leader of the party was killed he took command and succeeded in capturing five machine-guns and killing the crews.

SIMPKINS, James**13/448**

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

Medaille Militaire (France)

Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 21 May 1917, p4920

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SIMPSON, Charles Edward**6/1191**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2122

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy bombardment of the Battalion Sector, telephonic communication between all four front Line Companies and Battalion Headquarters was completely destroyed. At great personal risk, this NCO picked his way through a much shelled area, mended the many breaks in his Company wire, and thus re-established communication with the front line. By this wire, also touch between Companies and Battalion Headquarters was maintained in a dangerous situation. This NCO's gallant conduct and devotion to duty were of the greatest assistance to the whole Battalion.

SIMPSON, Frederick William Porty**23/1809**

M.M. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1546

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October during the Battle in front of Belle Vue, this non-commissioned officer at grave risk to himself worked continuously along the whole company front, rallying the men, supervising what reorganisation was possible, and pushing the attack home. His total disregard for his own personal safety set a splendid example to all the men with whom he came in contact.

SIMPSON, George Henry**31548**

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3344 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SIMPSON, John Cormack**3/445**

S. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SIMPSON, William Hamilton**3/748**

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SIMS, Arthur Frederick**10/3737**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1350

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on 4th October, as a Company runner, he acted with most exemplary bravery and dash. He displayed most untiring devotion to duty in taking messages to and from the front line under fire, invariably delivering them safely. His wonderful cheerfulness under the most trying conditions as well as his courage, was a splendid example to all ranks.

SIMS, Frederick Edwin**9/656**

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field.

SINCLAIR, Andrew David**9/880**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles, attached New Zealand Section, G.H.Q., 3rd Echelon
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

SINCLAIR, Frederick John 6/2754

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 January 1919, p669

He organised and carried out an attack on an enemy post, during which he was badly gassed. He refused to be evacuated, and stuck to his work until he was able to report to his commanding officer the operation had been a complete success. His gallantry and endurance were a splendid example to his men.

SINCLAIR, Frank Sutherland 35048

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3061

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in the vicinity of Esnes on the night of 7th/8th October 1918, Private Sinclair was carrying messages practically continuously for four hours between Company and Battalion Headquarters under heavy shell fire mainly directed at a Sunken Road, along which his route lay. At 1.30am when the shell fire was at its height, he volunteered to guide the mess orderlies back to the cooker, although the party had to pass on route through the line of enemy fire. This he did successfully. In the advance on the 8th October, although tired with his exertions of the night previous, he displayed the greatest coolness and energy in carrying messages backwards and forwards all day through enemy barrages.

SINCLAIR, Harry 2/202

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

Shows as SINCLAIR, H W in Communiqué

SINCLAIR, Robert John 23/598

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2644

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 21st August, to 7th September, 1918. During the recent advance this NCO performed particularly fine work. At Miraumont on 23/8/18 when his Platoon Commander was wounded he took charge and successfully consolidated his position and re-organised his Platoon. At Fremicourt on 1st September his Platoon suffered very heavy casualties, only eight men remaining. These he took in hand, and with some others who came to reinforce him, executed flanking movements, personally leading one party, and cleared out two machine-guns which had been holding up his Company. He has at all times rendered great service by his clever reconnaissances, reports of which have been of the utmost value to Battalion Headquarters. His steady grasp of the ever changing position and his initiative have been a great example to all.

Bar M.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7648, Rec No 3017

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October 1918 near Crevecouer. During the attack on the 8th October Sergt Sinclair was acting as C.S.M. and moved forward with Company Headquarters. Owing to the darkness the forward waves overlooked a pillbox from which the enemy directed heavy machine-gun fire upon our troops as they passed. Sergt Sinclair, showing great initiative and bravery, and notwithstanding the heavy fire, without the slightest hesitation, rushed the pillbox single-handed, killed the enemy gunners, captured the gun, and enabled our advance to be continued. By his action he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades.

SINCLAIR, Walter Graham 8/2134

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 766

During the attack on Messines 7th June 1917, this Battalion suffered heavily as regards Officers. Sgt Sinclair, when his Officer had been killed in the advance, immediately took command of the Platoon, carried them on to their objective with complete success, and handled them with marked ability. As there was only one Officer left unwounded in this Company, Sgt Sinclair was indefatigable in supervising the consolidation under heavy enfilade shell fire, and throughout set a fine example of bravery and determination.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

SINEL, Kenneth 18862

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2845

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty in the Field during operations north of Hebuterne on 23rd July 1918. This NCO was in charge of a bombing party which was working down Lob Street in order to drive the enemy from his forward positions. He led his section with great dash and his splendid leadership was responsible for completely clearing the sap of the enemy. He established his men and held on to the position under heavy machine-gun fire in order to allow the rest of the platoon to take up positions on either flank. He showed great bravery throughout and personally sniped four of the enemy.

SINEL, Wilfred Courtney 12/293

D.S.O. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14215

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance of the battalion of which he was in command was held up by an intense fire of artillery and machine-guns he went forward to the front line, and by skilful leadership pushed on the attack. While doing this he was wounded. During the work of consolidation he repelled three determined counter-attacks. Throughout the operations his courage and ability inspired the greatest confidence in his men.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

SINGER, Arthur Leonard 3/2932

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SINGLETON, Wilfred 3/95

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332

Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

From 25th April until 5th May, 1915, during operations near Kapa Tepe, for exceptionally gallant work and devotion under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 26 June 1915

SINTON, William Alexander 2/1094

M.M. Corporal, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1033

On 22nd, and night of 22nd/23rd July 1917 near Le Bizet. Under heavy shell fire Corporal Sinton re-established communication between his battery and headquarters. The battery position being later temporarily evacuated owing to continued shell fire, he sent away all telephonists and voluntarily remained at the switchboard all day, a new S.O.S. line from Battalion to all batteries having just been completed through this position. The particular enemy bombardment lasted almost continuously for 23 hours, destroyed a gun and exploded an ammunition (high explosive) dump within about 60 yards of this NCO's post during his occupancy. His coolness and devotion to duty were most conspicuous.

SKELLEY, Percy William 41235

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Regiment, attached Commands and Staff
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230 Rec 2722

New Years Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918 to 16/17 September 1918.

Died of wounds France 9 June 1918

SKELSEY, Frederick Walter 4/651a

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 452

Consistent hard and good work during two years active service. He has invariably shown resource, coolness and determination in danger. Wounded on Gallipoli.

M.I.D. Major, Reinforcement Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1977

Honours Despatch for period 22nd September 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

SKETT, Gustav 38234

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2642

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations from 15th July to 12th September 1918. Rifleman Skett was a stretcher-bearer in his Company and in the engagements at Miraumont, Fremicourt and east of Havrincourt Wood he performed very valuable service in tending and evacuating the wounded under very heavy fire. At Havrincourt Wood in particular where he was wounded early in the operations he showed great resource in organising prisoners to replace his own men who had become casualties. He repeatedly returned through heavy fire until all the wounded were cleared.

SKINNER, Henry Devenish 8/1837

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal, Otago Batt.
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11901

For conspicuous gallantry on the 9th August, 1915, on the Gallipoli Peninsula, when he was entrusted with an important message, which had to be conveyed under a very heavy and continuous fire. Although seriously wounded, he managed, with great difficulty and suffering, to successfully deliver it. His bravery and devotion to duty were most marked.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

SLADE, Henry Ralph 6/3466

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1748

Action before Polderhoek Chateau east of Ypres, 3rd December 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, during an attack on Polderhoek Chateau, Private H.R. Slade worked under shell fire at his cooking continuously for twenty-four hours, and through his resourcefulness, courage and energy, wounded were amply served with hot drinks, and 300 bearers were provided with hot food during their work.

SLATER, Alan Anthony **5/317**

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3299

For Continuous Good Service and Devotion to Duty.

SLATER, George **25326**

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2032

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field on 26th March 1918 north east of Mailly Maillet. During the attack on positions in advance of the chalk pit Cpl Slater had charge of a section and met with very stubborn resistance. In one instance he rushed a section of trench with his section though the enemy were much stronger. By his appreciation of the situation and strong determination he overcame the enemy killing the garrison and captured an enemy machine-gun. During the whole of the operation he proved himself a very competent leader of men.

SLATER, Nora **22/397**

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Trentham Hospital, Trentham
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

SLEEMAN, James Lewis **Home Service**

C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SLEIGHT, G H B **3/2748**

M.S.M. Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p62

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the forces in Egypt.

M.I.D. Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

SLEVIN, Frank Roering **15981**

M.C. Company Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. When all the platoon officers of his company had become casualties he took command of two platoons, led them forward, and captured and consolidated the objective. His determination and good leadership under most adverse conditions assisted materially in the success of the attack.

SLIGHT, John **10675**

M.S.M. Gunner, 7th Battery 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1987

On the 4th October, 1917, when this battery was under heavy shell fire, all the gunners in this man's sub-section were casualties. He carried on with the barrage until another man from another detachment could be spared to assist him. He kept cool throughout, and continued firing in the barrage as though nothing extraordinary had happened.

SLINGSBY, Thomas William **5/627**

M.S.M. Company Sergeant Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No1 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 747

For gallant conduct at the Horse Lines of No's 1 & 2 & 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance, at Ravelsberg on the 5th June 1917, during the explosion of Munition Dumps and Munition Train. These dumps were within 100 yards and the train within 200 yards of the horses. The NCOs, while terrific explosions were at their height, paraded their men, marched off their horses in good order, saving all their men and all their horses. They set an example of coolness to their men in the midst of a shower of shells, bombs and falling debris, and saved much Government property.

SLOAN, George Colin **11/1492**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Company Sergeant Major, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SLOAN, Montague Haydon **5/1338A (formerly 10/1338)**

M.I.D. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1193

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In charge of a Light Trench Mortar on two occasions during our advance he showed the greatest initiative and promptness in coming into action against machine-guns that were holding up our Infantry. He has set a fine example to his detachment by his vigorous action and personal courage.

SLY, Rupert Harold **13502**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 10 August 1916, p8430

For bravery in the field.

Bar M.M. Corporal (Acting Sergeant), New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 21 August 1917, p8641

For bravery in the field. (Ploegsteert June 1917)

SMAIL, William **2/510**

M.M. Sergeant, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1558

For gallantry at near St Julien on 12th October, 1917. While acting as No. 1 of his gun, he was repeatedly subjected to heavy enemy shell fire. Notwithstanding this he displayed the greatest disregard for danger, and succeeded in keeping his gun in action over the whole period of the operations. He set a most valuable example to his men.

SMILES, Elizabeth **22/44**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 General Hospital, Brockenhurst
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SMEATON, James William **2/2338**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

SMEDLEY, Charles Frederick **13/160**

M.B.E. Captain and Quartermaster, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6741

S. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SMILLIE, James **13/3082**

M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

SMILLIE, James **7/2427**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2623

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Grevillers and Bancourt from the 24th August to 1st September 1918, he was in command of a section which he led with great ability. In the face of heavy fire he set a splendid example to all ranks of determination and courage. His coolness was very marked and he was of great assistance to his platoon commander.

SMITH, Albert **10/4576**

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12115

For conspicuous gallantry in action. On four occasions he carried important messages over the open under very heavy fire. Later, he twice volunteered and brought up rations to the front line through a heavy barrage.

SMITH, Alexander **23/981**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 701

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 22nd September 1916 when he was largely instrumental in repulsing a counter-attack on Goose Alley by the skilful handling of his two guns. This Non-Commissioned Officer has always shown the greatest coolness and has done consistent good work in the many raids in which the Battery has taken part.

SMITH, Alice Brash **22/293**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period

September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SMITH, Archibald George 44787

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3003

For devotion to duty and gallantry in action from 4th to 6th October 1918, near Crevecoeur. While employed as Company Stretcher-Bearer he carried out wounded men under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He has always displayed the greatest gallantry under fire and has been indefatigable in attending to the wounded.

SMITH, Archibald John 10/2765

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3152

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field as a Company Runner, on 4th November 1918 east of Le Quesnoy. He was given, during the operation, important messages to take to Battalion, flank Companies and forward platoons. He carried out this duty with tireless energy and with an utter disregard for his personal safety. He displayed great skill in negotiating thickly wooded country and delivered his messages quickly and surely.

SMITH, Arnold George Thomas 65468

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2618

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Bancourt on 30th August 1918. When his Company Commander asked for a volunteer to act as Company runner during the operations on the above date, this soldier came forward. He was responsible for carrying many messages between Company H.Q. and the front line under the heaviest machine-gun and shell fire. When his Company took their objective on the ridge in front of Bancourt, and it was only at great risk communications could be kept up, he volunteered to take a message through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and in the face of the enemy. He succeeded in bringing back important information to his Company Commander. He showed great coolness and determination throughout these operations, and greatly assisted his Company Commander.

SMITH, Arthur Robert 45149

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2112

Operations: British Front opposite Beaumont Hamel 26th March 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations this man was employed as a Battalion Runner. On 26th and 27th March and on 5th April he was frequently entrusted with important messages for Company Commanders. These messages he delivered with the utmost despatch, in spite of very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. His coolness and courage were splendid, and throughout the whole operations he carried out his duties in a most cheerful and willing manner, and is deserving of the very highest praise.

SMITH, Bertie Thomas 25/1024

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2079

For conspicuous gallantry. During the operations near Hebuterne on 27th March 1918, while stalking a sniper, he discovered a concealed enemy machine-gun post from which our trenches were being enfiladed, and, with one other man, he immediately attacked the post, killed the crew and captured the gun. His prompt action undoubtedly saved many lives and enabled the remainder of his platoon to occupy a position from which it was possible to inflict severe casualties on the enemy.

SMITH, Charles Leonard 27607

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1313

Operations Gravenstafel – 30th September to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Company Runner near St Jean on the 30th September 1917, he carried messages to detached posts near Aviatik under a heavy barrage, a thick mist making it very difficult to keep direction; and although slightly wounded he remained on duty. His absolute disregard for personal safety and his example greatly stimulated and encouraged his comrades.
Killed in action France 10 December 1917

SMITH, Christina Mary Louise 22/276

S. Masseuse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

SMITH, Edward 4/843

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 172

During the construction of a strong point in Switch Trench, near High Wood on

15th and 16th September 1916, by his coolness and good behaviour under heavy shell fire, he installed confidence into the men who were working in the open – his example and work enabled a difficult task to be carried out expeditiously.

SMITH, E A

See HARRIS, Edith Annie

SMITH, Edgar Hardwick 52477

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2016

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was wounded but continued fighting with great courage. His splendid example was most inspiring and greatly assisted in securing the objective.

SMITH, Edmund Robinson Home Service

C.B.E. Colonel, Commander, Otago Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SMITH, Edward Munro 24/1822

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2362

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Grevillers on 24th August and on Bancourt on 30th August. For over forty hours he maintained a most important wire back to Brigade (our only quick means of communication) which was being continually cut by heavy shell fire. He was eventually wounded while engaged on his task.

SMITH, Francis 15427

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1647

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th October 1917. He did extremely good work in bandaging and getting in wounded under heavy machine-gun and occasionally heavy shell fire. He was working in an exposed position for a considerable time, and by his contempt for danger, was responsible for saving a number of lives.

SMITH, Frederick 34929

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2506

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the Trescault Ridge on 12th September 1918. The advance of our troops was held up by three enemy machine-guns and Smith and L/Cpl Gilliam worked round to the flank of the position and then rushed the machine-gunners across the open. They threw bombs into the position and then jumped in and either shot or bayonneted the garrison of three Officers and twelve men. Rifleman Smith showed great gallantry in rushing across the open against so strong a post or the position would never have been taken.

SMITH, Frederick 11/95

M.M. Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

SMITH, Frederick Richard 48099

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2828

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. During the attack on the enemy's positions near Metz, about 10th September 1918, Corporal Smith led his section forward and notwithstanding that half of them had become casualties he succeeded in reaching his objective and consolidating the position. His coolness under heavy shell and machine-gun fire inspired his section with confidence and determination. He has at all times shown disregard for his own personal safety in the face of enemy fire.

SMITH, George Foster 6/4143

S. Private (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SMITH, George John 66204

C.B.E. Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 7 January 1918, p372

For services in connection with the war.

SMITH, Geoffrey Samuel 8/1034

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 8 August 1917, p5459, Rec No 650

Operations Flers Trenches, Grid Trenches, and Eaucourt L'Abbaye 21st September to 2nd October 1916. During the above operations Lieut Colonel Smith commanded his Battalion with conspicuous ability and success. In the two attacks included in the above, his dispositions were admirable. He always inspired his officers, and men with the utmost confidence. He is thoroughly reliable, cool and calm under fire at all times. The fighting spirit of his Battalion is entirely due to his personality. During the operations on the Somme his battalion lost 17 officers and

yet at the present time his battalion is now as good as ever it was, which is entirely due to his able leadership and training. The work of Lieut Colonel Smith during the past 9 months is deserving of a medal.

D.S.O. Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 15 October 1915, p10153

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 389

Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th September 1916. Grid Support Trench, West of Flers, 1st October 1916. Lieut-Colonel Smith is an officer who is possessed of the highest soldierly qualities. He commands his battalion with conspicuous success. During the two operations his dispositions for the attack were admirable. He inspires his officers and men with the utmost confidence. He is thoroughly reliable, calm and cool under fire, and his judgement is thoroughly to be relied upon. The unconquerable fighting spirit of his battalion is a great measure due to his personality. His work is worthy of special distinction.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

SMITH, George Thomas 31360

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2484

Operations: British Front east and West of Bapaume 25th August-7th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Smith acted as Battalion runner. He carried messages forward to the Companies under heavy shell fire and worked day and night under very trying conditions. He maintained a cheerful demeanour and showed a fine example of courage and determination.

SMITH, Harold Percival 2/2264

M.M. Bombardier, Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached Headquarters, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3211

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Crevecoeur on the 8th October 1918 and in the Operations during the attack on Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. Throughout these operations this NCO showed the greatest determination, resource, and bravery in getting the S.A.A. and bombs to the firing line. On many occasions he reconnoitred routes under heavy machine-gun and shell fire and then brought up the ammunition limbers to forward positions regardless of his own safety. The skill and resource of this NCO in getting the ammunition forward kept the attacking forces supplied at all times. His determination to keep the firing line supplied and his skilful and resolute bearing in the face of great danger was a splendid example to all ranks.

SMITH, Harold Ward 13/635

M.I.D. Honorary Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

SMITH, Horace Benjamin 13713

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3052

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field near Briastre on the 11th October 1918. When the Company had suffered heavy casualties and had fallen back to a sunken road, this NCO volunteered to go out in front with a stretcher and help carry in the wounded. This he did in daylight under machine-gun fire and within a hundred yards of the enemy trenches, going backwards until all the wounded had been carried in. Throughout the operation Cpl Smith showed the utmost contempt of danger and set a magnificent example to all ranks in his Company.

SMITH, John 6/3162

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2738

This NCO has performed the duties of Headquarters Sergeant and Battalion Gas NCO During the recent operations, when the work of bringing rations forward was a difficult task, Staff Sergeant Smith never failed to deliver his rations. During the enforced absence of the Sergeant Major he took over the supervision of the Battalion Carrying parties displaying in all his work consistent devotion and tireless energy. He has continuously shown a cheerful disposition in trying circumstances and has always carried out well and faithfully any task allotted to him.

SMITH, John 34932

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1744

In the Becelaere Sector on the night of November 27th 1917, six men of a ration party were wounded by shell fire. Pte Smith, battalion stretcher bearer, under heavy and sustained shell fire went out and dressed the wounded men. Again on

the afternoon of November 29th, when the trench was being bombarded most severely, he went out under terrific fire and bandaged a wounded man. His actions were most gallant, performed under most trying conditions, and were undoubtedly the means of saving the lives of at least 3 men. On both occasions he showed most marked devotion to duty, and has at all times done very fine work. He has invariably set an excellent example to his fellows.

SMITH, John Charles 13644

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action France 13 September 1918

SMITH, James Gordon 3/105A

S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SMITH, Kenneth Bland 11/2491

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2540

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Haplincourt on 2nd September 1918, Private Smith acting as linesman did very good work in establishing communication to an advanced post, and maintaining it under heavy fire. Although slightly wounded in the afternoon, he continued with the maintenance of forward lines and remained out until the situation was normal. The line work done by this soldier during the whole of this Battalion's movements has always been of a high standard.

SMITH, Leonard 2/15

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing an observation post during an attack, from which he was able to send back information of great accuracy and importance. Although several times shelled, he successfully transmitted the information he had obtained by means of visual signalling.

SMITH, Percy William 10001

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 395

This Officer showed great gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting round Flers from the 16th to the 28th September. His platoon cleared the right of GROVE Alley and put in an excellent strong point on our right flank on the 26th September, thereby greatly assisting our advance the following day.

SMITH, Ranfurly 27972

M.M. Corporal, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847

For bravery in the field.

SMITH, Richard James Ernest 9/460

S. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Otago Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SMITH, Robert Richard 7/2425

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1080

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During an intense bombardment on the night of the 28th/29th July this man was on duty as a sentry. The bombardment lasted from 10pm on the 28th until 5.30am on the 29th and during the whole of this time this man remained on duty with his eyes glued to the front and thereby gave much valuable information as to what was going on. Exposed as he was his position was one of extreme danger but although the parapet was levelled in several places he remained at his post. Although being possessed of exceptional bravery and a keen sense of duty, no man could have hung on under the conditions that existed. For action at Western outskirts of Warneton.

SMITH, Spencer Gannon 24310

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1919, p2384
Citation, L.G. 30 July 1919, p9807

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack at La Vacquerie on September 29th, 1918. During the attack the company this officer commanded lost its direction in the darkness and found itself surrounded by the enemy. By gallant leading and skill he managed to extricate his company and join up with the company on his left. This officer has at all times shown great initiative and courage.

SMITH, Stanley 3/1682

S. Sergeant (Temp. Quartermaster-Sergeant), New Zealand Army
Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SMITH, Stanley 44316

M.M. Rifleman, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2652

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations around Bapaume from August 28th to September 2nd 1918. When his Platoon was held up and was suffering casualties from an enemy machine-gun, Rifleman Smith went out alone into the open with his Lewis gun, and, though under heavy fire he gallantly kept his gun in action and silenced the fire from the enemy machine-gun post.

SMITH, Sydney 26/474

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

For marked courage and able leadership. During the operations in September 1918, he on one occasion attacked single-handed twenty-three of the enemy. He opened rapid fire, killed several, and took the remainder prisoners.

SMITH, Sydney Harold 5/372

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached No 3 Field Ambulance
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291, Rec No 747

For gallant conduct at the Horse Lines of No's 12 & 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance, at Ravensberg on the 5th June 1917, during the explosion of Munition Dumps and Munition Train. The dumps were within 100 yards and the train within 200 yards of the horses. The W.O.s while terrific explosions were at their height, paraded their men, marched off their horses in good order, saving their men and all their horses. They set an example coolness to their men in the midst of a shower of shells, bombs and falling debris, and saved much Government property.

SMITH, Sydney Henry 23/1816

M.M. Corporal (Lance-Sergeant), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3256

Operations: British front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations, the Company to which Sergeant Smith belongs attacked. On reaching the edge of the wood, near the final objective, he led his platoon in a charge against three enemy machine-guns with great bravery. This party killed the whole of two gun crews and captured the third. Later, he went on to the last possible position and consolidated. His initiative, daring and coolness inspired his platoon with great confidence and with the true spirit of the offensive, and throughout the day he rendered very valuable service to his Company.

SMITH, Sydney Thomas 3/1192

M.I.D. Private, 1st Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3288

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SMITH, Thomas 26/473

M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77, Rec No 1148

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He is in the Transport Section and did particularly fine work prior to, and during the operations at Messines on 7th and 8th June 1917. He was frequently in charge of transport moving on roads which were under heavy shell fire and displayed the greatest courage and resource. Though at times delayed for hours, he never failed to reach his destination. I cannot too highly commend the excellence of his work.

SMITH, William 3/3080

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2481

Action before Gouzeaucourt on 9th September 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As leader of a squad of a stretcher-bearers, he led his squad through heavily shelled country under difficult and trying conditions. His efficient and consistent work greatly helped the steady evacuation of wounded over an area rendered difficult by shell fire and lack of roads.

SMITH, William Alfred 6/2290

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 768

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. In the attack on Messines L/Cpl Smith who was in command of the Bombing Section in his Platoon, by his courage and cheerfulness in the advance, and in the exhausting work of digging in under shell fire, set such an example to his men that the Trench was completed before the heaviest bombardment opened, thus saving casualties. This NCO has never been away from his Company since he landed on Gallipoli on August 7th 1915, and his work in the trenches has always been excellent.

SMITH, Wilfred Emanuel 6/549

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of carrying parties during the operations, and did excellent work under heavy shell fire, organizing and guiding the parties up to the most forward positions. He set a splendid example of cheerfulness and contempt for danger.

SMITH, William Henry 3/1556

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2980

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 7th October, during an attempt by the enemy to destroy the bridge over the Canal de L'Escaut at Crevecoeur by concentrated shell fire it became necessary to evacuate wounded by this route. Pte Smith at once volunteered for this task and time after time carried stretcher cases across this bridge during the bombardment. His courage and self-sacrifice undoubtedly saved the lives of many patients who would otherwise have been compelled to remain exposed to shell fire.

SMITH, William Keith 29097

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1689

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Passchendaele Offensive Operations on 12th October 1917. After two NCOs of his platoon had been killed, he personally gathered two sections and led them forward in the attack. Up to the time he was wounded he handled these sections with skill and courage.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

SMITHERS, Herbert 23/2094

M.S.M. Private, No 2 New Zealand Army Employment Coy
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

SMYLYE, Alexander 15792

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached 1st Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2004

For devotion to duty. On March 30th 1918 these NCOs had charge of two Stoke's Trench Mortars, covering the right Battalion, and by capable and energetic handling were able to keep down the enemy machine-gun fire, thus enabling the infantry to attain their objective with a minimum of casualties. They then moved forward to the new position, digging their guns in to cover and the line against counter-attacks.

SMYTH, Frank 4/2138

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1973

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

SMYTH, John Falls 3/1555

M.M. Private, No 3 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2478

Action before Ruyaulcourt, South east of Bapaume on September 4th 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst acting as a senior soldier in charge of stretcher-bearer squads, he displayed great initiative in leading his squads through heavily shelled areas. He showed a fine example to his bearers of unflagging zeal and devotion duty.

SMYTH, Thomas Johnston 59551

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3113

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Salesches, on the 23rd October 1918, when his Battalion attacked, Lance Corporal Smyth, at great personal risk, set up, under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, a transmitting visual signalling Station, and throughout the day maintained it. This was the only means of communication and though at times the enemy fire was terrific, this NCO remained at his post and rendered very valuable service. His endurance and devotion to duty called for the highest praise from all who was at it.

SMYTH, Vere Staunton 25/1223

S. Colonel, New Zealand Staff Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SMYTHE, Robert Barrington 15/25

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Signal Company
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6943

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. Major, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

SNELGROVE, William Leonard 5/169A (formerly E/169)

Shows as 15/169 in London Gazette

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003, WA 22/5/10

Gallipoli July and August. Are brought to notice for the excellent work done over a period of two months in repeatedly exposing themselves to shell fire on the Anzac beach and at the risk of their lives rescuing wounded men. On many occasion these men have been seen rendering first aid when everyone else had taken cover they invariably reached the wounded man first and by their bravery and promptitude have been the means of saving many lives.

SNELLING, Thomas Alexander 23261

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 September 1918, p11320, Rec No 2191

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as scout officer of the battalion. His persistent attempts to secure the enemy identification finally resulted in his surprising ten of the enemy, killing three and capturing one. The identification was much needed.

SNOWDEN, Albert Sydney Charles 64591

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2556

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack beyond Biefvillers on the 25th August 1918, Private Snowden showed wonderful dash and the greatest courage as No. 1 of a Lewis gun team. When his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire he rushed forward to some cover within 20 yards of the enemy and opened fire with his gun, despite the fire of two enemy machine-guns whose bullets were at times leading within three inches of his head. Private Snowden killed one enemy gunner and dispersed both gun teams thus enabling the guns to be captured. His conduct was a splendid example to his comrades and his work enabled the advance to proceed.

SNOWDEN, Samuel 13/441

M.I.D. Farrier-Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

SOFFE, George 10/873

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3187

On the 5th November 1918 at Forrester's House Private Soffe who was driving machine-gun limber and advancing with the forward Company displayed exceptionally gallant conduct. Whilst under a very heavy bombardment, he cut a track through the undergrowth in the Foret de Mormal handling his team in a most efficient and creditable manner. He overcame apparently insurmountable difficulties, bringing up the guns to their required location with a display of courage of which was most inspiring to all.

SOMMERVILLE, Clive 11/1100

D.S.O. Major, 12th Battery 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2813

For continuous good service in the field. He has commanded a battery throughout the period with conspicuous ability, particularly during the recent mobile operations. His energy has been unceasing, and he has on many occasions carried out his duties regardless of heavy enemy fire.

M.I.D. Major, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1246

February 26th to September 29th, 1917. A resolute Battery Commander with a high sense of duty. Originally commanded a section of the Divisional Ammunition Column, the horses of which were kept in excellent condition, and has for some six months commanded a Battery with success.

M.I.D. Major, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1990

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

M.I.D. Major, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

SOMERVILLE, James 14501

M.M. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade, attached 3rd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 896

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of his trench mortar on his detachment commander becoming a casualty and later when all his men were wounded he kept his mortar in action until relieved.

Died of wounds France 12 September 1918

SOMMERVILLE, John Adam 11/601

D.S.O. Captain (Temp. Major), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8354

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed fine courage and initiative in an attack and capture of two field guns.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

SOMMERVILLE, William 54164

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2072

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Auchonvillers on the Ancre on the morning of 26th March 1918, Rifleman Sommerville's Company forward the screen while the Battalion was establishing an outpost line on a part of the front where the position was obscure. This man's section was on the flank of the screen, and on reaching the Sugar Factory on the Ypres Road they came in contact with the enemy. The Corporal in command of the section was sniped at and hit, his leg being broken. Rifleman Sommerville with another man immediately went to his assistance, bandaged his wound, and attempted to carry him out of danger on an oil sheet. They got him as far as a trench but found the enemy coming down the trench in force. In turns they carried the Corporal fifty yards along the trench, the one covering the other with rifle fire. Reaching a bend in the trench they jumped quickly out and into a shell hole, taking the Corporal with them. Here they remained on guard until night-fall when they obtained assistance and took the Corporal to the Aid Post. Throughout they were under heavy fire, the Corporal being again wounded twice in the arm. The great resource and coolness displayed, together with the entire contempt of danger shown by Rifleman Sommerville, were an inspiration to those who witnessed this commendable exploit.

SOUTER, William John 6/732

Gold Medal (Serbia)
Private, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1612

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SOUTHERN, William 11/1860

M.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473

For gallant conduct during the fight at Ras El Nagb.

SOUTHEY, Charles Carrington 10918

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Batt.
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15399

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November 1918, south of Valenciennes. He was ordered to reconnoitre with a patrol beyond the final objective. Finding this impracticable owing to the proximity of the enemy, he at once joined in with the Infantry, who were few and hard pressed, and helped them through the day, especially in repelling a counter-attack. At the close of the day he sent in a clear report on the events in his area.

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406

For bravery in the field. (Passchendaele, October 1917)

SPARKE, Sidney Thomas 12/460

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1198

For gallant service and devotion to duty. At the operations near Messines in June 1917, and during a patrol operation near La Basse Ville on June 22/23rd this non-commissioned officer displayed consistent gallantry and devotion to duty. At Messines he acted as platoon sergeant and during the repelling of a counter attack, his coolness and courage were a great example to all ranks. At La Basse Ville on the night of 22/23rd June after the return of his platoon to our lines, he went back alone into "No Man's Land" to search for three missing men of his platoon. In his conduct he has always displayed the same consistent courage and devotion to duty, and he always sets a fine example.

SPARKS, Alfred 16/739

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1414

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty in Ypres Sector during the period 1/7th October 1917. This NCO has set a splendid example to his Section by his coolness under fire. He has always carried out the work entrusted to him well and is a most reliable NCO

SPEAKMAN, John Balmer 26932

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a Lewis gun team during an attack. A concrete enemy gun position was inflicting severe casualties on the flank of the attack, but by skilful use of his gun he accounted for all the enemy in the gun position and enabled the advance to continue. Throughout the advance, and after the objective was captured, he used his gun with great judgement and effect. He showed great courage and initiative throughout.

SPEDDING, Ivan Norman 3/2860

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 3rd Batt., Otago

Regiment

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1281

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres. During the operations on the 4th October, 1917, this officer displayed great courage and devotion to duty. The whole day he worked hard under shell fire and by night time not a wounded man of the Battalion had his wounds unattended to. In addition to men of his own Battalion, large numbers of men of other Battalions passed through his regimental aid post. This Officer's work was exceptional and he set a fine example of self sacrifice.

SPEEDY, Alexander Pringle 10068

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3395 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SPEEDY, Fanny Helena 22/10

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1917, p47

In recognition of her valuable nursing service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service (in British Hospitals)
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6185

In connection with administration in Egypt.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

SPEIGHT, Harold Ellison 2/1499

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 June 1917, p6007, Rec No 136

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery was suddenly subjected to an intense bombardment. He at once went into the open and visited the battery positions, and directed the removal of all his men to cover. His prompt action and great courage saved many casualties to the battery.

SPEIGHT, Robert James 12/2122

S. Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SPENCER, Norman Berridge 25/1033

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1861

For excellent work in arranging the supply of rations and feed to his Company, both during active operations before Passchendaele and during normal periods. His work has frequently taken him into dangerous and difficult country, and he has always shown the most commendable energy and determination in ensuring that supplies reach the men. This NCO's work cannot be too highly commended.

SPENCER, William Henry 12/1799

(Enlisted as Harry)
D.C.M. Corporal, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 13th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), when he displayed great bravery and skill repairing a trench and leading his men under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Sergeant, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Shows as H Spencer in L.G.

SPERRY, Reginald Pountney 13/2920

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

SPICER, Alan Thomas 10/3394

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1834

At Ypres from 16th to 23rd October 1917 this Battalion runner displayed the very greatest courage and the utmost devotion to duty. As Senior runner he went forward previous to his Battalion going into the line and notwithstanding heavy shell fire, reconnoitred various routes and subsequently he guided the runners under his charge over the ground. From the 19th to 23rd October he continuously carried messages forward to the front line Companies under heavy shell fire, always showing the very greatest coolness and disregard of personal safety. His great courage and extreme devotion to duty were a magnificent example to others.

SPIERS, Peter William Gordon 8/3131

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1903

Operations: Becelaere Sector – 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For

conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has a splendid record of service and has at all times set a fine example to his men. He has shown himself to be a splendid leader and has commanded his Company with great success. He has demonstrated these splendid qualities of leadership both in trench warfare and in the attack, where his work has always been of a very high order. His work in the Somme offensive and in the operations at Messines called for great praise from his superior officers. By his personal example, he has rendered great service to this Battalion, in making his Company an efficient fighting force.

SPITTLE, Charles 12/17998

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2174

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid on enemy trenches south of the Serre Road on the 15th May 1918. This NCO was one of a party of seven who the day previously had raided the same position in daylight without artillery support, but finding the enemy were holding the trench in strength were compelled to withdraw after killing and wounding a number of them. He volunteered on this occasion to act as a guide, although suffering from an injury to his knee caused by a fall during the first raid. In his capacity as a guide he rendered most valuable assistance and after guiding the party to the trench he displayed great gallantry in guarding the left flank.

SPRAGG, Arthur William 15/145

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, Otago Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SPRAGGS, Ernest Oliver 2/853B

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Brigade, Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

M.I.D. Battery-Sergeant, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459 (No details)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

SPRIGGS, Charles Arnold 25/69

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2762

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his personal example and disregard of danger he inspired his platoon at a critical time in the attack. In the consolidation under heavy machine-gun fire his cheerfulness and courage spurred on the men with him, and it was mainly owing to his efforts that the work was completed.

Killed in action France 8 October 1918

SPRINGALL, Alfred 4/1847

M.M. Sapper, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1484

This sapper showed conspicuous gallantry on October 12th When carrying out a reconnaissance for wells and dugouts near Gravenstafel north east of Ypres. His cool behaviour under machine-gun fire and steady progress set a fine example to the remainder of the party.

Died of wounds France 26 August 1918

SPROAT, James 5/482A (formerly 9/482)

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Staff Sergeant-Farrier, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

SQUIRE, Bertram Charles 12/850

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1402

For conspicuous gallantry in the Field. East of St Julien on the 4th October this NCO took charge of his Platoon at the commencement of the attack, when his Platoon commander had been casualties. Throughout the advance he led his men in an exceptionally capable manner, exhibiting great personal courage in opposing and overcoming the opposition encountered. On arrival at the objective, he organised his Platoon for the consolidation and rendered assistance which was invaluable to the only Officer left in his Company. He worked regardless of his own safety, and set a splendid example to his men.

STACEY, Donald Edward 12/178

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 663

For devotion to duty 21st September 1916 to 25th February 1917. Till lately this NCO has acted as Medical Officer's Orderly. In that position he has been invaluable to the Battalion, and quite capable of taking charge in the absence of the Regimental Medical Officer. At the Somme he did particularly fine work being a splendid example of unselfishness, and absolutely tireless.

STACEY, Edward Ernest 12/3481

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 554

Between Corner Fort and Le Brideaux east of Fleurbaix. He was a member of a Lewis gun Team returning across No Mans Land after the raid on 21.2.17 an enemy machine-gun opened fire from the flank and wounded three of the four men in the team. Private Stacey with the help of one slightly wounded man carried back one of the team through the enemy barrage of machine-gun fire. He then returned across No Mans Land for the other man laying in enemy wire. Before he could reach him the man was taken prisoner and Private Stacey then returned to our lines, securing the Lewis gun on the way. His conspicuous gallantry and devotion to his comrades his duty was a magnificent example to all. Strength of raid 16 officer and 51 other ranks.

STACKHOUSE, Ernest 31540

M.I.D. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1881

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

STADE, Frederick Andrew 28216

D.C.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p49
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on Biefvillers on 24th August, 1918, he led his pack mule through heavy shell and machine-gun fire to replenish the ammunition of his subsection at a critical period. Again at Havrincourt Wood, on 3rd September, he brought up his pack mule three times through heavy shell fire with ammunition, retiring each time to replenish his load. His gallant conduct was most marked on each occasion.

STAFFORD, James 7/496

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

STANTON, Thomas 6/1725

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1784

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations against Polderhoek, on 3rd December, from midday onwards this man work incessantly from the commencement of the attack regardless of very heavy enemy shelling and machine-gun fire, carrying and tending the wounded. He and another stretcher bearer carried wounded throughout the day back to the regimental aid post and did not cease till the whole battlefield was cleared of all our wounded men, which was not until late in the night of 3rd December. The next day, 4th December a wounded man was reported to be lying out in front of our lines, Private Stainton immediately volunteered to go out and bring the wounded man in. This he did in broad daylight, and in full view of the enemy positions, and brought the man in, although sniped at continually. During a very heavy enemy bombardment of our trenches on 5th December. This man again showed great gallantry in going out at the commencement, and working continuously in rescuing and carrying back the wounded to the regimental aid post. His conduct throughout the operations were a magnificent example to all men: his bravery and utter disregard of his own personal safety were beyond praise, and he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades.

STANTON, William George 3/1196

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1090

For gallantry on August 12th 1917 at Caring Cross Advanced Dressing Station, Ploegsteert Wood. At 10am on this day the enemy heavily shelled the area of the Advanced Dressing Station. A large shell exploded in the entrance to the dressing room, killing two men and wounding three. In spite of the shelling, Private Stainton rushed into the station, which was filled with smoke fumes and flying debris, picked up Private Hoare who was badly wounded, and carried him on his back safety through falling shells to a cellar 500 yards away. He then returned for an ambulance and got Private Hoare away to the next dressing station.

STANTON, William Houkamau 16/90

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1916, 5578, WA 22/5/10

Chunuk Bair 6/20 Aug. Led their platoons with conspicuous gallantry during the operation against Sari Bair.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

STAITE, Oscar 28554

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1692

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. Although his section was practically wiped out, he gathered a number of other men and, without the aid of Officers or Senior NCOs, established and held a strong post in our front line. He set a very fine example to the men under his command.

STALLARD, Francis John William 7/2144

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery, attached New Zealand Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3690, Rec No 563

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At great personal risk he remained in the open under very heavy fire, and passed from mortar to mortar, personally supervising repairs. He set a splendid example to his men, and kept his battery in action throughout the raid.

STANDISH, Ivon Tatham 2/283

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Bde, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5459, Rec No 617

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 28th February 1917. Officer Commanding 3rd. Brigade N.Z.F.A. Lieut-Colonel Standish is an exceptionally good artillery officer, except at administration, very quick and seldom wrong in decision: an accurate eye for country, good knowledge of tactics, and a capacity for quickly establishing intimate co-operations with all infantry with whom he has to work. During the Somme battle his brigade did very good work and always afforded good supporting fire to the infantry. One of his Batteries (13th) having captured (when our infantry passed through them) two German Field Guns, till one was destroyed and a wheel of the other shot away by hostile guns. His Brigade suffered severe casualties and made four advances during the battle of the Somme. At Armentieres he covered more raids than any other Brigade Commander. At Fleurbaix he gave satisfactory support on all occasions to our infantry.

D.S.O. Major, No 3 Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 October 1915, p10729

For conspicuous gallantry in the Gallipoli Peninsula on the 27th-28th August, 1915. He was controlling the fire of a very exposed section of guns, performing this duty on a flank under heavy fire, when one of his guns was put out of action, and a fire broke out round his ammunition-pit. He at once left his observing-station, ran to the pit, and personally assisted in extinguishing the fire.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

STANLEY, George 12/3159

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430 Rec 950

During the operations on the Messines Ridge (7/6/17-9/6/17) For his devotion to duty in carrying ammunition and water through heavy shell fire throughout the whole operation.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 May 1917, p4160, Rec No 539

On the 27th September 1916, his Battalion attacked Grid Trench in the vicinity of Flers. In many places the wire in front of this trench was uncut and for a time the assault was held up under heavy fire. At one of these places Corporal Stanley, although only a private at the time, rushed forward alone and threw bombs into the enemy's trench and by his brave action set his immediate portion of the assaulting line moving forward again. To show the kind of fire under which this was accomplished I may state that out of 120 men of the Company to which Corporal Stanley was attached only 40 came out unhurt.

STANTON, Elizabeth Fanny 22/327

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

STAPLES-BROWNE, Richard Charles 3/2916 (formerly 29047)

M.B.E. Quartermaster and Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 January 1919, p87

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

STAPLEY, Robert Henry 3/1197

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2982

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in charge of the Bearer Relay Post on the Lock of the Canal de L'Escaut. In the early morning of 7th October, when his Bearer Relay post and route of evacuation were being heavily shelled he was not content with merely supervising the work of his bearers but personally assisted each squad on the bridge, the most dangerous portion of the carry. His coolness and utter disregard of danger set an example which encouraged his bearers to cope with a task of the most difficult and dangerous nature.

STARK, George Henry 26933

M.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

STARNES, Fred 6/359

D.S.O. Captain, 2n Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11044

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When, after heavy fighting, our men were exhausted, and being attacked in front and both flanks, he rallied them and personally led a third and final attack with such determination that the enemy were swept back up their communication trenches. Next day he beat off a strong counter-attack with heavy loss.

O.B.E. Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 March 1919, p2995

For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Mesopotamia.

M.I.D. Captain, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 30 April 1919, p5446

Mentioned for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty by Lieut-General Sir W. R. Marshall, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., Commander-in-Chief, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, in his despatch of 11th November, 1918.

STATHAM, Frank Hadfield 8/977

M.I.D. Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli on 8 August 1915 or 9 August 1915

STEDMAN, Alfred James 11/1370

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1050

For extreme gallantry. This man's section was on the left of the attack when his Company attacked the enemy front line system of hedgerows just north of La Basse Ville on 31st July. All the NCOs of his section and of the section on his right became casualties. Then Stedman showed himself a very gallant and cool soldier. He extricated the remnants of these Company sections from a hopeless position and brought them back to a sound position and led them shortly afterwards forward, reinforcing his Platoon at a critical moment.

STEDMAN, Maurice Archibald 24/1248

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 September 1918, p11055

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's platoon had suffered casualties from a preliminary bombardment, and he cheered and re-organised the men by going from post to post regardless of danger. When the infantry attack developed, he led forward a bombing party far in advance of the line in an endeavour to break it, and, though pushed back he delayed it. Later, when the enemy got round behind, he led out a rifle section into the open and made his position secure.

STEEDMAN, Andrew Black 3/447

D.C.M. Corporal, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332

On 27th April, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, for gallantly rescuing a wounded man under heavy fire, and again on the 29th April, for attending on two wounded men under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

STEEL, Reader Wilford 2/2552

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 22 January 1917, p837, Rec No 507

On October 1st near Flers. The left section of 3rd Battery were in action in a semi-covered position in hastily constructed pits. Zero time for an attack on this day was 3.15pm but this section received orders to fire an hour earlier in order to enfilade trenches in front of the Division on the left. 20 minutes after starting the section was subjected to a very heavy bombardment by 7.7, 5.9, and 8 inch guns. This hostile bombardment was intense for 2 1/2 hours and intermittent till 8pm. During the bombardment the pits and the detachment were hit several times by large pieces of flying splinters. About 4.45pm the enemy obtained a direct hit on "C" gun pit killing one and wounding the whole of the detachment, and destroying

all the ammunition in the pit. The section was now reduced to these three under a sergeant, but they gallantly worked all through the heavy fire, continuing the fire with the remaining gun and eventually clearing away the wreckage and wounded from the other gun and eventually firing both guns.

STEELE, Joseph 12/3834

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2757

For long and valuable service. He is Pioneer Sergeant and has been in action with the Battalion, in every Battle except one in which it has been engaged. He has always taken charge of stores in ammunition and performed his work in a most thorough and satisfactory manner. He is a man of very fine type and has consistently set a splendid example of devotion to duty and steadiness under fire.

STEELE, John Hector 33128

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

For great gallantry, initiative, and devotion to duty. On 4th November 1918, during the attack on Le Quesnoy, his platoon officer was killed; he immediately assumed command of the platoon, and by good leadership reached his objective and consolidated. His work throughout the day was excellent.

STEELE, John William Cunningham 4/441

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

STEPHEN, John 3/1198

S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

STERRITT, David 22216

D.C.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1779

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. Though wounded he took command of his platoon when his officer became a casualty and consolidated his objective under heavy shell fire. He set a fine example of courage and leadership.

STEVENS, Arthur Morris 26473

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3189

On the 4th November 1918 during the attack on railway line in the vicinity of Herbignies, the enfilade fire of enemy machine-guns from the left flank was causing casualties to our advancing infantry. Cpl Stevens displayed initiative and leadership in bringing his machine-gun into action, and effectively silencing the enemy fire, thus enabling the advance to be resumed. Throughout the operations, this NCO has worked courageously with inspiring effect upon the troops within his vicinity.

STEVENS, Charles Thomson 20575

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2515A

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Havrincourt Wood on the 12th September 1918. After his Platoon had suffered heavy casualties, including his Officer, and the advance was held up he reorganised his men and personally led a bombing party down the trench, using in this effort enemy grenades owing to the limited number of our own available. He succeeded in wiping out the machine-gun Post which was holding up the Company flank, to protect the flank, and enabled the remainder of his Platoon to consolidate their position. His cheerfulness and contempt for personal safety during the whole operation was an inspiration to all.

STEVENS, Kenneth Murdoch 12/237

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

STEVENS, Reginald 6/553

M.S.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3300

For Continuous Good Service and Devotion to Duty.

STEVENSON, David 25/677

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1663

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. For many hours he carried out wounded under very heavy enemy rifle and machine-gun fire.

STEVENSON, Frederick William 6/2285

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1490

At the assault on Belle Vue Ridge on October 12th this Non-commissioned officer

was in command of a Lewis gun Section. He led his men forward with much skill and determination under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. After his men had all become casualties, he worked the gun himself until the Company was relieved.

Bar M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2084, Rec No 2582

Operations: British Front near Havrincourt Wood – 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation, Lance Sergeant Stevenson, in company with an Officer, reconnoitred an approach for a flank attack, when the advance of his Company was held up by open country swept by machine-gun fire. He then returned to his platoon and guided it to within rushing distance of an enemy strong point on the flank; took command of two sections and co-operated with his platoon commander in rising the position from to points. By the capture of this position, the whole Company was enabled to Advance and capture the positions on its flank.

STEVENSON, Henry Chalmers 8/1058

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1887

Operations – Belle Vue Spur, 4th October 1917 to 20th October 1917. For devotion to duty. This NCO was the Transport Sergeant of the Battalion and he did excellent work in this capacity during the above period and until November, 1917, when he left the Unit on a Tour of Duty. Sergeant Stevenson was always a devoted and faithful worker, and, while the Battalion was in the line, he spared no efforts to ensure the proper delivery of supplies to the men in the trenches. Moreover, he served with the Unit during the offensive operations on the Somme, at Messines, and in the October offensive east of Ypres, and on these special occasions he overcame all difficulties in the way of transport and it was due largely to his efforts that the Battalion did not at any time fail to receive its rations.

STEWART, Albert De Bolton Peel 33954

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2921

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 when his Platoon Commander was wounded his platoon was counter-attacked and forced back over a branch of the river. He conducted the retirement in a very skilful manner and showed marked courage and ability throughout the whole operation.

STEWART, Alexander 2/1676

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039

For bravery in the field.

STEWART, Alexander 8/1845

M.M. Private, No 4 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1588

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele, on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private A Stewart showed exceptional devotion to duty on October 12th, when several of his squad had been killed and wounded he carried on going forward time after time under heavy shell fire. He was a splendid example to the other men and his conduct during the whole operations was highly meritorious.

STEWART, Alexander Edward 24/1

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6793, Rec No 2770

During the operations covering the period 26th March to 17th July 1918 this Officer commanded the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade in the Mailly-Maillet Hebuterne Sector with conspicuous success. His daring and leadership during a very trying time contributed materially to the success of the operation which resulted in the capture of the high ground on the north of the Sugar Infantry between Auchonvillers and Hebuterne. This Officer has always shown great gallantry and sound and capable leadership, both when in command of a Battalion and on assuming command of the 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade. By his total disregard of danger and the manner in which he has carried out his duties at all times he has inspired the confidence of all under his command. Brigadier-General Stewart was wounded by a sniper while making a reconnaissance of a newly captured position near Fusilier Trench on 17th July 1918.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29, Rec No 359

For conspicuous good work and ability since the arrival of the Division in France: when in the trenches at Armentieres he organised and planned a most successful raid against the German trenches which resulted in the killing of 39 of the enemy and the capture of 9 prisoners. During the advance of the 13th September and the capture of Flers Colonel Stewart are in conspicuous good work. When the situation was obscure he personally went forward, organised parties from his own and other battalions, and at once consolidated the position gained. By his cheerfulness and disregard for danger he put fresh heart into the men and materially assisted in the success of the advance. Throughout the whole period in France Colonel Stewart has shown the greatest keenness and willingness to carry out any work, and the success of the Battalion in any task it has undertaken is due to a very large extent to the personal example set by this officer.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), New Zealand Rifle Brigade. Commanding New Zealand Entrenching Group
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (France) Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13206

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

STEWART, Andrew Donald 8/3079

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2979

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 3rd/4th October the route of evacuation was subjected to a heavy bombardment with a barrage behind the Bearer Relay Post. Nevertheless, Pte Stewart repeatedly volunteered for the task of carrying patients through the barrage and he continued throughout the night to set his comrades a fine example of cheerfulness, courage and endurance.

STEWART, Archibald Thompson 34934

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2187

Operations: British front line South of Hebuterne. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th June 1918 Corporal Stewart acted as guide to a silent raiding party of 2 NCOs and 4 men, intending to raid a suspected enemy post 500 yards from our front line. Corporal Stewart had on three previous mornings reconnoitred the approach in broad daylight. The enterprise was completely successful. Two men watched the flank of the party while the remaining four, including this NCO, jumped the enemy wire fence into the trenches where they surprised two of the enemy, one evidently a sentry. The party then moved along about 15 yards and captured five more prisoners. They then returned to our lines, overland, with the 7 prisoners, and without suffering casualties. The success of the enterprise was largely due to the previous daylight reconnaissances of Corporal Stewart. These, and the enterprise, were carried out in full view of his Company, on whom it will have a splendid effect.

STEWART, Charles Byedlaugh 24/907

M.S.M. Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2772

Since the inception of the battalion on 24th February 1918 he has been Regimental Sergt-Major and has zealously, and courageously and loyally contributed to improving its discipline, moral, and esprit de Corps. His just and fearless handling of the NCOs and men of the battalion when instructing and guiding them in their respective roles has been of inestimable value. He has previously done excellent work in the line when carrying out the duties of section sergeant and Company Sergeant-Major.

STEWART, Charles Gordon 10/945

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

Near Le Quesnoy, on 4th November, 1918, he led his platoon with determination and skill, and controlled the necessary clearing up of posts and buildings in a most able manner. Later, during the evening he led two platoons through the forest to the allotted line of exploitation, and pushed out patrols and held a line of outposts to protect securely the troops passing through at dawn. He showed great coolness and initiative.

STEWART, Douglas MacBean 6/1171

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Gallipoli between 25 April 1915 and 29 April 1915

STEWART, Eric George Duncan 11/1650

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles, 22nd Corps, Mounted Troops
L.G. 2 April 1919, p4337
Citation, L.G. 10 December 1919, p15399

For gallantry and initiative displayed on scouting patrol when attached to 33rd Infantry Brigade, 11th Division. On 8th November 1918, near Hergies, when the Infantry had lost touch with the retiring enemy, he went forward on a patrol with five other ranks. He located the enemy, and returned with valuable information. On 9th November 1918, he and one other rank rode into Aulnois, being the first British to enter, and found it clear of the enemy. He then went forward to another village, eventually bringing back the exact information required.

STEWART, Frederick 10/1997

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1936

For consistent good work and devotion to duty for the period under review. 22.9.17 to 24.2.18 with particular reference to the Attack on Gravenstafel on 4th October, 1917, when he was in charge of the Battalion parties and performed his duties with great courage and success. He has previously served with the Battalion at the Somme and Messines.

STEWART, Hugh 6/982

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Colonel), Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6793, Rec No 3356

This Officer Commanded his Battalion with great distinction during the Autumn Advance 1918. He also commanded a brigade temporarily during operations, in an entirely satisfactory manner. In addition to his other duties, he has successfully organised and, later, superintended the Educational System in force in the New Zealand Expeditionary Force.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 649

Operations Somme, Flers, Goose Alley, Drop Alley, Grid Trenches – 21st September to 2nd October 1916. On the night 20th-21st September, Lieut-Colonel Stewart planned and carried out with his Battalion a most successful attack on Goose Alley, and Drop Alley, which was captured with very little loss. But subsequently during the night the enemy made four desperate counter attacks which after very hard fighting were eventually driven back, and the front trenches regained, it was entirely owing to Lieut-Colonel Stewart's and Capt Starne's determined action that the enemy were finally driven off. Again on the 1st October, in the taking of the Grid Trench and Grid Support Trenches Lieut-Colonel Stewart displayed great skill in the way he handled his Battalion. In connection with the fighting on the 20th-21st September, as described above, the following telegrams were received by the G.O.C. New Zealand Division from the G.O.C. 4th Army (General Sir Henry Rawlinson) and the Commander of the V Corps. "Please congratulate the New Zealand Division from me on their excellent work on Flers, and Drop Alley. They deserve every credit for their gallantry and perseverance. The Corps Commander congratulates General Sir A.H. Russell and the New Zealand Division on the success gained last night (20th-21st inst) by the 2nd Canterbury Regiment. The repeated attacks renewed and delivered with such energy and determination speak highly of the fine fighting qualities displayed by all ranks. The Corps Commander particularly desires to express to Lieut-Colonel Stewart his admiration of his gallant and courageous leading."

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p17, Rec No 1192

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917. As Commanding Officer of the 2nd Batt. Canterbury Regiment, Lieut-Colonel Stewart has shown the highest qualities of organisation, leadership and power of command during the past 6 months. Preparatory to the Messines offensive he spent weeks in training and preparing his Battalion for this particular operation. His Battalion was entrusted with the taking of the final objective allotted to this Brigade and it was undoubtedly owing to the arrangements he made that the success was so complete. Lieut-Col Stewart possesses to a marked degree the offensive spirit, and inspires all ranks under him with the same keenness. During the battle itself on the morning of the 7th June he went forward at great personal risk under a heavy artillery barrage, showing an utter disregard of danger to superintend the advance of his forward companies to the final objective; and it was at this moment when he was about to establish his Battalion Headquarters on the ridge, that he was severely wounded in 8 places by an enemy shell. I consider him worthy of special mention.

M.C. Captain, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Captain, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Battalion, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 382

Switch Line, south east of High Wood, 15th 16th, 17th and 18th September 1916. As Officer Commanding the 2nd Canterbury Batt. holding the Switch Line for four consecutive days under heavy shell fire, Lieut-Colonel Stewart set an example of the highest soldierly qualities to all ranks and displayed great skill in the manner in which he dealt with the situation. Goose Alley and Drop Alley, night 20th/21st September 1916. Again on the night of the 20th September Lieut-Colonel Stewart planned and carried out with his battalion a most successful attack on Goose Alley and Drop Alley was captured with very little loss. Three times during the night as a result of counter-attacks the trenches were lost and won. Through the energy and determination of Lieut-Colonel Stewart and Captain Starnes the enemy was finally driven off with heavy loss.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshal D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th

September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Croix de Guerre (France)

Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2068

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign. (Gallipoli)

STEWART, Isla 22/45

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

STEWART, James Bremner 26/224

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3308

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

STEWART, James Garfield 14/79

M.C. Captain, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 438

Distinguished service and devotion to duty as Adjutant New Zealand Divisional Train, during the period 23rd March 1916, to 30th September 1916. Both in Gallipoli and the Somme, his devotion has been most marked.

STEWART, Keith Lindsay 50623

M.B.E. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6926

For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Egypt.

STEWART, Leonard 28636

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3350 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

STEWART, Nelson 53281

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358, Rec No 3253

Operations British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal on 5th November 1918, Private Stewart was a Lewis gunner. When his Company met with heavy hostile machine-gun fire near the final objective Private Stewart took his Lewis gun forward and, by skilful use of cover from ground and trees and with utter disregard for personal danger, put two enemy guns out of action and forced a number of other guns to be abandoned by their crews. This man, throughout recent operations, has set a splendid example of courage and skill to his section and all others associated with him.

STEWART, Robert 15521

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2489

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Mill Cross and the Ridge towards Haplincourt on the 2nd September 1918, a platoon of Private Stewart's Company was ordered forward in support of the attacking Company. Shortly after they had gone forward the Platoon Officer was killed. Seeing that the leading troops were meeting with much opposition from the high ground in front. Private Stewart, promptly grasping the situation, gathered as many of the platoon as he could, and led them forward under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire to reinforce. His courage, initiative, and leadership, were a great factor in enabling the Ridge to be carried, and a large number of prisoners to be taken.

STEWART, Rueben 9/622

M.I.D. Corporal, 15th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 603

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. For consistent good work and devotion to duty in laying out lines and keeping up communication. This NCO's work since arrival of the battery in France (April 1916) has been excellent and is worthy of reward. He was through the Somme fighting with the Battery (September to October 1916) and throughout was responsible for maintenance of communications under very heavy fire of all descriptions. He has always displayed the greatest coolness under fire. He has been previously recommended for specific gallantry.

Medaille Militaire (France)

Sergeant, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 July 1917, p7099, Rec No 731

At High Wood, Somme on 20th September 1916, when the 15th Battery position behind High Wood was heavily shelled with 15cm shell and gas shell. Sergeant Rankin and Gunner Playfair were casualties and Sergeant (then Gunner) Stewart at great personal risk rendered immediate assistance to them both and succeeded in getting Sergeant Rankin to a dressing station under heavy and continuous fire. During the night 20th/21st September the Battery and the vicinity were again heavily shelled especially with gas shells and throughout the shelling, Sergeant Stewart rendered very valuable work in tending wounded and getting them away. On both occasions as on previous and many subsequent occasions he displayed the utmost coolness and courage, setting a splendid example to other men in his

unit. His devotion to duty, coolness and courage under fire have been most marked ever since the Division came to France, and I strongly recommend him for the award of the Medaille Militaire.

STILES, Robert William Bell **6/3884**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 980

Operations – Between Messines and Warneton 14th and 15th June 1917. This NCO who was in charge of a Lewis gun section led his men through the enemy barrage and when fired upon by enemy machine-gun, immediately came into action and forced the enemy to retire. Later when his platoon was held up by machine-gun and rifle fire he on his own initiative pushed round to the enemy's flank under very heavy fire and again brought his gun into action. His cool-headed and brave leadership undoubtedly materially assisted in the strong point being captured.

STILL, Archie Ernest **15793**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1041

For exceptional gallantry. In the attack by Hawke's Bay Company of 2nd Wellington Regiment on the village of La Basse Ville this man was No 2 of a Lewis gun section. Almost at the beginning of the operation by reason of casualties to the crew he assumed command of the section. He did this gallantly and inspired the others by his coolness and bravery. During the enemy counter attack he drove back three determined attacks against the section and then when all the section save him had become casualties he fought his gun until a party of approximately fifty of the enemy attacked him and got within bombing distance. He retired then bringing back his Lewis gun which by now had been disabled. His gallantry was magnificent.

STILL, Charles Haselden **26/421**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1012

For gallantry in action east of Ploegsteert Wood on 13th and 14th June 1917. During the night 13/14th June the left flank of his Company came under very heavy fire and the left post was forced to retire. Lance Corporal Still did excellent work, patrolling the exposed flank and re-establishing touch. Later in the night he went out under heavy fire and obtained touch with the posts of the Companies on the flanks of his Company's position. The example which he set his men was most inspiring.

Killed in action France 28 September 1917

STICHBURY, William Stanley **12/257**

D.C.M. Sergeant-Major, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2762

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised ration, store and water parties and guides for his battalion. He handled them with great success, and by his energy and determination in the face of great difficulties inspired all his men to bear the strain cheerfully. He has at all times done excellent work.

STILWELL, Wilfred Fosbery **4/501**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5486, Rec No 579

For continuous excellent service in Gallipoli and France, frequently under heavy fire, especially at the Somme, in laying and maintenance of Divisional Signal Lines. He has on separate occasions had his pince-nez broken on his nose by a bullet, been wounded in the neck and twice been blown off his feet by a shell explosion but has not left duty on any occasion. Was recommended for his special services at the Somme for Immediate Reward. His service since that date has been excellent.

STIRLING, Sydney George **25/912**

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1664

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on the 12th October 1917. For many hours he carried out wounded under most trying conditions, until he was wounded himself. He showed utter disregard for his personal safety.

STIRLING, Norman Douglas **44795**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2918

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918 at Bon Avis Ridge he was cut off from his platoon and found himself alone with a number of the enemy in front of him. They called on him to surrender but he continued firing at them as they advanced on him. Finally he captured a German and succeeded in returning with him to our lines.

STITT, Alan Duncan **6/849**

D.S.O. Major, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1190

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June and operations in front of Ploegsteert 14th to 19th June 1917. During the above operations Major Stitt was in Command of the 1st Canterbury Batt. and displayed exceptional qualities of leadership during that time. He was continually under heavy shell fire for five days and showed the greatest gallantry when superintending the consolidation of that part of the Messines Ridge allotted to his Battalion. During the later operations opposite Warneton he again commanded his Battalion with conspicuous success and was responsible for establishing a line of posts in front of La Basse Ville which he

personally reconnoitred and personally supervised the work during the night it was carried out. Later, during the latter part of July, when the 1st Canterbury Batt. were holding the trenches opposite La Bass Ville, Major Stitt was again in command. The Battalion was continually subjected to a very heavy shell fire, under very bad weather conditions; Major Stitt, by his cheerful disposition and devotion to duty, maintained his Battalion in the highest state of discipline and efficiency.

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 413

During the whole of the operations round Flers from 16th-28th September 1916, this Officer has done excellent work as Adjutant of the Battalion. During the action on the 27th at Grid Trench, the Senior Officers were casualties and Captain Stitt was sent forward to take command and consolidate the position. This he did particularly well, sending in good reports and citing an excellent line. An excellent officer.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

STOBIE, Cecil William **6/2764**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on Welsh and Rob Avis Ridges from 28th September to 1st October, 1918. When the enemy attacked the right flank of his company, which was in the air, he put up a stout resistance, and, though wounded in the face and both arms, continued to direct his men against the enemy, causing them to retire.

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 619

On the Somme this NCO did very excellent work. On one occasion, during an attack, after his Platoon Commander had been wounded he took command of his Platoon and carried on the work of consolidating until another Officer was sent up. He has done consistently good work since joining the Battalion in October 1915. He is a brave and cool fighter.

STOCKDALE, Walter **23/605**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2636

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the recent offensive actions from 21st August to 12th September 1918. Stockdale is NCO in charge of Battalion Linesman and worked night and day in his endeavours to maintain his wires. Signal communication was extremely difficult owing to heavy shell fire but by his fine personal example he heartened the men and kept the lines maintained.

STOCKDILL, Thomas **6/1156**

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

On 26th April, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, for distinguished gallantry in recovering wounded men on the open beach under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

STOCKER, Valentine **2/805**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 10th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 December 1916, p12111, Rec No 512

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He remained for two days in the telephone-pit of his battery to answer calls under most intense fire. Later although severely wounded, he remained at his post. He has previously done good work.

STOKES, Alfred **42227**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2359

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at Grevillers and Bancourt on the 24th and 30th August and 1st September Pte Stokes was a stretcher bearer, and throughout the operations displayed great bravery. He worked continuously clearing the field of wounded though all the time under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His conduct was of the highest order, and set a splendid example throughout the operations.

STONE, Norman George **13129**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2508

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during operations 9th to 12th September 1918, near Gouzeaucourt Wood. Early in the evening of the 11th he organised and led forward a bombing party against the enemy at Dead Man's Corner. He bombed up the sap leading to it and effected an entry killing the enemy garrison. He made his way towards the Battalion on the left but was attacked by the enemy from several directions and driven out of it, but he succeeded in withdrawing his party of six to our lines without casualties. His work round this corner of the wood was, throughout the operations exceptionally fine, supervising and leading parties regardless of his own personal safety.

STORRY, William 26708

M.M. Rifleman, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2634

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the operations around Bapaume from August 25th to September 2nd 1918. Storry was employed as a Battalion Runner and on six different occasions on August 26th carried through important messages through a heavy barrage. He was always most keen and enthusiastic and always volunteered for any difficult tasks. Later on the evening of the 27th August when all the runners were tired and exhausted and suffering from lack of sleep Storry volunteered to carry an important despatch to the front line companies. He had to pass through an Artillery barrage and heavy machine-gun fire. He reached the companies but during his return was wounded in the head. His wonderful courage was an example to all.

STOUT, Thomas Duncan McGregor 3/3

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

STOW, David 4/1587

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Corporal, New Zealand Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2818

For personal bravery and gallantry, cheerfulness and inspiring devotion to duty.

STOW, James Crighton 14502

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached No 1 Section, Divisional Signal Company
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 959

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He was employed as a Brigade Runner during the operations in and around Messines on 7th 8th and 9th June 1917, carrying despatches from Brigade Forward Station on the Western Side of Messines to the Battalions in the line east of Messines. His path lay over ground which was constantly being shelled but Private Stow repeatedly went to and fro between the two stations with Messages thus maintaining communication between front Line troops and Brigade Headquarters. He showed great courage and his work was most valuable.

STRACHAN, Douglas Harper 11/138

M.M. Acting Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11146

For bravery in the field.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

STRACHAN, Laurie 11/557

D.C.M. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 22 October 1917, p10869
Citation, L.G. 26 January 1918, p1345

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rushing forward and bayoneting an enemy sniper who was inflicting casualties amongst our men. By this prompt and gallant action he greatly assisted our advance.

M.I.D. Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Palestine 14 November 1917

STRANG, John Donald Kay 9/781

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, WA 22/5/10

21/28 Aug 1915 – Kaiajik Aghala. Came particularly under notice for distinguished service.

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 342

Conspicuous courage and devotion to duty during the advance of the 3rd Battalion, 3rd New Zealand Rifle Brigade to the Blue Line objective near Flers. He materially assisted in helping forward the advance by moving to and fro along the 400 yards of the Battalion front, advising and encouraging his men. He was killed just as the Brown Line objective was reached. This Officer had performed

conspicuous good work since the arrival of his Unit in France last April. His loss is a serious one to his Unit.

Killed in action France 15 September 1916

STRAHAM, Thomas Alexander 25962

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2500

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Snap Trench near Beaucamp on the 13th September 1918. This NCO led his section in a bombing attack on an enemy trench, captured the trench and established a block and post in a communication trench leading out it. Afterwards he held the post with three other men and inflicted loss on the enemy. During the whole of the operations on this and following days this NCO did much valuable work, and set a splendid example to the men of his platoon.

STRINGER, John Malcolm 2/243

D.C.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2762

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery was subjected to very heavy fire and a bivouac was blown in. He at once went to the spot, extricated a wounded man and got him clear. Twice later the same thing occurred, and he again displayed the greatest courage and self-sacrifice in getting the wounded clear.

M.M. Sergeant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1440

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near St Julien on the 4th October, 1917. On the 4th October, 1917, during an attack by the infantry, the battery was heavily shelled for a considerable period whilst firing in support of the attack, particularly the gun under the command of this NCO He displayed the greatest courage throughout, and by his conduct, set a very fine example to all the men round him.

STRODE, Arthur 8/3771

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1089

On the 4th August 1917, in the La Basse Ville Sector, South West of Warneton, 8/3771 Private A. Strode, 2nd Batt. Otago Regiment, assisted by 8/3830 Private H. McDonald (both telegraphic linesman) succeeded in restoring telephonic communication to the two advanced companies, the wires of which had been destroyed by hostile shell fire. These two men went forward while the enemy was heavily bombarding the advanced posts, both in front and in rear of them, and after working continuously for three hours, succeeded in laying the wires and establishing not only communication between Battalion Headquarters and the two Companies, but also lateral communications between the two companies themselves. As the outpost area was completely exposed and under observation from the enemy, and runners could not be sent forward by daylight, the telephone communication proved to be invaluable. The difficult task set these two men was carried out with consummate coolness and with the greatest devotion to duty. They repaired the wires on several occasions under heavy shell fire.

STRONACH, Donald William 4/635

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1431

This NCO set a particularly fine example to his section when working on a mile track over the Hanebeek, north east of Ypres under exceptionally heavy shell fire on the 4th October, 1917. His determination to get the work done and his bravery when carrying materials through the barrage impressed them all.

STRONACH, Elise McGregor 22/199

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Rotorua Hospital, Rotorua
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

STRONACH, Wynnifred Maud 22/177

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

STRONG, Albert Edward 40463

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3005

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, near Crevecoeur. During the attack on 8th October Rifleman Strong displayed great initiative and daring. When the advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun he crawled to the flank and shot the machine-gunner. In addition, and throughout the operation Rifleman Strong did exceptionally good work as Company Runner, repeatedly passing through heavy barrages.

STRONG, William James Home Service

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

STRUTHERS, Henry 23/923

D.C.M. Lance-Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491

Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage while under heavy fire in rescuing an officer and two men who had become buried by a shell.

STUART, Andrew 69144

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3115

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, in the operations near Salesches, Private Stuart was No 1 of a Lewis gun. An enemy machine-gun opened fire from a farm at close quarters, and Private Stuart dashed forward with his gun to a position from which he could fire. He was wounded in the act, but he brought his gun into action and silenced the enemy, and later refused to leave until he was ordered to the regimental aid post by his Officer. His gallant act saved many casualties and his example of fortitude was an inspiration to everyone who saw him.

STUART, Donald Mansfield 10/3095

M.M. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1836

At Ypres from 21st to 23rd October 1917 this NCO displayed the greatest bravery and devotion to duty. While his Company was holding the front line posts he carried out very important patrols. On night of 21st he volunteered for and carried out a reconnaissance of the enemy's wire under very difficult circumstances, and brought back a reliable and most important report. Again on night of 22nd he volunteered for and carried out over very difficult ground and under continued fire a reconnaissance of the Ravereke River, returning with an exhaustive report. Throughout he showed the very greatest courage and most exceptional ability.

STUART, Godfrey Leslie 24076

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his excellent handling of his trench mortar and skilful observation work he succeeded in preventing several enemy machine-guns from firing. Later, on hearing that the infantry were held up by a strong point and had run out of bombs, he collected all available ammunition and advanced his gun to a point from which he could get direct observation. He brought his gun into action at a critical moment and was responsible for the capture of about 40 of the enemy and 6 machine-guns. He set a magnificent example of coolness and determination.

Killed in action France 5 November 1918

STUART, John 11/1063

M.M. Sergeant, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1500

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance West of Passchendaele on 12th October, when his Officer was killed, this non-commissioned officer carried on and located positions for his guns, and supervised his men under heavy fire, until seriously wounded himself. He set a splendid example of gallantry and determination.

M.I.D. Temp. Corporal, No 2 Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5430, Rec No 622

During enemy raid on T.88 Houplines Sector on 15-11-16. Although surrounded by enemy and 50 of his team had become casualties, Corporal Stuart successfully guarded and kept his machine-gun in action until enemy raiding party was repulsed.

STUART, John Bannerman 39348

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3118

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations near Salesches on the 23rd October 1918, Corporal Stuart was in command of a Lewis gun Section. When his Company was held up, he rushed his gun forward to a commanding position, opened fire and silenced an enemy machine-gun, allowing the advance to continue. He was continually pushing ahead and bringing fire to bear on any enemy, thus enabling his Company to advance with the minimum of casualties. Corporal Stuart handled his section with great skill, and inspired his men by the splendid example he set throughout.

STUART, Robert 8/4492

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3059

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 8th October 1918, during operations in the vicinity of Esnes Corporal Stuart was in command of a Lewis gun section of his Company. Throughout the advance he showed great coolness in passing through an enemy barrage and when his Company was held up just South of Esnes, he immediately pushed forward with his Lewis gun, under heavy machine-gun fire, and by bringing accurate fire to bear on the enemy caused them to fall back, thus enabling his Company to push forward. Throughout the advance this NCO displayed great courage and determination and set a fine example to his subordinates.

STUBBINGTON, Frederick Charles 24238

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2106

Operation: British line Opposite Beaumont-Hamel on 26th March and subsequent

days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations this man was employed as Company runner. On the 26th March and 5th April 1918 he repeatedly made journeys between company and Battalion Headquarters, carrying reports and despatches. These journeys were invariably made under exceptionally heavy hostile machine-guns and shell fire. He performed his duties in a most cheerful and willing manner at all times.

STUDHOLME, John 7/1293

C.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

D.S.O. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1917, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

STUDLEY, Walter Harold 6/770

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

STUNELL, Alfred George 12/634

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2764

New Year's Honours Despatch for period 25th February 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

STUNELL, Charles Edward 3/510

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1593

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 12th 1917, during attack on Passchendaele Ridge, Lance Corporal C.E. Stunell repeatedly went out through seas of mud and under heavy machine-gun fire to the forward line and by his energy and coolness under the most dangerous conditions he brought in many men who were lying in shell holes. This work he continued for 48 hours and only gave up when his feet were so swollen that he was unable to work. He was an excellent example to the other men and undoubtedly saved many lives.

STURGESS, Samuel 12502

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

STURMEY, Arthur Lewis 48107

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When with his section, which held its position against greatly superior enemy forces until the latter had reached within 20 yards, he performed most brilliant work in organizing parties to cover the withdrawal to another position. He then assisted to fire a machine-gun, and by his boldness under very heavy fire materially assisted in the final repulse of the enemy. Himself accounting for 14 of the enemy, he afforded such an inspiring example of courage and initiative that a very small party were able to effect tremendous execution in the enemy ranks.

SULLIVAN, A M 802

M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

An Australian.

SULLIVAN, Joseph 26/692

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1628

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while the Battalion was holding the line near Kron Prinz Farm from the 14th October to the 17th October 1917. He did excellent and courageous work as a runner for Brigade Headquarters and later, rejoining his unit, did further excellent and daring work in carrying despatches and acting as the guide for the relieving unit under very severe enemy shelling. He has previously done most excellent work, especially during the operations at Gravenstafel on the 4th and 5th of October 1917.

SULLIVAN, William 8/2483

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1525

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur this non-commissioned officer displayed exceptional bravery and perseverance. He was a Lewis gunner in a Company which was attacking a "Pillbox", and by gradually working to a flank and by constantly keeping his gun in action he contributed to a great extent towards lessening the enemy fire. Although subject to withering machine-gun fire he managed to keep his gun firing all day, and

by so doing undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades. Right through the operations his gallantry was an example to all ranks.
Killed in action France 25 August 1918

SULLIVAN, William Henry 8/3147

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1173

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 2nd August 1917 while in command of a platoon at La Basse Ville Sergeant Sullivan held his men together under exceptionally heavy shell fire, although he had previously been buried and stunned by the shelling. On the following day in the same sector whilst on outpost duty, although rendered unconscious for one hour by the burst of a shell, and in consequence suffering severe pain, he remained on duty in command of his platoon while the enemy placed an intense bombardment on the position, and held his men together to meet an expected attack. On both occasions he showed remarkable ability, coolness and leadership, in handling his platoon under the most trying circumstances.

SUMMERHAYES, Kenneth Alexander 11/1863

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

SUMMERS, Robert James 27610

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3339 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.
Killed in action France 24 October 1918

SUMNER, Wallace Charles Ivan 23/1831

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

SUTHERLAND, Alexander John 18128

M.M. Corporal, 8th Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

SUTHERLAND, David Errol 24/293

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1117

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has set a fine personal example of determination coolness and disregard of danger in organisation of his Platoon and consolidation of objective. His leadership of controls has at all times been excellent, vigorously and boldly carried out under the most trying conditions, and the precise and accurate information he has sent in has been invaluable.

SUTHERLAND, Frederick Alexander 23/1206

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA 161/3

Gallant conduct and devotion to duty. Finding himself the only sergeant left in his Company, he assisted his Company Commander in the advance and showed great gallantry in leading a platoon. Assisted in consolidation and displayed great courage in the face of heavy fire, exhibiting a fine example to the men whilst things were very unpleasant throughout from shell fire.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G., WA 161/3

Operations east of Cambrai – 13 October – 11 November 1918. Continuous devotion to duty. On 8th November he led a patrol to Eugnies and finding the enemy gone sent back a report and then pushed on to La Louviere and gained touch with the enemy, remained in touch until the infantry arrived. This NCO's devotion to his duty is worthy of great praise, he is resourceful and brave in his enterprises and has proved a tower of strength in the recent operations.

SUTHERLAND, Frank Emanuel 16/1327

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3421

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to the cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

SUTHERLAND, Henry 19185

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1076

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the raid carried out by the 15th north Auckland Company against the enemy on the 31st July this man was runner to the Officer in charge of the raid and rendered splendid service. He took messages continuously along the whole front and returned with accurate reports of the situation. This was all done under severe machine-gun and shell fire and showed him possessed of great courage. He captured one of the enemy after killing another. He was the last man to return to our trench as he remained out searching any wounded or dead. He was subsequently sent out again to bring in a shot man. His work was of the very highest order. For action at Western outskirts of Warneton.

SUTHERLAND, Hugh James 13/3207

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2460

Conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. From 23rd to 29th August in the operations near Bapaume this NCO was in charge of the linemen at his Brigade Forward Station. Utterly regardless of his own safety he worked time after time under the heaviest fire between the Brigade Forward Station and the Headquarters of Battalion in the line. For three days and nights, during a period when hostile shelling was continuous and when telephonic communication was of the utmost importance, he continued his work on the lines almost unceasingly. On one occasion he was half buried by the explosion of a shell, but undaunted he continued to carry on his work and to assist his men. His untiring devotion to duty was beyond all praise, and his resolute bravery and splendid leadership not only had the greatest effect on his men but also resulted in the maintenance of the Brigade communications during a most important period.

SUTHERLAND, James Sinclair 27608

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2542

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Haplincourt on 2nd September 1918, when the No. 1 of the Lewis gun Section of which Private Sutherland was No. 2, was killed, he, disregarding his personal safety, immediately took command and kept the gun in action, completing the disorganising of the enemy machine-gun crews and maintaining the flank whilst the platoon on the right continued their advance. He then proceeded to reorganise the remainder of his section, rushed his gun to a more advanced position, and covered the further advance of his platoon. His courage and initiative and devotion to duty were a splendid example to all the men under him.

SUTHERLAND, Mary 22/46

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

SUTHERLAND, Robert 11/827

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1919, p57

For distinguished service in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

SUTTON, Frederick John 2/2566

M.M. Gunner, 2nd Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 100

At High Wood on 16th September. As assistant to the Forward Observation Officer he went into Switch Trench at 7am and spent the entire day keeping the line intact in that area and carrying messages to the visual signalling station behind Crest Trench. This area was under extremely heavy fire all day, and the work carried out by him was especially praiseworthy.

SUTTON, Rupert Ingram 18174

S. Captain, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

SUTTON, William 22291

M.M. Company Sergeant Major, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2361

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance on Grevillers on 24th August. He assisted in keeping touch between platoons and took command of one platoon that had lost its Officer. His courage and dash under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and some shell fire, were a splendid example to all ranks. He later commanded the Company until an Officer was sent up to take over.
Died of wounds France 2 September 1918

SWAINSON, Alexander 23/1833

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2181

Operations: British Front line South of Hebuterne. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 31st May 1918, this NCO was one of a party of four who raided an enemy post. At 7pm, in broad daylight, he, with three others, moved out over 300 yards from the front line trench along an old disused communication trench which, near the objective, was completely locked with wire, necessitating movement over the open in full view of the enemy. The post captured, which contained at least 8 men, was rushed, 3 men killed and 1 officer and 1 other rank taken prisoner. In spite of heavy bombing and rifle fire the prisoners were brought safely back to our lines and an identification and much valuable information obtained without a casualty. The success of this daring enterprise was to a very large measure due to the personality and example of this NCO, whose boldness, determination and prowess on the occasion, as also on other patrolling operations, are beyond all praise and inspire in his men the greatest confidence and admiration at all times.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2086, Rec No 2244

Operations: British Front north of Hebuterne 24th July 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the German position, east of Rossignol Wood, this NCO displayed consummate skill and leadership. Prior to the

attack a machine-gun was causing casualties in our front line and communication saps. Sergeant Swainson, on two occasions, crawled out into No-Man's-Land. On the first occasion he shot three of the crew of the gun, and the second time he killed the gunner. One minute before zero he, in company with a companion, crawled out into No-man's-Land, and threw Stokes Bombs into the enemy wire which could not be dealt with by Trench Mortars. Again during the attack he, and a companion, rushed two enemy guns which were holding up our bombers and killed the crews. This NCO set a splendid example to all ranks at a critical period.

SWAN, Clement Stevenson 10/487

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1200

During the period 26th February to 20th December 1917 this NCO as Orderly Room Sergeant, has been unceasing in the performance of his duties day and night. His energy and reliability have had a marked effect on the efficiency of the administrative work of the Battalion. He joined the Battalion as a private in August 1914, and served throughout the whole Gallipoli Campaign. In August 1915 he was appointed orderly Room Clerk, and has served consistently till the present date, and has always displayed marked ability and the utmost devotion to duty.

SWAN, George 8/3170

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he commanded his company with great coolness and decision. He showed utter disregard of danger, continually moving about amongst his men whilst consolidating under very heavy fire. He was wounded whilst encouraging his men.

SWAN, James ford 10/1674

D.C.M. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

On 2nd and 3rd May, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, for distinguished service on three occasions in making valuable reconnaissances under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Private, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action France 16 September 1916

SWAN, Victor 41661

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2562

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918 in front of Biefvillers, Lance Corporal Swan's Company when close to its objective, was met by heavy machine-gun fire. This NCO skillfully worked his two guns rounds the flanks, and forward, and by well directed fire enabled the final rush to be made with success and comparatively few casualties. As soon as the objective had been captured he rushed his guns forward and inflicted heavy casualties on the retiring enemy. His courage and initiative had an excellent effect on the men.

SWEETMAN, Ernest Percy Shelly 13/446

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

SWITALLA, Frank Patrick 9/1360

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field.

SYKES, Francis Bernard 2/793

D.S.O. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11026

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 18 May 1917, p4878

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 December 1917, p13067

Mentioned in Field Marshall. D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

SYME, George 2/1103

D.C.M. Gunner (Temp. Bombardier), 15th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 11 December 1916, p12115

For conspicuous gallantry in action. In company with a sergeant he entered a burning gun-pit, and found a gunner pinned under fallen debris. He and the sergeant worked for several minutes within a few feet of the burning charges and rescued the man.

Killed in action France 19 July 1917

SYMON, Frank 2/365

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568, WA 22/5/10

(i) Chunuk Bair & Lone Pine 8/9 Aug 1915. Previously commanded the 1st battery which was trained by him and did most excellent work ever since the end of April. During the operations from 6-14 Aug, this battery has done most excellent work both in bringing fire to bear on Chunuk Bair and also in assisting in the attack and capture of Lone Pine by 1st Aus Div. Lieut-Col. Symon has on all occasions fought his battery with ability & have much pleasure in bringing to notice his good services. (ii) Sept-Dec Gallipoli Peninsula 1915. This officer's name has already been submitted for good work.

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5476, Rec No 616

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. Officer Commanding 1st Brigade N.Z.F.A. This officer efficiently commanded his Brigade during several important advances made by our infantry and earned the commendation in common with the other Group Commanders, of all C.R.As, commanding groups to which his Brigade was attached when at the Somme: this Brigade made five advances during the time they were in action. During the period we held the line at Armentieres and Fleurbaix this Brigade never failed the render good service to the infantry to their raids. Lieut-Colonel Symon is especially good as an organiser and administrator and it is due chiefly to him that the 1st Brigade has attained such a high state of efficiency.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

TAAFFE, James Thomas Benjamin 12/3164

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1381

For conspicuous gallantry. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on October the 4th L/Cpl Taaffe while the advance was taking place repeatedly rushed forward alone with his Lewis gun and covered the advance; thus materially assisting his comrades. While doing this just before reaching his objective, he was badly wounded.

TAIAPA, Tamati 16/742

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2155

For courage and devotion to duty. On morning of April 5th 1918 L/Cpl Taiapa was one of a party engaged in wiring in the forward area near Colincamps. The enemy put down a very heavy barrage and L/Cpl Taiapa's Platoon Commander was seriously wounded. At great personal risk Taiapa went through the barrage to obtain assistance from an Aid Post and again later on went back a second time to bring a stretcher. He showed great courage and coolness.

TAIT, George Aubrey Geddis 11976

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 943

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. Throughout the operations at Messines this man who was a Company Runner repeatedly carried messages over exposed ground under heavy fire. He showed both boldness and resource, and his work in maintaining touch was of the greatest value.

TAIT, Henry Caldwell 3/2313

M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TAIT, Kenneth James 1/185

M.C. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 January 1918, p960

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he led his troop with great gallantry and skill over ground exposed to heavy machine-gun fire. He showed magnificent leadership and skill.

Killed in action Palestine 23 March 1918

TAIT, William James 9/886

M.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

TALLKE, Louis Leslie 8/1648

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1514

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Belle Vue Ridge on 12th October, this non-commissioned officer showing the greatest contempt for danger, and under a terrible hail of machine-gun fire reconnoitred the whole of the Battalion front and brought back a most reliable report showing exactly the positions held and the estimated strength of garrison.

TAMIHANA, Puia 20862

Croix de Guerre (France)

Private, New Zealand Pioneer Batt.

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

TANGATAKE, Whiri 16/1275

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1412

For conspicuous good work and bravery under fire in Ypres Sector during period 1/7th October 1917. He has never wavered in carrying out his work under difficult conditions and has always done a good job. By his cheerfulness and personal bravery under fire he has set a splendid example to other men.

TANNAHILL, John 10/2778

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 1 January 1919, p49

Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 25th February to 16th/17th September, 1918. He was a platoon sergeant during an attack near Beaumont Hamel on 30th March, when he displayed splendid dash and initiative and fine leadership. In the consolidation of the captured position, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, his coolness and courage spurred on and inspired his men, and it was mainly through his efforts that the work was completed. Since then his work both as platoon sergeant and A./C.Q.M.S., has been consistently excellent.

TAPLIN, Joseph Hugh 2/1469

D.C.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491

Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While under heavy fire, his gun being put out of action, he remained at his post, assisting the wounded and getting his gun into action again.

TAPPER, Kenneth Edwin 3/2

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TARBUTT, Lancelot Odard Samuel 24/1555

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2921

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918 in the attack on Bon Avis Ridge he came to a steep bank held by several enemy machine-guns. With little support he reached the bank capturing three guns in one nest and two in another. He showed great promptitude, coolness and disregard of danger.

TATHAM, John 45574

M.M. Private, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps

L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2043

At Auchonvillers – 26/27th March 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried messages, S.A.A. water and rations to gun teams of his section in the Front line while under heavy fire. Worked untiringly and displayed fine contempt of danger, an inspiring example to all.

TAUA, Matene 16/360

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.

L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3419

For consistent good work during the period 18th September 1918 up to cessation on hostilities and afterwards. Taua has at all times shown resourcefulness in carrying out any work allotted to him and his coolness under fire has been an encouragement to his men to do good work. He is a keen and reliable NCO

TAVENTALE, David 25216

M.M. Private, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps

L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1719

Near Passchendaele on 12th October 1917. For great bravery and devotion to duty. He carried messages from the guns to Company Headquarters continuously through very heavy machine-gun fire. It was due to his excellent work that communication was kept up continuously with the guns.

TAVENDER, Basil Noel 6/157

D.C.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Batt.

L.G. 14 January 1916, p616

Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 9th and 10th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), as a guide. He displayed great bravery and skill and marked devotion in the performance of his dangerous duties.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Batt.

L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Died of disease New Zealand 16 November 1918

TAYLOR, Alan 24/1838

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1685

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO who was in charge of a Lewis gun Section, brought his section into action rapidly when his company was held up, and was largely responsible for clearing up a difficult situation. His fine leadership greatly inspired his men.

TAYLOR, Albert Edgar 4/1854

Incorrectly included. See Taylor, Frederick George

TAYLOR, Andrew 23/295

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 898

For great coolness and devotion to duty. During the attack on Messines on the 7th June 1917, he displayed great coolness in the advance and by his energy, control, and grasp of the position of the new line. He set a splendid example and by his energy and personal efforts consolidation of the position was thoroughly completed.

TAYLOR, Cuthbert Hargreaves 28517

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 17 September 1917, p9592, Rec No 1022

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his patrol with exceptional ability, and completed the task entrusted to him with thoroughness and rapidity. He has on all occasions shown himself to be a fine leader of men, and his coolness and vigorous energy has set a splendid example to his platoon, especially at times when casualties were heavy and their task a difficult one.

TAYLOR, Charles Semmens 13824

D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864

Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. At Le Quesnoy on 4th November 1918, his section was caught on the flank, but by great gallantry and skilful handling of the section he was able to turn a very dangerous situation into a brilliant success resulting in the capture of a hundred prisoners and two machine-guns.

TAYLOR, Edward 56047

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2918

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he was one of the Company runners. Throughout the day he was carrying messages to the Platoons and to Battalion Headquarters over areas swept by machine-gun fire and across bridges which were entirely exposed to the enemy snipers, machine-guns and artillery. He showed the greatest courage.

TAYLOR, Frederick George 4/932

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023, Rec No 1482

During the action on October 12th this NCO went forward reconnoitred and laid out an Infantry track to the new front line near Gravenstafel, north east of Ypres. His pluck and determination to get the work done was mainly instrumental for its completion despite the heavy machine-gun and shell fire he was subjected to.

TAYLOR, George Noel 7/277

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles

L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

TAYLOR, Gordon Stuart 6/3891

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2581

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt 4th/6th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Corporal Taylor, with another Battalion Signaller, was constantly out mending wires. On one occasions, although he was blown over by the concussion of a shell, he mended 10 breaks between Battalion Headquarters and Metz. This was during an enemy bombardment and enabled communication to be kept up with Brigade Headquarters at a very critical time. On all occasions this NCO has worked with total disregard for his own safety and with a wonderful fearlessness of almost certain death has maintained communication on many occasions between Battalion and Brigade Headquarters.

TAYLOR, James Albert 23/1213

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment

L.G. 4 June 1917, p5491

Citation, L.G. 9 July 1917, p6824

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has rendered valuable service during raids, and has at all times set a splendid example to those under him.

Killed in action France 31 August 1918

TAYLOR, John Frederick **12/2486**

M.I.D. Private, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1842

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

TAYLOR, Leslie Jude **23288**

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13185
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4889

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment, under an extremely heavy fire, he reorganised his company and ensured the successful consolidation of the line against counter-attack.

TAYLOR, Malcolm Mack **2/264**

M.I.D. Corporal-Fitter, 3rd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3440 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

TAYLOR, Percival George Riley **11/148**

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7059

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

TAYLOR, Thomas Feilden **6/1149**

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

TAYLOR, William Francis **8/3171**

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Field Company, N.Z. Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2795

For good service and devotion to duty in the field during the period 25th February – 16th September 1918. He has displayed great efficiency in carrying out his duties as C.Q.M.S. during period dating from his appointment 18 months ago. An extremely hard worker, he has shown organising powers and energy of a very high standard. His work has always been most satisfactory and his resourcefulness most marked.

TAYLOR, Walter Gilbert **26/481**

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1658

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917, this NCO displayed especially fine leadership, handling his platoon with initiative and vigour. Under extremely heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he reorganised an exposed position, caused by a platoon on his flank being shot up, and re-sited his consolidation to meet a threatened enemy counter-attack.

TAYLOR, William John **7/1907**

M.M. Corporal, 10th Batt., Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

TCHERNEGOVSKI, Wilfred Ivan Lees **12/2487**

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2317

Operations in front of Bapaume on August 29th and 30th 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty on 29 August 1918. This soldier worked continuously for 36 hours under heavy fire bringing in wounded. Blown up by a shell which killed 8 and wounded 7, although badly shaken, he immediately helped to dress the wounded and carry them into safety in spite of the shell fire. He continued on without rest until all the men were cleared and then went forward and brought in other wounded men lying out. By his coolness he saved the lives of several men and was a splendid example to the other bearers during the action.

Te AMO, Pa **20860**

M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1623

For conspicuous devotion to duty and courage under fire in St Jean Area on 18th and 12th October 1917. Te Amo was one of a party detailed to effect urgent repairs to Wieltje-Gravenstafel Road which was heavily shelled by the enemy. A number of mules and horses which were stuck in shell holes had been abandoned by their drivers, and Te Amo rendered specially good service in getting the animals clear thereby saving casualties. Work was done under heavy shell fire and exceptionally bad conditions. Te Amo has at all times been most conscientious in the performance of his duty.

Te AU, George David **16/525A**

M.S.M. Private, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2780

For consistent good work during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th

September 1918 while the Battalion has been in the Ypres and Hebuterne Sectors. Te Au has repeatedly shown coolness and bravery under shell fire and he is a most reliable man.

Te PATU, Tamati **16/757**

Shows as Te Patu, Q in London Gazette
M.M. Private, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 854

On the 7th June Pte Te Patu was a working party who were digging a Communication Trench from Calgary Avenue to the German 2nd Line. The party came under very heavy shell fire and Te Patu was wounded in the neck, shoulder and arm. Though he was bleeding profusely and was told that he might go back to the Dressing Station, he declined to do so and insisted that he must finish his work so that his comrades should not have to remain behind and complete it for him. He thus set a very fine example of pluck and devotion to duty, which was of the greatest value at such a trying time.

Name corrected L.G. 28 September 1917, p10040

TEAGUE, John Alexander **6/1126**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1169

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Messines on the 7th June and subsequent days this non-commissioned officer led his platoon with great dash and gallantry setting a splendid example to the objective. Notwithstanding the heavy shell fire, he rapidly consolidated his position. Immediately his platoon had dug in he took command of a large wiring party and skillfully and quickly erected an entanglement on the company's front. During his long service he has served a fine record as a great fighter and a capable leader.

TEAHAN, John **27987**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Lance-Corporal, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 10 October 1918, p11946

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

TEMPANY, George Alfred **12/1062**

Shown as 12/1012 in L.G. 3 July 1915
D.C.M. Private, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332

On 25th April, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, for conspicuous bravery during a retirement in advancing under heavy fire into the enemy's lines, and carry back a wounded comrade to safety.

M.I.D. Private, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

TEMPERLEY, Arthur Cecil **10/1130**

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5569

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 12 July 1916, p6944

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 4 January 1917, p202

Mentioned in despatch from General Sir Douglas Haig, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of the British Armies in France, dated 13th November, 1916.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 15 May 1917, p4752 Rec 483 & 568

Has acted as G.S.O.2 of this Division since January 1916. This Officer has shown great ability, sound judgement and is well fitted for a higher position. I believe it would be in the interests of the Service to give him Brevet rank.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Divisional Headquarters
L.G. 11 December 1917, p12921

British Loan Officer 5/8/14-30/5/17 (Norfolk Regiment)

TEMPERO, Frank Justin **41149**

Ordre De Leopold, Chevalier (Belgium)
Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 15 April 1918, p4522, Rec No 1809

Operations: Opposite Polderhoek 27th Nov to 5th Dec. 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At 1pm on 3rd December 1917, during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, when the advance of our troops was held up by the heavy hostile fire, this NCO with a few men overcame one of the enemy's strong points, and advanced to a point between the Chateau and a large pillbox (18): at this time they were about 100 yards in advance of the rest of the line, although cut off and unassisted, Corporal Tempero consolidated and held to his ground. This NCO showed the greatest personal courage and by his leadership and determination, was able to beat off three bombing counter-attacks. He did not withdraw from his position until he received orders from an officer, and succeeded in getting his men through to the main line without any casualties.

TEMPLETON, Thomas 9/524

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2343

Operations: British Front near Bapaume – 24th/25th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th and 25th August 1918, when his Company had suffered severe casualties, Private Templeton went out many times under fire of all descriptions, attending to the wounded and dragging them to safety, his action undoubtedly saved many lives. His wonderful disregard for his personal safety set an inspiring example to all.

TENNANT, James Wallace 6/4362

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 786

During the attack in Messines on June 7th Private Tennant performed the duties of runner and during heavy bombardments carried many messages to Battalion Headquarters and to the Headquarters of the Companies holding the line near our consolidated position. This soldier showed great devotion to duty and the willing way he carried out his duties during the period of the attack and also in the preparatory operations set a fine example of all.

TENNENT, Kenneth Boor 7/1320

M.M. Sergeant (Temp. Squadron Sergeant-Major), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

TEWSLEY, Cyril Hocken 3/298

C.M.G. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6515

For valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 July 1918, p8027

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TEPENE, Charles William 36696

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2964

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September 1918, at Bon Avis Ridge he led his platoon with great dash and skill against enemy machine-gun positions putting several of these out of action and capturing many prisoners. Later, when consolidating in an exposed position though himself wounded, he risked his life in rescuing a wounded comrade under heavy rifle fire and machine-gun fire. He was a fine example of what a platoon commander should be and inspired everyone with whom he came in contact.

TETLEY, Charles Alfred 6/366

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2688

During operations between 25th August West of Bapaume and 2nd September at Mill Cross east of Frenicourt this Private showed great gallantry and resource in difficult situations. On 2nd September when all the NCOs of his Platoon became casualties he acted as Platoon Sergeant and showed great courage and resource in reorganising the Platoon under machine-gun fire. He also superintended the consolidation of the objective in an exposed position and personally reconnoitred and obtained touch with the flanks. His fearless action was of the utmost assistance to his Platoon Commander and greatly facilitated the rapid consolidation of the line.

THACKWELL, Ronald George 7/1662

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Bombardier, X Battery, Light Trench Mortars, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2850

In May 1918, in the Colincamps Sector the Battery was unexpectedly and urgently requested by the Infantry to blow out a certain enemy post. The only possible place from which the shooting could be observed was from one of our most advanced posts. Owing to shortage of wire it was found necessary to run the wire across country to the observation post so this NCO volunteered to do it, crawling across the open where he was exposed to the observation and fire of the enemy. He remained at the observation post and personally transmitted corrections to the Battery until the wire was destroyed by enemy fire. This NCO has been in the Mortars for a considerable time and in all his work has proved himself reliable and efficient.

THOM, William Napier 26/927

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 900

For great courage and devotion to duty. On 7th June 1917, Corporal Thom, who was in charge of a party of men, established an ammunition dump beyond Messines. He afterwards returned to the starting point and carried forward gun gear and more ammunition, having to pass a heavy enemy barrage. At all times his example

gave confidence to the men of his section and greatly assisted the work of the group.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2412, Rec No 1638

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele ridge on the 12th October 1917. He led his machine-guns through heavy shell fire, and reconnoitred under very heavy machine-gun fire, for positions from which he could cover the Infantry. He showed an entire disregard for danger throughout the operations and was indefatigable in his attentions to the wounded, in spite of heavy sniping.

THOMAS, Acland Withiel 4/78A (formerly E/78)

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during a morning attack on 1st October, 1918, on Crevecoeur. He threw a footbridge over the canal for the infantry to cross, personally carrying out work which he considered too dangerous and important to leave to the men. The task was accomplished under machine-gun fire, and, after completing it, he made a useful reconnaissance, also under heavy fire.

THOMAS, Henry Albus 6/2299

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1778

Operations opposite Polderhoek. 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, about noon, when the attack was in progress the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and this NCO, who was in command of a Lewis gun and team which located an enemy machine-gun which was inflicting casualties on our troops, he opened fire on the gun and put it out of action thus enabling the advance to proceed. His brave and prompt action and most efficient use of the weapon under his command undoubtedly saved many casualties, and resulted in the capture of the enemy gun in question, and in the taking and holding of very valuable ground. Later in the afternoon, about 3pm he dug in his gun in a good position from where he inflicted many casualties on the enemy troops. His gallant and cool behaviour were a splendid example to all.

THOMAS, Hugh James 13/2932

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

THOMAS, John Trevor 32549

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8869, Rec No 2070

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon. When his platoon was out-flanked by the enemy he organised a party and rushed the enemy position, capturing a machine-gun and forty two prisoners. He showed a fine personal example throughout.

THOMAS, Leonard 23/2289

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2017

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations at La Signy Farm from 27th to 30th March 1918 he took command of his platoon after his superior officer was killed and beat off several bombing attacks. He organised the defence of his sector and showed ability and courage.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1206, Rec No 2366

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Bancourt on the 30th August. This NCO displayed great courage and initiative in getting sections forward towards our objectives. On reaching the south side of Bancourt much shell and machine-gun fire was met and under this continuous fire the Company had to advance up a long slope. After a party led to an officer had been driven back by concentrated shell fire, Sergt Thomas led a mixed platoon and established himself on the crest of the ridge and got in the touch with the flank battalion.

THOMAS, Norman Henry 10925

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, WA 161/3

Gallantry and devotion to duty when this NCO's platoon leader was wounded, he took command and led it gallantly throughout the attack and showed magnificent courage and example whilst under heavy fire.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Lance-Sergeant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

THOMAS, Robert William 28236

M.S.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached 2nd Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3330

For consistent and efficient Service as Battery Q.M.S. During the fighting in September, October and November 1918, this NCO by his devoted service and untiring energy ensured his Battery Rations being delivered. His loyalty, keenness and devotion to duty was most marked in these operations, even in the face of adverse and dangerous conditions.

THOMAS, Stanley Arthur 26206

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2121

Operations: On British Front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918, and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Corporal Thomas was in command of the Company Signal Station during the enemy's attempted attack on March 27th. It was through his good work in frequently repairing his line under very heavy shell fire that touch with Battalion Headquarters was maintained practically throughout the day. Again on April 5th, he maintained his line throughout the day in a very heavily shelled area thus securing forward communication at a time when it was urgently needed. He has at all times shown the same conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty.

THOMASSON, Herbert Henry 6/369

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2390

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field from 24th August to 31st August 1918. At Loupart Wood on 24th August he led his platoon forward in the attack with skill and determination, killing a machine-gun crew and capturing a gun. When the attack was over he re-organised his platoon and then led forward a bombing party which successfully cleared his front. At Bancourt he again skillfully led forward his platoon in the leading wave of the attack and showed great resource and skill in re-organising his line.

THOMPSON, Arthur Claude 6/2776

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1327

Operations Gravenstafel – 30th September to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Every night from September 30th till October 3rd 1917, he led his ration party through heavy artillery fire, thus keeping the front line troops constantly supplied with water and rations. He displayed great bravery and disregard for his personal safety and set a fine example to the men under his command.

THOMPSON, Albert Edward 4/137A (formerly E/137)

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

THOMPSON, Allen Edwin 5/283B (formerly 17/283)

M.I.D. Sergeant (Acting Staff-Sergeant-Farrier), Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 431

Consistent good work and devotion to duty both in Gallipoli and the Somme, and he has been found equal to all emergencies.

THOMPSON, Andrew Stevenson 12/886

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p55, Rec No 494

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded near Flers on September 27th 1916, while endeavouring to obtain some information on the situation at a certain place, that was urgently wanted. During the whole time he has been with the Battalion he has done consistently good work.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1119

On the 13th June 1917, when the situation was very obscure he boldly led his patrol into the enemy's sector under heavy fire of all calibres, obtained and sent back very useful information, established and held an important position against strong bombing attacks until reinforced, thereby ensuring the success of subsequent operations that day. He has at all times done excellent work and shown a splendid example of devotion to duty.

Killed in action France 4 August 1917

THOMPSON, Gerald Russell 11969

M.I.D. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1160

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the battle of Messines this man did especially good work. During the advance made by his Company, the machine-gun fire was severe at certain points. He located one of the enemy guns in action, which meant heavy casualties if it remained in action. Pte Thompson with another man rushed forward and captured the gun, heedless of their own personal safety. He had just completed his task when he was killed by a fragment of shell.

Killed in action France 8 June 1917

THOMPSON, Harold 5/241A (formerly E/241)

M.M. Gunner, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2195

On 15th July 1918 near Ponquevillers, the gun on which this man was working had a premature which destroyed the piece, set fire to the pit, and wounded Gunner Thompson and two of the detachment. He heroically helped his No. 1 to put the fire out, although an explosion which would have endangered the whole Battery was imminent. He afterwards collapsed as a result of his wounds.

THOMPSON, Harold Colclough 10282

M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3345

During the operations in October and November 1918 C.Q.M. Thompson never failed to deliver rations to his Company. On numerous occasions this was difficult work carried out under shell fire. At all times this Q.M.S. has performed his duties in a keen and most efficient manner and he has always placed the comfort and efficiency of his Company before all other consideration.

THOMPSON, Henry James 15834

M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company, on 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Le Quesnoy. He made a daring reconnaissance under heavy fire, and so disposed of his platoons that he succeeded in capturing four machine-guns and a 77mm gun and forty prisoners, thereby enabling another battalion to pass through and attack the enemy on the flank. Later, on reaching his objective, he made another reconnaissance and established posts safeguarding his flanks.

THOMPSON, John Norman 4/639

M.I.D. Regimental Sergeant-Major, Headquarters, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 450

Has been Staff-Sergeant and R.S.M. Divisional Engineers in France from April to September 1916. In these positions he has displayed much ability and has worked extremely hard. He has had a considerable share in the performance of all Engineer duties.

THOMPSON, James Pirie 2/146

D.C.M. Bombardier, 2nd Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11902

For conspicuous gallantry and ability from the 8th to the 12th August, 1915, at Chailak Dere (Dardanelles). At one time three guns of the battery were out of action through being hit by bullets, breakages, or other damage. Bombardier Thompson, assisted by another man, managed to get them all in action and to keep them going. To effect this he had, on more than one occasion, to strip and repair the guns while under heavy fire. His coolness and bravery were most marked, and his work highly valuable at a critical time.

M.I.D. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

THOMPSON, Norbert Boland 8/859

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p49
Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For conspicuous courage and daring initiative. During the attack on Avesnes-les-Bapaume on 25th August, 1918, he single-handed engaged with rifle fire an enemy bombing post which was holding up the flank of his company, afterwards collecting some men and rushing the post and killing or capturing the garrison. Later in the same operation he showed considerable gallantry and leadership in mopping up the captured area, quickly overcoming machine-gun opposition and sending back prisoners.

THOMPSON, Percy Admiral 25754

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3013

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on October 8th, near Crevecoeur. During the attack on the 8th October, and at a moment when the enemy advanced in large numbers towards our lines from Lesdain, it seemed as if a counter-attack on our flank was imminent. Sergeant Thompson, with a small party, rushed towards the edge of a cliff but were held down by an enemy machine-gun. Sergeant Thompson then worked his way forward, shot the machine-gunner in the head, and turned the gun on the enemy inflicting many casualties.

Medaille Militaire (France)

Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 January 1919, p1450, Rec No 2305

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On April 5th 1918, Sergt Thompson was in charge of a forward bombing post which held off a heavy enemy attack. On July 15th 1918, he handled half a Platoon with great skill and courage in an attack on Fusilier Trench capturing two machine-guns. Again during the first 14 days of August 1918 he was in charge of the wiring of Rossignol Wood and in spite of continuous shell fire succeeded in erecting 800 yards of wire. His coolness and bravery have always been of a very high order.

THOMPSON, Ralph James Lander 10/1353

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

THOMPSON, Stanley Gordon 6/370

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 780

This NCO was in command of No 9 Platoon in the advance on Messines on 7th June 1917, and also acted as Company Sergeant-Major. His coolness in helping to set the men to work under shell fire when digging in, and encouraging them in an exhausted state, was instrumental in getting the trench in such order that when

the heaviest shelling was experienced there was ample cover for his men and few casualties resulted. Sergeant Thompson landed on Gallipoli with the Main Body and his work in the trenches and on parade has always been exemplary.

THOMPSON, William John 7/134

M.I.D. Sergeant, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

THOMS, Nathaniel William Benjamin Butler 15/7

D.S.O. Major, Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 25 August 1917, p8803

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in frequently moving forward under exceptionally heavy shell fire, personally reconnoitring the line and bringing back most valuable reports. He displayed exceptional courage and keenness throughout.

M.C. Captain, Headquarters, New Zealand and A. Division
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Captain, Headquarters, New Zealand and A. Division
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1207

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 155

Action: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th September 1916. Major Thoms was in command of the company sent up to reinforce the left flank of the Switch Line on the morning of the 15th September 1916, where he remained for four days under a heavy bombardment. He constructed four strong points, covering the left flank at a critical period, and his cherry manner and untiring energy were a rare example to all ranks on the left flank. It was entirely through him that the valuable information was received to the effect that the Germans were preparing to counter-attack the 47th Division from the direction of Martinpuich, and he was also the first to report German battalions massing north of Factory Corner. He has always displayed the utmost and greatest devotion to duty at all times.

M.I.D. Major, Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 999

During the operations on Messines on the 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th June 1917. For great gallantry and devotion to duty. As Brigade Major this Officer frequently moved forward under exceptionally heavy shell fire, personally reconnoitred the line occupied by the Brigade and brought back most valuable reports. I cannot speak too highly of the Officer's courage and bearing throughout.

THOMPSON, Alec Forbes 6/1131

M.M. Private, 1st Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 13

For gallantry and devotion to duty. At the Landing in Gallipoli he did especially good work under most trying conditions. Again in August he showed great bravery and devotion to duty in bringing in wounded under machine-gun and Artillery fire. In the shelling of Armentieres on 29th May 1916 he showed great coolness and bravery in attending to the wounded.

M.I.D. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

THOMPSON, Alexander 25/12

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1875

For gallantry and devotion to duty, and consistent good work both as a Company Commander and as temporary Second in Command of the Battalion. In the Passchendaele Offensive on 12th October 1917, he handled his Company with judgment and skill, and displayed most courage under heavy fire. As second in Command of the Battalion, he has done consistently excellent work, displaying great energy. I cannot speak too highly of the manner in which this Officer performs his duty.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

THOMPSON, Colin 44535

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2617

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Loupart Wood on the 24th August 1918. This soldier was in charge of a Lewis gun section and throughout the action he displayed great coolness and initiative in handling his gun. By personally pushing forward to a suitable firing point at great risk from heavy machine-gun fire, and bringing his gun into action at a critical moment, he kept down the enemy fire, and materially assisted the advance of his platoon without a heavy loss of life. By his initiative and great courage he set a splendid

example to his men throughout the operations from then until 14th September 1918.

THOMSON, David Mickle 23/1217

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3016

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th October 1918, near Crevecoeur. During the attack on the 5th October Sergeant Thomson carried out a minor advance with great skill. He rallied his men on two occasions, under intense artillery and machine-gun fire, and led them to the objective, where he established a forward post and protecting flank. He remained in this isolated position for 43 hours until relieved, sending back most valuable information of enemy machine-gun posts and movement. The action of this NCO materially assisted a subsequent attack of the Battalion on 8th October. His conduct throughout the operation was of a very high order, and his cheerfulness and personal bravery set a great example to his men.

THOMSON, David Warwick 7/1792

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

THOMSON, George William Ladd 3/143A

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

THOMSON, Gordon William Gordon 33068

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3213

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. When his platoon commander became a casualty early in the morning, Sergeant Thomson took charge, re-organised his sections, reached his objective, secured touch with his flanks, and consolidated his position. A few hours later he led forward a patrol and reconnoitred the outer ramparts of the town. Here he gained important information and consolidated the ground gained. Throughout the operation he showed excellent qualities of leadership and a splendid example of courage.

THOMSON, John 13/1102

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

THOMSON, Mathew Arthur 56486

M.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2657

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations from 21st August to 14th September 1918 in the Bapaume area. Thomson is a runner and accompanied Officers making reconnaissances of our front line. Thomson did valuable service on all reconnaissances finding out where flanking units were and the location of their posts. Although all forward areas were continually under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire he never failed to gain the information wanted. His utter disregard for personal safety was a very fine example to all.

THOMSON, Ngamo 51199

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2166

Operations: On the British Front east of Hebuterne – 14th May 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was one of a patrol of four men, under Sergeant Travis, which went out in broad daylight, and captured an enemy machine-gun post; although their Battalion was in Support these men volunteered to go out and secure identification, which was urgently required. They left our front line about 7.15pm and by skilful use of the ground they crept up to the enemy post unobserved, and, disposing themselves very cleverly completely surprised the enemy post of seven Germans. The Officer of the post showed fight, and was shot; the commotion in the post aroused a neighbouring post who rushed down the sap to the aid of their comrades, firing at the patrol who were conducting the prisoners to our lines; two prisoners being thus shot by their own comrades. The above was carried out in a most daring manner, and the men concerned showed courage of a very high order. The patrol was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire on withdrawing from the enemy post and were sniped at from all sides. This man has done much good work on patrol and has always set an example of courage and devotion to duty.

THOMSON, Raymond 29513

D.C.M. Private, 1 Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 November 1918, p13470

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as stretcher-bearer. During four days operations he worked continuously, bringing in the wounded from the most advanced positions under heavy fire. On one occasion, after three men had been sniped in the attempt, he went out in front of the line of posts and rescued a wounded man. He showed splendid courage and resource.

THORN, Benjamin 23/301

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps

L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1452

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the Gravenstafel operations on October 4th 1917. This man showed exceptional coolness under heavy fire and with his squad time after time cleared the front line of wounded men. His coolness and bravery was a fine example to his squad and he was instrumental in bringing back many men lying in the open exposed to heavy shell fire.

Killed in action France 20 November 1917

THORPE, George Harold 4/445

M.M. 2nd Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1480

On the 12th October when pushing on the construction of an Infantry Track north east of Ypres this NCO showed great gallantry in completing the task allotted him despite the heavy shell fire. By his cool manner he showed a fine example to his party and encouraged them to persevere until the work was completed.

THURLOW, Reginald 4/62A (formally E/62)

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

THURSTON, Mabel 22/354

C.B.E. Matron-in-Chief, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

R.R.C. Matron-in-Chief, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 23 February 1917, p1948

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Matron-in-Chief, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Expeditionary Force Headquarters, London
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TILBY, William Henry 33973

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2925

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 1st October 1918 during an attack against enemy positions east of Masnières this man, who is a Company stretcher bearer, did splendid and heroic work evacuating wounded. He worked continuously for 1 day and 1 night without sleep or rest under intense enemy machine-gun and artillery fire without the slightest regard for his personal safety. His utter disregard of danger was most marked. The enemy was firing deliberately at our stretcher bearer parties, but the example set by this man working imperturbably influenced others to emulate him and the work of evacuation to continue. He was undoubtedly the means of saving many lives.

TILMAN, Albert Nelson 6/4161

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1780

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December, about noon, during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau when the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, this NCO re-organised his Platoon which had suffered heavy casualties led his men forward and captured a German Trench, wiping out the garrison, and so enabling the advance to proceed to a good position. His prompt action at a critical time undoubtedly helped the whole line to go forward, and his personal behaviour was a splendid example to all. When the advance was finally held up, he again reorganised his Platoon, and superintended the work of consolidation. His good work throughout the whole of the operations was most marked.

TILSLEY, Robert 12/472

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 315

For gallantry and devotion to duty, on the night of 26th September 1916, he obtained a full report on the wire in front of Grid Trench. On the 27th September, he went out to clear up the situation on the left flank and although wounded in the leg he crawled forward and obtained the necessary information.

D.C.M. Sergeant, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 6 September 1915, p8866

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 4th-5th June, 1915, on the occasion of a sortie from Quinn's Post (Dardanelles). An enemy trench had been carried by assault, but was enfiladed by the fire of a machine-gun. Sergeant Tilsley commenced to build up a sandbag traverse, and notwithstanding that the sandbags were being constantly blown away by the enemy's bombs, he, with great courage and regardless of danger, continued his efforts until he was severely wounded.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

TILSON, Henry 59076

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2144, Rec No 2539

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Bapaume on 24th August 1918, Corporal Tilson volunteered to go out and bring in to cover his wounded Officer who lay in a very exposed position. This act he

successfully performed under intense machine-gun fire. Later in the day he took command of a party of men and established a Lewis gun post to protect the right flank of the Battalion. By his fearlessness and devotion to duty he set a splendid example to all ranks.

TIMMINS, William Barnard 14884

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 21 October 1918, p12423, Rec No 2209

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Hebuterne on 15th July 1918 Sergt Timmins showed great qualities and bravery. He led his Platoon to the attack and drove the enemy out of one of the bays by personally bombing the machine-gunners. He then jumped into the breach and followed the enemy up the sap as they were attempting the escape, and accounted for several of them with rifle and bomb. Throughout he displayed utter contempt of danger and his example was an inspiration to the men who followed him cheerily.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 November 1919, p1207, Rec No 2420

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Miraumont on 23rd August 1918. The platoon commander being killed before reaching the assembly point, Sergeant Timmins took charge, skillfully completed the assembly, and led the platoon in the subsequent attack. Later at Ilam he again led the platoon forward in the attack and by cool and skilful handling obtained all objective, capturing 30 prisoners and 5 machine-guns. Throughout the day Sergeant Timmins visited his posts under heavy fire adjusting dispositions and inspiring confidence in his men.

TIMPANY, Thomas Archibald 8/494

M.I.D. Corporal, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

TINDALL, John 6/3183

M.M. Sapper, 3rd Field Coy, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 924

On the 7th June 1917, this Sapper worked for 15 hours under exceptionally heavy shell fire in front of Messines. He showed a fine example to the men with him and by carrying a wounded Australian to shelter undoubtedly saved the man's life. This act in no way interfered with the duties he had to carry out.

TINGEY, Edward 16/515

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2787

For conspicuous good service, devotion to duty and bravery under fire in the Ypres and Hebuterne Sectors during the period 25th February 1918 to 16/17th September 1918. His company has done excellent work all of which Captain Tingey has personally laid out and supervised, often under fire. Captain Tingey is a capable and conscientious Company Commander and has done excellent work throughout his service with Battalion.

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1961

For specially good service in the Field during the period September 23rd 1917 to 24th February 1918.

TIPPING, Herbert 12/1808

M.B.E. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TITMUS, Charles 5/85

M.I.D. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

TOBIN, Charles Edward O'Hara 18/4

S. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TOD, Alexander Naismith 10/3760

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1053

This NCO commanded a Platoon of Taranaki Company in reserve to Wellington West Coast Company in its attack on and capture of La Basse Ville on 31st July, with a gallantry and cool leadership, he led his command into the centre of the village and cleared it of the enemy there, meeting from time to time great resistance. His platoon suffered heavily but under his leadership went forward to the front line to reinforce a Post during the enemy counter attack.

TOD, Charles 40258

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2108

Operations: British front, opposite Beaumont Hamel, 26th March 1918 and subsequent days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During these operations this man was employed as a Battalion runner. On 26th and 27th March

and again on 5th April he was repeatedly given important messages to Company Commanders. These he invariably delivered promptly, in spite of very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. His coolness under heavy fire was splendid, and at all times he was most cheerful and willing. His example to all with whom he came in contact was very marked.

TOD, George Dougal 30320
M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3092

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th October 1918, during the advance between Beaudignies and Le Quesnoy, Lance Corporal Tod was sent out in charge of a patrol through the Wood of Farm du Beart. Although under heavy machine-gun fire from the right flank he continued on his task of working forward until he got in touch with the unit on his left. His reports cleared up a situation which was tending to become obscure, and at one stage, when under sniping fire from his right, he, by his personal gallantry and skilful leadership, extricated his patrol from a difficult situation. Throughout, he displayed initiative of a high order and his coolness and disregard of personal danger had a splendid effect on his subordinates.

TODD, Bruce Andrew 2/2339
M.C. Lieutenant, 11th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13183, Rec No 2295

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He superintended the unloading of twelve wagon-loads of ammunition at the battery position, under a very heavy enemy barrage fire which was suddenly put down on the locality. It was due to his prompt judgement and skilful handling of the situation that the work was accomplished without casualties. His energy, coolness and disregard of danger were remarkable, and averted what might have been a disaster.

TODD, Lancelot Beaumont 5/133A (formerly E/133)
M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1955
Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

TODD, Norman Theodore 12/2493
M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1201
This NCO has a splendid record of courageous service and has shown great devotion to duty. His coolness in action has always inspired his men and his leadership and disregard of personal safety has on many occasions been invaluable. He has taken part in the greater number of the engagement fought by this Battalion and has invariably earned for himself the highest possible praise for his work.

TODD, William 16982
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2016
For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was a stretcher bearer and did excellent work in attending the wounded and carrying them out under heavy fire. He was instrumental in saving many lives and set a fine example.

TOMBE, A 22/
R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5602

TOMBS, Holly Gibson 12/3171
Croix de Guerre (France)
Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 10 October 1918, p11946, Rec No 1829

North West of Ypres – 19th to 23rd October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry in the field. This NCO was in charge of a platoon during the period from the 10th to the 23rd inst: when his Company was holding the left of Battalion sector in the front line in front of Kron Prinz Farm. By his tireless energy and thought for his men his activities both day and night and his exposure during enemy shelling for the purpose of securing the safety of his platoon undoubtedly prevented heavier casualties occurring in his sector. He showed an absolute disregard for his personal safety during the heaviest of the enemy bombardments and by this and his cheerfulness set a splendid example to all ranks. His devotion to duty during this particularly trying period is beyond all praise.

TOMES, John 6/3489
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1779

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917, about mid-day, during the attack on the Chateau, this NCO was in command of a section of the attacking troops; soon after the attack commenced his Platoon Commander became a casualty, and this NCO immediately assumed command of the Platoon and led it forward under heavy hostile rifle and machine-gun fire, showing great coolness and brilliant leadership. He continuously sent in valuable situation reports to his Company Commander. His splendid behaviour throughout the whole operations was an example to all his Company.

TOMES, Sydney 3/454
S. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps

Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TOMKINS, Walter Eric 24941
M.M. Trooper, 11th Batt., Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358
For bravery in the field. (Sinai and Palestine)

TOMLINE, Gordon Hammond 4/1718
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8869, Rec No 2047

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when, the Infantry having been checked in their advance by heavy fire, he boldly pushed his guns forward and silenced the enemy's guns, which enabled the Infantry to advance and capture high ground dominating the position. Again, the enemy having captured one of his guns, he led a bombing party which recaptured it.

TOMLINSON, Cecil George 26/1103
M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1655

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO acted as Company Sergt-Major of his Company and commanded a platoon, carrying out his duties with conspicuous coolness and skill. He set a very high example and constantly exposed himself in encouraging his men. Prior to the operations, he was of the greatest assistance to his Company Commander in getting the troops into assembly positions, across very rough ground in pitch darkness.

TOMLINSON, Charles William 2/2734
M.M. Bombardier, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3109

Near Solesmes on October 23rd, 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst the Battery was engaged in firing a barrage it came under heavy hostile shell fire, some guns being put out of action and two men wounded. At great personal risk Bombardier Tomlinson, who had been Medical Orderly to the R.M.O., used his knowledge and skill in bandaging the men and getting them away to safety. He was exposed to heavy shell fire all the time, and in addition greatly assisted his gun detachment, which had been depleted by the casualties, throughout the whole barrage.

TOMS, Stanley William 12294
D.C.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a Lewis-gun section in an advanced post. Noticing a movement in front he immediately jumped over the top and ran to the wire, where he found an enemy officer with ten men behind him. He shot the officer with his revolver, and caused the rest to bolt under Lewis-gun fire. This NCO's dash and gallantry on this and many other occasions had a most inspiring effect on all ranks.

TOMSETT, Harold 24/1843
M.M. Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3335

For continuous good work and devotion to duty. In his retirement in October and November the enemy, by destroying the roads and bridges, made the work of delivering rations to the troops in the line, a very difficult duty. Added to this he continually shelled any existing routes. R.Q.M.S. Tomsett by his courage and determination and devotion to duty, succeeded in delivering the rations with unfailing regularity, and his cheerfulness under the most trying conditions, greatly helped the men under his command. The way in which he worked to assist the men called from everyone the greatest praise.

TONKIN, John Franklin 6/2001
M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1855

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Ypres on October 4th 1917. This Officer was in command of a Company and throughout the operations acted with great gallantry. He personally guided his Company through a heavy barrage to its objective and although wounded carried on until the objective was won and consolidated. Throughout 31/2 years of service he has on numerous occasions proved himself to be a courageous and capable Officer. He has always inspired confidence of his men, by his cheerfulness and disregard for danger under difficult and trying conditions.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment.
Commanding 2nd Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Captain (Temp. Major), Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15580

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

TONKS, Arthur Benjamin 36373
M.S.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1845

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres on 4/5th October 1917. He was in charge of carrying party and worked his way through heavy fire many times to the front line, keeping his Company supplied with rations and water under circumstances which called for great determination. By his coolness and courage he kept his party together, and set a soldierly example to his men. He has always proved himself a brave and efficient soldier and has inspired the confidence of his Officers and comrades.

Died of disease United Kingdom ex France 31 March 1918

TONKS, Frank Hillary 7/1565

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Squadron, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

TOON, William Alfred 39123

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3307 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

TOPI, Alfred 9/91

M.I.D. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

TORRANCE, John 27619

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401, Rec No 2239

Operations: British Front north of Hebuterne 17th/25th July 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As a Company stretcher bearer, Private Torrance worked for eight days, during heavy shell fire, in recovering wounded men both of his own and other Companies. On the night 25th/26th July he organised special relays of bearers during very heavy shell fire, and was largely instrumental in recovering our wounded with the utmost despatch. He showed an utter contempt for danger, and although his three companions were killed and he himself blown up by the same shell and severely shaken, he continued his work until every man had been carried back to the regimental aid post. By his cheerful demeanour he inspired all ranks, while his example at all times has been one of conscientious work and devotion to duty.

TORRENS, William John 12/2863

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 294

During the operations on the 1st New Zealand Infantry Bde of the 16/18th and 24/26th September 1916, this man acted as a runner. On the 16th an advanced Brigade Headquarters was established in a shell hole near Switch Trench, Battalion Headquarters then being in an around Flers. An urgent despatch came for battalions from Brigade Headquarters and this man was despatched with it. To deliver it he had to walk through a very heavy barrage between the advanced Brigade Headquarters and Battalion Headquarters, and he delivered the message safely. His work throughout the whole operations was exceedingly good and was carried out under continuous exposure to shell fire.

TOTT, Frederick George 10/2783

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1837

At Ypres from the 17th to the 23rd October 1917 this NCO displayed the very greatest bravery devotion to duty and good leadership. His platoon Commander having been wounded on the 17th October, he took charge of the Platoon throughout this period and led it with the most conspicuous ability, often in the face of heavy shell fire and under weather circumstances of the utmost difficulty. On the 23rd October his Company Commander and the whole of Company H.Q. were killed by one shell and this NCO at once rushed in, and at great personal danger, endeavoured to effect a rescue. When his efforts proved useless he took charge, not only of his own platoon, but also of another whose officer had been killed with the Company Commander, and successfully carried out a difficult and dangerous relief. His personal courage and splendid leadership were a magnificent example to his men.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

TOVEY, Arthur Hamilton 3/2941

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TOWN, Charles Edward 25/1150

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1668

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the

Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. He did exceptionally fine work on the flank of his Battalion as No 1 of a Lewis gun team, when an enemy counter-attack showed signs of developing. He showed great gallantry throughout the day.

Killed in action France 27 March 1918

TOY, William Gordon 8/2487

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1601

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During attack on Passchendaele Ridge on morning of 12th October 1917 and while at Calgary Grange when the enemy was heavily shelling this "pillbox" killing and wounding several men, Private W.G. Toy saw a man wounded in both eyes and legs lying out exposed to the fire, he immediately left the shelter of the pillbox and carried this wounded man in on his back to safety notwithstanding the fact that shells were falling round him. It was a very gallant action.

TOYE, David Alfred Wilson 10/2009

M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TRACY, William Francis 8/496

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 409

For conspicuous and meritorious conduct as Adjutant of the 1st Battalion Otago Regiment during the time the Battalion has been in France, viz from 13th April to date. Lieut Tracey has at all times and particularly when the unit has been in action, carried out his duties punctiliously and successfully with a total disregard of personal danger, and in action his work as regards situation and other reports has been most useful. His work in this respect has been of great assistance to me as his O.C., and I would submit his name as that of an officer well deserving reward.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1178

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June 1917, and Operations opposite Warneton 14th to 19th June 1917. For gallantry and devotion to duty. As Adjutant of his Battalion this Officer displayed the greatest courage and devotion to duty under heavy shell fire throughout the above period. He was continually moving about among his men encouraging them and setting them a great example of gallantry and coolness. He was of the greatest help to his Commanding Officer at the Battalion Headquarters, which was established in a shell hole, and all work had to be done under heavy shell fire, but in spite of it the Brigade was always kept constantly informed of the progress of events.

TRACEY-INGLIS, Russell 3/745

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

TRAVIS, Richard Charles 9/523

V.C. Sergeant, Otago Regiment
L.G. 27 September 1918, p11431, Rec No 2282

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During "surprise" operations it was necessary to destroy an impassable wire block. Sergeant Travis, regardless of all personal danger, volunteered for this duty. Before zero hour, in broad daylight, and in close proximity to enemy posts, he crawled out and successfully destroyed the block with bombs, thus enabling the attacking parties to pass through. A few minutes later a bombing party of the right of the attack was held up by two enemy machine-guns, and the success of the whole operation was in danger. Perceiving this, Sergeant Travis, with great gallantry and utter disregard of danger, rushed the position, killed the crew and captured the guns. An enemy officer and three men immediately rushed at him from a bend in the trench and attempted to retake the guns. These four he killed single-handed, thus allowing the bombing party, on which much depended, to advance. The success of the operation was almost entirely due to the heroic work of this gallant non-commissioned officer, and to the vigour with which he made and used opportunities for inflicting casualties on the enemy. He was killed twenty-four hours later when, under a most intense bombardment prior to an enemy counter-attack, he was going from post to post encouraging the men.

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11563

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He went out by himself and accounted for several enemy snipers who were firing at a working party. He has on many previous occasions done very fine work.

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2169

Operations: On the British Front east of Hebuterne – 14th May 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO commanded a patrol of four men which went out in broad daylight, and captured an enemy machine-gun post; although their Battalion was in support these men volunteered to go out and secure identification, which was urgently required. They left our front line trench about 7.15pm in broad daylight and by skilful use of ground they crept up to the enemy post unobserved, and, disposing themselves very cleverly completely surprised the enemy post of seven Germans. The Officer of the post showed fight and had to be shot; the connections in the post aroused a neighbouring post who rushed down the sap to the aid of their comrades, firing at the above patrol who were conducting our prisoners to our lines; two of them being shot by their own

comrades. The withdrawal was very cleverly covered by Sergeant Travis who fired his revolver until it was emptied. The above was carried out in a most daring manner, and the men concerned showed courage of a very high order, while the scheme was worked out very cleverly in all details. These men were subjected to heavy machine-gun fire on withdrawing from the enemy post and were sniped at from all sides. The whole scheme had to be carried out with the utmost despatch, but nevertheless it was a complete success without casualties on our side. This NCO by his excellent patrol work has obtained much valuable information on many occasions, and has at all times set a magnificent example of courage and devotion to duty.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, Otago Regiment

L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Killed in action France 25 July 1918

TREACHER, Donald Roy 12/267

M.I.D. Bugler, Auckland Batt.

L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Gallipoli 8 June 1915

TREADWELL, Charles Archibald Lawrence 8/3133

O.B.E. Captain, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1206

For good service and devotion to duty. This officer has been Adjutant of the Battalion since February 1917. He has worked indefatigably and displayed most commendable energy and devotion to duty throughout, especially during the operations near Messines in June 1917 and near La Basse Ville in July 1917.

TREBES, William 10/4210

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2163

For great bravery and initiative during a minor operation near Hebuterne on the night of 4/5th May 1918. When the advance of a part of his Company was held up by machine-gun fire, this NCO, although wounded, boldly rushed his Lewis gun forward to an advanced position and drew the fire of the enemy machine-gun, enabling the gun to be dealt with and the advance continued. Later, by good judgement, and with marked ability he withdrew his section from a precarious position to out line, without incurring casualties. His gallant conduct and bold initiative was responsible for a difficult position being easily overcome, and set a splendid example to all in his Company.

TRELEAVEN, Dunning Nigel 4/925

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Field Company New Zealand Engineers

L.G. 1 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1476

On October 12th 1917 near Kansas Crossroads N.E. of Ypres he showed the greatest coolness determination and disregard for personal safety during heavy shell fire whilst employed on forward road formation. His marked bravery set a splendid example to all. His coolness and bravery at all times has been most marked.

TREMBATH, John 8/3102

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1070

In the Ploegsteert (Belgium) Sector in the vicinity of Warneton, on the evening of 31st July/1st August 1917, it was reported that one of the Battalion advanced Posts had been heavily shelled and the telephone wires out; further, that another Post had also been heavily shelled with a good many casualties, including the two officers; no news was received from two other posts. To obtain information Lance-Corporal Trembath was sent out about 10pm with instructions to visit all the Posts in our left sub-sector, and obtain particulars. At the first post visited he found the NCO carrying on; he then, in spite of particularly heavy shelling, visited the next post, where garrison had, owing to its having been blown in, moved to a flank; and ascertained the names of the dead left in the Post. Next he went on to near the Sugar Refinery (Basse Ville) through further heavy shelling, and, aided by a man from a front line Post, brought in Pte 8/3333 McKellar, D.I. whom he found badly wounded. He then visited the last posts and returned. At about 1.30am the same night he led out ration parties to the Posts he had previously visited, and which, owing to the information he had brought back, were able to be reinforced at once. Throughout the night all the ground over which Lance-Corporal Trembath had to pass was shelled continuously by the enemy, and this NCO displayed great courage and devotion to duty in carrying out the work he did under such conditions, particularly when the condition of the ground, after heavy rain, is considerable.

TREMBATH, William 24/1306

M.M. Acting-Bombardier, X Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 561

At Bois Glenier on 21st February 1917, this NCO behaved with conspicuous bravery during the raid by the 2nd Auckland Batt.. During the bombardment Bombardier Trembath's Mortar was subjected to a very severe minewerfer and shell fire.

Several times this mortar was out of action. In face of the heavy fire this NCO by his resourcefulness and courage each time readjusted same, thus enabling a continuous and quick rate of fire to be kept up during the whole period of the raid. But for the bravery of the NCO and his example to the detachment this mortar could not have remained in action.

TREMBATH, William 14970

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Army Service Corps

L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2700

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

TREMEWAN, William Bramwell 24/602

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Bapaume on 3rd September, 1918. In command of the vanguard, he published forward towards the Bettincourt Ridge, reconnoitring the ground over which the battalion was to advance, and establishing liaison with the flanks. On 6th September, when again in command of the covering troops, he pushed forward his posts under heavy machine-gun fire to obtain touch with the flanking troops. Throughout the operations he displayed great coolness and daring, and constantly supplied useful information.

TRESSIDER, Allan Leslie 10/192

M.S.M. Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1846

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty through operations near Gravenstafel October 4th to 6th 1917. This NCO handled his platoon under difficult conditions with initiative and dash. By his personal example of fearlessness under heavy shell fire he set a magnificent example to his men. He left New Zealand with the main Expeditionary Force and throughout almost continuous service has proved himself an excellent soldier and a capable leader of men.

TREVETHICK, Herbert John 18914

S. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TRIBE, Leslie 12/878

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 1 January 1919, p49

Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He is the senior NCO of the battalion scouts, and has organised and carried out scouting work of the very highest importance to the battalion. During the recent enemy retirement he organised his scouts with considerable skill, and kept in such close contact with the enemy that the smallest retirement was reported immediately to battalion headquarters, and proved of immense value. His own patrol work produced valuable information. He has frequently shown gallantry and initiative under fire.

TRIBE, Louis Rewi 12/1811

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade Headquarters

L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058 Rec 293

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade on the 16/18th and 24/26th September 1916. During these periods he was continually delivering despatches through a very heavy barrage of fire, from Brigade Headquarters, Switch Trench to Battalion Headquarters near Flers.

TRIPP, John 32753

Shows as TRIGG, J in London Gazette

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment

L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2563

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918 near Bapaume Private Tripp was in command of a Lewis gun Section. He showed great courage and coolness when it was necessary to expose himself to pick up targets and observe fire. During the morning his No. 1 of the gun advanced firing from the hip, inflicting casualties on the enemy at 20 yards range. Again on the 4th September in front of Havrincourt Wood Private Tripp had command of a section and led it forward with such skill that it covered the advanced of the remainder of the Company and saved casualties. This man showed marked initiative and conspicuous gallantry and led his men with consistent success.

TRITT, Leonard Frederick 7/2320

M.M. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment

L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2114

Operations: British Line opposite Beaumont Hamel 5th April 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th April 1918 the enemy bombarded our line very heavily. Corporal Tritt's platoon commander and the two senior NCOs, became casualties. This NCO then took command and went round his platoon cheering and encouraging the men, and superintended the work of repairing the trenches, which in many places had been badly damaged. He showed great steadiness and courage under heavy hostile fire, and set a very fine example to all

ranks under his command.

TROTT, Violet Maud **22/378**

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15459

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

TROTT, William Ernest **11/935**

Medaille Militaire (France)
Trooper (Temp. Lance-Corporal), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 21 May 1917, p4920

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

TROTTER, John Remington **7/1532**

M.M. Trooper, Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 July 1917, p7291

For bravery in the field.

TROTTER, William John Russell **12/912**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1400

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. East of St Julien on the 4th October he was in charge of a "mopping-up" platoon and handled his men in a most masterly manner clearing up the ground allotted to him. Afterwards he became the sole surviving senior NCO of his Company and did invaluable work in assisting the one remaining Officer on the work of consolidation. He worked until absolutely exhausted without thought of his own safety and set a splendid example to the men. His work throughout was of the highest standard and no praise is too high for it.

TROUGHEAR, Albert **12/4285**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached No 2 Section, Divisional Signal Company
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 963

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on 7th, 8th and 9th 1917, he carried despatches from Brigade Headquarters on Calgary Avenue (West of Messines) to Brigade Forward Station (on the Western Outskirts of Messines) and two Battalions on the "Black" Line (east of Messines) throughout the above period through very heavy shell fire. He was one of the first to volunteer for any particularly dangerous work and never once failed to deliver all his despatches. He has previously done good work and more especially during the operations on the Somme.

TRUEMAN, Frederick Lewis **10/3113**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13201, Rec No 1359

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as carrier of ammunition and water. During the advance when ammunition and water were urgently required in the front line, his party were shelled and became disorganised. In the midst of a barrage fire he collected his party again and took charge of it and it was owing to his great bravery and devotion to duty that ammunition and water were carried up to the front line. His courage and devotion to duty under very trying circumstances were a fine example to his comrades.

TRUMBLE, Louisa Mary **22/267**

A.R.R.C. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1918, p57

In recognition of her valuable service with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

TUCK, George Albert **12/474**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1219

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Messines on 7th June 1917 after his Company Commander and the next senior Officer had been wounded he took command of the Company and handled it with conspicuous ability. While holding the Line before the Battle of Messines and later on in front of Warenton he executed reconnaissances of great value. He has been in every action in which the Battalion has taken part in France, and previously on the Gallipoli Peninsula and has always shown the greatest courage and skill in leading his platoon. He is the best Platoon Commander in the Battalion.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 670

He commanded a platoon in the raids, (16 officers & 316 other ranks) south of Armentieres and in face of machine-gun fire led them to join the assault on the enemy front line and very successfully completed the allotted task. His coolness and spirit in attack was a great example to all near him. He is at all times an energetic Officer, and has the confidence and respect of his men.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Acting Captain), 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3387 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

TUCK, Harold James **33659**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2915

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecouer on 30th September 1918 and subsequent days he was in command of the Company Signal Section. He laid the telephone line to Battalion Headquarters under shell fire and was afterwards constantly attending to its repair under considerable fire. He was most fearless in his conduct throughout.

TUCKER, Clarence Albert **23/1224**

D.C.M. Rifleman, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 26 June 1918, p7566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of his section he held his position until the enemy were within 20 yards. He continually exposed himself with great boldness in organizing parties to cover the withdrawal. When the NCO in charge of a machine-gun became a casualty, he took over the gun and used it with great effect on the enemy as they advanced up to the wire, which he had placed across the parapet of a strong point, his section alone accounting for ninety of the enemy. His work and conduct throughout the action afforded a most inspiring example to all ranks.

TUCKER, Leonard Edmund **2/497**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1560

For gallantry in action near St Julien on 13th October 1917. While firing in the barrage, his gun was twice dislodged from its platform by enemy shell bursting alongside, the gun being thrown into the mud. Notwithstanding that he was badly shaken and partially gassed, he succeeded each time in getting his gun back into action. His dogged perseverance formed an excellent example to the remainder of the detachment.

TUOHY, James **10/59**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2754

For gallantry and consistent and conspicuous devotion to duty in the field during the period 25th February to 16/17th September 1918. This NCO has been transport Sergeant throughout the above period, and has rendered invaluable services to his Battalion in this capacity. He has displayed fine powers of organisation and a splendid control of his men. In the work of getting up rations to the line often under extremely difficult conditions and heavy fire, he has worked hard and conscientiously, never sparing himself, or his men when the interests of the Battalion necessitated it. He has shown himself to be personally brave as well as capable in the management of his transport personnel and tasks, and has always performed his duties with energy and enthusiasm.

TUKE, Edward Atheston **23/1918**

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1048

For conspicuous gallantry. This NCO was a Section Commander when his Company began an attack on 31st July on La Basse Ville. He took command on his Platoon Commander and Sergeant becoming casualties. By his leadership and personal bravery, he led his Platoon to its objective to the north of the Village where it consolidated its position. In the counter attack, which the enemy made, this NCO commanded the Platoon with rare courage and conscientious ability.

TUKE, Ellen **22/268**

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

TUNLEY, Francis Charles **10/2379**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11563

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He assumed command of his Company, organizing and consolidating a section of the line. He showed great courage and initiative, and set a splendid example to his men.

TURKINGTON, James **2/2560**

M.M. Driver (Temp. Bombardier), 5th Battery New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453

For bravery in the field.

TURLEY, Cyril Ernest **11371**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2352

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field. On the 29th August 1918 during the advance across the Bapaume-Peronne Road, South-east of Bapaume this NCO showed exceptional daring and initiative in leading his men. He advanced with great skill and courage in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. During the consolidation of the position he showed himself possessed of the qualities of coolness and determination. Although the place was heavily shelled and was subjected to galling machine-gun fire Sgt Turley went forward by himself and selected the positions for the Company Lewis guns. During the posting of these guns numerous casualties were caused in the gun teams, and it was largely due to Sgt Turley's steadiness that the positions were successfully established. During the

night of the 29th/30th August this NCO's work was of the greatest value to his Company Commander. During an anxious period he personally kept in touch with the forward posts. During the remainder of the night he worked indefatigably on the consolidation under the most trying conditions. His patience, courage and determination during the whole operation were of the greatest value to his Company.

TURLEY, Joseph Turley 20460

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2015

Operation near Beaumont Hamel. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near La Signy Farm on 30th March 1918 he was conspicuous throughout the operation in carrying up bombs under fire and defending a bombing post.

Bar M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2085, Rec No 2606

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack on Grevillers on the 24th August 1918 he was in command of a section which was working round the left of the town. Several machine-guns were encountered, and each in turn was rushed and the crew captured by this section. Private Turley displayed much leadership and courage and handled his section with great success.

TURNBULL, Arthur 7/1794

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2609

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Metz during operations 12th/14th September 1918, Private Turnbull while acting as a Transport Driver showed exceptional gallantry. On several occasions he drove his team through intense shell fire to supply troops in the forward area with water. It was largely owing to his gallantry and devotion to duty that troops situated in the front line were supplied with water during a very critical time.

TURNBULL, Frank Kingdon 10/131

D.S.O. Major, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14215, Rec No 2397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of his battalion, which he handles with great ability during the four day's severe fighting. He was continually with the advance guard while the enemy were retreating, and his accurate reports to brigade headquarters greatly contributed to the success of the operations. He repelled several determined counter-attacks, and during the whole time his unflinching cheerfulness and example of personal courage greatly encouraged his officers and men.

M.C. Lieutenant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 397

At Flers on the 19th September, and the two following days this Officer was in command of the Hawke's Bay company of his Battalion. His company was assigned the right half of the objective attacked by the Battalion. His task was peculiarly difficult both because the Brigade on the right failed to advance and because the enemy made a counter attack and set up a barrage just before the time for our attack. The Company repelled the counter attack and cross the barrage and then took and consolidated its objective, though it had to withstand heavy bombing attacks. This Officer early lost two out of the three other Officers with him, and to his courage and determined leading much must be attributed. He was awarded the Military Cross and mentioned in Despatches for his services in Gallipoli and since coming to France he had rendered, most valuable services.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

TURNBULL, John Henry 27123

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2584

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations about Bapaume on the 24th August 1918, after Sergeant Turnbull was held up by machine-gun fire, he pushed his platoon forward and took up an advanced position. When heavily counter-attacked, he so checked the enemy that the remaining three platoons of his Company were able to consolidate, this saving a retirement. He showed great personal courage and contempt of danger at the same time manoeuvring his platoon in such a manner as to inflict great loss on the enemy with slight losses to his own platoon.

TURNBULL, Lawrence 12/3495

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2360

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations against Bancourt on 30th August and 1st September and also at Grevillers on the 24th August Pte Turnbull worked ceaselessly and untiringly as a company stretcher bearer. He attended to the wounded in the most exposed positions, and was

carrying for many hours under fire without a moments respite.

TURNBULL, William Henry Home Service

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TURNBULL, William McGregor 8/1046

D.S.O. Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 15 October 1915, p10153

For distinguished service in the field. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Major, Otago Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

TURNER, Arthur 10745

Medaille Militaire (France)

Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 March 1919, p3282, WA161/3

Operations south west of Rewis (capture of Marfaux) 23/7/18 and subsequent days. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This WO has during the time the Batt. has been holding the front line forward and Marfaux been charged with responsibility of seeing to supply on ammunitions and rations. On night of 26th whilst engaged in superintending carrying of ammo and rations his party was subjected to exceptionally heavy artillery fire and his courage and disregard for his personal safety with his desire to carry out his duty was a fine example to his men and enabled the party to carry out its mission without loss. His general courage and ability has been of high order throughout these and other operations.

TURNER, Barnard Robert Davey 6/804

D.C.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485

Citation, L.G. 21 October 1918, p12392

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the period under review he has on many occasions displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty, reconnoitring the enemy defences almost every night the battalion was in the line, in spite of all the difficulties of bad ground and heavy machine-gun fire that was often encountered, never failing to bring back most valuable information in each occasion. His coolness in action and good leadership have been fine examples to the men under his command.

TURNER, Frederick Malcolm 2/482

M.C. Lieutenant, 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 14 November 1916, p11082

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He brought up ammunition under very heavy fire with great courage and coolness. Later he extricated a disabled wagon and team with great skill and determination. He set a splendid example to his men.

TURNER, Henry Heney 6/3905

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1534

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 12th October 1917 in the Battle in front of Belle Vue this non-commissioned officer showed great determination in reorganising his Company and pushing home the attack when most of his Officers and senior NCOs had become casualties. He led the final assault, supervised the "digging in" and the consolidation of the positions captured. His total disregard for his personal safety was a fine example to his men.

TURNER, Henry James 8/3778

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1883

Operations: Becelaere Sector 9th December 1917 to 22nd February 1918. For devotion to duty. This NCO by his courage, coolness, personality and initiative, has always inspired the greatest confidence in his men. During the above period when the weather conditions and the state of the trenches were most trying, his cheerfulness and devotion to duty were most marked. He has always set a splendid example to his NCOs and men.

Killed in action France 4 June 1918

TURNER, Horace Arthur 25/525

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3325 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

TURNER, John Lancelot Harcourt 24882

M.C. 23 June 1915

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Royal Artillery
L.G. 22 June 1915, p5985

For gallant and distinguished service in the field. (Field-Marshal J D P French's despatch dated 5 April 1915.)

M.I.D. Captain, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 461

For most consistent good work, courage, and ability throughout his services with the New Zealand Artillery. Throughout the war, until February 1916, he served with the 1st Division, being mentioned several times in despatches and being awarded the Military Cross. On joining the New Zealand Division, he took command of the 4th (Howitzer) Battery with conspicuous skill and success. At Armentieres on the night of the 13/14th July his battery supported a raid. He ran a section out of its emplacements in order that they might bear on the target. These exposed guns came under artillery fire, and Captain Turner left his dugout to be with his men. Immediately on doing so he was killed.

Killed in action France 14 July 1916

TURNER, Watson Collin 23/941

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1706

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion duty during operations against the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th, 13th, and 14th October 1917. After the line had been consolidated Rifleman Turner, under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, without regard for himself and with conspicuous bravery, rescued a wounded man who was drowning in a shell hole, and carried him to a position of safety.

TURNER, William Frank 17851

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2646

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Havrincourt Wood on 13th September 1918. During operations in the vicinity of Snap Reserve Trench the advance was held up by the fire of two German machine-guns. Lance-Corporal Turner with great daring rushed forward with his Lewis gun and though under very heavy fire he kept his gun in action and eventually silenced the enemy fire, thereby enabling his Platoon to capture the position. His prompt action and complete disregard of danger undoubtedly saved the situation.

TURNER, William Harold 13/2939

M.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Divisional Ammunition Column, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 834

On 6th June 1917, the Prove Boyd Tramline in Ploegsteert Wood, when engaged in getting up ammunition to New Zealand Divisional Artillery Batteries in the vicinity this NCO displayed great courage under heavy shell fire, maintaining the supply under great difficulty in the handling of mules and encouraging of men. Owing to the batteries ahead having lost much ammunition by explosion, the supply was urgent, and when the line was blown out in several places, after placing the personnel and animals in safety, he, with Sergeant Graves returned to assist the maintenance gang on relaying same. The incident is only one of many such which he has performed while on more or less continuous duty, supplying shell to Batteries in the Southern System during the last three weeks.

TURNER, William Irvine 12/2500

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1842

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September, 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive)

TURNER, William Wilson 23469

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1908

Honours despatch for period 22nd September, 1917 to 24th February 1918 (inclusive). Killed in action France 12 November 1917

TUTTY, Stanley Roberts 45156

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1526

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 12th October 1917, during the attack on the Belle Vue Spur, this man showed great gallantry and bravery. His company was assaulting two concrete positions, and by working round to a flank and constantly sniping, although subject to galling machine-gun fire, he forced the enemy to take cover. By thus disregarding his own safety, this soldier greatly assisted in the taking of these places, and in saving the lives of many of his comrades. His conduct during the whole of this operation was an inspiration to others.

TWEEDY, William Glenholme 3/752

M.B.E. Captain and Quartermaster, New Zealand Medical Corps, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital
L.G. 7 June 1918, p6744

For services in connection with the war.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TWISLETON, Francis Morphet 9/662

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles

L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

21/28 Aug 1915 – Kaiajik Aghala. Came particularly under notice for distinguished service. (Gallipoli)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Died of wounds Palestine 15 November 1917

TYERMAN, Norman Rich 59171

S. Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TYLER, Edwin Hamilton 6/3188

M.I.D. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1166

Operations Messines – 7th to 12th June 1917 and Operations opposite Warneton 14th to 19th June 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the Messines Offensive, Corporal Tyler was in command of the Company Signallers. He handled his men with great skill and judgment, and succeeded in keeping communication under most trying circumstances. During the operations in front of La Basse Ville, this non-commissioned officer worked with untiring energy and great bravery. His work was of the greatest value to his Battalion Headquarters and to his Company Commander.

TYLER, Stanley Vincent 2/1328

M.I.D. Sergeant (Acting Battery Sergeant-Major), 13th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 456

For good work and devotion to duty. During operations from 6th September to 30th September this W.O. has carried out his duties in a most efficient manner, continually bringing up ammunition under shell fire – also for good work and devotion to duty during period from May to September.

TYMONS, Francis Parnell 7/591

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major, New Zealand Dental Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

TYNE, Patrick William 2/1381

M.M. Gunner, 11th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1725

Whilst on the St. Julien Road on the morning of the 21st October 1917 in charge of some packs, Gunner Tyne showed great coolness and courage, in that when the road was suddenly heavily barraged, he stayed there at great personal risk, until he had directed the packs clear. He then went to the help of a party of packs of another battery, and gave assistance in getting them clear also. By his coolness and quickness of decision he undoubtedly saved casualties to both men and horses.

TYSON, Edgar Fowler 2/1213

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 6th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advanced section of the battery was subjected to heavy shelling, he superintended the withdrawal of the men from the position, and then remained himself by the ammunition, although in imminent danger of being blown up. With some assistance he managed to extinguish a fire which would have destroyed all the ammunition in the pit.

TYSON, James Henry 6/3614 or 3/

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Army Medical Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3131

Operations around Beaudignies and Le Quesnoy from October 23rd to November 7th. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This man was runner to the Officer in charge of the forward evacuations during the advance. He showed the greatest devotion to duty and contempt for danger carrying messages night and day to the forward regimental aid posts. In spite of heavy shelling of the road and tracks and suffering from the effects of mustard gas he continued with his work and only stopped when all the wounded were evacuated. His courage under fire and devotion to duty was a great example to others and helped greatly in keeping the posts clear of wounded.

UNDERWOOD, Herbert 13/963

M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

UNDERWOOD, Herbert 14508

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1074

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the 15th north Auckland Company's raid on the enemy on the evening of July 31. His section did excellent

and conspicuous work. Under the utmost trying conditions he held his section well together and put up a sterling fight. Although wounded up the back he hung on until his platoon was ordered by his officer to retire. For action at Western outskirts of Warneton.

UNWIN, William Howard **3/2206**

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

UPTON, Francis Clive Ramsden **6/854**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 25 November 1916, p11551

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his platoon with great courage and initiative, and organised a bombing party to repel an enemy attack. Later, he carried out a most valuable reconnaissance.

Killed in action France 2 October 1916

URE, Robert John **28241**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1050

In the attack and capture of La Basse Ville on the 31st July all the Officers and NCOs of this man's Platoon became casualties in the early stages of the operation. This man with fine initiative and rare courage took command and lead the Platoon in its task for some hours until an NCO was sent forward by the Company Commander. By his action under difficult conditions he undoubtedly saved his Platoon from becoming disorganised.

URQUHART, Murray **10/660**

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Infantry
L.G. 26 September 1917, p9981
Citation, L.G. 9 January 1918, p662

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his company in an attack. In spite of no barrage being available, and of the fact that the enemy's position was exceptionally strong and heavily held, he so admirably arranged his plans that he overcome the stubborn opposition which was offered, and captured the position, killing and capturing numbers of the enemy. After this was effected he held the position for twenty-four hours under a violent bombardment, displaying the same splendid coolness and courage throughout and greatly inspiring his men by his personal example under very trying conditions.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 368

Operations, British Front, Armentieres, 7th May to 7th August and Somme, 15th September to 2nd October 1916. From the formation of this Brigade up to the present date, Captain Urquhart has commanded his company under exceptionally trying circumstances with marked ability, coolness and determination. During the recent operations in and about Flers, this officer has time after time proved himself to be a great leader of men. He is deserving of special recognition.

Order of Danilo, 5th Class (Montenegro)

Captain, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 9 March 1917, p2449

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

USHER, John Henry **9/1125**

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

VALENTINE, Thomas Harcourt Ambrose **Home Service**

C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Force
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

VALPY, Ernest Noel **5/124**

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 16 January 1918, p938

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

VARNHAM, Frederick Stuart **10/2015**

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 16 April 1918, p4242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer was wounded he took command of the battalion until a relief was sent. He then led his company and successfully consolidated the captured objective. He set a splendid example to his men of determination and courage, which contributed largely to the success achieved.

M.I.D. Captain, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1121

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty. Captain Varnham is a very

capable, painstaking, and efficient Officer, who has excellent qualities of Leadership. By his energy, determination and conduct, he has always been an outstanding example to his men. Captain Varnham left New Zealand with the 4th Reinforcements, and saw service in Gallipoli before coming to France.

VARRALL, Giles **2/692**

D.C.M. Battery Sergeant-Major, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6864

Citation, L.G. 11 March 1920, p3136

He has done continuous good work for four years and four months. On several occasions when the column was subjected to heavy shell fire he showed an utter disregard for danger, and attended the wounded men and horses, and got the ammunition through on all occasions.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Battery Sergeant-Major, 1st Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 5 April 1919, p4528, Rec No 2852

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty under shell fire whilst in charge of ammunition wagons at the gun positions and in particular on the night of 21st/22nd August near Puisieux, whilst both the road and the Battery positions were being heavily shelled, he guided every team into the gun position and it was only by his coolness and example that the supply of ammunition to the guns could have been carried out.

VAUSE, Harry **38858**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1742

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918, during the advance on Bonavis Ridge. He led a section on the left flank across the open, encountering strong opposition, two of his men being killed and one wounded. He established his party in a shell hole, and, after two hours ding-dong fighting, captured thirty prisoners and three machine-guns, making the left flank secure.

VAZEY, Edward **26718**

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1011

For gallantry east of Ploegsteert Wood on the 13th, 14th, and 15th June 1917. Twice during the night 13/14th June he passed through a heavy enemy barrage with important messages. Later he was sent out to locate posts which had been established and carried out this duty under most difficult circumstances caused by the darkness, unknown country, and heavy shell fire. He returned with accurate information. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty during the time his Battalion was holding the chain of posts which had been established.

Killed in action France 22 June 1917

VEITCH, Christopher Gorvett Clement **3/1205**

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1464

For gallantry and devotion to duty on October 4th at Gravenstafel. This man carried on with untiring energy for 36 hours. By his coolness under fire and utter disregard for personal safety he brought in many men exposed to the enemy's fire. He set a splendid example to the rest of the men.

VENABLES, Joseph Kendrick **3/1272**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 991

Messines Offensive – 7th to 9th June 1917. This Officer has done most excellent work during the last fortnight's Offensive against Messines, most conscientious, and nothing is too much trouble for him. Captain Venables has been with the Battalion since September 16th, and during the Somme Offensive also displayed remarkable devotion to duty, and utter disregard for personal danger; always cool under heavy shell fire.

Died of wounds France 9 May 1918

VENN, William Henry **36206**

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Wireless Troop
L.G. 27 August 1918, p9992

Mentioned for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty in a despatch dated 15 April 1918 from Lieut-General W. R. Marshall, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., Commander-in-Chief, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force.

VENNING, Samuel James **16015**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 929

This man is a Company stretcher bearer. On the early morning of the 10th instant on arriving back to Bulfird Camp some 5 miles from the Black Line, east of Messines he was informed that six men of his company had been left wounded near Blauwen Molen, at once returned voluntarily with three comrades and successfully removed the wounded men to Advanced Dressing Station under continuous shelling from the enemy. His work was consistently good throughout the operations.

VERCOE, Henry Ray **16/161**

D.S.O. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 July 1918, p8754, Rec No 2090

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander

was wounded he took command and led the company successfully under very heavy machine-gun fire. Next day he carried a wounded man into safety under heavy fire, and the following day, when some of his men were buried by a minenwerfer, he went to the spot and saved the lives of two by digging them out with his bare hands. This officer was a fine example of courage and determination.

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

VERITY, Sylvester Norman 23904

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2579

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations that took place near Ruysalcourt on the 4th September 1918, the enemy machine-gun fire became so intense that further progress was retarded. Private Verity worked forward and picked up a Lewis gun and ammunition, all the while under heavy fire. He did good work in bringing this gun into action during an awkward period, saving many from becoming casualties. Subsequently on taking up our front line position, he, single handed captured 17 of the enemy from their trench. He showed a fine example of command in taking up an outpost position when the majority of NCOs had become wounded. He displayed a fine leadership and inspired his men with confidence.

VERNON, Ronald Grenville 2/353

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 8th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 466

Near Houplines, on the morning of 8th June. The enemy engaged (observing by aeroplane) the 1st and 8th Batteries with 4 guns about 8" and one larger, firing in all about 250 rounds. About halfway through the bombardment by the enemy the woodwork of a shelter in which was stored a lot of ammunition, high explosive and shrapnel, caught fire, 2nd Lieut Vernon and Gunner Osmer ran some distance through the shell swept zone and pit out the fire, Osmer filling a bucket from the creek and handing to Vernon, who threw the water on the fire. During the rush across the open Vernon was struck by a large piece of earth and thrown to the ground. He got up and continued.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

VERRAN, James Stanley 15811

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1345

For gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on the 4th October, he showed great skill and initiative in handling a Lewis gun, particularly his skilful use of his gun greatly assisted the Company on his left in capturing their final objective. Later during consolidation he dislodged a party of enemy snipers who were giving a lot of trouble. He displayed great determination and devotion to duty throughout.

VESTHEY, Mathew 10/4215

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9603

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a Lewis machine-gun team. Left alone with the gun, he dispersed an enemy attack single-handed, inflicting many casualties upon them. By his coolness and great gallantry he undoubtedly saved the lives of his comrades, besides most effectively holding up a counter-attack at a critical moment. He set a splendid example of devotion to duty.

VIAL, Alan Herbert 2/1684

M.M. Sergeant, 9th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 95

At High Wood on the morning of 15th September. After the Infantry had captured Switch Trench he laid wire across country from the Battery to an observation post in that trench. He kept the wire intact during the whole day, having to go out on at least 12 occasions to repair it under heavy shell fire. His Battery was thus enabled to engage targets observed by the Forward Observation Officer. He was for a time buried but was extricated and continued with his work.
Died of disease United Kingdom 19 June 1919

VIAL, Robert Forester 2/88

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 94

At Delville Wood on the 15th September, 2nd Lieut Robert Forester Vial on hearing that Lieut Haughton, who had gone forward early in the morning to the front line trenches to observe, was wounded, immediately went forward under heavy fire and took over his duties, carrying them out with great coolness and ability, although wounded himself earlier in the morning, and continued to carry out his

duties until again wounded on the evening of the 15th.

VIAL, William George 65162

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 March 1919, p3392
Citation, L.G. 2 December 1919, p14915

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. Accompanied by his section commander he rushed a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance of the section, killed two of the gun crew, made the remainder prisoners, and captured the machine-gun. Immediately afterwards he led his section in an attack on another machine-gun post, and captured the whole of the crew. He set a splendid example to the men of his section.

VICKERMAN, Hugh 4/1218

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

O.B.E. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6812

For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in France.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

M.I.D. Major, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

VICKERMAN, Keith Longburke 40694

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14291

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great courage and coolness in an attack, and, though wounded, remained with his men for several hours. He did excellent work on many occasions.

VICKERS, Charles Edward 25618

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3188

On 5th November 1918 during advance through Forest of Mormal this NCO showed great courage in manipulating his limber and team through the scrub to avoid a mine crater. Owing to the boggy condition on the ground the limber had to be man handled a distance of several hundred yards, while being subjected to heavy gas and high explosive shelling. It was greatly due to the splendid example and courage of this NCO that the men were kept working with super human effort, enabling the machine-guns to progress with the foremost infantry.

VICKERY, Ernest Marr 4/490

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1917, p51
Citation, L.G. 13 February 1917, p1574

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout, and has on several occasions repaired wires under heavy fire.

VINCENT, George Augustus 8/956

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1323

Operations Gravenstafel – 1st October to 5th October 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd October 1917, in the Sector east of Ypres, this Battalion was holding the Front line preparatory to the attack of the 4th October and Sergeant Vincent was in command of a Platoon in the front line of shell-holes. The enemy in the morning placed a barrage on his position, and Sergeant Vincent, anticipating an attack, at once got his men clear of the barrage and skillfully placed them in a position to meet the expected attack. To do this he had to pass from shell-hole to shell-hole through the barrage, and handled his men in such a manner that he got them forward of the barrage with very small casualties, and by his personal example of coolness and bravery, maintained their spirits so that they were quite ready to meet the attack had it developed. This Non-Commissioned Officer has repeatedly shown the greatest coolness in action and the example he sets his men is always of the highest.

VINCENT, John 6/1128

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1780

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling sergeant in an attack. His commanding officer was killed during the attack, and he went forward three times to find another officer to take command of the battalion, but in each case the officer for whom he was searching was wounded. He returned and established his communications, and finally found an officer to take command. Throughout the whole time he was exposed to the heaviest machine-gun fire, and his cheerfulness and disregard of danger was a splendid example to all ranks.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 291

During the operations at Flers from the 16th to the 18th September and from the 25th to 28th September, L/Cpl Vincent repeatedly went out under heavy shell fire to repair the telephone wire from Battalion Headquarters, when they were damaged by the enemy's fire, and it was owing to L/Cpl Vincent's increasing attention to duty that communication was able to be kept up so well in spite of the bombardment.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

VINCENT, Robert William 3/456

M.M. Corporal, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1456

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Gravenstafel on October 4th 1917. This NCO did excellent work in guiding his parties through heavy barrage to the regimental aid post. By his coolness under fire he showed an excellent example to his men and succeeded in bringing in many men lying wounded in shell holes. He has previously done meritorious work.

VINE, Sydney John 15/92

M.M. Sergeant, 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec 1449

On 29th September near Frezeshberg. For gallant conduct. When word was received at the Battery that the Forward Observation Officer (Lieutenant Bridgeman) was lying wounded in a shell hole forward, this NCO and another immediately set out and after a long search under heavy fire, found him and brought him safely back to a Dressing Station.

VOLLER, Reginald Ellis 3/2044

M.M. Private, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 858

For gallantry and devotion to duty on June 7th 1917, during attack on Messines Ridge. This man (?) has been (?) back and forward to the regimental aid post under heavy fire.

VON KEISENBERG, Arthur Otto 1/8

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2977

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO although exhausted with long and heavy carrying worked with most consistent and untiring energy. On the 1st October 1918 near Crevecoeur after crossing the Canal L'Escaut he got an enemy light machine-gun into action and used with great effect on the retiring Germans inflicting heavy casualties. Later when his own gun was got into action he held on and inflicted very heavy casualties on the enemy who were counter attacking and by his gallantry and devotion to duty undoubtedly assisted largely in breaking up the attack.

VOSS, Holger 3/3645

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453 Rec 2859

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On October 1st 1918 during operations in the vicinity of Canal de L'Escaut this man was attached to the R.M.O. of the 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, as runner. Although he had been working continuously for 48 hours without a spell he cheerfully carried on crossing country heavily shelled throughout the day. He rendered valuable assistance in helping to clear the regimental aid post when it was shelled. By his courage and endurance he set a splendid example to all ranks.

VOSS, Ronald John 2/2283

M.M. Bombardier, 6th Battery, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453

For bravery in the field.

VOSS, Theodore William 38239

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2515

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Trescault Ridge on 12th September 1918. Throughout the whole day Rifleman Voss performed his duties as a competent stretcher-bearer with great gallantry and determination. Some wounded men were lying out in front of the trench where our advance was held up. In spite of heavy machine-gun fire Rifleman Voss got out to these men and by his courage skill and determination succeeded in getting them in. His bravery almost certainly saved several lives and was an inspiration to all his company.

VOYLE, John William 24/1323

D.C.M. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 4 March 1918, p2762

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Part of the battalion was held up by an enemy strong point soon after the attack started. He worked on to a flank alone and captured an enemy machine-gun and two prisoners. His prompt and courageous action enabled the advance to proceed.

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 180

Gallantry and devotion to duty. Lance Corporal Voyle in Flers Support Trench on the 30th September 1916, when a Company Bombing party was held up by an enemy Strong Point, worked a few men round the flanks in the open and sniped the enemy. This action required coolness, courage and dash and these qualities were shown by this Non-Commissioned Officer.

WADDEL, George Roxby 8/2166

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2569

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918, in the attack in front of Biefvillers, Sergeant Waddel was in command of a platoon. He showed great dash and courage, and, in spite of heavy casualties, led his platoon right to its objective. On the 5th September in front of Ruyaulcourt he again led his platoon with success, capturing his objective and many prisoners. He has commanded a platoon continuously throughout recent operations, and showed a fine example to his men.

WADE, Edward 32413

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1285

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres, 4/5th October 1917. This soldier was one of a carrying party to follow up the company to its objective. He reached the objective with his party a few minutes after the position was taken. All through the day and night of the 4th and 5th he carried water, rations, etc, working throughout under heavy shell fire. Although exhausted, he showed an example of cheerful and smiling devotion to duty, under especially trying circumstances.

WADE, Percy Todd 3/291

S. Private (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WADE, Sidney 13/966

D.C.M. Driver, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1918, p66
Citation, L.G. 17 April 1918, p4699

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. He showed the greatest courage and skill under all conditions in pushing forward and delivering his rations.

WADE, Wilfred Mann 63458

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2577

Operations: British Front near Havrincourt Wood 6th/7th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through the afternoon and evening of the 7th September, Private Wade scouted ahead of the Company during its progress through very difficult country. At night when the Company was held up he went forward on a reconnaissance patrol. Again the following morning, the enemy having retired through the Wood, he went forward to reconnoitre and located the enemy's new position. His work throughout was marked as much by his tireless willingness as by the unusual rapidity with which he obtained much valuable information, all by proving subsequently to be the most precise and accurate.

WADDINGTON, George 6/985

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3353

For continuous good work and devotion to duty from midnight 16/17th September 1918 to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918. This NCO was Company Headquarters Sergeant and has always discharged his duties in a most praiseworthy and efficient manner. His conduct has been at all times exemplary.

WAGG, Clarence Guy Charles 10/536

M.S.M. Armourer-Sergeant, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1994

For conspicuous ability as Armourer Sergeant in charge of Divisional Armourers and through his energy and application, over one hundred Lewis and Vickers Guns, brought in by Salvage Companies, were repaired and put into action at a critical period of the Passchendaele offensive. A copy of Assistant Inspector of Armourers report is attached.

WAGG, William Joseph 32263

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3199

Operations: British Front in the Vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Corporal Wagg was in command of a section, and when his Company was held up he rushed his section forward with great dash and determination, penetrating the enemy line, disorganising them and capturing prisoners. His courage and utter disregard for his own personal safety was a magnificent example to all ranks.

WAIHAPE, Puke 16/55

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3415

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to cessation of hostilities on 11th November 1918.

WAINOHU, Henare Wepiha **16/545**
M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2786

For good work and devotion to duty in the Field during the period from 25th February, 1918, to 16/17th September, 1918.

Order of the White Eagle, 4th Class with Swords (Serbia)
Captain, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WAINSCOTT, Walter George **4/341**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53

For distinguished service in the field.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 January 1918, p805

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

WAITE, Frederick **4/448**
D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5331
Citation 3 July 1915, p6540

On the night of 2-3 May, 1915, during the operations in the neighbourhood of Gaba Tepe, for gallantry and resource in rallying his men and leading them forward at critical moments.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

WAKE, Archibald Armstrong **43119**
M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2073

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Auchonvillers on the Ancre on the morning of 26th March 1918, Rifleman Wake's Company formed the screen while the Battalion was establishing an outpost line on a part of the front where the position was obscure. This man's section was on the flank of the screen and on reaching the sugar factory on the Serre Road they came in contact with the enemy. The Corporal in command of the section was sniped at and hit, his leg being broken. Rifleman Wake with another man immediately went to his assistance, bandaged his wound, and attempted to carry him out of danger on an oil-sheet. They got him as far as a trench in force. In turns they jumped quickly out and into a shell hole, taking the Corporal with them. Here they remained on guard until night-fall when they obtained assistance and took the Corporal to the Aid Post. Throughout they were under heavy fire, the Corporal being again wounded twice in the arm. The great resource and coolness displayed, together with the entire contempt of danger shown by Rifleman Wake, were an inspiration to those who witnessed this commendable exploit.

WAKELIN, Norman **35814**
Shows as WAKELIN, F N G in London Gazette
M.I.D. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

WAKELIN, William Richard **6/2891**
M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment, attached Headquarters, 22nd Corps
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Died of disease United Kingdom 5 February 1919

WAKELING, Walter **3/457**
M.M. Sergeant, No 1 Field Ambulance New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2982

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while supervising the evacuation of wounded under shell fire. On the night of the 3rd/4th October he was in charge of a Bearer Relay Post on the bank of the Canal de L'Escaut which was under extremely heavy shell fire. He continually exposed himself in supervising the evacuation of wounded and he also personally led the stretcher bearers through a heavy barrage. On the night of 12th/13th October this NCO again distinguished himself by leading stretcher parties over roads in the vicinity of the village of Viesly

and maintaining the evacuation of wounded from the forward areas despite the darkness, heavy rain and enemy shell fire.

WALDEN, Harold Levett **10/1359**
M.S.M. Staff Sergeant (Temp. Company Sergeant-Major)
New Zealand Postal Service
L.G. 1 January 1918, p77

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in the Field during the present war.

WALDERS, William Henry **35052**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2558

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 5th September 1918, in front of Neuville, Corporal Walder's platoon commander was killed in action, and this NCO assumed command of the platoon, leading it to its objective and there consolidating. He sent out a patrol to exploit success, thus capturing several prisoners. Corporal Walder's work was particularly fine, and he showed conspicuous initiative and qualities of leadership.

WALES, John George Concanon **11/391**
M.C. Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474, Rec No 1854

Operations east of Ypres on Oct. 4th and Oct. 14th to 20th For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Transport Officer for his Battalion this Officer took up his Transport daily – very often through very heavy shell fire. He never failed throughout to bring up every thing that was required. He set a very fine example to his men of courage and determination, and has always proved himself a capable and efficient Officer.

WALKER, Douglas James Bruce **12/3853**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 16 April 1918, p4242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his company when he was the only officer left, and reorganised the company, which had lost direction, and led it to the objective. He consolidated the position with great skill and repulsed three counter-attacks. He showed great initiative and determination throughout.

WALKER, George **3/3865**
M.B.E. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7006

For services rendered in connection with the war.

WALKER, John **4/1207**
M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406

For bravery in the field.

WALKER, Mervyn Roy **6/168**
M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5487, Rec No 648

Operations Flers Trench and Flers Support Trench 20th-21st September 1916 – Grid Trenches, north West of Flers, 1st October 1916. As Adjutant on the 2nd Battalion Canterbury Regt Lieut Walker has rendered the most valuable service. He was twice wounded during the operations, each time in the head: yet he refused to go sick and remained at his duty throughout. He has repeatedly shown great gallantry under fire, and on two occasions has taken over temporary command of Companies and Platoons when their officers have become casualties. During the last six months he has rendered invaluable service to his Battalion. He is deserving of special recognition.

Silver Medal (Italy)
Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 25 May 1917, p5201, Rec No 535

Operations Switch Line, south east of High Wood 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th September 1916. Flers Trench and Flers Support Trench, 20th and 21st September, Grid Support Trench, north east of Flers, 1st October 1916. As Adjutant on the 2nd Battalion Canterbury Regt Lieut Walker has rendered the most valuable service. He was twice wounded during the operations, each time in the head: yet he refused to go sick and remained at his duty throughout. He has repeatedly shown great gallantry under fire, and on two occasions has taken over temporary command of Companies and Platoons when their officers have become casualties. During the last six months he has rendered invaluable service to his Battalion. He is deserving of special recognition.

WALKER, William Huatahi **16/187**
M.C. Captain, New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1416

For conspicuous good service and coolness under fire in Ypres Sector during the period 1/7th October 1917. This Officer has done excellent work in present Area and also during Messines operations. By his disregard for his own personal safety he has set a splendid example to other Maori Officers.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Maori Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

WALKER, William Raby 23/1861
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon in an isolated trench when a party of the enemy about 50 strong attempted a raid. He showed great tactical ability in bringing a Lewis gun to bear on the threatened flank, covering it with a section of bombers, and caught the raiders with enfilade fire and decimated them. He had previously shown marked courage and devotion to duty.

Died of wounds France 20 December 1917

WALKER, Walter Rowland 23/1503
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 875

For courage and devotion to duty during the operations round Messines on the 7th and 9th June 1917. Rifleman Walker rendered valuable services as a Company Runner. He constantly moved to and fro through heavy shell fire, delivered all his messages promptly, and though later suffering from shell-shock and exhaustion, bravely continued his duties. He set a splendid example of courage and tenacity. Rifleman Walker came under the observation of his Commanding Officer.

WALLACE, Alan 4/72A (formerly E/72)
M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7668

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Died of wounds at sea ex Gallipoli 10 May 1915

WALLACE, Eric Easton 41458
M.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3334

For exceptionally good work and devotion to duty. In his retirement in October and November, the enemy by destroying roads and bridges and by shelling the routes to the line, made the work of delivering rations to the companies, a very difficult and dangerous task. C.Q.M.S. Wallace, by his courage, determination and devotion to duty, succeeded with unfailing regularity in arriving with the rations for his Company and always personally saw them delivered to the men. He was untiring in his efforts to make the men as comfortable as possible and it was greatly due to him that the health of his Company, throughout the operations was particularly good.

WALLACE, John 39365
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1278

At Gravenstafel east of Ypres. During the attack on the 4th October, 1917, this man carried most important messages, quickly and safely back to Brigade Headquarters through heavy shell fire and most difficult country. He was devoted to duty and showed utter neglect for his personal safety and disregard for danger. He has previously done most excellent work.

WALLER, Henry Thomas 23/948
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 814

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations round Messines on the 7th and 8th June 1917. Rifleman Waller acted as a stretcher-bearer. He worked continuously day and night under very heavy fire, tending and carrying back wounded. He was conspicuous for his courage and cheerfulness and devotion to duty.

WALLES, Cyril William 39128
M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2411

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations around Bapaume on August 26th 1918 and following days. Rifleman Walles acted as Company Runner. When his company was occupying a line of isolated outposts, approach to which by day was almost impossible by reason of machine-gun fire and sniping, he volunteered to carry to the posts an important message and by his skill and daring he successfully did so in spite of the dangerous nature of the task. Throughout the operations he showed an admirable coolness and disregard for his personal safety and his prompt delivery of messages contributed in no small degree in the success of the operations.

WALLINGFORD, Jesse Alfred 12/1125
M.C. Captain, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6541

On 25th and 26th April, 1915, during operations near Gaba Tepe, for exceptionally good service with the New Zealand Brigade machine-gun and sharpshooters, and for conspicuous coolness and resource on several critical occasions.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Batt., attached Staff
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

WALLIS, Wilfred Stanley 3/726
S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WALLS, Charles 18/26
M.C. Reverend, N.Z. Chaplains Department, attached 2nd Batt.,
Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33, Rec No 2778

For gallantry and continued devotion to duty. This Officer has been continuously with his Battalion since 25th February 1918. During that time he has taken part in all active operations and has always displayed the greatest courage and devotion to duty in attending the wounded and burying the dead. Time after time he has carried out his work under heavy shell fire and conditions of great danger, but has never allowed difficulty or danger to interfere with his work. Not a single man of the Regiment has ever been left un-buried, and Staff Captain Walls has several times made journeys of many miles to place crosses on the graves of men of the Battalion. He has never failed when the Battalion is in the line to visit daily men in the forward posts bringing a cheery word, a newspaper, or some little luxury. His courage, unselfishness, and cheerfulness under all conditions have been an inspiration to all ranks.

WALTON, Robert Henry 3/299
C.B.E. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15441, Rec No WA40 4/4/22

For his very valuable services during the Jericho, 1st Amman and Jordan Valley-Amman operations. Under the very greatest difficulties he did splendid work with his Mounted Field Ambulance. He has served throughout the war and has received no decorations.

M.I.D. Major, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13576, Rec No 1099

For gallantry and devotion to duty during period from July 14th to August 21st 1917 in operations at La Basse Ville and especially when in charge of the Advanced Dressing Station in Ploegsteert Wood. On August 12th the enemy heavily shelled the Dressing Station with gas and high velocity shells hitting the Station and killing four orderlies and wounding three others and burying the equipment. This Officer by his coolness and utter disregard for his personal safety rallied the men and by the splendid example he set the men was able to get the wounded and personnel away in safety without further casualties. He then with four orderlies, who volunteered to stay reorganised the dressing station and in spite of the heavy fire directed on the station continued to attend to the wounded who were being brought in from the surrounding area.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 January 1920, p508

Mentioned in despatches for distinguished and gallant services by General Sir E. H. H. Allenby, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Despatch dated 5 March 1919.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G.

WARAHI, Rua 16/427
M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Maori (Pioneer) Batt.
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3415

For consistent good work and devotion to duty during the period from 18th September 1918 up to hostilities on 11th November 1918.

WARBURTON, Ambrose Edgar 13/2947
M.M. Bombardier (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For bravery in the field.

WARD, Alvin 4/855
D.C.M. Sergeant, 2nd Field Company New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 4th-5th October, 1918, at Rues des Vignes, in charge of a party detailed to launch a raft for the crossing of the St. Quentin Canal. He carried the material some 2,000 yards through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and constructed the raft, enabling the infantry to cross at dawn.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WARD, George Albert 14704
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 937

Messines Offensive 7th-9th June, 1917. This man was a Battalion Runner during the Battle of Messines. During a period when the Battalion was under constant shell fire he volunteered on several occasions to carry messages to forward companies through dangerous zones, and did so. His example to the other runners was excellent and inspiring.

WARD, Joseph

See: RUSH, Michael Ward

WARD, Martin **12/960**
D.C.M. Temp. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1780

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When all his company officers became casualties he took command of the company and led it in the attack on the final objective. He showed great courage and good leadership throughout.

WARD, Richard James **30007**
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2957

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on Bon Avis Ridge on September 29th 1918, the Corporal in command of this man's Lewis gun Section became a casualty and he immediately assumed command. He handled his section with great skill and gallantry and engaged and put out of action several enemy machine-guns, killing and capturing the crews. He showed great skill and initiative and set a splendid example to the men of his section.

WARD, Thomas Lindsay **10/2823**
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9592

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a comrade he crossed a river by a damaged enemy pontoon, entered a village occupied by the enemy, reconnoitred it, and then entered an enemy dug-out, where he captured three prisoners and brought them back to our lines. The same night he led a patrol along the river-bank and brought back a valuable report upon the state of the bridges. The extreme fearlessness and initiative which he displayed during both of these operations were responsible for much valuable information being obtained.

WARD, William **4/1068**
M.M. Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1424

In the advance on Gravenstafel position on 4th October Cpl Ward was in charge of party running the lines from cable head to the 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade Forward Station. He ran the lines in good time in spite of shelling and a swamp he had to negotiate, and immediately after reaching forward station returned along the line to mend breaks. He worked untiringly and it is due to him that the lines were in working order as soon as the enemy shelling died down. In one section of the route – a distance of 350 yards – the line was found to be broken in 30 places. During the 24 hours previous to zero, Cpl Ward worked for 16 hours and then had little opportunity of rest while waiting for zero hour.

M.I.D. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 447

Locality: Carlton Trench to Flers. Was member of party laying line between above points under fire and subsequently was linesman at the Brigade end of lines. He was continually working under hostile barrage and displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty. As linesman he has been out night and day under fire and has little and uncertain rest. Throughout he took no thought of the risk and his work was marked by keenness and cheerfulness, the latter being especially admirable under the strain. He is technically a most efficient linesman.

WARDER, Harry **13/149**
M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

WARE, William George Clinton **10/2787**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2010

For very gallant conduct and devotion to duty during attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918. This man worked continuously for 14 hours bandaging and carrying wounded under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He went across an open space swept by heavy machine-gun fire and attended to a wounded Sergeant, placing him in a safe position. His conduct throughout the attack, under most difficult and dangerous conditions, was an exceptionally fine and inspiring example to all his comrades.

Bar M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6007, Rec No 3047

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre from 11th to 13th October 1918. This soldier carried out his work as a stretcher bearer with tireless energy and with an utter disregard for personal safety. He continually carried men in under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His devotion to duty was the means of saving many wounded men's lives.

WARNER, Alexander **14725**
M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1171

Operations opposite Warneton – 13th June 1917. For gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance on the night of 13th/14th June, this non-commissioned officer led his platoon with great bravery, rushing and capturing an enemy machine-gun. When the platoons had lost touch during the night, Sergeant Warner under heavy fire, reorganised his men and got them back into the correct positions. He set a fine example of personal bravery to his men.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

WARNOCK, Herbert Pierse **2/1474**
M.I.D. Major, 2nd Battery, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3451 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WARREN, Charles Henry **23281**
Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WARREN, Joseph Young **28838**
M.S.M. Company Sergeant-Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Company Sergeant-Major, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WARREN, Norman **24/1850**
M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 184

Special good work near Flers on 15th September 1916. Rifleman Warren was a member of a Lewis gun team, he took up a position and operated the gun by himself, dispersing a number of the enemy who were advancing.

WASLEY, William Arthur **10/674**
M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 September 1917, p10039, Rec No 1065

For great gallantry and leadership. Near La Truie Farm on 31st July this NCO displayed great courage and good leadership in the garrison of No. 2 Post, which was heavily bombarded during the assault of the 2nd Battalion Wellington Regiment on La Basse Ville. After the capture of that village, when reinforcements had been asked for by the 2nd Battalion Wellington Regiment, this NCO led up a party of 10 from his Post through the enemy barrage, and attaching himself to 2nd Lieut Nicol's command in the front La Basse Ville Posts, which had been dangerously reduced in numbers, materially assisted that officer in repelling with bombs and bayonet a determined enemy counter attack. Throughout the engagement he displayed great courage, coolness and good leadership.

WATCHMAN, Robert **6/4170**
M.S.M. Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment, attached New Zealand Army
Employment Company
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.

Croix de Guerre (France)
Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 7 October 1919, p12408

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WATERSON, Duncan Currie **12/1006**
D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached to Division
Headquarters
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6485
Citation, 21 October 1918, p12393

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of advanced traffic posts. The roads in the vicinity were at times subjected to heavy shelling, but regardless of his own safety he carried out his duties with great ability and resource.

WATKINS, Allan **11/835**
M.M. Gunner (Temp. Corporal), 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand
Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2804

For continued gallantry and devotion to duty. This man has accompanied the Forward Observation Officer on every occasion on which the Battery has had to supply a forward section throughout the present offensive either as a telephonist or linesman, and has on every occasion shown the greatest courage and resourcefulness under most trying circumstances. He has been also most successful in maintaining communication from forward at great personal risk and has always set a good example of devotion to duty.

WATKINS, Henry Thomas **55001**
M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2926

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations on the 1st October 1918 east of Masnieres, Pte Watkins showed magnificent courage and resource in the handling of his Lewis gun against enemy positions. He frequently got his gun into action with deadly effect in face of point blank enemy machine-gun and rifle fire. He showed an utter disregard for his personal safety throughout the whole operation, and was the means of inflicting severe casualties on the enemy from exposed positions. At one stage, with three others, he worked round

the enemy flank and killed 15 of the enemy. His conduct was splendid.

WATKINS, John Melvyn 2/376
M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1918, p13183, Rec No 2294

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He superintended the unloading of wagon-loads of ammunition at the battery position, under an intense enemy barrage which was suddenly put down on the locality. His efficient control and disregard of danger enabled the work to be completed without casualties, though he himself was knocked over and temporarily incapacitated by the explosion of a shell just as his work was completed.

Killed in action France 1 September 1918

WATKINS, Louis 26946
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1373

For great gallantry and initiative. During the operations east of St Julien on 4/10/17, when his Section Commander had been killed, Private Watkins took command of his Lewis gun team, and led it through heavy machine-gun fire to the Blue Line, where he covered the consolidation of his Platoon, all the while under shell fire.

WATKINS, William 10/868
Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WATKINSON, Harold 4/1228
M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WATSON, Crawford Lewis
See: CRAWFORD-WATSON, Lewis

WATSON, Eric George 2/2012
M.M. Corporal, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 November 1917, p11348, Rec No 1094

At South of Messines on the evening of the 25th August 1917. The Battery Position was subjected to a heavy bombardment, and one gun pit sustained a direct hit, causing the ammunition, and wood-work and sand bags inside the pit to catch fire. This NCO together with Corporal McClintock at great personal risk entered the burning pit, in which a quantity of ammunition was stored, and extinguished the fire.

WATSON, Frederick William 12/1020
D.C.M. Corporal, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry on the 7th August, 1915, at Chunuk Bair (Dardanelles), when he twice crossed a heavily fire-swept zone to carry forward ammunition. Later he brought in a wounded man under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Corporal, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action France 7 July 1917

WATSON, James Browning 8/2326
S. Corporal (Temp. Sergeant), New Zealand Army Postal Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919
Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WATSON, James Taylor 12/1845
C.B.E. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457
In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.
O.B.E. Major, Embarkation Staff Officer
L.G. 7 January 1918, 387

Transferred to Military Division
L.G. 15 April 1919, p4984

S. Major, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 7 August 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WATSON, James Wallace 13/479
M.M. Sergeant (Temp. Squadron Sergeant-Major), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field.

WATSON, John Ashton 40410
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2883

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 1st October 1918, near Crevecoeur Private Watson while acting as a stretcher bearer volunteered to go forward and brought in under heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire, a wounded comrade who was in danger of falling a prisoner into enemy hands. In spite of being badly wounded when a considerable distance from our front line, Private Watson continued to drag his comrade along and eventually both reached our front line.

WATSON, Kenneth Walter 4/450
D.C.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 29 November 1915, p11903

For conspicuous bravery on the night of 6th/7th August, 1915, at Chailak Dere (Dardanelles), when he assisted in the demolition of wire entanglements under very severe fire. Although wounded himself he refused help, and went out to rescue an officer who was wounded, and whom he safely assisted into cover. His bravery and devotion to duty were most marked.

WATSON, Robert McKenzie 1/43
Medaille d'Honneur avec Glaives, en Bronze (France)
Corporal, 5th Wellington Regiment
L.G. 15 December 1919, p15587

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WATSON, Ronald Sinclair 36276
M.C. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department, attached 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1743 Rec 2591

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bapaume, 25th August to 5th September 1918. During the attack on the 25th in front of Biefvillers heavy casualties were suffered. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire this Chaplain made one of a stretcher-party and worked all the morning carrying wounded from the extreme limits of the advance. Later, when the regimental aid post came under heavy shell fire, he assisted in the evacuation of the wounded, and his energy and disregard of danger inspired every one. That evening, in the attack on Favreuil, he gathered up all the prisoners and organised them into bearer squads. On 5th September, in an attack in front of Neuville, he again rendered great service by going out and carrying in wounded. His cheerfulness at all times and under all conditions had great effect on every one with whom he came into contact.

WATSON, Stanley Vivian 12/3862
M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1383

For gallantry and initiative. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on October the 4th, Sergeant Watson commanded a platoon and showed marked ability as a leader. He led an assault on a strong point and captured 40 prisoners. Later he assisted to consolidate the Blue Line and successfully held his position on it against an enemy counter-attack.

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1197

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In front of Warneton on 31st July 1917 he showed great skill and judgment in handling the platoon which he temporarily commanded when it was necessary to move forward under a heavy barrage. He possesses courage of a very high order which he has displayed on several occasions. He has been through every action in which the Battalion has taken part, and has shown himself a fearless leader.

WATSON, William 12/2606
M.C. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he led his company with the greatest courage and ability, establishing them in position and sending back most valuable information. By his leadership he set a magnificent example to all ranks.

WATSON, Wilfred Lancelot 24257
M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 976

Operations – Between Messines and Warneton 14th and 15th June 1917. This man is a Battalion Signaller. He laid the line to Battalion Headquarters under very heavy shell fire and although the wire was destroyed by enemy shell fire on at least twenty occasions, this gallant man went out and repaired it, working practically continuously under terrific shell fire for 48 hours.

WATT, Gordon Stuart 13/2628
M.M. Signalling-Corporal, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

WATT, Margaret 22/360
M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, attached New Zealand Stationary Hospital
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

WATT, Malcolm McPherson 8/2505

M.C. Captain, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1124

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has shown marked qualities of leadership and his energy and courageous example under fire has done much to steady those serving under him. This officer had previously done good work as an Officer on Gallipoli Peninsula, and in France, and was wounded during the Somme Operations. His work has been of a very high order at all times.

WATTIE, Angus John 25051

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3254, Rec No 1743

On 10th December 1917, near Westhoek, the forward artillery exchange was subjected to very heavy hostile shelling, resulting in the exchange dugout being blown in by a direct hit. On going to investigate, the artillery officer found Sapper Wattie still on duty answering calls although suffering from wounds in the head and face besides being badly shaken. Both the other men in the dug-out were casualties, and the whole of the forward side of the dug-out had been blown away, but despite continued shelling Wattie remained at duty until relieved, thereby preventing interruption of communication.

WATTS, George Richard 20583

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1654

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the attack on the Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. This NCO assisted in the capture of the enemy strong point known as the Cemetery, after which he led his men forward and established an Advanced Post, covering the consolidation. After some hours, there being a danger of his party being cut off, he skillfully withdrew without loss, under heavy machine-gun fire, to the established line.

WAUGH, Hugh 10/2355

M.S.M. Gunner, Y Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 February 1917, p1575, Rec No 517

At Fleurbaix on 19th November whilst the Y Trench Motor Battery, N.Z.F.A. was in action a bomb from the mortar through a faulty charge landed on the parapet. Gunner Waugh, the loading number sprang forward and caught the bomb in his arms as it was in the act of falling from the parapet to the ground in the bay of trench. He carried the bomb to the back of the mortar into the traverse. The gun was then cleaned out and the bomb fired with good effect. As the bomb was fused with D.A. instantaneous fuse, which is an exceedingly sensitive one, he averted a serious accident and thus saved the whole of the gun detachment from certain death. This incident was witnessed by Lieutenants L. Stallerd and H. Parr. This man was wounded at Gallipoli and has done splendid work throughout the campaign. I consider this action worthy of a V.C.

WAYGOOD, Leslie Reginald 4/1209

M.M. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3434

For good services and devotion to duty in the Field during the period under consideration – midnight 16/17th September and cessation of hostilities – November 11th. He showed considerable bravery and initiative during the attack on Le Quesnoy. He has always shown keenness and resourcefulness whilst with his section and marked coolness under shell fire.

WEAVER, John 9/461

D.C.M. Sergeant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 18 February 1919, p2423
Citation, L.G. 10 January 1920, p482

For gallant conduct on 8th Nov. 1918, when, with a patrol of two men, he galloped across country near Les Trois Maisons to draw hostile machine-gun fire and disclose machine-gun positions. On the 9th November, 1918, he again did very gallant work.

M.S.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

WEAVER, Peter 9/1747

D.C.M. Trooper, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12854

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and determination during a reconnaissance. He pushed forward to within a few hundred yards of a village, after crossing several areas swept by machine-gun fire, where his comrade was severely wounded. He found the village strongly held, and was himself wounded. In returning he managed, in spite of his own wound, to get his comrade safely back to our lines.

WEBB, Frederick William 21/39

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WEBB, Maitland 40401

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2930

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the field on October 1st and 2nd during operations east of Masnieres this man, who is a medical orderly to the R.M.O., rendered valued and courageous assistance to his Officer in the dressing of wounded. While the wounded were lying in large numbers around the regimental aid post and were being repeatedly subjected to heavy enemy shell fire, during which several were killed and a number re-wounded, Pte Webb displayed great gallantry in frequently exposing himself to go out into the open and carry the wounded to a place of safety. He worked continuously dressing the wounded under dangerous and trying conditions for over 36 hours without rest, and his efforts were undoubtedly responsible for many lives being saved.

WEBB, Sidney Herbert 29566

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3076

Operations: British Front near Pont a Pierres and Beaudignies – 23rd October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack Private Webb was in command of a Lewis gun. When his platoon crossed the River they were held up by heavy machine-gun fire in the Sunken Road – he rushed his gun forward under exceptionally heavy fire and silenced the enemy guns. By this prompt and brave action he undoubtedly saved many casualties. Throughout the day, although exposed to heavy machine-gun and shell fire, his personal disregard for danger set a fine example to the men.

WEBLEY, Kasper Gray 8/2494

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 282

On 25th September 1916, when the battalion captured Goose Alley, the telephone wire which Pte Webley was unrolling gave out. The Corporal in charge of the party was shot and Pte Webley returned to Battalion Headquarters for more wire under very heavy enemy fire and in the open. He returned in the open and through a particularly heavy barrage and brought the wire into the captured trench. The wire was then found to be broken, so Pte Webley took some German wire, went over the parapet 150 yds, and repaired it, again under heavy fire, thus establishing communication between the newly taken position, and Battalion Headquarters. This finished, Pte Webley was so exhausted that he had to be helped in. I know that this man has shown gallantry in Armentieres.

WEBSTER, Arthur Snowden 14513

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 30 October 1918, p12854

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy pierced the line of posts of the unit on his left. Seeing twelve men coming down the sap towards him he, with two men, rushed towards them and killed two with bombs. The remainder ran away and he followed them, leaving the two men to watch a side sap. One of the enemy attempted to use a machine-gun, but he bombed him before he could use it. The gun was captured, and the remainder of the enemy were forced by this non-commissioned officer towards a body of men of the unit of the left, who captured them. His fine courage and initiative throughout inspired all near him.

WEBSTER, David Richard 11/422

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 12 January 1918, p804

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 28th June 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)
Died of wounds Palestine 20 April 1917

WEBSTER, George Fox 36504

M.C. Company Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 January 1919, p669

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When only the company commander was left, this warrant officer took charge of the right half of the company, led it forward, and cleared a wood. He then, with one other non-commissioned officer, rushed a trench, capturing two machine-guns and killing the crews. He then reorganised his men and consolidated in the wood. He set a splendid example to the men.

WEBSTER, Henry Norman 2/1224

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WEBSTER, Ian Ramsay 43880

M.M. Gunner, 1st Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2803

For devotion to duty and disregard to personal safety in carrying out his duties as linesman during the recent operations, frequently under heavy shell fire.

WEEKS, John Walter 23/1232

M.S.M. Company Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Batt.
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7023

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WEIR, Arthur Joseph 4/477

M.S.M. Company Quartermaster-Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company,
New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024 Rec 2790

This NCO has been C.Q.M.S. of this Company since October 1917. His work has been of great assistance to the Company and his initiative and energy in operations have been most marked. He is the best NCO in the Company. He left New Zealand with the Main Body as a driver and except for a short period of illness contracted on Gallipoli has been with the Company ever since.

WEIR, George Henry 46657

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2865

Operations: British Front near Havrincourt Wood – 4th/6th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations Sergeant Weir, then a Corporal, showed great dash and skilful section leading. In the consolidation in the last position taken he did particularly fine work. He was left in charge of his platoon.

WEIR, Robert 4/2012

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3426

On the night 28th/29th September, during the attack of the 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade, this Sapper was working with the cable detachment laying the line between Division and Brigade. It was entirely due to his efforts that an old German cable head was located failing which, communication would not have been established. His search for the cable head lasted 4 hours, during which time he was subjected to heavy artillery fire. On the 8th October, whilst laying a line from the 3rd N.Z. Rifle Brigade Headquarters forward, the cable waggon with which he was working came under direct observation from the enemy and the detachment was heavily shelled, resulting in 2 men being wounded. Sapper Weir, under fire attended these men and assisted in carrying them to the Dressing Station, afterwards returning to his work. During the succeeding night and early morning he was constantly called out to repair this line under heavy fire and it is due to his untiring efforts that communication was maintained. This man has at all times shown an utter disregard to personal safety, thereby setting a splendid example to others. His work has been of the highest standard during the recent fighting.

WELCH, Henry Clarence 26/940

M.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 522

For gallantry and special good work during the raid by the 4th Battalion, 3rd New Zealand (Rifle) Brigade on the enemy trench at Corner Fort, south of Fleurbaix on the night the 17/18th December 1916. Though heavily bombed when he first entered the enemy trenches he led his party with great skill, silencing the party exposed to him, killing a number of them, and finally capturing 5 prisoners. Killed in action France 10 May 1917

WELCH, John 25976

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2366

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 30th August during the attack on Bancourt. He displayed energy and decision in taking forward patrols when the flanking Battalion failed to join up. He patrolled across the gap and secured liaison with Company on the left moving continuously under heavy machine-gun fire. He crawled out in broad daylight and brought in a wounded man from a point very close to enemy machine-gun positions. This NCO behaved in a fearless manner throughout.

WELCH, Kathleen 22/171

S. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 1 New Zealand General Hospital, Brockenhurst, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WELLS, Cecil Miller 10/3424

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 668

For devotion to duty during the period 22nd September 1916 to 25th February 1917. This NCO has shown a splendid example to his men in the trenches, by his coolness and general bearing whilst under fire. During the Somme operations in the latter part of September and October this NCO brought in wounded men from "No Man's Land" while the same was under heavy Artillery fire and right throughout the operations did splendid work. In June last this NCO was in charge of a bombing post in Armentieres Sector. The enemy under cover of darkness attempted to raid our trenches and mainly through this NCO's coolness and gallantry the enemy was driven off with severe casualties. The strength of the enemy was estimated at 30 and our post under this NCO was only six. Since then his general trench work has been excellent in every respect and is worthy of recognition.

Bronze Medal (Italy)

Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 26 May 1917, p5205, Rec No 534

On the night of 15th September 1916 after the attack and capture of Flers this NCO

took charge of a patrol which went out well in advance of our front lines. He displayed skill and resource in reconnoitring well forward at a time when the exact location and strength of the enemy was unknown and our own troops were busily engaged in consolidating their lines. The information gained by this patrol was of the utmost value to his Unit Commander.

WELLS, Edwin Royden 9/1381

M.C. Lieutenant, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 17 Sep 1917, p9592

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his party through heavy shell fire in an attempt to gain information. Finding it impossible to take his men farther owing to machine-gun fire, he went forward alone, gaining valuable and definite information, and by his fine leadership and good judgement finally withdrawing his troop with very few casualties.

WELLS, Knill Court 28245

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1288

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty in operations east of Ypres, 4/5th October 1917. This man carried out the duties of a Battalion Stretcher Bearer from 6am on the 4th October 1917 to 10pm on the 5th October 1917, under very trying conditions. He dressed and carried wounded men under heavy shell fire, and showed a splendid example to all. He worked continuously for 40 hours and responded with alacrity and cheerfulness to every call.

WELLSTED, Arthur 8/4065

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3355 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WELSH, Edward Ewart 28299

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2976

On the 29th of September 1918 during the advance on the Canal de L'Escaut this NCO was in charge of two machine-guns. He made a valuable reconnaissance under very heavy machine-gun and artillery fire and then took his guns to advanced positions from which he covered the advance of the infantry to the Canal. His initiative, sound judgment and boldness in handling his guns materially assisted the advance and all through the operations he behaved most gallantly and gave great encouragement to his men.

WEST, Benjamin 4/19

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3437 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WEST, Frances Leveson-Gower 12/9

Croix de Guerre (France)
Major, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 March 1919, p3281

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WEST, Irvine George 10931

M.M. Private, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142

For bravery in the field. (Veirsatt 25th to 28th April 1918)

WEST, Leonard Arthur 2/721

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Died of disease United Kingdom 5 February 1919

WEST, Thomas Samuel 6/879

M.B.E. 2nd Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15457

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Regimental Sergeant-Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1175

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This Warrant Officer showed great gallantry and disregard for his personal safety in leading an attack in the trenches in rear of Messines on 7th June, and subsequently went round the posts continuously under shell fire, encouraging and assisting his men. He was instrumental in getting them food and water under difficult and dangerous circumstances. On his own initiative he pushed forward men and joining up with the Battalion of his flank.

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Regimental Sergeant-Major, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WESTHEAD, Laurence 12/3502

M.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps, attached Headquarters,
1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade

L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2944

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the operations round Crevecoeur from 29th September 1918 to 3rd October 1918. Driver Westhead is in charge of the Brigade Headquarters Limbered Wagon. He is continuously on the move both night and day keeping Headquarters and details supplied with rations, water and supplies over bad roads and in many cases across country covered in wire and trenches. On several occasions it has been necessary for him to get forward through heavy shell fire but he has at all times pushed forward and delivered his supplies promptly. His conduct and devotion to duty has been a splendid example to all who have been dependent on him.

WESTMACOTT, Herbert Horatio Spencer 12/895

O.B.E. Captain (Temp. Major), Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

WESTOBY, Annie Catherine 22/269

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 General Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 3 New Zealand General Hospital, Codford
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WESTON, Claude Horace 10/2478

D.S.O. Major, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p29, Rec No 1126

For gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer's work throughout has been of a very high order. He has earned the respect of all ranks for his coolness and leadership in action. When commanding 2nd Battalion Wellington Regiment during the actions at Messines and La Basse Ville, his work was excellent, and the success of the Battalion in these operations, was largely due to his work and example.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WESTON, George Thorngate 15453

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1902

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

WESTON, Ivan Wingate 24946

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, WA 161/3

Operations during Somme advance 22 August-12 September 1918. For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During operation of his company on the 26th August during the attack on Mametz this NCO was in charge of two Lewis guns and showed great skill and initiative in the handling of his sections. He went forward at great personal risk under heavy enemy machine-gun fire and located enemy strong post. He then brought his guns up and opened fire and by skilful management and direction put the enemy to flight with considerable casualties, thereby enabling the attacking infantry who had been held up to continue their advance. Later in the same day his skilful employment of his guns silenced an enemy machine-gun which was causing casualties to advancing troops. His disregard for danger went far in encouraging the infantry and his action throughout the advance was meritorious.

WHALLEY, George 3/40

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 201

During operations on the Somme on the 15th September 1916, he went several times through a heavy Barrage into a trench and brought back into safety wounded men.

Bar M.M. Corporal, No 2 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8417, Rec No 1024

Corporal Whalley was in charge of Bearer Relay Post at Dunhill Row, Ploegsteert Wood. About midnight of 22/23rd June 1917, four stretcher cases were brought to this Post on the Prowse Point tramline. There was an intense bombardment of gas and high explosive shells at the time, and as there was no shelter for patients at this point, Corporal Whalley decided it was necessary to take the patients on to the Advanced Dressing Station at Charing Cross. This he proceeded to do with the assistance of two stretcher bearers, but found the tramline blocked by five loaded trucks. While pushing these to a loop in the line, a shell burst close alongside the truck on which were the patients. Corporal Whalley sustained severe wounds in the chest and arm, and lost a great deal of blood. As the line was still blocked, he decided to walk down to the Advanced Dressing Station for assistance. This he did,

displaying great courage and determination, considering the serious nature of his injuries. He has previously done splendid work with the stretcher bearers.

WHARTON, Joseph 10932

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 3 July 1919, p8358

For bravery in the field, October-November 1918, during the Cambrai-Mons Advance.

WHEELER, Ernest Arthur 6/936

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WHISKER, Leslie John 23/953

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 29 August 1918, p10142, Rec No 2141

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on 5th April 1918, the enemy attacked in superior force. When the preliminary bombardment was opened this NCO was at his Company Headquarters. While it was at its hottest he was ordered by his Company Commander to push forward with a patrol and send back information of any infantry attack. With the greatest coolness and contempt of danger Corporal Whisker took his patrol through the barrage and, working well forward into "No Man's Land", sent back valuable information of enemy movement. He remained out himself until within ten minutes of the development of the infantry attack and on his return delivered a very clear and definite report as to the direction and strength of the enemy moving on our front. This is an unusual instance of calm fearlessness, and one that has had a very fine influence on the morale of the men.

Died of wounds France 21 April 1918

WHITE, Albert Edward 25/248

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 353

This Rifleman since the arrival of his Battalion in France last April has always shown great devotion to duty, especially during the attack on Flers on the 15th September when as a Company Runner he worked with untiring energy, carrying messages to and from Battalion Headquarters to his Company Commander. By his work and conduct he showed an unusual devotion to duty.

WHITE, Alfred Thomas 11/2005

M.C. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1220

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty. This Officer has commanded a platoon since February 1917. He has taken part in all operations with his Battalion and has lead his platoon with conspicuous success, on every occasion. During the period of trench warfare he has displayed consistent skill and courage in charge of wiring parties and linesmen and has over a long period displayed all the qualities essential to a good platoon leader. Near Messines on the 9th June 1917 at a moments notice he took command of a Company whose officers had all become casualties, and reorganised it and pulled it together during a critical phase of the operations. He has consistently rendered valuable services throughout.

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 366

Location: Near Armentieres. This officer displayed conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 16th June 1916, in a raid on the enemy's trenches when after his two senior officers had been dangerously wounded, and though wounded himself, he still continued to lead the assaulting parties into the enemy trenches, and brought them out without losing a single man: he himself being the last to leave the enemy's trenches and the last to enter our own lines.

WHITE, Cecil Nonus 13/483

D.C.M. Sergeant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 March 1918, p3893

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a party forward and carried out a reconnaissance with great skill and gallantry. He drove in an enemy post and established himself in their position to cover the advance of his squadron.

WHITE, Cyril 12/3505

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1390

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. On the 4th October during the attack east of St Julien this NCO was in charge of a Lewis gun and at great personal risk was the means of enabling one particular enemy strong point to be taken. Subsequently his gun was placed out of action and he immediately led his section forward as Rifleman and with the bayonet accounted for considerable numbers of the enemy right up to the objective. He proved himself a very capable section commander possessed of initiative and courage. He was subsequently badly shell shocked and was sent back by his Company Commander. On his way down, although very much shaken he searched for and found his gun and took it with him, thus enabling it to be used in subsequent operations. By his devotion to duty he set a splendid example to his men.

WHITE, David 8/1672

M.I.D. Major, Otago Regiment

L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231, Rec No 2769

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th February, 1918, to 16/17 September, 1918.

WHITE, Edwards 24292

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253

Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

In command of a company east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918, he pushed forward with his company well under control and successfully gained his objective, which included the mopping up of a village, where prompt action and quick thought on his part enabled his company to capture many prisoners and much material with small loss. He behaved throughout with fearless dash and determination.

WHITE, Eric James 51938

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2511

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company was held up by machine-gun fire during the operations on 12th September near Gouzeaucourt. Rifleman White carried messages under very heavy machine-gun fire and thus enabled the attacking force to be sufficiently re-organised to carry on the attack and reach their objective. Later on the day Rifleman White twice volunteered to carry messages through a heavy barrage. His courage and devotion to duty set a fine example to all ranks.

WHITE, Ernest Alfred Thomas 17/317

M.M. Gunner, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430

For bravery in the field.

WHITE, Frederick 6/3924

D.C.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our offensive he entered an enemy dug-out and brought out eighteen prisoners. Later, he bombed an enemy sniper. He then led a party against a machine-gun which was firing from a dressing station, captured the gun, and killed all the crew except one. One two further occasions on the same day he led patrols with great dash, and returned with excellent information. During our attack upon an enemy position, noticing that a trench in front was being held up by a machine-gun, he rushed forward and bayoneted five of the crew and brought out the sixth with the gun, thus preventing casualties and greatly assisting our advance.

WHITE, Harry James 6/3197

D.C.M. Corporal

Name incorrectly included in the list of DCM winners. Selected by New Zealand General Force Order 599 dated 15 June 1918.

WHITE, Henry Henderson 2/891A

M.M. Gunner, Headquarters, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2439, Rec No 1726

On the 12th, October, 1917 near St Julien. For conspicuous zeal and devotion to duty. Although physically exhausted by a long tour of duty at the guns, he voluntarily and effectively replaced a double casualty during that day in the Battery to which he was at his own request attached at the commencement of October operations. Immediately following on this performance he went to forward areas to bring in wounded from the attack of that day. His spirited endurance was beyond praise.

WHITE, James Alexander 2/1126

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 7 October 1918, p11841, Rec No 2179

On the night of 26/27th May 1918, at Sailly au Bois. Citation unreadable

WHITE, William 6/3199

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 September 1918, p10377

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated a small portion of the line occupied by the battalion adjoining his battalion, he rapidly organised a bombing party and worked along the trench and ejected the raiders, capturing nine prisoners. His rapid grasp of the situation, combined with clever and gallant leadership, enabled the line to be restored.

WHITE, William Charles 7/426

M.M. Gunner (Temp. Corporal), 15th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1557

For gallantry near St Julien on 13th October 1917. This NCO was employed in moving his gun forward to an advanced position over a very bad road, and under heavy enemy shell fire. Throughout the move he showed the greatest courage in controlling his men. To his perseverance under most trying conditions was due the successfully placing of his gun in its new position ready for action.

Silver Medal (Serbia)

Private, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1614

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

Killed in action France 26 August 1918

WHITE, William Frank 9/1373

M.I.D. Sergeant (Acting Company Sergeant-Major), New Zealand Pioneer (Maori) Batt.

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WHITE, William John 2/356

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1 Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery

L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3459 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WHITEFIELD, Ridley 26/643

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry in leading a bombing attack to drive the enemy from high ground. With great determination he rushed forward with his party, shot three of the enemy, and captured the post with two machine-guns and two minenwerfers. When the enemy counter-attacked he drove them back with great coolness and skill.

WHITEHORN, Henry Saxon 13/656

Legion of Honour, Chevalier (France)
Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 21 May 1917, p4919

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WHITEHOUSE, Cyril Hale 12/3193

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 299

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 27th and 28th September 1916 near Flers he laid lines to the Grid Trench, and kept them in repair, crossing ground swept by shrapnel and machine-guns on many occasions.

WHITELAW, Leslie Archibald 16028

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment, attached Divisional Signal Company
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430 Rec 847

Messines Offensive 7th to 9th June 1917. On 6th June at Advanced Divisional Signal Office Hill 63, Private Whitelaw volunteered to go out in search of an overdue runner, under heavy shell fire, and carried out his mission. On 7th and again on the 8th June, at periods when the enemy were dropping high explosive shell rounds the office, he volunteered to take rations to posts on the runner chain. On the 9th all runners on duty were out, and he volunteered to carry a message although shells were falling on the track. In carrying out this duty he was wounded and has since been evacuated. The above actions were undertaken in addition to his normal work as a runner which he carried out with efficiency and despatch.

WHITELAW, Leonard Clarence 4/21

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615, Rec No 1036

At 9.00pm on 20th July 1917, Bombardier Lynch (Transferred to the Signal Company on the 24th July 1917) and Sapper Whitelaw proceeded to lay a line connecting 3rd Artillery Brigade H.Q. to H.Q. of Battalion in Ploegsteert Wood, which was urgently required for purpose of a special bombardment. At 9.30pm the enemy commenced a heavy bombardment of the area, through which the line passed, with high explosive and gas shell. The line was constantly cut, requiring repairs, and in places relaying. The line was through by midnight, but until 5.00am, when hostile shelling ceased, constant work was necessary to keep it through. At 10.30pm Sapper Whitelaw was blown up by a shell and slightly wounded, and by this time both men were also suffering from the effects of gas poisoning, but still carried on. Owing to the efforts of Bombardier Lynch and Sapper Whitelaw communication was maintained during the special bombardment. They did not leave their work until 5.00am, by which time the cessation of hostile shelling rendered their presence unnecessary.

WHITFIELD, George Errington 2/2296

M.S.M. Gunner, Y Medium Trench Mortar Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1815

At Ypres on the night of the 25th/26th December, 1917, Gunner Whitfield was sharing a dugout with Gunner Munro of the same unit. At 10.30pm the dugout was found to be on fire. Gunner Whitfield got out safely, but finding Gunner Munro was still inside, he rushed back into the dugout, which was by this time a blazing furnace and succeeded in rescuing his comrade. In this saving this man's life at great personal risk, he received severe burns on the face and head, necessitating his immediate evacuation to hospital.

Killed in action France 6 October 1918

WHITING, William Harold 10/1700

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Cyclist Corps

L.G. 6 August 1918, p9256

For Bravery in the Field, April 1918, at Mont Kemmel.

WHITMORE, Ernest Harvey 4/144A (formerly E/144)

S. Company Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Engineers
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WHITMORE, Frank Norman 9/1996

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8397

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an offensive he was invaluable as company commander, in maintaining touch with the brigade headquarters, and other company commanders when telephone communication was impossible owing to heavy shell fire. He carried out his duties for several hours in a very exposed position, and with complete disregard of personal safety.

WHITTAKER, Arthur Vincent 4/588

M.I.D. Company Sergeant-Major, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec 3425 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WHITTINGTON, Cyril Ernest 58425

M.S.M. Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 22 February 1919, p2703

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WHITTINGTON, William Cyril 30329

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2332

Operations: West of Bapaume – 25th August 1918. For gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO was in charge of a platoon which he led with great coolness. He was detailed to assist in the capture of a machine-gun nest which was holding up the advance and in taking his men forward displayed fine leadership coupled with considerable daring. He rendered assistance in a capable manner during consolidation, and gained valuable information which he supplied to his Company Commander. His good work was an inspiring example to his men.

WHYTE, Alexander Duncan Shanks 3/1124

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps, attached 2nd Brigade Headquarters, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p33

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

WHYTE, Charles Murray 23/954

S. Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WHYTE, Herbert Henry 2/284

M.C. Captain, D.T.M.O., New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5487, Rec No 613

Operations from 20th September 1916 to 26th February 1917. This officer has commanded the New Zealand Trench Mortar Batteries since their formation in April 1916. He has commanded them with conspicuous ability and success. The many minor operations which the Division has been engaged in during the period under review, the duty of clearing the wire has always depended on this officer. His invariable success in wire cutting by day and night, the complete superiority which his mortars have always established over those of the enemy, and the contempt of danger which he and those under him have always shown in carrying out their programme of fire regardless of the heaviest hostile retaliation, has earned for him the entire confidence of all areas of the Division. During the period under review he has fired more rounds than any other Trench Mortar Officer in the army, and probably more than any other in France. By demonstrating what they can accomplish when boldly and fearlessly handled, he has raised the Divisional Trench Mortars from the position of weapons to the position of indispensable ones. I particularly ask that he may be rewarded.

WHYTE, James Binnie 5/143

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6461, Rec No 1956

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the outbreak of war to the 24th/25th February 1918. At all times in spite of his age (over 60 years) he has flinched from no duty however advanced and in every respect has been a model to the younger officers. With the exception of leave he has never been absent a single day from duty.

M.I.D. Captain, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 4 January 1917, p262, Rec No 433

Distinguished service and devotion to duty. In spite of his age (60 years) his work as a transport officer has been superior to that of any officer in the Train.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period

September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

WHYTE, James Henry 11/698

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

Bar D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 January 1918, p17

For his services whilst acting as Brigade Major to the 2nd Australian Light Horse Brigade.

D.C.M. SOUTH AFRICA WAR AWARD
M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles, attached Staff
L.G. 1 December 1916, p1807

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6773

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services.

General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

WHYTE, William Arthur 23/1502

Shows as WHITE, W A in London Gazette

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1712

For conspicuous ability and resource in the establishment of a Flank Post during the attack on Passchendaele Ridge on 12th October 1917. When the advance was held up, a Post was formed on the right flank of the Brigade Sector; before this Post could be properly organised and consolidated, all the officers of the Company were killed. Sergeant Whyte proceeded to collect stragglers and improve the position, with unusual skill and resource. He showed commendable leadership throughout the whole operation and by his courage and cheerfulness set a splendid example to his men.

WICKENS, Robert Charles 2/249

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13180
Citation, L.G. 23 April 1918, p4856

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a gun-pit was set on fire, causing an explosion which killed one man, he set to work personally to localize the fire. As men arrived he organised them into a fire-party, and eventually succeeded in extinguishing the fire, thereby saving the other gun and ammunition and probable loss of life.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

WIDDOWSON, Eric Arthur 3/463

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6461, Rec No 1949

This Officer has now left me on promotion to Major, but I cannot too strongly recommend that he receive a decoration, I have several times forwarded his name for conspicuous good and gallant work under most trying circumstances, and his work at Passchendaele added more to his already excellent record. He has served as R.M.O. with the Artillery almost his total service on Gallipoli and in France, and is one of the best types of R.M.O. At Passchendaele, he established an advanced aid post, and took turns of duty with another M.O., Captain Tweed. His care of the wounded under all circumstances here as at other times during his service cannot be too highly praised. I know of several occasions on which he has gone out through severe shelling to attend wounded of his own Brigade and also Infantry.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

WIDDOWSON, Stanley Hugh William 8/2804

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment, attached Light Trench Mortar Battery
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 410

On the day of 25th September, Lieut W.H.S. Widdowson commanded two Stokes

guns in supporting the attack upon Grid Trench. Lieut Widdowson showed particular gallantry and coolness in reconnoitring the positions held by the enemy machine-guns. By skilful use of the Stokes guns, the opposing machine-guns were silenced, the advance of our troops accelerated and much damage was done materially and to the morale of the enemy. He advanced the guns to a forward position in Goose Alley under heavy fire and generally the gallantry and good work of this officer was a fine example to his men and to the attacking troops whom he ably assisted.

WIGHT, Donald **8/3788**

M.I.D. Sergeant, 3rd Field Company New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836, Rec No 3430 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WIGLEY, Arthur James **4/1229**

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a mining party close to the enemy. At a most critical moment, when the discovery of our mines seemed certain, owing to their being exposed by shell fire, he personally superintended the apparently impossible task of reconstructing and disguising out work, thus veiling our plans from the enemy when secrecy was of supreme importance.

WILDER, Alan Standish **11/273**

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Mounted Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3227
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12234

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of the 25th September, 1918. He was in charge of a vanguard during the march on Amman. Though his squadron came under heavy rifle, machine-gun, and shell fire, he skillfully made dispositions and forced back the enemy. During the attack he made personal reconnaissances, and brilliantly led his squadron in the attack, capturing prisoners and machine-guns. His energy, initiative and sound judgement set a magnificent example to all ranks under his command.

M.C. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his squadron with great skill and gallantry in an attack upon a concealed enemy position. Although wounded in two places, he continued in command until a third time wounded, setting a fine example throughout.

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p6451

Order of the White Eagle, 5th Class with Swords (Serbia)
Captain, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 15 February 1917, p1608

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WILDER, John Walcot **11/654**

M.I.D. Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

Killed in action Gallipoli 27 August 1915

WILDING, Henry Gordon **2/1220**

D.S.O. Major, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3rd June 1918, p6461, Rec No 1993

For efficient handling of his Battery continuously through a very trying period. This Officer has served throughout the war with consistent gallantry and devotion to duty worthy of all praise.

Bar D.S.O. Major, 7th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 2 December 1918, p14208, Rec No 2338

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. During a strong counter-attack by the enemy some of our Infantry fell back on this officer's battery. He immediately rallied the Infantry, and, running one of his guns forward, fired over open sights and held the position until reinforcements arrived. His promptitude and courage saved situation.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period September 25th, 1917, to midnight, February 24/25th, 1918. Sir D. Haig's despatch of the 7th April 1918.

WILDSMITH, Charles Thomas **31386**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1360

East of Ypres on the 4th October 1917 this soldier displayed the utmost bravery and splendid leadership and he organised an attack on several strongly held shell hole positions, and lead his party with remarkable courage and decision. His promptness fine courage and good leadership undoubtedly saved very

considerable loss to his Company. He subsequently did excellent work as a runner, carrying messages through heavy shell fire, and as a volunteer stretcher bearer carrying wounded from the forward position to the rear under heavy fire with great bravery and extraordinary devotion to duty were a magnificent example to others.

WILEY, Horace Frederick **28252**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment, attached Headquarters 1st New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1339

During the attack east of St Julien on the 4th October 1917, Private WILEY carried despatches from the Brigade Forward Station to the Battalions in the line under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He volunteered on several occasions for very dangerous work and showed a marked courage and devotion to duty.

WILKES, Thomas Martin **24/6**

M.C. Captain, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 798

Messines offensive 7th to 9th June 1917. As Staff Captain to this Brigade this Officer has carried out his duties with the utmost energy and gallantry during the recent operations and during the days and weeks preceding them. I cannot speak too highly of his Administrative qualifications – not only has he been responsible for the feeding and equipping of this Brigade, but he also made all administrative arrangements for 2 other Brigades during the Messines Operations. He never ceased day or night to get the troops supplied with all they wanted. He was continually up and down the lines under heavy shell fire and nothing stopped him; he showed an utter disregard for his personal safety, and great devotion to duty.

M.I.D. Captain, Headquarters Staff
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 625

Operations on Somme near Flers – 20th September – 2nd October 1916. This Officer has held the appointment of Staff Captain to this Brigade since August 1916. During the operations on the Somme he performed very valuable work. He was unceasing in his efforts to ensure that the troops in the front line always received their rations and that the camps were always well stocked with ammunition, bombs and water. In the line South of Armentieres he has carried out his work with enthusiasm.

M.I.D. Captain (Temp. Major), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WILKIE, Alexander Herbert **11/677**

M.I.D. Captain (Honorary Major), Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

WILKIE, Charles Frederick **8/2181**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1177

Operations Messines – 7th June 1917. For gallantry and devotion to duty. Preparatory to the above operations, 2/Lieut Wilkie went out on seven successive nights into "No Man's Land" and carried out the most valuable reconnaissances of the Steenebeek and of the ground in front of the enemy's front line between Wulverghem and Messines. He and his party were repeatedly under heavy shell fire, but in spite of these conditions he carried out his task successfully and brought back most valuable information. The result of his investigations greatly facilitated the advance of the Division. He was mortally wounded in the attack of Messines on the 7th June 1917.

Died of wounds France 7 June 1917

WILKIE, George **23/644**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1873

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to February 1918 (inclusive).

WILKIE, Marie Henrietta **22/48**

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

WILKIE, Philip Davis **23908**

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2383

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Loupart Wood, Bapaume and Bancourt from 24th August to 1st September 1918. During an attack he led his platoon with fine dash, and exhibited great courage and initiative in consolidating his position and clearing out several machine-gun posts. He, throughout, set a fine example, and kept his men well together in a difficult position.

WILKIE, Robert Abraham **13/3091**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 965

During the attack on the Messines Ridge on June 7th 1917. He was one of the

Battalion Runners who alone were left to keep up communication after the first two hours fighting. He never flinched from any task he was asked to carry out. He showed the greatest bravery in carrying messages under constant shell fire and several times through heavy barrages. He remained cheerful and continued his duty though utterly fatigued and footsore.

WILKIN, Edith Leaf 22/91

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10984

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Rotorua Hospital, Rotorua
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

WILKINSON, Arthur Edward Beresford 2/2932

M.M. Gunner, 4th Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2292

On the afternoon of 26th August 1918 near Bapaume. The battery was in action when an enemy concentration was put down on it, and many casualties inflicted. He exhibited marked coolness throughout, and on two occasions brought in wounded of his gun detachment. He assisted materially in the dressing of the wounded and the organisation of a stretcher party after which he attempted to get his gun into action again.

WILKINSON, Frederick Scholfield 4/864

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 2985

At Beauvois on 10th October this 2nd Corporal with others of his section was engaged on urgent water supply work. The immediate vicinity was subjected to heavy shell fire which resulted in several casualties. Despite continued shelling he carried on with the work until completion, thus setting a splendid example of devotion to duty to the remainder of his men.

WILKINSON, John 13/2095

M.M. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

WILKINSON, Robert 13/2096

M.I.D. Trooper, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 16 January 1918, p937

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

WILKINSON, Sidney 63461

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2580

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 4th September 1918 in action near Ruyaulcourt this soldier's Company was held up by machine-gun fire. Further progress was arrested by the fire at point blank range of 77mm guns. Private Wilkinson pushed ahead in a very gallant manner and brought his Lewis gun into action on the enemy machine-gun (all but one of his section had by this time become casualties). He ably assisted the advance of the adjoining Battalion by silencing machine-guns which had checked their progress. He showed great resource and ability in the tactical use of his gun. Later during the further progress of the day he went out to the forward slope of the hill under heavy and exposed machine-gun and rifle fire and rescued a wounded man. He showed great courage during the operations and his conduct throughout has been highly commendable.

WILLCOX, Eric Francis 6/1434

M.I.D. Staff Quartermaster-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WILLETS, Maurice 31003

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779, Rec No 2159

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Colincamps on the Ancre on the morning of 2nd May 1918, an enemy raiding party in superior force attempted to cut off an advanced post facing the north West exits from La Signy Farm. A forward bombing post in danger of being overwhelmed was withdrawn by orders of the platoon commander and placed with the Section commanded by Lance-Corporal Willets, to whom orders were given to hold out at all costs. The enemy came on with great determination, but Lance-Corporal Willets, though soon badly wounded, carried on with great coolness and skill. He showed great gallantry, determination and good leadership, and his section was so inspired to fine work that the enemy nowhere got within 15 yards of him. The successful repulse of the raiders was to a large extent due to the L/Cpl's tenacity in spite of

his wounds, for the platoon commander's attention had to be directed to the sheering on of the flanking sections which were at the same time being heavily engaged.

WILLIAMS, Alan Bernard 2/1905

D.S.O. Major, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6822, Rec No 3452

During the time that this officer was in command of his battery in August and September, 1918, up to the time he was wounded in the recent operations, he always showed the highest degree of courage and initiative. He has at all times handled his battery with skill and his general good work has been of much assistance to both those above and subordinate to him.

M.I.D. Major, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WILLIAMS, Andrew George 21/31

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Army Pay Corps
L.G. 16 January 1918, p938

For distinguished service in connection with military operations under General Sir Edmund Allenby, GCMG, KCB, Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

WILLIAMS, Agnes 22/49

Nee WOOD

M.I.D. Staff Nurse, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 3 March 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WILLIAMS, Alfred John 6/775

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 671

This Officer has shown outstanding ability since receiving his promotion from the ranks. In the operations around Flers last September this Officer displayed great gallantry in leading his platoon into action. He was in charge of a party which cleared the Dug-outs in the village and personally accounted for a large number of the enemy. When the village was bombarded on September 26th this Officer took a party of volunteers and searched the village for wounded whilst the same was subjected to heavy artillery fire and had them removed to a place of safety. He continued to do good work during the operations and was badly wounded by shell fire later.

Killed in action France 1 October 1918

WILLIAMS, Archie Owen 48217

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3002

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Crevecoeur on 5th October 1918. Rifleman Williams showed great dash and determination in an operation in which the Battalion was pushing two companies across the Canal de L'Escaut to establish a bridgehead. He several times carried messages while exposed to heavy machine-gun fire. While crossing open country on his way to a forward post, he was severely wounded in the leg. In spite of his wound he managed to get forward and deliver his message; though he knew quite well that the post he was going to was in a critical and exposed position and that it would be exceedingly difficult to get him evacuated. His determination and bravery were an inspiration to all.

WILLIAMS, Charles John 26/1554

D.C.M. Corporal, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He and four others attacked a strong enemy party who were holding the cellar of a building and, although greatly outnumbered, they killed twenty and drove the remainder from their position. He showed the greatest promptitude in taking command of the party after the Sergeant in charge had been wounded, and displayed great gallantry, only he and another man of his party being left unwounded.

WILLIAMS, Edward 29606

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1635

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty, during operations near Korak on the 12/13th October 1917. He was one of the Battalion Signallers, and continued to repair the lines and keep communication open under extremely trying circumstances, and later, although badly gassed, continued to carry out his duties until ordered away.

WILLIAMS, Edward Gordon 11/1398

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5487

For distinguished service in the field.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief,

Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

WILLIAMS, Frank John **55877**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 May 1919, p6063, Rec No 3043

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field at Briastre on 12th October 1918. This soldier, whilst acting as signaller, during the morning of 12th October, from 5am to 1pm during heavy and continuous shell fire, when the lines were frequently being broken, repeatedly went out and repaired them. During the latter stages of the bombardment telephone cable could not be obtained from the rear Battalion H.Q., and this man immediately went round the village salvaging the necessary cable for repair work, thus maintaining communication with Battalion H.Q. His magnificent coolness in face of great danger was an inspiration to his comrades and of immense assistance to his Company.

WILLIAMS, Harry **4/1079**

M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1418

During the operations leading up to and including the attack on the Gravenstafel Ridge position Sergeant Williams was in charge of the Signal Office at the 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade advanced Headquarters. He worked untiringly, with very little rest, and carried out his duties with efficiency.

WILLIAMS, Herbert Ralph **29201**

M.S.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3346

For consistent devotion to duty during the period review, and especially in Foret de Mormal. In October while employed Company Clerk with the rank of Lance Corporal, he was called upon to perform the duties of C.Q.M.S., and by his brave determination succeeded in filling all the wants of his Coy. He has at all times shown himself possessed of a cheerful spirit which has been a source of inspiration for others.

WILLIAMS, Laury Salter **25765**

D.C.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During our advance he showed the greatest initiative and promptness in entering an enemy trench and killing six of the enemy who had been passed by the first waves, and who were bombing our troops and causing many casualties.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

WILLIAMS, Lawrence Thomas **13496**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2567

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918, near Bapaume, when both Nos. 1 and 2 of the Lewis gun team had been wounded by the enemy at short range, Private Williams picked up the gun and advanced firing from the hip, enabling his platoon to go on. Later he put out of action no less than four enemy machine-guns and enabled the platoon to reach its objective.

WILLIAMS, Owen Wallis **23/1875**

M.C. Captain (Temp. Major), New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in the attack with great skill and judgement, by his personal example inspiring all under his command.

WILLIAMS, Roland Sinclair **32412**

M.M. Private, Canterbury Regiment, attached Entrenching Batt.
L.G. 13 September 1918, p10779

For bravery in the field.

WILLIAMS, Sydney Alvin **2/361**

M.M. Sergeant, Z Battery, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 63

This Sergeant has been with the Artillery since the beginning of the campaign. He has been with the Trench Mortar since these Batteries were formed and has at all times shown great courage and bravery. In the operations of June 3rd – July 1st when his late commanding Officer and 4 other ranks were wounded he took command and had all the Mortars returned from the front line and assisted the rest of the night in the evacuation of the wounded from the trenches. He has always put duty first having refused leave of absence on two occasions so that he might be with his Battery during bombardments.

WILLIAMS, Thomas **2/471**

M.M. Gunner, 3rd Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1552

For conspicuous gallantry on 5th October, 1917, near St Julien. When Lieutenant C.J.K. Edwards was mortally wounded by enemy shell fire, Gunner Williams rushed to his assistance and took him to a place of comparative safety, and afterwards assisted to taking him to a Dressing Station. The former act was performed under heavy enemy fire, for which he showed utter disregard, thereby setting a fine example to his Battery.

WILLIAMS, Thomas Henry **10/76**

M.I.D. Quartermaster-Sergeant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

WILLIAMS, Walter **37589**

M.M. Sapper, Tunnelling Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586

For bravery in the field.

WILLIAMS, William Arthur **3/95A**

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1165

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

WILLIAMS, William Edgar **14519**

M.M. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 24 January 1919, p1255, Rec No 2362

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Grevillers on the 24th August. This NCO displayed conspicuous gallantry in locating and dealing with enemy machine-guns. He afterwards took charge of a platoon when O.C. Company and platoon officer became casualties and greatly assisted towards the success of the operation.

WILLIAMSON, Alexander Gordon **14015**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2566

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th August 1918, in an attack near Biefvillers, Private Williamson was on duty as a Battalion runner and rendered conspicuously gallant service. He carried several messages under heavy fire, and materially assisted in keeping Battalion Headquarters in touch with the situation in front. Later on the 5th September 1918 during the attack on the enemy trenches in front of Neuville-Bourjon, Private Williamson had to carry messages through a heavy enemy barrage to the forward Company. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty.

WILLIAMSON, David George **9/1131**

M.M. Corporal, Otago Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 November 1918, p13401

For bravery in the field.

WILLIAMSON, George **4/452**

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 7

For good work on Hill 60 Gallipoli in consolidating defences under fire also on one occasion when out wiring and the party was dispersed by fire, he brought in a wounded man, and then went out alone to finish the job under very heavy fire.

WILLIAMSON, James **4/1320**

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844

For bravery in the field.

WILLIAMSON, Wilber John **26/951**

D.C.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8416

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his platoon had gained their objective and were digging in he rallied twenty men of another unit, and attacked and silenced a hostile machine-gun. He then led the party forward and drove off the enemy and dug in, setting a fine example by his vigorous action and personal courage.

WILLIS, Alexander Leslie Murray **8/3116**

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847

For bravery in the field.

WILLIS, Howard John **15825**

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2006

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. During the attack near Beaumont Hamel at 2pm on 30th March 1918 this man worked continuously under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire dressing wounded and conveying them to the rear. He showed utter disregard for danger in his keenness to carry out his duty as Stretcher Bearer and his conduct was an inspiring and magnificent example to all his Comrades.

WILLIS, Ida Grace **22/173 (formerly 0/35)**

A.R.R.C. Assistant Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 1 January 1918, p57

For recognition of her valuable services with the Armies in the Field.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, Featherston Hospital, Featherston
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable nursing services rendered in connection with the War.

WILLIS, John Edward 11/712

S. Staff Sergeant, Wellington Mounted Rifles
Communiqué from the War Office, 27 March 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WILLS, Earl Clifford 8/2327

M.S.M. Staff Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2729

For the past two years 8/2327 Staff Sergeant Earl Clifford Wills has been Orderly Room Sergeant of this Battalion. His work has been characterised of great ability and devotion to duty under all conditions, and in spite of the difficulties resulting from the moving warfare of the past six weeks he has kept the Battalion records in a particularly satisfactory condition. Whether the orderly room is in the shelled area or otherwise has made no difference to this NCO, who is always exceptionally cool under what are often trying conditions.

WILLS, Edward John 29119

M.M. Corporal, 3rd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1305

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, at Gravenstafel on 4/10/17. During the advance he led his section in the attack and just before reaching the objective had his arm blown off. With a splendid determination he refused all assistance, ordered his men to push on and by his coolness and courage, he steadied them at a trying period. He has always shown a fine devotion to Duty.

Died of wounds France 5 October 1917

WILMAN, Albert John Harold 4/589

M.M. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1422

In the attack on the Gravenstafel Ridge position on 4th October L/Cpl Wilman was Lines NCO of the 4th New Zealand Infantry Brigade forward party. He worked untiringly and his dogged determination and cheeriness, frequently under heavy fire, was largely instrumental in the early opening and maintenance of telephonic communication to battalions.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2084, Rec No 2472

On 30th August in the operations east of Bapaume this NCO laid a line to a Battalion of his Brigade under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire. It was due to his bravery and determination that the line was got through at an important time. On previous and succeeding days he worked on lines under heavy hostile fire by day and by night and it was to his gallantry and courage that the success of the Brigade communications was largely due. At many critical times he set a splendid example to his men.

WILSHER, John Frederick 11/1606

M.M. Corporal, N.Z. Field Artillery
L.G. 12 December 1917, p13027

For bravery in the field.

WILSON, Albert 3/229

M.M. Private, Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 2c

Coolness and good work as stretcher bearer at landing at ANZAC and in the August fighting for 971 under heavy rifle and shell fire. Also did good work at Helles.

WILSON, Allen George Keith 38472

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2914

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Crevecoeur on 30th September 1918 he held a very exposed position with his Lewis gun section throughout the day. When a counter-attack compelled his platoon to retire he covered their withdrawal with his Lewis gun which he kept in action though exposed to fire from enemy snipers and machine-guns.

WILSON, Arthur Membray de Lacy 10/605

M.M. Lance Sergeant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3160

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the field east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November 1918. This NCO throughout the attack on this day acted with great bravery and initiative. He was always to the fore in the clearing up of buildings and posts encountered during the advance of his Company. He seemed possessed of an uncanny knowledge of the location of the enemy and by pushing forward with the utmost boldness exceptionally close to the barrage undoubtedly saved many lives by prompt mopping up of enemy posts. His boldness and contempt of danger were an inspiration to his men, and he showed himself possessed of exceptionally fine power of leadership.

WILSON, Arthur William 14711

M.I.D. Lance-Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8837, Rec No 3364 (No detail)

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WILSON, Charles Merton 6/741

D.C.M. Private, Canterbury Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7719

On the 8th May, 1915, during operations south of Krithia (Dardanelles), for displaying great gallantry in carrying important messages under fire.

WILSON, Charles Robert Cowie 23/1239

D.C.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1919, p49

Citation, L.G. 3 September 1919, p11191

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty near Miraumont on 23rd August, 1918. He made a particularly fine reconnaissance of the whole battalion front under heavy fire, bringing back the exact location of forward posts. The clearness of his report was a great factor in making the second attack a success. He is scout sergeant of his battalion, and during all active operations has shown great keenness, and set a fine example to his men.

WILSON, Charles Gardiner 4/1212

M.M. Sapper, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12058, Rec No 257

At Flers on the night of 15/16th September, 1916, he worked all night on a strong point under heavy shell fire. After returning he volunteered to guide a battalion to Flers from Longueval, which duty he carried out successfully. During 12 hours he passed four times through a heavy barrage and performed a most useful piece of work.

WILSON, Charles George 8/717

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Otago Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 18

For general devotion to duty on Gallipoli Peninsula, and in particular for his prompt action on night of 8/9th August 1915, when, after all the Officers of his Company had been put out of action, Lance Corporal Wilson immediately took command of the Company, and handled it successfully during four successive attacks by the enemy.

WILSON, Conrad Ralph 28608

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 June 1918, p7018, Rec No 2016

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the enemy attacks near La Signy Farm on 27th and 28th March 1918 he was in command of a bombing post. He showed great determination in holding his post after his supply of bombs was exhausted and he successfully beat off all the enemy attacks.

WILSON, Cyrus 7/1307

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), Canterbury Mounted Rifles
L.G. 2 April 1918, p4023

For bravery in the field.

Killed in action Palestine 30 March 1918

WILSON, Edmund Robinson 10/75

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

Killed in action Gallipoli 27 April 1915

WILSON, Fanny 22/2

R.R.C. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 9 April 1919, p4676

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

M.I.D. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 10 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Matron, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
Communiqué from the War Office, 19 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WILSON, Frank Clifford 4/650

M.I.D. Captain, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1435,

On October 4th, 1917 near Kansas Cross north east of Ypres he collected and brought back information during very heavy shell fire. He worked throughout the day and night with untiring energy and set a splendid example to all by his gallantry

and coolness. His coolness and determination on all occasions has been most marked.

WILSON, Frederick William 6/2365

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12323
Citation, L.G. 16 April 1918, p4242

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade grenade officer. He went forward each day and night with ammunition and trench stores under heavy shell fire. He superintended the divisional dump, and reorganised another dump when the officer in charge was killed.

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WILSON, Herbert France 2/612

M.M. Sergeant, 12th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 1

I beg to bring before your notice the gallant conduct displayed by 2/612 Sergt Wilson H.F., 2/332 Bomb Mole H.P., both of 12 Battery, and 2/392 Gunner Fleming R.I. of 3rd Brigade Headquarters Staff on the evening of the 23rd May, 1916. During a heavy bombardment by the enemy of the area C 26 a 2 2 1/2 the communications between the Batteries and Group Headquarters were cut and the above-named NCOs and men volunteered to repair same. It was while carrying out these duties that all three were wounded, Gunner Fleming seriously, and I would submit their names for some recognition for their gallant behaviour.

WILSON, Hugh Gordon 4/522

M.M. 2nd Corporal, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 19 February 1917, p1757, Rec No 514

Actions of the taking of Switch Trench and successive objectives during the period from 15th Sept to 15th October 1916 inclusive. As Linesmen on the New Zealand Artillery Lines these men displayed the greatest gallantry throughout the whole period. The nine noteworthy instances are: Longueval to High Wood. 8pm 30th Sept to 6.15am 1st Oct. Running lines for incoming Brigade. Shell fire was continuous and the lines required unceasing repair for 48 hours. 2 October: To Fish Alley. Running lines through barrage for advance of 1st and 2nd NZFA Brigades. Lines were cut in several places before laying was completed and required constant repair. 9th October hostile barrage cut practically all forward lines necessitating prolonged work under fire. 15th October barrage cut all forward lines, line party had barely two hours before our attack but repaired and kept in repair sufficient communications, considerably influencing the success of our attack. Sergeant Moore's conduct was especially noticeable on this occasion. He supervised the whole task owing to his Officers absence at Headquarters. After exhausting all the cable on his drums he collected and made use of destroyed cable in effecting repairs. The whole task being under hostile fire.

WILSON, Henry Maitland British Loan Officer

D.S.O. Major, Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 January 1917, p28

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

Awarded prior to being attached to the NZEF

M.I.D. Brevet Lieut-Colonel Major (Temp. Lieut-Col)
L.G., Rec No 2816

Has acted as G.S.O.(I) to the New Zealand Division since October, 1917, including the period of operations in March 1918 and later. He has shown himself capable, shrewd, and of sound tactical ability – an excellent Staff Officer – and I consider it would be in the interests of the Service that he receive the award for which he is recommended.

British Loan Officer 28/10/17-1/4/19 (Rifle Brigade)

WILSON, James Alexander 11/1869

M.M. Lance-Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847

For bravery in the field.

Died of wounds France 14 December 1917

WILSON, James Duncan McLellan 14180

M.I.D. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department
L.G. 22 January 1919, p1166

For services during the period from 16th March 1918 to 18th September 1918.

WILSON, John Alexander 2/2309

M.S.M. Bombardier, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

WILSON, John Henry 55215

M.M. Rifleman (Lance-Corporal), 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2654

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on July 15th at Gommecourt. When his Platoon Commander and all NCOs had become casualties he took charge and led his men three times against an enemy post. He was forced to retire on

each occasion and then consolidated. Later he obtained more men and attacked the post again and captured it. His bold leadership and determined bravery were a fine example to all his men.

WILSON, John Hugh 8/2184

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, 4 October 1919, p12380

For fine courage and determination. During the attack on Neuville, on the 23 October, 1918, he was in command of the leading platoon, and helped the company on his right to clear a machine-gun post. He then discovered three enemy machine-guns in a strong point. He brought up his Lewis gun, got his No 1 to place it on his shoulder, and enabled fire to be opened with good effect. Dropping the Lewis gun, he rushed forward, and single-handed captured the guns and the survivors of their crews.

M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 769

On the 7th June 1917, during the attack on Messines two platoon Commanders of Sgt Wilson's Company became casualties during the advance. Sgt Wilson immediately took command of these two platoons led them forward and controlled them during consolidation of the position. While consolidation was proceeding, the line was being heavily shelled by the enemy and Sgt Wilson displayed conspicuous gallantry in the controlling of his men. Throughout the attack and consolidation he set a splendid example to all of those under him.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1918, p3225, Rec No 1765

Operations opposite Polderhoek 27th November to 5th December 1917. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 3rd December 1917 during the attack on the Polderhoek Chateau, Sergeant Wilson displayed the utmost bravery and skill in leading his men forward. Early in the operations all the officers of his Company became casualties, this NCO immediately took command and led his men forward against heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. This fire came not only from the Chateau itself, but also from some "pillboxes" protecting it. Under these most adverse circumstances Sergeant Wilson pressed ahead until he had led his men right along side the Chateau. By this time the Company was reduced to very small numbers, and without reinforcements the capture of the objective was impossible. Sergeant Wilson however maintained complete control of his men, and managed to establish a strong point in a dominating position from which he continued to harass the enemy and assist the troops on his flank. His outstanding bravery was an effective inspiration and his brilliant leadership was a service of the greatest value to the successful conduct of the operations.

WILSON, John James 40856

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2578

Operations: British Front near Ruyaulcourt 4th September 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Wilson did heroic service as Company Stretcher Bearer in carrying out wounded men. This he did during the whole day and in the evening searching beyond the front line rescuing wounded, all the time he was under machine-gun fire. In addition after the Company relief that night, 4th September 1918, he went back from the village of Ruyaulcourt on three occasions to the front line – no wounded men being left out. The whole area of the village at this time was soaked in gas which made his work of more than a very trying ordeal. This man has set a very high standard to other stretcher bearers and has been regarded with admiration for his devoted work.

WILSON, John James Hubert 52670

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2517

For conspicuous gallantry in leading bombing attacks against the enemy on the Trescault Ridge on 12th September 1918. During these operations Rifleman Wilson three times led his section against a strong enemy position. On each occasion the enemy put up a very vigorous resistance and Rifleman Wilson showed great gallantry and determination in driving the opposing bombers from their well organised positions. But for his dash and utter disregard of danger the Company would never have reached its objective.

WILSON, John Thomas 23912

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 December 1918, p14670, Rec No 2258

Operations: British Front before Puisieux 14th/15th August 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operation Private Wilson was in command of a section that encountered an enemy machine-gun. He bombed the position and rushed it fully 20 yards in front of the rest of his section. He killed one man and captured the machine-gun and two prisoners. He then mounted the captured gun and turned it on the retreating enemy.

WILSON, Joseph Henry 34458

D.C.M. Private, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 26 November 1917, p12326
Citation, L.G. 6 February 1918, p1780

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the advance was held up by a party of the enemy, he attacked them with another man and captured them with two machine-guns. This prompt and courageous action undoubtedly saved many lives and overcame an important point of resistance. He

did excellent work throughout the operations.

WILSON, Louis Geldart **8/992**

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, Otago Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210, Wa 22/5/10

Sept-Dec Gallipoli Peninsula. Has been at ANZAC without relief from the commencement, employed on the issue of water. Has carried out his duties in an exemplary manner showing great tact, judgement & energy especially under difficult circumstances.

M.I.D. Captain, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 639

Operations Somme, South east of High Wood, Flers Grid Trenches – September 20th to October 1st 1916. During the above operations Captain Wilson did magnificent work, first as a second-in-command of a Company and latterly in command of a Company. He was killed leading his men in the most gallant way at the taking of the Grid Support Trench on October 1st. This Officer has always displayed the greatest devotion to duty and utter disregard of danger. He did excellent work not only in Gallipoli as Adjutant of his Regiment but also during the summer of 1916 when holding the line east of Armentieres. Killed in action France 2 October 1916

WILSON, Norman Edgar **4/1213**

M.M. Sapper, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 25 April 1918, p5037, Rec No 1841

On the night of 19/20th Feb 1918 when the whole of the Brigade Staff at the Butte de Polygon near Ypres were evacuated gassed the following: 4/1213 Wilson N.E. stayed on duty from 4pm on 19th Feb, till 11am on 20th Feb. When he was relieved he was unable to see properly and was at once evacuated. He worked in the gas all night and had he not remained at his post communication to the Brigade in the line would have been cut off. He most certainly performed extremely valuable service.

WILSON, Newman Robert **6/1433**

D.S.O. Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22, Rec No 2737

Operations – Bapaume area. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the recent advance in the Bapaume area. This Officer commanded a Battalion during the recent operations from 6th August 1918 to 13th September 1918. On each of the three occasions on which his Battalion was engaged his skilful dispositions ensured a minimum of casualties and were crowned with success. His complete contempt of danger, his cheerfulness and personal leadership inspired all ranks under him with confidence and determination. This Officer has always shown conspicuous energy and initiative and set a fine example of devotion to duty. His tactical and administrative abilities are markedly high.

M.C. Captain, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p53, Rec No 1186

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Captain Wilson commanded his Company in the battle of Messines on the 7th June 1917, leading it great coolness and courage through the village, and even after being wounded he still carried on encouraging his men until he became exhausted. He refused to leave the line although badly wounded until he had sent reports to Battalion Headquarters and reorganised his Company. Captain Wilson has been seriously wounded on three occasions during this war and I consider him deserving of special distinction.

M.I.D. Major, 2nd Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15231

Sir D Haig's despatch dated 8th November, 1918, submitting names deserving of special mention.

WILSON, Reginald **3/295**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, No 2 New Zealand Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 751

For magnificent courage and coolness under fire during attack on Messines Ridge. This man on June 8th took his bearer squad repeatedly through heavy artillery fire keeping the advanced regimental aid posts clear of wounded whom he brought safely back. He also brought back many wounded who were lying in shell holes under heavy fire. His coolness and bravery during the whole time was a magnificent example to the other men.

WILSON, Robert Adams **British Loan Officer**

D.S.O. Major, 6th Battery, 2nd Army Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 January 1919, p22

For distinguished service in connection with military operations in France and Flanders.

British Loan Officer 2-5-17 to 28/10/18 (Royal Garrison Artillery)

WILSON, Robert Lemuale **6/742**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1902

Honours Despatch for Period 22nd September 1917, to 24th February 1918 (inclusive).

WILSON, S

S. Nursing Member, 1st New Zealand General Hospital, Hampshire
Communiqué from the War Office, 9th September 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WILSON, Samuel **25978**

M.M. Private, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 16 July 1918, p8334, Rec No 2097

Action in front of Serre – 27th March to 5th April 1918, and particularly on 5th April 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Private Wilson was carrying wounded from Sugar Refinery regimental aid post to Advanced Dressing Station at Maily-Maillet during the whole of these operations. The road and its vicinity were continuously under heavy shell fire. His work and example contributed largely to the rapid and successful evacuation of the wounded from the regimental aid post.

WILSON, Sydney Angus **2/2745**

M.I.D. Gunner, 12th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575, Rec No 1236

On the night of the 9th June, 1917, he was detailed to accompany the Brigade Forward Observation Officer going forward to Messines from position on Hill 63. On arrival at Messines Ridge at 2am on the 10th June he was instructed to lay a wire to Battalion Headquarters near Messines. Though this was a most difficult task, he succeeded in laying the wire, thus establishing communication between the Forward Observation Officer and his Brigade by 4am. Owing to the heavy German barrage the wire was constantly out, but regardless of personal risk, Wilson succeeded in keeping the Forward Observation Officer in touch with his Brigade throughout the 24 hours. This wire laid was the first to connect the Forward Observation Officer with his Brigade, thus establishing the first communication from Messines Ridge to Brigade Headquarters by wire.

WILSON, Thomas **26/227**

M.M. Sergeant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 1013

For gallantry east of Ploegsteert Wood on 14th June 1917. He did valuable patrolling work in the early morning. Coming in contact with an enemy party, he very skillfully led his Section and, effecting a surprise attack, caused the enemy to retire. He then established a line of Snipers Posts and succeeded during the day in sniping about 12 of the enemy in front of La Basse Ville. His work generally has been of a very high order.

WILSON, William Andrew **6/1202**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 13 March 1919, p3453, Rec No 2869

Operations on Welsh and Bon Avis Ridges – 28th September to 1st October 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance, an enemy machine-gun opened fire from a shell hole on the Company's left flank and temporarily held up the left. This NCO at once, with great disregard for his personal safety, rushed the post alone, killed one of the crew, put the others to flight and captured the gun. This act of gallantry saved many casualties and enabled the advance to continue.

WILSON, William Archibald **65644**

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3214

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Le Quesnoy on the 31st October 1918. Rifleman Wilson took part in a daylight raid on an enemy position, having been out with an officer previously to reconnoitre the position. He took forward a Lewis gun and got it into such a position as to enfilade the enemy's position and giving covering fire to the patrol, although his own position was entirely exposed to the enemy. With this gun he rendered great assistance to the patrol and covered them during their retirement with the 38 prisoners they had captured, although exposed to the rifle fire of the enemy in other positions covering the captured position, remained at his post until the patrol had been safely withdrawn.

Died of wounds France 4 November 1918

WILSON, William Kingdom **24/324**

Croix de Guerre (France)
Private, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 7 October 1919, p12408

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WILTON, Walter Kenneth **4/2016**

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 21 August 1917, p8647

For bravery in the field.

WIMMS, Joseph **14/76**

Shown as 1476 in L.G. 3 July 1915
D.C.M. Corporal, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 3 June 1915, p5332
Citation 3 July 1915, p6546

On 25th and 26th April, 1915, during operations near Kaba Tepe, for setting an example of gallantry and devotion to duty in distributing ammunition and water to the firing line under heavy fire.

M.I.D. Lance-Corporal, Divisional Train, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 5 August 1915, p7669

Mentioned in General Ian Hamilton's despatch of 20th May 1915. (Commander Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

WINCHESTER, Edward Alexander **26/9**

M.C. Lieutenant, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade

L.G. 25 August 1917, p8828

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing the positions ordered under very difficult circumstances, owing to darkness. Later, when three of his posts had been driven out by hostile artillery fire, he made personal reconnaissances and re-established his posts. His personal example and skilful leadership ensured the success of the operation.

WINKLER, Edward Russ 2/1700

M.C. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 3 June 1918, p6474

For distinguished service in the field. (France and Flanders)

M.I.D. Lieutenant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

WINKLEY, John Robert 12/4122

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 939

During the attack on Messines Ridge on 7th June, 1917; by splendid handling of his Lewis gun, greatly assisted in consolidating No 3 Post on the Black Dotted Line. The post was heavily shelled but, although wounded, he showed great courage and skill in getting his Section under cover. He has previously done good work at the Somme.

WINSTONE, Albert William 4/962

M.I.D. Staff Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WINTER, George Ernest 24/2307

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3112

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October 1918, in operations near Salesches, Private Winter accompanied his Sergeant on a very dangerous patrol, to locate hostile machine-guns which were causing casualties. Two of the party of five were wounded and the Sergeant returned to give the information to his Company Commander. Private Winter remained and observed the enemy until they were put out of action. Throughout the day this man volunteered for any specially dangerous duty, thereby encouraging the men of his platoon and rendering very valuable service.

WINTER, John Henry 11/941

D.C.M. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p616
Citation, L.G. 11 March 1916, p2746

For conspicuous gallantry from the 21st to the 30th August, 1915, at Kaiajik Aghala (Dardanelles), when on two occasions he rescued wounded men under heavy fire and carried them on his back to the dressing station.

M.I.D. Trooper, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

WINTER-EVANS, Alfred 26/11

D.S.O. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8353, Rec No 995

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack and the subsequent consolidation of the captured position he showed the greatest coolness and energy, inspiring all ranks by his magnificent personal example and never sparing himself to make the operation of battalion the success which it was. His work at all times has been of the same high standard.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 709

For skill and ability while commanding his Battalion. On 1st October 1916 his Battalion was supporting the Division on the right, when he established a line of strong points and held them, until ordered to withdraw. Colonel Winter-Evans, then 2nd-in-command, commanded his Battalion throughout the operations on the Somme, and always displayed coolness and energy in the performance of his duties.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

Killed in action France 12 October 1917

WINTON, Walter Sim 39712

M.B.E. Reverend, New Zealand Chaplains Department (Salvation Army)
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7006

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WISEMAN, Walter 5/869

M.S.M. Driver, New Zealand Army Service Corps (Motor Transport), attached No 3 New Zealand Field Ambulance
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6919, Rec No 3301

For continuous good service and devotion to duty. Either as a Despatch Rider or Ambulance Car Driver he had carried out his duties unflinchingly, and frequently in the face of considerable linger.

WITHELL, Richard Phillip 2/2747

M.M. Gunner, 7th Battery, 1st Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1448

For devotion to duty on 3rd October 1917, near St Julien. During heavy shelling of Battery Position when others were casualties he went on duty at the battery telephone, and remained throughout under heavy fire. He was the only one of his Battery Staff left unhurt.

WITHERS, Robert Lanktree 3/617

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

WITTERS, Richard 30331

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 19 March 1918, p3473, Rec No 1813

In the Becelaere Sector on the 24th December 1917 for gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy and severe bombardment Private Witters regardless of personal danger went out to attend a party of 5 men who had been hit. He carried out one of the men through this heavy bombardment and then returned to attend to the remainder who unfortunately were dead. By his action Private Witters undoubtedly saved his comrade's life. He has constantly done splendid work and has at all times showed splendid courage and set a fine example to his fellows.

WIXEN, Arthur Edmund 2/12

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WOOD, Anges 22/49

See WILLIAMS, Anges

WOOD, Edward William 31917

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 11 February 1919, p2145, Rec No 2501

For remarkable daring and skill during the attack on the enemy's positions near Gouzeaucourt Wood on the 12th September 1918. Corporal Wood showed great initiative in using his Lewis gun during the advance and capture of the objective. Afterwards he pushed forward with a Fighting Patrol to exploit the success and assisted in accounting for the whole of the enemy Support Company. He fired his Lewis gun from the hip while moving along the top of the trench, inflicting heavy casualties. Afterwards with his Gun he covered the return of the Patrol and the prisoners across 800 yards of enemy country to our lines.

WOOD, Evelyn Crawford 10/547

M.S.M. Regimental Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 12 December 1919, p15465

In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WOOD, Ferdinand Augustus 13/633

M.C. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 January 1916, p591, WA 22/5/10

Displayed great gallantry in getting his men into position under hot fire in Chunuk Bair on Aug 8. He was most energetic in controlling and directing his men, being compelled to expose himself constantly & was severely wounded within the evening.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1209

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

WOOD, Frederick Roy 9/2264

M.I.D. Warrant Officer (Class II), Canterbury Mounted Rifles, attached Headquarters
L.G. 5 June 1919, p7191

For services during the period from 19th September 1918 to 31st January, 1919.

WOOD, George Huntly 3/2053

M.I.D. Captain, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 December 1916, p11808

Mentioned in despatches from General Sir Alexander Murray, K.C.B., Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force
Died of wounds Egypt 11 August 1916

WOOD, Oscar 23/960

M.I.D. Sergeant, 1st Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 693

Conspicuous bravery and ability as a patrol leader. In the Cordonnerie sector near Armentieres he repeatedly led a patrol through and behind long section of the enemy's trench, bringing back most valuable information concerning the battalion of the enemy's troops opposite the battalion front. On the night 16th/17th

February 1917 Sergeant Wood, leaving his party, alone moved along the enemy's trench and, approaching a strong post, secured information from close observations as enabled his Battalion Commander to have the most suitable arrangements for an attack on the post.

WOOD, Robert **10/766**

M.C. Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack which was held up by a machine-gun he led his men with great determination and skill, and captured the gun and twenty prisoners. Later, with his platoon reduced to twelve men, he continued to advance upon a number of enemy who were resisting in shell-holes, killing fifty of them and driving off the remainder. His gallantry and energy have at all times been most marked.

M.M. Company Sergeant-Major (now 2nd Lieutenant), 1st Wellington Batt.
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 19

This Officer while serving as a C.S.M. did splendid work both at Krithia on May 8th 1915 and at Chunuk Bair on August 8th 1915. On several occasions under very heavy fire he went out and brought wounded men to a place of safety. He was on the Peninsula throughout the campaign and showed at all times a splendid soldierly spirit.

WOOD, Roy Waldo Fry **12/1840**

M.B.E. Captain, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7006

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 March 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Captain, Auckland Regiment
Communiqué from the War Office, 28 August 1919

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

WOODHALL, John **4/47**

M.M. Acting-Sergeant, 1st Field Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12059, Rec No 102

Whilst under exceptionally heavy shell fire near Flers on the 20th September 1916, Sergeant John Woodhall proceeded along a very shallow trench to attend to wounded. – He did this twice. – His conduct was exemplary.

WOODHEAD, George **6/575**

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Company, New Zealand Machine-Gun Corps
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12059, Rec No 121

Action: Flers Trench, Flers Support and Goose Alley: West of Flers, 21st September 1916. When the 2nd Canterbury Batt. were counter attacked on the afternoon of the 21st, Lance Corporal Woodhead was in command of a machine-gun detachment in Flers Support Trench. When he saw that his right flank was in danger of being driven back, and that the position covered by his gun was not being attacked, he quickly (and without orders from a superior authority) shifted his gun to the parapet, at great risk to his own personal safety from enemy snipers, and enfiladed the trench along which the enemy was working. He inflicted heavy loss on the enemy and held them back while the bombers reorganised and obtained further supplies. His quick action stopped the advancing enemy and was the turning point in the situation on the right.

Died of wounds France 9 December 1917

WOODROW, Thomas Murray **2/2123**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WOODS, Charles **2/589**

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 1st Battery New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 610

During the period 1st to 21st October 1916, this Officer rendered invaluable services in control of the guns of this Battery near Flers under constant heavy fire. During the greater part of this period the O.C. battery lived at the observation post and Lieutenant Woods was the senior officer at the guns. After the evacuation of the O.C. Lieutenant Woods assumed command of the battery and commanded the same during the last two weeks of the above period with complete success. He eventually withdrew the battery and re-entered the line, still in temporary command, about 8th November 1916, in the Cordonnerie sector (Sailly) until the end of December 1916. He has invariably performed excellent service under all conditions, and has been previously recommended for a specific act of gallantry on September 16th on the Somme.

WOODS, Gerald Vernon **12/2888**

Croix de Guerre (Belgium)
Sergeant, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WOODS, Samuel **6/179**

M.S.M. Quartermaster-Sergeant, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 18 January 1919, p1024, Rec No 2740

This NCO was on Gallipoli and has served continuously in the Field from April 1916 to the present date. He acted as Company Quartermaster Sergeant until appointed Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant in February 1917. He has performed his duties faithfully and well, during the whole of this period. Almost daily he has accompanied the rations to the Battalion when in the line, and his duties frequently necessitated his being under heavy shell fire, he has been himself been unwell and performed his duties in a most excellent manner, no matter how hard or trying the conditions have been.

WOODS, William **8/508**

M.M. Corporal, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8430, Rec No 967

For his gallant conduct in the field throughout the operations on the Messines Ridge (7-6-17 to 9-6-17). On the morning of the 7th he personally captured a German machine-gun which afterwards was used with good effect against the enemy. The following day his Officer Lieut Polson, was wounded, and he took charge of the sub-section, handled the gun with much ability and kept his men under splendid control during very heavy hostile shelling.

Bar M.M. Sergeant, 1st Company, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 23 February 1918, p2412, Rec No 1721

Near Passchendaele on 12th October, 1917. For great bravery and magnificent devotion to duty. He was in charge of a sub-section, when held up by the enemy machine-guns, he moved forward himself, located an enemy trench occupied by a large number of the enemy. Sergeant Wood succeeded in getting his two guns into action, and kept the enemy down at this point. Later when the Officer in charge of another section had been wounded, he went back and succeeded in bringing the section forward and directed them while in action against hostile snipers and machine-guns. He was undaunted throughout the operation.

WOODWARD, William John **12/1841**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1743 Rec 2953

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 29th September to 3rd October 1918, during offensive operations east of Ribecourt and Masnieres. As bombing officer he superintended the formation of ammunition-dumps and the distribution of the same to the forward companies. Although under intense fire most of the time, especially when, he, another officer, and two men were in the centre of an artillery "crash," the officer being wounded, he at all times kept the troops supplied with their requirements of munitions. He saved the officer's life by bandaging his wounds and conveying him to safety.

WORGAN, John Robert **6/1435**

M.S.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180, Rec No 1894

Operations: Bellevue Spur – 4th October 1917 to 20th October 1917. For devotion to duty. During the above operations this man acted as a company runner. He always showed remarkable keenness and devotion to duty. In addition to delivering his despatches with promptitude, he was always able to give the recipients of his messages valuable and accurate information gained from his own personal observation. In this way he kept everybody informed as to the course of events, and set a splendid example of energy and initiative.

WORLEY, Ralph Palliser **22217**

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), 1st Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WORSLEY, Richard Stanley **British Loan Officer**

D.S.O. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 2 May 1916, p4428, WA 22/5/10

April-Aug 1915 Gallipoli. Senior Supply Officer. Great credit is due to this officer on account of the efficient manner in which the troops have been constantly supplied ever since the landing took place, as not only has the task of sending forward rations devolved upon him but water also and that with a limited transport. The system of Field Supply Depots as organised by him has worked smoothly & well.

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 5 November 1915, p10999

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Major, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 5 May 1916, p4519

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 11th December 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)
British Loan Officer 5/4/15-13/9/15 (Army Service Corps)

WORLEY, Rupert **14544**

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 January 1918, p662

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst superintending the forwarding of ammunition by light-railway trains. In spite of the fact that the line was being heavily shelled and cut to pieces, he persevered, and successfully completed the delivery of the ammunition.

M.I.D. Lieutenant (Temp. Captain), New Zealand Engineers, attached

Railway Operating Section
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

WORTH, William Valintine 26/934

M.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 17 September 1917, p9615

For bravery in the field.

WORTHINGTON, Leonard Edward John 17/221

M.M. Private, 3rd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 14 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1297

For daring and fearless conduct and conspicuous bravery. During operations near Gravenstafel on 4/5th October, 1917, he showed superb disregard for danger in the way he moved about under heavy shell fire, and in dangerous places. He took several important messages quickly to Battalion Headquarters, each time subjected to machine-gun and shell fire. He attended to wounded men under dangerous conditions, and moved them to cover. He, unaided, captured a machine-gun and crew of two. Throughout the action by his great coolness and bravery, he set a magnificent example to his comrades.

WOTHERSPOON, Peter 10976

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1378

For great gallantry. During the attack of the New Zealand Division east of St Julien on October 4th 1917, Private Wotherspoon acted as a Battalion runner and was employed in carrying messages over country swept by rifle and machine-gun fire, and frequently shelled by the enemy. He showed coolness throughout and was ever ready to perform what was required of him.

WOTTEN, Frank Cecil 24/938

Croix de Guerre (France)
Rifleman, New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13207

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WRAY, William George 7/1315

M.C. Captain (Temp. Major), 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1917, p46, Rec No 383

In the attack on the Switch Line, South-east of High Wood, on 15th September 1916. This officer, though wounded in the hand during the advance, refused to go to the dressing station and preferred to remain with his battalion as so many of his brother officers had fallen. He remained and sited the New Switch Line and helped to consolidate it for eighteen hours until relieved by another battalion. His example had a most inspiring effect on the men who continued the consolidation all day under heavy shell fire.

WRIGHT, Allister Maclean 3/2501

S. Staff Sergeant-Major, New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 13 August 1918

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WRIGHT, Angustus Alan 2/714

M.M. Corporal, Z Battery New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 21 September 1916, p9206, Rec No 62

Corporal A A Wright has been in all the bombardments carried out by his battery. He has at all times shown great courage and bravery. He came out with the main body and has not been away from his work preferring to be with his battery during their engagements. Corporal Wright was badly wounded on the night of the 30th June/1st July having been hit in six places.

Died of wounds France 12 June 1917

WRIGHT, Arthur 10129

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 December 1917, p13202, Rec No 1350

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. Near Gravenstafel on the 4th October this NCO was in charge of the Battalion Stretcher Bearers. He led his party continuously for 36 hours, working the whole time with great determination and courage. Time after time he had to work back to the regimental aid post through a heavy barrage. He set a splendid example of endurance and cheerfulness to his men, and his work throughout was of the highest order.

WRIGHT, Frank 10/4219

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8431, Rec No 931

This man is a Company stretcher bearer. In the early morning of the 10th instant on arriving back to Bulford Camp some 5 miles from the Black Line east of Messines he was informed that six men of his Company had been left wounded near Blauwen Molen at once returned voluntarily with three comrades and successfully removed the wounded to Advanced Dressing Station under continuous shelling from the enemy. His work was consistently good throughout the operations.

WRIGHT, Harold Edwin 7/416

M.I.D. Lieutenant, 4th Battery, 3rd Brigade, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

While reconnoitring the assembly line with a NCO of another patrol, he assisted in the capture of some 80 Germans who were still holding out in front of the position of assembly. Just as the barrage opened both his platoon sergeant and corporal were killed, when he immediately took command. After passing Vertigneul his command was held up by heavy enfilade machine-gun fire, and his personal example in leading the men forward in spite of the fire enabled the whole line to advance.

WRIGHT, John Deloitte 12/3520

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12059, Rec No 250

Action: Switch Trench, South east of High Wood, September 1916. During the taking of the above trench this man displayed the greatest gallantry. He stood exposed to heavy shell fire in the open and fired his Lewis gun from his shoulder, accounting for many Germans.

WRIGHT, Kate Evelyn 22/11

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, No 2 New Zealand General Hospital, Walton-on-Thames
L.G. 24 October 1917, p10985

In recognition of her valuable service in connection with the War.

WRIGHT, Leonard 32488

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3206

Operations: British Front in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal – 5th November 1918. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Wright was in command of a Lewis gun Section. He pushed his gun forward to a very exposed position on the flank and enfiladed the machine-gun which was holding up our troops thus enabling the advance to continue. By this prompt and brave action he undoubtedly saved many casualties.

WRIGHT, Mabel Agnes 22/92

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7316

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

WRIGHT, Norman 16029

M.M. Lance-Corporal, 1st Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3091

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack near Neuville on the 23rd October 1918, Lance-Corporal Wright was in command of a patrol sent forward to keep touch with troops of another Unit who were making a preliminary attack. In reconnoitring the assembly line with a NCO of another patrol, he assisted in the capture of some 80 Germans who were still holding out in front of the position of assembly. Just as the barrage opened both his platoon sergeant and corporal were killed, when he immediately took command. After passing Vertigneul his command was held up by heavy enfilade machine-gun fire, and his personal example in leading the men forward in spite of the fire enabled the whole line advance.

WRIGHT, Roy 10/1711

M.M. Private, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 11 October 1916, p9839, Rec No 21

This man on the 23rd May 1916, was on duty at No. 4 Bridge, Armentieres during the shelling which commenced about 7.15pm The shelling continued for over 2 hours and the Bridge was actually hit but Pte Wright, although he was aware of the fact that a powerful charge of Gun-cotton was placed under the Bridge, stuck to his post during the whole of the bombardment and refused to leave.

WRIGHT, Stanley Lessingham 13/2400

M.I.D. Lieutenant, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 14 June 1918, p7058

Mentioned in General E.H.H. Allenby's despatch for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty while under his command. (Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

WRIGHT, Tom 3/737

M.I.D. Private, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

WRIGHTSON, Richard William 10/1372

M.C. Captain, 1st Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 4 June 1917, p5487, Rec No 683

For devotion to duty and gallantry in the Field. He has been on active service since the outbreak of war, serving in Egypt, Gallipoli and France. Since June 1916 he has been Adjutant of this Battalion, and during the fighting at the Somme he had on many occasions to perform his various duties and make reconnaissance under very heavy fire. He displayed great coolness and bravery in action and showed marked ability and devotion to duty under all circumstances, especially during period 21 September 1916 to 25th February 1917.

M.I.D. Captain, Wellington Regiment

L.G. 28 December 1917, p13575

Mentioned in Field Marshall D. Haig's despatch of 7 November 1917 for distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period February 26th to midnight September 20-21st, 1917.

WYLIE, David Storer 3/643

C.M.G. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 8 August 1917, p8104

In recognition of valuable services in connection with the war.
C.B.E. Colonel, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 3 June 1919, p7005

For valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
Communiqué from the War Office, 24 February 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War.

S. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 27 July 1917, p7749

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for distinguished services rendered in connection with the war.

WYLLIE, Leslie Turner 10/3796

M.I.D. Sergeant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1912

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This NCO has always set a very high example. At the Battle of Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917 he organised and led a party which captured a German Strong point and two machine-guns. He had previously done excellent service with the Battalion at Messines and the Somme. Croix de Guerre (Belgium)

Sergeant, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 12 July 1918, p8191

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

WYLLIE, Eric Melvyn 3/2198

M.C. Captain, No 1 Field Ambulance, New Zealand Medical Corps
L.G. 1 February 1919, p1743

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Cambrai from 3rd October to 8th October 1918. During five days' operations, constantly exposed to enemy fire, he reconnoitred the country for the establishment of bearer relay posts and car posts. On 4th October, after establishing a car post at Masnieres, he went forward under heavy fire and established a bearer relay post on the bank of the canal, afterwards going forward and supervision the evacuation of wounded from regimental aid posts.

WYMAN, Ralph 13/158

D.S.O. Major, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 3 June 1916, p5570, WA 22/5/10

For good leading in the attack on Old No 3 Post.

M.I.D. Captain, Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 13 July 1916, p6956

For distinguished and gallant services rendered during the period of General Sir C. Munro's command of the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.

YEOMAN, William Benjamin 5/961A (formerly 10/961)

M.M. Corporal, No 1 Company, New Zealand Army Service Corps
L.G. 28 January 1918, p1406, Rec No 1579

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, west of Passchendaele on October 12th 1917, and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 14th October 1917 this NCO volunteered as a stretcher bearer to bring in wounded who were lying out. By his daring and untiring energy he was not only a splendid example to the other men who volunteered but was the means of bringing in many men who were exposed to the enemy's fire. He carried on till all men were brought into safety.

YORKE, Charles Daniel 12669

M.M. Acting Lance-Corporal, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 17 April 1917, p3700, Rec No 552

Between Corner Fort and Le Brideaux east of Fleurbaix. His resource and leadership were most marked during the raid by his battalion on 21.2.16. On two occasions he dealt skillfully with a nasty situation, once when a gap occurred between his own and the Coy and his flank and later when a party of 8 enemy offered resistance he got together men from another Coy and attacked them killing one and capturing seven. Throughout operations in September last he did fine work as a Coy Signaller. Strength of Raid 15 officers and 516 ordinary ranks.

YORKE, William Henry 26/651

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, New Zealand Cyclist Corps
L.G. 15 October 1918, p12101

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. While leading his platoon to the final objective he was blown up and injured by a shell. Though suffering consideration pain, he carried on throughout, including consolidation and garrison duty, and subsequently obtained much valuable information in patrolling forward areas. He showed marked courage, determination, and devotion to duty.

YOULE, Henry 26/429

M.M. Private, 4th Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 9 December 1916, p12059, Rec No 107

For great gallantry on 15th/16th September 1916 during the attack on Flers. He constantly volunteered to go out and bring in wounded under heavy shell fire. Altogether he brought in five severely wounded men.

YOUNG, Alexander Reid 15/11

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, New Zealand Veterinary Corps
L.G. 21 June 1916, p6184

In connection with administration in Egypt.

YOUNG, Alfred 12/3205

M.M. Private, Auckland Regiment
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8431

For bravery in the field.

YOUNG, Carrie 22/50

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service, New Zealand Convalescent Hospital, Hornchurch.
L.G. 21 June 1918, p7316

In recognition of her nursing service in connection with the War.

YOUNG, Edgar Herries 12/3522

M.I.D. 2nd Lieutenant, 2nd Batt., Auckland Regiment
L.G. 28 May 1918, p6204, Rec No 1933

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack at Gravenstafel on 4th October 1917 all the other Officers of his Company were killed or wounded. Though wounded himself he continued the command of the Company till wounded again on the following day.

YOUNG, Elizabeth Buchanan 22/93

A.R.R.C. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 31 July 1919, p9830

In recognition of her valuable nursing services in connection with the War.

S. Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
Communiqué from the War Office, 18 October 1917

Brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war.

Samaritan Cross (Serbia)
Sister, New Zealand Army Nursing Service
L.G. 7 May 1920, p5230

For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.

YOUNG, John 11/180

M.I.D. Sergeant-Major, Wellington Mounted Rifles
L.G. 6 July 1917, p6774

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field or for other valuable services. General A.J. Murray's despatch dated 1st March 1917. (Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force)

YOUNG, John George 4/1071

M.I.D. Sergeant, Divisional Signal Company, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429, Rec No 577

For consistent good work in Gallipoli and France as NCO i/c Divisional Signal Office. He has throughout carried out this responsible work with great ability and devotion to duty.

YOUNG, John William 30011

M.M. Private, 2nd Batt., Otago Regiment
L.G. 1 January 1918, p847, Rec No 1501

Action in front of Belle Vue Spur, West of Passchendaele, 12th October 1917 and following days. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the above operations Private Young was engaged as a Brigade runner between the Brigade Signal Station and the Battalion Headquarters. For three days and nights he carried messages up to the Battalion under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He displayed great initiative and bravery, finding his way across swampy and shell swept ground, and the way in which he carried out his duty was an example to all others. He never once failed to get through with messages, and carried out his duty in the most cheerful manner imaginable.

YOUNG, Joseph Henry 4/1554

M.M. Sapper, New Zealand Engineers
L.G. 9 July 1917, p6844

For bravery in the field.

YOUNG, Oliver Francis Theodore 13/245

M.M. Lance-Corporal (Temp. Corporal), Auckland Mounted Rifles
L.G. 4 February 1918, p1620

For bravery in the field.

YOUNG, Robert 10/451

C.B. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Canterbury Regiment.
Commanding 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 3 June 1919, p6790, Rec 3403

This Officer has served continuously in the Field from the landing in Gallipoli until the armistice – except for a short period while wounded. In action, for the first time as a Regimental Officer, later as a Battalion Commander, and for the last eighteen months as a Brigade Commander, his leadership and gallantry have throughout won the confidence of his men. His conduct of operations entrusted

to him has always won the confidence of his superiors. Behind the Line his own sense of duty has been an example to his officers, and his unremitting care for the comfort and welfare of his men has ensured their affection and obedience. For some years previous to the War, and at a time when no other reward than a sense of duty performed could be looked for, this Officer, among others, by hard work with the Volunteers, later with the Territorial Force, made possible the foundation on which the success of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force has largely been built.

C.M.G. Lieut-Col, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 14 January 1916, p568

For services rendered in connection with military operations in the field.

D.S.O. Major, Wellington Batt.
L.G. 8 November 1915, p11027

For distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.

M.I.D. Major (Temp. Lieut-Colonel), Wellington Batt.
L.G. 5 November 1915, p11003

Mentioned in General I. Hamilton's despatch of the 26th August 1915. (Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Expeditionary Force)

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, Auckland Batt.
L.G. 28 January 1916, p1210

In connection with the operations described in General I. Hamilton's despatch dated 11 December 1915.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel, 1st Batt., Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 4 January 1917, p261, Rec No 405

Lieut-Col Young proved himself to be a very reliable C.O. at Gallipoli, and in the recent operations near Flers (16th to 28th September) his good work has been most marked. He carried out all that was asked of him with ease, and I consider that he would make an excellent Brigade Commander.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Canterbury Regiment.
Commanding 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade
L.G. 31 December 1918, p15230, Rec No 2769

New Years Honours Despatch for Period 25th Feby 1918, to 16/17 September 1918.

M.I.D. Lieut-Colonel (Temp. Brigadier-General), Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 11 July 1919, p8836

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty during the period 16th September 1918, to 15th March 1919.

Legion of Honour (Chevalier)

Lieut-Colonel, Canterbury Regiment
L.G. 24 February 1916, p2066

For distinguished service during the campaign.

YOUNG, Robert Alfred 7/486

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, Canterbury Mounted Regiment
L.G. 8 March 1919, p3253
Citation, L.G. 4 October 1919, p12380

At Amman, on the 25th September, 1918, when in charge of the advance troop he went forward towards the station with such dash that he demoralized superior numbers of the enemy and opened up our pursuit, which resulted in numbers of prisoners falling into our hands. At one period, under very heavy fire, he manoeuvred his troops with such skill that he checked the enemy's advance, and, although dangerously wounded, continued to encourage his men until reinforcements arrived.

YOUNG, Walter 25/1093

M.M. Corporal, New Zealand Machine-gun Corps
L.G. 20 August 1919, p10586, Rec No 3411

On the 8th October 1918 at Crevecoeur during the advance of that date, Corporal Young with his gun, did splendid work by bringing heavy fire to bear across the front of the 2nd New Zealand Infantry Brigade on his right flank, thereby greatly minimising the losses incurred during the subsequent advance. Later in the day he lead his gun forward with great boldness, inflicting losses on parties of the enemy who were offering resistance. Previous to this on the 23rd August 1918 at Beauregard Dovecot he was with the advanced guns. During the day his Officer was severely wounded. With absolute disregard of his personal safety and with greatest devotion to duty this NCO crawled to a shell hole in which the Officer was lying and carried him on his back assisted by another man, (under intense machine-gun and artillery fire coming from the direction of Miraumont) for a distance of over six hundred yards to a place of safety. During the whole of the period of this NCO's with his Company his coolness and courage when under heavy shell fire have always been a magnificent example to his men.

YOUNGMAN, Arthur Henry 2/1408

M.S.M. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 17 June 1918, p7180

In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.

M.I.D. Sergeant, New Zealand Field Artillery
L.G. 1 June 1917, p5429

For distinguished and gallant services and devotion to duty. Field Marshal D. Haig. Commander-in-Chief the British Armies in France, despatch dated 9th April 1917.

ZEINERT, Albert 47495

M.M. Corporal, 2nd Batt., Wellington Regiment
L.G. 17 June 1919, p7701, Rec No 3143

For conspicuous courage and gallantry. On 4th November 1918, near Pont de L'Alouette he took part in the capture of an active battery of Field Guns. The first

three guns having been taken, he rushed ahead alone, about 150 yards and captured the three remaining Guns in spite of heavy machine-gun fire. His initiative and daring were a splendid example to the platoon and he led his section through the advance with the greatest gallantry and skill.

ZEISLER, Erling 12338

M.C. 2nd Lieutenant, 3rd Batt., New Zealand Rifle Brigade
L.G. 16 August 1917, p8398

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of his brigade dump. He so controlled his working parties under continuous shell fire that he kept his own brigade supplied with ammunition and water, as well as meeting the demands of other brigades. On several occasions his dumps were blown up, yet, owing to his untiring energy, there was no shortage of munitions, water, or rations.

480

SUMMARY OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN HONOURS AND AWARDS AWARDED TO MEMBERS (ALL RANKS) OF THE NEW ZEALAND EXPEDITIONARY FORCE.

British.

The Victoria Cross (V.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	11
Aides-de-Camp to the King (A.D.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	1
Brevet Promotions	..	..	..	..	..	16
The Most Honourable Order of the Bath—						
Military Knight Commanders (K.C.B.)	..	..	..	..	..	2
Military Companions (C.B.)	..	..	..	..	..	12
The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George—						
Knight Commanders (K.C.M.G.)	..	..	..	..	..	2
Companions (C.M.G.)	..	..	..	..	..	47
The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire—						
Military Commanders (C.B.E.)	..	..	..	..	..	23
Military Officers (O.B.E.)	..	..	..	..	..	60
Military Members (M.B.E.)	..	..	..	..	..	44
Distinguished Service Order—						
Companions, with Bar (D.S.O.)	..	..	..	..	..	8
Companions (D.S.O.)	..	..	..	..	..	141
Bar to Military Cross (M.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	25
Military Cross (M.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	530
The Royal Red Cross—						
Bar to Royal Red Cross (R.R.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	1
Members (R.R.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	14
Associates (A.R.R.C.)	..	..	..	..	..	72
The Albert Medal	..	..	..	..	..	1
Bar to Distinguished Conduct Medal (D.C.M.)	..	..	..	..	..	4
Distinguished Conduct Medal (D.C.M.)	..	..	..	..	..	393
Bar to Military Medal (M.M.)	..	..	..	..	..	62
Military Medal (M.M.)	..	..	..	..	..	2,066
Meritorious Service Medal (M.S.M.)	..	..	..	..	..	318
Total British honours and awards	..	..	..	..	..	3,853

Foreign [F].

French	..	..	..	..	..	93
Russian	..	..	..	..	..	7
Italian	..	..	..	..	..	6
Belgian	..	..	..	..	..	95
Roumanian	..	..	..	..	..	10
Serbian	..	..	..	..	..	30
Montenegrin	..	..	..	..	..	3
Egyptian	..	..	..	..	..	8
Total foreign honours and awards	..	..	..	..	..	252
Mentioned in Despatches of British Commanders-in-Chief in the Field (<i>d</i>)	..	..	..	..	..	1,434
Brought to the notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services at						
Home towards the successful conduct of the War (<i>e</i>)	..	..	..	..	..	375
Grand total, honours and awards	..	..	..	..	..	5,914